



POWERING INNOVATION THAT DRIVES HUMAN ADVANCEMENT

© 2025 ANSYS, Inc. or its affiliated companies
Unauthorized use, distribution, or duplication is prohibited.

HFSS™ Scripting Guide



ANSYS, Inc.
Southpointe
2600 Ansys Drive
Canonsburg, PA 15317
ansysinfo@ansys.com
<https://www.ansys.com>
(T) 724-746-3304
(F) 724-514-9494

Release 2025 R1
January 2025

ANSYS, Inc. and
ANSYS Europe,
Ltd. are UL
registered ISO
9001:2015 com-
panies.

Copyright and Trademark Information

© 1986-2025 ANSYS, Inc. Unauthorized use, distribution or duplication is prohibited.

ANSYS, Ansys Workbench, AUTODYN, CFX, FLUENT and any and all ANSYS, Inc. brand, product, service and feature names, logos and slogans are registered trademarks or trademarks of ANSYS, Inc. or its subsidiaries located in the United States or other countries. ICEM CFD is a trademark used by ANSYS, Inc. under license. All other brand, product, service and feature names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. FLEXlm and FLEXnet are trademarks of Flexera Software LLC.

Disclaimer Notice

THIS ANSYS SOFTWARE PRODUCT AND PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION INCLUDE TRADE SECRETS AND ARE CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY PRODUCTS OF ANSYS, INC., ITS SUBSIDIARIES, OR LICENSORS. The software products and documentation are furnished by ANSYS, Inc., its subsidiaries, or affiliates under a software license agreement that contains provisions concerning non-disclosure, copying, length and nature of use, compliance with exporting laws, warranties, disclaimers, limitations of liability, and remedies, and other provisions. The software products and documentation may be used, disclosed, transferred, or copied only in accordance with the terms and conditions of that software license agreement.

ANSYS, Inc. and ANSYS Europe, Ltd. are UL registered ISO 9001: 2015 companies.

U.S. Government Rights

For U.S. Government users, except as specifically granted by the ANSYS, Inc. software license agreement, the use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States Government is subject to restrictions stated in the ANSYS, Inc. software license agreement and FAR 12.212 (for non-DOD licenses).

Third-Party Software

See the legal information in the product help files for the complete Legal Notice for Ansys proprietary software and third-party software. If you are unable to access the Legal Notice, please contact ANSYS, Inc.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	Contents-1
1 - Introduction to Scripting	1-1
Scripting Help Conventions	1-1
Variable Types	1-2
Introduction to VBScript	1-2
Simple and Composite Names	1-3
VBScript Variables	1-3
Declaring Variables	1-3
Declaring Variables in Python	1-4
Variable Naming Conventions	1-4
Scope and Lifetime of Variables	1-4
Array Variables	1-4
VBScript Operators	1-5
Operator Precedence	1-5
Arithmetic Operators	1-6
String Concatenation Operator	1-7
Comparison Operators	1-7
Logical Operators	1-7
Controlling Program Execution	1-8
Using If...Then...Else	1-8
Using Select Case	1-8
Looping Through Code	1-8
Using a For...Next Loop	1-9
Using a Do Loop	1-9
Repeating Statements While a Condition is True	1-9
Repeating a Statement Until a Condition Becomes True	1-9
VBScript Procedures	1-9
Function Procedures	1-10

Sub Procedures	1-10
Converting Between Data Types	1-10
Including Scripts	1-10
Aborting Scripts	1-11
Interacting with a Script	1-11
Recommended VBScript References	1-11
Sample HFSS Script	1-12
Sample Q3D Extractor Script	1-14
Introduction to IronPython	1-15
Scope	1-16
Python compatibility	1-16
Advantages of IronPython	1-16
IronPython Mini Cookbook	1-17
Comments	1-17
Assigning/Creating Variables	1-18
Create Lists/Arrays	1-18
Create Dictionaries/Maps	1-19
Boolean Values	1-19
Converting Numbers to Strings and Vice Versa	1-19
String Formatting/Concatenation	1-20
Looping over Lists	1-20
Looping over a Range	1-20
Indentation in IronPython	1-21
Indenting Functions	1-21
Indenting If Conditions	1-21
Methods in IronPython	1-22
Finding Methods	1-22
Help	1-22
Translating Script Commands from VBScript to IronPython	1-22
Script Method Argument	1-22

Primitive Types	1-23
Named Arrays	1-23
Named Functions	1-23
VBScript Method Call Types	1-23
Converting VBScript Function calls to IronPython Syntax	1-24
Return Values	1-24
Primitive Method Arguments	1-24
Named Array Arguments	1-25
Named Array Values with All Key Value Pairs	1-25
Named Arrays with Nested Named Arrays	1-25
Function Blocks	1-26
Scripting Using Iron Python	1-27
Translating a script in VBScript to IronPython	1-27
Writing an IronPython script from scratch	1-27
IronPython Script Execution Environment	1-28
Script Argument for IronPython	1-28
Scripting using Embedded VBScript or JavaScript	1-29
Scripting with IronPython	1-32
Standalone IronPython	1-33
Running Standalone IronPython	1-33
Using a Recorded Script	1-33
Creating an External Script	1-33
Example Script	1-34
IronPython Samples	1-35
Change property	1-36
Create a Cone using IronPython	1-37
Creating User Defined Primitives and User Defined Models in Python Scripts	1-41
Advantages Compared to C++	1-41
Changes compared to C	1-41
Structures	1-41

Return Values for UDM and UDP Functions	1-41
Constants	1-41
Methods	1-42
Output Parameters	1-42
Comparison with C function:	1-43
'List Size' Parameters	1-43
Comparison with C function:	1-44
Added Parameters	1-44
Developing a UDM/UDP	1-45
Creation	1-45
Location	1-45
Organize	1-46
Edit/Reload	1-46
UDPExtension	1-46
Import	1-46
Main class: UDPExtension	1-46
IUDPExtension methods	1-47
Mandatory methods.	1-47
GetLengthParameterUnits()	1-47
GetPrimitiveTypeInfo()	1-47
GetPrimitiveParametersDefinition2()	1-47
AreParameterValuesValid2(errorMsg, udpParams)	1-47
CreatePrimitive2(funcLib, udpParams)	1-47
Optional methods	1-47
GetPrimitiveParameters()	1-47
GetRegisteredFaceNames()	1-48
GetRegisteredEdgeNames()	1-48
GetRegisteredVertexNames()	1-48
MapParametersDefinitionVersions2(oldVersion, oldUDPParams)	1-48
GetOldPrimitiveParametersDefinition2(version)	1-48

Example UDP	1-48
UDMExtension	1-49
Import	1-49
Main class: UDMExtension	1-49
IUDMExtension methods	1-49
Mandatory methods.	1-49
GetInfo()	1-49
IsAttachedToExternalEditor()	1-49
CreateInstance(funcLib)	1-50
GetUnits(instanceld)	1-50
ReleaseInstance(instanceld)	1-50
GetAttribNameForEntityId()	1-50
GetAttribNameForPartId()	1-51
Optional methods	1-51
GetInstanceSourceInfo(instanceld)	1-51
ShouldAttachDefinitionFilesToProject()	1-52
Example UDM	1-52
UDMFunctionLibrary	1-52
Functions list:	1-53
UDM/UDP Functions	1-54
Return Values for Each UDM and UDP Function	1-54
UDP/UDM Structures and Constants	1-56
UDP/UDM Structures	1-57
List of structures	1-58
UDP/UDM Constants	1-64
Enum constants:	1-64
UDP Python Example	1-66
Introduction to CPython	1-71
Creating an External Script	1-71
Start ansyedt as GRPC server	1-72

Connect Functions:	1-72
Example:	1-73
Launching Electronics Desktop	1-73
Connecting with a Running Instance of Electronics Desktop	1-73
Closing Electronics Desktop/Ending the Script	1-74
-grpcsrv Flag	1-74
Ansys Electronics Desktop Scripting	1-76
Overview of Electronics Desktop Scripting Objects	1-76
oAnsoftApp	1-77
oDesktop	1-77
oProject	1-77
oDesign	1-77
oEditor	1-78
oModule	1-78
Example Script Opening	1-79
GetActiveProject and GetActiveDesign for Wider Use	1-79
Running a Script	1-80
Within Electronics Desktop	1-80
From the Command Line	1-81
Direct Launch	1-81
Recording a Script	1-82
Recording a Script to File	1-82
Recording a Script to a Project	1-83
Working with Project Scripts	1-83
Executing a Script from Within a Script	1-84
Electronics Desktop Scripting Conventions	1-85
Named Arguments	1-85
VBscript Example	1-86
IronPython Example	1-86
Setting Numerical Values	1-87

Layout Scripts and the Active Layer	1-88
Scripts and Locked Layers	1-88
Event Callback Scripting	1-89
PyAEDT (Beta)	1-90
2 - Object-Oriented Property Scripting	2-1
Object-Oriented Scripting	2-1
Material Properties and Examples	2-9
Body Properties and Modification	2-11
Retrieving Variables	2-11
Retrieve Datasets and Values	2-12
GetSolutionData API	2-14
Summary	2-14
Additional Details Specific to AEDT Solvers	2-18
Additional details on Boundaries/Excitations	2-19
3D component encapsulation	2-21
Additional details on Solve setup	2-21
Materials Scripting Support	2-22
Object Oriented Scripting for Materials	2-26
Examples showing change to material property type:	2-27
Examples showing change to a vector component value	2-27
Change choice property value	2-28
Change choice property value	2-29
Property Script Commands	2-30
Object Script Property Function Summary	2-32
Object Path	2-32
Property Object	2-33
Project Object	2-34
Design Object	2-35
3D Modeler Object	2-36
Variable Object	2-36

Optimetrics Module Object:	2-37
Optimetrics Setup Object	2-38
ReportSetup(Results) Module Object:	2-39
ReportSetup(Results) Module Child Objects:	2-39
Radiation Module Object:	2-40
Radiation Module Child Objects:	2-41
Conventions Used in this Chapter	2-41
GetArrayVariables	2-53
GetProperties	2-54
GetPropertyValue	2-55
GetVariables	2-57
GetVariableValue	2-58
SetPropertyValue	2-59
SetVariableValue	2-60
Example Use of Record Script and Edit Properties	2-61
Additional Property Scripting Examples	2-62
3 - Application Object Script Commands	3-1
GetAppDesktop	3-2
4 - Desktop Object Script Commands	4-1
AddMessage	4-6
AreThereSimulationsRunning	4-7
ClearMessages	4-7
CloseAllWindows	4-11
CloseProject	4-12
CloseProjectNoForce	4-13
Count	4-14
DeleteProject	4-15
DownloadJobResults	4-16
DeleteRegistryEntry	4-17
DoesRegistryValueExist	4-18

EnableAutoSave	4-19
ExportOptionsFiles	4-19
GetActiveProject	4-20
GetActiveScheduler	4-21
GetActiveSchedulerInfo	4-22
GetAutoSaveEnabled	4-23
GetBuildDateTimeString	4-23
GetCustomMenuSet	4-24
GetDefaultUnit	4-25
GetDesktopConfiguration	4-27
GetDistributedAnalysisMachines	4-28
GetDistributedAnalysisMachinesForDesignType	4-28
GetExeDir	4-29
GetGDIObjectCount	4-30
GetLibraryDirectory	4-30
GetLocalizationHelper	4-32
GetMessages	4-33
GetMonitorData	4-34
GetPersonalLibDirectory	4-35
GetProcessID	4-36
GetProjectDirectory	4-36
GetProjectList	4-37
GetProjects	4-38
GetRegistryInt	4-38
GetRegistryString	4-39
GetRunningInstancesMgr	4-40
GetSchematicEnvironment	4-41
GetScriptingToolsHelper	4-42
GetSysLibDirectory	4-42
GetTempDirectory	4-43

GetUserLibDirectory	4-44
GetVersion	4-44
IsFeatureEnabled	4-45
KeepDesktopResponsive	4-47
LaunchJobMonitor	4-47
NewProject	4-48
OpenAndConvertProject	4-49
OpenMultipleProjects	4-50
OpenProject	4-50
OpenProjectWithConversion	4-51
PageSetup	4-52
PauseRecording	4-53
PauseScript	4-54
Print	4-55
QuitApplication	4-56
RefreshJobMonitor	4-56
ResetLogging	4-57
RestoreProjectArchive	4-58
RestoreWindow	4-59
ResumeRecording	4-60
RunACTWizardScript	4-60
RunProgram	4-61
RunScript	4-62
RunScriptWithArguments	4-63
SelectScheduler	4-65
SetActiveProject	4-66
SetActiveProjectByPath	4-67
SetCustomMenuSet	4-67
SetDesktopConfiguration	4-69
SetLibraryDirectory	4-69

SetProjectDirectory	4-70
SetRegistryFromFile	4-71
SetRegistryInt	4-72
SetRegistryString	4-72
SetSchematicEnvironment	4-73
SetTempDirectory	4-74
ShowDockingWindow	4-75
Sleep	4-76
StopSimulations	4-76
SubmitJob	4-77
TileWindows	4-78
Desktop Commands For Registry Values	4-79
DeleteRegistryEntry	4-80
DoesRegistryValueExist	4-81
GetRegistryInt	4-82
GetRegistryString	4-82
SetRegistryFromFile	4-83
SetRegistryInt	4-84
SetRegistryString	4-85
ImportExport Tool Commands	4-85
ImportANF	4-86
ImportANFv2	4-88
ImportAutoCAD	4-89
ImportAWRMicrowaveOffice	4-90
ImportEDB	4-92
ImportExtracta	4-93
ImportGDSII	4-94
ImportGerber	4-95
ImportIDF	4-96
ImportIDFandMerge	4-99

ImportIDX	4-101
ImportIPC	4-103
ImportODB	4-104
ImportXFL	4-105
5 - Running Instances Manager Script Commands	5-1
GetAllRunningInstances	5-1
GetRunningInstanceByProcessID	5-2
GetRunningInstancesMgr	5-2
6 - Project Object Script Commands	6-1
AddDataset	6-4
AddMaterial	6-7
AnalyzeAll [project]	6-11
ChangeProperty	6-12
ClearMessages	6-18
CloneMaterial	6-18
Close	6-19
CopyDesign	6-20
CutDesign	6-21
DeleteDataset	6-22
DeleteDesign	6-22
DeleteToolObject	6-23
EditDataset	6-24
EditMaterial	6-26
ExportDataset	6-35
ExportMaterial	6-36
GetActiveDesign	6-37
GetArrayVariables	6-38
GetChildNames [Project]	6-39
GetChildObject [Project]	6-39
GetChildTypes [Project]	6-41

GetConfigurableData (Project)	6-41
GetDefinitionManager	6-42
GetDependentFiles	6-42
GetDesign	6-43
GetDesigns	6-44
GetEDBHandle	6-45
GetLegacyName	6-45
GetName [Project]	6-46
GetObjPath [Project]	6-47
GetPath	6-47
GetPropEvaluatedValue	6-48
GetPropNames [Project]	6-49
GetPropSIValue	6-50
GetPropValue [Project]	6-51
GetProperties	6-51
GetPropertyValue	6-53
GetTopDesignList	6-54
GetVariableValue	6-55
GetVariables	6-56
ImportDataset	6-57
Note About File Types:	6-58
InsertDesign	6-59
InsertDesign (Layout Editor)	6-60
InsertDesignWithWorkflow	6-61
InsertToolObject	6-62
Paste (Project Object)	6-63
Redo [Project Level]	6-63
RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions	6-64
RemoveMaterial	6-65
RemoveUnusedDefinitions	6-66

Rename	6-67
RunToolkit	6-68
Save	6-69
SaveAs	6-69
SaveAsStandAloneProject	6-72
SaveProjectArchive	6-72
SetActiveDefinitionEditor	6-73
SetActiveDesign	6-74
SetPropValue [Project]	6-75
SetPropertyValue	6-76
SetVariableValue	6-77
SimulateAll	6-78
Undo [Project]	6-79
UpdateDefinitions	6-80
7 - Design Object Script Commands	7-1
AddDataset	7-5
AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink	7-8
AddModelingProperties	7-9
Analyze	7-9
AnalyzeAll [design]	7-10
AnalyzeAllNominal	7-11
AnalyzeDistributed	7-12
ApplyMeshOps	7-13
AssignDCThickness	7-14
ChangeProperty[ReportSetup]	7-16
ClearLinkedData (Design)	7-25
ConstructVariationString	7-26
CopyArray	7-27
CopyItemCommand	7-27
CreateEMLossTarget	7-28

CreateReport	7-29
DeleteDataset	7-38
DeleteFieldVariation	7-39
DeleteFullVariation	7-40
DeleteLinkedDataVariation	7-40
DeleteOutputVariable	7-41
DeletePlotEntities	7-42
DeleteSolutionVariation	7-43
DeleteOutputVariable	7-44
DistributeAnalysis	7-45
EditCoSimulationOptions	7-46
EditDesignSettings	7-46
EditImportData	7-50
EditInfiniteArray	7-51
Edit (Layout Editor)	7-51
EditLayoutForLayoutComponent	7-53
EditNotes	7-53
EditNotes (Layout Editor)	7-54
EditOptions (Layout Editor)	7-55
EMDesignOptions	7-55
ExportArrayMetadata	7-57
ExportConvergence	7-61
ExportArray	7-61
ExportDataset	7-62
ExportForHSpice	7-63
ExportForHSpice (Layout Editor)	7-64
ExportForSpice (Layout Editor)	7-66
ExportMatrixData	7-68
ExportMeshStats	7-71
ExportNetworkData	7-72

ExportNetworkData	7-75
ExportNMFData	7-77
ExportProfile	7-79
Generate Mesh	7-80
GetActiveEditor (Layout Editor)	7-80
GetChildNames [Design]	7-81
GetChildObject [Design]	7-81
GetChildTypes [Design]	7-83
GetConfigurableData	7-83
GetData	7-84
GetDesignID	7-85
GetDesignType	7-85
GetDesignValidationInfo	7-86
GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter	7-87
GetEditSourcesCount	7-88
GetEditor (Layout Editor)	7-89
GetManagedFilePath	7-89
GetModule	7-90
GetModule (Layout Editor)	7-91
GetModule (RadiationSetupMgr)	7-92
GetName	7-93
GetName (Layout Editor)	7-94
GetNominalVariation	7-94
GetNoteText	7-95
GetObjPath [Design]	7-96
GetOutputVariableValue	7-96
GetOutputVariables	7-98
GetPostProcessingVariables	7-98
GetProperties	7-99
GetPropertyValue	7-100

GetPropNames [Design]	7-102
GetPropValue [Design]	7-103
GetSelections [Design]	7-104
GetSolutionType	7-104
GetSolveInsideThreshold	7-104
GetVariables	7-105
GetVariableValue	7-106
GetVariationVariableValue	7-107
ImportArray	7-107
ImportDataset	7-108
Note About File Types:	7-109
InsertDesign	7-110
OverlayCurrents (Layout Editor)	7-111
OverlayFarField (Layout Editor)	7-112
OverlayMesh (Layout Editor)	7-112
OverlayNearField (Layout Editor)	7-113
PasteArray	7-113
PasteDesign (Design Object)	7-114
PasteItemCommand (Layout Editor)	7-115
PushExcitations	7-115
Redo [Design]	7-119
Redo (Layout Editor)	7-119
RemoveImportData (Layout Editor)	7-120
RemoveModelingProperties (Layout Editor)	7-120
RenameDesignInstance	7-120
RenameDesignInstance (Layout Editor)	7-121
RenameImportData (Layout Editor)	7-122
RenameSource [Interface Source]	7-122
ReportTemplates (Layout Editor)	7-122
RunToolkit	7-123

SARSetup	7-124
SetActiveEditor	7-125
SetActiveEditor (Layout Editor)	7-125
SetAllowMaterialOverride	7-126
SetBackgroundMaterial	7-126
SetDesignMode	7-127
SetDesignSettings	7-128
SetDoMeshAssembly	7-132
SetFastTransformationForLayoutComponent	7-137
SetLengthSettings	7-137
SetObjectAttributesForLayoutComponent	7-138
SetObjectDeformation	7-141
SetObjectTemperature	7-143
SetPhaseCenterPerPort	7-145
SetPropValue [Design]	7-146
SetPropertyValue	7-147
SetShowLayoutForLayoutComponent	7-148
SetShowAllLayoutComponents	7-149
SetSinglePhaseCenter	7-149
SetSolutionType	7-150
SetSolveInsideThreshold	7-152
SetSourceContexts	7-153
SetVariableValue	7-154
SimulateLink	7-155
Solve	7-155
StartAnalysis (Layout Editor)	7-156
StopSimLink	7-156
Undo [Design]	7-157
Undo (Layout Editor)	7-158
ValidateLink	7-158

ValidateDesign	7-159
ValidateLink	7-159
8 - Model Setup Script Commands	8-1
Assign Array	8-1
CreateArrayAirbox	8-5
CreateCompositeArray	8-8
CreateOpenRegion	8-13
DeleteArray	8-15
DeleteArrayByName	8-16
EditArray	8-17
EditCompositeArray	8-21
GetArrayNames	8-26
GetLatticeVectors	8-26
IsArrayDefined	8-27
UpdateArrayAirbox	8-28
UpdateOpenRegionPadding	8-30
9 - 3D Modeler Editor Script Commands	9-1
Conventions Used in this Chapter:	9-1
<AttributesArray>	9-1
<SelectionsArray>	9-2
Draw Menu Commands	9-4
Create3DComponent	9-6
CreateBondwire	9-11
CreateBox	9-15
CreateCircle	9-17
CreateCone	9-20
CreateCutplane	9-23
CreateCylinder	9-25
CreateEllipse	9-27
CreateEquationCurve	9-30

CreateEquationSurface	9-34
CreateHelix	9-37
CreatePoint	9-39
CreatePolyline	9-41
CreateRectangle	9-46
CreateRegion	9-49
CreateRegularPolygon	9-52
CreateRegularPolyhedron	9-55
CreateSphere	9-58
CreateSpiral	9-61
CreateSubRegion	9-63
CreateTorus	9-69
CreateUserDefinedModel	9-71
Python Example of Creating a UDM from a Discovery Model	9-78
CreateUserDefinedPart	9-84
Edit3DComponent	9-92
Edit3DComponentDefinition	9-94
EditNativeComponentDefinition	9-97
EditPolyline	9-101
Get3DComponentDefinitionNames	9-105
Get3DComponentInstanceNames	9-106
Get3DComponentMaterialNames	9-106
Get3DComponentMaterialProperties	9-107
Get3DComponentParameters	9-108
Get3DComponentPartNames	9-108
Insert3DComponent	9-109
InsertComponent	9-110
InsertDesignForExternalNearField	9-112
InsertNativeComponent	9-117
[Beta] InsertNativeComponent [Layout Component to HFSS with CS]	9-132

InsertPolylineSegment	9-139
ReassignSubRegion	9-141
SweepAlongPath	9-147
SweepAlongVector	9-149
SweepAroundAxis	9-152
SweepFacesAlongNormal	9-154
SweepFacesAlongNormalWithAttributes	9-155
UpdateComponentDefinition	9-159
Edit Menu Commands	9-160
Copy	9-160
DeletePolylinePoint	9-161
DuplicateAlongLine	9-162
DuplicateAroundAxis	9-165
DuplicateMirror	9-168
Mirror	9-170
Move	9-172
OffsetFaces	9-174
Paste (Model Editor)	9-175
Rotate	9-176
Scale	9-178
Modeler Menu Commands	9-179
AlignFaces	9-182
AssignMaterial	9-183
Chamfer	9-185
CleanUpModel	9-187
Connect	9-188
CoverLines	9-189
CoverSurfaces	9-190
CreateEntityList	9-191
CreateFaceCS	9-192

CreateGroup	9-197
CreateObjectCS	9-198
CreateObjectFromEdges	9-205
CreateObjectFromFace	9-207
CreateObjectFromFaces	9-209
CreateRelativeCS	9-210
DeleteEmptyGroups	9-212
DeleteLastOperation	9-213
DeleteOperation	9-214
DetachEdges	9-216
DetachFaces	9-217
EditEntityList	9-219
EditFaceCS	9-220
EditObjectCS	9-226
EditRelativeCS	9-233
Export	9-235
ExportModelImageToFile	9-237
ExportModelMeshToFile	9-241
Fillet	9-241
FlattenGroup	9-244
GenerateHistory	9-244
GetActiveCoordinateSystem	9-245
GetActiveCoordinateSystemTransform	9-246
GetCoordinateSystems	9-247
HealObject	9-247
Import	9-252
ImportDXF [Modeler]	9-255
ImportFromClipboard	9-260
ImportGDSII [Modeler]	9-260
Imprint	9-264

ImprintProjection	9-265
Intersect	9-267
MoveCStoEnd	9-268
MoveEntityToGroup	9-269
MoveFaces	9-270
ProjectSheet	9-273
PurgeHistory	9-274
ReplaceWith3DComponent	9-275
Section	9-278
SeparateBody	9-280
SetModelUnits	9-281
SetWCS	9-282
ShowWindow	9-283
Simplify	9-284
Split	9-287
Stitch	9-289
Subtract	9-291
SweepFacesAlongNormal	9-292
ThickenSheet	9-294
UncoverFaces	9-295
Unite	9-297
Ungroup	9-299
WrapSheet	9-300
Other oEditor Commands	9-301
AddDefinitionFromBlock	9-303
AddDefinitionFromLibFile	9-308
AddViewOrientation	9-313
AssignSurfaceMaterial	9-320
BreakUDMConnection	9-323
ChangeProperty	9-324

CloseAllWindows[Editor]	9-330
Defeature	9-330
Delete	9-331
FitAll	9-332
GenerateAllUserDefinedModels	9-333
GenerateUserDefinedModel	9-334
GeometryCheckAndAutofix	9-334
GetBodyNamesByPosition	9-336
GetChildNames [Modeler]	9-338
GetChildObject [Modeler]	9-341
GetChildTypes [Modeler]	9-344
GetEdgeByPosition	9-346
GetEdgeIDFromNameForFirstOperation	9-348
GetEdgeIDsFromFace	9-348
GetEdgeIDsFromObject	9-349
GetEdgeLength	9-350
GetEntityListIDByName	9-350
GetExtendedDefinitionObject	9-351
GetFaceArea	9-352
GetFaceCenter	9-353
GetFaceByPosition	9-354
GetFaceIDFromNameForFirstOperation	9-355
GetFaceIDs	9-356
GetFaceIDsOfSheet	9-357
GetGeometryModelerMode	9-357
GetGroupSubmodelNames	9-358
GetMatchedObjectName	9-359
GetModelBoundingBox	9-359
GetModelUnits	9-360
GetNumObjects	9-361

GetObjectIDByName	9-361
GetObjectName	9-362
GetObjectNameByEdgeID	9-363
GetObjectNameByFaceID	9-363
GetObjectNameByID	9-364
GetObjectNameByVertexID	9-365
GetObjectsByMaterial	9-365
GetObjectShapeType	9-366
GetObjectsInGroup	9-367
GetObjectVolume	9-368
GetObjPath [Editor]	9-368
GetPartsForUserDefinedModel	9-369
GetPoints [3D Modeler Editor]	9-369
GetPropEvaluatedValue	9-370
GetPropertyValue	9-371
GetPropNames [Modeler]	9-373
GetPropSIValue	9-374
GetPropValue [Modeler]	9-375
GetRelativeCoordinateSystems	9-376
GetSelections [Model Editor]	9-376
GetSubGroupsInGroup	9-377
GetUserPosition	9-378
GetVertexIDFromNameForFirstOperation	9-379
GetVertexIDsFromEdge	9-379
GetVertexIDsFromFace	9-380
GetVertexIDsFromObject	9-381
GetVertexPosition	9-381
GetWireBodyNames	9-382
PageSetup	9-383
RemoveBadEdges	9-384

RemoveBadFaces	9-385
RemoveBadVertices	9-386
RenamePart	9-386
SetPropValue [Modeler]	9-388
SetTopDownViewDirectionForActiveView	9-389
SetTopDownViewDirectionForAllViews	9-389
UpdatePriorityList	9-390
UpgradeVersion	9-391
Validate3DComponent	9-392
WriteHistoryTreeLayoutForTest	9-393
Cable Modeling Commands	9-394
AddCableToBundle	9-396
CreateCableBundle	9-397
CreateCableHarness	9-398
CreateClockSource	9-401
CreatePWLSource	9-403
CreateStraightWireCable	9-404
CreateTwistedPairCable	9-406
ExportCableLibrary	9-408
ImportCableLibrary	9-408
RemoveCable	9-409
UpdateCableHarness	9-410
10 - Output Variable Script Commands	10-1
CreateOutputVariable	10-1
DeleteOutputVariable	10-3
DoesOutputVariableExist	10-4
EditOutputVariable	10-5
ExportOutputVariables	10-6
GetOutputVariables	10-7
GetOutputVariableValue	10-8

ImportOutputVariables	10-9
SimValueContext	10-10
11 - Reporter Editor Script Commands	11-1
AddAllEyeMeasurements	11-4
AddCartesianLimitLine	11-5
AddCartesianLimitLineFromCurve	11-7
AddCartesianLimitLineFromEquation	11-9
AddCartesianXMarker	11-10
AddCartesianYMarker	11-11
AddCartesianYMarkerToStack	11-12
AddDeltaMarker	11-13
AddMarker	11-14
AddNote	11-15
AddTraceCharacteristics	11-17
AddTraces	11-19
ApplyReportTemplate	11-21
ChangeProperty[ReportSetup]	11-22
ClearAllMarkers	11-31
ClearAllTraceCharacteristics	11-32
CloneReportsFromDatasetSolution	11-33
CopyPlotSettings	11-33
CopyReportDefinitions	11-34
CopyReportsData	11-35
CopyTraceDefinitions	11-36
CopyTracesData	11-36
CreateReport	11-37
CreateReportFromFile	11-47
CreateReportFromTemplate	11-48
CreateReportOfAllQuantities	11-49
DeleteMarker	11-50

DeleteAllReports	11-51
DeleteReports	11-51
DeleteTraceCharacteristics	11-52
DeleteTraces	11-53
DoesSupportTraceCharacteristics	11-54
DumpAllReportsData	11-55
EditCartesianXMarker	11-55
EditCartesianYMarker	11-56
EditMarker	11-57
ExportEyeMaskViolation	11-58
ExportImageToFile [Reporter]	11-59
ExportModelImageToFile	11-63
ExportModelMeshToFile	11-67
ExportPlot3DToFile [Reporter]	11-67
ExportReport	11-69
ExportReportDataToFile	11-70
ExportTableToFile	11-71
ExportToFile [Reporter]	11-72
ExportUniformPointsToFile	11-73
GetAllCategories	11-74
GetAllQuantities	11-75
GetAllReportNames	11-77
GetAvailableDisplayTypes	11-77
GetAvailableReportTypes	11-78
GetAvailableSolutions	11-79
GetChildNames [Report Setup]	11-79
GetChildObject [Report Setup]	11-80
GetChildTypes [ReportSetup]	11-81
GetCurvePropServerName	11-81
GetDisplayType	11-82

GetDynLinkIntrinsicVariables	11-83
GetDynLinkQtyValueState	11-84
GetDynLinkTraces	11-84
GetDynLinkVariableValues	11-85
GetName	11-86
GetObjPath [Design]	11-86
GetPropertyValue	11-87
GetPropNames [Reporter]	11-89
GetPropValue [Report Setup]	11-89
GetQtyExpressionsForSourceTrace	11-90
GetReportTraceNames	11-91
GetReportSummaryForRegressionTesting	11-92
GetSolutionContexts	11-92
GetSolutionDataPerVariation	11-93
GetDataExpressions	11-96
GetDataUnits	11-97
GetDesignVariableNames	11-97
GetDesignVariableUnits	11-98
GetDesignVariableValue	11-99
GetDesignVariationKey	11-100
GetImagDataValues	11-101
GetPerQuantityPrimarySweepValues	11-102
GetRealDataValues	11-103
GetSweepNames	11-104
GetSweepUnits	11-105
GetSweepValues	11-106
IsDataComplex	11-107
IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep	11-108
Release Data	11-109
GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy	11-110

ImportIntoReport	11-111
ImportReportDataIntoReport	11-112
MovePlotCurvesToGroup	11-113
MovePlotCurvesToNewGroup	11-114
OpenWindowForAllReports	11-115
OpenWindowForReports	11-115
PastePlotSettings	11-116
PasteReports	11-117
PasteReportsWithLegacyNames	11-117
PasteTraces	11-118
PasteTracesWithLegacyNames	11-119
RenameReport	11-119
RenameTrace	11-120
ResetPlotSettings	11-121
SavePlotSettingsAsDefault	11-122
SetLinkOutputTraces	11-122
SetPropValue [Report Setup]	11-123
UnGroupPlotCurvesInGroup	11-124
UpdateAllReports	11-125
UpdateReports	11-126
UpdateTraces	11-127
UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps	11-129
12 - Boundary and Excitation Module Script Commands	12-1
General Commands Recognized by the Boundary/Excitations Module	12-3
AddAssignmentToBoundary	12-5
AutoidentifyLatticePair	12-6
AutoidentifyNets	12-7
AutoidentifyPorts	12-7
AutoidentifyTerminals	12-8
ChangeImpedanceMult	12-9

ConvertNportCircuitElementsToPorts	12-10
CreateNportCircuitElements	12-11
DeleteAllBoundaries	12-13
DeleteAllExcitations	12-14
DeleteBoundaries	12-15
EditNportCircuitElement	12-15
GetBoundaries	12-17
GetBoundariesOfType	12-17
GetBoundaryAssignment	12-18
GetDefaultBaseName	12-19
GetDiffPairs	12-19
GetExcitations	12-20
GetExcitationsOfType	12-21
GetHybridRegions	12-21
GetHybridRegionsOfType	12-22
GetNumBoundaries	12-23
GetNumBoundariesOfType	12-23
GetNumExcitations	12-24
GetNumExcitationsOfType	12-25
GetNumHybridRegions	12-25
GetNumHybridRegionsOfType	12-26
GetPortExcitationCounts	12-27
IdentifyNets	12-27
ReassignBoundary	12-28
RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary	12-29
RenameBoundary	12-30
ReprioritizeBoundaries	12-31
SetDefaultBaseName	12-32
SetPhaseCenterPerPort	12-33
SetSinglePhaseCenter	12-34

Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Boundaries	12-35
AssignAnisotropicImpedance	12-38
AssignAperture	12-40
AssignCircuitPort	12-41
AssignCurrent	12-43
AssignCylindricalWave	12-45
AssignDielectricCavity	12-47
AssignFarFieldWave	12-48
AssignFEBI	12-51
AssignFiniteCond	12-52
AssignFloquet	12-55
AssignFresnel	12-62
AssignGaussianBeam	12-63
AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness	12-67
AssignHalfSpace	12-69
AssignHertzianDipoleWave	12-70
AssignHybridRegion	12-72
AssignIERegion	12-74
AssignInteriorNearFieldSource	12-75
AssignImpedance	12-76
AssignIncidentWave	12-77
AssignLatticePair	12-81
AssignLayeredImp	12-83
AssignLinearAntennaWave	12-86
AssignLinkedImpedance	12-90
AssignLinkedRegion	12-93
AssignLumpedPort	12-94
AssignLumpedRLC	12-97
AssignMagneticBias	12-100
AssignMultipactionChargeRegion	12-102

AssignMultipactionDCBias	12-104
AssignMultipactionSEE	12-108
AssignNearFieldWave	12-110
AssignPerfectE	12-113
AssignPerfectH	12-114
AssignPlaneWave	12-115
AssignPrimary	12-120
AssignRadiation	12-121
AssignRFDischargeDCBias	12-123
AssignScreeningImpedance	12-124
AssignSecondary	12-128
AssignSymmetry	12-131
AssignTerminal	12-132
AssignVoltage	12-133
AssignWavePort	12-135
AutoCreatePECCapforWavePort	12-139
CircuitPortToLumpedPort	12-140
EditAnisotropicImpedance	12-141
EditAperture	12-143
EditCircuitPort[HFSS]	12-144
EditCurrent	12-146
EditDielectricCavity	12-148
EditDiffPairs	12-149
EditFEBl	12-151
EditFiniteCond	12-152
EditFloquetPort	12-153
EditFresnel	12-160
EditGlobalMatEnv	12-161
EditGradientSurfaceRoughness	12-162
EditHalfSpace	12-163

EditHybridRegion	12-164
EditImpedance	12-166
EditIncidentWave	12-167
EditInteriorNearFieldSource	12-170
EditLatticePair	12-171
EditLayeredImp	12-172
EditLinkedImpedance	12-175
EditLinkedRegion	12-177
EditLumpedPort	12-179
EditLumpedRLC	12-182
EditMagneticBias	12-184
EditMultipactionChargeRegion	12-186
EditMultipactionDCBias	12-187
EditMultipactionSEE	12-191
EditRFDischargeDCBias	12-193
EditPerfectE	12-194
EditPerfectH	12-195
EditPrimary	12-196
EditRadiation	12-198
EditSecondary	12-200
EditSymmetry	12-202
EditTerminal	12-203
EditVoltage	12-204
EditVoltageDrop	12-206
EditWavePort	12-206
LumpedPortToCircuitPort	12-210
SetAllHybridRegionsToOneWayCoupled	12-210
SetAllHybridRegionsToTwoWayCoupled	12-211
SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup	12-212
SetHybridRegionsCoupling	12-214

SetScatteredFieldFormulation	12-215
SetSBRCreepingWaveSettings	12-216
SetSBRSources	12-218
SetSBRSourcesBlockage	12-221
SetSBRTxRxSettings	12-222
SetSBRWedgeSettings	12-224
SetTerminalReferenceImpedances	12-226
SetTotalFieldFormulation	12-227
SwapCircuitPortDirection	12-228
SwapLatticePair	12-229
UnassignIERegions	12-229
Script Commands for Creating and Modifying PMLs	12-230
CreatePML	12-231
ModifyPMLGroup	12-234
PMLGroupCreated	12-235
PMLGroupModified	12-237
RecalculatePMLMaterials	12-239
13 - Mesh Operations Module Script Commands	13-1
General Commands Recognized by the Mesh Operations Module	13-2
DeleteOp	13-2
GetMeshOpAssignment	13-3
GetOperationNames	13-3
ReassignOp	13-4
RenameOp	13-5
Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Mesh Operations	13-6
AssignApplyCurvilinearElementsOp	13-7
AssignCloneOp	13-8
AssignCurvatureExtractionOp (Beta)	13-10
AssignCylindricalGapOp	13-11
AssignDensityControlOp	13-13

AssignEdgeCutLayerOp	13-15
AssignLengthOp	13-17
AssignMeshRegion	13-19
AssignModelResolutionOp	13-20
AssignRotationalLayerOp	13-22
AssignSkinDepthLayerSetting	13-23
AssignSkinDepthOp	13-24
AssignSurfPriorityForTauOp	13-26
AssignTrueSurfOp	13-27
EditApplyCurvilinearElementsOp	13-29
EditCloneOp	13-30
EditCurvatureExtractionOp (Beta)	13-33
EditCylindricalGapOp	13-34
EditDensityControlOp	13-35
EditEdgeCutLayerOp	13-37
EditLengthOp	13-39
EditMeshRegion	13-41
EditModelResolutionOp	13-42
EditRotationalLayerOp	13-43
EditSBRCurvatureExtractionOp (Beta)	13-44
EditSkinDepthOp	13-45
EditSurfPriorityOp	13-47
EditTrueSurfOp	13-48
InitialMeshSettings	13-50
14 - Analysis Setup Module Script Commands	14-1
ClearLinkedData (Module)	14-2
CopySetup	14-3
CopyDrivenSetup	14-3
CopyEigenSetup	14-4
CopySweep	14-5

DeleteDrivenSweep	14-5
DeleteSetups	14-6
DoesSweepSetupExists	14-7
EditCircuitSettings	14-8
EditDrivenSweep	14-8
EditFrequencySweep	14-10
EditSetup	14-12
ExportCircuit	14-25
GetSetupCount	14-29
GetSetups	14-30
GetSetups (Layout Editor)	14-31
GetSetupNames	14-31
GetSweepCount	14-32
GetSweeps	14-33
GetSweeps (Layout Editor)	14-33
InsertDrivenSweep	14-34
InsertFrequencySweep	14-41
InsertSetup	14-47
InsertSetup [Transient]	14-89
PasteDrivenSetup	14-98
PasteEigenSetup	14-98
PasteSetup	14-99
PasteSweep	14-99
RenameDrivenSweep	14-100
RenameSetup	14-101
ResetToTimeZero	14-101
RevertAllToInitial	14-102
RevertAllToInitialTemperature	14-103
RevertAllToZeroDisplacement	14-103
RevertSetupToInitial	14-104

RevertSetupToInitialTemperature	14-105
RevertSetupToZeroDisplacement	14-105
SolveSetup	14-106
15 - Optimetrics Module Script Commands	15-1
CopySetup	15-6
DeleteSetups [Optimetrics]	15-7
DistributedAnalyzeSetup	15-7
EditSetup	15-8
EnableSetup	15-21
ExportDXConfigFile	15-22
ExportOptimetricsProfile	15-23
ExportOptimetricsResult	15-24
ExportParametricResults	15-25
ExportParametricSetupTable	15-26
ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable	15-27
ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints	15-27
ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints	15-28
ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints	15-29
GenerateVariationData [Parametric]	15-30
GetChildNames [Optimetrics]	15-31
GetChildObject [Optimetrics]	15-31
GetChildTypes [Optimetrics]	15-32
GetName	15-33
GetObjPath [Design]	15-33
GetOptimetricResult	15-34
GetOptimetricsResult	15-35
GetPropNames [Optimetrics]	15-36
GetPropValue [Optimetrics]	15-37
GetSetupNames [Optimetrics]	15-37
GetSetupNamesByType [Optimetrics]	15-38

ImportSetup	15-39
InsertSetup	15-40
PasteSetup [Optimetrics]	15-82
RenameSetup [Optimetrics]	15-83
SetPropValue [Optimetrics]	15-84
SolveAllSetup	15-85
SolveSetup [Optimetrics]	15-86
ValidateSetup [Parametric]	15-86
General Commands Recognized by the Optimetrics Module	15-87
CopySetup	15-88
DeleteSetups [Optimetrics]	15-89
DistributedAnalyzeSetup	15-90
EditSetup	15-90
EnableSetup	15-103
ExportDXConfigFile	15-104
ExportOptimetricsProfile	15-105
ExportOptimetricsResult	15-106
ExportParametricResults	15-107
ExportParametricSetupTable	15-108
ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable	15-109
ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints	15-110
ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints	15-110
ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints	15-111
ExportDOEResponseCurve	15-112
ExportDOEResponseCurveSlices	15-113
ExportDOEResponseSurface	15-114
ExportDOELocalSensitivity	15-115
ExportDOELocalSensitivityCurve	15-116
GenerateVariationData [Parametric]	15-117
GetChildNames [Optimetrics]	15-117

GetChildObject [Optimetrics]	15-118
GetChildTypes [Optimetrics]	15-119
GetName	15-119
GetObjPath [Design]	15-120
GetOptimetricResult	15-121
GetPropNames [Optimetrics]	15-122
GetPropValue [Optimetrics]	15-122
GetSetupNames [Optimetrics]	15-123
GetSetupNamesByType [Optimetrics]	15-124
ImportSetup	15-125
InsertSetup	15-126
PasteSetup [Optimetrics]	15-168
RenameSetup [Optimetrics]	15-169
SetPropValue [Optimetrics]	15-169
SolveAllSetup	15-170
SolveSetup [Optimetrics]	15-171
ValidateSetup [Parametric]	15-172
Parametric Script Commands	15-173
EditSetup [Parametric]	15-173
ExportParametricSetupTable	15-174
GenerateVariationData [Parametric]	15-175
InsertSetup [Parametric]	15-175
ValidateSetup [Parametric]	15-181
Optimization Script Commands	15-182
EditSetup [Optimization]	15-182
InsertSetup [Optimization]	15-187
Sensitivity Script Commands	15-195
EditSetup [Sensitivity]	15-195
InsertSetup [Sensitivity]	15-202
Statistical Script Commands	15-207

EditSetup [Statistical]	15-207
InsertSetup [Statistical]	15-210
16 - Solutions Module Script Commands	16-1
DeleteImportData	16-3
DeleteSolutionVariation	16-4
DeleteVariation [HFSS]	16-5
EditSources	16-5
ExportEigenmodes	16-12
ExportForHSpice	16-13
ExportNetworkData	16-15
ExportNMFData [HFSS]	16-17
ExportTransientData	16-19
FFTONReport	16-20
GetAdaptiveFreq	16-20
GetAdaptiveSettings	16-21
GetAllSourceMagnitudes	16-22
GetAllSourceModes	16-22
GetAllSourcePhases	16-23
GetAllSources	16-24
GetAntennaParameters	16-24
GetAvailableVariations	16-25
GetEditSourcesCount	16-26
GetExcitationScaling	16-26
GetFieldType	16-27
GetIncludePortPostProcessing	16-28
GetLayerAndNetOfMeshBody	16-29
GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet	16-31
GetMultipactionBreakdown	16-33
GetNetworkDataSolution	16-34
GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition	16-35

GetNetworkPostprocSetup	16-35
GetSolutionVersionID	16-36
GetSolveRangeInfo	16-36
GetSourceContexts	16-37
GetSourceData (Layout Editor)	16-38
GetTerminalExcitationType	16-38
GetTransientSolveTimes	16-39
GetValidSolutionList	16-40
HasFields	16-40
HasMatrixData	16-41
HasMesh	16-42
ImportSolution	16-43
ImportTable	16-44
IsFieldAvailableAt	16-45
ListMatchingVariations	16-46
ListValuesOfVariable	16-47
ListVariations	16-48
SetCompositeGroupEditSource	16-48
SetExternalExcitations	16-50
SetSourceContexts	16-53
TDROnReport	16-54
17 - Field Overlays Module Script Commands	17-1
AddMarker[Fields Reporter]	17-2
AddMarkerToPlot	17-3
AddNamedExpression	17-4
CalcOp	17-6
CalcStack	17-6
CalculatorRead	17-7
CalculatorWrite	17-8
ChangeProperty	17-9

ChangeGeomSettings	17-14
ClcEval	17-14
ClcMaterial	17-15
ClcMaterialValue	17-16
ClearAllMarkers[Fields Reporter]	17-17
ClearAllNamedExpr	17-17
CopyNamedExprToStack	17-18
CreateFieldPlot	17-19
DeleteFieldPlot	17-31
DeleteMarker[Fields Reporter]	17-31
DeleteNamedExpr	17-32
DeleteUneditablePlot	17-33
DoesNamedExpressionExists	17-33
EditSurfaceMeshSummaryData	17-34
EnterComplex	17-38
EnterComplexVector	17-39
EnterCoord	17-40
EnterEdge	17-41
EnterLine	17-41
EnterOutputVar	17-42
EnterPoint	17-43
EnterQty	17-43
EnterScalar	17-44
EnterScalarFunc	17-45
EnterSurf	17-46
EnterVector	17-46
EnterVectorFunc	17-47
EnterVol	17-48
ExportFieldPlot	17-48
ExportMarkerTable	17-49

ExportOnGrid [Field Overlays]	17-50
ExportPlotImageToFile	17-53
ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile [Reporter]	17-54
ExportSurfaceMeshSummary	17-55
ExportToFile	17-57
GetFieldFolderNames	17-58
GetFieldPlotNames	17-59
GetFieldPlotQuantityName	17-59
GetMeshPlotNames	17-60
GetTopEntryValue	17-61
HideAntennaParametersOverlay	17-62
HidePolarPlot	17-62
HideRadiatedPlotOverlay	17-63
LoadNamedExpressions	17-64
ModifyFieldPlot	17-65
ReassignFieldPlot	17-67
RenameFieldPlot	17-70
RenamePlotFolder	17-71
SaveFieldsPlots	17-72
SaveNamedExpressions	17-73
SetFieldPlotSettings	17-74
SetPlotFolderSettings	17-77
SetPlotsViewSolutionContext	17-82
ShowAntennaParameterOverlay	17-83
UpdateAllFieldsPlots	17-84
UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots	17-84
18 - Fields Calculator Script Commands	18-1
AddNamedExpression	18-2
Syntax for Algebraic Option	18-4
CalcOp	18-5

CalcRead(deprecated)	18-5
CalculatorRead	18-7
CalcStack	18-8
CalculatorWrite	18-8
ChangeGeomSettings	18-9
ClcEval	18-10
ClcMaterial	18-11
ClcMaterialValue	18-12
ClearAllNamedExpr	18-12
CopyNamedExprToStack	18-13
DeleteNamedExpr	18-14
DoesNamedExpressionExists	18-14
EnterComplex	18-15
EnterComplexVector	18-16
EnterCoord	18-17
EnterEdge	18-18
EnterLine	18-18
EnterOutputVar	18-19
EnterPoint	18-20
EnterQty	18-20
EnterScalar	18-21
EnterScalarFunc	18-22
EnterSurf	18-22
EnterVector	18-23
EnterVectorFunc	18-24
EnterVol	18-24
ExportOnGrid [Fields Calculator]	18-25
ExportToFile [Fields Calculator]	18-28
GetTopEntryValue	18-31
LoadNamedExpressions	18-32

SaveNamedExpressions	18-33
19 - Radiation Module Script Commands	19-1
General Commands Recognized by the Radiation Module	19-2
CopyRadFieldSetup	19-2
DeleteFarFieldSetup	19-3
DeleteNearFieldSetup	19-4
DeleteSetup	19-4
EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod	19-5
GetChildNames [Radiation]	19-6
GetChildObject [Radiation]	19-6
GetChildTypes [Radiation]	19-7
GetPropNames [Radiation]	19-7
GetPropValue [Radiation]	19-7
GetSetupNames	19-8
PasteRadFieldSetup	19-9
RenameSetup [Radiation]	19-9
SetPropValue [Radiation]	19-10
Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Radiation Setups	19-11
AddAntennaOverlay	19-11
AddRadFieldSourceGroup	19-13
EditAntennaOverlay	19-15
EditBoxSetup	19-17
EditFarFieldSphereSetup	19-19
EditInfiniteSphereSetup	19-21
EditLineSetup	19-23
EditNearFieldBoxSetup	19-25
EditNearFieldLineSetup	19-27
EditNearFieldRectangleSetup	19-28
EditNearFieldSphereSetup	19-30
EditRadFieldSourceGroup	19-32

EditRectangleSetup	19-33
EditSphereSetup	19-35
InsertBoxSetup	19-37
InsertFarFieldSphereSetup	19-39
InsertInfiniteSphereSetup	19-41
InsertLineSetup	19-44
InsertNearFieldBoxSetup	19-45
InsertNearFieldLineSetup	19-47
InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup	19-48
InsertNearFieldSphereSetup	19-50
InsertRectangleSetup	19-52
InsertSphereSetup	19-54
Script Commands for Modifying Antenna Array Setups	19-56
EditAntennaArraySetup	19-56
Script Commands for Exporting Antenna Parameters and Max Field Parameters	19-61
ExportElementPatternToFile	19-62
ExportFieldsToFile	19-63
ExportParametersToFile	19-65
ExportRadiationFieldsToFile	19-67
ExportRadiationParametersToFile	19-69
20 - Radiation Setup Manager Module Script Commands	20-1
Add (Infinite Sphere)	20-1
Edit (RadiationSetupMgr for Infinite Sphere)	20-5
Add (Near Field Line)	20-8
Edit (RadiationSetupMgr for Near Field Line)	20-10
Add (Near Field Plane)	20-12
Edit (RadiationSetupMgr for Near Field Plane)	20-15
Add (Near Field Sphere)	20-18
Edit (RadiationSetupMgr for Near Field Sphere)	20-22
21 - User Defined Document Script Commands	21-1

AddDocument	21-1
DeleteAllDocuments	21-4
DeleteDocument	21-5
EditDocument	21-5
GetDocumentDefinitionNames	21-7
GetDocumentNames	21-8
RenameDocument	21-8
SaveHtmlDocumentAs	21-9
SavePdfDocumentAs	21-10
UpdateAllDocuments	21-10
UpdateDocument	21-11
ViewHtmlDocument	21-12
ViewPdfDocument	21-13
Explication of a Sample UDD Script	21-13
Example Python Script: Defining a Document	21-15
22 - User Defined Solutions Commands	22-1
CreateUserDefinedSolution	22-1
DeleteUserDefinedSolutions	22-3
EditUserDefinedSolution	22-4
GetUserDefinedSolutionNames	22-6
GetUserDefinedSolutionProperties	22-6
23 - Network Data Explorer Script Commands	23-1
AddDiffPair	23-4
Cascade (SPISim)	23-5
ClearDiffPairs	23-6
Clone	23-7
Close	23-8
Combine (SPISim)	23-9
Deembed (SPISim)	23-10
DeembedBack (SPISim)	23-11

DeembedFront (SPISim)	23-13
DisableDiffPairs	23-14
EnableDiffPairs	23-15
ExportCitiFile	23-16
ExportFullWaveSpice	23-17
ExportMatlab	23-19
ExportNMFData	23-21
ExportNetworkData	23-23
ExportSpreadsheet	23-25
ExportTouchstone	23-28
ExportTouchstone2	23-30
Extract (SPISim)	23-33
GetFrequencies	23-34
GetFrequencyCount	23-35
GetName	23-36
GetPortCount	23-36
GetPortNumber	23-37
GetPostProcSettings	23-39
GetSolutionVariation	23-40
GetVariation	23-41
HasSameData	23-42
LoadSolution	23-43
Open	23-45
Rename (SPISim)	23-45
Renormalize (SPISim)	23-47
Reorder	23-48
Reorder (SPISim)	23-49
Reset	23-50
SetAllPortImpedances	23-51
SetPortDeembedDistance	23-52

SetPortImpedance	23-53
SetPostProcSettings	23-54
Smooth	23-55
Stretch (SPISim)	23-57
Terminate	23-58
24 - ComInstance Script Commands	(multiple)
Callback Scripting Using ComInstance Object	(multiple)
ComInstance Functions	62
GetComponentName	62
GetInstanceID [Component Instance]	63
GetInstanceName [Component Instance]	64
GetParentDesign	64
GetPropServerName	65
25 - Simulation Setup Commands	25-1
AddSetup	25-2
AddSweep (Layout Editor)	25-14
Analyze (Layout Editor)	25-17
AnalyzeSweep (Layout Editor)	25-17
Delete (Layout Editor)	25-17
DeleteSweep (Layout Editor)	25-18
DynamicMeshOverlays (Layout Editor)	25-19
Edit (Layout Editor)	25-19
EditSweep (Layout Editor)	25-31
ExportToHFSS (Layout Editor)	25-34
ExportToQ3D (Layout Editor)	25-35
GetAllSolutionNames (Layout Editor)	25-35
GetSetupData (Layout Editor)	25-35
LayoutMeshOverlay (Layout Editor)	25-36
Layout3DMeshOverlay (Layout Editor)	25-36
ListVariations (Layout Editor)	25-36

RefreshMeshOverlays (Layout Editor)	25-36
RenameSweep (Layout Editor)	25-37
26 - Excitations Commands	26-1
Add [Excitation HFSS 3D Layout]	26-2
AddRefPort (Layout Editor)	26-2
AddRefPortUsingEdges (Layout Editor)	26-3
ConvertPlaneToTrace (Layout Editor)	26-5
ConvertTraceToPlane (Layout Editor)	26-5
CoupleEdgePorts	26-5
CreateGroundPortComponent (Layout Editor)	26-6
CreateInterfaceGround (Layout Editor)	26-6
CreateInterfacePort (Layout Editor)	26-6
CreateInterfacePortComponent (Layout Editor)	26-7
DecoupleEdgePorts	26-7
Delete[Excitation HFSS 3D Layout]	26-7
Delete [Interface Port]	26-8
Delete[Excitation HFSS 3D Layout]	26-8
DeleteProbePortAndVia (Layout Editor)	26-8
DeleteSource [Interface Source]	26-8
Edit (Layout Editor)	26-9
EditCircuitExcitations (Layout Editor)	26-20
EditCircuitPort [Interface Port]	26-21
EditExcitations (Layout Editor)	26-22
GetAllBoundariesList (Layout Editor)	26-23
GetAllPortsList (Layout Editor)	26-24
Rename [Interface Port]	26-24
RenameSource [Interface Source]	26-24
Rename (Layout Editor)	26-24
RemoveRefPort (Layout Editor)	26-25
SelectInLayout (Layout Editor)	26-25

27 - 2.5D Via Commands	27-1
28 - Cavity Commands	28-1
29 - Layout Scripting	29-1
Object Identifiers and Script Recording	29-2
Create Primitives	29-3
CreateCircle (Layout Editor)	29-3
CreateLine (Layout Editor)	29-5
CreatePolygon (Layout Editor)	29-7
CreateRectangle (Layout Editor)	29-8
CreateText (Layout Editor)	29-10
Create Voids in Primitives	29-13
CreateCircleVoid (Layout Editor)	29-13
CreateLineVoid (Layout Editor)	29-14
CreatePolygonVoid (Layout Editor)	29-15
CreateRectangleVoid (Layout Editor)	29-16
Other Creation Methods	29-17
CreateComponent (Layout Editor)	29-18
CreateHole (Layout Editor)	29-19
CreateMeasure (Layout Editor)	29-21
CreatePin (Layout Editor)	29-23
CreatePinGroup (Layout Editor)	29-24
CreatePinGroupPort (Layout Editor)	29-24
CreateTrace (Layout Editor)	29-24
CreateVia (Layout Editor)	29-30
DeletePinGroup (Layout Editor)	29-31
Object Movement and Modification Methods	29-32
Connect (Layout Editor)	29-32
Copy (Layout Editor)	29-33
Delete (Layout Editor)	29-33
Disconnect (Layout Editor)	29-33

Edit (Layout Editor)	29-34
Expand (Layout Editor)	29-35
ExpandWithPorts (Layout Editor)	29-36
FlipHorizontal (Layout Editor)	29-37
FlipVertical (Layout Editor)	29-38
Move (Layout Editor)	29-38
Paste (Layout Editor)	29-38
Rotate (Layout Editor)	29-39
Activation and Deactivation Methods	29-39
Activate (Layout Editor)	29-39
DeactivateOpen (Layout Editor)	29-40
DeactivateShort (Layout Editor)	29-40
Delete (Layout Editor)	29-41
Layout and Geometry Interrogation Methods	29-41
Layout Interrogation (Layout Editor)	29-41
CreateLineFromPolygon (Layout Editor)	29-42
CreateObjectFromPolygon (Layout Editor)	29-43
FindObjects (Layout Editor)	29-43
FilterObjectList (Layout Editor)	29-44
FindObjectsByPoint (Layout Editor)	29-45
FindObjectsByPolygon (Layout Editor)	29-46
GetBBox (Layout Editor)	29-46
GetCSObjects (Layout Editor)	29-47
GetPolygon (Layout Editor)	29-47
GetPolygonDef (Layout Editor)	29-47
Point (Layout Editor)	29-48
Polygon (Layout Editor)	29-48
Point Object (Layout Editor)	29-48
Set (Layout Editor)	29-49
SetX (Layout Editor)	29-50

GetX (Layout Editor)	29-50
SetY (Layout Editor)	29-50
GetY (Layout Editor)	29-51
SetArc (Layout Editor)	29-51
IsArc (Layout Editor)	29-51
IsEqual (Layout Editor)	29-51
Mag (Layout Editor)	29-52
Distance (Layout Editor)	29-52
Cross (Layout Editor)	29-52
Move (Layout Editor)	29-52
Rotate (Layout Editor)	29-53
Normalize (Layout Editor)	29-53
DistanceFromLine (Layout Editor)	29-53
ClosestPointOnLine (Layout Editor)	29-54
Polygon Object (Layout Editor)	29-54
AddPoint (Layout Editor)	29-56
SetClosed (Layout Editor)	29-56
IsClosed (Layout Editor)	29-56
Move (Layout Editor)	29-57
Rotate (Layout Editor)	29-57
Scale (Layout Editor)	29-57
MirrorX (Layout Editor)	29-58
GetPoints (Layout Editor)	29-58
AddHole (Layout Editor)	29-59
HasHoles (Layout Editor)	29-59
GetHoles (Layout Editor)	29-59
HasArcs (Layout Editor)	29-59
HasSelfIntersections (Layout Editor)	29-60
BBoxLL (Layout Editor)	29-60
BBoxUR (Layout Editor)	29-60

IsParametric (Layout Editor)	29-60
IsConvex (Layout Editor)	29-61
IsPoint (Layout Editor)	29-61
IsSegment (Layout Editor)	29-61
IsArc (Layout Editor)	29-61
IsBox (Layout Editor)	29-62
IsCircle (Layout Editor)	29-62
GetBoundingCircleCenter (Layout Editor)	29-62
GetBoundingCircleRadius (Layout Editor)	29-62
Area (Layout Editor)	29-63
PointInPolygon (Layout Editor)	29-63
CircleIntersectsPolygon (Layout Editor)	29-63
GetIntersectionType (Layout Editor)	29-63
GetClosestPoint (Layout Editor)	29-64
GetClosestPoints (Layout Editor)	29-64
Unite (Layout Editor)	29-65
Intersect (Layout Editor)	29-65
Subtract (Layout Editor)	29-66
Xor (Layout Editor)	29-66
Boolean Operations on Primitives	29-66
Unite (Layout Editor)	29-67
Intersect (Layout Editor)	29-67
Subtract (Layout Editor)	29-67
Coordinate System Methods	29-68
CreateCS (Layout Editor)	29-68
ClearRelative (Layout Editor)	29-73
Create3DStructure (Layout Editor)	29-73
Group (Layout Editor)	29-73
CreateGroupSelected (Layout Editor)	29-73
PositionRelative (Layout Editor)	29-74

GetCSObjects (Layout Editor)	29-77
SetCS (Layout Editor)	29-77
Ungroup (Layout Editor)	29-77
Layers Methods	29-78
ClearLayerMappings (Layout Editor)	29-79
CreateBoardBend (Layout Editor)	29-79
DuplicateAcrossLyrs (Layout Editor)	29-81
GetAllLayerNames (Layout Editor)	29-82
GetLayerInfo (Layout Editor)	29-82
GetStackupLayerNames (Layout Editor)	29-84
ProcessBentModelCmd (Layout Editor)	29-85
RemoveLayer (Layout Editor)	29-85
SetLayerMapping (Layout Editor)	29-86
Net and NetClass Methods	29-87
CreateNetClass	29-87
DeleteNets (Layout Editor)	29-88
DelNetClass	29-89
GetNetClasses	29-89
GetNetClassNets	29-89
GetNetConnections (Layout Editor)	29-90
HighlightNet (Layout Editor)	29-91
ModifyNetClass	29-92
SetNetVisible (Layout Editor)	29-92
Port Methods	29-94
AddCircuitRefPort (Layout Editor)	29-95
AddPortsToAllNets (Layout Editor)	29-97
AddPortsToNet (Layout Editor)	29-98
AddRefPort (Layout Editor)	29-98
AlignPorts (Layout Editor)	29-100
AssignCircuitRefPort (Layout Editor)	29-101

AssignRefPort (Layout Editor)	29-103
ClearRefPort (Layout Editor)	29-106
CreateCircuitPort (Layout Editor)	29-106
CreateEdgePort (Layout Editor)	29-109
CreateNPort (Layout Editor)	29-112
CreatePortInstancePorts (Layout Editor)	29-114
CreatePortsOnComponents (Layout Editor)	29-115
GetPortInfo (Layout Editor)	29-115
RemovePortsFromAllNets (Layout Editor)	29-118
RemovePortsFromNet (Layout Editor)	29-118
RemovePortsOnComponents (Layout Editor)	29-119
Miscellaneous Methods	29-120
AlignObjects (Layout Editor)	29-122
ChangeOptions (Layout Editor)	29-123
ClipPlane (Layout Editor)	29-129
CopyToHFSS 3D Layout (Layout Editor)	29-129
CutOutSubDesign (Layout Editor)	29-130
Defeature Objects (Layout Editor)	29-135
Duplicate (Layout Editor)	29-136
Edit3DComponentDefinition	29-137
EraseMeasurements (Layout Editor)	29-138
ExportDXF (Layout Editor)	29-138
ExportGDSII (Layout Editor)	29-140
ExportGerber (Layout Editor)	29-143
ExportNCDrill (Layout Editor)	29-145
GetComponentInfo (Layout Editor)	29-148
GetComponentFromRefDes (Layout Editor)	29-149
GetComponentPins (Layout Editor)	29-149
GetComponentPinInfo (Layout Editor)	29-151
GetEditorName (Layout Editor)	29-152

GetMaterialList (Layout Editor)	29-152
GetProperties (Layout Editor)	29-153
GetPropertyValue (Layout Editor)	29-153
GetSelections (Layout Editor)	29-153
Heal (Layout Editor)	29-154
PageSetup (Layout Editor)	29-156
PushExcitations	29-157
SelectAll (Layout Editor)	29-160
SetPropertyValue (Layout Editor)	29-161
StitchLines (Layout Editor)	29-162
UnselectAll (Layout Editor)	29-162
ZoomToFit (Layout Editor)	29-163
30 - Schematic Scripting	30-1
Method Format	30-1
Editor Scripting IDs	30-4
Format of IDs for different schematic objects:	30-4
Format for Components	30-4
Create Method List	30-5
CreateArc (Schematic Editor)	30-7
CreateCircle (Schematic Editor)	30-10
CreateComponent (Schematic Editor)	30-13
CreateGlobalPort (Schematic Editor)	30-15
CreateGround (Schematic Editor)	30-19
CreateLine (Schematic Editor)	30-22
CreateNPort (Schematic Editor)	30-25
CreatePagePort (Schematic Editor)	30-27
CreateIPort (Schematic Editor)	30-30
CreatePolygon (Schematic Editor)	30-34
CreateRectangle (Schematic Editor)	30-37
CreateText (Schematic Editor)	30-40

CreateWire (Schematic Editor)	30-44
General Method List	30-48
Activate (Schematic Editor)	30-50
AddPinGrounds (Schematic Editor)	30-51
AddPinIPorts (Schematic Editor)	30-53
AddPinPageConnectors (Schematic Editor)	30-55
AddPinCustomTerminations (Schematic Editor)	30-56
AlignHorizontal (Schematic Editor)	30-58
AlignVertical (Schematic Editor)	30-59
BringToFront (Schematic Editor)	30-60
CloseEditor (Schematic Editor)	30-62
Copy (Schematic Editor)	30-62
CopyData [Schematic Editor]	30-63
CopySubdesign [Schematic Editor]	30-64
CreatePage (Schematic Editor)	30-65
Cut (Schematic Editor)	30-66
DeactivateOpen (Schematic Editor)	30-67
DeactivateShort (Schematic Editor)	30-68
Delete (Schematic Editor)	30-69
DeletePage (Schematic Editor)	30-70
ElectricRuleCheck (Schematic Editor)	30-71
ExportImage (Schematic Editor)	30-72
FindElements (Schematic Editor)	30-73
FitToBorder [Schematic Editor]	30-76
FlipHorizontal (Schematic Editor)	30-76
FlipVertical (Schematic Editor)	30-78
GridSetup (Schematic Editor)	30-79
Move (Schematic Editor)	30-82
NameNets (Schematic Editor)	30-83
PageBorders (Schematic Editor)	30-85

Pan (Schematic Editor)	30-86
Paste (Schematic Editor)	30-87
PasteData [Schematic Editor]	30-88
PasteDesign (Schematic Editor)	30-89
PushExcitations	30-91
Rotate (Schematic Editor)	30-94
SelectAll (Schematic Editor)	30-96
SelectPage (Schematic Editor)	30-97
SendToBack	30-98
SetPageData [Schematic Editor]	30-99
ShowVariableBlock (Schematic Editor)	30-102
SortComponents (Schematic Editor)	30-102
Wire (Schematic Editor)	30-103
ZoomArea (Schematic Editor)	30-104
ZoomIn (Schematic Editor)	30-105
ZoomOut (Schematic Editor)	30-106
ZoomPrevious (Schematic Editor)	30-107
ZoomToFit (Schematic Editor)	30-108
Property Method List	30-109
ChangeProperty (Schematic Editor)	30-109
GetEvaluatedPropertyValue (Schematic Editor)	30-110
GetProperties (Schematic Editor)	30-111
GetPropertyAttribute [Schematic Editor]	30-113
GetPropertyValue (Schematic Editor)	30-114
SetPropertyValue (Schematic Editor)	30-115
Information Method List	30-116
GetAllPorts	30-117
GetCompInstanceFromRefDes (Schematic Editor)	30-117
GetComponentInfo (Schematic Editor)	30-118
GetComponentPins (Schematic Editor)	30-120

GetComponentPinInfo (Schematic Editor)	30-121
GetComponentPinLocation [Schematic Editor]	30-122
GetEditorName (Schematic Editor)	30-123
GetNetConnections (Schematic Editor)	30-124
GetNumPages [Schematic Editor]	30-125
GetPortInfo (Schematic Editor)	30-126
GetSelections (Schematic Editor)	30-127
GetSignals (Schematic Editor)	30-128
GetWireConnections (Schematic Editor)	30-130
GetWireInfo (Schematic Editor)	30-132
GetWireSegments (Schematic Editor)	30-134
31 - Definition Manager Script Commands	31-1
Add [component manager]	31-2
AddDataset	31-21
AddDefinitionFromBlock	31-24
AddMaterial	31-29
Add [padstack manager]	31-33
Add [symbol manager]	31-39
AreMaterialPropertiesEqual	31-50
AreSurfaceMaterialPropertiesEqual	31-51
ChangeProperty (Symbol Editor)	31-52
CloneMaterial	31-65
DeleteDataset	31-66
DoesMaterialExist	31-67
Edit [component manager]	31-67
EditDataset	31-94
EditMaterial	31-97
Edit [padstack manager]	31-106
ExportDataset	31-113
Export [footprint manager]	31-113

ExportMaterial	31-114
Export [padstack manager]	31-115
ExportScript	31-116
Export [symbol manager]	31-117
GetProjextMaterialNames	31-118
GetPropertyValue	31-119
ImportDataset	31-121
Note About File Types:	31-122
Remove [component manager]	31-123
Remove [footprint manager]	31-125
RemoveMaterial	31-126
Remove [padstack manager]	31-127
RemoveScript	31-128
Remove [symbol manager]	31-129
RemoveUnusedDefinitions	31-130
SetPropertyValue	31-132
UpdateDefFromBlock	31-133
UpdateDefFromBlockEx	31-135
UpdateDefinitions	31-138
Component Manager Script Commands	31-139
Add [component manager]	31-140
AddNPortData [component manager]	31-158
AddSolverOnDemandModel	31-164
ClearSolutionCache [component manager]	31-164
Edit [component manager]	31-165
EditSolverOnDemandModel	31-192
EditWithComps [component manager]	31-192
Export [component manager]	31-204
GetData [component manager]	31-205
GetNames [component manager]	31-206

GetNPortData [component manager]	31-207
GetSolverOnDemandData	31-210
GetSolverOnDemandModelList	31-210
IsUsed [component manager]	31-210
Remove [component manager]	31-211
RemoveSolverOnDemandModel	31-212
RemoveUnused [component manager]	31-212
Update Dynamic Link [component manager]	31-213
Footprint Manager Script Commands	31-214
Add [footprint manager]	31-215
Edit [footprint manager]	31-237
EditWithComps [footprint manager]	31-238
Export [footprint manager]	31-255
GetData [footprint manager]	31-256
GetNames [footprint manager]	31-257
IsUsed [footprint manager]	31-258
Remove [footprint manager]	31-258
RemoveUnused [footprint manager]	31-259
Material Manager Script Commands	31-260
GetData [material manager]	31-261
GetNames [material manager]	31-261
GetProperties [material manager]	31-263
IsUsed [material manager]	31-263
RemoveUnused [material manager]	31-264
Model Manager Script Commands	31-265
Add [model manager]	31-265
ConvertToDynamic	31-276
ConvertToParametric	31-276
Edit [deprecated]	31-277
EditWithComps [model manager]	31-277

Export [model manager]	31-289
GetData [model manager]	31-290
GetNames [model manager]	31-291
IsUsed [model manager]	31-291
Remove [model manager]	31-292
RemoveUnused [model manager]	31-293
Network Data Explorer Manager Script Commands	31-294
ExportFullWaveSpice	31-295
ExportNetworkData	31-296
ExportNMFData	31-299
Padstack Manager Script Commands	31-301
Add [padstack manager]	31-301
Edit [padstack manager]	31-308
EditWithComps [padstack manager]	31-315
Export [padstack manager]	31-322
GetData [padstack manager]	31-323
GetNames [padstack manager]	31-324
IsUsed [padstack manager]	31-324
Remove [padstack manager]	31-325
RemoveUnused [padstack manager]	31-326
Script and Library Scripts	31-327
AddScript	31-327
EditScript	31-328
ExportScript	31-329
ModifyLibraries	31-330
RemoveScript	31-332
Symbol Manager Script Commands	31-333
Add [symbol manager]	31-333
BringToFront [symbol manager]	31-344
Edit [deprecated]	31-344

EditWithComps [symbol manager]	31-344
Export [symbol manager]	31-356
GetData [symbol manager]	31-357
GetNames [symbol manager]	31-358
IsUsed [symbol manager]	31-358
Remove [symbol manager]	31-359
RemoveUnused [symbol manager]	31-360
32 - Design Verification Script Commands	32-1
AddRuleSet	32-1
AddRun	32-2
DeleteRuleSet	32-5
DeleteRun	32-5
EditRuleSet	32-5
EditRun	32-7
RenameRuleSet	32-9
RenameRun	32-10
RunAllDV	32-10
RunAllRuleSetDV	32-11
RunDV	32-11
33 - Core Global Script Context Commands	33-1
AddErrorMessage	33-1
AddFatalMessage	33-2
AddInfoMessage	33-2
AddWarningMessage	33-3
LogDebug	33-3
LogError	33-4
34 - Example Scripts	34-1
VBScript Example Scripts	34-1
Data Export Script	34-1
Variable Helix Script	34-4

GetPropNames and GetPropValues for Layered Impedance Boundary Script 34-8

IronPython Example Scripts 34-10

 BH Coordinates Python Script 34-11

 Script Contents 34-11

 Posco_BH_Curve.tab Contents 34-13

 Equation Based Curve Python Script 34-16

 HFSS Waveguide Array Python Script 34-18

Index Index-1

1 - Introduction to Scripting

Using scripts is a fast, effective way to accomplish tasks you want to repeat. When you execute a script, the commands in the script are performed in the order in which they appear.

Electronics Desktop can record scripts in VBScript or IronPython, and can run external scripts written in VBScript, IronPython, CPython, or JavaScript. Additionally, it contains an IronPython command shell for executing scripts.

When running Ansys Electronics Desktop from the command line, scripts can be written in any language that provides Microsoft COM methods.

The following sections contain more information about scripting:

- [Scripting Help Conventions](#) – explains the layout of the scripting help.
- [Introduction to VBScript](#) – provides a broad overview of VBScript
- [Introduction to IronPython](#) – provides a broad overview of IronPython.
- [Introduction to C-Python](#) – provides guidance on using C-Python for Ansys Electronics Desktop scripts.
- [Ansys Electronics Desktop Scripting](#) – details instructions and tips for running, recording, and working with scripts in Electronics Desktop.
- [PyAEDT](#) (Beta) – a Python library that interacts directly with the AEDT API to make scripting simpler for the end user.

Scripting Help Conventions

The majority of this guide lists individual script commands using the following format.

[ScriptName]

[Description of script use.]

UI Access	[UI commands corresponding to the script command, if any.]
Parameters	[List of arguments taken by the script command, if any. Includes argument types and brief descriptions.]
Return Value	[The script's return value, if any.]

Python Syntax	[Correct syntax for the command in Python. Arguments are enclosed in angle brackets (<>).]
Python Example	[Sample script]

VB Syntax	[Correct syntax for the command in VBscript. Arguments are enclosed in angle brackets (<>)]
VB Example	[Sample script]

Variable Types

The following data types are used throughout the help:

- **<string>** – use within quotation marks.
- **<bool>** – boolean value; should be set to either True or False.
- **<int>** – an integer. For example, 1.
- **<double>** – a double precision value. For example, 1.2.
- **<array>** – in VBscript, an array; in IronPython, a list contained in square brackets.
- **<value>** – can be an integer, string, or VBscript variable, depending on context.

Introduction to VBScript

Ansys Electronics Desktop can use Microsoft® Visual Basic® Scripting (VBScript) to record macros. VBScript is based on the Microsoft Visual Basic programming language.

This chapter provides an overview of key VBScript components.

[Simple and Composite Names](#)

[VBScript Variables](#)

[VBScript Operators](#)

[Controlling Program Execution](#)

[Looping Through Code](#)

[VBScript Procedures](#)

[Converting Between Data Types](#)

[Including Scripts](#)

[Aborting Scripts](#)

[Interacting with a Script](#)

[Recommended VBScript References](#)

[Sample HFSS Script](#)

[Sample Circuit Script](#)

[Sample Q3D Script](#)

For more details about VBScript, please see the *Recommended VBScript References* section at the end of this chapter.

Simple and Composite Names

Components, symbols, footprints, models, and padstacks possess either "simple" names or "composite" names. Composite names are used to distinguish items from libraries that may possess the same simple name. A composite name is created by combining an item's library name with its simple name. Composite names for definitions are unique, but simple names are not.

- Composite names are used by definition manager script commands to uniquely identify script definitions.
- Materials and scripts do not have composite names, so project definitions for these items must possess a unique simple name.
- The format of a composite name is `LibraryName:SimpleDefinitionName`. For example, the composite name for the component "CAP_in" the system library Nexxim Circuit Elements\Capacitors is "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Capacitors:CAP_in."
- The format of a composite name in a project is `OriginLibraryName:SimpleDefinitionName`. For example, the composite name for the project component "CAP_" that was originally from the system library Nexxim Circuit Elements\Capacitors is "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Capacitors:CAP_".
- Not all definitions in a project have a library of origin. Newly added definitions do not have a library of origin, and project definitions whose names are changed do not have a library of origin (even if they did before the name change). As a result, the composite name for items without a library of origin is the item's simple name itself. For example, the composite name for the project component "CAP_" that came from a system library and was renamed to "MyCAP_" is "MyCAP_".

To construct a composite name, select **Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Components** to open the **Edit Libraries** dialog box. The subnames used to construct a composite name can be found in the **Name** and **Origin** columns that correspond to a particular component. The **Origin** column contains the library portion of the composite name, while the **Name** column contains the simple portion of the composite name.

VBScript Variables

A VBScript variable is a placeholder representing information that may change during the time your script is running. Variables are useful because they let you assign a short and easy to remember name to each piece of data you plan to use. Use a variable name in a script to view or modify its value.

Declaring Variables

To declare variables explicitly in a script, use the `Dim`, `Public`, or `Private` statements. For example:

```
Dim box_xsize
```

After declaring a variable, you can assign information to it. For example:

```
box_xsize = "3mm"
```

You can declare multiple variables by separating each variable name with a comma. For example:

```
Dim Top, Bottom, Left, Right
```

You can also declare a variable implicitly by simply using its name in your script. Doing so is not generally a good practice because you could misspell the variable name in one or more places, causing unexpected results when your script is run. For that reason, the **Option Explicit** statement is available to require explicit declaration of all variables. The **Option Explicit** statement should be the first statement in your script.

Declaring Variables in Python

Python does not require you to declare variables before you assign a value to them.

You can directly assign information to it. For example:

```
box_xsize = "3mm"
```

Variable Naming Conventions

You should use names that are short but intuitive and easy to remember. Use the following conventions for naming variables in VBScript:

- Begin with an alphabetic character.
- Cannot contain an embedded period.
- Must not exceed 255 characters.
- Must be unique in the scope in which it is declared.
- Do not use VBScript keywords.

Scope and Lifetime of Variables

Variables at the script level are available to all procedures within the script. At the procedure level, variables are available only within the procedure. It has local scope and is a procedure-level variable.

The lifetime of a variable depends on how long it exists. The script-level variables exist from declaration until the end of the script. A procedure-level variable exists only as long as you are in the procedure and is destroyed when the procedure exits.

Array Variables

Create an array variable when you want to assign more than one related value to a single variable. An array variable contains a series of values. For example:

```
Dim Primitives(2)
```

All arrays in VBScript are zero-based, so the array above actually contains 3 elements. You assign data to each of the array's elements using an index into the array. Data can be assigned to the elements of an array as follows:

```
Primitives(0) = "Box1"
```

```
Primitives(1) = "Cone1"
```

```
Primitives(2) = "Cylinder1"
```

Similarly, the data can be retrieved from any element using an index into a particular array element. For example:

```
one_prim = Primitives(1)
```

You can also use the Array function to assign an array of elements to a variable. For example:

```
Dim Primitives
Primitives = Array ("Box1", "cone1", "Cylinder1")
```

Note:

When using the Array function, do not use parentheses on the variable when it is declared. For example, use Dim myarray, not Dim myarray().

If you do not know the size of the array at declaration or the size changes during the time your script is running, you can use dynamic arrays. They are declared without size or number of dimensions inside the parentheses. For example:

```
Dim FirstArray()
ReDim SecondArray()
```

To use a dynamic array, you must subsequently use **ReDim** to determine the number of dimensions and the size of each dimension. You can also use the **Preserve** keyword to preserve the contents of the array as the resizing takes place.

```
ReDim FirstArray(25)
ReDim Preserve FirstArray(30)
```

VBScript Operators

VBScript provides operators, which are grouped into these categories: arithmetic operators, comparison operators, and logical operators.

Please see the online *VBScript User's Guide* for more details.

Operator Precedence

When several operations occur in an expression, each part is evaluated and resolved in a predetermined order, called operator precedence. You can use parentheses to override the order of precedence and force some parts of an expression to be evaluated before others. Operations within parentheses are always performed before those outside the parentheses. Within parentheses, however, standard operator precedence is maintained.

When an expression contains operators from more than one category, they are evaluated in the following order:

1. [Arithmetic Operators](#)
2. [String Concatenation Operator](#) (&)
3. [Comparison Operators](#)
4. [Logical Operators](#)

Arithmetic operators within a single expression are evaluated in the following order of precedence:

1. Exponentiation (^)
2. Multiplication and Division (*,/): These two operators are of equal precedence and are evaluated in the left-to-right order in which they appear within the expression.
3. Integer Division (\)
4. Modulus Arithmetic (Mod)
5. Addition and Subtraction (+,-): These two operators are of equal precedence and are evaluated in the order in which they appear within the expression.

If the same arithmetic operator appears multiple times within a single expression, they are evaluated in the left-to-right order in which they appear.

Comparison operators all have equal precedence and are evaluated in the left-to-right order in which they appear within the expression.

Logical operators all have equal precedence and are evaluated in the left-to-right order in which they appear within the expression.

Arithmetic Operators

Following is a list of VBScript's arithmetic operators:

Symbol	Description
^	Exponentiation
-	Unary negation
*	Multiplication
/	Division
\	Integer division
Mod	Modulus arithmetic
+	Addition
-	Subtraction

Note:

For the order of precedence for these operators, see [Operator Precedence](#).

String Concatenation Operator

The ampersand symbol (&) is used to perform string concatenation. This operator appends the second string to the first string.

Example:

```
"Hello," & " isn't it a lovely day?"
```

produces the following resultant string:

```
"Hello, isn't it a lovely day?"
```

Comparison Operators

Following is a list of VBScript's comparison operators:

Symbol	Description
=	Equality
<>	Inequality
<	Less than
>	Greater than
<=	Less than or equal to
>=	Greater than or equal to
Is	Object equivalence

Note:

All comparison operators have the same precedence. When multiple comparisons exist in a single expression, evaluate them in the left-to-right order in which they appear.

Logical Operators

Following is a list of VBScript's logical operators:

Symbol	Description
Not	Logical negation
And	Logical conjunction
Or	Logical disjunction
Xor	Logical exclusion
Eqv	Logical equivalence
Imp	Logical implication

Note:

All logical operators have the same precedence. When multiple logical operators exist in a single expression, evaluate them in the left-to-right order in which they appear.

Controlling Program Execution

You can use conditional statements to control the flow of a script. There are two types of conditional statements in VBScript:

- [If...Then...Else](#)
- [Select Case](#)

Using If...Then...Else

Following is an example that demonstrates the If...Then...Else conditional statement:

```
If obj = "Box1" Then
    <statements to execute>
ElseIf obj = "Cylinder1" Then
    <statements to execute>
Else
    <statements to execute>
End If
```

Using Select Case

Following is an example that demonstrates the Select Case conditional statement:

```
Select Case primitive_name
    Case "Box1"
        <statements to execute>
    Case "Cylinder1"
        <statements to execute>
    Case Else
        <statements to execute>
End Select
```

Looping Through Code

Looping allows you to run a group of statements repeatedly. There are two types of loops:

- [For...Next](#): Uses a counter to run statements a specified number of times.
- [Do...Loop](#): Loops while or until a condition is True.

When using conditional statements that test for zero voltage/current, it is important to note that a real voltage or current should not be trusted to be exactly zero, even when it should be. Typically, the voltage or current is often on the order of 'epsilon' (1e-16) or smaller; hence, it is nonzero in value.

Using a For...Next Loop

The For...Next type of loop allows you to run a group of statements repeatedly. It uses a counter to run statements a specified number of times. Following is an example that demonstrates the For...Next loop:

```
For variable = start To end
    <statements to execute>
Next
```

You can exit early from a For...Next loop with the Exit For statement.

Using a Do Loop

You can use **Do...Loop** statements to run a block of statements until (or while) a condition is true.

Repeating Statements While a Condition is True

Use the While keyword to check a condition in a Do...Loop statement. The syntax is as follows:

```
Do While condition
    <statements to execute>
Loop
```

Repeating a Statement Until a Condition Becomes True

Following is the syntax:

```
Do Until condition
    <statements to execute>
Loop
```

You can exit early from a loop by using the Exit For statement.

VBScript Procedures

In VBScript, there are two kinds of procedures, [Sub](#) and [Function](#). These procedures are called by name, they can receive arguments, and each performs a specific task with a group of VBScript statements. If there is no argument, then the Sub or Function statement must include an empty set of parentheses.

Function Procedures

A Function returns a value by assigning a value to its name in one or more statements. Following is the syntax of a Function:

```
Function FunctionName([arguments])  
    <Function statements>  
End Function
```

Sub Procedures

A Sub procedure is like a function procedure, except that it does not return a value through its name. Following is the syntax of a Sub:

```
Sub ProcedureName([arguments])  
    <Procedure statements>  
End Sub
```

Converting Between Data Types

To convert data from one subtype to another, use the following VBScript functions:

CStr	Syntax: CStr(variablename). Converts variablename to a string. For example, it can be used to convert the number 2.5 to the string "2.5".
CBool	Syntax: CBool(variablename). Converts variablename to a boolean. If variablename is 0 or "0", CBool returns False. Otherwise it returns True.
CDbl	Syntax: CDbl(variablename). Converts variablename to a double precision number. For example, it can be used to convert the string "2.5" to the number 2.5.
CInt	Syntax: CInt(variablename). Converts variablename to an integer.

Including Scripts

You can include one script within another using the following command:

```
#include "<scriptfilename>"
```

Where scriptfilename is the full path name to a file that contains script text, or is the name of a script in the project library or script library (listed in the project window under the Definitions/Scripts directory).

The command works for VBScript, JScript, and for the following:

- Scripts in the project library that are run by right-clicking the script icon in the project window and choosing **Run Script**
- Scripts in files that are external are run by choosing **Tools> Run Script**
- Scripts that are specified as callbacks in the **Property** dialog box
- Scripts that are run to draw parameterized footprints in layout

An include command can be placed anywhere in a script, but for readability it is recommended that commands be placed at the beginning of a file. The same script can be included multiple times without error, and circular inclusions will be ignored.

Aborting Scripts

You can abort a script that is running in the desktop simply by pressing the ESC key. Terminating a script in this manner works for each of the following:

- Scripts in the project library that are run by right-clicking the script icon in the project window and choosing **Run Script**.
- Scripts in files that are external can be run by choosing **Tools > Run Script**.
- Scripts that are specified as callbacks in the **Property** dialog box.
- Scripts that are run to draw parameterized footprints in layout.

Interacting with a Script

VBScript provides two functions that enable you to interact with a script while it is running:

the `InputBox` function and the `MsgBox` function.

The `InputBox` function displays a dialog box with an input field. The value that is typed into the input field is returned. For example:

```
Dim users_string  
users_string = InputBox ("text prompt", "title of the pop-up dialog _  
    box", "default text for the input box")
```

The last two arguments to the function are optional.

The `MsgBox` function shows a message and returns a number based on the button the user presses. For example:

```
MsgBox ("message text")
```

Recommended VBScript References

Microsoft Corporation. *VBScript User's Guide*.

Available <http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/default.asp?url=/library/en-us/script56/html/vbstutor.asp>.

Childs, M., Lomax, P., and Petrusha, R. *VBScript in a Nutshell: A Desktop Quick Reference*.

May 2002. O'Reilly & Associates. ISBN: 1-56592-720-6.

Sample HFSS Script

Following is an example of an Ansys Electronics Desktop script. It includes comment lines, which are preceded by either an apostrophe (') or the word REM, that offer explanations for each preceding line or lines. VBScript keywords appear in bold font.

```
' -----  
' Script Recorded by Ansoft HFSS Version 10.0  
' 11:03 AM May 3, 2005  
' -----
```

```
Dim oDesign
```

```
Dim oEditor
```

```
Dim oModule
```

REM **Dim** is used to declare variables. **Dim** means dimension. In VBScript you can use **Dim**, **REMPublic**, or **Private** to declare variables. As VBScript has no built-in data types (like REMinteger, string, etc.), all variables are treated as variants, which can store any type of REMinformation. In this example, the three variables will be used as objects. When REMrecording scripts in HFSS, variants that will be used as objects always begin with o.

```
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
```

```
' You can use Set to assign an object reference to a variable. A copy of the object is not  
' created for that variable. Here CreateObject is a function that takes a string as input  
' and returns an object. The object is assigned to the variable oAnsoftApp.
```

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

```
' GetAppDesktop is a function of oAnsoftApp. This function does not take an input and it  
' returns an object. The object is assigned to the variable oDesktop.
```

```
oDesktop.NewProject
```

```
' In VBScript, a Sub procedure is a procedure that is called by name, can receive arguments,  
' and can perform a specific task with a group of statements. Here the Sub procedure
```

' NewProject of the object oDesktop is called. This Sub does not take an input.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject
```

```
oProject.InsertDesign "Hfss", "HFSSDesign1", "DrivenModal", ""
```

' In a Sub or Function procedure call, you can group the input parameters inside

' parentheses or without parentheses. Here the four strings are the input parameters of

' the Sub procedure InsertDesign of the object oProject.

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
```

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
```

```
oEditor.CreateBox Array("NAME:BoxParameters", "XPosition:=", _  
    "0mm", "YPosition:=", "0mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm", _  
    "XSize:=", "1.6mm", "YSize:=", "1.2mm", "ZSize:=", _  
    "0.8mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Box1", "Flags:=", _  
    "", "Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Transparency:=", _  
    0.400000005960464, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _  
    "Global", "MaterialName:=", "vacuum", "SolveInside:=", true)
```

' oEditor.CreateBox is a Sub procedure that takes two array variables as input. The

' first array is for the box's geometric parameters and the second array is for the box's

' attributes. You can modify the italicized entries to create a different box. In VBScript,

' **Array** is a function that returns a variant containing an array. The underscore

' character (_) here indicates that the statement continues to the next line. The

' underscore character must be placed outside of string constants, or else VBScript will

' recognize the character as part of the string constant rather than an indication that the

' string continues on the next line. Following is an example of proper use of the underscore

' character:

```
' MsgBox("Please include units when creating variables " & _  
' "that require dimensions."
```

' Following is an example of improper use of the underscore character:

```
' MsgBox("Please include units when creating variables _
```

```
' that require dimensions."
```

For additional Ansys Electronics Desktop script examples, see [Example Scripts](#).

Sample Q3D Extractor Script

Following is an example Q3D Extractor script. It includes comment lines, preceded by either an apostrophe or the word REM, that offer explanations for each preceding line or lines. VBScript keywords appear in bold.

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
```

```
Dim oProject
```

```
Dim oDesign
```

```
Dim oEditor
```

```
Dim oModule
```

REM **Dim** is used to declare variables and means dimension. In VBScript you can use **Dim**, **REMPublic**, or **Private** to declare variables. As VBScript has no built-in data types (like REMInteger, string, etc.), all variables are treated as variants, which can store any type of REM information. In this example, the three variables will be used as objects. When REM recording scripts in Q3D Extractor, variants that will be used as objects always begin with o.

```
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
```

' You can use **Set** to assign an object reference to a variable. A copy of the object is not ' created for that variable. Here CreateObject is a function that takes a string as input ' and returns an object. The object is assigned to the variable oAnsoftApp.

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

' GetAppDesktop is a function of oAnsoftApp. This function does not take an input and it ' returns an object. The object is assigned to the variable oDesktop.

```
oDesktop.NewProject
```

' In VBScript, a Sub procedure is a procedure that is called by name, can receive arguments, ' and can perform a specific task with a group of statements. Here the Sub procedure ' NewProject of the object oDesktop is called. This Sub does not take an input.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject
```

```
oProject.InsertDesign "Q3D Extractor", "Q3DDesign1", "", ""
```

' In a Sub or Function procedure call, you can group the input parameters inside ' parentheses or without parentheses. Here the four strings are the input parameters of ' the Sub procedure InsertDesign of the object oProject.

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Q3DDesign1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.CreateBox Array("NAME:BoxParameters", "XPosition:=", _
    "0mm", "YPosition:=", "0mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm", _
    "XSize:=", "1.6mm", "YSize:=", "1.2mm", "ZSize:=", _
    "0.8mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Box1", "Flags:=", _
    "", "Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Transparency:=", _
    0.400000005960464, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _
    "Global", "MaterialName:=", "vacuum", "SolveInside:=", true)
```

' oEditor.CreateBox is a Sub procedure that takes two array variables as input. The ' first array is for the box's geometric parameters, and the second array is for the box's ' attributes. You can modify the italicized entries to create a different box. In VBScript, ' **Array** is a function that returns a variant containing an array. The underscore ' character (_) here indicates that the statement continues to the next line. The ' underscore character must be placed outside of string constants, or else VBScript ' recognizes the character as part of the string constant rather than an indication that the ' string continues on the next line. Following is an example of proper use of the underscore ' character:

```
' MsgBox("Please include units when creating variables " & _
' "that require dimensions."
```

' Following is an example of improper use of the underscore character:

```
' MsgBox("Please include units when creating variables _
' that require dimensions."
```

For additional Ansys Electronics Desktop script examples, see [Example Scripts](#).

Introduction to IronPython

IronPython is an implementation of the Python programming language targeting the .NET runtime. What this means in practical terms is that IronPython uses the Python programming language syntax and standard python libraries and can additionally use .NET classes and objects to give one the best of both worlds. This usage of .NET classes is fairly seamless in that a class defined in a .NET assembly can be used as a base class of a python class.

Scope

Functioning as a tutorial on Python or IronPython is way out of the scope of this document. There are several excellent resources online that do a very good job in that regard. This document only attempts to provide a limited introduction to IronPython as used to script Ansys EM products.

This document is also not a tutorial on the scripting of Ansys EM products. It complements the existing scripting guide (available from a product's Help menu) and provides a pythonic interpretation of that information. The reader might have to refer to either the scripting guide or recorded samples of VBScript to follow some of the sections.

Python compatibility

The version of IronPython in use is **2.7** and built on the .NET framework version 4.0: this version targets **Python 2.7** language compatibility. While most python files will execute under IronPython with no changes, python libraries that make use of extensions written in the C programming language (NumPy or SciPy for instance), are not expected to work under IronPython. In such cases, it might be possible to locate .NET implementation of such libraries or explore the use of IronClad.

[\(http://code.google.com/p/ironclad/\)](http://code.google.com/p/ironclad/).

Advantages of IronPython

The advantages that IronPython use provides are significant:

- Python has a large eco-system with plenty of supporting libraries, Visual IDEs and debuggers. It is actively developed and enhanced.
- IronPython, in addition, has access to the entire .NET eco system. This allows us, for instance, to create a modern GUI using the **System.Windows.Forms** assembly from IronPython code and call any other .NET assembly for that matter.
- The use of IronPython's technologies enables the ability to interactively script Desktop (feature in development). This allows better discovery of the scripting APIs as well as directly programming to the scripting API in python, a language more tractable and platform independent compared with VBScript.
- The Python syntax of dictionaries is somewhat easier to read and write when supplying arguments to the scripting methods.

This document describes IronPython briefly and then goes on to describe the desktop provided IronPython scripting console and scripting with IronPython. You can open an IronPython Command Window by clicking **Tools > Open Command Window**.



```

=====
ElectronicsDesktop 2019.3.0
IronPython 2.7.0.40 on .NET 4.0.30319.42000
=====
- With Tab completion
- dir()      - lists all available methods and objects
- dir(obj)   - lists all available attributes/methods on obj
- help(obj)  - provides available help on a method or object
- tutorial() - provides more help on using the console
=====
try executing "dir(oDesktop)" or dir_sig(oDesktop,"ver")
=====
>>> |

```

The document assumes that you know how desktop scripting works using VBScript or JavaScript.

[Introduction to IronPython](#)

[IronPython Mini Cookbook](#)

[Translating Script Commands from VBScript to IronPython](#)

[Scripting Using Iron Python](#)

[Standalone IronPython and Desktop IronPython](#)

[IronPython Examples](#)

[Creating User Defined Primitives and User Defined Models in Python Scripts](#)

IronPython Mini Cookbook

This topic presents simple counterparts between IronPython and VBScript. It does not provide a full tutorial on IronPython syntax. Because IronPython is a Python implementation, you can consult Python documentation for additional information.

Comments

VBScript	IronPython
Comments start with a single quote: ' comment	Comments start with a hash: # comment

Assigning/Creating Variables

VBScript	IronPython
Declare with a Dim: Dim doc Assignment then needs a Set instruction: Set doc = app.GetActiveProject()	No Set syntax. Simply create and assign: doc = app.GetActiveProject()

Create Lists/Arrays

VBScript	IronPython
Declare as array of String with 11 indices, from 0 through 10: Dim myArray(0 to 10) as String myArray(0) = "Hello" myArray(1) = "bye" Declare an array with no size: Dim array2() as String Re-dimension an array once size is known: ReDim array2(0 to 2) as String array2(0) = "this" array2(1) = "also"	Declare an empty array: myEmptyArray = [] Declare an array and initialize it with 5 ints: myInitedArray = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5] Python lists can have items of any type and there is no pre-declaration. Declare an array and init with mixed types: mixed = ["hello", 1, 2, ["nested"]] Append to an array: mixed.append(3.5)

Create Dictionaries/Maps

VBScript	IronPython
Declare with a Dim: Dim dict Use the CreateObject function with ProgID Scripting.Dictionary: Set dict = CreateObject _ ("Scripting.Dictionary") Add items using the object, key, item syntax: dict.Add key, item	An IronPython dictionary is a collection of name value pairs. Just like arrays, there is no restriction on the keys or the values. <u>For purposes of Ansys EM scripting, however, all keys must be strings</u> Delimiters are curly braces. Use a colon between the key and the value. Separate key value pairs with a comma: <pre>myDict = { "a" : 1, "b" : "hello there", "c" : [1, 2, "abc"] }</pre>

Boolean Values

VBScript	IronPython
Boolean literals are in lower case: true false	The first letter is capitalized: True False

Converting Numbers to Strings and Vice Versa

VBScript	IronPython
Use CInt, CDbl, CBool, CLng to convert the string representation to the number representation. Use IsNumber to check before conversion: Dim nStr = "100" Dim n = CInt(nStr) Use CStr to convert a number to its string representation: Dim v, vStr v = 100 vStr = CStr(v)	Use integer() or float() or double() functions to cast a string CONTAINING the string representation of whatever you are casting to: <pre>strInt = "3" intVal = int(strVal) floatVal = float(strVal)</pre> Invoke the str() function with the int/float values as needed. You can alternately use the string formatting method listed below: <pre>strVal = str(42) strVal = str(42.345)</pre>

String Formatting/Concatenation

VBScript	IronPython
String concatenation uses the & operator: <pre>Dim allStr, str1 str1 = " how are you" allStr = "Hello " & " There" & str1</pre> There seems to be no direct string formatting function in VBScript. Using string concatenation or using Replace are the two built-in options: <pre>Dim fmt = "{1} climbs stalk {2}" Dim str = Replace(fmt, "{1}", "jack") str = Replace(str, "{2}", 10)</pre>	If you have two strings, you can always concatenate them using the '+' operator: <pre>str1 = "hello" str2 = "world" str12 = str1 + " " + str2</pre> If you have different types (for instance a string and an int), you must use the string formatting commands. When formatting multiple arguments, they must be entered as a tuple (item1, item2,): <pre>num = 10 str3 = "%s climbs stalk %d" % ("jack", num) str4 = "%d stalks" % num</pre>

Looping over Lists

VBScript	IronPython
<pre>Dim myArray(0 to 2) as String myArray(0) = "alpha" myArray(1) = "bravo" myArray(2) = "charlie" For Each i in myArray Print i Next</pre>	<pre>vals = [1, 3, 3.456] def process(val): return 2*val for i in vals: print i print " -> " process(i)</pre>

Looping over a Range

VBScript	IronPython
To loop over a range, specify start, end, and step: <pre>For i = 0 To 10 Step 1 Print i Next</pre>	<pre>for i in range(0, 10): print i</pre>

Related Topics:[Indentation in IronPython](#)[Methods in IronPython](#)[Introduction to IronPython](#)[Translating Script commands from VBScript to IronPython](#)[Scripting Using Iron Python](#)[IronPython Samples](#)**Indentation in IronPython**

Python is a language where white space (spaces and tabs) is syntactically significant. You must understand the basics of indentation before scripting in python.

Any statement that introduces a block of code should be written so that every line of the block has the same indent (leading spaces or tabs) and the indent should be at least one more than the indent of the introducing statement.

Note:

Python recommends the use of spaces over tabs.

Indenting Functions

Define a function that starts at 0 indentation:

```
def multInt(a,b):
```

Every line following `def multInt` that is expected to be a part of the function, must be indented to line up with the function.

```
def multInt(a,b):
```

```
    return a
```

Indenting If Conditions

Each line that belongs to the body of this function should have an indent that is more than the indent used by the if statement.

```
def multInt(a,b):
```

```
If a%2 == 0:
```

```
    return (a * b) + 100
```

```
else:
```

```
    return (a * b) + 1000
```

Methods in IronPython

Finding Methods

To list all methods available in the string module, import the module:

```
import string
```

Then get the directory listing:

```
dir(string)
```

This returns a list of all the methods available (as well as some `__somenam__` internal names that can be ignored).

Help

Once you know a function name, you can get more help on it using the built-in `help` method.

Related Topics

[Introduction to IronPython](#)

[Translating Script commands from VBScript to IronPython](#)

[Scripting Using Iron Python: Putting it all Together](#)

[IronPython Samples](#)

Translating Script Commands from VBScript to IronPython

This topic briefly describes scripting methods and arguments via VBScript samples. The distinctions made here are significant and useful when translating scripts written in VBScript to IronPython.

Related Topics

[Script Method Argument](#)

[VBscript Method Call Types](#)

[Converting VBScript Function calls to IronPython Syntax](#)

[Introduction to IronPython](#)

[IronPython Mini Cookbook](#)

[Scripting Using Iron Python](#)

[IronPython Samples](#)

Script Method Argument

[Script method calls in VBScript](#) generally take the form:

```
objectName .methodName ( arg1, arg2, ...)
```

The function call syntax is a standard followed by several programming languages. However, the argument types in VBScript objects used for product scripting are restricted to the following:

- Primitive Types
- Named Arrays
- Named Functions

Primitive Types

Primitive types are the standard `bool`, `int`, `float`, `double`, and `string`.

Named Arrays

Named arrays are a special construct used very commonly and can be found in many recorded script samples.

A named array begins with **Array("NAME:someName"** followed by a collection of comma separated values which can be:

- Primitive values
- Arrays of primitive values
- Additional named arrays
- Keys, in the form **"keyName:="** followed by a primitive value or function

Named Functions

Named functions are arrays which start with **Array(** and *do not* have a leading "NAME:name" item. **They are always introduced by a key** and can contain comma separated values of the following type:

- A primitive value
- A key (of the form **"keyName:="**) followed by
 - A primitive value
 - Another function (nested function)

Related Topics

[Translating Script commands from VBScript to IronPython](#)

VBScript Method Call Types

VBScript method calls fall into two categories and the distinction between the two results in syntax differences. These syntax differences are significant when converting VBScript to IronPython.

VBScript Functions

In VBScript terminology, functions return values. The syntax for this is one shared with practically all programming languages:

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.NewProject
```

Note:

If there are arguments, the method name is *always* followed by an argument list enclosed in parentheses. If the argument list is empty, as shown above for the *NewProject* call, the parentheses can be omitted.

VBScript Sub-Routines

VBScript subroutines are those that do not have any return value. VBScript allows these to be written without any parentheses even if they have a non-empty argument list.

```
oModule.CreateReport "XY Plot1", "Standard", "XY Plot", "optimtee :  
optimtee", _  
Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), Array("Freq:=", Array("All"), "off-  
set:=", _  
Array("Ouin")), Array("X Component:=", "Freq", "Y Component:=", _  
Array("dB20(S(1,1))", "dB20(S(1,2))", "dB20(S(1,3))", _  
"dB20(S(2,1))", "dB20(S(2,2))", "dB20(S(2,3))", "dB20(S(3,1))",  
"dB20(S(3,2))", "dB20(S(3,3))"), Array()
```

Related Topics

[Translating Script commands from VBScript to IronPython](#)

Converting VBScript Function calls to IronPython Syntax

When used for scripting, IronPython function names are always followed by parentheses.

So:

- If you see a VBScript snippet that looks like a VBScript subroutine, remember to add parentheses.
- If you see a VBScript function that has no arguments and no parentheses, remember to add them around an empty argument list.

The parentheses change is the only one to keep in mind when converting VBScript function calls syntax to IronPython.

Return Values

VBScript return values are sometimes assigned via the Set declaration. IronPython return values are simple assignment (See: [Iron Python Mini Cookbook](#)).

Primitive Method Arguments

Replace each VBScript primitive with an equivalent IronPython primitive.

Boolean values in IronPython have their first letter capitalized (`True` instead of `true` and `False` instead of `false`).

For arrays, the recommended approach is to simply replace a VBScript array with a Python array. The mapping is simple:

- Change `Array(` to a square bracket `[` and close with another square bracket `]` instead of a parenthesis `)`
- Remove the line continuation underscore symbol: `_`
- Map Boolean values correctly

Named Array Arguments

Formatting helps readability immensely but is not required.

All that *must* be done is:

- Add the parentheses, since the VBScript subroutine omits them
- Replace the `Array( )` delimiters with `[ ]`
- Remove the `Char(34)` function (which introduced a double quote) and replace it with the escaped double quote literal: `\"`
- Replace `true` with `True`
- Remove the line continuation symbol: `_`

Named Array Values with All Key Value Pairs

While it is generally not allowed to replace arrays and nested arrays with Python dictionaries, in the case where the named array consists entirely of key value pairs, you can use a dictionary and avoid typing the trailing `:=` symbols after the keys. This further aids readability of the script.

- If all key value pairs
- Remove the trailing `:=` after each key
- Replace the `,` after the key with a `:`
- If the named array is the top level argument, ensure that the `NAME:name` is present and is split into `NAME : name` as a key value pair
- Enclose the converted array in a `{ }` pair to declare the dictionary.

Named Arrays with Nested Named Arrays

- Split the `NAME:name` field into a key value pair
- Translate array key value pair to a dictionary key value pair.
- Create a new key with the name of the nested array and keep the nested array (as an array or as a dictionary) as its value. If the nested array is being retained as an array, the `NAME:name` field should be retained in the array. If the nested array is being converted to a dictionary, the name is optional: if also retained in the nested array, it must match the outer key.

["NAME:name",

```
"key1:=", 1,  
"key2:=", 2,  
["NAME:name2", "R:=", 255]  
]
```

Sample Script: Named array with nested named array in array syntax

The above named array with a nested named array (after conversion to IronPython as named array) can be converted to a dictionary as well. The dictionary can take any of the following forms

```
{ "NAME" : "name",  
  "key1" : 1,  
  "key2" : 2,  
  "name2" : ["NAME:name2", "R:=", 255]  
}
```

Sample Script: Named array with nested named array as mixed dictionary + array

```
{ "NAME" : "name",  
  "key1" : 1,  
  "key2" : 2,  
  "name2" : {"R" : 255}  
}
```

Sample Script: Named array with nested named array in all dictionary syntax

```
{ "NAME" : "name",  
  "key1" : 1,  
  "key2" : 2,  
  "name2" : {  
    "NAME" : "name2",  
    "R" : 255  
  }  
}
```

Function Blocks

Function blocks in VBScript argument syntax are represented as arrays without the "NAME:..." field. However, functions are always introduced by a key in a parent structure. Function blocks

can therefore never exist as a top-level argument. They are only found as the value pairs inside a named array or inside another function block.

Important:

Function blocks and their items cannot be converted to dictionaries even though they might be composed entirely of key value pairs.

The reason for this is the need to main the user-entered order. Every item in a function block is expect to be transmitted to the script method in exactly the same order as typed out and this is impossible to achieve when a dictionary is used (as the keys get reordered according to the dictionary's internal tree/key sorting scheme).

When you see a function block, simply replace the Array() delimiters with python array delimiters []

Scripting Using Iron Python

If you have existing VBScript/Javascript scripts use existing scripts them as much as possible by either embedding the test into the IronPython script or invoking them.

Translating a script in VBScript to IronPython

Read the [chapter on translation](#) and study the samples in that chapter as well as those in the appendix. For python syntax and the differences, the [mini-cookbook chapter](#) will also be useful.

Writing an IronPython script from scratch

Read through the scripting guide available from the product's help menu and translate the VBScript methods described to IronPython using the information provided in the [chapter on translation](#). Studying the samples in the document will also prove helpful.

For python syntax and the differences, the [mini-cookbook chapter](#) will also be useful.

[IronPython Script Execution Environment](#)

[Scripting using Embedded VBScript or JavaScript](#)

[Scripting with IronPython](#)

[Standalone IronPython and Desktop IronPython](#)

Related Topics

[Introduction to IronPython](#)

[IronPython Mini-cookbook](#)

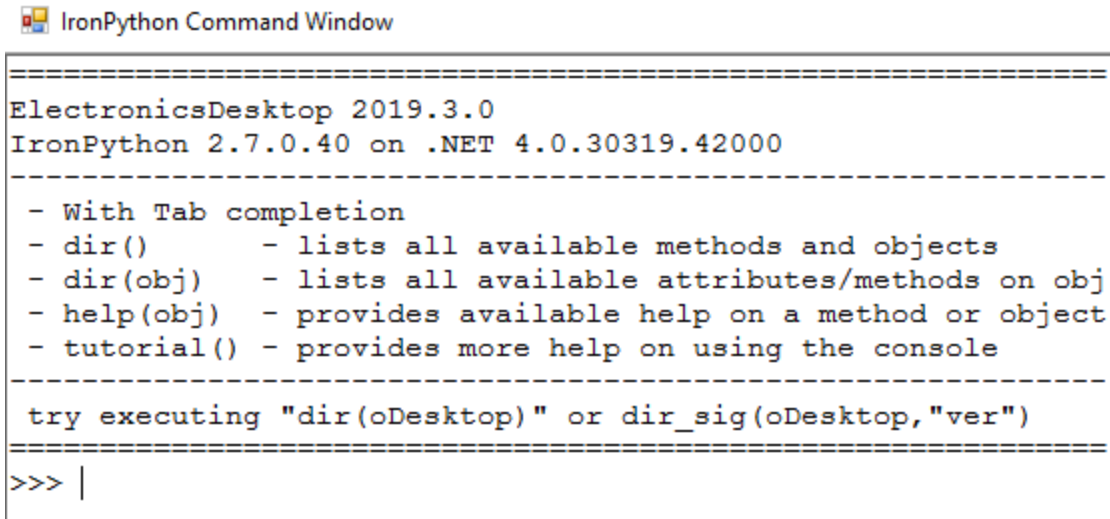
[Translating Script commands from VBScript to IronPython](#)

[Appendix: IronPython Samples](#)

IronPython Script Execution Environment

Scripts written in IronPython are executed by desktop in four different ways:

- **Tools > Open Command Window**, to open the **IronPython Command Window**:



```
IronPython Command Window

=====
ElectronicsDesktop 2019.3.0
IronPython 2.7.0.40 on .NET 4.0.30319.42000
=====
- With Tab completion
- dir()      - lists all available methods and objects
- dir(obj)   - lists all available attributes/methods on obj
- help(obj)  - provides available help on a method or object
- tutorial() - provides more help on using the console
=====
try executing "dir(oDesktop)" or dir_sig(oDesktop,"ver")
=====
>>> |
```

- **Tools > Run Script** menu item, select "IronPython" from the file type drop-down list.
- Launch the product with a script argument.
 - HFSS -runscript someScript.py to keep HFSS GUI open after completing script execution.
 - HFSS -features=beta -ng -runscriptandexit someScript.py to run HFSS in a non-graphical mode and exit after script completion. Note that this is a beta feature supported for the HFSS and 3D Layout design types.
- Register an IronPython script as an external tool using the **Tools > External Tools** menu item.

When desktop executes a script, it does so in an execution environment setup with predefined variables and functions. These predefined variables and functions are how the script communicates with the desktop, and they come in four flavors addressed in the following subtopics:

[Script Argument for IronPython](#)

Script Argument for IronPython

When scripts are launched using the **Tools > Run Script** menu item, the dialog that pops up allows the user to specify arguments.

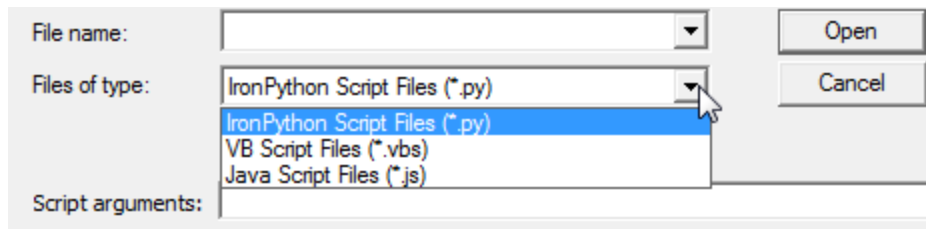


Figure 1: Run Script dialog and script arguments

Any argument specified here is communicated to the script being executed as the predefined variable **ScriptArgument**.

Related Topics

[IronPython Script Execution Environment](#)

Scripting using Embedded VBScript or JavaScript

Since script recording is still done in VBScript and users are expected to have a significant collection of VBScript or JavaScript assets, it is useful to continue to use existing script files and snippets even when scripting in IronPython. The various **Run<*>Command** methods have been designed for this purpose.

For instance: one can create a parameterized cone in HFSS by executing the following IronPython script from the **Tools > Run Script** menu.

```
# assign the VBScript snippet obtained from a script recording from
HFSS to

# coneScript and replace the BottomRadius recorded value with botRa-
dius

coneScript = """Dim oAnsoftApp

Dim oDesktop

Dim oProject

Dim oDesign

Dim oEditor

Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")

Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()

oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()

oProject.InsertDesign "HFSS", "HFSSPyTestDesign", "DrivenModal", ""
```

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSPyTestDesign")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.CreateCone Array("NAME:ConeParameters", _
    "XCenter:=", "0mm", "YCenter:=", "0mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", _
    "WhichAxis:=", "Z", "Height:=", "2mm", _
    "BottomRadius:=", "3mm", _
    "TopRadius:=", "0mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", _
    "Cone1", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Trans-
    parency:=", 0, _
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "Mater-
    ialValue:=", _
    "" & Chr(34) & "vacuum" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", _
    true)
""

SetScriptingLanguageToVBScript()
RunScriptCommand(coneScript)
```

Sample Script 11: Hybrid VBScript + IronPython scripting: parameterized Cone Creation

Even though recorded VBScript is used for scripting, the incremental functionality that is provided using IronPython is the ability to write a GUI using IronPython/.NET, collect information from the user and then modify or generate the VBScript commands to actually script the Ansys EM desktop. This GUI functionality is cross platform and a significant positive. The following example demonstrates a contrived use of a .NET window form to display the argument supplied to the IronPython script (via the **ScriptArgument** variable).

```
#import the CLR references
import clr
clr.AddReference("System.Windows.Forms")

from System.Windows.Forms import Application, Form, Label, Button,
DockStyle

# the GUI form to show some text
# the class below derives from Form (System.Windows.Forms.Form)
```

```
# imported above from the .NET assembly.
class ShowPropertiesForm(Form):
    def __init__(self, name, text):
        self.Name = name

        self._label = Label()
        self._label.Text = text
        self._label.Dock = DockStyle.Fill

        _button = Button()
        _button.Text = "Close"
        _button.Dock = DockStyle.Bottom
        _button.Click += self._buttonPressed

        self.Controls.Add(self._label)
        self.Controls.Add(_button)

    def _buttonPressed(self, sender, args):
        self.Close()

#-----
# Main script code
#-----
#display the ScriptArgument variable as the text label
# in the form.
gui = ShowPropertiesForm("Sample Form", ScriptArgument)

# This makes it a modal dialog.
gui.ShowDialog()

# the following will make it a non-modal dialog
```

```
#Application.Run(gui)
```

Sample Script 12: Demonstrates the use of a .NET form from IronPython

While creating cross platform user interfaces from scripts is one of the main motivations driving the adoption of IronPython, any .NET assembly can be used with the caveat that Linux use requires Mono compatibility of any used assemblies.

While this hybrid approach is useful when you have existing VBScript commands that you want to reuse or when you want to quickly parameterize a recorded sample, the one significant limitation of this approach is the inability to capture return values from VBScript or JavaScript calls that do return something. Full two way communication with the product requires the use of pure IronPython to directly invoke the script objects as described below.

Related Topics

[IronPython Script Execution Environment](#)

Scripting with IronPython

While this section talks about directly interacting with the script objects, note that you can execute VBScript or Javascript at any point using any of the available Run*Command functions. using your existing script assets in this fashion and mixing with IronPython code for new functionality as needed is a viable and option.

Access to the application scripting objects is provided via the predefined **oDesktop** object (as listed in Script Objects). Interacting with the script objects is very natural, method calls are made just like in VBScript except that the argument syntax is somewhat simplified to follow natural Python syntax. All primitive types (string, integer, double) map to the natural primitive types in python. The only differences from the VBScript syntax are seen when specifying array type arguments. The differences are described in earlier chapters.

Note:

The typical VBScript calls to obtain the registered COM scripting interface via CreateObject calls and then obtain the oDesktop object from it using the GetAppDesktop() is not needed (or even supported on all platforms). Since all scripting occurs in the context of a running workbench, the available Desktop object is always provided and expected to be used directly.

Scripting using the IronPython scripting API is very much like scripting with VBScript except that

- Any argument is supplied via the built in **ScriptArgument** variable
- The **oDesktop** object is always available
- The scripting method names are identical to the ones used with VBScript
- Method calls, while the name is the same have to adhere to the rule of ensuring trailing parentheses irrespective of whether the function returns anything or has any arguments.

- Any compound/block arguments should be translated to the appropriate IronPython array or dictionary syntax.

The [samples section](#) lists a collection of pure IronPython snippets: these, along with the various script snippets listed in this document should serve as a guide and reference.

Related Topics

[IronPython Script Execution Environment](#)

[Standalone IronPython and Desktop IronPython](#)

Standalone IronPython

In general, it is easier to run a script directly from Electronics Desktop. Standalone IronPython does not implement all the functionality available when a script is run from Electronics Desktop. It only implements full support for COM functions.

Running Standalone IronPython

Standalone IronPython uses COM to get the handle to the AnsysEDT app. To run standalone IronPython, you'll need to call the IronPython interpreter `ipy64.exe`.

It is located in:

```
\\<AnsysEDTInstallationPath>\common\IronPython\ipy64.exe
```

For example, to run `myScript.py`, type the following in the command line:

```
"C:\Program Files\ANSYS Inc\v251\AnsysEM\common\IronPython\ipy64.exe"  
"<filePath>\myScript.py"
```

You can set the interpreter to be the default program when double-clicking the `.py` script. You can use any recorded script as the basis for a standalone script and simply add an installation-internal path to the python module search path (as shown below) and end the script with a new shutdown call.

Using a Recorded Script

A python script recorded in AnsysEDT already has the required lines to be run as a standalone, except for the first two lines (path settings) and the final `Shutdown()` call. See the [example script](#) below.

Creating an External Script

When creating a script outside of Electronics Desktop, the following lines should be included at the beginning of your script:

- `import sys`

Imports the sys module containing system-specific functions native to IronPython.

- `sys.path.append("<InstallationPath>")`
`# Adds the Electronics Desktop installation path to the list of directories Python searches for modules and files.`
- `sys.path.append("<InstallationPath>/PythonFiles/DesktopPlugin")`
`# Adds the PythonFiles/DesktopPlugin subfolder to the list of directories Python searches for modules and files.`
- `import ScriptEnv`
`# This imports ScriptEnv.py from the installation path specified above. ScriptEnv.py performs an operating system check and defines functions used in Electronics Desktop scripts. See the annotations in the ScriptEnv.py file for more information.`
- `ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")`
`or ScriptEnv.InitializeNew(NonGraphical=True)`
`# Initialize and InitializeNew are functions within ScriptEnv.py. The first option launches Electronics Desktop. The second allows you to run a script without launching Electronics Desktop. See the annotations in the ScriptEnv.py file for more information.`

You must end the script with:

- `ScriptEnv.Shutdown()`
`# This stops ScriptEnv.py. If you are running multiple scripts, include this only at the end of the last script.`

Example Script

```
import sys

sys.path.append(r"C:\Program Files\ANSYS Inc\v251\AnsysEM")

sys.path.append(r"C:\Program Files\ANSYS Inc\v251\An-
sysEM\PythonFiles\DesktopPlugin")

import ScriptEnv

ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")

oDesktop.RestoreWindow()

oProject = oDesktop.NewProject()

oProject.InsertDesign("HFSS", "HFSSDesign1", "DrivenModal", "")

oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")

oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
```

```

oEditor.CreateRectangle(
[
    "NAME:RectangleParameters",
    "IsCovered:= ", True,
    "XStart:= ", "-0.2mm",
    "YStart:= ", "-3mm",
    "ZStart:= ", "0mm",
    "Width:= ", "0.8mm",
    "Height:= ", "1.2mm",
    "WhichAxis:= ", "Z"
],
[
    "NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:= ", "Rectangle1",
    "Flags:= ", "",
    "Color:= ", "(132 132 193)",
    "Transparency:= ", 0,
    "PartCoordinateSystem:= ", "Global",
    "UDMId:= ", "",
    "MaterialValue:= ", "\"vacuum\"",
    "SolveInside:= ", True
])

oDesign.SetDesignSettings(['NAME:Design Settings Data', 'Allow Material Override:=', True, 'Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=', True])

oEditor.SetModelUnits(['NAME:Units Parameter', 'Units:=', 'mil', 'Rescale:=', False ])

ScriptEnv.Shutdown()

```

IronPython Samples

Change property

The following snippets show how a change property command (in this case, to change the color of a cone) looks in VBScript and its two possible IronPython variants.

```
oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab", _  
    Array("NAME:PropServers", "Cone1"), _  
    Array("NAME:ChangedProps", _  
        Array("NAME:Color", "R:=", 255, "G:=", 255, "B:=", 0))))
```

Sample Script 13: ChangeProperty command to change color of a cone in VBScript

```
oEditor.ChangeProperty(  
["NAME:AllTabs",  
    ["NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab",  
    ["NAME:PropServers", "Cone1"],  
    ["NAME:ChangedProps",  
    ["NAME:Color", "R:=", 0, "G:=", 0, "B:=", 64]  
    ]  
]  
    ])
```

Sample Script 14: ChangeProperty command to change color of cone using Python arrays

Any time there are named arrays composed purely of key-value pairs, they can always be represented using a Python dictionary, irrespective of the nesting of said named array.

```
oEditor.ChangeProperty(  
    ["NAME:AllTabs",  
    ["NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab",  
        ["NAME:PropServers", "Cone1"],  
        ["NAME:ChangedProps",  
            {  
                "NAME": "Color",  
                "R" : 0,  
                "G" : 64,  
                "B" : 0
```

```
    }]]
])
```

Sample Script 15: ChangeProperty command to change the color of a cone using Python arrays and dictionaries

Create a Cone using IronPython

Most scripting tasks using IronPython are expected to be formatted as the following example. One starts with the predefined **oDesktop** object and drills down to the design, editors, modules etc and issues any required commands on the object while formatting the script command arguments in natural python syntax.

```
oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
oDesign = oProject.InsertDesign("HFSS","Random","DrivenModal","")
oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.CreateCone(
{
    "NAME" : "ConeParameters",
    "XCenter" : "0mm",
    "YCenter" : "0mm",
    "ZCenter" : "0mm",
    "WhichAxis" : "Z",
    "Height" : "2mm",
    "BottomRadius" : "1.56204993518133mm",
    "TopRadius" : "0mm"
},
{
    "NAME" : "Attributes",
    "Name" : "Cone1",
    "Flags" : "",
    "Color" : "(132 132 193)",
    "Transparency" : 0,
    "PartCoordinateSystem": "Global",
    "UDMId" : "",
```

```
"MaterialValue" : "\"vacuum\"",  
"SolveInside" : True  
}  
)
```

Sample Script 16: IronPython script to create a cone

Create geometry and then create a grid from it using copy/paste/move

The following script demonstrates slightly more advanced use of scripting and the use of return values from script methods. It creates a 5x5 grid of cones and also demonstrates the adding of information messages to the application's message window.

```
oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()  
  
oDesign = oProject.InsertDesign("HFSS", "Hersheys Kisses", "DrivenModal", "")  
  
oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")  
  
# create the first cone  
AddInfoMessage("Creating first cone")  
  
firstConeName = "firstCone"  
coneBotRad = "1.5mm"  
oEditor.CreateCone(  
    {  
        "NAME" : "ConeParameters",  
        "XCenter" : "0mm",  
        "YCenter" : "0mm",  
        "ZCenter" : "0mm",  
        "WhichAxis" : "Z",  
        "Height" : "2mm",  
        "BottomRadius": coneBotRad,  
        "TopRadius" : "0mm"  
    },  
    {  
        "NAME" : "Attributes",
```

```
"Name" : firstConeName,  
"Flags" : "",  
"Color" : "(132 132 193)",  
"Transparency" : 0,  
"PartCoordinateSystem": "Global",  
"UDMId" : "",  
"MaterialValue" : "\"vacuum\"",  
"SolveInside" : True  
}  
)
```

```
# Now replicate this a few times and create an array out of it
```

```
AddInfoMessage("Replicating it 24 times")
```

```
for x in range(5):
```

```
    for y in range(5):
```

```
        # leave the first one alone in it's created
```

```
        # position
```

```
        if x == 0 and y == 0:
```

```
            continue
```

```
# all other grid positions, replicate from the
```

```
# first one
```

```
# copy first
```

```
oEditor.Copy(  
    {  
        "NAME" : "Selections",  
        "Selections" : firstConeName  
    }  
)
```

```
# paste it and capture the pasted name
# the pasted names come in an array as we could
# be pasting a selection composed of multiple objects
pasteName = oEditor.Paste()[0]

# now move the pasted item to it's final position
oEditor.Move(
    {
        "NAME" : "Selections",
        "Selections" : pasteName
    },
    {
        "NAME" : "TransalateParameters",
        "CoordinateSystemID" : -1,
        "TranslateVectorX" : "%d * 3 * %s" % (x, coneBotRad),
        "TranslateVectorY" : "%d * 3 * %s" % (y, coneBotRad),
        "TranslateVectorZ" : "0mm"
    }
)

# Now fit the display to the created grid
oEditor.FitAll()
```

Sample Script 17: Sample script to create a cone and then use copy/paste/move to replicate it.

Related Topics

[Introduction to IronPython](#)

[IronPython Mini-cookbook](#)

[Translating Script commands from VBScript to IronPython](#)

[Scripting Using Iron Python: Putting it all Together](#)

Creating User Defined Primitives and User Defined Models in Python Scripts

You can create User Defined Primitives and User Defined Models in Python scripts (based on the IronPython implementation).

Advantages Compared to C++

- No need to create and build project; all you need to do is create a Python script
- Python script is platform independent
- Scripts can inherit functionality from existing scripts
- Garbage collector - no need to free memory
- Easy debugging

Changes compared to C

Though methods, constants and structures are kept as close to the C implementation as possible, some changes had to be made to make code Python-compatible.

Structures

- Structures have the same names as in C implementation.
- Structures fields names are capitalized.
- Arrays in structures become lists in Python (Technically a .NET IList container)
- Structure instances are created using the supplied constructors and members are accessed using the provided access methods.

For a complete list of structures and examples please see [UDP/UDM Structures](#).

Return Values for UDM and UDP Functions

For information on return values for each UDM and UDP function, see the [Return Values](#) section.

Constants

Enumeration/Enum constants have almost the same names as in C but the enum must be qualified by the type. Additionally, redundant "UDP", "UDM" or type prefixes have been removed. This allows for better human-readability.

```
# Example of specifying the LengthUnit enum by qualifying it
# with the type of the enum: UnitType
unitType = UnitType.LengthUnit
```

For a complete list of enum constants please see [UDP/UDM Constants](#).

Methods

Methods are described in [IUDPExtension methods](#), [IUDMExtension methods](#), and [UDMFunctionLibrary](#) listed further in this document. A separate chapter includes a [UDP IronPython example of fillet and chamfer](#).

The main differences in functions parameters (from C implementation):

- functions names in UDPFunctionLibrary and UDMFunctionLibrary are capitalized
- arrays become a python list of objects
- `void * callback parameter` is dropped from the parameter list
- output parameters (pointer types that are filled during the function call) usually become return values
- 'list size' parameter usually will be omitted as redundant

Output Parameters

The rule for the output parameters is as follows:

- If the function has one output parameter variable and no return value, the variable will become function's return value. The same will happen if the return value is a 'success/failure' boolean ('None' will be returned on failure and parameter variable - on success).
- If the function has one output parameter and a return value, the function will return a Python tuple where function return value will be the first one in the tuple.
- If there is more than one out variable, the function will return a Python tuple with all output parameters in the specified order. If function has a return value, it must always be the first in the tuple.

one output parameter; return value is ignored

```
udmDefinition = udmFunctionLibrary.GetDefinition()
```

**# one output parameter; return value must be preserved. return
and output values are packed into the return tupe, in order**

```
(lRet, partIdsList) = udpFunctionLibrary.DetachFaces(nPartIds, faceIdsList)
```

Two output parameter; return value must be preserved

the return tuple is (returnVal, output1, output2)

```
(bRet, udpPositionLow, udpPositionHigh) = udmFunctionLibrary.GetBoundingBox(partId, exact);
```

Comparison with C function:

C	Python
<pre>bool getDefinition(UDMDefinition* udmDefinition, void* callbackData);</pre> where udmDefinition is an output parameter	<pre>udmDefinition = udmFunctionLibrary.GetDefinition()</pre> (Note: callbackData is omitted in py interface)
<pre>long detachIFaces(int nFacesAndPartIds, long* faceIds, long* partIds, void* callbackData);</pre> where partIds is an output parameter	<pre>(bRet, partIds) = udmFunctionLibrary.DetachIFaces (nFacesAndPartIds, faceIds)</pre> (Note: callbackData is omitted in py interface)

'List Size' Parameters

The rule for the 'list size' is as follows:

- If function has input 'List' parameter and input 'list size' parameter, 'list size' parameter will be omitted.
- If function has output 'List' parameter and output 'list size' parameter, 'list size' parameter will be omitted.
- If function has output 'List' parameter and input 'list size' parameter, 'list size' parameter won't be omitted as it's needed for memory allocation in the corresponding C++ function from the UDP/UDM function library.

Example:

input list, input list size

```
lret = udpFunctionLibrary.Unite(objectIds)
```

output list, output list size

```
faceIdList = udmFunctionLibrary.GetAllFaces(PartId)
```

output list, input list size

```
(lret, partIdList) = udpFunctionLibrary.DetachFaces(listSize,
faceIdList)
```

Comparison with C function:

C	Python
<pre>bool getAllFaces(long partId, long* numFaces, long** facelds, void* callbackData);</pre> where numFaces and facelds are output parameters and numFaces is the size of faceld.	<pre>facelds = udmFunctionLibrary.GetAllFaces(partId)</pre> (ignore numFaces as redundant: folded into facelds, return value is omitted: folded into the facelds is None check callbackData is omitted)
<pre>long unite(long numObjects, long* objectIds, void* callbackData);</pre> where numObjects and objectIds are input parameters and numObjects is the size of objectIds.	<pre>lret = udpFunctionLibrary.Unite(objectIds)</pre> (ignore numObjects as redundant: folded into objectIds callbackData is omitted)
<pre>long detachFaces(long nSize, long* facelds, long* partIds, void* callbackData);</pre> where partIds is and output list and nSize is an input parameters and nSize is the size of partIds.	<pre>(lret, partIdList) = udpFunctionLibrary.DetachFaces(nSize, facelds)</pre> (nSize is not ignored, callbackData is omitted)

Added Parameters

There is a special case in UDPFunctionLibrary: two functions - DuplicateAlongLine and DuplicateAroundAxis - have new integer listSize parameter added to their signatures.

This parameter defines the size of the output List. This is done for compliance with C++ geometry library as the size of the List must be predefined and this size is different from the existing parameter's values.

Example:

```
(ret, cloneIDs) = funcLib.DuplicateAlongLine(partID, transVec,
numCubes, cloneIDsSize)

(ret, cloneIDs) = funcLib.DuplicateAroundAxis(partID, axis, angle,
nClones, cloneIDsSize)
```

Here cloneIDsSize is a new integer parameter.

Comparison with C function:

C	Python
<pre>long duplicateAlongLine(long partId, UDPVector transVector, int nClones, long* nClones, void* callbackData);</pre>	<pre>(lret, cloneIds) = udmFunctionLibrary.DuplicateAlongLine(partId, transVec, nClones, cloneIdsSize) (callbackData is omitted cloneIdsSize is a new parameter)</pre>
<pre>long duplicateAroundAxis(long partId, UDPCoordinateSystemAxis axis, double angle, int nClones, long* nClones, void* callbackData);</pre>	<pre>(lret, cloneIds) = udmFunctionLibrary.DuplicateAroundAxis (partId, axis, angle, nClones, cloneIdsSize) (callbackData is omitted cloneIdsSize is a new parameter)</pre>

Developing a UDM/UDP

Creation

To create a User Defined Primitive in Python you write a Python script that implements [UDPExtension class](#). To create a User Defined Model in Python you write a Python script that implements [UDMExtension](#) class (see links for full description).

Location

The scripts are located the same way the C based UDM/UDP are. They are expected to be under the UserDefinedParts or UserDefinedModels sub-directories of one of the library folders (SysLib, UserLib or Personallib). They will then appear under the appropriate menu items:

Draw > User Defined Primitives for UDP or **Draw > User Defined Model for UDM**.

The sub-directories structure created in one of the specified directory will be displayed in the UDP/UDM menu.

Keep in mind that there is no difference between the menu display for C and Python implementations of UDM or UDP - only the file names without extensions are displayed

Organize

"Lib" sub-directory is a special directory. The contents of this directory is not shown in the menu. In the "Lib" directory you can create Python scripts with base classes and utilities to be used in UDP/UDM Python scripts. All the Lib directories upstream of a script (till the UserDefinedModels or UserDefinedPrimitives) are included in the Python search path and this allows for easy import of helper modules in such directories.

To use UDM data structures, constants, and/or classes in your Lib sub-directory scripts you have to add import statement to the scripts:

For UDM:extension:

```
from UDM import *
```

For UDP:extension:

```
from UDP import *
```

Edit/Reload

Python is a scripting language, so if you have errors in your script, you will see them at the time you try to run the script. The errors will be displayed in the Message Manager Window. If you need more information, you might be able to get it from log files. See: Debug Logging.

You can always change your script, call **Update Menu** command from **Draw > User Defined Model > menu** or **Draw > User Defined Primitives > menu** and run the script again. If you delete script you might want to restart the application instead of calling **Update Menu**.

UDPExtension

Import

You do not have to add import statements for the predefined classes, structures, and constants - it is done for you and all data types described in this document can be used in your Python script.

However you have to add import statements to your helper scripts in your Lib sub-directory.

```
from UDP import *
```

Main class: UDPExtension

You must write a class derived from IUDPExtension with a mandatory name UDPExtension:

```
class UDPExtension(IUDPExtension):
```

The class should implement [IUDPExtension methods](#) described below.

IUDPEExtension methods

All methods are same as the methods in the C UDP implementation. The changes to the methods signatures are just to conform to the Python style.

Mandatory methods.

These methods must be implemented in the UDP Python script as methods of UDPEExtension class.

GetLengthParameterUnits()

- returns string.

GetPrimitiveTypeInfo()

- returns UDPPrimitiveTypeInfo.

GetPrimitiveParametersDefinition2()

- returns a list of UDPPrimitiveParameterDefinition2 or None on failure

AreParameterValuesValid2(errorMsg, udpParams)

- errorMsg is a c# list of strings
- udpParams is a c# list of UDPParam
- returns True if udpParams are valid, False otherwise.

CreatePrimitive2(funcLib, udpParams)

- funcLib is [UDMFunction library](#)
- udpParams is a c# list of UDPParam
- returns True on success, False on failure.

Optional methods

These methods, which have default implementations, can be implemented as methods of UDPEExtension class as needed. Default methods will return NULL or FALSE depending on the return type.

GetPrimitiveParameters()

- returns Python list of strings or NULL

GetRegisteredFaceNames()

- returns Python list of strings or NULL

GetRegisteredEdgeNames()

- returns Python list of strings or NULL

GetRegisteredVertexNames()

- returns Python list of strings or NULL

ProjectParametersOnToValidPlane2(currentUDPParams, projectedUDPParams)

- currentUDPParams is a list of UDPPParam
- projectedUDPParams is a list of UDPPParam
- returns True on success, False on failure.

MapParametersDefinitionVersions2(oldVersion, oldUDPParams)

- oldVersion is a string
- oldUDPParamsis a list of UDPPParam
- returns Python list of UDPPParam or NULL

GetOldPrimitiveParametersDefinition2(version)

- version is a string
- returns a list of UDPPPrimitiveParameterDefinition2 or None on failure.

Example UDP

```
import sys

class UDPExtension(IUDPExtension):

    def GetLengthParameterUnits(self):
        return "mm"

    def GetPrimitiveTypeInfo(self)
        typeInfo = UDPPPrimitiveTypeInfo(
            name = "SampleUDP",
            purpose = "example",
```



```
        company="Ansys",  
        date="12.21.12",  
        version = "1.0")  
  
    return typeInfo  
  
    ...  
  
    ...
```

UDMExtension

Import

You do not have to add import statements for the predefined classes and structures - it is done for you, and all data types described in this document can be used in your Python script.

However you have to add import statements to your helper scripts in your Lib sun-directory.

```
from UDM import *
```

Main class: UDMExtension

You must write a class derived from IUDMExtension with a mandatory name UDMExtension:

```
class UDMExtension(IUDMExtension):
```

The class should implement [IUDMExtension methods](#) described below.

IUDMExtension methods

All methods are the same as the methods in the C UDM implementation. The changes to the methods signatures are just to conform to the Python style.

Mandatory methods.

These methods must be implemented in the UDM Python script as methods of UDMExtension class.

GetInfo()

- returns UDMInfo object populated with appropriate UDM information.

IsAttachedToExternalEditor()

- returns True if UDM dll is attached to external editor.
- In case of python UDMs, this should typically return False

CreateInstance(funcLib)

- funcLib is UDMFunctionLibrary
- returns UDMPParameters.

GetUnits(instanceld)

- instanceld is a long
- returns string containing units for the instance.

Refresh(funcLib, udmlnParams, updatedParams, refreshModifiedPartsOnly, nonEditedPartRefIds)

This Method is called every time a UDM is refreshed. Geometry creation/refresh should happen in this method.

- funcLib is UDMFunctionLibrary
- udmlnParams is a list of UDMPParameters that comes from desktop
- updatedParams: UDM script can change the UDM parameters it receives. Updated parameters need to be sent back to desktop. If the UDM script is not going to change any of the parameters that it received, it needs to copy udmlnParams to updatedParams.
- refreshModifiedPartsOnly is a boolean

Supporting this flag is optional. For UDMs where the refresh performance is not an issue, it is recommended to ignore this flag and update all parts every time.

This flag can be used to optimize performance of Refresh method when the model created by UDM is large. If the UDM consists of multiple parts, and new parameters change only a few parts amongst them, UDM script can only modify parts that are changed by the new parameters.

- nonEditedPartRefIds: If RefreshModifiedPartsOnly is true and the UDM script supports partial update, Refresh method needs to return ids of parts that are unchanged.

returns True on success, False on failure.

ReleaseInstance(instanceld)

- instanceld is a long
- This should release any resources assigned to this particular instance of UDM.
- returns True on success, False on failure.

GetAttribNameForEntityId()

- Returns string that acts as a the name of the attribute containing entity IDs.
- For example, it can return a unique string such as "ATTRIB_XACIS_ID"
- Python UDMs should implement this method.

GetAttribNameForPartId()

- Returns string that acts as a the name of the attribute containing entity IDs.
- For example, it can return a unique string such as "ATTRIB_XACIS_ID" (Can be same as GetAttribNameForEntityId())
- Python UDMs should implement this method.

Optional methods

These methods have default implementations (default is to return NULL or FALSE depending on the return type) but can be overridden by the user as needed as methods of UDMExtension class.

DialogForDefinitionOptionsAndParams(self, defData, optData, params):

Replaces the old UDMDialogForDefinitionAndOptions method, which is still supported, but users are urged to use UDMDialogForDefinitionOptionsAndParams. If both methods are present, application will use UDMDialogForDefinitionOptionsAndParams.

- UDM can pop up dialog for UDM definition, options, parameters in this method. Definition, options, and parameters are set/modified by user and returned to application. DII can also just give default definition, options and parameters.
- Returns two booleans and a string
- First boolean returns whether the method was successful or not.
- Second boolean returns whether the application should popup a dialog box. If it is True, application will populate a dialog with definition, options, parameters that are returned.
- String returned contains length units for parameters.

DialogForDefinitionAndOptions(self, defData, optData) [Deprecated]

UDM can pop up dialog for UDM definition and options in this method. Definition, and options are set/modified by user and returned to application. DII can also just give default definition and options.

- Returns two booleans.
- First boolean provides whether the call to this method was successful or not.
- Second boolean determines whether the application should pop up a dialog box. If this is true, application will populate the dialog with the definitions and options that are returned. As no parameters are returned, no parameters are shown in this dialog.

GetInstanceSourceInfo(instanceId)

- instanceId is a long
- returns string containing source information of UDM instance. It is used to create initial name for UDM instance.

ShouldAttachDefinitionFilesToProject()

- returns true if any of definition files needs to be attached to project
- returns python list of string containing definition names of files or NULL

Example UDM

```
class UDMExtension(IUDMExtension):  
  
    def IsAttachedToExternalEditor(self):  
        return False  
  
    def GetInfo(self)  
        udmInfo = UDMInfo(  
            name = "SampleUDM",  
            purpose = "udm example",  
            company="Ansys",  
            date="12.21.12",  
            version = "1.0")  
  
        return udmInfo  
  
    ...  
  
    ...
```

UDMFunctionLibrary

UDMFunctionLibrary implements IUDMFunctionLib interface. The IUDMFunctionLib object is passed as a parameter to Python script in the following functions

- CreateInstance
- Refresh

You can call any of the functions from the functions list (shown below).

```
partRefId = udmFunctionLib.GetPartRefId(partId)
```

For example sample code that calls GetBoundingBox in Python script can look like this:

```
partId = 10  
exact = True  
udpPosition = UDPPosition(0,0,0)
```

```
(bret, udpPositionLow, udpPositionHigh) = udmFunctionLibrary.GetBoundingBox(partId, exact);
```

```
if bret:
    udpPosition.X = udpPositionLow.X
```

As you can see udpPositionLow and udpPositionHigh output parameters are defined in the call to GetBoundingBox function. There is no need to define them before the function call.

Functions list:

1. **List_of_UDMDefinition:** udmDefinitionList = **GetDefinition()**
2. **List_of_UDMOption:** udmOptionList = **GetOptions()**
3. **bool:** bret = **SetMaterialName(string: matName, int: partId)**
4. **bool:** bret = **SetMaterialName2(string: matName, string: partName)**
5. **bool:** bret = **SetPartName(string: partName, int: partId)**
6. **int:** iret = **GetInstanceId()**
7. **string:** str = **GetPartRefId(int: partId)**
8. **bool:** bret = **SetPartRefId(int: partId, string: refId)**
9. **List_of_int:** faceIds = **GetAllFaces(int: partId)**
10. **List_of_int:** edgeIds = **GetAllEdges(int: partId)**
11. **List_of_int:** vertexIds = **GetAllVertices(int: partId)**
12. **bool:** bret = **SetFaceAttribs(List_of_int: faceIds, List_of_string: attribs)**
13. **bool:** bret = **SetEdgeAttribs(List_of_int: edgeIds, List_of_string: attribs)**
14. **bool:** bret = **SetVertexAttribs(List_of_int: vertexIds, List_of_string: attribs)**
15. **string:** str = **GetModelerUnit()**
16. **string:** str = **GetCacheFileForUDMResume()**
17. **bool:** bret = **SetPartColor(int: partId, int: nColor)**
18. **bool:** bret = **SetPartFlags(int: partId, int: nFlags)**
19. (**bool:** bret, **UDPPosition:** low, **UDPPosition:** high) = **GetBoundingBox(int: partId, bool: exact)**
20. **bool:** bret = **IsParametricUpdate()**
21. **bool:** bret = **SetMaterialNameByRefId(string: partRefId, string: matName)**
22. **bool:** bret = **SetPartNameByRefId(string: partRefId, string: partName)**
23. **bool:** bret = **SetPartColorByRefId(string: partRefId, int: nColor)**
24. **bool:** bret = **SetPartFlagsByRefId(string: partRefId, int: nFlags)**

In addition to the above functions all functions defined in the UDPFunctionLib are available in the IUDMFunctionLib and can be called directly exactly the same way as the IUDMFunctionLib functions.

Example:

```
udmFunctionLib.CreateCircle(center, radius, ratio, isCovered)
```

UDM/UDP Functions

Return Values for Each UDM and UDP Function

ID – ID of created Object

SI – Success Indicator. Identifies whether or not operation was successful.

Functions list:

1. **bool:** SI = **AddMessage(MessageSeverity:** messageSeverity, **string:** message)
2. **bool:** SI = **NameAFace(UDPPosition:** pointOnFace, **string:** faceName)
3. **bool:** SI = **NameAEdge(UDPPosition:** pointOnEdge, **string:** edgeName)
4. **bool:** SI = **NameAVertex(UDPPosition:** pointOnVertex, **string:** vertexName)
5. **int:** ID = **GetFacelDFromPosition(UDPPosition:** pointOnFace)
6. **int:** ID = **GetEdgeIDFromPosition(UDPPosition:** pointOnEdge)
7. **int:** ID = **CreatePolyline(UDPPolylineDefinition:** polylineDefinition)
8. **int:** ID = **CreateRectangle(CoordinateSystemPlane:** whichPlane, **UDPPosition:** center-Point, **List_of_double:** widthAndHeight, **int:** isCovered)
9. **int:** ID = **CreateArc(CoordinateSystemPlane:** whichPlane, **UDPPosition:** centerPoint, **UDPPosition:** startPoint, **double:** fAngle)
10. **int:** ID = **CreateCircle(CoordinateSystemPlane:** whichPlane, **UDPPosition:** center-Point, **double:** fRadius, **int:** isCovered)
11. **int:** ID = **CreateEllipse(CoordinateSystemPlane:** whichPlane, **UDPPosition:** center-Point, **double:** fMajorRadius, **double:** fRadiusRatio, **int:** isCovered)
12. **int:** ID = **CreateRegularPolygon(CoordinateSystemPlane:** whichPlane, **UDPPosition:** centerPoint, **UDPPosition:** startPoint, **int:** numOfSides, **int:** isCovered)
13. **int:** ID = **CreateEquationBasedCurve(UDPEquationBasedCurveDefinition:** curveDefinition)
14. **int:** ID = **CreateEquationBasedSurface(UDPEquationBasedSurfaceDefinition:** surfaceDefinition)
15. **int:** ID = **CreateSpiral(UDPSpiralDefinition:** spiralDefinition)
16. **int:** ID = **CreateBox(UDPPosition:** startPoint, **List_of_double:** boxXYZsize)
17. **int:** ID = **CreateSphere(UDPPosition:** centerPoint, **double:** fRadius)
18. **int:** ID = **CreateCylinder(CoordinateSystemAxis:** whichAxis, **UDPPosition:** center-Point, **double:** fRadius, **double:** fHeight)

19. **int:** ID = **CreateCone**(**CoordinateSystemAxis:** whichAxis, **UDPPosition:** centerPoint, **double:** fBottomRadius, **double:** fTopRadius, **double:** fHeight)
20. **int:** ID = **CreateTorus**(**CoordinateSystemAxis:** whichAxis, **UDPPosition:** centerPoint, **double:** fMajorRadius, **double:** fMinorRadius)
21. **int:** ID = **CreatePolyhedron**(**CoordinateSystemAxis:** whichAxis, **UDPPosition:** centerPoint, **UDPPosition:** startPosition, **int:** numOfSides, **double:** fHeight)
22. **int:** ID = **CreateHelix**(**UDPHelixDefinition:** helixDefinition)
23. **bool:** SI = **Unite**(**List_of_int:** pObjectIDArray)
24. **bool:** SI = **Subtract**(**List_of_int:** pBlankObjectIDArray, **List_of_int:** pToolObjectIDArray)
25. **bool:** SI = **Intersect**(**List_of_int:** pObjectIDArray)
26. **bool:** SI = **Imprint**(**List_of_int:** pBlankObjectIDArray, **List_of_int:** pToolObjectIDArray)
27. **bool:** SI = **SweepAlongVector**(**int:** profileID, **UDPVector:** sweepVector, **UDPSweepOptions:** sweepOptions)
28. **bool:** SI = **SweepAroundAxis**(**int:** profileID, **CoordinateSystemAxis:** whichAxis, **double:** sweepAngle, **UDPSweepOptions:** sweepOptions)
29. **bool:** SI = **SweepAlongPath**(**int:** profileID, **int:** pathID, **UDPSweepOptions:** sweepOptions)
30. **bool:** SI = **Translate**(**int:** partID, **UDPVector:** translateVector)
31. **bool:** SI = **Rotate**(**int:** partID, **CoordinateSystemAxis:** whichAxis, **double:** rotateAngle)
32. **bool:** SI = **Mirror**(**int:** partID, **UDPPosition:** mirrorPlaneBasePosition, **UDPVector:** mirrorPlaneNormalVector)
33. **bool:** SI = **Transform**(**int:** partID, **List_of_double:** rotationMatrix, **UDPVector:** translateVector)
34. **bool:** SI = **Scale**(**int:** partID, **double:** xScale, **double:** yScale, **double:** zScale)
35. (**bool:** SI, **List_of_int:** cloneIDs) = **DuplicateAlongLine**(**int:** partID, **UDPVector:** translateVector, **int:** numTotalObjs, **int:** cloneIDsListSize)
36. (**bool:** SI, **List_of_int:** cloneIDs) = **DuplicateAroundAxis**(**int:** partID, **CoordinateSystemAxis:** whichAxis, **double:** rotateAngle, **int:** numTotalObjs, **int:** cloneIDsListSize)
37. **int:** ID = **DuplicateAndMirror**(**int:** partID, **UDPPosition:** mirrorPlaneBasePosition, **UDPVector:** mirrorPlaneNormalVector)
38. **bool:** SI = **Connect**(**List_of_int:** objectIDArray)
39. **bool:** SI = **Offset**(**int:** partID, **double:** offsetDistance)
40. **int:** ID? = **Section**(**int:** partID, **CoordinateSystemPlane:** sectionPlane)
41. (**bool:** SI, **int:** ID) = **Split**(**int:** partID, **CoordinateSystemPlane:** splitPlane, **SplitWhichSideToKeep:** whichSideToKeep, **bool:** bSplitCrossingObjectsOnly)
42. (**bool:** SI, **List_of_int:** importedObjectIDs) = **ImportNativeBody2**(**string:** fileNameWithFullPath)

43. (**bool**: SI, **List_of_int**: importedObjectIDs) = **ImportAnsoftGeometry**(**string**: fileNameWithFullPath, **List_of_string**: overridingParamsNameArray, **List_of_UDPPParam**: overridingParamsArray)
44. **int**:ID = **Clone**(**int**: partID)
45. **bool**: SI = **DeletePart**(**int**: partID)
46. **int**: ID = **CreateObjectFromFace**(**int**: faceID)
47. **bool**: SI = **Fillet**(**UDPBLNDElements**: entitiesToFillet, **UDPBLNDFilletOptions**: filletOptions)
48. **bool**: SI = **Chamfer**(**UDPBLNDElements**: entitiesToChamfer, **UDPBLNDChamferOptions**: chamferOptions)
49. (**bool**: SI, **List_of_int**: newPartIDs) = **DetachFaces**(**int**: newPartIDArraySize, **List_of_int**: faceIDs)
50. (**bool**: SI, **List_of_int**: newPartIDs) = **DetachEdges**(**int**: newPartIDArraySize, **List_of_int**: edgeIDs)
51. **int**: ID = **CreateObjectFromEdge**(**int**: edgeID)
52. **bool**: SI = **SheetThicken**(**int**: partID, **double**: fThickness, **bool**: bThickenBothSides)
53. (**bool**: SI, **List_of_int**: newPartIDArray) = **SweepFaceAlongNormal**(**int**: newPartIDArraySize, **List_of_int**: faceIDArray, **double**: sweepLength)
54. **bool**: SI = **CoverLine**(**int**: partID)
55. **bool**: SI = **CoverSurface**(**int**: partID)
56. **bool**:SI= **UncoverFaces**(**List_of_int**: faceIDArray)
57. (**bool**: SI, **int**: numPartsCreated, **List_of_int**: faceIDArray) = **SeparateBodies**(**int**: partID, **int**: numPartsCreated)
58. **bool**: SI = **MoveFaces**(**List_of_int**: faceIDArray, **bool**: bMoveAlongNormal, **double**: fOffsetDistance, **UDPVector**: moveVector)
59. **bool**: SI = **WrapSheet**(**int**: sheetBodyID, **int**: targetBodyID)
60. **bool**: SI = **ImprintProjection**(**int**: blankBodyID, **List_of_int**: toolBodyIDArray, **bool**: bNormalProjection, **UDPVector**: projectDirection, **double**: projectDistance)
61. **string**: path = **GetTempDirPath**()
62. **string**: path = **GetSysLibDirPath**()
63. **string**: path = **GetUserLibDirPath**()
64. **string**: path = **GetPersonalLibDirPath**()
65. **string**: path = **GetInstallDirPath**()
66. **string**: path = **GetProjectPath**()
67. (**bool**: SI, **bool**: abort) = **SetProgress**(**UDPPProgress**: progress)

UDP/UDM Structures and Constants

The following sections describe:

- [UDP/UDM Structures](#)
- [UDP/UDM Constants](#)

UDP/UDM Structures

Differences compared to C API

- **UDMDefinition**
- **UDMOptions**
- **UDMParameters**

Instead of containing arrays of data, the structures contain single fields where each field corresponds to an item in a different array from the original C API. The structure objects thus constructed are added to the Python list. Alternately the Python list can be initialized using the structure objects.

Example (creating UDMParameter list):

```
udmParamList = [
    UDMParameter(
        "cubeSizeName", UnitType.LengthUnit,
        UDPParam(ParamDataType.Double, cubeSize),
        ParamPropType.Value,
        ParamPropFlag.MustBeReal),
    UDMParameter(
        "cubeDistanceName", UnitType.LengthUnit,
        UDPParam(ParamDataType.Double, cubeDistance),
        ParamPropType.Value,
        ParamPropFlag.MustBeReal),
    UDMParameter("numCubesName", UnitType.LengthUnit,
        UDPParam(ParamDataType.Int, numCubes),
        ParamPropType.Number,
        ParamPropFlag.MustBeInt]
```

- **UDPParam**

- **UDPPParamData**

Data field in UDPPParam is now an object - the same for all types of data used - as Python can work with any type of data.

UDPPParamData is obsolete, thus not implemented. Be sure to set proper data type to UDPPParam.DataType when setting UDPPParam.Data.

Example:

```
nCubesParam = UDPPParam(ParamDataType.Int, numCubes)
```

```
nCubes = nCubesParam.Data
```

```
distanceParam = UDPPParam()
```

```
distanceParam.setDouble(10.5)
```

```
doubleDistance = distanceParam.Data * 2
```

- **UDP3x3Matrix**

The structure is not implemented. Use size 9 Python List of doubles instead.

Example:

```
rotationMatrix =[0,0,1, 1,0,0, 0,0,1]
```

```
udpFunctionLib.Transform(partId, rotationMatrix, translationVector)
```

List of structures

You can use constructors to create a structure. You can also modify fields - directly or by provided methods.

Example:

```
pos1 = UDPPosition(1,2,3)
```

```
pos2 = UDPPosition(x=1,y=10,z=0)
```

```
pos2.Z = pos1.Z
```

```
udpParam = UDPPParam(ParamDataType.Double,1)
```

```
value = udpParam.Data
```

Structure	Construction	Members
UDPPPrimitiveTypeInfo	UDPPPrimitiveTypeInfo(string name,	string Name string Purpose

Structure	Construction	Members
	string purpose, string company, string date, string version)	string Company string Date string Version
UDPPrim- itiveParameterDefinition	UDPPrim- itiveParameterDefinition(string name, string description, UnitType unitType, double defaultValue)	string Name string Description UnitType UnitType double DefaultValue
UDPPParam	UDPPParam() UDPPParam(ParamDataType dataType, object data) object can be int, double, string, bool or UDPPosition methods: setInt(int val) setBool(bool val) setString(string val) setDouble(double val) setPosition(UDPPosition val)	ParamDataType DataType object Data object can be int, double , string, bool or UDPPosition
UDPPrim- itiveParameterDefinition2	UDPPrim- itiveParameterDefinition2(string name, string description, UnitType unitType,	string Name string Description UnitType UnitType ParamPropType PropType ParamPropFlag PropFlag

Structure	Construction	Members
	ParamPropType propType, ParamPropFlag propFlag, UDPParam defaultValue)	UDPParam DefaultValue
UDPPosition	UDPPosition(double x, double y, double z)	double X double Y double Z
UDPVector	UDPVector(double x, double y, double z)	double X double Y double Z
UDPSweepOptions	UDPSweepOptions(SweepDraftType draftType, double draftAngle, double twistAngle)	SweepDraftType DraftType double DraftAngle double TwistAngle
UDPPolylineSegmentDefinition	UDPPolylineSegmentDefinition(PolylineSegmentType segmentType, int segmentStartIndex, int numberOfPoints, double angle, UDPPosition centerPoint, CoordinateSystemPlane arcPlane)	PolylineSegmentType SegmentType int segmentStartIndex, int numberOfPoints, double angle, UDPPosition centerPoint, CoordinateSystemPlane arcPlane)
UDPPolylineDefinition	UDPPolylineDefinition() UDPPolylineDefinition(List_of_UDPPosition positions, List_of_UDPPolylineSegmentDefinition segDefs, int closed,	int IsClosed int IsCovered List_of_UDPPosition ArrayOfPosition List_of_UDPPolylineSegmentDefinition ArrayOfSegmentDefinition

Structure	Construction	Members
	int covered)	
UDPEqua- tionBasedCurveDefinition	UDPEqua- tionBasedCurveDefinition(string functionXt, string functionYt, string functionZt, double tStart, double tEnd, int numOfPointsOnCurve)	string FunctionXt string FunctionYt string FunctionZt double TStart double TEnd int NumOfPointsOnCurve
UDPEqua- tionBasedSurfaceDefinition	UDPEqua- tionBasedSurfaceDefinition(string functionXuv, string functionYuv, string functionZuv, double uStart, double uEnd, double vStart, double vEnd int reserved1 int reserved2)	string FunctionXuv string FunctionYuv string FunctionZuv double UStart double UEnd double VStart double VEnd two integer arguments that are reserved for future use. They need to be provided, for example as 0. For example: theSurfaceDefinition = UDPEqua- tionBasedSur- faceDefinition ("u", "v", "1", 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0)
UDPHelixDefinition	UDPHelixDefinition(int profileID, UDPPosition ptOnAxis, UDPPosition axisDir, double noOfTurns, bool isRightHanded, double radi- usChangePerTurn,	int ProfileID UDPPosition PtOnAxis UDPPosition AxisDir double NoOfTurns bool IsRightHanded double RadiusChangePerTurn double Pitch

Structure	Construction	Members
	double pitch)	
UDPSpiralDefinition	UDPSpiralDefinition(int profileID, UDPPosition ptOnAxis, UDPPosition axisDir, double noOfTurns, bool isRightHanded, double radiusChangePerTurn)	int ProfileID UDPPosition PtOnAxis UDPPosition AxisDir double NoOfTurns bool IsRightHanded double RadiusChangePerTurn
UDPBLNDElements	UDPBLNDElements(int partID, int noOfEdges; int* listOfEdges;) UDPBLNDElements(int partID, int noOfVertices; int* listOfVertices;)	UDPBLNDElements can hold either edges or vertices, but not both at the same time. Edges should be applied to solids, and vertices should be applied to sheets. int PartID /* part to be blended i.e. filleted/chamfered */ int noOfEdges; int* listOfEdges; /* edges to be blended */ int noOfVertices; int* listOfVertices; /* vertices to be blended */
UDPBLNDFilletOptions	UDPBLNDFilletOptions(bool suppressFillet, BLNDFilletRadiusLaw filletRadiusLaw, double filletStartRadius, double filletEndRadius, bool followSmoothEdgeSequence, BLNDFilletType filletType, double setbackDistance,	bool SuppressFillet /* Reserved for future */ BLNDFilletRadiusLaw FilletRadiusLaw double FilletStartRadius double FilletEndRadius bool FollowSmoothEdgeSequence /* Reserved for future */ BLNDFilletType FilletType double SetbackDistance

Structure	Construction	Members
	double bulgeFactor)	double BulgeFactor /* Reserved for future */
UDPBLNDChamferOptions	UDPBLNDChamferOptions(bool supressChamfer, BLNDChamferRangeLaw chamferRangeLaw, double chamferLeftRange, double chamferRightRange)	bool SupressChamfer BLNDChamferRangeLaw ChamferRangeLaw double ChamferLeftRange double ChamferRightRange
UDPProgress	UDPProgress(int prog, int subProg, string mesg, string subMesg)	int Prog int SubProg string Mesg string SubMesg
UDMInfo	UDMInfo(string name, string purpose, string company, string date, string version)	string Name string Purpose string Company string Date string Version
UDMDefinition	UDMDefinition() UDMDefinition(string name, UDParam value, ParamPropType propType, ParamPropFlag propFlag)	string DefName UDPParam DefValue ParamPropType PropType ParamPropFlag PropFlag
UDMOption	UDMOption() UDMOption(string name, UDParam value,	string OptName UDPParam OptValue ParamPropType PropType ParamPropFlag PropFlag

Structure	Construction	Members
	ParamPropType propType, ParamPropFlag propFlag)	
UDMPParameter	UDMPParameter() UDMPParameter(string name, UDParam value, UnitType unitType, ParamPropType propType, ParamPropFlag propFlag)	string ParamName UDPParam ParamValue UnitType UnitType ParamPropType PropType ParamPropFlag PropFlag

UDP/UDM Constants

Full names of enum constants must be used in scripts.

Example:

```
unitType = UnitType.LengthUnit
```

```
dataType = ParamDataType.Int
```

Enum constants:

enum Constant	Parameters
UnitType	NoUnit LengthUnit AngleUnit
ParamDataType	Int Double String Bool Position Unknown
ParamPropType	Text Menu Number

enum Constant	Parameters
	Value FileName Checkbox Position Unknown
ParamPropFlag	NoFlag ReadOnly MustBeInt MustBeReal Hidden Unknown
CoordinateSystemAxis	XAxis YAxis ZAxis
CoordinateSystemPlane	XYPlane YZPlane ZXPlane
SweepDraftType	ExtendedDraft RoundDraft NaturalDraft MixedDraft
SplitWhichSideToKeep	SplitKeepBoth SplitKeepPositiveOnly SplitKeepNegativeOnly
PolylineSegmentType	LineSegment ArcSegment SplineSegment AngularArcSegment
MessageSeverity	WarningMessage ErrorMessage

enum Constant	Parameters
	InfoMessage IncompleteMessage FatalMessage
BLNDFilletRadiusLaw	BLNDConstantRadius BLNDVariableRadius
BLNDFilletType	BLNDRound /* The outward surface of the fillet is curved.*/ BLNDMitered /* The outward surface of the fillet is flat and cut at an angle.*/
BLNDChamferRangeLaw	BLNDConstantRange BLNDVariableRange
PartPropertyFlags	PropNonModel PropDisplayWireFrame PropReadOnly PostprocessingGeometry PropInvisible PropShowDirection PropDummy

UDP Python Example

This Python script example demonstrates how to use the UDPBLNDElements structure and the UDP chamfer and fillet functions.

```
import sys

primitive_info = UDPPrimitiveTypeInfo(
    name="Fillet_Chamfer",
    purpose="Fillet Chamfer Example",
    company="Ansys",
    date="09/11/2020",
    version="1.0")

primitive_param_definitions = [
    UDPPrimitiveParameterDefinition2(
        "x_size",
```

```

    "",
    UnitType.LengthUnit,
    ParamPropType.Value,
    ParamPropFlag.MustBeReal,
    UDPParam(ParamDataType.Double, 10)),
UDPPrimitiveParameterDefinition2(
    "y_size",
    "",
    UnitType.LengthUnit,
    ParamPropType.Value,
    ParamPropFlag.MustBeReal,
    UDPParam(ParamDataType.Double, 5)),
UDPPrimitiveParameterDefinition2(
    "z_size",
    "",
    UnitType.LengthUnit,
    ParamPropType.Value,
    ParamPropFlag.MustBeReal,
    UDPParam(ParamDataType.Double, 2))
]
length_units = "mm"

#####
# Class Implementation
#####
class UDPExtension(IUDPExtension):
    def CreatePrimitive2(self, func_lib, param_values):
        """
        Inbuilt function that is called to generate a UDP after suc-
        cessful validation

```

```
:param func_lib: drawing inbuilt class, see in Help: UDMFunctionLibrary

:param param_values: list of udp parameter values (user input)
generated by UDP Core

:return: None

"""

param_dict = self.get_param_dict(param_values)

start_point = UDPPosition(0, 0, 0)
box = func_lib.CreateBox(start_point, [
    param_dict["x_size"],
    param_dict["y_size"],
    param_dict["z_size"]
])

# points on the middle of 4 vertical edges
points = [
    [0, 0, param_dict["z_size"]/2],
    [param_dict["x_size"], 0, param_dict["z_size"]/2],
    [param_dict["x_size"], param_dict["y_size"], param_dict["z_size"]/2],
    [0, param_dict["y_size"], param_dict["z_size"]/2]
]

edges = [func_lib.GetEdgeIDFromPosition(UDPPosition(point[0],
point[1], point[2])) for point in points]

fillet_rad = 0.1 * param_dict["x_size"] # 10% of X size
fillet_opt = UDPBLNDFilletOptions(True, BLNDFilletRadiusLaw.BLNDConstantRadius, fillet_rad, 0.0, True, BLNDFilletType.BLNDRound, 0.0, 0.0)
```

```
chamfer_length = 0.1 * param_dict["x_size"] # 10% of X size
chamfer_opt = UDPBLNDChamferOptions(False, BLNDChamferRangeLaw.BLNDConstantRange, chamfer_length, 0.0)

# select your geometry to which to apply operations
blend_element = UDPBLNDElements(box)

# specify attribute ListOfEdges to which edges to apply fillet operation
blend_element.ListOfEdges = edges[0:2]
func_lib.Fillet(blend_element, fillet_opt)

# redeclare attribute ListOfEdges to which edges to apply chamfer operation
blend_element = UDPBLNDElements(box)
blend_element.ListOfEdges = edges[2:4]
func_lib.Chamfer(blend_element, chamfer_opt)

# Provide to the user Info message indicating success
func_lib.AddMessage(MessageSeverity.InfoMessage, "Completed!")

def GetPrimitiveTypeInfo(self):
    return primitive_info

def GetLengthParameterUnits(self):
    return length_units

def GetPrimitiveParametersDefinition2(self):
    return primitive_param_definitions

def AreParameterValuesValid2(self, error, udp_params):
```

```
    return True

# Custom Functions

def get_param_value_by_name(self, param_values, param_name):
    """
    Function to get a value of a single parameter accessing it by
    name

    :param param_values: list of udp parameter values (user input)
    generated by UDP Core

    :param param_name: name of the parameter as specified in defin-
    ition list

    :return: Value of the parameter or None if parameter does not
    exist
    """
    param_dict = self.get_param_dict(param_values)
    value = param_dict.get(param_name, None)
    return value

def get_param_dict(self, param_values):
    """
    Function to return a dictionary of UDP parameter name and value
    (key: value) pairs

    :param param_values: list of udp parameter values (user input)
    generated by UDP Core

    :return: dict of parameter name and values
    """
    udm_param_def = self.GetPrimitiveParametersDefinition2()
    param_dict = {}
    for i, param in enumerate(udm_param_def):
        param_value = param_values[i].Data
        if str(param.PropType) != "Menu":
            param_dict[param.Name] = param_value
```

```

else:

    param_dict[param.Name] = param_value.replace("'", '').split
    ("," ) [0]

return param_dict

```

Introduction to CPython

An Ansys Electronics Desktop 2024R1 feature allows CPython to be used for standalone scripting, as an alternative to IronPython, to:

- Launch Ansys Electronics Desktop ([InitializeNew](#))
- Connect with a running instance of Ansys Electronics Desktop ([Initialize](#))
- Execute Ansys Electronics Desktop script functions

One advantage of CPython is the large set of libraries and tools that are available. See below for instructions on modifying a script so that it can be launched with CPython interpreters.

CPython Script Engine and ansysedt process are communicated using GRPC, the ansysedt process started as GRPC server, the Script Script Engine acted as the GRPC client.

Important:

(Supported on both Windows and Linux in 24R1)

Launching Ansys Electronics Desktop on a remote machine is not supported in this release. Initialize() will connect to a remote instance that is already running on the remote machine, but cannot launch a new instance on the remote machine.

Connect() to an opened project in remote machine needs to use a share network path.

Creating an External Script

While [the same as IronPython](#) when run externally, a CPython recorded script must be modified by adding the following lines to the beginning of your script *before* `import ScriptEnv`

```

import sys

# Imports the sys module containing system-specific functions native to Python.

sys.path.append(r"<InstallationPath>/PythonFiles/DesktopPlugin")

# Adds the PythonFiles/DesktopPlugin subfolder to the list of directories Python searches for modules and files.

```

Those lines are followed by:

```

import ScriptEnv

```

```
# This imports ScriptEnv.py from the installation path specified
above.
```

Follow that with:

- Either InitializeNew() or Initialize(), as described below.
- Any desired Electronics Desktop scripting commands.
- Closing command, as described below.

Start ansyedt as GRPC server

But default ansyedt process will be started as GRPC server. When there is no argument provided ansyedt.exe it start listening on the first available port from 50051.

-grpcsrv Flag

ansyedt -grpcsrv <optional port number or port range>.

ansyedt -grpcsrv

If no Port Number specified, same as the default like no grpcsrv flag

ansyedt -grpcsrv portNumber

ansyedt process will be listening on the port number, but report error as the port is used by other application.

ansyedt -grpcsrv FirstPortNumber:LastPortNumber

ansyedt process will be listening on the first available port within the port range, but report error if all ports in the range used.

ansyedt -grpcsrv FirstPortNumber:NumberOfPorts

ansyedt process will be listening on the first available port within the port range, but report error if all ports in the range used.

Note: If the last number is smaller than the first number the last number will be treated as the number of ports. (50051: 50250 has the same range as 50051:200)

Connect Functions:

1. Connect(projectPath)
 - a. Connect to the opened project.
 - b. Launch ansyedt.exe, open the project, then connect to it.
 - c. Error if the project does not exist.
2. Connect(portNumber) Connect to running ansyedt process in the local machine. Error if no ansyedt process listening on this port.
3. Connect(machine, projectPath) connect to an open project in remote Machine. projectPath must be a network path. Error if no ansyedt process opened the project.

4. `Connect(machine, portNumber)` connect to a running ansyedt process on the remote machine. Error if no ansyedt process listening on this port.

Example:

```
import sys

sys.path.append(r"<InstallationPath>/PythonFiles/DesktopPlugin")

import ScriptEnv

ScriptEnv.Connect(r"c:\myProjects\Project1.aedt")

oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()

print(oProject.GetName())
```

Launching Electronics Desktop

To launch a new instance of Electronics Desktop and connect oApplication and oDesktop to it:

```
InitializeNew(NonGraphical = <True|False>, Module = None, Machine =
"", Port = <Port#>)
```

Where:

- **NonGraphical** – Specifies whether to launch Electronics Desktop in non-graphical mode.
- **Module** – Behavior remains unchanged from [Iron Python](#) and should be left defaulted to "None." See the code in ScriptEnv.py for more details.
- **Machine** – Currently an empty string, as InitializeNew() will only launch Electronics Desktop on the current machine.
- **Port** – Electronics Desktop will launch using the first unused port it finds starting at <Port#>. If Port = 0, the starting port will be 50051.

Note:

InitializeNew() will *always* launch a new instance of Electronics Desktop. Please use Initialize() to connect to an existing instance. See below.

Connecting with a Running Instance of Electronics Desktop

To connect oApplication and oDesktop to an existing Electronics Desktop instance, or launch a new instance and connect to it if necessary:

```
Initialize(name, NG = <True|False>, machine = "", port = <Port#>)
```

Where:

- **Name** – Ignored.
- **NG** – If launch is necessary, specifies whether to launch Electronics Desktop in non-graphical mode.

- **Machine** – The machine on which to launch/connect. For current machine, pass empty string or use localhost.
- **Port** – If port is nonzero, the script tries to connect to an existing instance on <port#> running on <machine>. If there is no instance running on that <port>, a new instance of Electronics Desktop launches on that port and then connects to it. If port = 0, the new instance is launched on the first free port, starting at 50051.

Closing Electronics Desktop/Ending the Script

To close Electronics Desktop, add the following line to the end of the script:

```
ScriptEnv.Shutdown()  
  
# This stops ScriptEnv.py. If you are running multiple scripts,  
include this only at the end of the last script.
```

-grpcsrv Flag

This flag will launch the application in a mode where the executable serves as a scripting server that can be used for CPython scripting in conjunction with the CPython stand alone scripting instructions that were mentioned earlier. The -ng flag can be combined with -grpcsrv.

On Windows:

```
ansyedt.exe -grpcsrv <optional port number>.
```

On Linux:

```
ansyedt -grpcsrv <optional port number>.
```

If the port number is omitted, the default of 50051 will be used.

With -grpcsrv, a message will be displayed in the **Messages** window indicating that the server was started. If the requested port is in use by another application, starting the sever may fail.

Related Topics:

[Standalone Scripting in Iron Python](#)

This page intentionally
left blank.

Ansys Electronics Desktop Scripting

This chapter provides an overview of scripting in Ansys Electronics Desktop.

[Overview of Ansys Electronics Desktop Scripting Objects](#)

[Running a Script](#)

[Recording a Script](#)

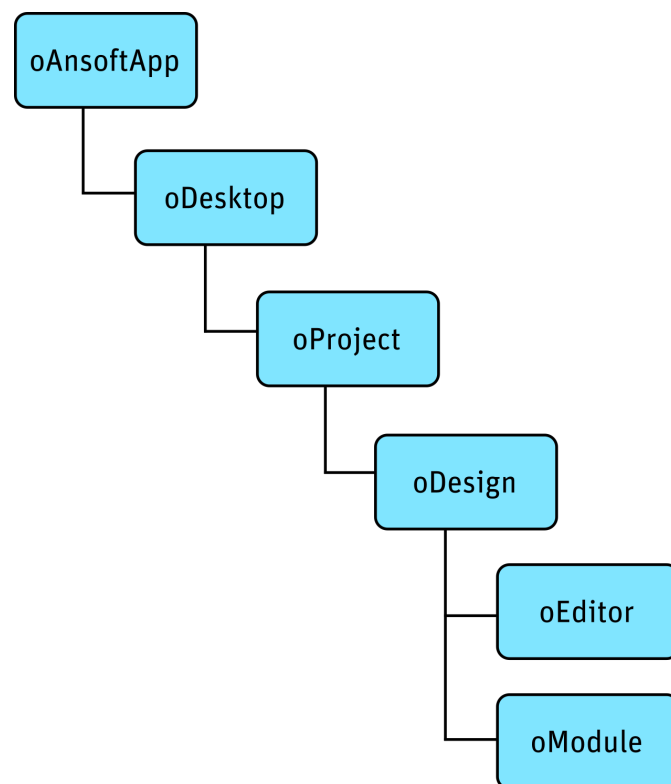
[Working with Project Scripts](#)

[Executing a Script from Within a Script](#)

[Ansys Electronics Desktop Scripting Conventions](#)

Overview of Electronics Desktop Scripting Objects

When you record a script using Ansys Electronics Desktop, the beginning of the script must contain some standard commands, as illustrated in the following chart. The commands in the chart define the objects used by Electronics Desktop in the script and assign values to these objects. The objects are used in the hierarchical order shown.



The commands are described below, followed by examples.

oAnsoftApp

The **oAnsoftApp** object provides a handle for Iron Python or VBscript to access the `Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop` product.

In Iron Python, for example:

```
oAnsoftApp = CreateObject('Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop')
```

In VBscript, for example:

```
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
```

oDesktop

The **oDesktop** object is used to perform desktop-level operations, including project management.

In Iron Python, for example:

```
oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

In VBscript, for example:

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

Consult the following for details about script commands recognized by `oDesktop`:

- [Desktop Object Script Commands](#).

oProject

The **oProject** object corresponds to one project open in Electronics Desktop. It is used to manipulate the project and its data. Its data includes variables, material definitions, and one or more designs.

In Iron Python, for example:

```
oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

In VBscript, for example:

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

Consult the following for details about script commands recognized by `oProject`:

- [Project Object Script Commands](#)

oDesign

The **oDesign** object corresponds to a design in the project. This object is used to manipulate the design and its data, including variables, modules, and editors.

In Iron Python, for example:

```
oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

In VBscript, for example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

Consult the following for details about script commands recognized by `oDesign`:

- [Design Object Script Commands](#)
- [Output Variable Script Commands](#)
- [Reporter Editor Script Commands](#)

oEditor

The **oEditor** object corresponds to an editor, such as the 3D Modeler, Layout, or Schematic editor. This object is used to add and modify data in the editor.

In Iron Python, for example:

```
oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor('3D Modeler')
```

In VBScript, for example:

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
```

Consult the following for details about script commands recognized by `oEditor`:

- [3D Modeler Editor Script Commands](#)
- [Schematic Editor Script Commands](#)

Important:

There is no Reporter Editor object for `oEditor`. Reporter Editor commands are executed by `oDesign`.

See: [Reporter Editor Script Commands](#).

oModule

The **oModule** object corresponds to a module in the design. Modules are used to handle a set of related functionalities.

In IronPython, for example:

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule('BoundarySetup')
```

In VBScript, for example:

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
```

Consult the following for details about script commands recognized by `oModule`:

- Analysis Module Script Commands
- Boundary and Excitation Module Script Commands
- Field Overlays Module Script Commands

- Mesh Operations Module Script Commands
- Optimetrics Module Script Commands
- Radiation Module Script Commands
- Reduce Matrix Module Script Commands
- Solutions Module Script Commands

Example Script Opening

Combining the above objects, a script in Iron Python could begin like the following:

```
oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Design1")
oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
```

In VBscript, this would be:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Design1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
```

GetActiveProject and GetActiveDesign for Wider Use

The sample script above only works for "Design1" within "Project1". To create a script that is usable for any open project, you can use one or both of `GetActiveProject` and `GetActiveDesign`.

In IronPython:

```
oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

```
oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

In VBScript:

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

```
Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

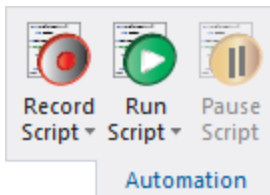
Running a Script

Electronics Desktop scripts can be run from within the software or from the command line.

Within Electronics Desktop

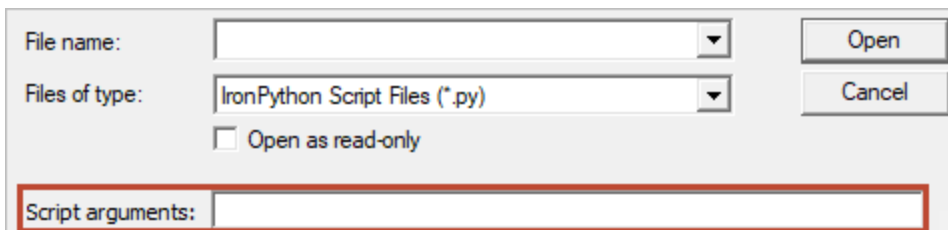
To run scripts in Electronics Desktop:

1. Click **Tools > Run Script**, or select the **Automation** tab and click the **Run Script** icon:



The **Run Script** file browser appears.

2. Use the file browser to locate the script file (*.vbs, *.py, or *.js).
3. If desired, type script arguments in the Script Arguments field:



You can access script arguments using the **AnsoftScriptHost.arguments** collection from VBScript. This is a standard COM collection.

4. Click **Open**.

Electronics Desktop executes the script.

While script execution is in progress, the **Run Script** button transforms into a **Stop Script** button. Click **Stop Script** to stop the script execution.

To temporarily pause a running script, click **Pause Script**. This button transforms into a **Resume Script** button, which you can click to resume script execution.

From the Command Line

To run a script from a command line, add the `-runscriptandexit` or `-runscript` argument to the Electronics Desktop command line syntax.

To use script arguments, add the `-scriptargs` parameter and specify the arguments. For example:

```
ansyedt.exe -scriptargs "hello there"
```

In Iron Python, the command line parameter following `-scriptargs` is passed without modification as a single string in the `ScriptArgument` python variable.

In VBScript, the command line parameter following `-scriptargs` is split into multiple strings and converted to a VBScript collection which is accessible via the `AnsoftScript.Arguments` collection. To access these arguments, for example:

```
msgbox AnsoftScript.Arguments(0) // Returns 'hello'
```

```
msgbox AnsoftScript.Arguments(1) // Returns 'there'
```

For more information about running a script from the command line, consult the HFSS help topic "Running Ansys Electronics Desktop from the Command Line".

Direct Launch

If you run a script directly from the command line without launching Electronics Desktop, script arguments will be in the `WSH.arguments` collection instead of the `AnsoftScriptHost.arguments` collection. The following script ensures the arguments are accessed regardless of the collection in which they reside:

```
on error resume next
dim args
Set args = AnsoftScript.arguments
if(IsEmpty(args)) then
Set args = WSH.arguments
End if
on error goto 0

// At this point, args has the arguments regardless of collection
msgbox "Count is " & args.Count
for i = 0 to args.Count - 1
msgbox args(i)
next
```

Recording a Script

Electronics Desktop can record a script based on UI actions and save this script in either IronPython (*.py) or VBscript (*.vbs) format.

Scripts can be saved to an [external file](#), or [to the project](#).

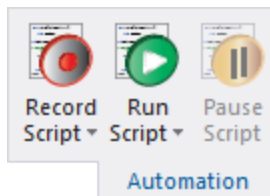
Important:

When you record a script, every subsequent action you take is recorded. You must manually stop recording.

Recording a Script to File

To record a script to file:

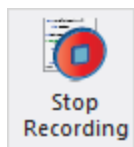
1. Click **Tools > Record Script to File**, or select the **Automation** tab and click the **Record Script** icon:



A **Save As** file browser appears.

2. Navigate to the location where you want to save the script.
3. In the **File Name** field, type a name for the script file.
4. Use the **Save as Type** drop-down menu to select either IronPython or VBscript.
5. Click **Save**.

The **Record Script** button transforms into a **Stop Recording** button, and Electronics Desktop begins recording your actions.



6. Perform the steps you want to record.

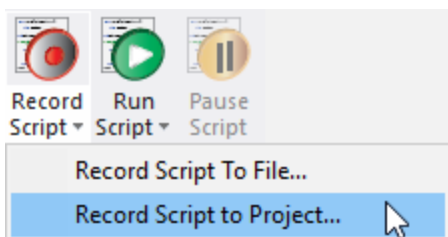
7. When you have finished recording the script, click **Stop Recording**, or select **Tools > Stop Script Recording**.

The recorded script is saved to the folder you specified.

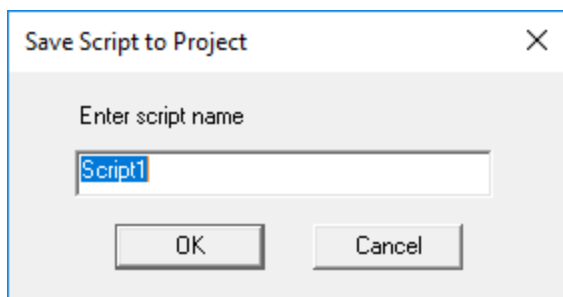
Recording a Script to a Project

To record a script to a project:

1. Click **Tools > Record Script to Project**, or select the **Automation** tab and use the **Record Script** drop-down menu to select **Record Script to Project**.



The **Save Script to Project** dialog box appears:



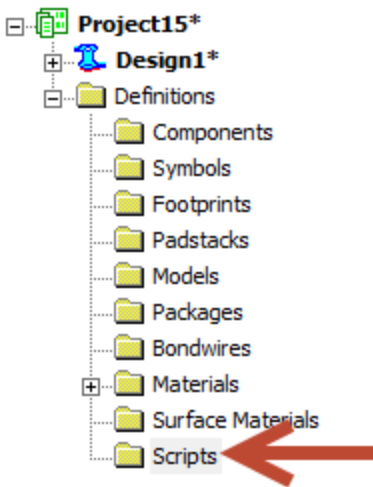
2. Enter a name for the script in the text box, then click **OK**.
3. Perform the steps you want to record.
4. When you have finished, click **Stop Recording**, or select **Tools > Stop Script Recording**.

The recorded script is saved to *scriptname.vbs* in the Scripts library and can be accessed from the Project Manager. See: [Working with Project Scripts](#).

Working with Project Scripts

Scripts can be [recorded to a project](#).

Once a script has been recorded to the project, you can manage it in the **Project Manager** from the **Definitions** folder:



Individual scripts appear in this folder. Right-click a script to edit or run it:



You can also run project scripts from the **Automation** tab by selecting **Run Script > Project Scripts > [Script Name]**.

Note:

Project scripts are stored in the project scripts library. Refer to the topic "Managing Library Contents" for information on working with libraries.

Executing a Script from Within a Script

Electronics Desktop provides a script command that enables you to launch another script from within the script that is being executed.

In IronPython:

```
oDesktop.RunScript (<ScriptName>)
```

In VBScript:

```
oDesktop.RunScript <ScriptName>
```

If the full path to the script is not specified, Electronics Desktop searches for the specified script in the following locations, in order:

1. Personal Library Directory (PersonalLib)
2. User Library Directory (UserLib)
3. System Library Directory (SysLib)
4. Installation Directory

Each of the library directories can be specified in Electronics Desktop under **Tools > Options > General Options**, on the **Project Options** tab.

Electronics Desktop Scripting Conventions

A number of scripting conventions exist for Electronics Desktop regarding syntax, arguments, and numerical values.

Consult the following topics:

- [Named Arguments](#)
- [Setting Numerical Values](#)
- [Layout Scripts and the Active Layer](#)
- [Scripts and Locked Layers](#)
- [Event Callback Scripting](#)

Named Arguments

Many Electronics Desktop script commands use named arguments. The names can appear in three ways:

1. Named data, where name precedes data.

For example:

```
..., "SolveInside:=", true, ...
```

2. Named Array, where name precedes array.

For example:

```
..., "Attributes:=", Array(...), ...
```

3. Named Array, where name is inside an array.

For example:

```
..., Array("NAME:Attributes",...), ...
```

In the first and second examples, the name is formatted as "<Name>:=". This signals to Electronics Desktop that this is a name for the next argument in the script command. In the third example, the name is formatted as "NAME:<name>" and is the first element of the array.

The names are used both to identify what the data means to you and to inform Electronics Desktop which data is being given. The names must be included or the script will not play back correctly. However, if you are writing a script, you do not need to pass in every piece of data that the command can take. For example, if you are modifying a boundary, the script will be recorded to include every piece of data needed for the boundary, whether or not it was modified. If you are writing a script by hand, you can add only the data that changed and omit anything that you do not want to change. Electronics Desktop will use the names to determine which data you provided.

VBscript Example

For example, when editing an impedance boundary, Electronics Desktop records the `EditImpedance` command as follows in VBscript:

```
oModule.EditImpedance "Imped1", Array("NAME:Imped1",  
    "Resistance:=", "100", "Reactance:=", "50",  
    "InfGroundPlane:=", false)
```

If you only wish to change the resistance, you can leave out the other data arguments when manually writing a script:

```
oModule.EditImpedance "Imped1", Array("NAME:Imped1",  
    "Resistance:=", "100")
```

IronPython Example

When editing a port excitation, Electronics Desktop records the `Edit` command as follows in IronPython:

```
oModule.Edit("Port1",  
    ["NAME:Port1",  
    ["NAME:Properties",  
    "PortSolver:=", "true",  
    "Phase:=", "0deg",  
    "Magnitude:=", "2mA",  
    "Impedance:=", "500hm",  
    "Theta:=", "0deg",  
    "Phi:=", "0deg",  
    "PostProcess:=", "false",  
    "Renormalize:=", "500hm + 0i Ohm",  
    "Deembed:=", "0mm",  
    "RefToGround:=", "false"]])
```

```
    ],  
    "Type:=", "EdgePort",  
    "IsGapSource:=", true,  
    "UpperProbe:=", false,  
    "LayoutObject:=", "Port1",  
    "Pin:=", "",  
    "ReferencePort:=", ""  
  ]  
)
```

If you only wish to change the magnitude, you can leave out the other data arguments when manually writing a script:

```
oModule.Edit("Port1",  
  ["NAME:Port1",  
    ["Magnitude:=", "1mA"]  
  ]  
)
```

Setting Numerical Values

For script arguments that expect a number, the following options are possible:

- Pass in the number directly.

In IronPython:

```
oModule.EditVoltage('Voltage1', ['NAME:Voltage1', 'Voltage:=',  
  3.5])
```

In VBScript:

```
oModule.EditVoltage "Voltage1", Array("NAME:Voltage1",  
  "Voltage:=", 3.5)
```

- Pass in a string containing the number with units.

In IronPython:

```
oModule.EditVoltage('Voltage1', ['NAME:Voltage1', 'Voltage:=',  
  '3.5V'])
```

In VBScript:

```
oModule.EditVoltage "Voltage1", Array("NAME:Voltage1",  
"Voltage:=", "3.5V" )
```

- Pass in a variable name.

In IronPython:

```
var = 3.5  
  
oModule.EditVoltage('Voltage1', ['NAME:Voltage1', 'Voltage:=',  
var])
```

In VBScript:

```
dim var  
  
var = "3.5V"  
  
oModule.EditVoltage "Voltage1", Array("NAME:Voltage1",  
"Voltage:=", var)
```

Layout Scripts and the Active Layer

A design's active layer is the layer that is used for object creation and placement during adding operations in the user interface. Adding operations include paste and placement of instances, as well as object creation. Usually there is an active layer, but it is not required and cannot be assumed. Adding operations are responsible for ensuring that the active layer exists and meets any particular requirements (such as layer type) for the operation. Adding operations may change the active layer to a different layer that meets requirements. If the active layer is changed, Electronics Desktop generates an alert. If no layer is available to be active, the operation is not done.

The active layer is not used during script adding operations. Script adding operations are responsible for ensuring that the specified layer exists and meets the particular requirements (such as layer type) for the operation. If there is a problem with using the specified layer, the operation is not done. The active layer is always visible and selectable. These attributes are reset, if needed, when a layer is made active. The current active layer is indicated by a combo box display in the toolbar. The list for the combo box contains all layers that may be set active.

The active text style is related to the active layer. If there is no active layer, there is no active text style. Objects on the active layer have priority during snapping.

Scripts and Locked Layers

The locked attribute of a layer is defined to mean that you may not edit, delete, or add objects on the layer, either directly or with scripts (i.e., scripts run on layout or footprint definitions). This includes not being able to change properties of objects on the layer. Note, however, that parameter changes can alter objects on locked layers.

The locked attribute of a layer is configurable using script commands and is user-editable via the **Edit Layers Dialog** in the Layout Editor.

Event Callback Scripting

Event Callback scripting allows you to define custom JavaScript and VBScript routines that will run automatically after detecting a triggering event, such as placing a component or running a simulation. When defining an Event Callback script, specify one or more scripts that will be run after a particular event is detected.

A callback script can only access functions and other scripts defined by its callback definition. For example, a Simplorer callback script can call PropHost.GetValue — and all other PropHost functions — but only from scripts defined in the Property Dialog callback. As a result, "PropHost" is a Simplorer script item that is only visible in "Property" callback scripts. For more information, see Callback Scripting Using PropHost Object and [Callback Scripting Using Compliance Object](#).

The following table lists allowable callback events, items that are visible from the associated callback script, and the set of accessible functions that can be called.

Callback Event	Scripts Visible from the Event Callback Script	Functions Callable from the Visible Script
Place Component	Compliance	Compliance.GetParentDesign() — Returns a oDesign item that can be used to call Design functions. Compliance.GetPropservername() – Returns a Compliance identification name that can be used in oEditor property-method scripts, such as GetPropertyValue(), SetPropertyValue(), etc. Compliance.GetComponentName() — Returns the component name, e.g. "MS_TRL".
Simulate Component	Compliance	Compliance.GetDesign() — Returns the interface to the specified design simulation. Compliance.GetProgress() – Returns the completion percentage (from 0 to 100) of the specified design simulation. Compliance.GetRunStatus() — Returns the status number of the specified design simulation. Compliance.Abort() — Aborts the specified design simulation.

The function, **ExecuteAnsoftScript(<ScriptName>)**, searches the configured Ansys Electronics Desktop script libraries by name for the script passed to it, and invokes the found ScriptName. The invoked script will run with the same set of visible script items as the originally called script. That is, **ComplInstance** is visible from the invoked sub-script, ScriptName, and ComplInstance's functions can be called from ScriptName.

PyAEDT (Beta)

PyAEDT is a Python library that interacts with the AEDT API to make scripting simpler for the end user. It supports all AEDT 3D products (HFSS, Icepak, Maxwell 3D, and Q3D Extractor), 2D tools, Ansys Mechanical, EMIT, Circuit tools like Nexxim, system simulation tools like Twin Builder, and layout tools like HFSS 3D Layout and EDB. Additionally, it enables the end user to have a CPython interface with AEDT. Its class and method structures simplify operation for the end user, enabling more Pythonic code while reusing information as much as possible across the various APIs.

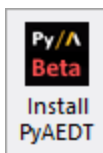
Documentation for PyAEDT can be found online at: <https://aedt.docs.pyansys.com/version/stable/>

Installing PyAEDT adds three items to the **Tools > Toolkit > PersonalLib** menu and to the **Automation** tab:

- **Console** – launches the PyAEDT console.
- **Jupyter Notebook** – launches Jupyter Notebook (a computational notebook) in an internet browser.
- **Run PyAEDT Script** – launches a file browser allowing you to select a Python script to run via PyAEDT.

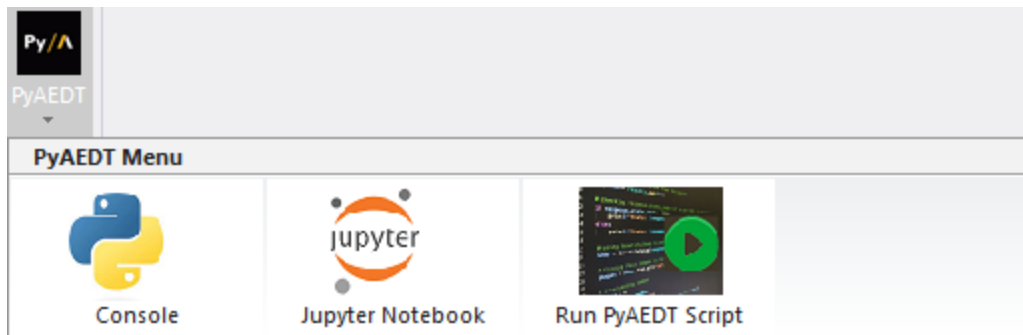
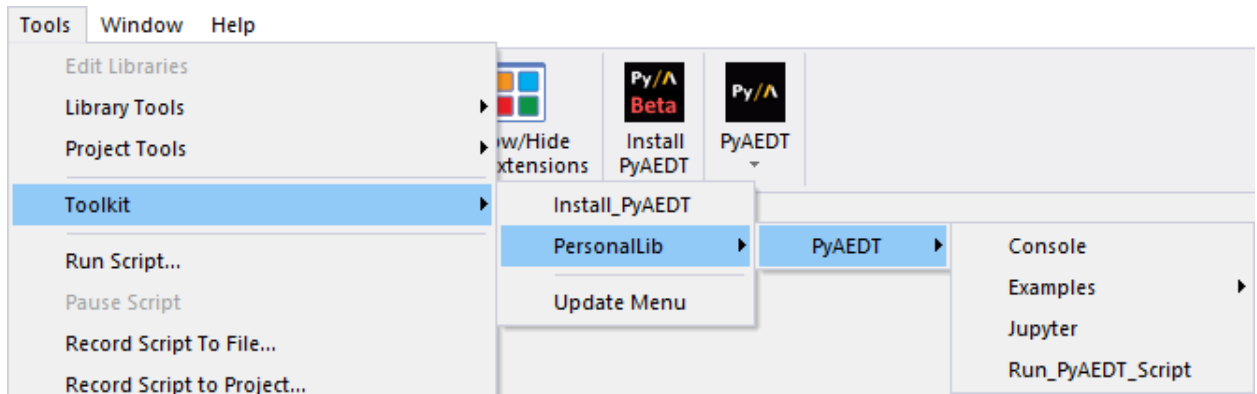
To install PyAEDT:

- From the **Automation** tab, click **Install PyAEDT**.



A web browser launches, and takes you to detailed installation instructions.

When installation is complete, the **Tools > Toolkit > PersonalLib** menu and the **Automation** tab update to display PyAEDT menu options:



2 - Object-Oriented Property Scripting

Object-oriented scripting enhances scripting in AEDT by allowing object-oriented access to retrieve or modify object properties. The primary gain is the ease with which properties of various existing objects in an AEDT project or design can be read, modified, and set. This feature also allows for much less code to be written to access object properties and enables much more readable code for users, avoiding complex array input.

This topic covers the following:

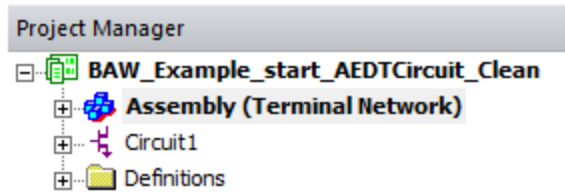
- Logic/syntax
- Basic attributes of project and design properties
- Example Scripts

Object-Oriented Scripting

There are five basic functions in object-oriented scripting for retrieving and setting properties:

1. GetChildNames()
2. GetChildObjects()
3. GetPropNames()
4. GetPropValue()
5. SetPropValue()

At a high level, use GetChildNames() to determine what object instances exist for a given object. An example is shown below to demonstrate for an AEDT Project shown that has two Designs.



If you open the Command Window that allows for executing python code, you first define the Project Object, oProject, and the Design Object, oDesign, as shown:

```
>>> oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()  
>>> oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

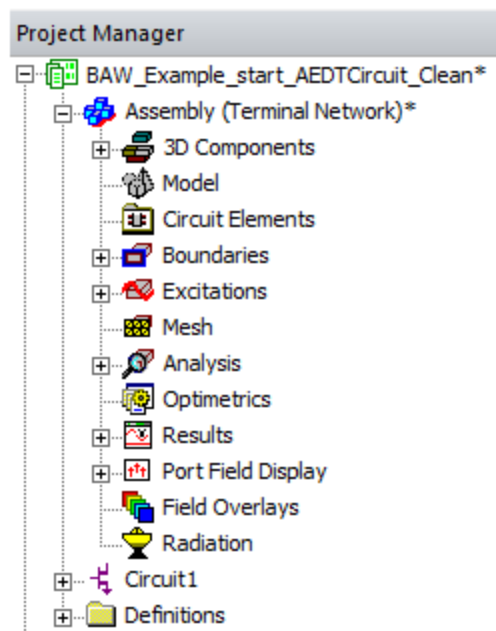
Once the objects have been defined, you can use GetChildNames() to learn what object instances exist for each. As an example, observe the Child Names of oProject, and you see a list of the Designs in the AEDT Project, per the GUI.

```
>>> oProject.GetChildNames()  
['Assembly', 'Circuit1']
```

As another example, retrieve the names of the Object Instances available in oDesign, to see the various objects associated with a Design setup:

```
>>> oDesign.GetChildNames()  
['Boundaries', 'Excitations', 'Circuit Elements', 'Model', 'Mesh', 'Analysis', 'Optimetrics', 'Port  
Field Display', 'Field Overlays', 'Radiation', 'Results', '3D Modeler']
```

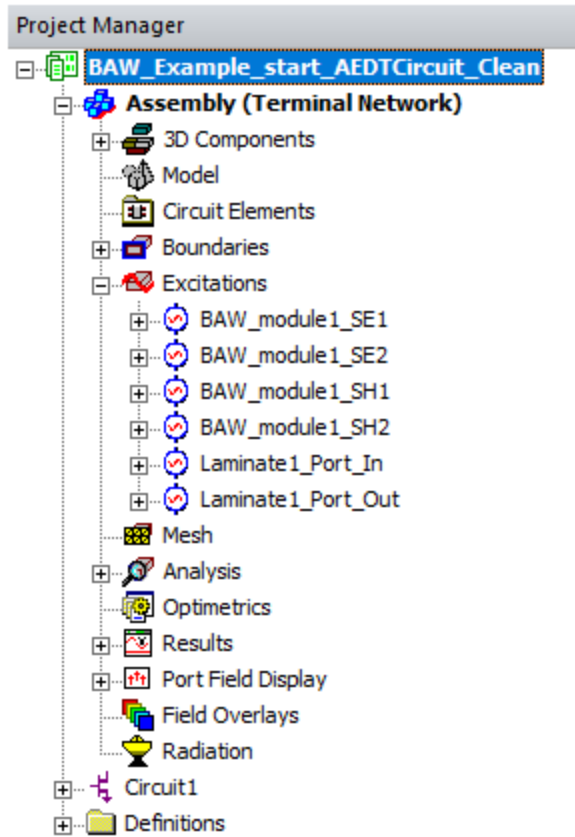
These names are what you would expect based on the Project Manager Layout:



In the **Project Manager** above, any object that has the '+' symbol is populated with children that you can query. Once you know the name of the object you want, you can instance it via the `GetChildObject()` command. This defines the instance to the desired object. As an example, set an instance for the Excitations:

```
>>> oExcitations = oDesign.GetChildObject('Excitations')
```

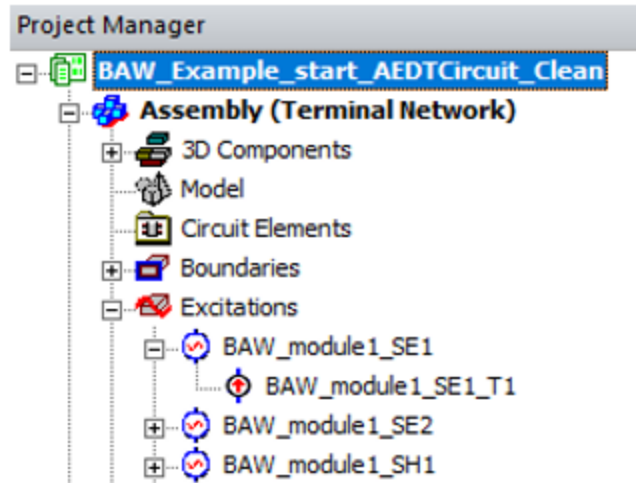
You now have an object, oExcitations defined to be the oDesign Child Object 'Excitations'. What does this mean? If you expand the Excitations dialogue in the Project Manager, you expect that the Child Names of this object would be the names of the Excitations as defined, in this case six ports:



```
>>> oExcitations.GetChildNames()  
['Laminat1_Port_In', 'Laminat1_Port_Out', 'BAW_module1_SE1', 'BAW_module1_SE2', 'BAW_module1_SH1',  
'BAW module1 SH2']
```


There is clear logic to the Object Child Names as the children of the oExcitations object as the ports that have been defined in HFSS. Looking at the Project tree can help you to conceive and retrieve desired information.

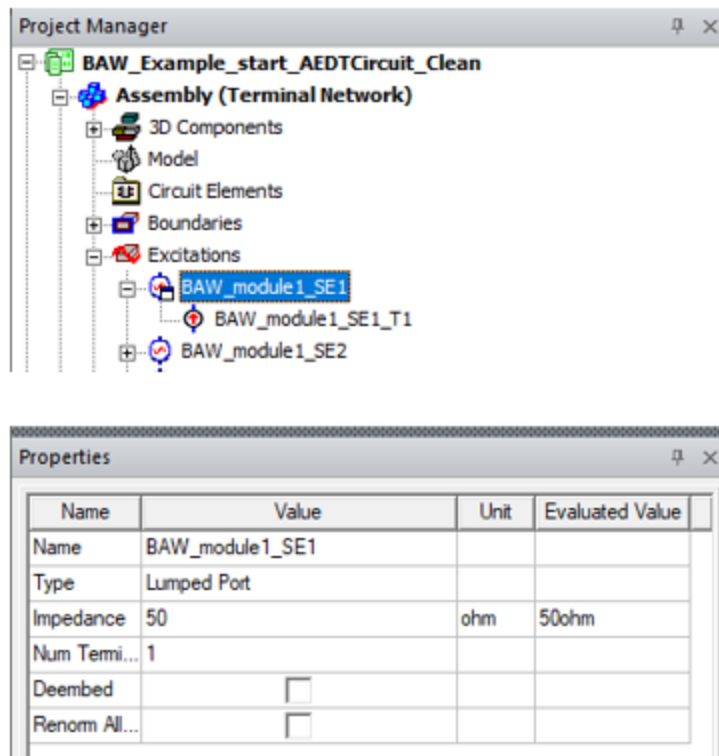
Expand the first port to see its expected Child Object, its Terminal, in the **Project Manager** Window:



Through scripting, first define the Port Object (in this example, oPort) using the 'GetChildObject()' command for the first port, 'BAW_module1_SE1.' Then determine its Object Child Name, the terminal definition:

```
>>> oPort = oExcitations.GetChildObject('BAW_module1_SE1')
>>> oPort.GetChildNames()
['BAW_module1_SE1_T1']
```

As the use and logic for `GetChildNames()` and `GetChildObject()` have been demonstrated, you can now explore the properties of each of these objects, if they exist. The function to determine what properties exist is `GetPropNames()`. Use this to determine what properties exist to be retrieved or modified for a given object. The properties available are readily identifiable in the **Property** window, by default located beneath the **Project Manager** window. For example, if you select a given port object, 'BAW_module1_SE1' the Property window populates as shown:



If you execute the `GetPropNames()` function on the previously defined object, `oPort`, you see the same Property Names as available in the **Properties** window:

```
>>> oPort.GetPropNames()  
['Name', 'Type', 'Impedance', 'Num Terminals', 'Deembed', 'Renorm All Terminals']
```

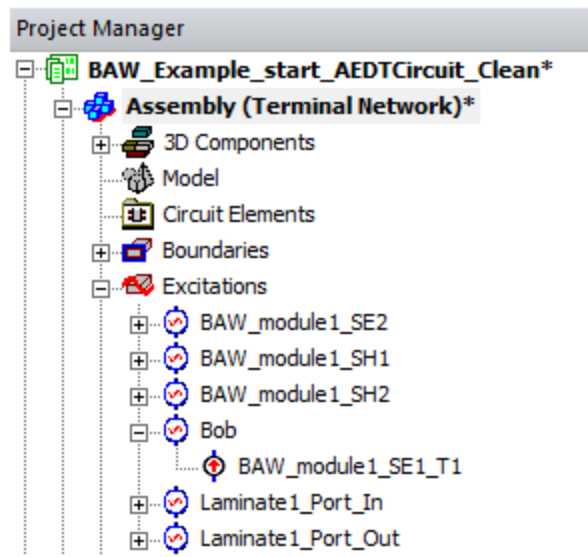
Once you identify the desired object and you know the desired property, you can access the value via `GetPropValue()`. For example, if you want to retrieve the name of the object `oPort`:

```
>>> oPort.GetPropValue('Name')  
'BAW_module1_SE1'
```

To change the value of the property, use the `SetPropValue()` function. The arguments for this function are (*Property Name*, *New Value*). For example, to change the name of the port to 'Bob':

```
>>> oPort.SetPropValue('Name', 'Bob')  
True
```

This function returns a Boolean 'True' if successful. The Project Manager window updates accordingly:



This approach for retrieving and setting properties is general and can be used for many aspects of an Ansys Electronics Desktop simulation. This Object-Oriented method of property identification and modification operates only on existing objects. Object-Oriented scripting cannot create new instances; you must revert to the functions in a given Module to do that. Not all Children of a given object may be accessible via the GetChildNames() command just yet. An example is given for Material property modification later in this App Note. However, if you need specific objects you can reference details in the Scripting Help or reach out to an Application Engineer.

Material Properties and Examples

This section discusses the material properties and how to access and modify them. Because materials are globally defined, the objects are children of the Project, oProject, as shown below:

```
>>> oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
>>> oMaterials = oProject.GetChildObject('Materials')
>>> oMaterials.GetChildNames()
['vacuum', 'Cap_Mat', 'Outline_Mat', 'SolderMask_Mat', 'copper', 'pec']
```

All materials with a Project Definition, or assigned to an object, in the Project are accessible. For example, assume you want to see the conductivity of 'copper.' Follow the same flow as in the previous section:

```
>>> oCopper = oMaterials.GetChildObject('copper')
>>> oCopper.GetPropNames()
['Coordinate System Type', 'Coordinate System Type/Choices', 'Relative Permittivity Type', 'Relative Permittivity Type/Choices', 'Relative Permittivity', 'Relative Permeability Type', 'Relative Permeability Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability', 'Bulk Conductivity Type', 'Bulk Conductivity Type/Choices', 'Bulk Conductivity', 'Dielectric Loss Tangent Type', 'Dielectric Loss Tangent Type/Choices', 'Dielectric Loss Tangent', 'Magnetic Loss Tangent Type', 'Magnetic Loss Tangent Type/Choices', 'Magnetic Loss Tangent', 'Electric Coercivity Type', 'Electric Coercivity Magnitude', 'Magnetic Coercivity Type', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude', 'Thermal Conductivity Type', 'Thermal Conductivity Type/Choices', 'Thermal Conductivity', 'Magnetic Saturation Type', 'Magnetic Saturation', 'Lande G Factor Type', 'Lande G Factor', 'Delta H Type', 'Delta H', '- Measured Frequency Type', '- Measured Frequency', 'Core Loss Model', 'Core Loss Model/Choices', 'Mass Density Type', 'Mass Density', 'Composition', 'Composition/Choices', 'Specific Heat Type', 'Specific Heat', 'Young's Modulus Type', 'Young's Modulus Type/Choices', 'Young's Modulus', 'Poisson's Ratio Type', 'Poisson's Ratio Type/Choices', 'Poisson's Ratio', 'Thermal Expansion Coefficient Type', 'Thermal Expansion Coefficient Type/Choices', 'Thermal Expansion Coefficient', 'Magnetostriiction Type', 'Inverse Magnetostriiction Type', 'Thermal Material Type', 'Thermal Material Type/Choices', 'Solar Behavior Type', 'Solar Behavior Type/Choices', 'Solar Behavior']
```

The Material Property of interest is "Bulk Conductivity." So you create a "Cond" object to store the value and use the GetPropValue function to obtain it. Then name the Cond object to see the value:

```
>>> Cond = oCopper.GetPropValue('Bulk Conductivity')
>>> Cond
'58000000'
```

To change the conductivity, use the SetPropValue() function as shown below:

```
>>> oCopper.SetPropValue('Bulk Conductivity', '100')
True
>>> NewCond = oCopper.GetPropValue('Bulk Conductivity')
>>> NewCond
'100'
```

Body Properties and Modification

The following example shows how to retrieve the properties of a Body in the model, in this case a Region object. Once you identify the desired property, you can modify it as needed.

```
>>> oModel = oDesign.GetChildObject('3D Modeler')
>>> oModel.GetChildNames()
['RadBox_Region_1']
>>> oRegion = oModel.GetChildObject('RadBox_Region_1')
>>> oRegion.GetPropNames()
['Name', 'Material', 'Solve Inside', 'Orientation', 'Orientation/Choices', 'Model', 'Group', 'Display
Wireframe', 'Material Appearance', 'Color', 'Color/Red', 'Color/Green', 'Color/Blue', 'Transparent']
```

Retrieving Variables

Retrieving defined variables in a Design or Project is a common effort for automation. There are two types of variables, Design and Project. Project variables are preceded with a '\$' symbol and are retrieved in the Project object as it is globally defined to all Designs. Design variables do not have any preceding symbols and are retrieved in the Design object as their scope is limited to a given Design. The following example demonstrates the retrieval of Project Variable names and values, and then Design variable names and values.:

```
>>> oProjVar = oProject.GetChildObject("Variables")
>>> oProjVar.GetPropNames()
['$test']
>>> oProjVar.GetPropValue('$test')
'0'
>>> oDesVar = oDesign.GetChildObject("Variables")
>>> oDesVar.GetPropNames()
['test']
>>> oDesVar.GetPropValue('test')
'0'
```

Retrieve Datasets and Values

The GetChildObject, GetChildTypes and GetChildNames functions operate on the oDesktop objects. This allows you to retrieve and view datasets and values. The dataset script wrapper store all values internally in SI units, and converts them back to user-supplied units when you request non-SI property values. For example, if you assigned a dataset to the example OptimTee project in HFSS, you could use these functions in the command window:

```
>>>oDesktop.GetChildTypes()

['Projects']

>>>oDesktop.GetChildNames()

['OptimTee']

>>>arrProjectNames = oDesktop.GetChildNames()

>>>tp = oDesktop.GetChildObject('OptimTee')

>>>tp.GetChildTypes()
```

```
['Design', 'Project Data']
>>>tp.GetChildNames('Project Data')
['Variables', 'Materials', 'Surface Materials', 'Datasets']
>>>ds = tp.GetChildObject('datasets')
>>>ds.GetChildNames()
['$ds1']
>>>ds1=ds.GetChildObject('$ds1')
>>>ds1.GetPropValue('[:,:]')
[[1.0, 4.0], [2.0, 5.0], [3.0, 6.0]]
>>>ds1.GetPropSIValue()
[[1.0, 4.0], [2.0, 5.0], [3.0, 6.0]]
>>>ds1.DimUnits
>>>ds1.DimUnits = ['mm','mm']
>>>ds1.DimUnits
['mm', 'mm']
>>>ds1.GetPropSIValue()
[[0.001, 0.0040000000000000001], [0.002, 0.0050000000000000001], [0.0030000000000000001,
0.0060000000000000001]]
>>>ds1.GetPropValue('[:,:]')
[[1.0, 4.0], [2.0, 5.0], [3.0, 6.0]]
```


GetSolutionData API

Many users want to use scripts to extract solution data from Ansys Electronics Desktop for custom Post Processing. Scripting includes a new method to do this without having to export data to a file and then re-import it for use in a script. The new function is accessible via the “ReportSetup” Module. The function call is “GetSolutionDataPerVariation()”. A code snippet to extract Terminal S Parameter data is shown:

```
8  oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
9  Results = oModule.GetSolutionDataPerVariation("Terminal.Solution.Data", "Setup1::Sweep1:",
10  [
11  ..... "Domain:=", "Sweep"
12  ..... ],
13  [
14  ..... "Freq:=", ["All"]
15  ..... ],
16  [
17  ..... "dB(St(Terminal_1,Terminal_1))"
18  ..... ]
19  ##.Get.Dependent.and.Independent.Variable.data.for.Nominal.Variation
20  NominalData = Results[0]
21  ##.Get.Independent.Variable.Data
22  ##.For.second.argument,.if.pass.True.then.data.is.in.SI.Units
23  ##.if.pass.False.then.data.is.in.default.scale.units.instead.of.SI
24  SweepValues = NominalData.GetSweepValues("Freq", True)
25  ##.Get.Dependent.Variable.DataValues
26  ##.Note:..Can.pass.any.'Y.Component'.Name
27  DataValues = NominalData.GetRealDataValues("dB(St(Terminal_1))")
```

The above code shows how you can extract the Dependent and Independent data to variables for easy manipulation. For more information on other functions available for this, see [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

Summary

Scripting has been advancing in Ansys Electronics Desktop to better allow you to customize and automate their repetitive or complex simulations. The ability to easily retrieve and set property values via the Object-Oriented scripting allows for ease of both writing and

reading. The ability to extract solution data within a script execution is a new functionality that markedly enables more advanced post processing.

Object oriented property scripting presents an easy to use, intuitive and object oriented representation of the data model. The framework supports query of objects and their properties including the edits of the data model in an object oriented fashion. With the new scripting framework, data exposure is intuitive and provides maximum coverage.

Each exposed script object supports the following COM functions:

- **GetName**
 - Return name of the object as text string
 - e.g. name of a design, solve setup, boundary, etc
- **GetChildTypes**
 - An object can have different types of children.
 - Return array of text string. Can be empty if the object's children are NOT categorized into different types.

For example, a design object has 3 children types. The following examples show how the commands run in the **Tools > Open Command Window** for IronPython.

```
>>> design.GetChildTypes()  
  
['Module', 'Editor', 'Design Data']
```

- **GetChildNames**
 - Input: [String – Type]. Default = “Module” and “Editor” for design script object. ‘All’ for other script objects.
 - Return an array of immediate children's names, of a given type if specified

For example, a Mechanical design object has these children.

```
>>> design.GetChildNames()  
  
['Boundaries', 'Excitations', 'Optimetrics', 'Results', '3D Modeler']
```

Four of the children are of “Module” type

```
>>> design.GetChildNames("module")
```

```
['Boundaries', 'Excitations', 'Optimetrics', 'Results']
```

- **GetChildObject**

- Input: String -- Object path. The path may include multiple generations.
- Return the child object if found

For example,

```
>>> d = project.GetChildObject("hfss")
>>> d.GetChildObject("3d modeler").GetChildNames()
['Box1', 'Box1_1', 'Box1_1_1']
>>> project.GetChildObject("hfss/3d modeler").GetChildNames()
['Box1', 'Box1_1', 'Box1_1_1']
```

- **GetPropNames**

- Input: [BOOL - IncludeReadOnly] -- default to true
- Return an array of the object's properties

For example,

```
>>> geom = project.GetChildObject("hfss/3d modeler").GetChildObject("Box1")
>>> geom.GetPropNames()
['Name', 'Material', 'Material/SIValue', 'Material/EvaluatedValue', 'Solve Inside', 'Orientation', 'Orientation/Choices', 'Model', 'Group', 'Display Wireframe', 'Material Appearance', 'Color', 'Color/Red', 'Color/Green', 'Color/Blue', 'Transparent']
```

- **GetPropValue**

- Input: String – Property Path. The path may include multiple generations.
- Return the property value as VARIANT

For example,

```
>>> geom.GetPropValue("material")
```

```
'"vacuum"'
```

```
>>> geom.GetPropValue("xsize")
```

```
'3mm'
```

```
>>> op.GetPropValue("attach to original object")
```

```
False
```

- **SetPropValue**

- Input: String – Property Path. The path may include multiple generations.
- Input: String – Data. New value of the property.
- Return -- True if property data is updated successfully. False if failed to assign the new value.

For example,

```
>>> geom.SetPropValue("model", False)
```

```
>>> boxcmd.SetPropValue("ysize", "4mm")
```

- **GetPropEvaluatedValue (<PropName>)**

For example,

```
oVar = oDesign.GetChildObject(" Variables/var")
```

```
oVar.GetPropEvaluatedValue()
```

- **GetPropSIValue (<PropName>)**

For example,

```
oCreateBox = oDesign.GetChildObject("3D Modeler/Box1/CreateBox:1")
oCreateBox.GetPropValue("xSize")
    return "length / 2"
oCreateBox.GetPropEvaluatedValue("xSize")
    return '0.4mm'
oCreateBox.GetPropSIValue("xSize")
    return 0.0004
```

Additional Details Specific to AEDT Solvers

“3D Modeler” of 3D products and “Machine” of Rmxprt are exposed as “Editor” type children of a design script object.

“Variables” and “Design Settings” are exposed as “Design Data” type children of a design script object.

The following “Module” types are exposed as “Module” type children of a design script object.

HFSS

- Boundaries, Excitations, Circuit Elements, Hybrid Regions, Analysis, Radiation, Field Overlays, Optimetrics, Results

HFSS 3D Layout

- Boundaries, Excitations, Circuit Elements, Analysis, Radiation, Field Overlays, Optimetrics, Results

Maxwell 3D/2D

- Boundaries, Excitations, Analysis, Field Overlays, Optimetrics, Results

Rmxprt

- Analysis, Field Overlays, Optimetrics, Results

Q3D

- Boundaries, Nets, Analysis, Optimetrics,
Q2D
- Boundaries, Conductors, Analysis, Field Overlays, Optimetrics,
Icepak
- Thermal, Monitor, Mesh, Analysis, Field Overlays, Optimetrics, Results
Mechanical
- Boundaries, Excitations, Analysis, Field Overlays, Optimetrics, Results
Circuit
- Optimetrics, Results
Circuit Netlist
- Results
EMIT
- Coupling
Simplorer/Twin Builder
- Analysis, Optimetrics, Results

Additional details on Boundaries/Excitations

Each design type presents its boundaries/excitations data in the project tree as different groups. For example, an HFSS design has Boundaries, Excitations, Circuit Elements and Hybrid Regions while a Icepak design has just a “Thermal” project tree folder.

These module script objects do not have properties

```
>>> project.GetChildObject("icepak/thermal").GetPropNames()  
  
[]
```

GetChildTypes of these module script objects returns the types of its immediate children

```
>>> d = p.GetChildObject("q2d")
>>> d.GetChildObject("conductors").GetChildTypes()
['NonIdealGround', 'SignalLine']
```

GetChildNames of these module object returns its immediate children

```
>>> p.GetChildObject("icepak/thermal").GetChildNames()
['Source1', 'Resistance1', 'ConductingPlate1', 'Source2', 'Resistance2', 'ConductingPlate2',
'Source3', 'Resistance3', 'ConductingPlate3']
```

GetChildNames can be invoked with a “type” and the returns will be filtered by that given type.

```
>>> p.GetChildObject("icepak/thermal").GetChildNames("resistance")
['Resistance1', 'Resistance2', 'Resistance3']
```

Children of a module object are scriptable objects and have properties.

```
>>> port = p.GetChildObject("hfss/excitations/1")
>>> port.GetPropNames(False)
['Name', 'Deembed', 'Deembed Dist', 'Renorm All Terminals']
```

You can query/edit these properties

```
>>> port.GetPropValue("deembed")
False
>>> port.SetPropValue("deembed", True)
True
>>> port.GetPropValue("deembed")
```

True

A boundary/excitation script object can also have children. For example, HFSS terminal is a child of its port. Q3D source/sink can be children of a net.

```
>>> port.GetChildNames()
['Box1_T1']
>>> port.GetChildTypes()
['Terminal']
>>> p.GetChildObject("q3d/nets/s2").GetChildNames()
['Source2', 'Sink2']
>>> p.GetChildObject("q3d/nets/s2").GetChildTypes()
['Sink', 'Source']
```

3D component encapsulation

These script interfaces are compliant with encapsulation. For example,

- Design.GetChildObject("boundaries").GetChildNames() will not return component boundaries
- SetPropValues of component excitations can only be used to edit post processing settings such as 'Deembed', 'Deembed Dist' of a HFSS port.

Additional details on Solve setup

All solve setups are children of the “Analysis” script object. This parent script object is also of the type “Module”.

```
>>> d = oDesktop.GetActiveProject().GetChildObject("hfss")
>>> d.GetChildNames()
['Boundaries', 'Excitations', 'Hybrid Regions', 'Circuit Elements', 'Analysis', 'Optimetrics',
'RadField', 'Results', '3D Modeler']
```



```
>>> setups = d.GetChildObject("analysis")
```

This module script object has no property

```
>>> setups.GetPropNames()  
  
[]
```

The children of this module script object in a 3D design is not categorized into different types because the solve setup type is one-to-one to the solution type of a 3D design.

```
>>> setups.GetChildTypes()  
  
[]
```

The children of this module script object in a 3DLayout and Simplorer/TwinBuilder design is categorized into different solve setup types, such as “Transient”, “AC” and “DC” in a Simplorer/TwinBuilder design and “HFSS”, “PlanarEM”, “SIwave” in a 3D layout design.

A solve setup script object can also have children. Children are typically frequency sweeps.

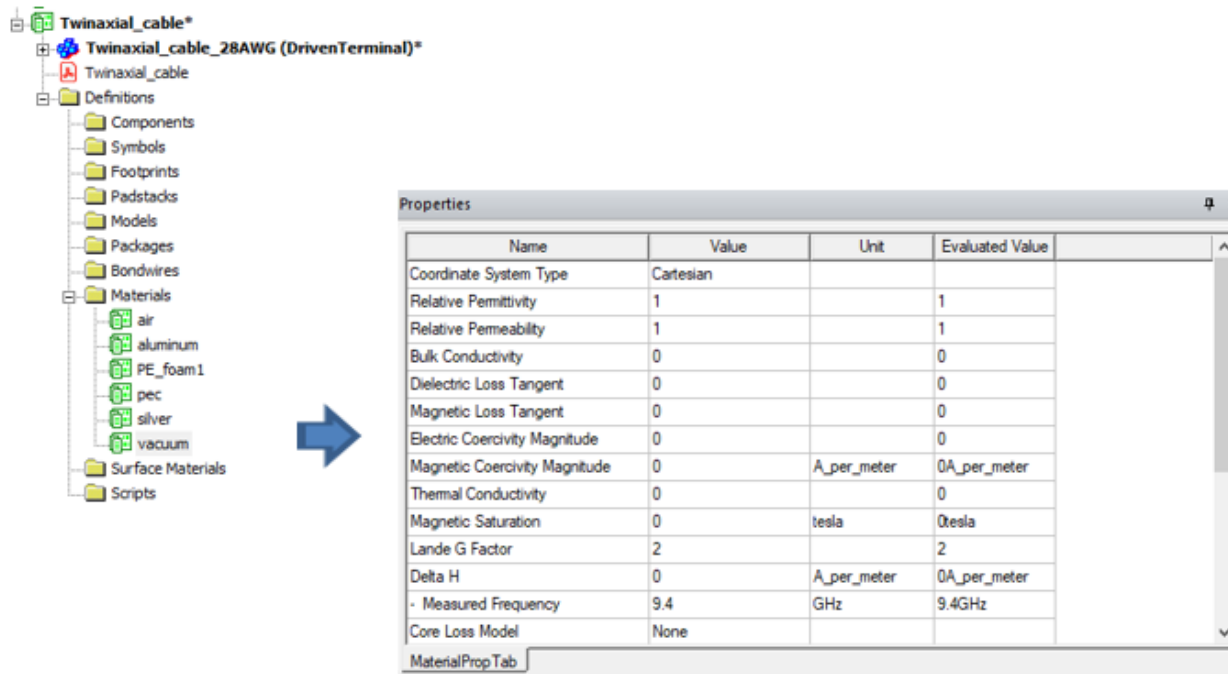
```
>>> setup.GetChildNames()  
  
['Sweep', 'Sweep1', 'Sweep2']  
  
>>> setup.GetChildTypes()  
  
['Discrete', 'Interpolating']  
  
>>> sweep1 = setup.GetChildObject("sweep")
```

Related Topics

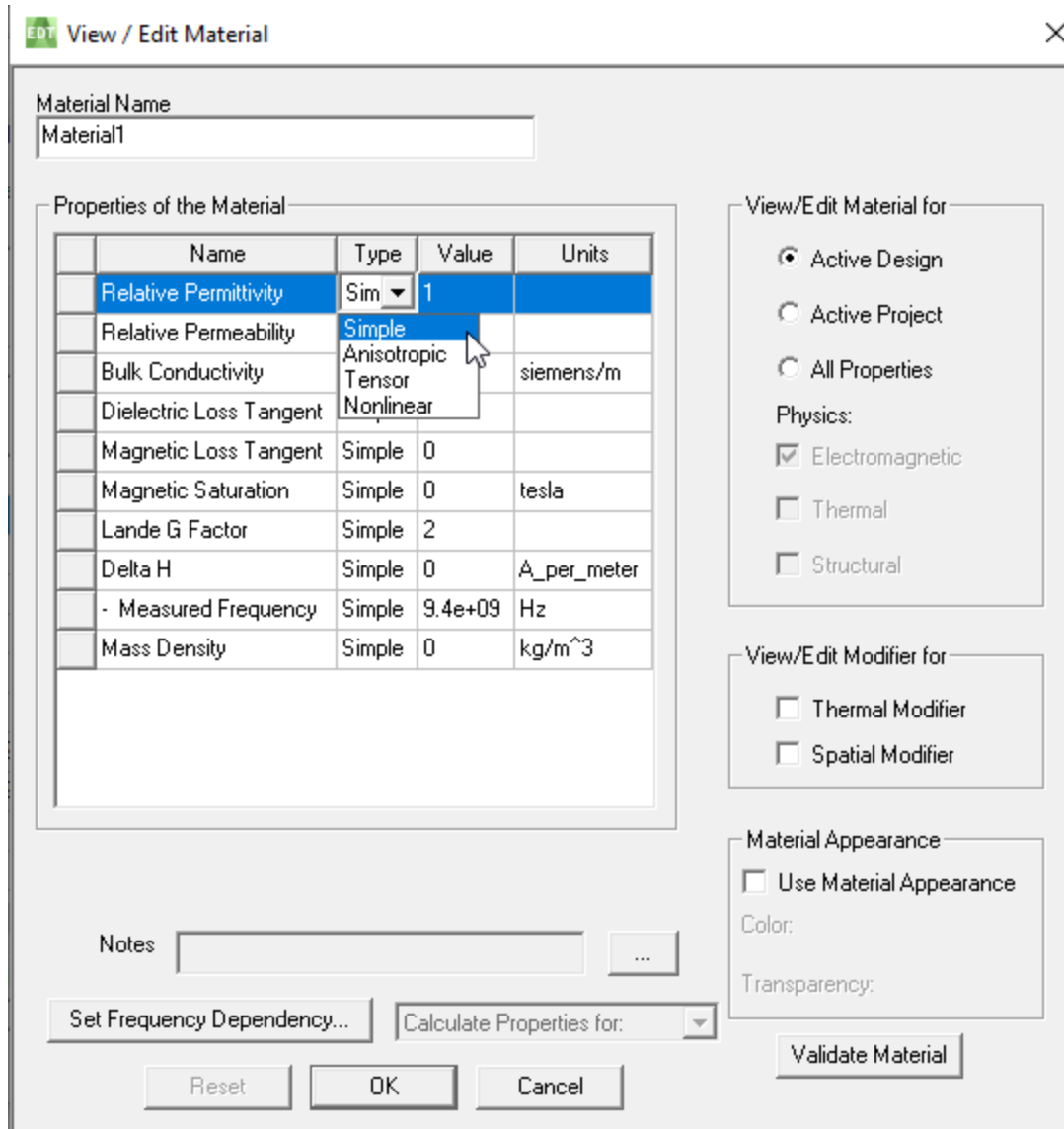
[Example: GetPropNames and GetPropValues for Layered Impedance Boundary Script](#)

Materials Scripting Support

Supported material properties are shown in a Property window for the material item.



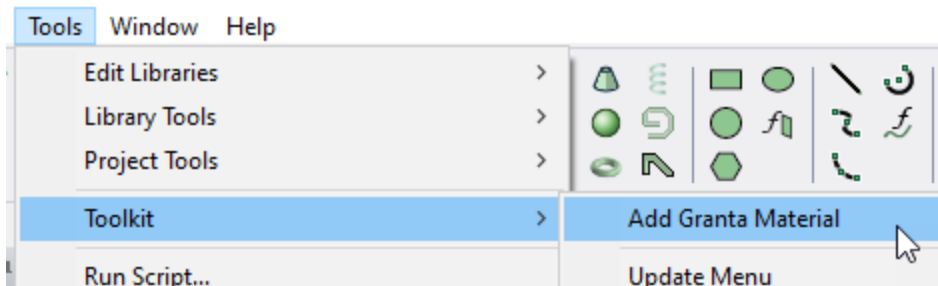
Some Material Properties like Relatively Permittivity may have values assigned as BH Curves or Tensors, as discussed in the Assigning Materials chapter of the online help.

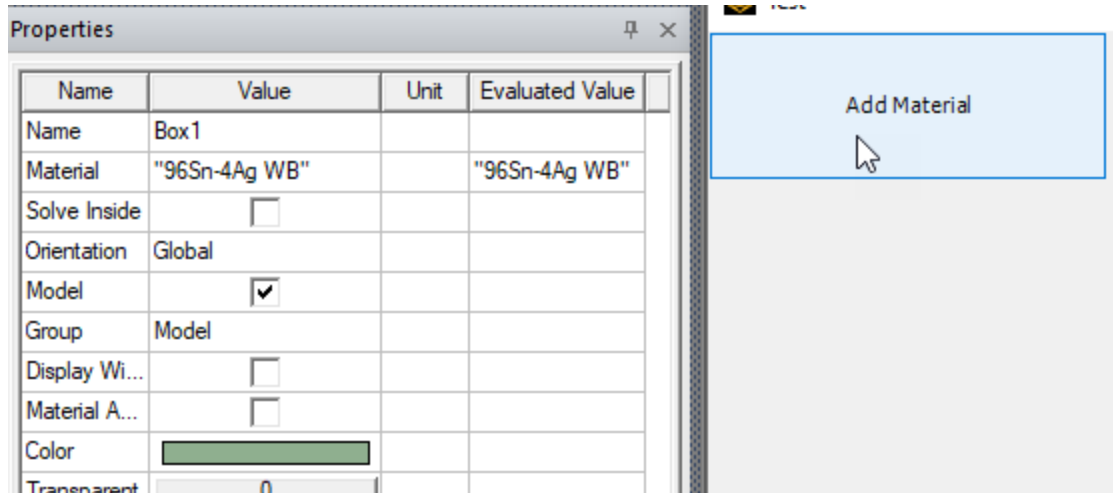


With this feature enabled you can then:

- Get/Set Simple material property
- Get/Set Anisotropic material property
- Get/Set Nonlinear material property
- Get/Set Vector material property
 - Components hide/shown as needed
- Get/Set Tensor material property
- Get/Set Choice material property
- [AddDefinitionFromBlock](#)
- [AddDefiniitonFromLibFile](#)
- [GetExtendedDefinitionObect](#)

A new Toolkit allows you to select materials from the Granta materials gateway, such that project materials will automatically be added when you select a material from the gateway, and that the gateway itself is easily accessed from the materials.





What is not supported:

- Change of property type
- Custom material property, due to its complexity

Object Oriented Scripting for Materials

Materials are Child objects of the Active Project. In the IronPython command window, you can execute `GetPropNames()` for a specified material as follows:

```
>>> omats = oDesktop.GetActiveProject().GetChildObject("Materials")
>>> omat = omats.GetChildObject("vacuum")
>>> omat.GetPropNames()
```

```
['Coordinate System Type', 'Coordinate System Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability Type',  
'Relative Permeability Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability', 'Relative Per-  
meability/SIValue', 'Relative Permeability/EvaluatedValue', 'Bulk Conductivity Type', 'Bulk  
Conductivity Type/Choices', 'Bulk Conductivity', 'Bulk Conductivity/SIValue', 'Bulk Con-  
ductivity/EvaluatedValue', 'Magnetic Coercivity Type', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude', 'Mag-  
netic Coercivity Magnitude/SIValue', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude/EvaluatedValue',  
'Composition', 'Composition/Choices', 'Young's Modulus Type', 'Young's Modulus Type/Choices',  
'Young's Modulus', 'Young's Modulus/SIValue', 'Young's Modulus/EvaluatedValue', 'Poisson's  
Ratio Type', 'Poisson's Ratio Type/Choices', 'Poisson's Ratio', 'Poisson's Ratio/SIValue',  
'Poisson's Ratio/EvaluatedValue']
```

Examples showing change to material property type:

```
>>> omat.GetPropValue("Relative Permeability Type/Choices")  
  
['Simple', 'Anisotropic', 'Tensor', 'Nonlinear']  
  
>>> omat.GetPropValue("Relative Permeability Type")  
  
'Nonlinear'  
  
>>> omat.SetPropValue("Relative Permeability Type", "Simple")  
  
True  
  
>>> omat.GetPropValue("Relative Permeability Type")  
  
'Simple'  
  
>>> omat.SetPropValue("Relative Permeability", 10)  
  
True
```

Examples showing change to a vector component value

```
>>> omat.GetPropValue("Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude")  
  
'0A_per_meter'  
  
>>> omat.SetPropValue("Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude", "-1A_per_meter")
```

```
True
```

```
>>> omat.GetPropNames()
```

```
['Coordinate System Type', 'Coordinate System Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability Type',  
'Relative Permeability Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability', 'Relative Per-  
meability/SIValue', 'Relative Permeability/EvaluatedValue', 'Bulk Conductivity Type', 'Bulk  
Conductivity Type/Choices', 'Bulk Conductivity', 'Bulk Conductivity/SIValue', 'Bulk Con-  
ductivity/EvaluatedValue', 'Magnetic Coercivity Type', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude', 'Mag-  
netic Coercivity Magnitude/SIValue', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude/EvaluatedValue', 'Magnetic  
Coercivity Components', 'Magnetic Coercivity Components/Component1', 'Magnetic Coercivity Com-  
ponents/Component2', 'Magnetic Coercivity Components/Component3', 'Composition', 'Com-  
position/Choices', '- Stacking Factor Type', '- Stacking Factor', '- Stacking Factor/SIValue',  
'- Stacking Factor/EvaluatedValue', '- Stacking Direction', '- Stacking Direction/Choices',  
"Young's Modulus Type", "Young's Modulus Type/Choices", "Young's Modulus", "Young's Mod-  
ulus/SIValue", "Young's Modulus/EvaluatedValue", "Poisson's Ratio Type", "Poisson's Ratio  
Type/Choices", "Poisson's Ratio", "Poisson's Ratio/SIValue", "Poisson's Ratio/EvaluatedValue"]
```

```
>>> omat.SetPropValue("Magnetic Coercivity Components/Component2", 2)
```

```
True
```

```
>>> omat.GetPropValue("Magnetic Coercivity Components")
```

```
['Component1:=' , '2', 'Component2:=' , '2', 'Component3:=' , '0']
```

Change choice property value

```
>>> omat.GetPropValue("Composition/Choices")
```

```
['Solid', 'Lamination', 'Litz Wire']
```

```
>>> omat.SetPropValue("Composition", "Lamination")
```

```
True
```

```
>>> omat.GetPropNames()
```

```
[ 'Coordinate System Type', 'Coordinate System Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability Type',
'Relative Permeability Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability', 'Relative Per-
meability/SIValue', 'Relative Permeability/EvaluatedValue', 'Bulk Conductivity Type', 'Bulk
Conductivity Type/Choices', 'Bulk Conductivity', 'Bulk Conductivity/SIValue', 'Bulk Con-
ductivity/EvaluatedValue', 'Magnetic Coercivity Type', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude', 'Mag-
netic Coercivity Magnitude/SIValue', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude/EvaluatedValue', 'Magnetic
Coercivity Components', 'Magnetic Coercivity Components/Component1', 'Magnetic Coercivity Com-
ponents/Component2', 'Magnetic Coercivity Components/Component3', 'Composition', 'Com-
position/Choices', '- Stacking Factor Type', '- Stacking Factor', '- Stacking Factor/SIValue',
'- Stacking Factor/EvaluatedValue', '- Stacking Direction', '- Stacking Direction/Choices',
"Young's Modulus Type", "Young's Modulus Type/Choices", "Young's Modulus", "Young's Mod-
ulus/SIValue", "Young's Modulus/EvaluatedValue", "Poisson's Ratio Type", "Poisson's Ratio
Type/Choices", "Poisson's Ratio", "Poisson's Ratio/SIValue", "Poisson's Ratio/EvaluatedValue"]
```

```
>>> omat.SetPropValue("Magnetic Coercivity Components/Component2", 2)
```

```
True
```

```
>>> omat.GetPropValue("Magnetic Coercivity Components")
```

```
['Component1:=', '2', 'Component2:=', '2', 'Component3:=', '0']
```

Change choice property value

```
>>> omat.GetPropValue("Composition/Choices")
```

```
['Solid', 'Lamination', 'Litz Wire']
```

```
>>> omat.SetPropValue("Composition", "Lamination")
```

```
True
```

```
>>> omat.GetPropNames()
```

```
[ 'Coordinate System Type', 'Coordinate System Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability Type',
'Relative Permeability Type/Choices', 'Relative Permeability', 'Relative Per-
meability/SIValue', 'Relative Permeability/EvaluatedValue', 'Bulk Conductivity Type', 'Bulk
Conductivity Type/Choices', 'Bulk Conductivity', 'Bulk Conductivity/SIValue', 'Bulk
```



```
Conductivity/EvaluatedValue', 'Magnetic Coercivity Type', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude',  
'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude/SIValue', 'Magnetic Coercivity Magnitude/EvaluatedValue', 'Mag-  
netic Coercivity Components', 'Magnetic Coercivity Components/Component1', 'Magnetic Coer-  
civity Components/Component2', 'Magnetic Coercivity Components/Component3', 'Composition',  
'Composition/Choices', '- Stacking Factor Type', '- Stacking Factor', '- Stacking Fact-  
or/SIValue', '- Stacking Factor/EvaluatedValue', '- Stacking Direction', '- Stacking Dir-  
ection/Choices', 'Young's Modulus Type', 'Young's Modulus Type/Choices', 'Young's Modulus',  
'Young's Modulus/SIValue', 'Young's Modulus/EvaluatedValue', 'Poisson's Ratio Type', 'Pois-  
son's Ratio Type/Choices', 'Poisson's Ratio', 'Poisson's Ratio/SIValue', 'Poisson's Ratio/E-  
valuatedValue']
```

```
>>>
```

Property Script Commands

Property script commands allow you to navigate through all objects and properties in a project. You can get and set all properties for all objects in the Project tree with simple data types.

Property Object is the base class defined for all script objects that support the properties Get and Set.

`GetName()`

- Returns the name of the object.

`GetChildTypes()`

- An object may have different types of children. For example, a design may have variables, modules, and editors.
- Returns an array of text strings; may be empty if the children are not divided into different types.

`GetChildNames(<type>)`

- <type> – Child type name. By default, returns all children names for all types.
- Returns an array of immediate children names, belonging to a type if specified.

`GetChildObject(<objPath>)`

- <objPath> – A child object path; can contain multiple generations (for example, designObject/moduleObject/SetupObject).
- Returns a child property object if the object is found.

`GetPropNames (<bIncludeReadOnly>)`

- <bIncludeReadOnly> – Optional; defaults to true. True includes read-only properties; False excludes read-only properties.
- Returns an array of the object's property names.

`GetPropValue (<propertyPath>)`

- <propertyPath> – The property's path; may be a child object's path appended with a property name (for example, TeeModel/Offset/SIValue).
- Returns the property value if found. Otherwise causes script error.

`SetPropValue (<propertyPath>, <data>)`

- <propertyPath> – The property's path; may be a child object's path appended with a property name (for example, TeeModel/Offset/SIValue).
- <data> – New data; type depends on property type.
- Returns True if updated successfully; False if new data is invalid.

For a detailed summary of how Property script commands are used in a range of contexts, including Variable objects, see: [Object Script Property Function Summary](#). Additional examples for these commands are listed under [Project Objects](#), [Design Objects](#), [3D Modeler](#), [Optimetrics](#), [Radiation Module](#) and [Reporter](#).

Note:

Older property commands should be executed by the oProject object.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")
```

```
oProject.CommandName <args>
```

Some of the topics covered in this chapter are as follows:

[Object Script Property Function Summary](#)

[Conventions Used in this Chapter](#)

[ChangeProperty](#)

[GetArrayVariables](#)

[GetProperties](#)

[GetPropertyValue](#)

[GetVariables](#)

[GetVariableValue](#)

[SetPropertyValue](#)

[SetVariableValue](#)

[Example Use of Record Script and Edit Properties](#)

[Additional Property Scripting Example](#)

Object Script Property Function Summary

Object Path

The Object path can be used to navigate through objects and properties in an Ansys EM project.

- An Object path consisted of one or multiple Object-ID-Nodes separated by "/" . In the HFSS-Optimtee example, the Optimization Max value of variable "offset" is represented by the path "TeeModel/offset/Optimization/max" or "TeeModel/Variable[offset]/Optimization[max]"
- Object-ID-Node; may exist in the following forms:
 - A simple object name or property name.
 - Type[Name] for object; Tab[name] for property.

- Name[attr1="v1", attr2 = "v2", ...]. When more than one child object have the same name, use attributes to specify the difference.
- ArrayName[index]. For example, in an Optimetric setup with multiple calculations, "Calculation[0]" could be used to identify the first calculation.
- Name beginning with '@' character denoted as a property name, when an object has a child and property with the same name.

Property Object

The Property Object is the base class defined for all script object that support property Get & Set.

- GetName()
 - Returns the name of the object.
- GetChildTypes()
 - An object may have different type of children. For example, a design may have variables, modules, and editors.
 - Returns array of text strings; may be empty if the children are *not* divided to different types.
- GetChildNames(<type>)
 - <type> – children type name; default returns all children names for all types.
 - Returns an array of immediate children names, belonging to the type if specified.
- GetChildObject(<objPath>)
 - <objPath> – A child object path. The path may include multiple generations, such as (designObject/moduleObj/SetupObject).
 - Returns a child property object if the object found.
- GetPropEvaluatedValue(<propName>)
 - Return the Evaluated-Value for Value-Property and Variable.
 - Return the Property-value as text string for other property types.
- GetPropSIValue(<propName>)
 - Return the SI-Value for Value-Property and Variable.
 - Return NAN for other property type if its value is cannot be converted to a double-floating point value.

- `GetPropNames(<blIncludeReadOnly>);`
 - `<blIncludeReadOnly>` – optional, default to true; True will include read-only properties, False will exclude read-only properties.
 - Returns an array of the object's property names.
- `GetPropValue(<propertyPath>)`
 - `<propertyPath>` – the property's full path. A property name or child object's path appended with a property name, like "TeeModel/Offset/SIValue"
 - Returns the property value if the property is found; otherwise causes script error.
- `SetPropValue(<propertyPath>, <data>)`
 - `<propertyPath>` – the property's full path. A property name or child object's path appended with a property name, like "TeeModel/Offset/Value"
 - `<data>` – new data, type is dependent on property type.
 - Returns True if property data is updated successfully; False if the new data is invalid.

Project Object

Project Object inherited all functions defined in the Property Object. But it doesn't have property, `GetPropValue()` & `SetPropValue()` function can be used to set its child object's property.

- `GetChildTypes()` always return ["Design", "Variable"].
- `GetChildNames(type)`
`GetChildNames()` & `GetChildName("Design")` will return all Design names of the project.
`GetChildNames("Variable")` return all project variable names.
- `GetChildObject(objPath)`

`oDesign = oProject("TeeModel")`

`oVariable = oProject.GetChildObject("VariableName")`

`oReport = oProject.GetChildObject("TeeModel/Results/S Parameter Plot 1")`

- GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly) always return empty array since the project has no property.
- GetPropValue(propertyPath)

```
oProject.GetPropValue("TeeModel/offset") //get the offset variable value in the TeeModel Design
oProject.GetPropValue("TeeModel/Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type") // Get the report display type.
```

- SetPropValue(propertyPath, newValue)

```
oProject.SetPropValue("TeeModel/offset", "2mm") //Set the offset variable value to "2mm" in the TeeModel Design
oProject.SetPropValue("TeeModel/Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "Data Table") // Set the report display type to data table.
```

Design Object

Design Object inherited all functions defined in the Property Object. But it doesn't have property, GetPropValue() & SetPropValue() function can be used to set its child object's property..

- GetChildTypes() always return ['Module', 'Editor', 'Variable'].
- GetChildNames(type)
GetChildNames() will return modules & editor child names.
GetChildNames("Variable") will return all variable names
GetChildNames("Module") will return all module names that support property-object-script like ['Optimetrics', 'RadField', 'Results']
GetChildNames("Editor") will return a 3D editor name for all 3D Designs
- GetChildObject()
oVariable = oDesign.GetChildObject("VariableName")
oReport = oDesign.GetChildObject("Results/S Parameter Plot 1")
oRptModule = oDesign.GetChildObject("ReportSetup")
- GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly) always return empty array since the design has no property.
- GetPropValue()
oDesign.GetPropValue("offset/SIValue") //get the offset variable SI value in the Design
oDesign.GetPropValue("offset/SIValue") //get the offset variable SI value in the Design
oDesign.GetPropValue("Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type") // Get the report display type

- SetPropValue()
oDesign.SetPropValue("offset", "2mm") //Set the offset variable value to "2mm" in the Design
oDesign.SetPropValue("Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "Data Table") // Set the report display type to data table.

3D Modeler Object

GetChild commands returns the appropriate properties for modeler objects. For 3D Components and UDMs, these commands do not return parts, coordinate systems, plans, as top-level modeler children.

```
oModeler = oDesktop.GetActiveProject().GetActiveDesign().GetChildObject("3D Modeler")
oModeler.GetChildNames()
oModeler.GetChildNames("ModelParts")
oModeler.GetChildNames("AllParts")
oModeler.GetChildNames("NonModelParts")
oModeler.GetChildNames("Planes")
oModeler.GetChildNames("CoordinateSystems")
```

Variable Object

Is a Property Object that has no child. It also provides quick function call to get/set it properties by adding functions with property name appended to Get_ & Set_ prefix. To find what functions it provided enter dir(oVar) the command window. It can accessed by the project or design object's GetChildObject(VariableName) function.

```
oProjVar = oProject.GetChildObject("$VarName")
oVar = oProject.GetChildObject("DesignName/VarName")
oVar = oDesign.GetChildObject("variableName")
oProject..GetChildNames("Variable") will return all project variable names.
oDesign.GetChildNames(Variable) will return all Design Variable names.
```

- GetChildTypes() always return empty array.
- GetChildNames() always return empty array , since variable has no child.
- GetChildObject(objPath) it has no child.

- `GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly)` ['EvaluatedValue', 'SIValue'] are read-only properties
 - Independent variable :['Value', 'EvaluatedValue', 'SIValue', 'Description', 'ReadOnly', 'Hidden', 'Sweep', 'Optimization/Included', 'Optimization/Min', 'Optimization/Max', 'Sensitivity/Included', 'Sensitivity/Min', 'Sensitivity/Max', 'Sensitivity/IDisp', 'Statistical', 'Statistical/Included', 'Tuning/Included', 'Tuning/Step', 'Tuning/Min', 'Tuning/Max'].
 - Dependent variable ['Value', 'EvaluatedValue', 'SIValue', 'Description', 'ReadOnly', 'Hidden', 'Sweep']
- `GetPropValue(propName)`
`oVar.GetPropValue()` return the variable value as text string.
`oVar.GetPropValue("Value")` return the variable value as text string.
`oVar.GetPropValue("SIValue")` return the SI-value of variable as number.
`oVar.Get_SIValue()` also return the SI value.
- `SetPropValue(propName, newValue)`
`oVar.SetPropValue("Value", 888)`
`oVar.SetPropValue("Sensitivity/Included", True)`
`oVar.SetPropValue("Sensitivity/Max", '1.8pF')`
`oVar.Set_Sensitivity_Max( '1.8pF')` also works as last call.
`oVar.SetPropValue("Sensitivity", ['Min:=' , '0.8pF', 'Max:=' , '1.8pF'])`
//set multiple attributes at one call:
`oVar.SetPropValue("@", ['Value:=' , 288, 'Sensitivity', ['Included', True, 'Min', '0.0']])`
`oVar.SetPropValue("", ['Value:=' , 288, 'Sensitivity', ['Included', True, 'Min', '0.0']])`

Optimetrics Module Object:

Optimetrics Module Object inherited all functions defined in the Property Object. But it doesn't have property, `GetPropValue()` & `SetPropValue()` function can be used to set its child object's property..

- `GetChildTypes()` there are six type of children, they are ['OptiParametric', 'OptiOptimization', 'OptiSensitivity', 'OptiStatistical', 'OptiDesignExplorer', 'OptiDXDOE']. But the return array only included those that have setup defined, so it may be an empty array if no optimetrics setup is defined. The `GetChildNames(type)` function also recognized the type name without the prefix "Opti".
- `GetChildNames(type)`
`GetChildNames()` will return all setup for all types.
`GetChildNames("OptiOptimization")` & `GetChildNames("Optimization")` will return all Optimization setup.

- `GetChildObject()`
`oParamSetup = oOptModule.GetChildObject('ParametricSetup1')` get the
`oOptSetup = oOptModule.GetChildObject('OptimizationSetup1')`
- `GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly)` always return empty array since the it has no property.
- `GetPropValue(propPath)` may be used to get its child's property value
`oOptModule.GetPropValue("OptimizationSetup1\Optimizer")` get the optimizer name for OptimizationSetup1
- `SetPropValue(propPath, newValue)` may be used to set its child's property value
`oOptModule.SetPropValue(ParametricSetup1\Enabled", False) //disable ParametricSetup1`

Optimetrics Setup Object

This is a new Object inherited all functions defined in the Property Object. But it doesn't have child. It is accessible through its parents.

`oOptSetup = oOptModule.GetChildObject('OptimizationSetup1')`

`oOptSetup = oDesign.GetChildObject('Optimetrics\OptimizationSetup1')`

`oOptSetup = oProject.GetChildObject('TeeModel\Optimetrics\OptimizationSetup1')`

- `GetChildTypes()` always return empty array.
- `GetChildNames(type)` always return empty array
- `GetChildObject()`
- `GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly)` will return the property names listed in the property window when the setup is selected.
- `GetPropValue(propName)`
`oOptSetup.GetPropValue("Optimizer")` return the selected optimizer name.
`oOptSetup.GetPropValue("Optimizer/Choices")` return all optimizer names.
- `SetPropValue(propName, newValue)`
`oOptSetup.SetPropValue("Optimizer", "NotAnOptimizerName");` will return false.
`oOptSetup.SetPropValue("Optimizer", "Quasi Newton");` return true, since "Quasi Newton" is one of the optimizer name returned as the Optimizer Choices.
- `HasResult()` return true if the setup is solved. Otherwise return false.

- Validate() return true if the setup is valid for analyze. Otherwise return false. Calling the SetPropValue() function to change the property may invalid the setup.

ReportSetup(Results) Module Object:

ReportSetup module Object inherited all functions defined in the Property Object. But it doesn't have property, GetPropValue() & SetPropValue() function can be used to get/set its child object's property..

- GetChildTypes() always empty array.
- GetChildNames(type)
GetChildNames() return all report names
- GetChildObject(objPath)
oRpt = oRptModule.GetChildObject("S Parameter Plot 1") return the report property object
oTrace = oRptModule.GetChildObject("S Parameter Plot 1/dB(S(Port1,Port1))") return the trace property object
oAxisX = oRptModule.GetChildObject("S Parameter Plot 1/AxisX") return the axis X property object
- GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly) always return empty array since the it \has no property.
- GetPropValue()
oRptModule.GetPropValue("S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type")
- SetPropValue()
oRptModule.SetPropValue("S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "DataTable")

ReportSetup(Results) Module Child Objects:

These are Property Objects. Its first level of child object is report. Report has trace, axis, header, Legend, and more children. Trace has curve as child etc.

Those child objects can be accessed by calling all levels of parent object's GetChildObject(path) function.

```
oRpt = oRptModule.GetChildObject(reportName)
```

```
oRpt = oDesign.GetChildObject("Results/reportName")
```

```
oTrace = oRpt.GetChildObject(traceName)
```

```
oTrace = oRptModule.GetChildObject(ReportName/TraceName)
```

- GetChildTypes() always return empty array.
- GetChildNames() get the object's child names. What will be returned will depend on the object instance.
- GetChildObject(objPath)
- GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly) will return the property names listed in the property window when the object is selected.
- GetPropValue(propName)
 - oRpt.GetPropValue("Display Type") return the report's display type.
 - oOptSetup.GetPropValue("Display Type/Choices") return all optimizer names.
 - oTrace.GetPropValue("X Component")
- SetPropValue(propName, newValue)
 - oTrace.SetPropValue("Primary sweep", "Freq")

Radiation Module Object:

This inherited all functions defined in the Property Object. But it doesn't have property, GetPropValue() & SetPropValue() function can be used to set its child object's property.

- GetChildTypes() always return empty array, now its children
- GetChildNames(type)
 - GetChildNames() return all setup names.
- GetChildObject(setupName) return the setup object as Property object.
 - oOverlay= oRadModule.GetChildObject('Antenna Parameter Overlay1')
 - oSphere = oRadModule.GetChildObject('Infinite Sphere1')
- GetPropNames() return empty array; it has no property.
- GetPropValue()
 - oRadModule.GetPropValue('Line1/Num Points') //Get the the Line1 setups' "Num Points" property value.
- SetPropValue()
 - oRadModule.SetPropValue('Line1/Num Points', 100) ; Set the Line1 setups' "Num Points" property to 100.

Radiation Module Child Objects:

These are Property Objects. It also provides quick function call to get/set its properties by adding functions with property name appended to Get_ & Set_ prefix. To find what functions it provides enter dir(oVar) the command window.

Those child objects can be access by call all levels of parent object's GetChildObject(path) function.

```
oRadSetup = oRadModule.GetChildObject(setupName)
```

```
oRadSetup = oDesign.GetChildObject(RadField/setupName)
```

- GetChildTypes() always return empty array.
- GetChildNames() always return empty array , since Radiation setup has no child.
- GetChildObject(objPath) it has no child.
- GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly) will return the property names listed in the property window when the setup is selected.
- GetPropValue(propName)
oRadSetup.GetPropValue("Num Points") return the line setup's "Num Points" property value.
oRadSetup.Get_NumPoints() will also get the same value.
- SetPropValue(propName, newValue)
oRadSetup.SetPropValue('Num Points', 888)
oRadSetup.Set_NumPoints(888)

Conventions Used in this Chapter

General Definitions:

Property	A single item that can be modified in the Properties window or in the modal Properties pop-up window.
<PropServer>	The item whose properties are being modified. This is usually a compound name, giving all information needed by the editor, design, or project in order to locate the item.
<PropTab>	Corresponds to one tab in the Properties window, the one under which properties are being edited.
<PropName>	The name of a single property.

The following tables list specific <PropServer> and <PropTab> values for different property types.

For Project Variables:

<PropServer>	"ProjectVariables"
<PropTab>	"ProjectVariableTab"

For Local Variables:

<PropServer>	"LocalVariables"
<PropTab>	"LocalVariableTab"

For Passed Parameters:

<PropServer>	"Instance:<Name of Circuit Instance>"
<PropTab>	"PassedParameter Tab"

For Definition Parameters:

<PropServer>	"DefinitionParameters"
<PropTab>	"DefinitionParameters"

For Modules and Editors:

<PropServer>	<ModuleName>:<ItemName> where <ItemName> is the boundary name, solution setup name, etc. For example, "BoundarySetup:PerfE1"
<PropTab>	Boundary Module: "HfssTab" Mesh Operations Module: "MeshSetupTab" Analysis Module: "HfssTab" Optimetrics Module: "OptimetricsTab" Solutions Module: <i>Does not support properties.</i> Field Overlays Module: "FieldsPostProcessorTab" Radiation Module: "RadFieldSetupTab"

	Circuit Module: "CCircuitTab" System Module: "SystemTab" HFSS 3D Layout Module: "HFSS 3D LayoutTab" Nexxim Module: "NexximTab" Layout elements: "BaseElementTab" Schematic elements: "ComponentTab" Optimetrics Module: "OptimetricsTab"

For 3D Model Editor objects:

<PropServer>	Name of the object. For example, "Box1".
<PropTab>	"Geometry3DAttributeTab"

For 3D Model Editor operations:

<PropServer>	<ObjName>:<OperationName>:<int> where <int> is the operation's history index. For example, "Box2:CreateBox:2" refers to the second "CreateBox" operation in Box2's history.
<PropTab>	"Geometry3DCmdTab"

For Reporter operations on Report properties:

<PropServer>	<ReportSetup>
<ChangeProperty>	Array. For example, to set the company name in a plot header to "My Company": <pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup") oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", _ Array("NAME:Header", _ Array ("NAME:PropServers", _ "XY Plot1:Header"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", _ Array("NAME:Company Name", "Value:=", "My Company"))))</pre>

Note:

For scripted property changes in the various modules and editors, refer to the chapters on the System, HFSS 3D Layout, and Nexxim tools, as well as the Layout and Schematic editors.

ChangeProperty (HFSS and Maxwell)

Use: Changes to properties are scripted using the ChangeProperty command. This command can be executed by the oEditor to change editor properties, by the oDesign to change design level properties, and by the oProject to change project level properties. The command can be used to create, edit, and/or remove properties. In HFSS and Maxwell, only Variable and Separator properties can be deleted.

Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script entry or use GetPropertyValue for the desired property to see the expected format.

Command: None

Syntax: ChangeProperty Array("Name:AllTabs", <PropTabArray>, <PropTabArray>, ...)

ChangeProperty(<modulename>:<setup name>:<sweep name>)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <PropTabArray>

```
Array("Name:<PropTab>",  
      <PropServersArray>,  
      <NewPropArray>,  
      <ChangedPropsArray>,  
      <DeletedPropsArray>)
```

<PropServersArray>

```
Array("Name:PropServers", <PropServer>,  
      <PropServer>, ...)
```

<NewPropArray>

```
Array("Name:NewProp", <PropDataArray>,  
      <PropDataArray>, ...)
```

<ChangedPropsArray>

```
Array("Name:ChangedProps", <PropDataArray>,  
      <PropDataArray>, ...)
```

<DeletedPropsArray>

```
Array("Name:DeletedProps", <PropName>,  
      <PropName>, ...)
```

<PropDataArray>

```
Array("NAME:<PropName>",  
      "PropType:=", <PropType>,  
      "NewName:=", <string>,  
      "Description:=", <string>,
```



```
"NewRowPosition:=", <int>,  
"ReadOnly:=", <bool>,  
"Hidden:=", <bool>,  
<PropTypeSpecificArgs>)
```

<PropType>

Type: string

Identifies the type of property when a new property is added. In HFSS and Maxwell, only separator properties and variable properties can be added.

```
"SeparatorProp"  
"VariableProp"  
"TextProp"  
"NumberProp"  
"ValueProp"  
"CheckboxProp"  
"MenuProp"  
"PointProp"  
"VPointProp"  
"V3DPointProp"  
"ButtonProp"
```

NewName

Specify the new name of a property if the property's name is being edited. In HFSS and Maxwell, the name can only be changed for separators and variables.

Description

Specify a description of the property. In HFSS and Maxwell, the description can only be changed for separators and variables.

NewRowPosition

Used to reorder rows in the **Property** dialog box.

In HFSS, this only applies to the **Project>Project Variables** panel and the **Hfss>DesignProperties** panel.

In Maxwell, this only applies to the **Project>Project Variables** panel and the **Maxwell3D>DesignProperties**, **Maxwell2D>Design Properties**, or **RMxprt>Design Properties** panels.

Specify the new zero-based row index of the variable or separator.

ReadOnly

Used to mark a property as "read only" so it can not be modified. In HFSS and Maxwell, this flag can only be set for variables and separators.

Hidden

Used to hide a property so it can not be viewed outside of the **Property** dialog box. In HFSS and Maxwell, this flag can only be set for variables and separators.

<PropTypeSpecificArgs>

SeparatorProp: no arguments

TextProp: "Value:=", <string>

NumberProp: "Value:=", <double>

ValueProp: "Value:=", <value>

CheckboxProp: "Value:=", <bool>

MenuProp: "Value:=", <string>

PointProp "X:=", <double>, "Y:=", <double>

VPointProp: "X:=", <value>, "Y:=", <value>

V3DPointProp: "X:=", <value>, "Y:=", <value>, "Z:=", <value>

Material Button: "Material:=", <string>

Color Button: "R:=", <int>, "G:=", <int>, "B:=", <int>

Transparency Button: "Value:=", <double>

<PropTypeSpecificArgs> for VariableProps

Syntax:

"Value:=", <value>, <OptimizationFlagsArray>,

<TuningFlagsArray>, <SensitivityFlagsArray>,

<StatisticsFlagsArray>

Parameters:

```
<OptimizationFlagsArray>
```

```
    Array("NAME:Optimization",
```

```
    "Included:=", <bool>,
```

```
    "Min:=", <value>,
```

```
    "Max:=", <value>)
```

```
<Tuning flagsArray>
```

```
    Array("NAME:Tuning",
```

```
    "Included:=", <bool>,
```

```
    "Step:=", <value>,
```

```
    "Min:=", <value>,
```

```
    "Max:=", <value>)
```

```
<SensitivityFlagsArray>
```

```
    Array("NAME:Sensitivity",
```

```
    "Included:=", <bool>,
```

```
    "Min:=", <value>,
```

```
    "Max:=", <value>,
```

```
    "IDisp:=", <value> )
```

```
<StatisticsFlagsArray>
```

```
Array("NAME:Statistical",
```

```
"Included:=", <bool>,
```

```
"Dist:=", <Distribution>,
```

```
"StdD:=", <value>,
```

```
"Min:=", <value>,
```

```
"Max:=", <value>,
```

```
"Tol:=", <string>)
```

```
<Distribution>
```

Type: string

Value should be "Gaussian" or "Uniform"

StdD

Standard deviation.

Min

Low cut-off for the distribution.

Max

High cut-off for the distribution.

Tol

Tolerance for uniform distributions. Format is "<int>%".

Example: "20%".

VB Example: Adding a new project level variable "\$width":

```
oProject.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",_
    Array("NAME:ProjectVariableTab",_
        Array("NAME:PropServers", "ProjectVariables"),_
        Array("NAME:NewProps",_
            Array("NAME:$width",_
                "PropType:=", "VariableProp",_
                "Value:=", "3mm",_
                "Description:=", "my new variable"))))
```

VB Example: Deleting the design level variable "height":

```
oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",_
    Array("NAME:LocalVariableTab",_
```

```
Array("NAME:PropServers", "DefinitionParameters"), _  
Array("NAME:DeletedProps", "height"))
```

VB Example: Changing a property's value. If the following command were executed, then the value of the property "XSize" of the PropServer "Box1:CreateBox:1" on the "Geometry3DCmdTab" tab would be changed. (oEditor is the Geometry3D editor in HFSS.)

```
oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", _  
    Array("NAME:Geometry3DCmdTab", _  
        Array("NAME:PropServers", "Box1:CreateBox:1"), _  
        Array("NAME:ChangedProps", _  
            Array("NAME:XSize", "Value:=", "1.4mil"))))
```

VB Example: Changing the Company Name, Design Name, the background color, and the Axis scaling in a Report.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("wgcombiner")  
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign2")  
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")  
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Header", _  
    Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot1:Header"), _
```

```

    Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Company Name", _
    "Value:=", "My Company")))))
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Header", _
    Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot1:Header"), _
    Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Design Name", _
    "Value:=", "WG Combiner"))))
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:General", _
    Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot1:General"), _
    Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Back Color", _
    "R:=", 128, "G:=", 255, "B:=", 255))))
oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Axis", _
    Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot1:AxisX"), _
    Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Axis Scaling", _
    "Value:=", "Log"))))

```

GetArrayVariables

Returns a list of array variables. To get a list of indexed project variables, execute with oProject. To get a list of indexed local variables, use oDesign.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing names of variables.

Python Syntax	GetArrayVariables()
Python Example	<pre>oProject.GetArrayVariables() oDesign.GetArrayVariables()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetArrayVariables
VB Example	<pre>oProject.GetArrayVariables oDesign.GetArrayVariables</pre>

GetProperties

Gets a list of all the properties belonging to a specific <PropServer> and <PropTab>. This can be executed by the oProject, oDesign, or oEditor variables.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint")

			• ComponentTab ("General") • Component("Component") • CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") • Quantities ("Quantities") • Signals ("Signals")
	<PropServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
Return Value	Array of strings containing the names of the appropriate properties.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetProperties(<PropTab>, <PropServer>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetProperties('PassedParameterTab', 'k')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetProperties <PropTab>, <PropServer></code>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetProperties "PassedParameterTab", "k"</code>

GetPropertyValue

Returns the value of a single property belonging to a specific <PropServer> and <PropTab>. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors.

Tip: Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script to see the format for that property.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") - ComponentTab ("General") - Component("Component") - CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") - Quantities ("Quantities") - Signals ("Signals")
	<PropServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as CompInst@R;2;3
	<PropName>	String	Name of the property.
Return Value	String value of the property.		

Python Syntax	GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)
Python Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R")</pre>

	...

VB Syntax	GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)
VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

GetVariables

Returns a list of all defined variables. To get a list of project variables, execute this command using `oProject`. To get a list of local variables, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing the variables.

Python Syntax	GetVariables ()
Python Example	<pre>oProject.GetVariables() oDesign.GetVariables()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetVariables
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetVariables</code> <code>oDesign.GetVariables</code>

GetVariableValue

Gets the value of a single specified variable. To get the value of project variables, execute this command using `oProject`. To get the value of local variables, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Name of the variable to access.
Return Value	String represents the value of the variable.		

Python Syntax	GetVariableValue(<VarName>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetVariableValue("var_name")</code>

VB Syntax	GetVariableValue <VarName>
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetVariableValue "var_name"</code>

SetPropertyValue

Sets the value of a single property belonging to a specific PropServer and PropTab. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors. This is not supported for properties of the following types: ButtonProp, PointProp, V3DPointProp, and VPointProp. Only the ChangeProperty command can be used to modify these properties.

Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script entry or use GetPropertyValue for the desired property to see the expected format.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") - ComponentTab ("General") - Component("Component") - CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") - Quantities ("Quantities") - Signals ("Signals")
	<propServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as CompInst@R;2;3
	<propName>	String	Name of the property.
	<propValue>	String	The value for the property
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetPropertyValue(<propTab>, <propServer>, <propName>, <propValue>)
Python Example	oEditor.SetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", "k", "R", "2200")

VB Syntax	SetPropertyValue <propTab>, <propServer>, <propName>, <propValue>
VB Example	oEditor.SetPropertyValue "PassedParameterTab", "k", "R", "2200"

SetVariableValue

Sets the value of a variable. To set the value of a project variable, execute this command using `oProject`. To set the value of a local variable, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Variable name.
	<VarValue>	Value	New value for the variable.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetVariableValue (<VarName>, <VarValue>)
Python Example	oProject.SetVariableValue('\$Var1', '3mm')

VB Syntax	SetVariableValue <VarName>, <VarValue>
VB Example	oProject.SetVariableValue "\$Var1", "3mm"

Example Use of Record Script and Edit Properties

A simple way to see how to format the string arguments for a design object or property of interest is to use the script recording command and then edit the property. Open the script file and look at the oEditor.ChangeProperty entry to see the string arguments.

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("wg_combiner")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSModel1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")

oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab", Array
("NAME:PropServers", _
    "Polyline1"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Display Wireframe", "Value:=", true), _
```



```
Array("NAME:Display Wireframe", "Value:=", false), Array("NAME:Transparent", "Value:=", 0.2)))
```

Additional Property Scripting Examples

The following is a sample VB script that uses the `GetPropertyValue`, `SetPropertyValue`, and `GetProperties` functions. The script gets all the properties of the first `CreateBox` command of "Box1". It then loops through the properties and for each one, shows the user the current value and asks if the value should be changed.

```
Dim all_props
Dim prop

all_props = oEditor.GetProperties("Geometry3DCmdTab", _
    "Box1:CreateBox:1")

For Each prop In all_props
    val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("Geometry3DCmdTab", _
        "Box1:CreateBox:1", prop)
    new_val = InputBox("New Value of " + prop + ":", _
        "Current Value of '" + prop + "' is " + val, val)
    If new_val <> val Then
        oEditor.SetPropertyValue "Geometry3DCmdTab", _
            "Box1:CreateBox:1", prop, new_val
        val = _
            oEditor.SetPropertyValue("Geometry3DCmdTab", _
                "Box1:CreateBox:1", prop)
    End If
    MsgBox("Now the value of '" + prop + "' is " + val)
```

```
End If
```

```
Next
```

The following is a sample VB script that creates a HFSS 3D Layout design, draws a rectangle in the layout editor and uses the `GetPropertyValue`, `SetPropertyValue` and `GetProperties` functions. The script gets all properties of the rectangle. It then loops through the properties and for each one, shows the user the current value and asks if the value should be changed. Note that the last call to `GetPropertyValue` in the script will fail if you change the name of the rectangle from the script.

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
```

```
Dim oProject
```

```
Dim oDesign
```

```
Dim oEditor
```

```
Dim oModule
```

```
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
```

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

```
,
```

```
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
```

```
oDesktop.NewProject
```

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject
```

```
,
```

```
' CREATE A RECTANGLE IN HFSS_3D_LAYOUT
```

```
,
```

```
oProject.InsertDesign "HFSS 3D Layout", "HFSS 3D Layout1", _
```

```
"C:\Program Files\ANSYS Inc\v251\AnsysEM\syslib\PCB - SingleSided.asty", ""
```

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSS 3D Layout1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")
oEditor.CreateRectangle Array("NAME:Contents", _
"rectGeometry:=", Array("Name:=", _
"rect_1", "LayerName:=", "Top", "lw:=", _
"0mm", "Ax:=", "-22mm", "Ay:=", "20mm", "Bx:=", _
"29mm", "By:=", "-4mm", "ang:=", "0deg"))
'
' GET ALL PROPERTIES OF THE RECTANGLE
'
Dim all_props
Dim prop
Dim val
Dim new_val
'
all_props = oEditor.GetProperties("BaseElementTab","rect_1")
'
' LOOP OVER ALL PROPERTIES
'
For Each prop in all_props
```

```
val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("BaseElementTab","rect_1",prop)
'
' DISPLAY VALUE TO THE USER
'
new_val = InputBox("New Value of "+prop+":",_
"Current Value of "+prop+" is "+val,val)
'
' CHANGE THE VALUE IF DESIRED
'
If new_val <> val Then
oEditor.SetPropertyValue _
"BaseElementTab","rect_1",prop,new_val
val = _
oEditor.GetPropertyValue("BaseElementTab","rect_1",prop)
MsgBox("Now the value of "+prop+" is "+val)
End If
'
Next
'
```

This page intentionally
left blank.

3 - Application Object Script Commands

The Application object commands permit you to get the AppDesktop. Application object commands should be executed by the oAnsoftApp object.

`oAnsoftApp.<CommandName> <args>`

General Application Script Commands

The following are general script commands recognized by the **oAnsoftApp** object:

- [GetAppDesktop](#)

The following deprecated commands are no longer supported and produce an error if used.

- GetDesiredRamMBLimit (deprecated)
- GetHPCLicenseType (deprecated)
- GetMaximumRamMBLimit (deprecated)
- GetMPISpawnCmd(deprecated)
- GetMPIVendor (deprecated)
- GetNumberOfProcessors (deprecated)
- GetUseHPCForMP (deprecated)
- SetDesiredRamMBLimit (deprecated)
- SetHPCLicenseType (deprecated)
- SetMaximumRamMBLimit (deprecated)
- SetMPISpawnCmd (deprecated)
- SetMPIVendor (deprecated)
- SetNumberOfProcessors (deprecated)
- SetUseHPCForMP (deprecated)

GetAppDesktop

GetAppDesktop is a function of oAnsoftApp. This function does not take an input and it returns an object. The object is assigned to the variable oDesktop.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	Object		

Python Syntax	GetAppDesktop()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()</code>

VB Syntax	GetAppDesktop()
VB Example	<code>Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()</code>

4 - Desktop Object Script Commands

Desktop commands should be executed by the oDesktop object. Some new commands permit you to query objects when you do not know the names. See: [Object Oriented Property Scripting](#).

```
Set oDesktop =  
    CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")  
    oDesktop.CommandName <args>
```

[AddMessage](#)

[AreThereSimulationsRunning](#)

[ClearMessages](#)

[CloseAllWindows](#)

[CloseProject](#)

[CloseProjectNoForce](#)

[Count](#)

[DeleteProject](#)

[DeleteRegistryEntry](#)

[DoesRegistryValueExist](#)

[DownloadJobResults](#)

[EnableAutoSave](#)

[ExportOptionsFiles](#)

[GetActiveProject](#)

[GetActiveScheduler](#)

[GetActiveSchedulerInfo](#)

[GetAutoSaveEnabled](#)

[GetBuildDateTimeString](#)

[GetCustomMenuSet](#)

[GetDefaultUnit](#)

[GetDesktopConfiguration](#)

[GetDistributedAnalysisMachines](#)

[GetDistributedAnalysisMachinesForDesignType](#)

[GetExeDir](#)

[GetGDIObjectCount](#)

[GetLibraryDirectory](#)

[GetLocalizationHelper](#)

[GetMessages](#)

[GetMonitorData](#)

[GetPersonalLibDirectory](#)

[GetProcessID](#)

[GetProjectDirectory](#)

[GetProjectList](#)

[GetProjects](#)

[GetRegistryInt](#)

[GetRegistryString](#)

[GetRunningInstancesMgr](#)

[GetSchematicEnvironment](#)

[GetScriptingToolsHelper](#)

[GetSysLibDirectory](#)

[GetTempDirectory](#)

[GetUserLibDirectory](#)

[GetVersion](#)

[IsFeatureEnabled](#)

[KeepDesktopResponsive](#)

[LaunchJobMonitor](#)

[NewProject](#)

[OpenAndConvertProject](#)

[OpenMultipleProjects](#)

[OpenProject](#)

[OpenProjectWithConversion](#)

[PageSetup](#)

[PauseRecording](#)

[PauseScript](#)

[Print](#)

[QuitApplication](#)

[RefreshJobMonitor](#)

[ResetLogging](#)

[RestoreProjectArchive](#)

[RestoreWindow](#)

[ResumeRecording](#)

[RunACTWizardScript](#)

[RunProgram](#)

[RunScript](#)

[RunScriptWithArguments](#)

[SelectScheduler](#)

[SetActiveProject](#)

[SetActiveProjectByPath](#)

[SetCustomMenuSet](#)

[SetDesktopConfiguration](#)

[SetLibraryDirectory](#)

[SetProjectDirectory](#)

[SetRegistryFromFile](#)

[SetRegistryInt](#)

[SetRegistryString](#)

[SetSchematicEnvironment](#)

[SetTempDirectory](#)

[ShowDockingWindow](#)

[Sleep](#)

[StopSimulations](#)

[SubmitJob](#)

[TileWindows](#)

Related Topics:

[Desktop Commands For Registry Values](#)

[ImportExport Tool Commands](#)

AddMessage

Add a message with severity and context to message window.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<projectName>	String	Project name. Passing an empty string adds the message as the desktop global message.
	<designName>	String	Design name. Ignored if project name is empty. Passing an empty string adds the message to project node in the message tree.
	<severity>	Integer	One of "Error", "Warning" or "Info". Anything other than the first two is treated as "Info" 0 = Informational, 1 = Warning, 2 = Error, 3 = Fatal
	<msg>	String	The message for the message window.
	<category>	String	Optional. The category is created with the message under the design tree node if the category does not exist. If the category already exists, the new message is added to the end of the existing category. It is ignored if the project or design is empty. If missing or empty, the message is added to the Design node in the message tree.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddMessage(<projectName>, <designName>, <severity>, <msg>, <category>)
Python Example	oDesktop.AddMessage("Project1", "HFSS", 0, "This is a test message", "")

VB Syntax	AddMessage <projectName>, <designName>, <severity>, <msg>, <category>
VB Example	oDesktop.AddMessage "Project1", "HFSS1", 0, "This is a test message", ""

AreThereSimulationsRunning

Returns a bool specifying whether there are simulations running, or either running or pending, depending on the inclusion of alsoPending.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<bool> <AlsoPending>	Integer	Whether to report if simulations are running, or running and pending.
Return Value	A human readable status string specifying what happened.		

Python Syntax	AreThereSimulationsRunning (<bool>, clean)
Python Example	oDesktop.AreThereSimulationsRunning(bool clean)

ClearMessages

For a specified project and design, this command clears all messages in a specified severity range. The user-specified integral severity level is interpreted as:

0 => info, 1 => warning, 2 => error, and 3 => fatal error.

The ClearMessages function accepts four input arguments. The first two specifies project and design, respectively. This function clears messages in the range specified by the third (interpreted as start severity) and fourth (interpreted as stop severity) arguments. The fourth argument has a default value of 0. The last two arguments need not be specified in any given order, i.e., they can indicate either ascending or descending trend. The function clears all messages having severity level within this specified range. The start and stop severity need not be specified in any given order (i.e., they can indicate either ascending or descending severity).

UI Access	In Message Manager , right-click and select Clear messages for [ProjectName]...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<projectName>	String	Name of the project from which to clear messages.
	<designName>	String	Name of the design under the <projectName> from which to clear messages.
	<startSeverity>	Integer	User-specified severity level at which messages start getting cleared: • 0 = informational • 1 = warning • 2 = error • 3 = fatal error
	<stopSeverity>	Integer	<i>Optional.</i> User-specified stop severity level until which messages will be cleared. • 0 = informational • 1 = warning • 2 = error • 3 = fatal error If not specified, <stopSeverity> has a default value of 0.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ClearMessages(<projectName>, <designName>, <startSeverity>, <stopSeverity>)
Python Example	Preserve Current Functionality; stopSeverity = 0 (DEFAULT VALUE) <pre># startSeverity = 0; clears just the Info messages oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 0) # startSeverity = 1; clears all the Info and Warning messages oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 1) # startSeverity = 2; clears all the Info, Warning, Error oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 2) # startSeverity = 3; clears all messages, i.e., Info, Warning, Error, Fatal oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 3)</pre> Extend the current functionality by enabling range-based deletion <pre># startSeverity = 0; clears the Info messages; oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 0) # startSeverity = 0 and stopSeverity = 0; clears all the Info messages oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 0, 0) # startSeverity = 0 and stopSeverity = 1; clears all the Info and Warning messages oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 0, 1) # startSeverity = 0 and stopSeverity = 2; clears all the Info, Warning, and Error messages oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 0,</pre>


```
2)

# startSeverity = 0 and stopSeverity = 3; clears all the Info, Warning, Error,
and Fatal messages
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 0,
3)

# startSeverity = 1; clears all the Info and Warning messages;
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 1)
# startSeverity = 1 and stopSeverity = 1; clears all the Warning messages
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 1, 1)
# startSeverity = 1 and stopSeverity = 2; clears all the Warning and Error mes-
sages
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 1, 2)
# startSeverity = 1 and stopSeverity = 3; clears all the Warning, Error, and
Fatal messages
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 1, 3)

# startSeverity = 2; clears all the Info, Warning, and Error messages;
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 2)
# startSeverity = 2 and stopSeverity = 2; clears all the Error messages
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor", "Maxwell3DDesign1", 2, 2)
# startSeverity = 2 and stopSeverity = 3; clears all the Error and Fatal messages
```

```

oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor","Maxwell3DDesign1",2, 3)

# startSeverity = 2 and stopSeverity = 0; clears all the Info, Warning, and Error
messages

oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor","Maxwell3DDesign1",2, 0)

# startSeverity = 3; clears all the Info, Warning, Error, and Fatal messages;
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor","Maxwell3DDesign1",3)
# startSeverity = 3 and stopSeverity = 3; clears all the Fatal error messages
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor","Maxwell3DDesign1",3, 3)
# startSeverity = 3 and stopSeverity = 0; clears all the Info, Warning, Error,
and Fatal messages
oDesktop.ClearMessages("Ex_EC_1_Asymmetrical_Conductor","Maxwell3DDesign1",3, 0)

```

VB Syntax	<code>ClearMessages <projectName>, <designName>, <startSeverity>, <stopSeverity></code>
VB Example	<pre> Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop") Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop() oDesktop.ClearMessages "MyProject", "MyDesign", 0, 3 </pre>

CloseAllWindows

Closes all MDI child windows on the desktop.

UI Access	From main menu, Window > CloseAll .

Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	CloseAllWindows()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.CloseAllWindows()</code>

VB Syntax	CloseAllWindows
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.CloseAllWindows</code>

CloseProject

Closes a specified project. Changes to the project are not saved. Save the project using the Project command **Save** or **Save As** before closing to save changes.

UI Access	File > Close		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ProjectName>	String	The name of the project already in the Desktop that is to be closed, without path or extension
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	CloseProject (<ProjectName>)

Python Example	<code>oDesktop.CloseProject ("MyProject")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CloseProject <ProjectName></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.CloseProject "MyProject"</code>

CloseProjectNoForce

Use: Close a named project currently open in the Desktop, unless a simulation is running. Changes to the project will not be saved. Save the project using the Project command **Save** or **Save As** before closing to save changes. To determine if the project has been closed, use `GetProjectList` and see if the named project is present.

UI Access	File > Close		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ProjectName>	String	The name of the project already on the Desktop that is to be closed, without path or extension
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>CloseProjectNoForce (<ProjectName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.CloseProjectNoForce ("MyProject")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CloseProjectNoForce <ProjectName></code>

VB Example	<code>oDesktop.CloseProjectNoForce "MyProject"</code>

Count

Gets the total number of queried projects or designs obtained by GetProjects() and GetDesigns() commands.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer
Python Syntax	Count
Python Example	<pre>projects = oDesktop.GetProjects() numprojects = projects.Count</pre>

VB Syntax	Count
VB Example	<pre>Dim oAnsoftApp Dim oDesktop Dim oProject Dim oDesign Dim oEditor Dim oModule Dim oProjects Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")</pre>

```

Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()

oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Dim projects

set projects = oDesktop.GetProjects()

for i = 0 to projects.Count - 1
    msgbox projects(i).GetName()
    dim designs
    set designs = projects(i).GetDesigns()
    for j = 0 to designs.Count - 1
        msgbox designs(j).GetName()
    next
next
next

```

DeleteProject

Deletes a project from disk.

UI Access	Edit > Delete		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ProjectName>	String	Name of the project
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	DeleteProject (<ProjectName>)
Python Example	oDesktop.DeleteProject ("MyProject")

VB Syntax	DeleteProject <ProjectName>
VB Example	oDesktop.DeleteProject "MyProject"

DownloadJobResults

This command is for downloading results from Ansys Cloud. Before using this script command, the command [SelectScheduler\(\)](#) must be used first to select “ansys cloud” scheduler. This makes sure that current scheduler is Ansys Cloud, and user is logged in. Then, either a valid .q file or .q.completed file must be in the project folder, or, a valid job ID and a “batchinfo” folder containing the corresponding .jobid file are required in the project folder. When the download requirements are met, the command downloads results from Ansys Cloud using the specified filters to the given folder.

UI Access	Select Scheduler		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<jobID>	String	Provide the job ID of the target job. The job ID must be able to be found in current .q (or .q.completed) file, or inside the “batchinfo” folder in projectPath. If the job ID is empty, the job ID in current .q (or .q.completed) file will be used.
	<projectPath>	String	A string of path to locate the project folder. The project file may be not necessary, but .q (or .q.completed) file or “batchinfo” folder with valid .jobid files are required.
	<resultPath>	String	A string giving the folder path for the download to save to.
	<Filters> (optional)	String	A string containing filters to download. The delimiter of file types is “;”. If no filter specified, the default filter “*” will be applied, which requests all files for download.

Return Value	A Boolean result about download complete or not

Python Syntax	<code>DownloadJobResults(<i>jobID</i>, <i>projectPath</i>, <i>resultsPath</i>, <i>filters</i>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>boolDownloadCompleted = oDesktop.DownloadJobResults("012345678901234567890", "C:\\projects\\basic.aedt", "C:\\projects\\DownloadResults\\", "**")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>DownloadJobResults(<i>jobID</i>, <i>projectPath</i>, <i>resultsPath</i>, <i>filters</i>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>boolDownloadCompleted = oDesktop. DownloadJobResults ("012345678901234567890", "C:\\projects\\basic.aedt", "C:\\projects\\DownloadResults\\", "**")</pre>

DeleteRegistryEntry

Deletes a registry entry from a registry key. Returns true if deletion succeeded.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><pathToRegistry></code>	String	Path to Registry entry.
Return Value	Boolean: • True – Key has been deleted. • False – Key does not exist.		

Python Syntax	<code>DeleteRegistryEntry(<pathToRegistry>)</code>

Python Example	<pre>res = oDesktop.DeleteRegistryEntry("Desktop/ColorScheme")</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteRegistryEntry <pathToRegistry>
VB Example	<pre>res = oDesktop.DeleteRegistryEntry "Desktop/ColorScheme"</pre>

DoesRegistryValueExist

Determines whether a registry value exists.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
Return Value	Boolean: • True – Key exists. • False – Key does not exist.		

Python Syntax	DoesRegistryValueExist(<KeyName>)
Python Example	<pre>Exist = oDesktop.DoesRegistryValueExist('Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS')</pre>

VB Syntax	DoesRegistryValueExist(<KeyName>)
VB Example	bExist = oDesktop.DoesRegistryValueExist("Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS")

EnableAutoSave

Enable or disable autosave feature.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<enable>	Boolean	True to enable autosave; False disables it.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnableAutoSave(<enable>)
Python Example	oDesktop.EnableAutoSave(True)

VB Syntax	EnableAutoSave <enable>
VB Example	oDesktop.EnableAutoSave True

ExportOptionsFiles

Copies the options config files to the *DestinationDirectory*.

UI Access	Tools > Options > Export Options Files ...

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DestinationDirectory>	String	The path to the destination directory.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportOptionsFiles(<DestinationDirectory>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.ExportOptionsFiles("D:/test/export/")</code>

VB Syntax	ExportOptionsFiles <DestinationDirectory>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.ExportOptionsFiles"D:/test/export/"</code>

GetActiveProject

Obtains the project currently active in the Desktop, as an object.

Note:

GetActiveProject returns normally if there are no active objects.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Object: the project that is currently active in the desktop.

Python Syntax	<code>GetActiveProject()</code>
Python Example	<code>oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetActiveProject</code>
VB Example	<code>Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject</code>

GetActiveScheduler

Obtains the name of the scheduler active in the Desktop.

Note:

GetActiveScheduler returns normally if there are no active objects.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Name of the scheduler that is currently active in the desktop. Gets results such as "RSM", "Remote RSM", "Ansys Cloud", "SLURM", "LSF", "PBS", "SGE", "Windows HPC", etc. (User-friendly scheduler names.)

Python Syntax	<code>GetActiveScheduler()</code>
Python Example	<code>oSchedulerName = oDesktop.GetActiveScheduler()</code>

VB Syntax	GetActiveScheduler
VB Example	Set oSchedulerName = oDesktop.GetActiveScheduler

GetActiveSchedulerInfo

Obtains info for the scheduler active in the Desktop.

Note:

GetActiveSchedulerInfo returns normally if there are no active objects.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Info for the scheduler that is currently active in the desktop or a remote scheduler. Gets results such as "RSM", "Remote RSM", "Ansys Cloud", "SLURM", "LSF", "PBS", "SGE", "Windows HPC", as well as server info used to select a server. For a local scheduler, the return format resembles '{"Selected Scheduler":"RSM","Scheduler Name":"RSM","Server":""}'. For a remote scheduler, the return format resembles '{"Selected Scheduler":"Remote RSM","Scheduler Name":"SLURM","Server":"<server>"}'

Python Syntax	GetActiveSchedulerInfo()
Python Example	oSchedulerInfo = oDesktop.GetActiveSchedulerInfo()

VB Syntax	GetActiveScheduler

VB Example	<code>Set oSchedulerInfo = oDesktop.GetActiveSchedulerInfo</code>

GetAutoSaveEnabled

Checks whether the autosave feature is enabled.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer: • 1 – Autosave is enabled. • 0 – Autosave is not enabled.

Python Syntax	<code>GetAutoSaveEnabled()</code>
Python Example	<code>Enabled = oDesktop.GetAutoSaveEnabled()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetAutoSaveEnabled</code>
VB Example	<code>Enabled = oDesktop.GetAutoSaveEnabled()</code>

GetBuildDateTimeString

Returns a string representing the build date and time of the product;

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.

Return Value	String build date and time, in the format: year-month-day hour:minute:second. Example: 2019-01-18 21:59:33

Python Syntax	GetBuildDateTimeString()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetBuildDateTimeString()</code>

VB Syntax	GetBuildDateTimeString
VB Example	<code>dnt = oDesktop.GetBuildDateTimeString</code>

GetCustomMenuSet

Returns the name of the current selected menu set in **Tools > Options > General Options > General > Desktop Configuration**.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing current menu set. For example, 'Default', 'EM', 'Twin Builder'.

Python Syntax	GetCustomMenuSet ()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetCustomMenuSet ()</code>

VB Syntax	GetCustomMenuSet
VB Example	Set oProject = oDesktop.GetCustomMenuSet

GetDefaultUnit

Returns the default unit for a physical quantity.

UI Access	Tools > Options > General Options > Default Units. Note that this menu only displays units that can be changed, while the script can be used to view additional default units.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<type>	String	String containing a type of measurement. Valid strings are (case insensitive): • "Acceleration" • "Angle" • "AngularAcceleration" • "AngularDamping" • "AngularSpeed" • "Capacitance" • "Conductance" • "Current" • "CurrentChangeRate" • "DataRate" • "DeltaH" (Magnetic Field Strength) • "Density" • "Flux"

			• "Force" • "Frequency" • "Inductance" • "Length" • "MagneticReluctance" • "Mass" • "MassFlowRate" • "MomentInertia" • "Power" • "Pressure" • "PressureCoefficient" • "Resistance" • "SaturateMagnetization" (Magnetic Inductance) • "Speed" • "Temperature" • "Time" • "Torque" • "Voltage" • "VoltageChangeRate" • "Volume" • "VolumeFlowPerPressureRoot" • "VolumeFlowRate"
Return Value	String containing the default unit (for example, "mm").		

Python Syntax	GetDefaultUnit(<type>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetDefaultUnit("Length")</code>

VB Syntax	GetDefaultUnit <type>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetDefaultUnit("Length")</code>

GetDesktopConfiguration

Returns the name of the current selected configuration in **Tools > Options > General Options > General > Desktop Configuration**.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing current Desktop configuration. For example, 'All', 'Twin Builder'.

Python Syntax	GetDesktopConfiguration()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetDesktopConfiguration()</code>

VB Syntax	GetDesktopConfiguration
VB Example	<code>Set oProject = oDesktop.GetDesktopConfiguration</code>

GetDistributedAnalysisMachines

Gets a list of machines used for distributed analysis. You can iterate through the list using standard VBScript methods.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Returns a collection of names of machines used for distributed analysis.

Python Syntax	GetDistributedAnalysisMachines()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetDistributedAnalysisMachines()</code>

VB Syntax	GetDistributedAnalysisMachines
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetDistributedAnalysisMachines()</code>

GetDistributedAnalysisMachinesForDesignType

To obtain a list of the machines set up for analysis of the specified design type.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<designTypeName>	String	The name of the type of design, such as "Twin Builder", "HFSS", "HFSS-IE", "Maxwell 3D", "Maxwell 2D", "RMxpert", "EM Design", "Circuit", "System",

	"Q3D Extractor", "2D Extractor"
Return Value	Object; returns a collection of machine names.

Python Syntax	GetDistributedAnalysisMachinesForDesignType (<designTypeName>)
Python Example	<pre>machineNames =oDesktop. GetDistributedAnalysisMachinesForDesignType ("HFSS")</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDistributedAnalysisMachinesForDesignType <designTypeName>
VB Example	<pre>Set machineNames =oDesktop. GetDistributedAnalysisMachinesForDesignType ("HFSS")</pre>

GetExeDir

Returns the path where the executable is located.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String path where executable is located. Example: "C:\Program Files\ANSYS Inc\v251\AnsysEM"

Python Syntax	GetExeDir()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetExeDir()</code>

VB Syntax	GetExeDir
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetExeDir</code>

GetGDIObjectCount

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Python Syntax	GetGDIObjectCount()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetGDIObjectCount()</code>

VB Syntax	GetGDIObjectCount()
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetGDIObjectCount()</code>

GetLibraryDirectory

Get the path to the `SysLib` directory.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	String		
	The path to the SysLib directory.		

Python Syntax	GetLibraryDirectory()
Python Example	AddInfoMessage (str (oDesktop.GetLibraryDirectory()))

VB Syntax	GetLibraryDirectory
VB Example	MsgBox oDesktop.GetLibraryDirectory

VB Example:

 message box returns the path in this example

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
```

```
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()

oDesktop.RestoreWindow

libdir = oDesktop.GetLibraryDirectory
msgbox(oDesktop.GetLibraryDirectory())
```

GetLocalizationHelper

Note:
This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Returns the object for the localization helper.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	Object Localization helper object, such as "IDispatch(ILocalizationHelper)"		

Python Syntax	GetLocalizationHelper()

Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetLocalizationHelper()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetLocalizationHelper</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetLocalizationHelper()</code>

GetMessages

Get the messages from a specified project and design.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ProjectName>	String	Name of the project for which to collect messages. An incorrect project name results in no messages (design is ignored). An empty project name results in all messages (design is ignored)
	<DesignName>	String	Name of the design in the named project for which to collect messages. An incorrect design name results in no messages for the named project. An empty design name results in all messages for the named project
	<Severity>	Integer	Severity is 0-3, and is tied in to info/warning/error/fatal types as follows: • 0 – info and above • 1 – warning and above • 2 – error and fatal • 3 – fatal only (rarely used)
Return Value	Array of string messages.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetMessages (<ProjectName>, <DesignName>, <Severity>)</code>
Python Example	<code>Messages = oDesktop.GetMessages("MyProject", "HFSS1", 1)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetMessages <ProjectName>, <DesignName>, <Severity></code>
VB Examples	<code>Messages = oDesktop.GetMessages "MyProject", "HFSS1", 1</code>

GetMonitorData

Get monitor data. This command requires a -monitor flag on the ansyedt.exe command line and is used only with the web client.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Request>	String	a json string describing what monitor data is desired. This is a list of triples separated by spaces of the form: <code>type startposition maxnumber</code>. The <code>type</code> must be one of <code>convergence profile sweptvar progress variations, displaytype</code>, or a guide that was previously returned in a <code>displaytype</code> block. The <code>startposition</code> is an integer that specifies where to start in the sequence of monitor data of that type. Each of these types is available in a list, ordered by time. For example, as the simulation goes on, data points are added to the internal list of convergence items. If the caller needs to incrementally update a display, it can repeatedly call this method with the <code>startposition</code> for each of the types given as the size of the list it has previously obtained and displayed, which ensures there will be no duplication

			and the returned data will be new each time. The <code>maxnumber</code> , if greater than 0, is the limit on the number of new items returned for each type. If the caller is able to handle any number of returned values, it can be left at 0.
Return Value	a json string with the results.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetMonitorData (<Request>)</code>
Python Example	<code>Messages = oDesktop.GetMonitorData(request)</code>

GetPersonalLibDirectory

Get the path to the `PersonalLib` directory.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String path to the <code>PersonalLib</code> directory.

Python Syntax	<code>GetPersonalLibDirectory()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetPersonalLibDirectory()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetPersonalLibDirectory</code>

VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetPersonalLibDirectory</code>

GetProcessID

Returns the process ID of ansysedt.exe.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer process ID of ansysedt.exe. For example, 12716.

Python Syntax	<code>GetProcessID ()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetProcessID()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetProcessID</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetProcessID</code>

GetProjectDirectory

Gets the path to the Project directory.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String path to the Project directory.

Python Syntax	GetProjectDirectory()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetProjectDirectory()</code>

VB Syntax	GetProjectDirectory
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetProjectDirectory</code>

GetProjectList

Returns a list of all projects that are open in Electronics Desktop.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing the names of all open projects in Electronics Desktop.

Python Syntax	GetProjectList()
Python Example	<code>list_of_projects = oDesktop.GetProjectList()</code>

VB Syntax	GetProjectList
VB Example	<code>list_of_projects = oDesktop.GetProjectList</code>

GetProjects

Returns a list of all the projects that are currently open in Electronics Desktop. Once you have the projects, you can iterate through them using standard VBScript methods.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Returns a collection containing objects for all open projects in Electronics Desktop.

Python Syntax	GetProjects()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetProjects()</code>

VB Syntax	GetProjects
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetProjects</code>

GetRegistryInt

Obtains registry key integer value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.

Return Value	Integer if the integer value is found. Return as Bad-Argument-Value if registry key does not exist or it is not an integer value.

Python Syntax	GetRegistryInt(<KeyName>)
Python Example	<pre>num = oDesktop.GetRegistryInt('Desktop/Settings/ProjectOptions/HFSS/UpdateReportsDynamicallyOnEdits')</pre>

VB Syntax	GetRegistryInt(<KeyName>)
VB Example	<pre>num = oDesktop.GetRegistryInt("Desktop/Settings/ProjectOptions/HFSS/UpdateReportsDynamicallyOnEdits")</pre>

GetRegistryString

Obtains registry key string value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
Return Value	String if the string value is found. Return as Bad-Argument-Value if registry key does not exist or it is not a string value.		

Python Syntax	GetRegistryString(<KeyName>)
Python Example	<pre>activeDSO = oDesktop.GetRegistryString('Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS')</pre>

VB Syntax	GetRegistryString(<KeyName>)
VB Example	<pre>activeDSO = oDesktop.GetRegistryString("Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS")</pre>

GetRunningInstancesMgr

Returns the object of the Running Instances Manager.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	Object Running instances manager object		

Python Syntax	GetRunningInstancesMgr()
Python Example	<pre>oRunningInstances = oDesktop.GetRunningInstanceecMgr()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetRunningInstancesMgr()

VB Example	<code>Set oRunningInstances = oDesktop.GetRunningInstancesMgr()</code>

GetSchematicEnvironment

Returns the name of the current schematic environment set in **Tools > Options > General Options > General > Desktop Configuration**.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer representing a schematic environment: • 0 = Circuit • 1 = Twin Builder • 2 = Maxwell Circuit

Python Syntax	<code>GetSchematicEnvironment()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetSchematicEnvironment()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetSchematicEnvironment</code>
VB Example	<code>Set oProject = oDesktop.GetSchematicEnvironment</code>

GetScriptingToolsHelper

Note:
This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Returns the object for the scripting tools helper.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	Object ScriptingTools helper object		

Python Syntax	GetScriptingToolsHelper()
Python Example	oDesktop.GetScriptingToolsHelper()

VB Syntax	GetScriptingToolsHelper
VB Example	oDesktop.GetScriptingToolsHelper()

GetSysLibDirectory

Get the path to the SysLib directory.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String path to the <code>SysLib</code> directory.

Python Syntax	<code>GetSysLibDirectory()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetSysLibDirectory()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetSysLibDirectory</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetSysLibDirectory</code>

GetTempDirectory

Gets the path to the `Temp` directory.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String path to the <code>Temp</code> directory.

Python Syntax	<code>GetTempDirectory()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetTempDirectory()</code>

VB Syntax	GetTempDirectory
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetTempDirectory</code>

GetUserLibDirectory

Gets the path to the UserLib directory.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Stringpath to the <code>UserLib</code> directory.

Python Syntax	<code>GetUserLibDirectory()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetUserLibDirectory()</code>

VB Syntax	GetUserLibDirectory
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetUserLibDirectory</code>

GetVersion

Returns a string representing the version.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing version of the product.

Python Syntax	GetVersion()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.GetVersion()</code>

VB Syntax	GetVersion()
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.GetVersion</code>

IsFeatureEnabled

Returns a Boolean for whether a queried feature is enabled.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	<FeatureID>.
Return Value	Boolean for named feature.

Python Syntax	IsFeatureEnabled()

**Python
Example**

```
import ScriptEnv

ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")

oDesktop.RestoreWindow()

feature_strs = ["SF3519", "F195709_EXPORT_TO_EMIT", "F362235_EMIT_RESULTS_WINDOW_
IMPROVEMENTS", _
    "F136736_SBR_Rough_Surface", "F353006_VOLUMETRIC_SBR", "F359673_SBR_MULTISTATE_ARRAY",
    "F393115_SWE_ANTENNA", _
    "S196592_SBR_Directivity", "F432541_VSBR_IMPROVEMENTS", "F353007_VRT_FILTERS_ENHANCE",
    "S540337_SBR_REGION_LOSS_DIRECTIVITY", _
    "F11941_VRT_CURRENT_DENSITY", "S544593_SBR_3D_COMPONENT_ARRAY", "F539850_SBR_GO_
BLOCKAGE", "F540275_SBR_RAYSTATS"]

results = [oDesktop.IsFeatureEnabled(str) for str in feature_strs]

result_txt = open("C:/Users/MyResults/Downloads/results.txt", "w")

    for i in range(len(feature_strs)):
        result_txt.write('%s : %s\n' % (feature_strs[i], results[i]))

result_txt.close()
```

VB Syntax	GetVersion()
VB Example	results = oDesktop.IsFeatureEnabled(SF3519)

KeepDesktopResponsive

Specifies the minimum number of milliseconds to keep the desktop from showing hung.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MinTimeInMilliseconds>	Integer	The minimum number of milliseconds to keep the desktop window from showing hung, that is, not responding.
Return Value	Boolean True for success and to keep running; False to indicate that the calling script should shut down.		

Python Syntax	KeepDesktopResponsive (<TimeInMilliseconds>)		
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.KeepDesktopResponsive(10000)</code>		

VB Syntax	KeepDesktopResponsive <TimeInMilliseconds>		
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.KeepDesktopResponsive 10000</code>		

LaunchJobMonitor

Use: For use in starting job monitoring. This brings up the **Monitor Job** dialog box.

UI Access	Launch Job Monitor		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<projectPath>	String	Path to the project file to be monitored
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	LaunchJobMonitor()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.LaunchJobMonitor("C:\\projects\\basic.aedt")</code>

VB Syntax	LaunchJobMonitor()
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.LaunchJobMonitor("C:\\projects\\basic.aedt")</code>

NewProject

Creates a new project. The new project becomes the active project.

UI Access	File > New.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Object, the project that is added.

Python Syntax	NewProject()
Python Example	<code>oProject = oDesktop.NewProject()</code>

VB Syntax	NewProject

VB Example	Set oProject = oDesktop.NewProject

OpenAndConvertProject

Opens a legacy project and converts or copies it to .aedt format.

UI Access	Click File > Open , and choose a legacy project		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<itemPath>	String	full project path of the legacy project
	<legacyChoice>	Integer	0: show conversion dialog box, (same as File > Open of a legacy file)
			1: rename (changes extension to .aedt, the original file and results are renamed)
2: copy (creates new file with .aedt extension, and the original file and results remain available)			
Return Value	An object reference to the newly opened project which has the .aedt extension		

Warning: If project file/results with the same name and .aedt extension already exist in the same directory, they will be overwritten.

Python Syntax	OpenAndConvertProject(<i>filePath</i> , <i>legacyChoice</i>)
Python Example	oProject = oDesktop.OpenAndConvertProject("c:\files\optimtee.hfss", 1)
	Note: optimtee.hfss is gone after this code executes
	oProject = oDesktop.OpenAndConvertProject("c:\files\optimtee.hfss", 2)
	Note: optimtee.hfss remains after this code executes

VB Syntax	OpenAndConvertProject(<i>filePath</i> , <i>legacyChoice</i>)

VB Example	<pre>Set oProject = oDesktop.OpenAndConvertProject("c:\files\optimtee.hfss", 1)</pre> Note: optimtee.hfss is gone after this code executes

OpenMultipleProjects

Opens all files of a specified type in a specified directory.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<directory>	String	Path to the projects.
	<fileType>	String	Type of projects to open.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	OpenAndConvertProject(<filePath>, <legacyChoice>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.OpenAndConvertProject("c:\files\optimtee.hfss", "*.aedt")</pre>

VB Syntax	OpenAndConvertProject <filePath>, < legacyChoice>
VB Example	<pre>Set oProject = oDesktop.OpenAndConvertProject "c:\files\optimtee.hfss", "*.aedt"</pre>

OpenProject

Opens a specified project.

UI Access	Click File > Open .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Full path of the project to open.
Return Value	An object reference to the newly opened project.		

Python Syntax	OpenProject(<FileName>)		
Python Example	oDesktop.OpenProject("D:/Projects/Project1.aedt")		

VB Syntax	OpenProject <FileName>		
VB Example	oDesktop.OpenProject "D:/Projects/Project1.aedt"		

OpenProjectWithConversion

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Python Syntax	OpenProjectWithConversion()		
Python Example	oDesktop.OpenProjectWithConversion()		

PageSetup

Specifies page settings for printing.

UI Access	File > Page Setup.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. ["NAME:PageSetupData", "margins:=", <SetupArray>]
	<SetupArray>	Array	Structured Array ["left:=", <string>, "right:=", <string>, "top:=", <string>, "bottom:=", <string>)]
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	PageSetup(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.PageSetup(["NAME:PageSetupData", "margins:=", ["left:=", "10mm", "right:=", "10mm", "top:=", "10mm", "bottom:=", "10mm"]]) </pre>
VB Syntax	PageSetup <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.PageSetup Array("NAME:PageSetupData", "margins:=", Array("left:=", "10mm", "right:=", "10mm", "top:=", "10mm", "bottom:=", "10mm")) </pre>

PauseRecording

Temporarily stop script recording.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	PauseRecording()		
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.PauseRecording()</code>		

VB Syntax	PauseRecording		
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.PauseRecording</code>		

PauseScript

Pause the execution of the script and pop up a message to the user. The script execution will not resume until the user chooses.

UI Access	Tools > Pause Script		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Message>	String	Any Text.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	PauseScript (<Message>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.PauseScript("Text to display in pop-up dialog box.")</code>

VB Syntax	PauseScript <Message>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.PauseScript "Text to display in pop-up dialog box."</code>

Print

Prints the contents of the active view window.

UI Access	File > Print.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Print()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.Print()</code>

VB Syntax	Print
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.Print</code>

QuitApplication

Exits the desktop.

UI Access	File > Exit.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	QuitApplication()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.QuitApplication()</code>

VB Syntax	QuitApplication
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.QuitApplication</code>

RefreshJobMonitor

For use in monitoring a job.

UI Access	Tools > Job Management > Monitor Jobs.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	A string specifying the job state.

	The result can be any of the following strings: • "Monitor Not Visible" • "Queued" • "Running" • "Shutting Down" • "Unknown" • "Completed" • "Not Monitoring" • "Starting Monitoring"

Python Syntax	RefreshJobMonitor()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.RefreshJobMonitor()</code>

VB Syntax	RefreshJobMonitor
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.RefreshJobMonitor</code>

ResetLogging

Redirects simulation log file to a specified directory and log level.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<logFile>	String	Path to log file.
	<logLevel>	Integer	Specified log level.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ResetLogging(<logFile>, <logLevel>)
Python Example	oDesktop.ResetLogging("C:/Project1.aedtresults/", 1)

VB Syntax	ResetLogging <logFile>, <logLevel>
VB Examples	oDesktop.ResetLogging "C:/Project1.aedtresults/", 1

RestoreProjectArchive

Restores a previously archived project to a specified path.

UI Access	File > Restore Archive.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArchiveFilePath>	String	Path to archived file
	<ProjectFilePath>	String	Path to restore location
	<OverwriteExistingFiles>	Boolean	True to overwrite an existing file of the same name; else False.
	<OpenProjectAfterRestore>	Boolean	True to open the project after it is restored; else False.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>RestoreProjectArchive (<Archivefilepath>, <ProjectFilePath>, <OverwriteExistingFiles>, <OpenProjectAfterRestore>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.RestoreProjectArchive ("C:\Users\jdoe\Documents\OptimTee.aedt", "C:\Documents\OptimTee.aedt", False, True)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>RestoreProjectArchive <Archivefilepath>, <ProjectFilePath>, <OverwriteExistingFiles>, <OpenProjectAfterRestore></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.RestoreProjectArchive "C:\Users\jdoe\Documents\OptimTee.aedt", _ "C:\Documents\OptimTee.aedt", false, true</code>

RestoreWindow

Restores a minimized Desktop window.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>RestoreWindow()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.RestoreWindow()</code>

VB Syntax	RestoreWindow
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.RestoreWindow</code>

ResumeRecording

Resume recording a script.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	ResumeRecording()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.ResumeRecording()</code>

VB Syntax	ResumeRecording
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.ResumeRecording</code>

RunACTWizardScript

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Python Syntax	RunACTWizardScript()
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.RunACTWizardScript()</code>

RunProgram

Runs an external program.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ProgName>	String	Name of the program to run.
	<ProgPath>	String	Location of the program. Pass in an empty string to use the system path.
	<WorkPath>	String	Working directory in which program will start.
	<ArgArray>	Array of Strings	Arguments to pass to the program. If no arguments, pass in <code>None</code>
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	RunProgram (<ProgName>, <ProgPath>, <WorkPath>, <ArgArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RunProgram("winword.exe", _ "C:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\Office10", _ "", None)</pre>

VB Syntax	RunProgram <ProgName>, <ProgPath>, <WorkPath>, <ArgArray>
VB Example	<pre>oDesktop.RunProgram "winword.exe", _ "C:\Program Files\Microsoft Office\Office10", _ "", None</pre>

RunScript

Launches another script from within the script currently being executed.

UI Access	Tools>Run Script		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SCriptPath>	String	Name or full path of the script to execute. If the full path to the script is not specified, Twin Builder searches for the specified script in the following locations, in this order: 1. Personal library directory. This is the PersonalLib subdirectory in the project directory. The project directory can be specified in the General Options dialog box (click >Tools > Options > General Options to open this dialog box) under the Project Options tab. 2. User library directory. This is the userlib subdirectory in the library directory. The library directory can be specified General Options dialog in the box (click Tools > Options > General Options to to open this dialog box) under the Project Options tab. 3. System library directory.

			This is the syslib subdirectory in the library directory. The library directory can be specified in the General Options dialog box (click Tools > Options > General Options to open this dialog box) under the Project Options tab. 4. HFSS installation directory.
Return Value	Long the return code for the script method.		

Python Syntax	RunScript (<ScriptPath>)
Python Example	oDesktop.RunScript ("C:/Project/test1.vbs")

VB Syntax	RunScript <ScriptPath>
VB Example	oDesktop.RunScript ("C:/Project/test1.vbs")

RunScriptWithArguments

Similar to RunScript, launch another script from within the currently executing script, but with arguments.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ScriptPath>	String	The name or full path of the script to execute. If the full path to the script is not specified, the software looks for the script in the following locations: Personal library directory: "PersonalLib"

			The PersonalLib directory can be specified in Tools > Options > General Options on the 'Project Options' tab. • User library directory: "userlib" The UserLib directory can be specified in Tools > Options > General Options on the 'Project Options' tab. • System library directory: "syslib" The SysLib directory can be specified in Tools > Options > General Options on the 'Project Options' tab. • Software installation directory
	<Arguments>	String	The arguments to supply to the specified script.
Return Value	Long the return code for the script method.		

Python Syntax	<code>RunScriptWithArguments (<ScriptPath>, <Arguments>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RunScriptWithArguments ("C:/Project/test2.py", "foo")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>RunScriptWithArguments <ScriptPath>, <Arguments></code>
VB Example	<pre>oDesktop.RunScriptWithArguments "C:/Project/test2.vbs", "foo"</pre>

SelectScheduler

Selects the scheduler used for batch job submission. It tries non-graphical selection of the scheduler, attempting to get version information from the scheduler in order to check for successful selection. If unable to get the information, it displays the **Select Scheduler** window and waits for the user to complete the settings.

UI Access	Tools > Job Management > Select Scheduler.		
Parameters	Name <option>	Type String	Description One of the following options (not case sensitive): • Empty string for remote RSM service • "RSM" for local RSM • "Windows HPC" for Windows HPC • "LSF" for Load-Sharing Facility • "SGE" for Grid Engine (GE, OGE, SGE, UGE, etc.) • "PBS" for Portable Batch Scheduler/System (PBSPRO, Torque, Maui, etc.) • "Ansys Cloud" for Ansys Cloud
	<address (optional)>	String	String specifying the IP address or hostname of the head node or for the remote host running the RSM service.
	<username (optional)>	String	Username string to use for remote RSM service (or blank to use username stored in current submission host user settings). If the (non-blank) username doesn't match the username stored in current submission host user settings, then the Select Scheduler dialog is displayed to allow for password entry prior to job submission.
	<forcePasswordEntry (optional)>	String	Boolean used to force display of the Select Scheduler GUI to allow for password entry prior to job submission.
Return Value	The selected scheduler (if selection was successful, this string should match the input option string, although it could differ in upper/lowercase).		

Python Syntax	Select Scheduler(<option>, <address>, <username>, <forcePasswordEntry>)
Python Example	<pre>result = oDesktop.SelectScheduler("Windows HPC", "headnode.win.example.com")</pre>

VB Syntax	Select Scheduler <option>, <address>, <username>, <forcePasswordEntry>
VB Example	<pre>result = oDesktop.SelectScheduler "Windows HPC", _ "headnode.win.example.com"</pre>

SetActiveProject

Specifies the name of the project that should become active in the desktop. Returns that project.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ProjectName>	String	The name of the project already in the Desktop that is to be activated.
Return Value	Object, the project that is activated.		

Python Syntax	SetActiveProject (<ProjectName>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject ("Project1")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>SetActiveProject <ProjectName></code>
VB Example	<code>Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject "Project1"</code>

SetActiveProjectByPath

Specifies the name of the project that should become active in the desktop. Returns that project. If a user has two projects open with the same name, the result of `SetActiveProject` is ambiguous (the first one listed in selected). This command permits unambiguous specification of the active project.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ProjectName>	String	The full path name of the project already in the Desktop that is to be activated.
Return Value	Object, the project that is activated.		

Python Syntax	<code>SetActiveProjectByPath(<ProjectName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProjectByPath("c:\Projects\MyProject.aedt")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SetActiveProjectByPath <ProjectName></code>
VB Example	<code>Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProjectByPath "c:\Projects\MyProject.aedt"</code>

SetCustomMenuSet

Sets the custom menu set for Electronics Desktop.

UI Access	Navigate to Tools > Options > General Options > General > Desktop Configuration . Select a configuration using the Custom Menu Set drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<customMenuSet>	String	Name of desired menu set. Can be one of: • 'Default' • 'EM' • 'RF' • 'RF.0' • 'SI' • 'SI1.0' • 'SI2.0' • 'Twin Builder'
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SetCustomMenuSet(<customMenuSet>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.SetCustomMenuSet('Default')</pre>

VB Syntax	SetCustomMenuSet(<customMenuSet>)
VB Example	<pre>Set oProject = oDesktop.SetCustomMenuSet "EM"</pre>

SetDesktopConfiguration

Sets the desktop configuration.

UI Access	Navigate to Tools > Options > General Options > General > Desktop Configuration . Select a configuration using the Set targeted configuration drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<configName>	String	Name of desired Desktop configuration. Can be one of: • 'All' • 'EM' • 'RF' • 'SI' • 'Twin Builder'
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SetDesktopConfiguration (<configName>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.SetDesktopConfiguration('RF')</code>

VB Syntax	SetDesktopConfiguration(<configName>)
VB Example	<code>Set oProject = oDesktop.SetDesktopConfiguration "SI"</code>

SetLibraryDirectory

Sets the library directory path. The specified directory must already exist and contain a syslib folder.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DirectoryPath>	String	The path to the SysLib Directory
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SetLibraryDirectory (<DirectoryPath>)		
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.SetLibraryDirectory("c:\libraries")</code>		

VB Syntax	SetLibraryDirectory <DirectoryPath>		
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.SetLibraryDirectory"c:\libraries"</code>		

SetProjectDirectory

Sets the project directory path.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DirectoryPath>	String	The path to the project directory. This should be writeable by the user.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetProjectDirectory (<DirectoryPath>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.SetProjectDirectory("c:\projects")</code>

VB Syntax	SetProjectDirectory <DirectoryPath>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.SetProjectDirectory "c:\projects"</code>

SetRegistryFromFile

Configures registry by specifying an Analysis Configuration file which must have been exported from the HPC and Analysis panel.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	Full file path of registry file.
Return Value	Success if configuration is imported. Bad argument value if the file is not found or does not contain valid analysis configuration data.		

Python Syntax	SetRegistryFromFile(<filePath>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.SetRegistryFromFile('c:/temp/test.acf')</code>

VB Syntax	SetRegistryFromFile <filePath>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.SetRegistryFromFile "c:/temp/test.acf"</code>

SetRegistryInt

Sets registry key to an integer value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
	<int>	Integer	Integer value to be assigned to registry key.
Return Value	Success if the key is defined as an integer. Bad argument value if a key is not defined, or if the value is a text string.		

Python Syntax	SetRegistryInt(<KeyName>, <int>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.SetRegistryInt('Desktop/Settings/ProjectOptions/HFSS/UpdateReportsDynamicallyOnEdits', 0)</code>

VB Syntax	SetRegistryInt <KeyName> <int>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.SetRegistryInt "Desktop/Settings/ProjectOptions/HFSS/UpdateReportsDynamicallyOnEdits", 0</code>

SetRegistryString

Sets registry key to a string value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
	<value>	String	String value to be assigned to registry key.
Return Value	Success if the key is defined as a text string. Bad argument value if the key is not defined or requires an integer value.		

Python Syntax	SetRegistryString(<KeyName>, <value>)
Python Example	oDesktop.SetRegistryString('Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS', 'Local')

VB Syntax	SetRegistryString <KeyName>, <value>
VB Example	oDesktop.SetRegistryString "Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS", "Local"

SetSchematicEnvironment

Sets the schematic environment for Electronics Desktop.

UI Access	Navigate to Tools > Options > General Options > General > Desktop Configuration . Select a schematic environment using the Custom Menu Set drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<schEnv>	Integer	Desired schematic environment. Can be one of:
			• 0 (Circuit) • 1 (Twin Builder)

	• 2 (Maxwell Circuit)		
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SetSchematicEnvironment(<schEnv>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.SetSchematicEnvironment(1)</code>

VB Syntax	SetSchematicEnvironment(<schEnv>)
VB Example	<code>Set oProject = oDesktop.SetSchematicEnvironment 2</code>

SetTempDirectory

Sets the temp directory path. The directory will be automatically created if it does not already exist.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DirectoryPath>	String	The path to the Temp directory. This should be writeable by the user.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetTempDirectory (<DirectoryPath>)

Python Example	<code>oDesktop.SetTempDirectory("c:\tmp")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SetTempDirectory <DirectoryPath></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.SetTempDirectory "c:\tmp"</code>

ShowDockingWindow

Shows or hides a docking window.

UI Access	Right click docking window > Show/Hide.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><windowName></code>	String	The window name (for example, "Message Manager", "Component Libraries", "Properties")
	<code><show></code>	Boolean	True to show; False to hide.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ShowDockingWindow (<windowName>, <show>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.ShowDockingWindow('Message Manager', False)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ShowDockingWindow <windowName> <show></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.ShowDockingWindow "Message Manager" False</code>

Sleep

Suspends execution of HFSS for the specified number of milliseconds, up to 60,000 milliseconds (1 minute).

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TimeInMilliseconds>	Integer	The time that the execution should be suspended in milliseconds
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	Sleep (<TimeInMilliseconds>)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.Sleep(1000)</code>

VB Syntax	Sleep <TimeInMilliseconds>
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.Sleep 1000</code>

StopSimulations

Either cleanly stops all running and pending simulations, or aborts them.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<table><tr><td><bool> <Clean></td><td>Integer</td><td>If true, clean stop for all running and pending simulations. If false, aborts them.</td></tr></table>	<bool> <Clean>	Integer	If true, clean stop for all running and pending simulations. If false, aborts them.
<bool> <Clean>	Integer	If true, clean stop for all running and pending simulations. If false, aborts them.		
Return Value	A human readable status string specifying what happened.			

Python Syntax	StopSimulations (<bool>, clean)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.StopSimulations(bool clean)</code>

SubmitJob

Submits a batch job to a scheduler. When submitting the same project file multiple times, you should have the script wait for each job (or jobs for multi-step) to finish, which can be done via the monitoring functions LaunchJobMonitor() and RefreshJobMonitor(), checking the result of RefreshJobMonitor() in a loop until it returns completed ("Monitor Not Visible") status.

UI Access	Tools > Job Management > Submit Job.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<settingsPath>	String	Path to the settings file (exported from the Submit Job GUI) to use for submission.
	<projectPath>	String	Path to the project file to use in the batch job. This could be an archive (.aedtz file) or an un-archived project.
	<design (optional)>	String	Name of the design to use for batch solve.
	<setup (optional)>	String	Name of the specific setup to solve.
Return Value	Array of job ID strings (empty if no jobs submitted).		

Python Syntax	<code>SubmitJob(<settingsPath>, <projectPath>, <design>, <setup>)</code>
Python Example	<pre> jobIDs = oDesktop.SubmitJob("C:\\hpc-settings\\Submit_ Job_Settings.ared", "C:\\projects\\basic.aedt")) moreIDs = oDesktop.SubmitJob("C:\\hpc-settings\\Submit_ Job_Settings.ared", "C:\\projects\\basic.aedt", "Design1", "Setup1") </pre>

VB Syntax	<code>SubmitJob <settingsPath>, <projectPath>, <design>, <setup></code>
VB Example	<pre> jobIDs = oDesktop.SubmitJob "C:\\hpc-settings\\Submit_ Job_Settings.ared", "C:\\projects\\basic.aedt" moreIDs = oDesktop.SubmitJob "C:\\hpc-settings\\Submit_ Job_Settings.ared", "C:\\projects\\basic.aedt", "Design1", "Setup1" </pre>

TileWindows

Arrange all open windows in a tiled format.

UI Access	From main menu, Window >Tile Horizontally or Window >Tile Vertically .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><TilingFlag></code>	Integer	0 – Tile vertically. 1 – Tile horizontally.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	TileWindows(< <i>TilingFlag</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.TileWindows(0)</code>

VB Syntax	TileWindows < <i>TilingFlag</i> >
VB Example	<code>oDesktop.TileWindows 0</code>

Desktop Commands For Registry Values

The Ansys Registry is stored as XML format file. By default it is located at C:\User-s\<UserName>\Documents\Ansoft\<AnsysProductNameversion>\config\<PC_NAME>_user.XML. Most of the Ansys product configuration information is stored in this XML file. These methods allow you to change the product configuration in VB or Python.

For example, to set the DSO & HPC analysis setup for HFSS using a Python script:

1. Start HFSS.
2. Go to the DSO and HPC options and create a setup named "test".
3. Export the setup to a file (for example, c:\temp\test.acf).
4. Copy the exported file to a target PC (for example, f:\temp\test.acf).
5. Run the following script:

```
#import the setup

oDesktop.SetRegistryFromFile("f:\\temp\\test.acf")

# Set Active Setup to "test"
```

```
oDesktop.SetRegistryString("Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS", "test")
```

See the following subtopics:

[DeleteRegistryEntry](#)

[DoesRegistryValueExist](#)

[GetRegistryInt](#)

[GetRegistryString](#)

[SetRegistryFromFile](#)

[SetRegistryInt](#)

[SetRegistryString](#)

DeleteRegistryEntry

Deletes a registry entry from a registry key. Returns true if deletion succeeded.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<pathToRegistry>	String	Path to Registry entry.
Return Value	Boolean: • True – Key has been deleted. • False – Key does not exist.		

Python Syntax	DeleteRegistryEntry(<pathToRegistry>)

Python Example	<code>res = oDesktop.DeleteRegistryEntry("Desktop/ColorScheme")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DeleteRegistryEntry <pathToRegistry></code>
VB Example	<code>res = oDesktop.DeleteRegistryEntry "Desktop/ColorScheme"</code>

DoesRegistryValueExist

Determines whether a registry value exists.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
Return Value	Boolean: • True – Key exists. • False – Key does not exist.		

Python Syntax	<code>DoesRegistryValueExist(<KeyName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>Exist = oDesktop.DoesRegistryValueExist('Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DoesRegistryValueExist(<KeyName>)</code>
VB Example	<code>bExist = oDesktop.DoesRegistryValueExist("Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS")</code>

GetRegistryInt

Obtains registry key integer value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
Return Value	Integer if the integer value is found. Return as Bad-Argument-Value if registry key does not exist or it is not an integer value.		

Python Syntax	GetRegistryInt(<KeyName>)
Python Example	<pre>num = oDesktop.GetRegistryInt('Desktop/Settings/ProjectOptions/HFSS/UpdateReportsDynamicallyOnEdits')</pre>

VB Syntax	GetRegistryInt(<KeyName>)
VB Example	<pre>num = oDesktop.GetRegistryInt("Desktop/Settings/ProjectOptions/HFSS/UpdateReportsDynamicallyOnEdits")</pre>

GetRegistryString

Obtains registry key string value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
Return Value	String if the string value is found. Return as Bad-Argument-Value if registry key does not exist or it is not a string value.		

Python Syntax	GetRegistryString(<KeyName>)		
Python Example	activeDSO = oDesktop.GetRegistryString('Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS')		

VB Syntax	GetRegistryString(<KeyName>)		
VB Example	activeDSO = oDesktop.GetRegistryString("Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS")		

SetRegistryFromFile

Configures registry by specifying an Analysis Configuration file which must have been exported from the HPC and Analysis panel.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	Full file path of registry file.
Return Value	Success if configuration is imported. Bad argument value if the file is not found or does not contain valid analysis configuration data.		

Python Syntax	SetRegistryFromFile(<filePath>)
Python Example	oDesktop.SetRegistryFromFile('c:/temp/test.acf')

VB Syntax	SetRegistryFromFile <filePath>
VB Example	oDesktop.SetRegistryFromFile "c:/temp/test.acf"

SetRegistryInt

Sets registry key to an integer value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
	<int>	Integer	Integer value to be assigned to registry key.
Return Value	Success if the key is defined as an integer. Bad argument value if a key is not defined, or if the value is a text string.		

Python Syntax	SetRegistryInt(<KeyName>, <int>)
Python Example	oDesktop.SetRegistryInt('Desktop/Settings/ProjectOptions/HFSS/UpdateReportsDynamicallyOnEdits', 0)

VB Syntax	SetRegistryInt <KeyName> <int>
VB Example	oDesktop.SetRegistryInt "Desktop/Settings/ProjectOptions/HFSS/UpdateReportsDynamicallyOnEdits", 0

SetRegistryString

Sets registry key to a string value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<KeyName>	String	Full name of registry key, including path.
	<value>	String	String value to be assigned to registry key.
Return Value	Success if the key is defined as a text string. Bad argument value if the key is not defined or requires an integer value.		

Python Syntax	SetRegistryString(<KeyName>, <value>)
Python Example	oDesktop.SetRegistryString('Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS', 'Local')

VB Syntax	SetRegistryString <KeyName>, <value>
VB Example	oDesktop.SetRegistryString "Desktop/ActiveDSOConfigurations/HFSS", "Local"

ImportExport Tool Commands

These oDesktop commands are run by using the GetTool script to call the ImportExport Tool.

```
oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport")
```

Scripts run via the ImportExport Tool include:

- [ImportANF](#)
- [ImportANFV2](#)
- [ImportAutoCAD](#)
- [ImportAWRMicrowaveOffice](#)
- [ImportEDB](#)
- [ImportExtracta](#)
- [ImportGDSII](#)
- [ImportGerber](#)
- [ImportIDF](#)
- [ImportIDFandMerge](#)
- [ImportIPC](#)
- [ImportODB](#)
- [ImportXFL](#)

ImportANF

Imports an ANF file into a new project. For older ANFv2 files, use [ImportANFv2](#).

UI Access	File > Import > ANF.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ANFfilename>	String	Full path of ANF file.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>ImportANF(<ANFfilename>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportANF('C:\\\\AnsTranslator\\\\results\\\\package4.anf')</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportANF <ANFfilename></code>
VB Example	<pre>Dim oAnsoftApp Dim oDesktop Dim oProject Dim oDesign Dim oEditor Dim oModule Dim oProjects Dim omachine Dim oTool Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop") Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop() oDesktop.RestoreWindow</pre>

```
Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport")
oTool.ImportANF("%UserProfile%\Documents\HFSS Examples\package.anf")
```

ImportANFv2

Imports an ANFv2 file into a new project. For newer ANF files, use [ImportANF](#).

UI Access	File > Import > ANF.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ANFfilename>	String	Full path of ANF file.
	<outputPathName>	String	Full path of *.aedb output file.
	<controlFileName>	String	Full path of XML control file.
	<cmpFileName>	String	Full path of CMP file. Pass empty string if none.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportANFv2 (<ANFfilename>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>, <cmpFileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportANFV2("C:/Users/jdoe/Documents/SAMPLEFILES/my_model.anf", "C:/Users/jdoe/Documents/Ansoft/my_model.aedb", "C:/Users/jdoe/Documents/Ansoft/my_model.xml", "")</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportANFv2 <ANFfilename>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>, <cmpFileName>
VB Example	<pre> Dim oAnsoftApp Dim oDesktop Dim oProject Dim oDesign Dim oEditor Dim oModule Dim oProjects Dim omachine Dim oTool Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop") Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop() oDesktop.RestoreWindow Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportANFV2 "C:/Users/jdoe/Documents/SAMPLEFILES/my_model.anf", _ "C:/Users/jdoe/Documents/Ansoft/my_model.aedb", _ "C:/Users/jdoe/Documents/Ansoft/my_model.xml", "" </pre>

ImportAutoCAD

Imports an AutoCAD file into a new project.

UI Access	File > Import > AutoCAD.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<dxfileName>	String	Full path of DXF file.
	<outputPathFileName>	String	Full path of EDB file to create during import.
	<controlFileName>	String	Full path of XML control file. Pass empty string if none.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportAutoCAD (<dxfileName>, <outputPathFileName>, <controlFileName>)
Python Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportAutoCAD('C:/MyPath/a4lines.dxf', 'C:/MyPath/a4lines.aedb.edb', 'C:/MyPath/a4lines.xml')</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportAutoCAD <dxfileName>, <outputPathFileName>, <controlFileName>
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportAutoCAD "C:/MyPath/a4lines.dxf", "C:/MyPath/a4lines.aedb.edb", "C:/MyPath/a4lines.xml"</pre>

ImportAWRMicrowaveOffice

Imports an AWRMicrowaveOffice file into a new project.

UI Access	File > Import > AWRMicrowaveOffice.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<xmlFileName>	String	Full path of XML file.

	<outputPathName>	String	Full path of output file.
	<logFileName>	String	Full path of log file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportAWRMicrowaveOffice (<xmlFileName>, <outputPathName>, <logFileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportAWRMicrowaveOffice('C:/MyFiles/package4.xml', 'C:/MyFiles/package4.aedb', 'C:/MyFiles/package4.log')</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportAWRMicrowaveOffice <xmlFileName>, <outputPathName>, <logFileName>
VB Example	<pre>Dim oAnsoftApp Dim oDesktop Dim oProject Dim oDesign Dim oEditor Dim oModule Dim oProjects</pre>

	<pre>Dim omachine Dim oTool Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop") Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop() oDesktop.RestoreWindow Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportAWRMicrowaveOffice "C:/MyFiles/package4.xml", "C:/MyFiles/package4.aedb", - "C:/MyFiles/package4.log"</pre>

ImportEDB

Imports an EDB file into a new project.

UI Access	File > Import > EDB.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<edbFileName>	String	Full path of EDB file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportEDB (<edbFileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport')</pre>

	<code>oTool.ImportEDB('C:/MyFiles/projectforimport.aedb/edb.def')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportEDB <edbFileName></code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportEDB "C:/MyFiles/projectforimport.aedb/edb.def"</pre>

ImportExtracta

Imports a Cadence Extracta file into a new project.

Note:

In order for this script to work, you must have the Cadence-supplied executable Extracta.exe installed on your machine.

UI Access	File > Import > Cadence APD / Allegro / SiP.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><extractaFileName></code>	String	Full path of Extracta file.
	<code><outputPathName></code>	String	Full path of output file to be created.
	<code><controlFileName></code>	String	Optional. Full path to XML control file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ImportExtracta (<extractaFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesktop.RestoreWindow()</code>

```
Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport')
oTool.ImportExtracta('C:/MyFiles/projectforimport.brd', 'C:/MyFiles/project.edb', '')
```

VB Syntax	ImportExtracta <extractaFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportExtracta "C:/MyFiles/projectforimport.brd", "C:/MyFiles/project.edb", ""</pre>

ImportGDSII

Imports a GDSII file into a new project.

UI Access	File > Import > GDSII.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<gdsiiFileName>	String	Full path of GDSII file.
	<outputPathName>	String	Full path of EDB file to create during import.
	<controlFileName>	String	Optional. Full path of XML control file. Full path of “technology” (corresponding to -t=technologyfile argument in anstranslator). Pass empty string if none.
	<mapFileName>	String	If technology file was used in place of the control file. Full path to either gdsii mapping file (corresponding to -g=gdsMappingFile argument in anstranslator) or XML control file. Otherwise, pass empty string.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ImportGDSII(<gdsiiFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>, <mapFileName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportGDSII('C:/Files/test.gds', 'C:/Files/test.aedb', 'C:/Files/test.ircx', 'C:/Files/test.xml')</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportGDSII <gdsiiFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>, <mapFileName></code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportGDSII "C:/Files/test.gds", "C:/Files/test.aedb.edb", _ "C:/Files/test.xml"</pre>

ImportGerber

Imports a GERBER file into a new project.

UI Access	File > Import > GERBER.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<gerberFileName>	String	Full path of GERBER file.
	<outputPathName>	String	Full path of EDB file to create during import.
	<controlFileName>	String	Optional. Full path of XML control file. Pass empty string if none.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ImportGerber(<gerberFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportGERBER('C:/Files/test.gbr', 'C:/Files/test.aedb.edb', 'C:/Files/test.xml')</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportGerber <gerberFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName></code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportGERBER "C:/Files/test.gbr", "C:/Files/test.aedb.edb", _ "C:/Files/test.xml"</pre>

ImportIDF

Imports an IDF file into a new project. To merge with an existing design, use [ImportIDFandMerge](#).

UI Access	placeholder		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NAME>	string	Settings
	<Board>	bool	Full path of board file
	<Library>	int	Full path of library file
	<Control>	int	Full path of control file
	<Filters>	list	["Cap","Height","HeightExclude2D","Ind","Power","Res"]
	<CreateFilteredAsNonModel>	bool	True or False

	<FootPrint>	string	Footprint size and unit
	<NAME>	string	definitionOverridesMap
	<NAME>	string	instanceOverridesMap
	<HighSurfThickness>	string	High side surface thickness and unit
	<LowSurfThickness>	string	Low side surface thickness and unit
	<InternalLayerThickness>	string	Internal layer thickness and unit
	<NumInternalLayer>	int	Number of internal layers
	<HighSurfaceCopper>	int	High side surface coverage percentage
	<LowSurfaceCopper>	int	Low side surface coverage percentage
	<InternalLayerCopper>	int	Internal layer coverage percentage
	<TraceMaterial>	string	Trace material name
	<SubstrateMaterial>	int	Substrate material name
	<CreateBoard>	bool	True or False
	<ModelBoardAsRect>	bool	True or False
	<ModelDeviceAsRect>	bool	True or False
	<Cutoff>	bool	True or False
	<IncludeDrilledHoles>	bool	True or False
	<HoleDiameterCutoff>	string	Hole diameter size and unit
	<ReplaceDevices>	bool	True or False
	<CreatePointsOnBoardForInstances>	bool	True or False
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportIDF_1 (<NAME>, <Board>, <Library>, <Control>, <Filters>, <CreateFilteredAsNonModel>, <NAME>, <NAME>, <HighSurfThickness>, <LowSurfThickness>, <InternalLayerThickness>, <NumInternalLayer>, <HighSurfaceCopper>, <LowSurfaceCopper>, <InternalLayerCopper>, <TraceMaterial>, <SubstrateMaterial>, <CreateBoard>, <ModelBoardAsRect>, <ModelDeviceAsRect>, <Cutoff>, <IncludeDrilledHoles>, <ReplaceDevices>)

Python Example

```
oDesign.ImportIDF(
[
    "NAME:Settings",
    "Board:=" , "C:\\Users\\Model Files\\brd_board.emn",
    "Library:=" , "C:\\Users\\Model Files\\brd_board.emp",
    "Control:=" , "C:\\Users\\Model Files\\brd_board.xml",
    "Filters:=" , ["HeightExclude2D"],
    "CreateFilteredAsNonModel:=" , False,
    "FootPrint:=" , "0.1mm2",
    [
        "NAME:definitionOverridesMap"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:instanceOverridesMap"
    ],
    "HighSurfThickness:=" , "0.07mm",
    "LowSurfThickness:=" , "0.07mm",
    "InternalLayerThickness:=" , "0.07mm",
    "NumInternalLayer:=" , 2,
    "HighSurfaceCopper:=" , 30,
    "LowSurfaceCopper:=" , 30,
    "InternalLayerCopper:=" , 30,
    "TraceMaterial:=" , "Cu-Pure",
    "SubstrateMaterial:=" , "FR-4",
    "CreateBoard:=" , True,
    "ModelBoardAsRect:=" , True,
    "ModelDeviceAsRect:=" , False,
    "Cutoff:=" , False,
    "IncludeDrilledHoles:=" , True,
    "HoleDiameterCutoff:=" , "0.1mm",
    "ReplaceDevices:=" , False,
```

	"CreatePointsOnBoardForInstances:=", False])

VB Syntax	ImportIDF <idfFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>, <libFileName>
VB Example	<pre>oDesign.ImportIDF Array("NAME:Settings", "Board:=", _"C:\Users\Model Files" "\brd_ board.emn", "Library:=", _"C:\Users\Model Files" "\brd_board.emp", "Control:=", _"C:\Users\Model Files" "\brd_board.xml", "Filters:=", Array("HeightExclude2D"), "CreateFilteredAsNonModel:=", _false, Array("NAME:definitionOverridesMap"), Array("NAME:instanceOverridesMap"), "HighSurfThickness:=", _ "0.07mm", "LowSurfThickness:=", "0.07mm", "InternalLayerThickness:=", "0.07mm", "NumInternalLayer:=", _2, "HighSurfaceCopper:=", 30, "LowSurfaceCopper:=", 30, "InternalLayerCopper:=", _30, "TraceMaterial:=", "Cu-Pure", "SubstrateMaterial:=", "FR-4", "CreateBoard:=", _true, "ModelBoardAsRect:=", true, "ModelDeviceAsRect:=", false, "Cutoff:=", _false, "IncludeDrilledHoles:=", true, "ReplaceDevices:=", false)</pre>

ImportIDFandMerge

Imports an IDF file into a new project. To import without merging, use [ImportIDF](#).

UI Access	File > Import > IDF. Enable Merge with existing and select a project/design.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<idfFileName>	String	Full path of GERBER file.
	<libFileName>	String	Optional. Full path of library file. Pass empty string if none.
	<controlFileName>	String	Optional. Full path of XML control file. Pass empty string if none.
	<project>	String	Name of project to merge with.
	<design>	String	Name of design to merge with.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ImportIDFandMerge(<idfFileName>, <libPathName>, <controlFileName>, <project>, <design>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportIDFandMerge('C:/Files/test.brd', 'C:/Files/test.aedb.lib', 'C:/Files/test.xml', 'Project1', 'Design12')</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportIDFandMerge<idfFileName>, <libPathName>, <controlFileName>, <project>, <design></code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportIDFandMerge "C:/Files/test.brd", "C:/Files/test.lib", _ "C:/Files/test.xml", "Project1", "Design12"</pre>

ImportIDX

Imports and IDX model into a new Icepak project.

UI Access	Icepak > Import IDX		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NAME>	string	Settings
	<Board>	bool	Full path of .idx file
	<Library>	string	NA
	<Control>	string	NA
	<Filters>	list	HeightExclude2D
	<CreateFilteredAsNonModel>	bool	True or False
	<NAME>	string	definitionOverridesMap
	<NAME>	string	instanceOverridesMap
	<HighSurfThickness>	string	High surface layer thickness value and unit
	<LowSurfThickness>	string	Low surface layer thickness value and unit
	<InternalLayerThickness>	string	Internal surface layer thickness value and unit
	<NumInternalLayer>	int	Number of internal layers value
	<HighSurfaceCopper>	int	High surface percent coverage value
	<LowSurfaceCopper>	int	Low surface percent coverage value
	<InternalLayerCopper>	int	Internal layer percent coverage value
	<TraceMaterial>	string	Trace material name
	<SubstrateMaterial>	int	Substrate material name
	<CreateBoard>	bool	True or False
	<ModelBoardAsRect>	bool	True or False
	<ModelDeviceAsRect>	bool	True or False
	<Cutoff>	bool	True or False
	<ReplaceDevices>	bool	True or False
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ImportIDX (<NAME>, <Board>, <Library>, <Control>, <Filters>, <CreateFilteredAsNonModel>, <NAME>, <NAME>, <HighSurfThickness>, <LowSurfThickness>, <InternalLayerThickness>, <NumInternalLayer>, <HighSurfaceCopper>, <LowSurfaceCopper>, <InternalLayerCopper>, <TraceMaterial>, <SubstrateMaterial>, <CreateBoard>, <ModelBoardAsRect>, <ModelDeviceAsRect>, <Cutoff>, <ReplaceDevices>)
Python Example	<pre> oDesign.ImportIDX(["NAME:Settings", "Board:=" , "C:\\Users\\Model files\\PCB-00278_A.idx", "Library:=" , "", "Control:=" , "", "Filters:=" , ["HeightExclude2D"], "CreateFilteredAsNonModel:=" , False, ["NAME:definitionOverridesMap"], ["NAME:instanceOverridesMap"], "HighSurfThickness:=" , "0.07mm", "LowSurfThickness:=" , "0.07mm", "InternalLayerThickness:=" , "0.07mm", "NumInternalLayer:=" , 2, "HighSurfaceCopper:=" , 30, "LowSurfaceCopper:=" , 30, "InternalLayerCopper:=" , 30, "TraceMaterial:=" , "Cu-Pure", "SubstrateMaterial:=" , "FR-4", "CreateBoard:=" , True, "ModelBoardAsRect:=" , False, "ModelDeviceAsRect:=" , False, "Cutoff:=" , False, "ReplaceDevices:=" , False]) </pre>

	])

VB Syntax	ImportIDX (<NAME>, <Board>, <Library>, <Control>, <Filters>, <CreateFilteredAsNonModel>, <NAME>, <NAME>, <HighSurfThickness>, <LowSurfThickness>, <InternalLayerThickness>, <NumInternalLayer>, <HighSurfaceCopper>, <LowSurfaceCopper>, <InternalLayerCopper>, <TraceMaterial>, <SubstrateMaterial>, <CreateBoard>, <ModelBoardAsRect>, <ModelDeviceAsRect>, <Cutoff>, <ReplaceDevices>)
VB Example	<pre>oDesign.ImportIDX Array("NAME:Settings", "Board:=", _"C:\Users\Model files" _ "\PCB-00278_A.idx", "Library:=", "", "Control:=", "", "Filters:=", Array(_"HeightExclude2D"), "CreateFilteredAsNonModel:=", false, Array("NAME:definitionOverridesMap"), Array("NAME:instanceOverridesMap"), "HighSurfThickness:=", _0.07mm", "LowSurfThickness:=", "0.07mm", "InternalLayerThickness:=", "0.07mm", "NumInternalLayer:=", _2, "HighSur- faceCopper:=", 30, "LowSurfaceCopper:=", 30, "InternalLayerCopper:=", _30, "TraceMaterial:=", "Cu-Pure", "SubstrateMaterial:=", "FR-4", "CreateBoard:=", _true, "ModelBoardAsRect:=", false, "ModelDeviceAsRect:=", false, "Cutoff:=", _false, "ReplaceDevices:=", false)</pre>

ImportIPC

Imports an IPC2581 file into a new project.

UI Access	File > Import > IPC2581.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ipcFileName>	String	Full path of IPC2581 file.

	<i><outputPathName></i>	String	Full path of EDB file to create during import.
	<i><controlFileName></i>	String	Optional. Full path of XML control file. Pass empty string if none.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportIPC(<i><ipcFileName></i> , <i><outputPathName></i> , <i><controlFileName></i>)		
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportIPC('C:/Files/test.cvg', 'C:/Files/test.aedb', 'C:/Files/test.xml', 'C:/Files/test.txt')</pre>		

VB Syntax	ImportIPC <i><ipcFileName></i> , <i><outputPathName></i> , <i><controlFileName></i>		
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportIPC "C:/Files/test.cvg", "C:/Files/test.aedb", _ "C:/Files/test.xml"</pre>		

ImportODB

Imports an ODB++ file into a new project.

UI Access	File > Import > ODB++.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<odbFileName>	String	Full path of ODB++ file.
	<outputPathName>	String	Full path of EDB file to create during import.
	<controlFileName>	String	Optional. Full path of XML control file. Pass empty string if none.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportODB(<odbFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportODB('C:/Files/test.odb', 'C:/Files/test.aedb', 'C:/Files/test.xml')</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportODB <odbFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportODB "C:/Files/test.odb", "C:/Files/test.aedb", _ "C:/Files/test.xml"</pre>

ImportXFL

Imports an XFL file into a new project.

UI Access	File > Import > XFL.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<xflFileName>	String	Full path of XFL file.
	<outputPathName>	String	Full path of EDB file to create during import.
	<controlFileName>	String	Optional. Full path of XML control file. Pass empty string if none.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportXFL(<xflFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesktop.RestoreWindow() Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool('ImportExport') oTool.ImportXFL('C:/Files/test.xfl', 'C:/Files/test.aedb', 'C:/Files/test.xml')</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportXFL <xflFileName>, <outputPathName>, <controlFileName>
VB Example	<pre>Set oTool = oDesktop.GetTool("ImportExport") oTool.ImportXFL "C:/Files/test.xfl", "C:/Files/test.aedb", _ "C:/Files/test.xml"</pre>

5 - Running Instances Manager Script Commands

The Running Instances Manager is a scripting object that lets you identify and connect to all running instances of Electronics Desktop. oDesktop objects that are returned provide full scripting functionality. Running Instances Manager commands should be executed by the oDesktop object. For example:

```
Set oRunningInstances = oDesktop.GetRunningInstancesMgr()
```

[GetAllRunningInstances](#)

[GetRunningInstanceByProcessID](#)

[GetRunningInstanceByProject](#)

GetAllRunningInstances

Returns a list of running instances of Ansys Electronics Desktop.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing list of Ansys Electronics Desktop instances.

Python Syntax	GetAllRunningInstances()
Python Example	<code>obj = oRunningInstances.GetAllRunningInstances()</code>

VB Syntax	GetAllRunningInstances
VB Example	<code>set obj = oRunningInstances.GetAllRunningInstances()</code>

GetRunningInstanceByProcessID

Returns the instance of Ansys Electronics Desktop that is running a specified process.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<processID>	Integer	Process ID
Return Value	String of the returned instance.		

Python Syntax	GetRunningInstanceByProcessID(<processID>)
Python Example	<code>obj = oRunningInstances.GetRunningInstanceByProcessID(12345)</code>

VB Syntax	GetRunningInstanceByProcessID <processID>
VB Example	<code>set obj = oRunningInstances.GetRunningInstanceByProcessID(12345)</code>

GetRunningInstancesMgr

Returns the object of the Running Instances Manager.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		

Return Value	Object Running instances manager object

Python Syntax	GetRunningInstancesMgr()
Python Example	<code>oRunningInstances = oDesktop.GetRunningInstancesMgr()</code>

VB Syntax	GetRunningInstancesMgr()
VB Example	<code>Set oRunningInstances = oDesktop.GetRunningInstancesMgr()</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

6 - Project Object Script Commands

Project commands should be executed by the oProject object.

One example of accessing this object is:

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

Dataset Script Commands:

[AddDataset](#)

[DeleteDataset](#)

[EditDataset](#)

[ExportDataset](#)

[HasDataset](#)

[ImportDataset](#)

Other Project Object Script Commands:

[AddMaterial](#)

[AnalyzeAll](#)

[ChangeProperty](#)

[ClearMessages](#)

[CloneMaterial](#)

[Close](#)

[CopyDesign](#)

[CutDesign](#)

[DeleteDesign](#)

[DeleteToolObject](#)

[EditMaterial](#)

[ExportMaterial](#)

[GetActiveDesign](#)

[GetArrayVariables](#)

[GetChildNames \[Project\]](#)

[GetChildObject \[Project\]](#)

[GetChildTypes \[Project\]](#)

[GetConfigurableData](#)

[GetDefinitionManager](#)

[GetDependentFiles](#)

[GetDesign](#)

[GetDesigns](#)

[GetEDBHandle](#)

[GetLegacyName](#)

[GetName \[Project\]](#)

[GetObjPath \[Project\]](#)

[GetPath](#)

[GetPropEvaluatedValue](#)

[GetPropNames \[Project\]](#)

[GetPropSIValue](#)

[GetPropValue \[Project\]](#)

[GetProperties](#)

[GetPropertyValue](#)

[GetTopDesignList](#)

[GetVariableValue](#)

[GetVariables](#)

[InsertDesign](#)

[InsertDesign \(PlanarEM\)](#)

[InsertDesignWithWorkflow](#)

[InsertToolObject](#)

[Paste \[Project Object\]](#)

[Redo \[Project Level\]](#)

[RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions](#)

[RemoveMaterial](#)

[RemoveUnusedDefinitions](#)

[Rename](#)

[RunToolkit](#)

[Save](#)

[SaveAs](#)

[SaveAsStandAloneProject](#)

[SaveProjectArchive](#)

[SetActiveDefinitionEditor](#)

[SetActiveDesign](#)

[SetPropValue \[Project\]](#)

[SetPropertyValue](#)

[SetVariableValue](#)

[SimulateAll](#)

[Undo \[Project\]](#)

[UpdateDefinitions](#)

AddDataset

Adds a dataset. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Add.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DatasetDataArray>	Array	Array("NAME:<DatasetName>", Array("NAME:Coordinates", <CoordinateArray>, <CoordinateArray>, ...)
	<DatasetName>	String	Name of the dataset.
	<CoordinateArray>	Array	Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", <double>, "Y:=",<double>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddDataset <DatasetDataArray>
Python Example	<pre>oProject.AddDataset(["NAME:\$ds1", ["NAME:Coordinates", ["NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 2, "Y:=", 4], ["NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 6, "Y:=", 8]]]) oDesign.AddDataset(</pre>

```
[
  "NAME:$ds1",
  [
    "NAME:Coordinates",
    [
      "NAME:Coordinate",
      "X:=", 2,
      "Y:=", 4
    ],
    [
      "NAME:Coordinate",
      "X:=", 6,
      "Y:=", 8
    ]
  ]
]
```

VB Syntax

AddDataset <DatasetDataArray>

VB Example	<pre> oProject.AddDatasetArray("NAME:ds1", Array("NAME:Coordinates", Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2, Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 5, "Y:=", 7), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 6, "Y:=", 20))) oDesign.AddDatasetArray("NAME:ds1", Array("NAME:Coordinates", Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2, Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 5, "Y:=", 7), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 6, "Y:=", 20))) </pre>

AddMaterial

Adds a local material.

UI Access	Add Material in the material editor.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MaterialParams>	Array	["NAME: <name of the material to be added>", <MatProperty>, <MatProperty>, ...]

	<MatProperty>	Array	For simple material: "<PropertyName>:=", <value> For anisotropic material: ["NAME:<PropertyName>", "property_type:=", "AnisoProperty", "unit:=", <Unit>", "component1:=", <value>, "component2:=", <value>, "component3:=", <value>))]
	<PropertyName>	String	Should be one of the following (depending on the material, design, and solution types): Electromagnetic (Maxwell-exclusive material properties omitted, see Maxwell Scripting help): "permittivity", "permeability", "conductivity", "dielectric_loss_tangent", "magnetic_loss_tangent", "electric_coercivity", "magnetic_coercivity", "saturation_mag", "lande_g_factor", "delta_H", "delta_h_freq", "mass_density"

		Thermal (including solids, Icepak fluid flow, and Mechanical rotating fluid modeling): "thermal_conductivity", "mass_density", "specific_heat", "thermal_expansion_coefficient", "thermal_material_type", "viscosity", "diffusivity", "molecular_mass", "clarity_type" Structural: "mass_density", "youngs_modulus", "poissons_ratio", "thermal_expansion_coefficient"
<Unit>	String	Possible values (Maxwell-exclusive properties omitted, see Maxwell Scripting Help; other missing entries are unitless): conductivity: "siemens/m" saturation_mag: "uTesla", "mTesla", "tesla", "kTesla", "uGauss", "mGauss", "gauss", "kGauss" delta_H: "A_per_meter", "kA_per_meter", "Oe", "kOe" delta_h_frequency: "Hz", "kHz", "MHz", "GHz", "THz", "rps", "per_sec" mass_density: "kg/m^3" thermal_conductivity: "W/m-C" specific_heat: "J/kg-C" youngs_modulus: "N/m^2" thermal_expansion_coefficient: "1/C"

Return Value	None

Python Syntax	AddMaterial(["NAME:<MaterialName>", <MatProperty>, <MatProperty>, ...])
Python Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial(["permittivity:=", "2.2", "0.002"]) oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial [("NAME:Material2",_ "dielectric_loss_tangent:=", "44", Array("NAME:saturation_mag",_ "property_type:=", "AnisoProperty",_ "unit:=", "Gauss",_ "component1:=", "11",_ "component2:=", "22",_ "component3:=", "33"),_ "delta_H:=", "440e")]</pre>

VB Syntax	AddMaterial Array("NAME:<MaterialName>", <MatProperty>, <MatProperty>, ...)

VB Example	<pre> oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial Array("permittivity:=", "2.2", "0.002") oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial Array("NAME:Material2",_ "dielectric_loss_tangent:=", "44", Array("NAME:saturation_mag",_ "property_type:=", "AnisoProperty",_ "unit:=", "Gauss",_ "component1:=", "11", _ "component2:=", "22", _ "component3:=", "33"), _ "delta_H:=", "440e") </pre>

AnalyzeAll [project]

Runs the project-level script command from the script, which simulates all solution setups and Optimetrics setups for all design instances in the project. The UI waits until simulation is finished before continuing with the script.

UI Access	Project > Analyze All.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	AnalyzeAll()
Python Example	<code>oProject.AnalyzeAll()</code>

VB Syntax	AnalyzeAll
VB Example	<code>oProject.AnalyzeAll</code>

ChangeProperty

Changes the properties of an object in the history tree.

UI Access	Right-click an object in the History Tree and select Properties .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><propertyArgs></code>	Array	Structured array. The properties vary depending on the object. Due to the number of potential configurations, it is recommended that you generate this script using the UI's Automation tab.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ChangeProperty(<code><propertyArgs></code>)
Python Example	Example: Changing the Position of a Box <code>oEditor.ChangeProperty(</code>

```
[
  "NAME:AllTabs",
  [
    "NAME:Geometry3DCmdTab",
    [
      "NAME:PropServers" ,
      "Box1:CreateBox:1"
    ],
    [
      "NAME:ChangedProps",
      [
        "NAME:Position",
        "X:="          , "0.35in",
        "Y:="          , "0.55in",
        "Z:="          , "0in"
      ]
    ]
  ]
])
```

Example: Changing a Box's Material and Wireframe Display

```
oEditor.ChangeProperty(
[
  "NAME:AllTabs",
  [
    "NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab",
    [
      "NAME:PropServers" ,
      "Box1"
    ],
    [
      "NAME:ChangedProps",
      [
        "NAME:Material",
```

```
        "Value:="      , "\"vacuum\""
    ],
    [
        "NAME:Display Wireframe",
        "Value:="      , True
    ]
]
]
])

Example: Change Default Handle (reference coordinate system)

oEditor.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:General",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "HFSSDesign1_1"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Handle",
                "Value:="      , " NotchOutY"
            ]
        ]
    ]
]
])
```

```

oEditor.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:Component Data",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "BoundarySetup:LC1_1_Port1"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Voltage",
                "Value:=" , "10mV"
            ]
        ]
    ]
])
...

```

Example: Change Material Import for a Discovery Model

```

oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:Options",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "Discovery1"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Materials",
                "Value:=" , "Assignments and Properties"
            ]
        ]
    ]
]
)

```

	<pre>]]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	ChangeProperty <propertyArgs>
VB Example	Example: Changing the Position of a Box <pre>oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Geometry3DCmdTab", Array("NAME:PropServers" , "Box1:CreateBox:1"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Position", "X:=" , "0.35in", "Y:=" , "0.55in", "Z:=" , "0in")))))</pre> Example: Changing a Box's Material and Wireframe Display <pre>oEditor.ChangeProperty(Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab", Array("NAME:PropServers",</pre>

```

        "Box1"
    ),
    Array("NAME:ChangedProps",
        Array("NAME:Material",
            "Value:=", "\"vacuum\""
        ),
        Array("NAME:Display Wireframe",
            "Value:=", True
        )
    )
)
)
)

```

Example: Change Default Handle (reference coordinate system)

```

oEditor.ChangeProperty
Array("NAME:AllTabs",
    Array("NAME:General",
        Array("NAME:PropServers",
            "HFSSDesign1_1"
        ),
        Array("NAME:ChangedProps",
            Array("NAME:Handle",
                "Value:=", " NotchOutY"
            )
        )
    )
)
)

```

ClearMessages

Clears information in the **Messages** window.

Note:

Additional options are available when using the Desktop-level [ClearMessages](#) command.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ClearMessages()
Python Example	<code>oProject.ClearMessages()</code>

VB Syntax	ClearMessages
VB Example	<code>oProject.ClearMessages</code>

CloneMaterial

Clones a local material.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<matName>	String	Name of existing material.
	<newName>	String	Name for newly cloned material.
Return Value	Boolean: • 1 - Material is cloned. • 0 - Existing material not found or a conflict with the new material name.		

Python Syntax	CloneMaterial (<matName>, <newName>)
Python Example	oDefinitionManager.CloneMaterial ("copper1", "copper3")

VB Syntax	CloneMaterial <matName>, <newName>
VB Example	oDefinitionManager.CloneMaterial "copper1", "copper3"

Close

Closes the active project.

Warning:

Unsaved changes will be lost.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Close()
Python Example	<code>oProject.Close()</code>

VB Syntax	Close
VB Example	<code>oProject.Close</code>

CopyDesign

Copies a specified design.

UI Access	Edit > Copy.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignName>	String	Name of the design to copy from.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CopyDesign (<DesignName>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.CopyDesign ("HFSSDesign1")</code>

VB Syntax	CopyDesign <DesignName>
VB Example	oProject.CopyDesign "HFSSDesign1"

CutDesign

Cuts a design from the active project. The design is stored in memory and can be pasted.

Warning:

This is a legacy command that is no longer supported and should not be used as it may have unintended effects on solved designs.

UI Access	Edit > Cut.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignName>	String	Name of the design.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CutDesign (<DesignName>)
Python Example	oProject.CutDesign("SimplorerDesign1")

VB Syntax	CutDesign <DesignName>
VB Example	oProject.CutDesign "SimplorerDesign1"

DeleteDataset

Deletes a specified dataset. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Remove.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DatasetName>	String	Name of the dataset found in the project.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteDataset (<DatasetName>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.DeleteDataset('\$ds1') oDesign.DeleteDataset('\$ds1')</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteDataset <DatasetName>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.DeleteDataset "\$ds1" oDesign.DeleteDataset "\$ds1"</pre>

DeleteDesign

Deletes a specified design in the project.

UI Access	Edit > Delete , or Delete in the ribbon.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignName>	String	Name of the design.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteDesign (<DesignName>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.DeleteDesign ("HFSSDesign2")</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteDesign <DesignName>
VB Example	<code>oProject.DeleteDesign "HFSSDesign2"</code>

DeleteToolObject

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ObjectName>	String	Name of the tool object.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteToolObject(<ObjectName>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.DeleteToolObject ("object1")</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteToolObject <ObjectName>
VB Example	<code>oProject.DeleteToolObject "object1"</code>

EditDataset

Modifies a dataset. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Edit.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OriginalName>	String	Name of the original dataset.
	<DatasetDataArray>	Array	Data for the modified dataset.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditDataset (<OriginalName> <DatasetDataArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.EditDataset ("ds1" ["NAME:ds2", ["NAME:Coordinates", []]]])</pre>

```
        "NAME:Coordinate",
        "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2
    ],
    [
        "NAME:Coordinate",
        "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4
    ]
]
)
oDesign.EditDataset ("ds1"
["NAME:ds2",
    ["NAME:Coordinates",
        [
            "NAME:Coordinate",
            "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2
        ],
        [
            "NAME:Coordinate",
            "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4
        ]
    ]
]
```

	<pre>]])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditDataset <OriginalName> <DatasetDataArray>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.EditDataset "ds1" Array("NAME:ds2",_ Array("NAME:Coordinates",Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4))) oDesign.EditDataset "ds1" Array("NAME:ds2",_ Array("NAME:Coordinates",Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4)))</pre>

EditMaterial

Modifies an existing material.

UI Access	View/Edit Materials command in the material editor		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OriginalName>	String	Name of the material before editing.
	<MatProperties>	Array	Structured array containing material properties:

			<pre>["NAME:<New material name>", "CoordinateSystemType:=", <string>, "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , <integer>, ["NAME:PhysicsTypes", "set:=" , <array containing string physics types>], <Optional ModifierDataArray>, "permeability:=" , <string containing value>, "conductivity:=" , <string containing value>, "thermal_conductivity:=", <string containing value>, "mass_density:=" , <string containing value>, "specific_heat:=" , <string containing value>, "youngs_modulus:=" , <string containing value>, "poissons_ratio:=" , <string containing value>, "thermal_expansion_coefficient:=", <string containing value>]</pre>
	<ModifierDataArray>	Array	Optional structured array containing thermal or spatial modifiers: <pre>["NAME:ModifierData",</pre>

			<pre>["NAME:<ThermalModifierData or SpatialModifierData>", "modifier_data:=" , <"thermal_modifier_data" or "spa- tial_modifier_data">, ["NAME:<all_thermal_modifiers or all_spatial_mod- ifiers>", ["NAME:<modifierName>", "Property::=" , <string property being mod- ified>, "Index::=" , <integer>, "prop_modifier:=" , <"thermal_modifier" or "spa- tial_modifier">, "use_free_form:=" , <Boolean>, "free_form_value:=" , <string modifier value>,]]]</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditMaterial (<OriginalName>, <MatProperties>)
Python Example	Without Modifiers: <pre>oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial("alumina_92pct", ["NAME:alumina_92pct", "CoordinateSystemType:=" , "Cartesian", "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , 1, ["NAME:PhysicsTypes", "set:=" , ["Electromagnetic","Thermal","Structural"]], "permittivity:=" , "9.3", "dielectric_loss_tangent:=" , "0.008", "thermal_conductivity:=" , "26", "mass_density:=" , "3720", "specific_heat:=" , "790", "youngs_modulus:=" , "267000000000", "poissons_ratio:=" , "0.26", "thermal_expansion_coeffcient:=" , "7.2e-006"</pre>

```
]
)

With Thermal Modifier:

oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial("copper",
[
  "NAME:copper",
  "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian",
  "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , 1,
  [
    "NAME:PhysicsTypes",
    "set:=" , ["Electromagnetic","Thermal","Structural"]
  ],
  [
    "NAME:ModifierData",
    [
      "NAME:ThermalModifierData",
      "modifier_data:=" , "thermal_modifier_data",
      [
        "NAME:all_thermal_modifiers",
        [
```

```

        "NAME:one_thermal_modifier",
        "Property:=" , "permittivity",
        "Index:=" , 0,
        "prop_modifier:=" , "thermal_modifier",
        "use_free_form:=" , True,
        "free_form_value:=" , "if(Temp > 1000cel, 1, if(Temp < -273.15cel, 1, 1))"
    ]
]
]
],
"permeability:=" , "0.999991",
"conductivity:=" , "58000000",
"thermal_conductivity:=" , "400",
"mass_density:=" , "8933",
"specific_heat:=" , "385",
"youngs_modulus:=" , "120000000000",
"poissons_ratio:=" , "0.38",
"thermal_expansion_coefficient:=" , "1.77e-05"
])

```

Transient Solve, Non-linear Drude Data Plasma

```
import ScriptEnv
```

```
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Drude_plasma_parameters_r231")
oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial("Drude",
[
    "NAME:Drude",
    "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian",
    "BulkOrSurfaceType:="    , 1,
    [
        "NAME:PhysicsTypes",
        "set:="                , ["Electromagnetic"]
    ],
    [
        "NAME:AttachedData",
        [
            "NAME:MatNonLinearDrudeFreqDepData",
            "property_data:="    , "nonlinear_drude_data",
            "EpsilonInfinity:="  , "1",
            "PlasmaFrequency:="  , "4.62348462366278GHz",
```

	<pre> "CollisionFrequency:=" , "0.00054491190162662GHz", "FieldBreakdown:=" , "10000V_per_meter", "PlasmaMaintainFrequency:=" , "2.31174231183139GHz", "NeutralDensity:=" , 2.65164580488373E+20, "ElectronDensity:=" , 2.65164580488373E+17, "CollisionRateConstant:=" , 2.05499505485618E-15]]]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditMaterial <OriginalName>, <MatProperties>
VB Example	Without Modifiers: <pre> oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial "alumina_92pct", Array("NAME:alumina_92pct", "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian", "BulkOrSurfaceType:=", 1, Array("NAME:PhysicsTypes", "set:=", Array("Electromagnetic","Thermal","Structural")), "permittivity:=", "9.3", "dielectric_loss_tangent:=", "0.008", </pre>

```
"thermal_conductivity:=", "26",  
"mass_density:=", "3720",  
"specific_heat:=", "790",  
"youngs_modulus:=", "267000000000",  
"poissons_ratio:=", "0.26",  
"thermal_expansion_coefficient:=", "7.2e-006"  
)
```

With Thermal Modifier:

```
oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial "copper",  
  Array("NAME:copper",  
    "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian",  
    "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , 1,  
    Array("NAME:PhysicsTypes",  
      "set:=" , Array("Electromagnetic","Thermal","Structural")),  
    Array("NAME:ModifierData",  
      Array("NAME:ThermalModifierData",  
        "modifier_data:=" , "thermal_modifier_data",  
        Array("NAME:all_thermal_modifiers",  
          Array("NAME:one_thermal_modifier",  
            "Property:=" , "permittivity",
```

```

        "Index::=" , 0,
        "prop_modifier::=" , "thermal_modifier",
        "use_free_form::=" , True,
        "free_form_value::=" , "if(Temp > 1000cel, 1, if(Temp < -273.15cel, 1, 1))"
    )
)
)
),
"permeability::=" , "0.999991",
"conductivity::=" , "58000000",
"thermal_conductivity::=" , "400",
"mass_density::=" , "8933",
"specific_heat::=" , "385",
"youngs_modulus::=" , "120000000000",
"poissons_ratio::=" , "0.38",
"thermal_expansion_coefficient::=" , "1.77e-05"
)

```

ExportDataset

Exports a dataset to a named file. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Export.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<datasetFilePath>	String	The full path to the file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportDataset (<datasetFilePath>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.ExportDataset('e:/tmp/dsdata.txt') oDesign.ExportDataset('e:/tmp/dsdata.txt')</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportDataset <datasetFilePath>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.ExportDataset "e:/tmp/dsdata.txt" oDesign.ExportDataset "e:/tmp/dsdata.txt"</pre>

ExportMaterial

Exports a local material to a library.

UI Access	Export to Library command in the material editor.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExportData>	Array	["NAME:<LibraryName>", <MaterialName>, <MaterialName>, ...]
	<LibraryName>	String	Name of the exported library.
	<MaterialName>	String	Name of the material to be exported.

	<table><tr><td><LibraryLocation></td><td>String</td><td>Location to save the library. Only "PersonalLib" and "UserLib" are allowed.</td></tr></table>	<LibraryLocation>	String	Location to save the library. Only "PersonalLib" and "UserLib" are allowed.
<LibraryLocation>	String	Location to save the library. Only "PersonalLib" and "UserLib" are allowed.		
Return Value	None.			

Python Syntax	ExportMaterial (<ExportData>, <LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	oDefinitionManager.ExportMaterial (["NAME:mylib", _ "Material1", "Material2", "Material3"], "PersonalLib")

VB Syntax	ExportMaterial <ExportData>, <LibraryLocation>
VB Example	oDefinitionManager.ExportMaterial Array("NAME:mylib", _ "Material1", "Material2", "Material3"), "PersonalLib"

GetActiveDesign

Returns the design in the active project

Note: GetActiveDesign will return normally if there are no active objects.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Object of the active design.
Python Syntax	GetActiveDesign()

Python Example	<code>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()</code>
VB Syntax	<code>GetActiveDesign</code>
VB Example	<code>Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign</code>

GetArrayVariables

Returns a list of array variables. To get a list of indexed project variables, execute with oProject. To get a list of indexed local variables, use oDesign.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing names of variables.

Python Syntax	<code>GetArrayVariables()</code>
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetArrayVariables() oDesign.GetArrayVariables()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetArrayVariables</code>
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetArrayVariables oDesign.GetArrayVariables</code>

GetChildNames [Project]

Returns the names of the project's child objects.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<type>	String	(Optional) Default is "design"; Any value returned by GetChildTypes() can be used.
Return Value	Array of names of children for the queried object.		

Python Syntax	GetChildNames (<type>)		
Python Example	<pre>arrDesignNames = oProject.GetChildNames() arrVarbleNames = oProject.GetChildNames("Variable")</pre>		

VB Syntax	GetChildNames (<type>)		
VB Example	<pre>arrDesignNames = oProject.GetChildNames() arrVarbleNames = oProject.GetChildNames ("Variable")</pre>		

GetChildObject [Project]

Returns the project's child objects.

Note:

`GetChildObject` will return normally if there are no active objects.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><path></code>	String	The path may include multiple generations (for example, "designObject/moduleObj/SetupObject"). See Object Path .
Return Value	Object of a found child.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetChildObject(<path>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject() oDesign = oProject.GetChildObject("TeeModel") oVariable = oProject.GetChildObject("VariableName") oReport = oProject.GetChildObject("TeeModel/Results/S Parameter Plot 1")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetChildObject(<path>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveproject() Set oDesign = oProject.GetChildObject("TeeModel") Set oVariable = oProject.GetChildObject("VariableName")</pre>

	<pre>Set oReport = oProject.GetChildObject("TeeModel/Results/S Parameter Plot 1")</pre>

GetChildTypes [Project]

Returns the types of the project's child objects.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of string represents types of the child objects.

Python Syntax	GetChildTypes()
Python Example	<pre>oProject.GetChildTypes()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetChildTypes
VB Example	<pre>oProject.GetChildTypes</pre>

GetConfigurableData (Project)

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Python Syntax	GetConfigurableData()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetConfigurableData()</code>

GetDefinitionManager

Gets the `DefinitionManager` object.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	<code>DefinitionManager</code> object.

Python Syntax	GetDefinitionManager()
Python Example	<code>oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()</code>

VB Syntax	GetDefinitionManager
VB Example	<code>Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager</code>

Note: For more information on commands for the `DefinitionManager`, see [Definition Manager Script Commands](#).

GetDependentFiles

Provides a list of the external files referenced in the project, including characteristic (for example, MDX) and coupled project files.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	List of referenced files.

Python Syntax	GetDependentFiles()
Python Example	<pre>files = oProject.GetDependentFiles()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDependentFiles
VB Example	<pre>files = oProject.GetDependentFiles</pre>

GetDesign

Returns the interface to a specific design in a given project.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<designName>	String	Name of the design.
Return Value	Object of the specified design.		

Python Syntax	GetDesign (<designName>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.GetDesign ("HFSSDesign1")</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDesign <designName>
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetDesign "HFSSDesign1"</code>

GetDesigns

Obtains all designs in the current project.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	List of objects for all designs in the project.

Python Syntax	GetDesigns()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetDesigns()</code>

VB Syntax	GetDesigns
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetDesigns</code>

GetEDBHandle

Returns the EDB handle for the project.

Important:

This script is for internal Ansys use only.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String indicating the EDB handle for the project.

Python Syntax	GetEDBHandle()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetEDBHandle()</code>

VB Syntax	GetEDBHandle
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetEDBHandle</code>

GetLegacyName

Obtains the legacy name of a project.

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the legacy project name.

Python Syntax	GetLegacyName()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetLegacyName()</code>

VB Syntax	GetLegacyName
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetLegacyName</code>

GetName [Project]

Obtains the project name

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the project name, not including the path or extension.

Python Syntax	GetName()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetName()</code>

VB Syntax	GetName
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetName</code>

GetObjPath [Project]

Obtains the project name from the full path.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing only the project name.

Python Syntax	GetObjPath()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetObjPath()</code>

VB Syntax	GetObjPath
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetObjPath</code>

GetPath

Returns the location of the project on disk.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the path to the project, not including the project name.

Python Syntax	GetPath()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetPath()</code>

VB Syntax	GetPath
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetPath</code>

GetPropEvaluatedValue

Returns the Evaluated-Value for Value-Property and Variable. Returns the Property-value as text string for other property types

Note:

This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropName>	String	Name of the property.

Return Value	String value of the evaluated value.

Python Syntax	<code>GetPropEvaluatedValue (<PropName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oVar = oDesign.GetChildObject(" Variables/var") oVar.GetPropEvaluatedValue()</pre>

GetPropNames [Project]

Obtains the property name of the object. At the project level, GetPropNames always returns empty because the project is not associated with any property.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><includeReadOnly></code>	Boolean	(Optional) • True – Include read only props. • False – Do not include read only props.
Return Value	Empty array.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetPropNames ()</code>
Python Example	<pre>oProject.GetPropNames()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetPropNames
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetPropNames</code>

GetPropSIValue

Returns the SI-Value for Value-Property and Variable. Return NAN for other property type if its value is not able to convert to be a double-floating point value.

Note:

This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropName>	String	Name of the property.
Return Value	Property value as a double floating value, or NAN if the property value cannot be converted to double floating point.		

Python Syntax	GetPropSIValue (<PropName>)
Python Example	<pre>oCreateBox = oDesign.GetChildObject("3D Modeler/Box1/CreateBox:1") oCreateBox.GetPropValue("xSize") return "length / 2" oCreateBox.GetPropEvaluatedValue("xSize")</pre>

	<pre> return '0.4mm' oCreateBox.GetPropSIValue("xSize") return 0.0004 </pre>

GetPropValue [Project]

Returns the property value for the active project object, or specified property values.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propPath>	String	A child object's property path. See: Property Function Summary .
Return Value	String of property value.		

Python Syntax	GetPropValue(<propPath>)
Python Example	oProject.GetPropValue("TeeModel/offset")

VB Syntax	GetPropValue <propPath>
VB Example	oProject.GetPropValue "TeeModel/offset"

GetProperties

Gets a list of all the properties belonging to a specific <PropServer> and <PropTab>. This can be executed by the oProject, oDesign, or oEditor variables.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: • PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") • DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") • LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") • ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") • ConstantsTab ("Constants") • BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") • ComponentTab ("General") • Component("Component") • CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") • Quantities ("Quantities") • Signals ("Signals")
	<PropServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
Return Value	Array of strings containing the names of the appropriate properties.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetProperties(<PropTab>, <PropServer>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetProperties('PassedParameterTab', 'k')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetProperties <PropTab>, <PropServer></code>

VB Example

```
oEditor.GetProperties "PassedParameterTab", "k"
```

GetPropertyValue

Returns the value of a single property belonging to a specific *<PropServer>* and *<PropTab>*. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors.

Tip: Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script to see the format for that property.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<i><PropTab></i>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") - ComponentTab ("General") - Component("Component") - CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") - Quantities ("Quantities") - Signals ("Signals")
	<i><PropServer></i>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
	<i><PropName></i>	String	Name of the property.

Return Value	String value of the property.

Python Syntax	<code>GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

GetTopDesignList

Returns a list of top-level design names.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	None.
Return Value	List of strings containing name of top-level designs.

Python Syntax	GetTopDesignList()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetTopDesignList()</code>

VB Syntax	GetTopDesignList
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetTopDesignList</code>

GetVariableValue

Gets the value of a single specified variable. To get the value of project variables, execute this command using `oProject`. To get the value of local variables, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Name of the variable to access.
Return Value	String represents the value of the variable.		

Python Syntax	GetVariableValue(<VarName>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetVariableValue("var_name")</code>

VB Syntax	GetVariableValue <VarName>
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetVariableValue "var_name"</code>

GetVariables

Returns a list of all defined variables. To get a list of project variables, execute this command using `oProject`. To get a list of local variables, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing the variables.

Python Syntax	GetVariables ()
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetVariables ()</code> <code>oDesign.GetVariables ()</code>

VB Syntax	GetVariables
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetVariables</code> <code>oDesign.GetVariables</code>

ImportDataset

Imports a dataset from a named file. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables. The name of the dataset is file-name+index number (e.g., dsdata1) unless the filename ends with a trailing number. When there is a trailing number at the end, we will remove the number and use first unused index. Alternatively, the name of the dataset can be explicitly defined by providing a string as an optional second argument.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Import.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<datasetFilePath>	String	The full path to the file containing the dataset values. *.tab files recommended (see note below).
	<optionalDatasetName>	String	Optional. User-defined dataset name.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportDataset (<datasetFilePath>, <optionalDatasetName>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab') oDesign.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab') oProject.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab', 'MyDatasetName') oDesign.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab', 'MyDatasetName')</pre>

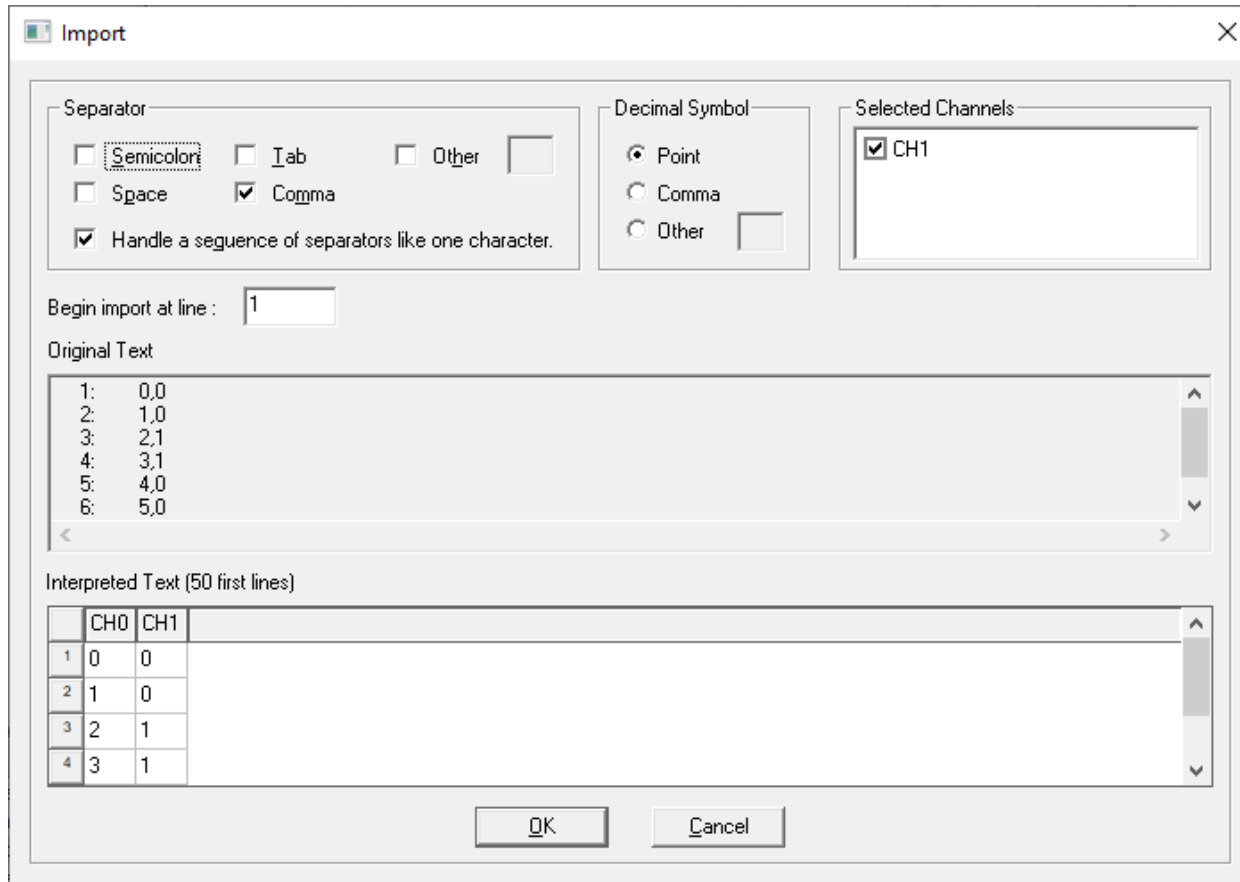
VB Syntax	ImportDataset <datasetFilePath>, <optionalDatasetName>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab" oDesign.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab"</pre>

	<pre>oProject.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab", "MyDatasetName" oDesign.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab", "MyDatasetName"</pre>

Note About File Types:

Tab-delimited or space-delimited files with the extension *.tab are the recommended file type. When using ImportDataset at the Design level, *.tab is the only file type supported.

At the Project level, other file types are supported (for example, *.csv). However, after calling the command, you must configure the file import format manually through the Electronics Desktop GUI by selecting **Project > Datasets** and clicking **Import**.



InsertDesign

Inserts a new design in the project. For HFSS scripts, the last argument will always be empty.

UI Access	Project > Insert HFSS Design.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignType>	String	Design type. Use "HFSS".
	<DesignName>	String	Design name.
	<SolutionType>	String	Solution type. Valid types: "DrivenModal", "DrivenTerminal", or "Eigenmode".
	""	None	Empty argument.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertDesign (<DesignType>, <DesignName>, <SolutionType>,"")
Python Example	oProject.InsertDesign('HFSS', 'HFSSDesign3', 'DrivenModal', '')

VB Syntax	InsertDesign <DesignType>, <DesignName>, <SolutionType>,""
VB Example	oProject.InsertDesign "HFSS", "HFSSDesign3", "DrivenModal", ""

InsertDesign (Layout Editor)

Insert a design

Command: None

Syntax: InsertDesign <type>, <name>, <stationerypath>, <parentname>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <type>

Type: string

<name>

Type: string

<stationerypath>

Type: string

<parentname>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.InsertDesign <type>, <name>, <stationerypath>, <parentname>

where, <type> is NULL for top-level design

InsertDesignWithWorkflow

Inserts a design with a named workflow and returns an IDispatch string.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<type>	String	Type of design.
	<workflowName>	String	Name of the workflow.
	<specName>	String	Name of the spec.
	<fileName>	String	Name of the file.
	<libLoc>	String	Type of library, such as SysLib.
	<stationaryPath>	String	Path.
Return Value	IDispatch string, such as 'IDispatch(IAltraSimScript)'		

Python	InsertDesignWithWorkflow(<type>, <workflowName>, <specName>, <fileName>, <libLoc>, <stationaryPath>)

Syntax	
Python Example	<pre>oProject.InsertDesignWithWorkflow ("Circuit Design", "Serial Design", "PCIE3 Stressed", "LongChannel", "SysLib", "C:\\Program Files\\ANSYS Inc\\v251\\AnsysEM\\syslib\\MS" - RT_duroid 6010 (Er=10.2) 0.010 inch, 0.5 oz copper.asty")</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertDesignWithWorkflow <type>, <workflowName>, <specName>, <fileName>, <libLoc>, <stationaryPath>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.InsertDesignWithWorkflow "Circuit Design", "Serial Design", _ "PCIE3 Stressed", "LongChannel", "SysLib", _ "C:\\Program Files\\ANSYS Inc\\v251\\AnsysEM\\syslib\\MS - RT_duroid 6010" & _ " (Er=10.2) 0.010 inch, 0.5 oz copper.asty"</pre>

InsertToolObject

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Python Syntax	InsertToolObject()
Python Example	<pre>oProject.InsertToolObject()</pre>

Paste (Project Object)

Pastes a design in the active project.

UI Access	Edit > Paste.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	Paste()
Python Example	<code>oProject.Paste()</code>

VB Syntax	Paste
VB Example	<code>oProject.Paste</code>

Redo [Project Level]

Reapplies the last project-level command.

UI Access	Edit > Redo.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Redo()
Python Example	<code>oProject.Redo()</code>

VB Syntax	Redo
VB Example	<code>oProject.Redo</code>

RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions

Removes all unused project definitions.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions()
Python Example	<code>oProject.RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions()</code>

VB Syntax	RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions
VB Example	<code>oProject.RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions</code>

RemoveMaterial

Removes a material from a library.

UI Access	Remove Material(s) command in the material editor		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MaterialName>	String	Name of the material to be removed.
	<IsProjectMaterial>	Boolean	If True, HFSS assumes the material is a project material. The last two parameters will be ignored. If False, the material is not a project material.
	<LibraryName>	String	Name of the user or personal library where the material resides.
	<LibraryLocation>	String	Location of library. Valid options:"UserLib" or "PersonalLib".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemoveMaterial (<MaterialName>, <IsProjectMaterial>, <LibraryName>, <LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	oDefinitionManager.RemoveMaterial (["Material1", false, "mo0907", "UserLib"])

VB Syntax	RemoveMaterial <MaterialName>, <IsProjectMaterial>, <LibraryName>, <LibraryLocation>
VB Example	oDefinitionManager.RemoveMaterial "Material1", false, "mo0907", "UserLib"

RemoveUnusedDefinitions

Removes any unused project definitions.

UI Access	Tools > Project Tools > Remove Unused Definitions.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Definitions>	Array	Definitions to be removed, such as materials and surface materials.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemoveUnusedDefinitions(<Definitions>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.RemoveUnusedDefinitions([["NAME:Materials", "Al-Extruded"], ["NAME:SurfaceMaterials", "Steel-oxidised-surface"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	RemoveUnusedDefinitions <Definitions>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.RemoveUnusedDefinitions Array(Array("NAME:Materials", "Al-Extruded"), Array ("NAME:SurfaceMaterials", _ "Steel-oxidised-surface"))</pre>

Rename

Renames the project and saves it. Similar to [SaveAs\(\)](#).

UI Access	Edit > Rename.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NewName>	String	Desired name of the project. The path is optional.
	<OverWriteOk>	Boolean	• True - overwrite the file on disk if it exists. • False - prevent overwrite.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Rename(<NewName>,<OverWriteOK>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.Rename("c:\projects\MyProject.aedt", True)</pre>

VB Syntax	Rename <NewName>,<OverWriteOK>

VB Example	<code>oProject.Rename "c:\projects\MyProject.aedt", true</code>

RunToolkit

Runs a Python toolkit script, applying it to the active design. The toolkit script itself may have prerequisites, such as sweeps defined, or specific model characteristics, such as port definitions.

Important:

Full scripting for cable modeling is not supported and no arguments are allowed in the script. The **RunToolkit** command will not automatically create a cable bundle, but will simply open the **Cable Modeling** dialog box. You will have to manually input your parameters.

UI Access	[HFSS] > Toolkit > [Script Name].		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LibraryType>	String	Name of the library in which the script is located.
	<ToolkitName>	String	Name of the Python script.
	<ToolkitArg>	Array	Structured array containing arguments required by the toolkit script.
Return Value	User-defined solution(s) and/or output(s).		

Python Syntax	<code>RunToolkit(<LibraryType>, <ToolkitName>, <ToolkitArg>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.RunToolkit("SysLib", "Hearing Aid Compliance", [])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>RunToolkit <LibraryType>, <ToolkitName>, <ToolkitArg></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.RunToolkit "SysLib", "Wavelength Calculator", Array()</code>

	<code>oDesign.RunToolkit "SysLib", "Hearing Aid Compliance", Array()</code>

Save

Saves the active project.

UI Access	File > Save.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>Save()</code>
Python Example	<code>oProject.Save()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>Save</code>
VB Example	<code>oProject.Save</code>

SaveAs

Saves the project under a new name. Requires a full path.

Note:

This script takes two parameters for non-schematic/layout designs and four parameters for schematic/layout designs.

UI Access	File > Save As.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NewName>	String	The desired name of the project, with directory and extension.
	<OverWriteOK>	Boolean	True to overwrite the file of the same name, if it exists. False to prevent over-write.
	<DefaultAction>	String	For Schematic/Layout projects only. Otherwise omit. See note below. Valid actions: ef_overwrite , ef_copy_no_overwrite, ef_make_path_absolute, or empty string.
	<OverwriteActions>	Array	For Schematic/Layout projects only. Otherwise omit. See note below. Structured array: Array("Name: <Action>", <FileName>, <FileName>, ...) Valid actions: ef_overwrite , ef_copy_no_overwrite, ef_make_path_absolute, or empty string.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	For non-Schematic/Layout project: SaveAs (<NewName> <OverWriteOK>) For Schematic/Layout project: SaveAs (<NewName> <OverWriteOK> <DefaultAction> <OverrideActions>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.SaveAs('D:/projects/project1.aedt', True) ---- oProject.SaveAs('D:/Projects/Project1.aedt', True, 'ef_overwrite', ['NAME:OverrideActions', ['NAME:ef_copy_no_overwrite', ['NAME:Files', '\$PROJECTDIR/circuit_models.inc']], ['NAME:ef_make_path_absolute', ['NAME:Files', '\$PROJECTDIR/SL_6s.sp']]])</pre>

VB Syntax	For non-Schematic/Layout project: <code>SaveAs <NewName> <OverWriteOK></code> For Schematic/Layout project: <code>SaveAs <NewName> <OverWriteOK> <DefaultAction> <OverrideActions></code>
VB Examples	<pre>oProject.SaveAs "D:/projects/project1.aedt", true ---- oProject.SaveAs "F:\Ansys Projects\TA33097\HighSpeedChannel.aedt", true, "ef_overwrite", Array ("NAME:OverrideActions", Array("NAME:ef_copy_no_overwrite", Array("NAME:Files", "\$PROJECTDIR/circuit_mod- els.inc")), Array("NAME:ef_make_path_absolute", Array("NAME:Files", "\$PROJECTDIR\SL_6s.sp")))</pre>

Important:

The DefaultAction and OverrideActions strings correspond to the following actions:

- **ef_overwrite** – Copy file to new project directory and overwrite.
- **ef_copy_no_overwrite** – Copy file to new project directory and don't overwrite.
- **ef_make_path_absolute** – Change reference to point to file in old project directory.
- **Empty String** – Do nothing.

The DefaultAction is applied to all files that are NOT explicitly listed in the OverrideActions array. Those in the OverrideActions array are separate arrays for actions that are different from the default action; those actions are applied to the files listed in the same array:

- If OverrideActions are not specified, DefaultAction is applied to ALL files in project directory.

SaveAsStandAloneProject

Saves the project as a standalone copy.

Note:

This script is not supported when the application is being controlled by Ansys Workbench.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<projectName>	String	The desired name of the project, with directory and extension.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SaveAsStandAloneProject(<projectName>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.SaveAsStandAloneProject('D:/projects/project1.aedt')</code>

VB Syntax	SaveAsStandAloneProject <projectName>
VB Examples	<code>oProject.SaveAsStandAloneProject "D:/projects/project1.aedt"</code>

SaveProjectArchive

Saves the active project as an archive to the specified file path.

UI Access	File > Archive.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<archiveFilePath>	String	Path to archived file.
	<IncludeExternalFiles>	Boolean	True to include external files; False to exclude.
	<IncludeResultsFiles>	Boolean	True to include simulation files associated with the project; False to exclude.
	<AdditionalFiles>	Array	Additional specified files to include.
	<ArchiveNotes>	String	String describe the archive.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SaveProjectArchive(<archivefilepath>, <IncludeExternalFiles>, <IncludeResultsFiles>, <AdditionalFiles>, <ArchiveNotes>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.SaveProjectArchive("C:\\Users\\Documents\\Ansoft\\Project27.aedt", True, False, [], "")</code>

VB Syntax	SaveProjectArchive <archivefilepath>, <IncludeExternalFiles>, <IncludeResultsFiles>, <AdditionalFiles>, <ArchiveNotes>
VB Example	<code>oProject.SaveProjectArchive "C:\Documents\OptimTee.aedt", true, false, Array(), "My notes"</code>

SetActiveDefinitionEditor

Obtains a specified definition editor.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EditorName>	String	Name of the definition editor to set active, one of "SymbolEditor", "FootprintEditor".
	<DefinitionName>	String	The combination name for the symbol or footprint, <libname>:<def-name>
Return Value	Object for the definition to be edited.		

Python Syntax	SetActiveDefinitionEditor(<EditorName>, <DefinitionName>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.SetActiveDefinitionEditor("SymbolEditor", "Simplorer Elements\Basic Elements\Circuit\Passive Elements:R")</pre>

VB Syntax	SetActiveDefinitionEditor <EditorName>, <DefinitionName>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.SetActiveDefinitionEditor "SymbolEditor",_ "Simplorer Elements\Basic Elements\Circuit\Passive Elements:R"</pre>

SetActiveDesign

Sets a design to be the active design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignName>	String	Name of the design to set as the active design.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SetActiveDesign (<DesignName>)
Python Example	<code>oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("SimplorerDesign2")</code>

VB Syntax	SetActiveDesign <DesignName>
VB Example	<code>Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign "SimplorerDesign2"</code>

SetPropValue [Project]

Sets a property value for an active project's child object.

UI Access	Edit Properties on ProjectTree objects.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propPath>	String	A child object's property path. See: Property Function .
	<newValue>	String	New property value.
Return Value	Boolean: • True – property found. • False – property not found.		

Python Syntax	SetPropValue(<propPath>, <newValue>)
Python	<code>oProject.SetPropValue("TeeModel/offset", "2mm")</code>

Example	<code>oProject.SetPropValue("TeeModel/Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "Data Table")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SetPropValue <propPath>, <newValue></code>
VB Example	<code>oProject.SetPropValue "TeeModel/offset", "2mm"</code> <code>oProject.SetPropValue "TeeModel/Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "Data Table"</code>

SetPropertyValue

Sets the value of a single property belonging to a specific PropServer and PropTab. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors. This is not supported for properties of the following types: ButtonProp, PointProp, V3DPointProp, and VPointProp. Only the ChangeProperty command can be used to modify these properties.

Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script entry or use GetPropertyValue for the desired property to see the expected format.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint")

			• ComponentTab ("General") • Component("Component") • CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") • Quantities ("Quantities") • Signals ("Signals")
	<propServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
	<propName>	String	Name of the property.
	<propValue>	String	The value for the property
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>SetPropertyValue(<propTab>, <propServer>, <propName>, <propValue>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.SetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", "k", "R", "2200")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SetPropertyValue <propTab>, <propServer>, <propName>, <propValue></code>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.SetPropertyValue "PassedParameterTab", "k", "R", "2200"</code>

SetVariableValue

Sets the value of a variable. To set the value of a project variable, execute this command using `oProject`. To set the value of a local variable, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Variable name.
	<VarValue>	Value	New value for the variable.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetVariableValue (<VarName>, <VarValue>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.SetVariableValue('\$Var1', '3mm')</code>

VB Syntax	SetVariableValue <VarName>, <VarValue>
VB Example	<code>oProject.SetVariableValue "\$Var1", "3mm"</code>

SimulateAll

Simulates all solution setups and Optimetrics setups for all design instances in the project. Script processing only continues when all analyses are finished.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SimulateAll()

Python Example	<code>oProject.SimulateAll()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SimulateAll</code>
VB Example	<code>oProject.SimulateAll</code>

Undo [Project]

Cancels the last project-level command.

UI Access	Edit > Undo.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>Undo()</code>
Python Example	<code>oProject.Undo()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>Undo</code>
VB Example	<code>oProject.Undo</code>

UpdateDefinitions

Updates all definitions. The **Messages** window reports when definitions are updated, or warns when definitions cannot be found.

UI Access	Tools > Project Tools > Update Definitions. Click Select All , then Update .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	UpdateDefinitions()
Python Example	<code>oProject.UpdateDefinitions()</code>

VB Syntax	UpdateDefinitions
VB Example	<code>oProject.UpdateDefinitions</code>

7 - Design Object Script Commands

Design object commands should be executed by the oDesign object.

```
oDesign.CommandName <args>
```

For example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
```

Conventions Used in this Chapter

<ModuleName> is a placeholder for any one of the following modules:

- [Analysis Module](#) – "AnalysisSetup"
- [Boundary Module](#) – "BoundarySetup"
- [Field Overlays Module](#) – "FieldsReporter"
- [Mesh Module](#) – "MeshSetup"
- [Optimetrics Module](#) – "Optimetrics"
- [Radiation Module](#) – "RadField"
- [Radiation Setup Manager Module](#) – "RadiationSetupMgr"
- Reduce Matrix Module – "ReduceMatrix"
- [Reporter Module](#) – "ReportSetup"
- [Simulation Setup Module](#) – "SimSetup"
- [Solutions Module](#) – "Solutions"

[AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink](#)

[AnalyzeDistributed](#)

[ApplyMeshOps](#)

[AssignDCThickness](#)

[ClearLinkedData](#)

[ConstructVariationString](#)

[CopyArray](#)

[DeleteFieldVariation](#)

[DeleteFullVariation](#)

[DeleteLinkedDataVariation](#)

[EditDesignSettings](#)

[EditLayoutForLayoutComponent](#)

[EditNotes](#)

[ExportConvergence](#)

[ExportForHSpice](#)

[ExportNMFData](#)

[ExportLayoutViaCurrentDensity](#)

[ExportMatrixData](#)

[ExportMeshStats](#)

[ExportNetworkData](#)

[ExportProfile](#)

[ExportReport](#)

[GenerateMesh](#)

[GetActiveEditor](#)

[GetAllPorts](#)

GetBoundingBox

[GetChildNames \[Design\]](#)

[GetChildObject \[Design\]](#)

[GetChildTypes \[Design\]](#)

[GetConfigurableData](#)

[GetData](#)

[GetDesignType](#)

[GetDesignValidationInfo](#)

[GetEditSourcesCount](#)

[GetManagedFilesPath](#)

[GetModule](#)

[GetName](#)

[GetNominalVariation](#)

[GetNoteText](#)

[GetProject](#)

[GetPostProcessingVariables](#)

[GetPropNames \[Design\]](#)

[GetPropValue \[Design\]](#)

[GetSelections](#)

[GetSolutionType](#)

[GetSolveInsideThreshold](#)

[PasteDesign](#)

[Redo](#)

[RemoveModelingProperties](#)

[RenameDesignInstance](#)

[RenameSource](#)

[ReportTemplates](#)

[RunToolkit](#)

[SARSetup](#)

[SetActiveEditor](#)

[SetDesignSettings](#)

[SetLengthSettings](#)

[SetObjectAttributesForLayoutComponents](#)

[SetObjectDeformation](#)

[SetObjectTemperature](#)

[SetPhaseCenterPerPort](#)

[SetPropValue \[Design\]](#)

[SetPropertyValue](#)

[SetShowLayoutForLayoutComponent](#)

[SetSinglePhaseCenter](#)

[SetSolutionType](#)[SetSolveInsideThreshold](#)[SetSourceContexts](#)[Solve](#)[StartAnalysis](#)[StopSimLink](#)[Undo](#)[ValidateCircuit](#)[ValidateDesign](#)[ValidateLink](#)

AddDataset

Adds a dataset. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Add.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>DatasetDataArray</i> >	Array	Array("NAME:<DatasetName>", Array("NAME:Coordinates", <CoordinateArray>, <CoordinateArray>, ...)
	< <i>DatasetName</i> >	String	Name of the dataset.
	< <i>CoordinateArray</i> >	Array	Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", <double>, "Y:=", <double>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddDataset <DatasetDataArray>
Python Example	<pre>oProject.AddDataset(["NAME:\$ds1", ["NAME:Coordinates", ["NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 2, "Y:=", 4], ["NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 6, "Y:=", 8]]]) oDesign.AddDataset(</pre>

```
[  
  "NAME:$ds1",  
  [  
    "NAME:Coordinates",  
    [  
      "NAME:Coordinate",  
      "X:=", 2,  
      "Y:=", 4  
    ],  
    [  
      "NAME:Coordinate",  
      "X:=", 6,  
      "Y:=", 8  
    ]  
  ]  
]  
)
```

VB Syntax	AddDataset <DatasetDataArray>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.AddDatasetArray("NAME:ds1", Array("NAME:Coordinates",</pre>

	<pre>Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2, Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 5, "Y:=", 7), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 6, "Y:=", 20))) oDesign.AddDatasetArray("NAME:ds1", Array("NAME:Coordinates", Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2, Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 5, "Y:=", 7), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 6, "Y:=", 20)))</pre>

AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink

Creates design variables based on any in a Circuit, HFSS, 3D Layout, Q3D, or 2D extractor project that is connected to a Circuit or 3D Layout design through a dynamic link.

UI Access	- In the Schematic Editor or Layout Editor, right click the new instance of the linked design and click Add Design Variables for Dynamic Link. - In the Project Manager, right click on [Project Name] > [Design Name] > [Dynamic Link Design] and click Add Design Variables for Dynamic Link.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<InstanceID>	String	Instance ID for the dynamic link component
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink (<InstanceID>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1") oDesign.AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink ("6")</pre>

VB Syntax	AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink <InstanceID>
VB Example	<pre>Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1") oDesign.AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink "6"</pre>

AddModelingProperties

Use: Add a modeling property to a design

Command: None

Syntax: AddModelingProperties <design>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <design>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.AddModelingProperties <design>

Analyze

Solves a single solution setup and all of its frequency sweeps.

UI Access	Right-click a solution setup in the project tree, and select Analyze .

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<setup>	String	Setup name.
	isBlocking	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	Integer value: • 0 – Success • Else – Error		

Python Syntax	Analyze (<setup>)
Python Example	<code>oDesign.Analyze("Setup1", isBlocking)</code>

VB Syntax	Analyze <setup>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.Analyze "Setup1"</code>

AnalyzeAll [design]

Runs all solution setups and Optimetrics setups for the current design instance.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	isBlocking	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	None		
Python Syntax	<code>AnalyzeAll()</code>		
Python Example	<code>oDesign.AnalyzeAll(isBlocking)</code>		

VB Syntax	<code>AnalyzeAll</code>		
VB Example	<code>oDesign.AnalyzeAll</code>		

AnalyzeAllNominal

Runs all defined setups.

UI Access	Right-click Analysis in the project tree, and select Analyze All .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	isBlocking	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AnalyzeAllNominal()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.AnalyzeAllNominal()</code>

VB Syntax	AnalyzeAllNominal
VB Example	<code>oDesign.AnalyzeAllNominal</code>

AnalyzeDistributed

Performs a distributed analysis.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	String name of the setup to be analyzed.
Return Value	Integer value: • 0 – Success • Else – Error		

Python Syntax	AnalyzeDistributed(<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oDesign.AnalyzeDistributed('Setup1')</code>

VB Syntax	AnalyzeDistributed <SetupName>

VB Example	<code>oDesign.AnalyzeDistributed "Setup1"</code>

ApplyMeshOps

If any mesh operations were defined and not yet performed in the current variation for the specified solution setups, they will be applied to the current mesh. If necessary, an initial mesh will be computed first. No further analysis will be performed.

Important:

This is a legacy script. Use [GenerateMesh](#) instead.

UI Access	HFSS > Analysis Setup > Generate Mesh.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupNameArray>	Array	Array containing the string names of setups.
Return Value	Integer value: • 0 – Success • Else – Error		

Python Syntax	<code>ApplyMeshOps(<SetupNameArray>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.ApplyMeshOps(['Setup1','Setup2'])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ApplyMeshOps(<SetupNameArray>)</code>
VB Example	<code>status = oDesign.ApplyMeshOps Array("Setup1","Setup2")</code>

AssignDCThickness

Assigns DC thickness to more accurately compute DC resistance of a thin conducting object for which **Solve Inside** is *not* selected.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign DC Thickness.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<objectNameArray>	Array	Array containing string object name(s). These objects will have their thickness changed.
	<thicknessValueArray>	Array	Array containing string thickness values, including units. The values are applied to the objects in the objectNameArray, in order (the first object receives the first value, the second object the second value, and so on). An empty string leaves the value as-is. Alternately, can be string "Infinite" for infinite thickness or "Effective" to have it calculated automatically.
	<enableAuto>	String	"EnableAuto" or "DisableAuto". Omitting this string leaves the selection unchanged from its current setting.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignDCThickness (<objectNameArray>, <thicknessValueArray>, <enableAuto>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignDCThickness (["pad1", "pin1", "pad2",</pre>

```
"pad3",  
"pad4",  
"pin2",  
"pin3",  
"pin4",  
"gnd"  
],  
[  
  "1mm",  
  "\"<Infinite>\"",  
  "\"<Effective>\"",  
  "2mm",  
  "\"<Infinite>\"",  
  "\"<Effective>\"",  
  "3mm",  
  "\"<Infinite>\"",  
  "\"<Effective>\"",  
],  
"EnableAuto"  
)
```

VB Syntax	<code>AssignDCThickness <objectNameArray>,<thicknessValueArray>, <enableAuto></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignDCThickness Array("pad1", "pin1", "pad2", "pad3", "pad4", "pin2", "pin3", "pin4", "gnd"), Array("2mm", "" & Chr(34) & "<Effective>" & Chr(34) & "", "" & Chr(34) & "<Infinite>" & Chr(34) & "", "1mm", "" & Chr(34) & "<Infinite>" & Chr(34) & "", "" & Chr(34) & "<Effective>" & Chr(34) & "", "3mm", "" & Chr(34) & "<Infinite>" & Chr(34) & "", "" & Chr(34) & "<Effective>" & Chr(34) & ""), "EnableAuto"</pre>

ChangeProperty[ReportSetup]

Change the properties for a Report.

UI Access	Double-click on a report to change its properties.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropertyArray>	Array	Varies, depending on the properties associated with the select object command.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ChangeProperty(<PropertyArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup") oModule.ChangeProperty(["NAME:AllTabs", ["NAME:General", ["NAME:PropServers", "XY Plot 1:General"],], ["NAME:ChangedProps", ["NAME:Use Scientific Notation", "Value:=", True]]],])</pre>

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")

oModule.ChangeProperty(
    [
        "NAME:AllTabs",
        [
            "NAME:Legend",
            [
                "NAME:PropServers",
                "S Parameter Plot 1:Legend"
            ],
            [
                "NAME:ChangedProps",
                [
                    "NAME:Legend Name",
                    "Value:=" , "Ansys"
                ]
            ]
        ]
    ]
)

oModule.ChangeProperty(
```

```
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:General",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "S Parameter Plot 1:General"
        ],
    ],
    [
        "NAME:ChangedProps",
        [
            "NAME:Auto Scale Fonts",
            "Value:=" , False
        ]
    ]
]
])

### Example For Rectangular Stacked Plot

oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("antenna_test")
```



```
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Design1")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.ChangeProperty(
    [
        "NAME:AllTabs",
        [
            "NAME:Scaling",
            [
                "NAME:PropServers",
                "S Parameter Plot 1:AxisY2:Stack1",
                "S Parameter Plot 1:AxisY2:Stack2"
            ],
            [
                "NAME:ChangedProps",
                [
                    "NAME:Min",
                    "Value:="                , "-60"
                ]
            ]
        ]
    ]
)
```

```
    ])  
  
#### Example Change eye rect and eye plot:  
  
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")  
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()  
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("test_nport_synth2")  
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")  
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")  
oModule.ChangeProperty(  
    [  
        "NAME:AllTabs",  
        [  
            "NAME:Grid",  
            [  
                "NAME:PropServers",  
                "QuickEye Voltage Plot 1:Grid:Eye"  
            ],  
            [  
                "NAME:ChangedProps",  
                [  
                    "NAME:Major grid line style",  
                    "Value:=" , "Dot"
```

```
    ],  
    [  
        "NAME:Minor grid line style",  
        "Value:=" , "Dot"  
    ]  
]  
],  
[  
    "NAME:Axis",  
    [  
        "NAME:PropServers",  
        "QuickEye Voltage Plot 1:AxisX:Eye"  
    ],  
    [  
        "NAME:ChangedProps",  
        [  
            "NAME:Axis Color",  
            "R:=" , 255,  
            "G:=" , 128,  
            "B:=" , 128
```

```
    ]  
  ]  
],  
[  
  "NAME:Axis",  
  [  
    "NAME:PropServers",  
    "QuickEye Voltage Plot 1:AxisY1:Rect"  
  ],  
  [  
    "NAME:ChangedProps",  
    [  
      "NAME:Axis Color",  
      "R:=" , 255,  
      "G:=" , 128,  
      "B:=" , 128  
    ]  
  ]  
]  
])  
oModule.ChangeProperty(
```

```
[
  "NAME:AllTabs",
  [
    "NAME:Grid",
    [
      "NAME:PropServers",
      "QuickEye Voltage Plot 1:Grid:Rect"
    ],
    [
      "NAME:ChangedProps",
      [
        "NAME:Major grid line style",
        "Value:=", "LongDash"
      ],
      [
        "NAME:Minor grid line style",
        "Value:=", "LongDash"
      ]
    ]
  ]
]
```

	l))

VB Syntax	ChangeProperty <PropertyArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Cartesian", Array ("NAME:PropServers", _ "XY Plot 1:CartesianDisplayTypeProperty"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Show X Scrollbar", "Value:=", _ true)))) oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:General", Array("NAME:PropServ- ers", _ "XY Plot 1:General"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Use Scientific Notation", "Value:=", _ true))))</pre>

ClearLinkedData (Design)

Clear the linked data of all solution setups in the design. (This command is similar to the ClearLinkedData command for the module level, which clears link data for one or more specific solution setups.)

UI Access	HFSS > Analysis Setup > Clear Linked Data (with no solution setup selected in the Project Manager)
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ClearLinkedData()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.ClearLinkedData()</code>

VB Syntax	ClearLinkedData
VB Example	<code>oDesign.ClearLinkedData</code>

ConstructVariationString

Lists and orders the variables and values associated with a design variation.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<i><ArrayOfVariableNames></i>	Array of Strings	List of variable names.
	<i><ArrayOfVariableValuesIncludingUnits></i>	Array of Strings	List of variable values, including units, in the same order as the list of names.
Return Value	Returns variation string with the variables ordered to correspond to the order of variables in design variations. The values for the variables are inserted into the variation string. For an example of how ConstructVariationString can be used, see the Python example.		

Python Syntax	ConstructVariationString(<i><ArrayOfVariableNames></i> , <i><ArrayOfVariableValuesIncludingUnits></i>)
Python Example	<code>varStr = oDesign.ConstructVariationString(["xx", "yy"], ["2mm", "1mm"])</code>

	<code>oDesign.ExportProfile("Setup1", varStr, "C:\profile.prof")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ConstructVariationString <ArrayOfVariableNames>, <ArrayOfVariableValuesIncludingUnits></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.ConstructVariationString Array("x_size","y_size"), Array("2mm", "1mm")</code>

CopyArray

Copies a specified array.

UI Access	Edit > Copy.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><ArrayName></code>	String	Name of the array to copy.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>Copy (<ArrayName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.CopyArray("Array") oModule.PasteArray() # returns the new array name</pre>

CopyItemCommand

Use: Copy tree items, such as Altrasim Solution Setups in Nexxim, or Solve Setups and Frequency Sweeps in Ensemble.

Command: None

Syntax: CopyItemCommand <ItemPathList>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ItemPathList>

Type: Array of strings

VB Example: oDesign.CopyItemCommand Array("Project1|Nexxim1|Analysis|DCAnalysis2")

CreateEMLossTarget

CreateEMLossTarget creates a target Icepak or Mechanical design from a source HFSS, Q3D, or Maxwell design.

UI Access	Design Type > Create Target Design		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Icepak only:<Setup1 >	int	NA
	Icepak only: <NAME>	string	DesignSetup
	Icepak only:<Sim Type>	string	Forced or Natural
Return Value	placeholder		

Python Syntax	CreateEMLossTarget (<Setup1 >, <NAME>, <Sim Type>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.CreateEMLossTarget("Icepak", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", ["NAME:DesignSetup", "Sim Type:="], "Forced")</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateEMLossTarget (<Setup1 >, <NAME>, <Sim Type>)
VB Example	<pre>oDesign.CreateEMLossTarget "Icepak", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array ("NAME:DesignSetup", "Sim Type:=", _"Forced")</pre>

CreateReport

Creates a new report with a single trace and adds it to the **Results** branch in the project tree.

UI Access	Right-click on Results > Create [Type] Report		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<ReportType>	String	Type of report. Possible values are: "Modal S Parameters" - Only for Driven Modal solution-type problems with ports. "Terminal S Parameters" - Only for Driven Terminal solution-type problems with ports. "Eigenmode Parameters" - Only for Eigenmode solution-type problems. "Fields" "Far Fields" - Only for problems with radiation or PML boundaries. "Near Fields" - Only for problems with radiation or PML boundaries. "Emission Test"
	<DisplayType>	String	Type of display. If ReportType is "Modal S Parameters", "Terminal S Parameters", or "Eigen-

		mode Parameters", then set to one of the following: "Rectangular Plot", "Polar Plot", "Radiation Pattern", "Smith Chart", "Data Table", "3D Rectangular Plot", "3D Rectangular Bar Plot", "Rectangular Stacked Plot" or "3D Polar Plot". If <ReportType> is "Fields", then set to one of the following: "Rectangular Plot", "Polar Plot", "Radiation Pattern", "Rectangular Contour Plot", "Data Table", "3D Rectangular Plot", "Rectangular Stacked Plot" or "3D Rectangular Bar Plot". If <ReportType> is "Far Fields" or "Near Fields", then set to one of the following: "Rectangular Plot", "Radiation Pattern", "Rectangular Contour Plot", "Data Table", "3D Rectangular Plot", "3D Rectangular Bar Plot" "Rectangular Stacked Plot" or "3D Polar Plot" If <ReportType> is "Emission Test", then set to one of the following: "Rectangular Plot" or "Data Table"
<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution as listed in the Modify Report dialog box.
<ContextArray>	Array	Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context. Array("Domain:=", <DomainType>) <DomainType> ex. "Sweep" or "Time" Array("Context:=", <GeometryType>) <GeometryType>

			ex. "Infinite Spheren", "Spheren", "Polylinen"
	<FamiliesArray>	Array	Contains sweep definitions for the report. <pre>Array("<VariableName>:= ", <ValueArray>) <ValueArray> Array("All") or Array("Value1", "Value2", ... "Valuen") examples of <VariableName> "Freq", "Theta", "Distance"</pre>
	<ReportDataArray>	Array	This array contains the report quantity and X, Y, and (Z) axis definitions. <pre>Array("X Component:=", <VariableName>, "Y Component:=", <VariableName> <ReportQuantityArray>) <ReportQuantityArray> ex. Array("dB(S(Port1, Port1))")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<pre>CreateReport(<ReportName>, <ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <FamiliesArray>, <ReportDataArray>, <ExtendedInfo>)</pre>
Python Example	Three examples are given below: (nominal, Optimetrics, spectral) Nominal Example: <pre>oModule.CreateReport("XY Plot 2", "Standard", "Rectangular Plot", "TR", ["NAME:Context", "SimValueContext:=", [], 1, 0, 2, 0, false,</pre>

```
        false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0]
    ],
    [
        "Time:="          , ["All"],
        "aaa:="           , ["Nominal"]
    ],
    [
        "X Component:=", "Time",
        "Y Component:=", ["E1.I"]
    ],
    [])
```

Optimetrics Example:

```
oModule.CreateReport ("XY Plot 3", "Standard",
    "Rectangular Plot", "TR",
    [
        "NAME:Context",
        "OptiSetup:=", "ParametricSetup1", "SimValueContext:=",
        [
            1, 0, 2, 0, false, false, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0
        ]
    ],
    [
        "Time:=", ["All"], "aaa:=", ["Nominal"]
    ],
    [
        "X Component:=" , "Time",
        "Y Component:=" , ["E1.I"]
    ],
    [])
```

Spectral Example:

```
oModule.CreateReport ("XY Plot 4", "Standard",
    "Rectangular Plot", "TR",
    [
        "NAME:Context",
        "SimValueContext:=",
        [
            2, 0, 2, 0, false, false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "",
            0, 0, "CG", false, "0", "KP", false, "0", "MH",
            false, "100", "TE", false, "40ms", "TH", false,
            "40", "TS", false, "0ns", "UF", false, "0",
            "WT", false, "0", "WW", false, "100"
        ]
    ],
    [
        "Spectrum:=" , ["All"], "aaa:=", ["Nominal"]
    ],
    [
        "X Component:=", "Spectrum",
        "Y Component:=", ["mag(E1.I)"]
    ],
    [])
```

Partial Discharge Example

```
oModule.CreateReport("Partial Discharge Plot 2",
    "Partial Discharge", "Rectangular Plot",
    "PartialDischarge1 : PartialDischarge", [],
    [
        "GasPressure:=", ["All"],
        "Freq:=" , ["All"],
        "bend_angle:=" , ["All"]
    ],
    [
```

```
        "X Component:=", "GasPressure",  
        "Y Component:=", ["Power"]  
    )  
)
```

Example 3D Rectangular Bar Plot with Change Bar properties

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")  
oModule.CreateReport("S Parameter Plot 4", "Modal Solution Data",  
    "3D Rectangular Bar Plot", "Setup1 : Sweep", [],  
    [  
        "Freq:=", ["All"],  
        "UU:=", ["All"],  
        "ZZZ:=", ["Nominal"]  
    ],  
    [  
        "X Component:=", "Freq",  
        "Y Component:=", "UU",  
        "Z Component:=", ["dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"]  
    ]  
)  
oModule.ChangeProperty(  
    [  
        "NAME:AllTabs",
```

```

        [
            "NAME:Bar",
            [
                "NAME:PropServers"
                "S Parameter Plot 4:Traces-dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"
            ],
            [
                "NAME:ChangedProps",
                [
                    "NAME:Transparency",
                    "Value:=", "0.5"
                ]
            ]
        ]
    ])

oModule.ChangeProperty(
    [
        "NAME:AllTabs",
        [
            "NAME:Bar",
            [
                "NAME:PropServers",
                "S Parameter Plot 4:Traces-dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"
            ],
            [

```



```
        "NAME:PropServers",
        "S Parameter Plot 4:Traces-dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:ChangedProps",
        [
            "NAME:Show Outline",
            "Value:=", True
        ]
    ]
]
])

oModule.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:Bar",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "S Parameter Plot 4:Traces-dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Outline Color",
                "R:=", 0,
                "G:=", 0,
```


VB Syntax	CreateReport <ReportName>, <ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <FamiliesArray>, <ReportDataArray>, <ExtendedInfo
VB Example	<pre> oModule.CreateReport "3D Cartesian Plot1", "Far Fields", _ "3D Cartesian Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ Array("Context:=", "Infinite Spherel", "Domain:=", "Sweep"), _ Array("Theta:=", Array("All"), "Phi:=", Array("All"), _ "Freq:=", Array("10GHz")), _ Array("X Component:=", "Theta", _ "Y Component:=", "Phi", _ "Z Component:=", Array("rETotal")), _ Array() oModule.CreateReport "ReptSmithFreq", _ "Modal Solution Data", "Smith Plot", "Setup1 : Sweep1", _ Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), _ Array("Freq:=", Array("All")), _ Array("Polar Component:=", _ Array("ln(Y(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))")), _ Array() oModule.CreateReport "Rectangular Contour Plot 2", "Far Fields", _ "Rectangular Contour Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array("Context:=", _ "Infinite Spherel"), Array("_u:=", Array("All"), "_v:=", Array("All"), "Freq:=", Array(_ "5GHz")), Array("X Component:=", "_u", "Y Component:=", "_v", "Z Component:=", Array (_ </pre>

	<pre>"rETotal")) , Array() oModule.CreateReport "Rept2DRectFreq", _ "Modal Solution Data", "XY Plot", _ "Setup1 : Sweep1", _ Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), _ Array("Freq:=", Array("All")), _ Array("X Component:=", "Freq", _ "Y Component:=", _ Array("dB(S(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))"), _ Array()</pre>

DeleteDataset

Deletes a specified dataset. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Remove.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DatasetName>	String	Name of the dataset found in the project.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteDataset (<DatasetName>)
Python Example	oProject.DeleteDataset ('\$ds1')
	oDesign.DeleteDataset ('\$ds1')

VB Syntax	DeleteDataset <DatasetName>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.DeleteDataset "\$ds1" oDesign.DeleteDataset "\$ds1"</pre>

DeleteFieldVariation

Deletes field variations, fields and meshes, or fields and meshes for specified variations.

UI Access	[Solver] > Results > Clean Up Solutions > [Fields Only / Fields and Meshes].		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<variationKeys>	Array	Array containing either "All" string to select all variations, or strings of variations to include.
	<deleteMesh>	Boolean	When true, deletes mesh data.
	<deleteLinkedData>	Boolean	When true, deletes linked data.
	<preserveRadFields>	Boolean	(Optional). When true, preserves radiated fields data.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteFieldVariation(<variationKeys>, <deleteMesh>, <deleteLinkedData>, <preserveRadFields>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject() oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() Design.DeleteFieldVariation(['All'], True, False, False)</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteFieldVariation <variationKeys>, <deleteMesh>, <deleteLinkedData>, <preserveRadFields>
VB Example	Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject "OptimTee"

	<pre>Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign "TeeModel" oDesign.DeleteFieldVariation Array("offset=" & Chr(39) & "0.0947046688081817in" & Chr(39) & ""), true, false, true</pre>

DeleteFullVariation

Deletes either all solution data, or selected variation data.

UI Access	[HFSS] > Results > Clean Up Solutions.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<variationKeys>	Array	Array containing either "All" string to select all variations, or strings of variations to include.
	<deleteLinkedData>	Boolean	When true, deletes linked data as well.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteFullVariation(<variationKeys>, <deleteLinkedData>)
Python Example	<code>oDesign.DeleteFullVariation(['All'], false)</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteFullVariation <variationKeys>, <deleteLinkedData>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.DeleteFullVariation Array('All'), false</code>

DeleteLinkedDataVariation

Deletes the linked data of specified variations.

UI Access	[HFSS] > Results > Clean Up Solutions.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>DesignVariationKeys</i> >	Array	Array containing strings of the variations keys whose linked data are going to be deleted.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteLinkedDataVariation(< <i>DesignVariationKeys</i> >)		
Python Example	oDesign.DeleteLinkedDataVariation(["current=\'0.9mA\'", "current=\'1.0mA\'"])		

VB Syntax	DeleteLinkedDataVariation < <i>DesignVariationKeys</i> >		
VB Example	oDesign.DeleteLinkedDataVariation Array("current=\'0.9mA\'", "current=\'1.0mA\'")		

DeleteOutputVariable

Deletes an existing output variable. The variable can only be deleted if it is not in use by any traces.

UI Access	HFSS > Results > Output Variables. In the Output Variables window, click Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>OutputVarName</i> >	String	Name of the output variable.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteOutputVariable (< <i>OutputVarName</i> >)		

Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.DeleteOutputVariable ("testNew")</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteOutputVariable <OutputVarName>
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.DeleteOutputVariable "testNew"</pre>

DeletePlotEntities

Delete plot entities including limit line, marker, X-marker, Y-marker and note.

UI Access	[Edit] > Delete.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<plotname>	string	Name of the plot containing entities to delete.
	< "NAME:PlotEntityNames" ,"<PlotEntityName>"	string	limit line, marker, X-marker, Y-marker and not
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeletePlotEntities(<plotName>, ["NAME:PlotEntityNames", "<PlotEntityName>"]])
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject ("Tee-23R2-01") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign ("TeeModel") oModule = oDesign.GetModule ("ReportSetup")</pre>

```
oModule.DeletePlotEntities("Z Parameter Plot 1-01",
    [
        [
            "NAME:PlotEntityNames",
            "LimitLine1"
        ]
    ]
)
```

DeleteSolutionVariation

Deletes all solution data for specific solutions and design variations. This is obsolete and is supported only for backward compatibility. You should use DeleteFullVariation, DeleteFieldVariation, and DeleteLinked Variation.

UI Access	Right-click on Results , select Browse Solutions... , click Delete button in the dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluParams>	Array	Structured array. Array(<DataSpecifierArray>, ...)
	<DataSpecifierArray>	Array	Structured array. Array(<DesignVariationKey>, <SetupName>, <Sol-nName>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteSolutionVariation(<SoluParams>)

Python Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteSolutionVariation([["width='2in'", "Setup1", "Adaptive_1"], ["width='2in'", "Setup1", "Sweep1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteSolutionVariation < <i>SoluParams</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteSolutionVariation Array(_ Array("width='2in'", "Setup1", "Adaptive_1"), _ Array("width='2in'", "Setup1", "Sweep1"))</pre>

DeleteOutputVariable

Deletes an existing output variable. The variable can only be deleted if it is not in use by any traces.

UI Access	HFSS > Results > Output Variables. In the Output Variables window, click Delete.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OutputVarName>	String	Name of the output variable.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteOutputVariable (< <i>OutputVarName</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")</pre>

	<code>oModule.DeleteOutputVariable ("testNew")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DeleteOutputVariable <OutputVarName></code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.DeleteOutputVariable "testNew"</pre>

DistributeAnalysis

Performs a distributed analysis.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	String name of the setup to be analyzed.
Return Value	Integer value: • 0 – Success • Else – Error		

Python Syntax	<code>DistributeAnalysis(<SetupName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.DistributeAnalysis('Setup1')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DistributeAnalysis <SetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.DistributeAnalysis "Setup1"</code>

EditCoSimulationOptions

Sets options for cosimulation.

Command: None

Syntax: EditCoSimulationOptions <array_name>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <array_name>

Type: string

```
oDesign.EditCoSimulationOptions Array("NAME:CoSimOptions",  
"Override:=", true, _  
"Setup:=", "Setup 1", _  
"OverrideSweep:=", true, _  
"Sweep:=", "Sweep 1", _  
"SweepType:=", 4, _  
"Interpolate:=", false, _  
"YMatrix:=", true, _  
"AutoAlignPorts:=", false, _  
"InterpAlg:=", "auto")
```

EditDesignSettings

Edits design settings.

UI Access	[HFSS] > Design Settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<overrideArray>	Array	Structured array. For HFSS design: <pre>Array("NAME:Design Settings Data", "Use Advanced DC Extrapolation:= <Boolean>, "Port Validation Settings=: ["Standard" "Extended"] "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=", <Boolean>) "Use Power S:=", <Boolean>, "Export After Simulation:=", <boolean>, "Export Dir:=", "<path>", "Allow Material Override:=", <boolean>, "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=", <boolean>, "EnabledObjects:=", Array(), "Model validation Settings:=", Array("NAME:Validation Options", "EntityCheckLevel:=", "[strict none warningOnly basic]", "IgnoreUnclassifiedObjects:=", <boolean>, "SkipIntersectionChecks:=", <boolean>), "Design Validation Settings:=", "Perform full val- idations")</pre> For HFSS-IE design:

			<pre> Array("NAME:Design Settings Data", "Allow Material Override:=", <boolean>, "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=", <boolean>, "Perform Minimal validation:=", <boolean>, "PECThreshold:=", <real>, "CondThreshold:=", <int>), Array("NAME:Model Validation Settings", "EntityCheck- Level:=", [strict none warningOnly basic], "IgnoreUnclassifiedObjects:=", <boolean>, "SkipIntersectionChecks:=", <boolean>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditDesignSettings(<overrideArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oDesign.EditDesignSettings(["NAME:Design Settings Data", "Use Advanced DC Extrapolation:=", True, "Use Power S:=" , False, "Export After Simulation:=", False, "Allow Material Override:=", True, "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=", True, </pre>

	<pre> "Perform Minimal validation:=", False, "EnabledObjects:=" , [], "Port Validation Settings:=", "Standard"], ["NAME:Model Validation Settings", "EntityCheckLevel:=" , "Strict", "IgnoreUnclassifiedObjects:=", False, "SkipIntersectionChecks:=", False, "SkipMeshChecks:=", True]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditDesignSettings <overrideArray>
VB Example	<pre> Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4") Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1") oDesign.EditDesignSettings Array("NAME:Design Settings Data", "Use Advanced DC Extrapolation:=", _ false, "Use Power S:=", false, "Export After Simulation:=", false, "Allow Mater- ial Override:=", _ true, "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=", true, "Perform Minimal validation:=", _ </pre>

	<pre>false, "EnabledObjects:=", Array(), "Port Validation Settings:=", "Standard"), Array("NAME:Model Validation Settings", "EntityCheckLevel:=", _ "Strict", "IgnoreUnclassifiedObjects:=", true, "SkipIntersectionChecks:=", _ false)</pre>

EditImportData

Use: Edit an imported solution

Command: None

Syntax: EditImportData <oldname> <newlink> <newpath> <newname> <data> <file>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <oldname>

Type: string

<newlink>

<newpath>

Type: string

<newname>

Type: string

<data>

Type: array

<file>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.EditImportData <oldname> <newlink> <newpath> <newname> <data> <file>

EditInfiniteArray

Edits the properties of an infinite array

Command: None

Syntax: EditInfiniteArray <array_name>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <array_name>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.EditInfiniteArray <array_name>

Edit (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes modification of one or more existing object(s).

Syntax: **Edit** <Array("NAME:items".....)>,

Parameters: <Array("NAME:items"
<edit_object_info>, // one object info

<edit_object_info>, // another one

...) // etc

<edit_object_info>:

Array("NAME:item",

"name:=", <object_name>, // name of the object

<object_description>) // 'new' object state, type should be consistent with <object_name>:


```
<object_description>:  
<circle_description> |  
<rectangle_description> |  
<line_description> |  
<polyon_description> |  
<text_description> |  
<circle_void_description> |  
<rectangle_void_description> |  
<line_void_description> |  
<polyon_void_description> |  
<component_description> |  
<pin_description> |  
<via_description>
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Edit Array("NAME:items", Array("NAME:item",  
"name:=", "circle_0", Array("NAME:contents",  
"circleGeometry:=", Array("Layer:=", 6,  
"Name:=", "circle_0", "LayerName:=", "Top",  
"lw:=", "0mm", "x:=", "-0.008meter",
```

```
"y:=", "13.2924281984334mm", "r:=", 10.2924281984334mm"))))
```

EditLayoutForLayoutComponent

Opens the definition component for editing in HFSS 3D Layout for a Layout Component in an HFSS 3D design.

UI Access	Edit Layout...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ComponentDefinitionName>	String	Name of the Layout Component Definition.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditLayoutForLayoutComponent ([Name:LayoutComponent EDB", Definitions:=", [<ComponentDefinitionName>])
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.EditLayoutForLayoutComponent (["NAME:Layout Component EDB", "Definitions:=" , ["Diff_Via_diffViaNominal"]]) </pre>

EditNotes

Updates the notes for the design.

UI Access	HFSS > Edit Notes.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignNotes>	String	New design notes that are applied, replacing any current notes.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditNotes(<DesignNotes>)
Python Example	oDesign.EditNotes("My design notes.")

VB Syntax	EditNotes <DesignNotes>
VB Example	oDesign.EditNotes "My design notes."

EditNotes (Layout Editor)

Edits the notes of a design

Command: None

Syntax: EditNotes <design_name>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <design_name>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.EditNotes <design_name>

EditOptions (Layout Editor)

Edits the properties of an infinite array

Command: None

Syntax: EditOptions <array_name>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <array_name>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.EditOptions <array_name>

EMDesignOptions

Use: Set options for an EM Design.

Command: Right click on design and select **EM Design Options**

Syntax: DesignOptions <Options Array>

Return Value: None

Parameters:

<Options Array>

Array("NAME:options",
"SaveSolFilesAsBinary:=", <boolean>,
"LowPriorityForSimulations:=", <boolean>,
"SaveNearFieldSolutions:=", <boolean>,
"SchematicEnabled:=", <boolean>,

```
"UseGlobalNumProc:=", <boolean>,  
"ComputeBothEvenAndOddCPWModes:=", <boolean>,  
"NumProcessors:=", <int>,  
"NumProcessorsDistrib:=", <int>,  
"CausalMaterials:=", <boolean>,  
"UseHPCForMP:=", <boolean>,  
"HPCLicenseType:=", <int>)
```

SaveSolFilesAsBinary - if true, solutions files are saved using a binary format.

LowPriorityForSimulations - if true, run simulations at a lower CPU priority.

SaveNearFieldSolutions - if true, save near field solutions

SchematicEnabled - if true, enable schematics

UseGlobalNumProc - if true, use global number of processors and ignore NumProcessors

ComputeBothEvenAndOddCPWModes - if true, compute both even and odd cpw modes

NumProcessors - number of processors

NumProcessorsDistrib- number of distributed processors

CausalMaterials - if true, use causal materials

UseHPCForMP - if true, use hpc for mp

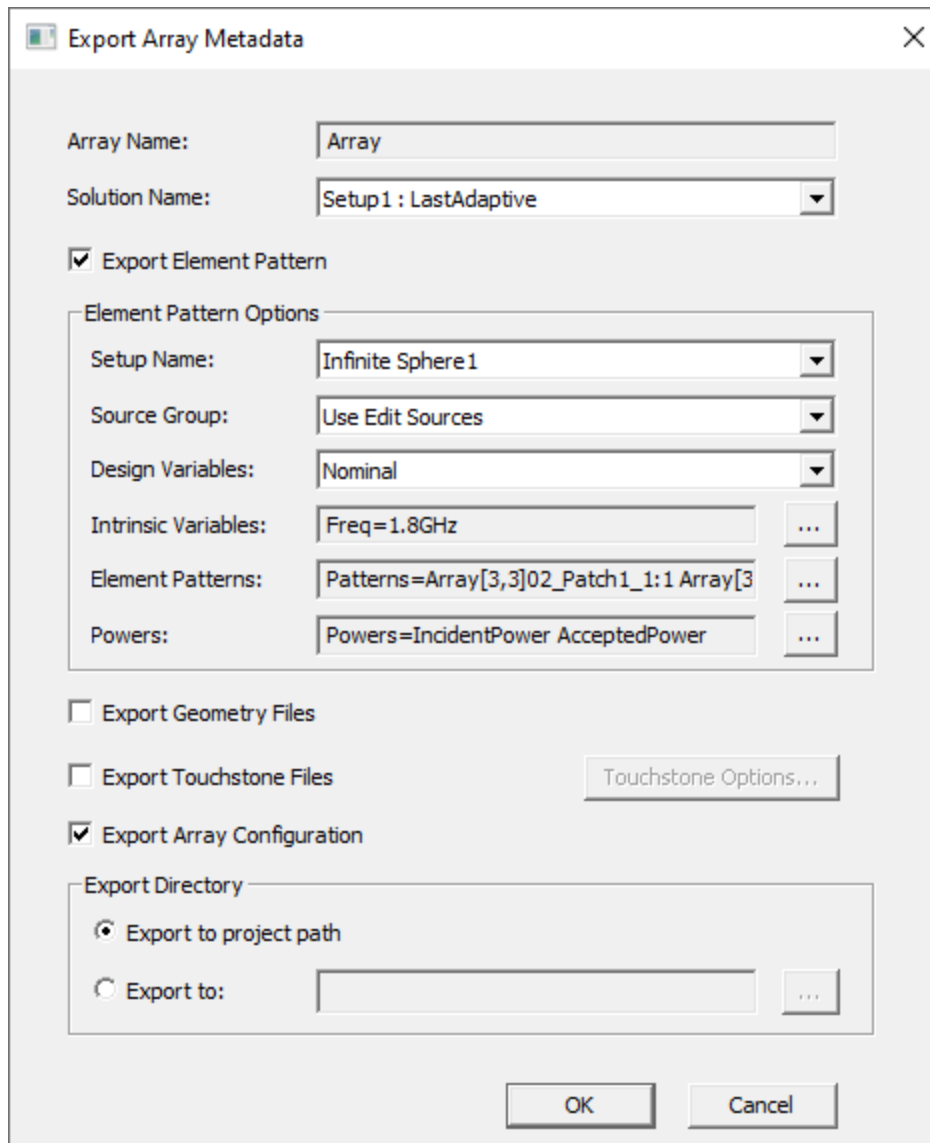
HPCLicenseType - number indicating hpc license type

VB Example:

```
oDesign.DesignOptions Array("NAME:options",  
"SaveSolFilesAsBinary:=", true,  
"LowPriorityForSimulations:=", false,  
"SaveNearFieldSolutions:=", false,  
"SchematicEnabled:=", true,  
"UseGlobalNumProc:=", true,  
"ComputeBothEvenAndOddCPWModes:=", false,  
"NumProcessors:=", 1,  
"NumProcessorsDistrib:=", 1,  
"CausalMaterials:=", true,  
"UseHPCForMP:=", true,  
"HPCLicenseType:=", 1)
```

ExportArrayMetadata

Exports the metadata for an HFSS finite array in the project manager. This includes solution setup and variations, and select which metadata they want to export. See the **Export Array Metadata** dialog.



The dialog box is titled "Export Array Metadata" and contains the following fields and options:

- Array Name:** Text field with "Array".
- Solution Name:** Dropdown menu with "Setup1 : LastAdaptive".
- ☒ **Export Element Pattern**
 - Element Pattern Options**
 - Setup Name:** Dropdown menu with "Infinite Sphere 1".
 - Source Group:** Dropdown menu with "Use Edit Sources".
 - Design Variables:** Dropdown menu with "Nominal".
 - Intrinsic Variables:** Text field with "Freq=1.8GHz" and an ellipsis button.
 - Element Patterns:** Text field with "Patterns=Array[3,3]02_Patch1_1:1 Array[3" and an ellipsis button.
 - Powers:** Text field with "Powers=IncidentPower AcceptedPower" and an ellipsis button.
- ☐ **Export Geometry Files**
- ☐ **Export Touchstone Files** with a **Touchstone Options...** button.
- ☒ **Export Array Configuration**
 - Export Directory**
 - ☒ **Export to project path**
 - ☐ **Export to:** Text field with an ellipsis button.

Buttons: OK, Cancel

UI Access	Export Array Metadata...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArrayName>	String	Name of a finite array.
	<SolutionName>	String	Solution to use.
	<ExportElementPattern>	Boolean	Whether to export the array element pattern.
	<SetupName>	String	The name of the radiation setup.
	<SourceGroupName>	String	The name of the source group defined for the Far Field Setup. If no source groups have been defined, this will be "Use Edit Sources".
	<Intrinsic Variables>	String	Intrinsic variable names.
	<Design Variables>	String	"Nominal" or relevant variable names.
	<ElementPatterns>	Strings	Patterns of elements in the array.
	<Powers>	String	Names of power for the array.
	<ExportObject>	Boolean	Whether to export the array.
	<ExportTouchstone>	Boolean	Whether to export a touchstone file for the array.
	<ExportArray>	Boolean	Whether to export the array.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportArrayMetadata(<ArrayName>, <SolutionName>, <ExportElementPattern>, <SetupName>, <SourceGroupName>, <IntrinsicVariables>, <DesignVariables>, <ElementPatterns>, <Powers>, <ExportObject>, <ExportTouchstone>, <ExportArray>,)
Python Example	<pre> oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("2X2_MultiCell_CA-Array") oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.ExportArrayMetadata(["ArrayName:=" , "Array", </pre>


```

"SolutionName:=" , "Sweep",
"ExportElementPattern:=", True,
"SetupName:=" , "3D",
"SourceGroupName:=" , "Source Group1",
"IntrinsicVariable:=" , "Freq=\'38.5GHz\'",
"IntrinsicVariable:=" , "Freq=\'77GHz\'",
"IntrinsicVariable:=" , "Freq=\'115.5GHz\'",

"DesignVariable:=" , "offset_pos_X=\'0.64935064935065001mm\' ScanAnglePhi-
i=\'0deg\' ScanAngleTheta=\'29.99999999999996deg\' ScanFre-
quency=\'77000000000Hz\' ScanMag1=\'1W\' ScanPhase1=\'0deg\'
ScanPhaseShiftA=\'-((ScanFrequency*-3.59287718049e-11*sin(ScanAngleTheta)*cos
(ScanAnglePhi)) + (ScanFrequency*0.0*sin(ScanAngleTheta)*sin(ScanAnglePhi)))
rad\' ScanPhaseShiftB=\'-((ScanFrequency*0.0*sin(ScanAngleTheta)*cos
(ScanAnglePhi)) + (ScanFrequency*-3.59287718049e-11*sin(ScanAngleTheta)*sin
(ScanAnglePhi))) rad\'",

"ElementPatterns:=" , "Array[4,4]3DC_Cell_Radome_In1_1:1",
"ElementPatterns:=" , "Array[4,5]3DC_Cell_Radome_In1_1:1",
"ElementPowers:=" , "IncidentPower",
"ElementPowers:=" , "AcceptedPower",
"ElementPowers:=" , "SystemPower",
"ExportObject:=" , True,
"ExportTouchstone:=" , True,
"ExportArray:=" , True

```

	])

ExportConvergence

For a given variation, exports convergence data (max mag delta S, E, freq) to *.conv file.

UI Access	Results > Solution Data. Select Convergence tab and click Export .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Setup>	String	Setup name.
	<VariationKeys>	String	The variation. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<FilePath>	String	Full path to desired *.conv file location.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportConvergence(<Setup>, <VariationKeys>, <FilePath> <OverwriteIfExists>)
Python Example	oDesign.ExportConvergence('Setup1', 'x_size = 2mm', 'c:\convergence.conv')

VB Syntax	ExportConvergence <Setup>, <VariationKeys>, <FilePath> <OverwriteIfExists>
VB Example	oDesign.ExportConvergence "Setup1", "x_size = 2mm", "c:\convergence.conv"

ExportArray

Exports an array definition to a csv file.

UI Access	Export Array to CSV File
Parameters	<filepath>.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ExportArray()
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.ExportArray("Array", "C:\\Users\\MyFolder\\Export Array3.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportArray
VB Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.ExportArray("Array", "C:\\Users\\MyFolder\\Export Array3.csv")</pre>

ExportDataset

Exports a dataset to a named file. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Export.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<datasetFileFullPath>	String	The full path to the file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportDataset (<datasetFilePath>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oProject.ExportDataset('e:/tmp/dsdata.txt') oDesign.ExportDataset('e:/tmp/dsdata.txt')</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportDataset <datasetFilePath></code>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.ExportDataset "e:/tmp/dsdata.txt" oDesign.ExportDataset "e:/tmp/dsdata.txt"</pre>

ExportForHSpice

Exports matrix solution data to a file in a format suitable for HSpice analysis. Available only for Driven Terminal solution types with ports. Output in an appropriate format will be generated for each of the non-empty file names provided.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignVariation>	String	Design variation key.
	<SoluSelections>	Array	Array of selected solutions.
	<SpiceType>	Integer	1 - HSpice.
	<BandWidth>	Integer	0 - Low (narrow) band width.
	<FWSFile>	String	Full wave spice file name.
	<LumpedElementFile>	String	Lumped element file name.
	<PoleZeroSpiceFile>	String	Pole zero spice file name.
	<PoleZeroMatlabFile>	String	Pole zero Matlab file name.
	<PartialFractionFile>	String	Partial fraction file name.
	<FittingError>	Double	The accuracy to use in fitting the pole zero model.
	<MinimumOrder>	Integer	Minimum number of poles in rational function expansion.
	<MaximumOrder>	Integer	Maximum number of poles in rational function expansion.

	<table><tr><td><UseCommonGround></td><td>Integer</td><td>Optional. 1 to use common ground, 0 otherwise.</td></tr><tr><td><EnforcePassivity></td><td>Integer</td><td>Optional. 1 to enforce passivity, 0 otherwise.</td></tr></table>	<UseCommonGround>	Integer	Optional. 1 to use common ground, 0 otherwise.	<EnforcePassivity>	Integer	Optional. 1 to enforce passivity, 0 otherwise.
<UseCommonGround>	Integer	Optional. 1 to use common ground, 0 otherwise.					
<EnforcePassivity>	Integer	Optional. 1 to enforce passivity, 0 otherwise.					
Return Value	None.						
Python Syntax	ExportForHSpice(<DesignVariation>, <SoluSelections>, <SpiceType>, <BandWidth>, <FWSFile>, <LumpedElementFile>, <PoleZeroSpiceFile>, <PoleZeroMatlabFile>, <PartialFractionFile>, <FittingError>, <MinimumOrder>, <MaximumOrder>, [Optional <UseCommonGround>], [Optional <EnforcePassivity>])						
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportForHSpice("width='2in'", ["Setup1:Sweep1"], 1, 0, "c:\mydir\Sweep1.fws", "", "", "", "", .005, 20, 200)</pre>						
VB Syntax	ExportForHSpice <DesignVariation>, <SoluSelections>, <SpiceType>, <BandWidth>, <FWSFile>, <LumpedElementFile>, <PoleZeroSpiceFile>, <PoleZeroMatlabFile>, <PartialFractionFile>, <FittingError>, <MinimumOrder>, <MaximumOrder>, [Optional <UseCommonGround>], [Optional <EnforcePassivity>]						
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportForHSpice "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 1, 0, _ "c:\mydir\Sweep1.fws", "", "", "", "", _ .005, 20, 200</pre>						

ExportForHSpice (Layout Editor)

Use: Export matrix solution data to an HSpice subcircuit.

Command: None

Syntax: ExportForHSpice <SolutionVariationKey> <SolnSelectionArray> <Spice Type> <Bandwidth> <FullWaveSpiceFilename> <LumpedElementFilename> <Unused> <Unused> <PartialFractionFilename> <Fitting Error> <Unusedint> <MaxOrder> <UseCommonGround> <DoPassivityCheck>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SolutionVariationKey>

Type: string

<SolnSelectionArray>

Type: array

<Spice Type: 1=HSPICE>

Type: int

<Bandwidth: 0=Low Bandwidth, 1=Broad Bandwidth>

Type: int

<FullWaveSpiceFilename>

Type: string

<LumpedElementFilename>

Type: string

<Unused>

Type: string

<Unused>

Type: string

<PartialFractionFilename>

Type: string

<Fitting Error>

Type: double

<Unusedint>

Type: int

<MaxOrder>

Type: int

<UseCommonGround [Default: FALSE]>

Type: boolean

<DoPassivityCheck [Default: FALSE]>

Type: boolean

VB Example: oDesign.ExportForHSpice "", Array("Setup 1:Sweep 1"), 1, 0, "C:/Projects/MyTRL_fws.sp", "", "", "", "", 0.5, 0, 200, 0, 0

ExportForSpice (Layout Editor)

Use: Export matrix solution data to a file in the given spice format.

Command: None

Syntax: ExportForSpice <SolutionVariationKey> <SolnSelectionArray> <Spice Type> <Bandwidth> <FullWaveSpiceFilename> <LumpedElementFilename> <Unused> <Unused> <PartialFractionFilename> <FittingError> <MaxOrder> <UseCommonGround> <DoPassivityCheck>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SolutionVariationKey>

Type: string

<SolnSelectionArray>

Type: array

<Spice Type: 0=PSpice, 2=MaxwellSpice, 3=Spectre>

Type: int

<Bandwidth: 0=Low Bandwidth, 1=Broad Bandwidth>

Type: int

<FullWaveSpiceFilename>

Type: string

<LumpedElementFilename>

Type: string

<Unused>

Type: string

<Unused>

Type: string

<PartialFractionFilename>

Type: string

<FittingError [Default:0.5]>

Type: double

<MaxOrder [Default:200]>

Type: int

<UseCommonGround [Default:FALSE]>

Type: boolean

<DoPassivityCheck [Default:FALSE]>

Type: boolean

```
VB Example: oDesign.ExportForSpice "", Array("LNA:LNA"), 0, 0, _
"C:/Documents and Settings/Marcia.BMT/My Documents/Code Modifications/Test" & _
" Designs/s-params_fws_fws.lib", _
"C:/Documents and Settings/Marcia.BMT/My Documents/Code Modifications/Test" & _
" Designs/s-params_fws_lfws.lib", "", "", "", 0.52, 210, 1, 1
```

ExportMatrixData

*Use:*Exports matrix in Matlab or spreadsheet format.

*Command:*In the **Matrix** tab of the **Solution** dialog box, click **Export>RLGC**.

*Syntax:*ExportMatrixData <FileName>, <SolnType>, <DesignVariationKey>, <Solution>, <Matrix>, <ResUnit>, <IndUnit>, <CapUnit>, <CondUnit>, <Frequency>, <MatrixType>, <PassNumber>, <ACPlusDCResistance>

*Return Value:*none

Parameters:<FileName>

Type: <string>

The path and name of the file where the data will be exported. The file extension determines the file format.

<SolnType>

Type: <string>

One of the following "C", "AC RL" and "DC RL"

<DesignVariationKey>

Type: <string>

Design variation string

Example: "radius = 3mm"

The empty variation string ("") is interpreted to mean the current nominal variation.

<Solution>

<SolveSetup>:<Soln>

Parameters:

<SolveSetup>

Type: <string>

Name of the solve setup

<Soln>

Type: <string>

Name of the solution at a certain adaptive pass.

<Matrix>

Type: <string>

Either "Original" or one of the reduce matrix setup names

<ResUnit>

Type: <string>

Unit used for the resistance value

<IndUnit>

Type: <string>

Unit used for the inductance value

<CapUnit>

Type: <string>

Unit used for the capacitance value

<CondUnit>

Type: <string>

Unit used for the conductance value

<Frequency>

Type: <double>

Frequency in hertz.

<MatrixType>

Type: <String>

Value: "Maxwell", "Spice", "Couple" , (one or all of these).

Matrix type to export.

<PassNumber>

Type: <integer>

Pass number.

<ACPlusDCResistance>

Type: <bool>

Default Value: false

Add DC and AC resistance and export the matrix.

VB Example: oDesign.ExportMatrixData "C:/temp/3DScripts/rlgc_lvl.lvl", "C, DC RL, AC RL", "", _
"Setup1:LastAdaptive", "Original", "ohm", "nH", "pF", "mSie", 100000000, _ "Max-
well,Spice,Couple", 0

Python Syntax	ExportMatrixData ([FileName, SolnType, DesignVariationKey, Solution, Matrix, ResUnit, IndUnit, CapUnit, CondUnit, Frequency, MatrixType, PassNumber, ACPlusDCResistance])
Python Example	oDesign.ExportMatrixData (["C:/temp/3DScripts/rlgc_lvl.lvl", "C, DC RL, AC RL", "", _ "Setup1:LastAdaptive", "Original", "ohm", "nH", "pF", "mSie", 100000000, _ "Maxwell,Spice,Couple", 0])

ExportMeshStats

Exports mesh statistics to a file.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<setupName>	String	Name of the solution setup.
	<variationString>	String	Name of the variation. An empty string is interpreted as the current nominal variation.
	<filePath>	String	Full file path, including extension *.ms.
	<overwriteIfExists>	Boolean	(Optional). Defaults to True. If True, script overwrites any existing file of the same name. If False, no overwrite.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportMeshStats(<setupName>, <variationString>, <filePath>, <overwriteIfExists>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.ExportMeshStats ("Setup1", "radius=3mm", "C:\mydir\meshstats.ms", True)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportMeshStats <setupName>, <variationString>, <filePath> <overwriteIfExists></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.ExportMeshStats "Setup1", "radius=3mm", "C:\mydir\meshstats.ms", true</code>

ExportNetworkData

Exports matrix solution data to a file. Available only for Driven solution types with ports.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignVariationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<SolnSelectionArray>	Array	Array of selected solutions. <code>Array(<SolnSelector>, <SolnSelector>, ...)</code> If more than one array entry, this indicates a combined Interpolating sweep.
	<SolnSelector>	String	Solution setup name and solution name, separated by a colon.
	<FileFormat>	Integer	File format value. 2 : Tab delimited spreadsheet format (.tab)

			3 : Touchstone (.sNp) 4 : CitiFile (.cit) 7 : Matlab (.m) 8 : Terminal Z0 spreadsheet
	<OutFile>	String	Full path to the file to write out.
	<FreqsArray>	Array	The frequencies to export. The <FreqsArray> argument contains a vector (e.g. "1GHz", "2GHz", ...) to use, or "all". To export all frequencies, use Array("all"). If no frequencies are specified, all frequencies are used.
	<DoRenorm>	Boolean	Specifies whether to renormalize the data before export.
	<RenormImped>	Double	Real impedance value in ohms, for renormalization. Required in syntax, but ignored if DoRenorm is false.
	<DataType>	String	Optional. Type: "S", "Y", or "Z". The matrix to export.
	<pass>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the sourceName is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
	<ComplexFormat>	Integer	Optional. Type: "0", "1", or "2" The format to use for the exported data. 0 = Magnitude/Phase. 1 = Real/Imaginary. 2 = db/Phase.
	<Precision>	Integer	Optional. Touchstone number of digits precision. Default if not specified is 15.
	<UseExportFreqs>	Boolean	Specifies whether to use export frequencies.
	<IncludeGammaComments>	Boolean	Specifies whether to include Gamma and Impedance comments.
	<SupportNonStdExport>	Boolean	Specifies whether to support non-standard Touchstone extensions for mixed reference impedance.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportNetworkData(<DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>])</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportNetworkData("", ["Setup1:Sweep1"], 3, "C://Documents/package_ HFSSDesign1.s4p", ['all'], True, 50, "S", -1, 0, 15, True, True, True</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportNetworkData <DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>]</code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 2, "c:\mydir\out.tab", _ Array("all"), false, 0 oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1", "Setup1:Sweep2"), 3, _ "c:\mydir\out.s2p", Array(1.0e9, 1.5e9, 2.0e9), _ true, 50.0</pre>

ExportNetworkData

Exports matrix solution data to a file. Available only for Driven solution types with ports.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignVariationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<SolnSelectionArray>	Array	Array of selected solutions. Array(<SolnSelector>, <SolnSelector>, ...) If more than one array entry, this indicates a combined Interpolating sweep.
	<SolnSelector>	String	Solution setup name and solution name, separated by a colon.
	<FileFormat>	Integer	File format value. 2 : Tab delimited spreadsheet format (.tab) 3 : Touchstone (.sNp) 4 : CitiFile (.cit) 7 : Matlab (.m) 8 : Terminal Z0 spreadsheet
	<OutFile>	String	Full path to the file to write out.
	<FreqsArray>	Array	The frequencies to export. The <FreqsArray> argument contains a vector (e.g. "1GHz", "2GHz", ...) to use, or "all". To export all frequencies, use Array("all"). If no frequencies are specified, all frequencies are used.
	<DoRenorm>	Boolean	Specifies whether to renormalize the data before export.
	<RenormImped>	Double	Real impedance value in ohms, for renormalization. Required in syntax, but ignored if DoRenorm is false.
	<DataType>	String	Optional. Type: "S", "Y", or "Z". The matrix to export.

	<code><pass></code>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the sourceName is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
	<code><ComplexFormat></code>	Integer	Optional. Type: "0", "1", or "2" The format to use for the exported data. 0 = Magnitude/Phase. 1 = Real/Imaginary. 2 = db/Phase.
	<code><Precision></code>	Integer	Optional. Touchstone number of digits precision. Default if not specified is 15.
	<code><UseExportFreqs></code>	Boolean	Specifies whether to use export frequencies.
	<code><IncludeGammaComments></code>	Boolean	Specifies whether to include Gamma and Impedance comments.
	<code><SupportNonStdExport></code>	Boolean	Specifies whether to support non-standard Touchstone extensions for mixed reference impedance.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportNetworkData(<DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>])</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportNetworkData("", ["Setup1:Sweep1"], 3, "C://Documents/package_ HFSSDesign1.s4p", ['all'], True, 50, "S", -1, 0, 15, True, True, True</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportNetworkData <DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>]
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 2, "c:\mydir\out.tab", _ Array("all"), false, 0 oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1", "Setup1:Sweep2"), 3, _ "c:\mydir\out.s2p", Array(1.0e9, 1.5e9, 2.0e9), _ true, 50.0</pre>

ExportNMFData

Exports s-parameters in neutral file format (*.nmf).

UI Access	Results > Solution Data. On the Matrix tab, click Export tab. Then click Export > S-parameter. Select Neutral Model format and export.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<sourceName>	Array	String names of solutions. Use more than one array entry for a combined Interpolating sweep.
	<outputFileName>	String	Full path of output file, including *.nmf extension.
	<reduceMat>	String	Either "Original" or name of reduced matrix.
	<refImp>	Double	Reference impedance.
	<freqs>	Array	Either "All" or array of doubles representing frequencies.
	<variationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<displayFormat>	String	"MagPhase", "Reallmag", "DbPhase".

	<pass>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the <i>sourceName</i> is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
	<ComplexFormat>	Integer	Optional. The format to use for the exported data. Options are 0 = Magnitude/Phase 1 = Real/Imaginary. 2 = db/Phase.
	<Precision>	Integer	Optional. Number of digits precision. If not specified, the default is 6.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportNMFData (<sourceName>, <outputFileName>, <reduceMat>, <refImp>, <freqs>, <variationKey>, <displayFormat>, <pass>, <ComplexFormat>, <Precision>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.ExportNMFData("Setup2 : LastAdaptive", "C:/outputs/data.nmf", "Original", 50, [10000000, 20000000, 30000000, 40000000, 50000000, 60000000, 70000000, 80000000, 90000000, 100000000], "", "MagPhase", 0, 1, 11)</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportNMFData(<sourceName>, <outputFileName>, <reduceMat>, <refImp>, <freqs>, <variationKey>, <displayFormat>, <pass>, <ComplexFormat>, <Precision>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>dim solns[1] solns[0] = "Setup1:Sweep1" solns[1] = "Setup1:Sweep2" dim freqs[5] freqs[0] = 10000000</pre>

	<pre> freqs[1] = 20000000 freqs[2] = 30000000 freqs[3] = 40000000 freqs[4] = 50000000 freqs[5] = 60000000 oDesign.ExportNMFData(solns, "C:/outputs/data.nmf", "Original", 3.2133, freqs, "", "MagPhase", 2, 1, 11) </pre>

ExportProfile

Exports a solution profile to file.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Text of the design's notes.
	<VariationString>	String	Variation name. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<filePath>	String	Full file path, including extension *.prof.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportProfile(<SetupName>, <VariationString>, <filePath>, <overwriteIfExists>)
Python Example	oDesign.ExportProfile('Setup1', 'radius=3mm', 'C:\Files\Profile.prof', True)

VB Syntax	ExportProfile <SetupName>, <VariationString>, <filePath>, <overwriteIfExists>

VB Example	<code>oDesign.ExportProfile "Setup1", "radius=3mm", "C:\Files\Profile.prof", True</code>

Generate Mesh

If any mesh operations have been defined but not yet performed in the current variation for the specified solution setups, they will be applied to the current mesh. If necessary, an initial mesh will be computed first. No further analysis will be performed.

UI Access	[HFSS] > Analysis Setup > Generate Mesh.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SimulationNames>	Array	List of simulation names.
Return Value	Integer: • 0 – Success • Else – Failure		
Python Syntax	GenerateMesh(<SimulationNames>)		
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GenerateMesh(['Setup1','Setup2','Setup3'])</code>		
VB Syntax	GenerateMesh <SimulationNames>		
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GenerateMesh Array('Setup1','Setup2','Setup3')</code>		

GetActiveEditor (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the name of the active editor.

Command: None

Syntax: GetActiveEditor <object_variable>

Return Value: String

Parameters: <object_variable>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.GetActiveEditor <object_variable>

Note that GetActiveEditor returns NULL if the editor is open in a non-active window.

GetChildNames [Design]

Returns the names of the design's child objects.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<type>	String	Optional. Valid options are "Module", "Editor", and "Variable". Default returns Module names.
Return Value	Names of children for the queried object).		
Python Syntax	GetChildNames (<type>)		
Python Example	oDesign.GetChildNames ("Variable")		
VB Syntax	GetChildNames <type>		
VB Example	oDesign.GetChildNames "Variable"		

GetChildObject [Design]

Returns the design's child objects.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<path>	String	The path may include multiple generations (for example, "designObject/moduleObj/SetupObject"). See: Object Path .
Return Value	A child object if one is found. Otherwise script error.		

Python Syntax	GetChildObject(<path>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() oOptimModule = oDesign.GetChildObject("Optimetrics") oEditor = oDesign.GetChildObject("3D Model") oBox = oDesign.GetChildObject("3D Model/Box1") oRpt = oDesign.GetChildObject("Results/S Parameter Plot 1") oVariable= oDesign.GetChildObject("Offset")</pre>

VB Syntax	GetChildObject <path>
VB Example	<pre>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign oOptimModule = oDesign.GetChildObject "Optimetrics" oEditor = oDesign.GetChildObject "3D Model" oBox = oDesign.GetChildObject "3D Model/Box1" oRpt = oDesign.GetChildObject "Results/S Parameter Plot 1"</pre>

	<code>oVariable= oDesign.GetChildObject "Offset"</code>

GetChildTypes [Design]

Returns the design's child object types.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String: "Module", "Editor", or "Variable"

Python Syntax	<code>GetChildTypes()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetChildTypes()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetChildTypes</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetChildTypes</code>

GetConfigurableData

Obtains configurable data of a specified type

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<type>	String	Specified type.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	GetConfigurableData(<type>)
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetConfigurableData("model")</code>

VB Syntax	GetConfigurableData <type>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetConfigurableData "model"</code>

GetData

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Python Syntax	GetData()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetData()</code>

GetDesignID

Returns the unique identification number of the active design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String indicating the unique identification number of the active design.

Python Syntax	GetDesignID()
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() oDesign.GetDesignID()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDesignType
VB Example	<pre>Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign oDesign.GetDesignID</pre>

GetDesignType

Returns the design type of the active design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String indicating the design type of the active design ("Circuit Design", "Circuit Netlist", "EMIT", "HFSS 3D Layout Design", "HFSS", "HFSS-IE", "Icepak", "Maxwell 2D", "Maxwell 3D", "Q2D Extractor", "Q3D Extractor", "RMxpert", or "Twin Builder").

Python Syntax	GetDesignType()
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() oDesign.GetDesignType()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDesignType
VB Example	<pre>Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign oDesign.GetDesignType</pre>

GetDesignValidationInfo

Returns the design's validation information.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<validationResultFilePath>	String	Full path for validation file, including *.xml extension.
Return Value	Boolean: • 0 – Failure (validation not done) • 1 – Success (results written to specified location; see file format below)		

Python Syntax	GetDesignValidationInfo(<validationResultFilePath>)
Python Example	oDesign.GetDesignValidationInfo('E:/MyProjects/Validation.xml')

VB Syntax	GetDesignValidationInfo <validationResultFilePath>
VB Example	oDesign.GetDesignValidationInfo "E:/MyProjects/Validation.xml"

GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter

Gets the position on an edge with normalized parameter.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EdgeID>	Integer	Edge ID.
	<NormParam>	Double	Normalized parameter.(Proportional to the length of the specified edge) For example, 0 leads to the start vertex position of the edge, 1 leads to the end vertex position of the edge, 0.5 leads to the mid position on the edge.
Return Value	Array of string containing the x, y and z coordinate values.		

Python Syntax	GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter(<EdgeID>, <NormParam>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter(5, 0) oEditor.GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter(5, 1) oEditor.GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter(5, 0.5)</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter <EdgeID>, <NormParam></code>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter 5, 0 oEditor.GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter 5, 1 oEditor.GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter 5, 0.5</pre>

GetEditSourcesCount

For Characteristic Mode Analysis (CMA), returns the number of sources listed in the Edit Sources panel.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer number of sources.

Python Syntax	<code>GetEditSourcesCount()</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.GetEditSourcesCount()</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetEditSourcesCount</code>
VB Example	<pre>Dim count count = oModule.GetEditSourcesCount</pre>

GetEditor (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the named editor without activating it.

Command: None

Syntax: GetEditor <editorName object_variable>

Return Value: String

Parameters: <editorName>

Type: string

<object_variable>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.GetEditor <editorName> <object_variable>

GetManagedFilePath

Get the path to the project's results folder.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing path where project results are located.

Python Syntax	oDesign.GetManagedFilePath()
Python Example	oDesign.GetManagedFilePath()

VB Syntax	<code>oDesign.GetManagedFilePath</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetManagedFilePath</code>

GetModule

Returns the IDispatch for the specified module.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<modulename>	String	One of the following: • Analysis Module – "AnalysisSetup" • Boundary Module – "BoundarySetup" • Field Overlays Module – "FieldsReporter" • Mesh Module – "MeshSetup" • Optimetrics Module – "Optimetrics" • Radiation Module – "RadField" • Radiation Setup Manager Module – "RadiationSetupMgr" • Reduce Matrix Module – "ReduceMatrix" • Reporter Module – "ReportSetup" • Simulation Setup Module – "SimSetup" • Solutions Module – "Solutions"
Return Value	Module IDispatch		

Python Syntax	GetModule (<modulename>)
Python Example	<code>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("SimSetup")</code>

VB Syntax	GetModule <modulename>
VB Example	<code>set oModule = oDesign.GetModule "SimSetup"</code>

GetModule (Layout Editor)

Returns the IDispatch for the specified module.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<modulename>	String	One of the following: • Analysis Module – "AnalysisSetup" • Boundary Module – "BoundarySetup" • Field Overlays Module – "FieldsReporter" • Mesh Module – "MeshSetup" • Optimetrics Module – "Optimetrics" • Radiation Module – "RadField" • Radiation Setup Manager Module – "RadiationSetupMgr" • Reduce Matrix Module – "ReduceMatrix" • Reporter Module – "ReportSetup" • Simulation Setup Module – "SimSetup" • Solutions Module – "Solutions"

Return Value	Module IDispatch

Python Syntax	GetModule (<modulename>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Cavities")</pre>

VB Syntax	GetModule <modulename>
VB Example	<pre>set oModule = oDesign.GetModule "Cavities"</pre>

GetModule (RadiationSetupMgr)

Returns the IDispatch for the specified module.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<modulename>	String	One of the following: • Analysis Module – "AnalysisSetup" • Boundary Module – "BoundarySetup" • Field Overlays Module – "FieldsReporter" • Mesh Module – "MeshSetup" • Optimetrics Module – "Optimetrics" • Radiation Module – "RadField" • Radiation Setup Manager Module – "RadiationSetupMgr"

			• Reduce Matrix Module – "ReduceMatrix" • Reporter Module – "ReportSetup" • Simulation Setup Module – "SimSetup" • Solutions Module – "Solutions"
Return Value	Module IDispatch		

Python Syntax	GetModule (<modulename>)
Python Example	<code>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("SimSetup")</code>

VB Syntax	GetModule <modulename>
VB Example	<code>set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("SimSetup")</code>

GetName

Returns the design name of the active design, in that order separated by a semicolon.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String indicating the name of the active design.

Python Syntax	GetName()

Python Example	<code>design_name = oDesign.GetName()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetName</code>
VB Example	<code>design_name = oDesign.GetName</code>

GetName (Layout Editor)

Get the name of the active design.

Command: None

Syntax: GetName <namestring_variable>

Return Value: String

Parameters: <namestring_variable>

Type: string

VB Example: `oDesign.GetName namestring_variable`

GetNominalVariation

Returns the current nominal variation.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing current nominal variation.

Python Syntax	GetNominalVariation()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetNominalVariation()</code>

VB Syntax	GetNominalVariation
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetNominalVariation</code>

GetNoteText

Returns the text of the note attached to a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String: text of the design note.

Python Syntax	GetNoteText()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetNoteText()</code>

VB Syntax	GetNoteText
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetNoteText</code>

GetObjPath [Design]

Obtains the path to the design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the path to the design.

Python Syntax	GetObjPath()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetObjPath()</code>

VB Syntax	GetObjPath
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetObjPath</code>

GetOutputVariableValue

Returns the double value of an output variable. Only expressions that return a double value are supported. The expression is evaluated only for a single point.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OutputVarName>	String	Name of the output variable.
	<IntrinsicVariation>	String	A set of intrinsic variable value pairs to use when evaluating the output expres-

			sion. HFSS example: <pre>"Freq='20GHz' Theta='20deg' Phi='30deg'"</pre>
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution as listed in the output variable UI. For example, "Setup1 : Last Adaptive".
	<ReportType>	String	The name of the report type as seen in the output variable UI. Possible values in HFSS are: • "Modal Solution Data" • "Terminal S Parameters" • "Eigenmode Parameters" • "Fields" • "Far Fields" • "Near Fields" • "Emission Test"
	<ContextArray>	Array	Structured array containing context for which the output variable expression is being evaluated. Can be empty. <pre>Array("Context:=", <string>)</pre>
Return Value	Double value of the output variable.		

Python Syntax	GetOutputVariableValue(<OutputVarName>, <IntrinsicVariation>, <SolutionName>, <ReportTypeName>, <ContextArray>)
Python Example	<pre>Val = oDesign.GetOutputVariableValue("test", "Freq = '20Ghz' Theta='20deg' Phi='30deg'", "TR", "Standard", [])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetOutputVariableValue <OutputVarName>, <IntrinsicVariation>, <SolutionName>, <ReportTypeName>, <ContextArray></code>
VB Example	<pre>Val = oDesign.GetOutputVariableValue "test", "Freq = '20Ghz' Theta='20deg' Phi='30deg'", "TR", "Standard", Array()</pre>

GetOutputVariables

Returns the list of output variables.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing all output variables.

Python Syntax	<code>GetOutputVariables()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetOutputVariables()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetOutputVariables</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetOutputVariables</code>

GetPostProcessingVariables

Returns the list of post-processing variables.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Returns array containing variables.

Python Syntax	GetPostProcessingVariables()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetPostProcessingVariables()</code>

VB Syntax	GetPostProcessingVariables
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetPostProcessingVariables</code>

GetProperties

Gets a list of all the properties belonging to a specific <PropServer> and <PropTab>. This can be executed by the oProject, oDesign, or oEditor variables.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint")

			• ComponentTab ("General") • Component("Component") • CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") • Quantities ("Quantities") • Signals ("Signals")
	<PropServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
Return Value	Array of strings containing the names of the appropriate properties.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetProperties(<PropTab>, <PropServer>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetProperties('PassedParameterTab', 'k')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetProperties <PropTab>, <PropServer></code>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetProperties "PassedParameterTab", "k"</code>

GetPropertyValue

Returns the value of a single property belonging to a specific <PropServer> and <PropTab>. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors.

Tip: Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script to see the format for that property.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") - ComponentTab ("General") - Component("Component") - CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") - Quantities ("Quantities") - Signals ("Signals")
	<PropServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
	<PropName>	String	Name of the property.
Return Value	String value of the property.		

Python Syntax	GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)
Python Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

VB Syntax	GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)
VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

GetPropNames [Design]

Returns array containing names of property. For designs, always returns an empty array because the design has no property.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<includeReadOnly>	Boolean	(Optional). • True - include read only property. • False - do not include read only property.
Return Value	Empty array.		
Python Syntax	GetPropNames(<includeReadOnly>)		
Python Example	oDesign.GetPropNames()		

VB Syntax	GetPropNames <includeReadOnly>

VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetPropNames</code>

GetPropValue [Design]

Returns the property value for the active design object, or specified property values.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><propPath></code>	String	A child object's property path. See: Object Property Script Function Summary .
Return Value	The property value (integer, string, or array of strings) of the specified child object.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetPropValue(<propPath>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetPropValue('offset/SIValue')</code>
	<code>oDesign.GetPropValue('Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type')</code>
	<code>oDesign.GetPropValue('Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type/Choices')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetPropValue(<propPath>)</code>
VB Example	<code>val = oDesign.GetPropValue("offset/SIValue")</code>
	<code>disp = oDesign.GetPropValue("Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type")</code>
	<code>arr = oDesign.GetPropValue("Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type/Choices")</code>

GetSelections [Design]

This script serves no function at the Design level. See: [GetSelections \(Layout Editor\)](#), [GetSelections \(Model Editor\)](#), or [Get Selections \(Schematic Editor\)](#).

GetSolutionType

Returns solution type of the design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the solution type. Possible values are: "SBR+", "HFSS [Modal Terminal] [Network Composite]", "Transient [Network Composite]", "Eigenmode", or "Characteristic".

Python Syntax	GetSolutionType()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetSolutionType()</code>

VB Syntax	GetSolutionType
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetSolutionType</code>

GetSolveInsideThreshold

Returns the solve inside threshold. This command does not apply to HFSS-IE.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Double representing the solve inside threshold.

Python Syntax	<code>GetSolveInsideThreshold()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetSolveInsideThreshold()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetSolveInsideThreshold</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetSolveInsideThreshold</code>

GetVariables

Returns a list of all defined variables. To get a list of project variables, execute this command using `oProject`. To get a list of local variables, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing the variables.

Python Syntax	<code>GetVariables ()</code>
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetVariables ()</code> <code>oDesign.GetVariables ()</code>

VB Syntax	GetVariables
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetVariables</code> <code>oDesign.GetVariables</code>

GetVariableValue

Gets the value of a single specified variable. To get the value of project variables, execute this command using `oProject`. To get the value of local variables, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><VarName></code>	String	Name of the variable to access.
Return Value	String represents the value of the variable.		

Python Syntax	GetVariableValue(<code><VarName></code>)
Python Example	<code>oProject.GetVariableValue("var_name")</code>

VB Syntax	GetVariableValue <code><VarName></code>
VB Example	<code>oProject.GetVariableValue "var_name"</code>

GetVariationVariableValue

Returns the value for a specified variation's variable.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VariationString>	String	The name of the design variation.
	<VariableName>	String	The name of the variable.
Return Value	Returns a double precision value in SI units, interpreted to mean the value of the variable contained in the variation string.		

Python Syntax	GetVariationVariableValue(<VariationString>, <VariableName>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.GetVariationVariableValue('x_size = 2mm y_size = 1mm', 'y_size')</pre>

VB Syntax	GetVariationVariableValue <VariationString>, <VariableName>
VB Example	<pre>varval = oDesign.GetVariationVariableValue "x_size = 2mm y_size = 1mm", "y_size"</pre>

ImportArray

Imports an array definition using a csv file.

UI Access	Create Array Through CSV
Parameters	<filepath>.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ImportArray()
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.ImportArray("Array", "C:\\Users\\MyFolder\\Export Array3.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportArray
VB Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.ImportArray("Array", "C:\\Users\\MyFolder\\Export Array3.csv")</pre>

ImportDataset

Imports a dataset from a named file. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables. The name of the dataset is file-name+index number (e.g., dsdata1) unless the filename ends with a trailing number. When there is a trailing number at the end, we will remove the number and use first unused index. Alternatively, the name of the dataset can be explicitly defined by providing a string as an optional second argument.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Import.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<datasetFilePath>	String	The full path to the file containing the dataset values. *.tab files recommended (see note below).
	<optionalDatasetName>	String	<i>Optional.</i> User-defined dataset name.
Return Value	None.		

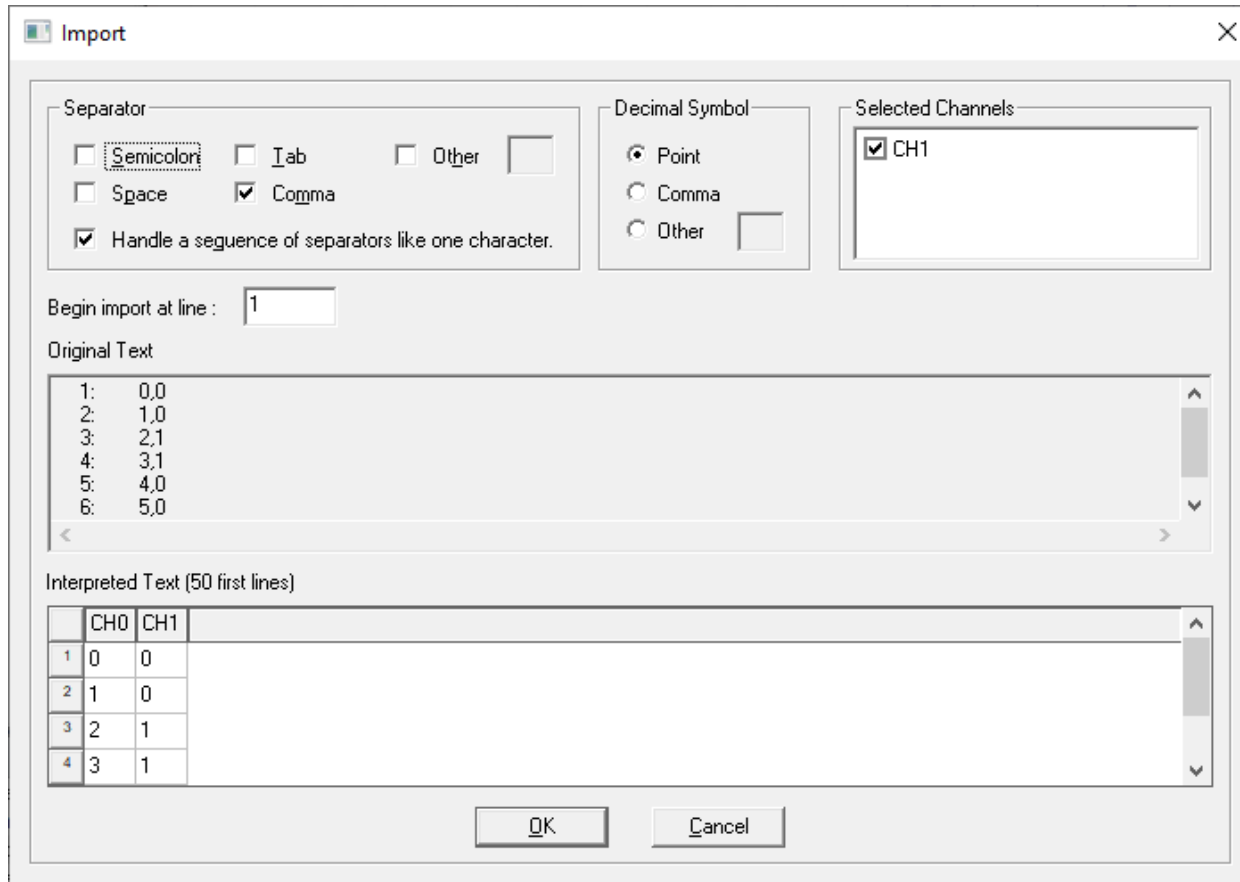
Python Syntax	ImportDataset (<datasetFilePath>, <optionalDatasetName>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab') oDesign.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab') oProject.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab', 'MyDatasetName') oDesign.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab', 'MyDatasetName')</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportDataset <datasetFilePath>, <optionalDatasetName>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab" oDesign.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab" oProject.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab", "MyDatasetName" oDesign.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab", "MyDatasetName"</pre>

Note About File Types:

Tab-delimited or space-delimited files with the extension *.tab are the recommended file type. When using ImportDataset at the Design level, *.tab is the only file type supported.

At the Project level, other file types are supported (for example, *.csv). However, after calling the command, you must configure the file import format manually through the Electronics Desktop GUI by selecting **Project > Datasets** and clicking **Import**.



InsertDesign

Inserts a new design in the project. For HFSS scripts, the last argument will always be empty.

UI Access	Project > Insert HFSS Design.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignType>	String	Design type. Use "HFSS".
	<DesignName>	String	Design name.
	<SolutionType>	String	Solution type. Valid types: "DrivenModal", "DrivenTerminal", or "Eigenmode".
	""	None	Empty argument.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertDesign (<DesignType>, <DesignName>, <SolutionType>,"")
Python Example	oProject.InsertDesign('HFSS', 'HFSSDesign3', 'DrivenModal', '')

VB Syntax	InsertDesign <DesignType>, <DesignName>, <SolutionType>,""
VB Example	oProject.InsertDesign "HFSS", "HFSSDesign3", "DrivenModal", ""

OverlayCurrents (Layout Editor)

Creates a 3D view with a currents overlay

Command: None

Syntax: OverlayCurrents <solution name>

Return Value: <success>

Type: boolean

Parameters: <solution name>

Type: string

VB Example: Dim success

```
success = oDesign.OverlayCurrents ("HFSS Setup : Sweep 1")
```

OverlayFarField (Layout Editor)

Creates a 3D view with a far field overlay

Command: None

Syntax: OverlayFarField <solution name>

Return Value: <success>

Type: boolean

Parameters: <solution name>

Type: string

VB Example: Dim success

```
success = oDesign.OverlayFarField ("HFSS Setup : Sweep 1")
```

OverlayMesh (Layout Editor)

Creates a 3D view with a mesh overlay

Command: None

Syntax: OverlayMesh <solution name>

Return Value: <success>

Type: boolean

Parameters: <solution name>

Type: string

VB Example: Dim success

```
success = oDesign.OverlayMesh ("HFSS Setup : Sweep 1")
```

OverlayNearField (Layout Editor)

Creates a 3D view with a near field overlay

Command: None

Syntax: OverlayNearField <solution name>

Return Value: <success>

Type: boolean

Parameters: <solution name>

Type: string

VB Example: Dim success

```
success = oDesign.OverlayNearField ("HFSS Setup : Sweep 1")
```

PasteArray

Copies a specified array.

UI Access	Edit > Paste.
Parameters	None. You must previously use CopyArray.
Return Value	New array name.

Python Syntax	Paste ()

Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.CopyArray("Array") oModule.PasteArray() # returns the new array name</pre>

PasteDesign (Design Object)

Pastes a design that has already been copied to the clipboard into another design.

UI Access	Edit > Paste.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<pasteOption>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – Link to the existing design that was copied • 1 – Create a new copy of the design and keep the original layers of the design being copied • 2 – Create a new copy of the design and merge the layers of the design being copied.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	PasteDesign(<pasteOption>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.CopyDesign('DesignB') oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign('DesignA') oDesign.PasteDesign(1)</pre>

VB Syntax	PasteDesign < <i>pasteOption</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oProject.CopyDesign "B" Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("A") oDesign.PasteDesign 1</pre>

PasteItemCommand (Layout Editor)

Paste tree items, such as Altrasim Solution and Solve Setups pasted to the Analysis Tree, or Frequency Sweeps pasted to the Solve Setup Tree.

Command: Right-click on the Analysis item in the Project tree and select Paste.

Syntax: PasteItemCommand <ItemPath>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ItemPath>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.PasteItemCommand "Project1|Nexxim1|Analysis"

PushExcitations

Allows access to computed excitations for transient and linear frequency solutions. The script command can be accessed from three locations.

UI Access	- Layout Editor - Schematic Editor - Select a Nexxim solution in a 3D Layout design, right click, and choose Push Excitations.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<Reference Designation>	String	"<refdes>" This argument is empty when excitations are pushed from a Nexxim solution.
	<PushExcitations Parameters>	Array	This parameter changes depending on whether the excitations comes from a transient or linear frequency solution. The keyword "transient:=" indicates to AEDT which solution generated the excitations. If "transient:=" is present, "CalcThevenin =" and its value are ignored. For a linear frequency solution, use this array: <pre>Array("NAME:options", "CalcThevenin =" , <true false>, "Sol:=", "<solution name>")</pre> If CalcThevenin is true, Thevenin's equivalent is calculated. Parameters for the linear frequency solution do not include a Freq argument, so all frequencies from the solution are used. For a transient solution, use: <pre>Array("NAME:options", "transient:=", Array("start:=", <start time>, "stop:=", <stop time>, "maxHarmonics:=", <max harmonics>, "winType:=", <window>, ["widthPct:=", <width percentage>],</pre>

			<pre>["kaiser:=", <Kaiser value>], ["correctCoherentGain:=", true]], "Sol:=", "<solution name>")</pre> winType can have the following values: • Rectangular • Bartlett • Blackman • Hamming • Hanning • Kaiser • Welch • Weber • Lanczos
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

VB Syntax	<pre>PushExcitations "<refdes>", Array("NAME:options", "transient:=", ["CalcThevenin =", <true>], Array("start:=", <start time>, "stop:=", <stop time>, "maxHarmonics:=", <max harmonics>, "winType:=", <window>, ["widthPct:=", <width percentage>], ["kaiser:=", <Kaier value>], ["correctCoherentGain:=", true]), "Sol:=", "<solution name>")</pre>

VB Example	For a transient solution: <pre>Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout") oEditor.PushExcitations "U3", Array("NAME:options", _ "transient:=", Array("start:=", 0, "stop:=", 5E-005, _ "maxHarmonics:=", 100, "winType:=", "Rectangular", _ "widthPct:=", 100, "kaiser:=", 0, "correctCoherentGain:=", _ true), "Sol:=", "Transient") Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveEditor("Design1") oDesign.PushExcitations "", Array("NAME:options", _ "transient:=", Array("start:=", 0, "stop:=", 1E-08, _ "maxHarmonics:=", 100, "winType:=", "Hamming", _ "widthPct:=", 100, "kaiser:=", 0, "correctCoherentGain:=", _ true), "Sol:=", "Transient Setup 1")</pre> For a linear frequency solution: <pre>Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor") oEditor.PushExcitations "S1", Array("NAME:options", _ "CalcThevenin:=", false, "Sol:=", "LinearFrequency")</pre>

Redo [Design]

Reapplies the last design-level command.

UI Access	Edit > Redo.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Redo()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.Redo()</code>

VB Syntax	Redo
VB Example	<code>oDesign.Redo</code>

Redo (Layout Editor)

Redo the last operation

Command: Edit>Redo

Syntax: Redo

Return Value: None

Parameters: None

VB Example: `oDesign.Redo`

RemoveImportData (Layout Editor)

Remove an imported solution

Command: None

Syntax: RemoveImportData <solution_name>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <solution_name>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.RemoveImportData <solution_name>

RemoveModelingProperties (Layout Editor)

Remove a modeling property from a design

Command: None

Syntax: RemoveModelingProperties <design>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <design>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.RemoveModelingProperties <design>

RenameDesignInstance

Renames a design instance.

UI Access	Right-click a design instance in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OldName>	String	The current name of the design, which must be the design on which this command is invoked.
	<NewName>	String	The new name for the design.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RenameDesignInstance (<OldName>, <NewName>)
Python Example	oDesign.RenameDesignInstance ("Design1", "Design2")

VB Syntax	RenameDesignInstance <OldName>, <NewName>
VB Example	oDesign.RenameDesignInstance "Design1", "Design2"

RenameDesignInstance (Layout Editor)

Rename the design instance

Command: None

Syntax: RenameDesignInstance <oldname> <newname>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <oldname>

Type: string

<newname>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.RenameDesignInstance <oldname> <newname>

RenameImportData (Layout Editor)

Rename an imported solution

Command: None

Syntax: RenameImportData <oldname> <newname>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <oldname>

Type: string

<newname>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.RenameImportData <oldname> <newname>

RenameSource [Interface Source]

Use: Renames an interface source

Syntax: RenameSource (STRING: Interface Source name)

VB Example: oModule.RenameSource "OldName" "NewName"

ReportTemplates (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a report using one of the HFSS 3D Layout report templates

Command: None

Syntax: ReportTemplates <template>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <template>

Type: string

Example: oDesign.ReportTemplates <template>

RunToolkit

Runs a Python toolkit script, applying it to the active design. The toolkit script itself may have prerequisites, such as sweeps defined, or specific model characteristics, such as port definitions.

Important:

Full scripting for cable modeling is not supported and no arguments are allowed in the script. The **RunToolkit** command will not automatically create a cable bundle, but will simply open the **Cable Modeling** dialog box. You will have to manually input your parameters.

UI Access	[HFSS] > Toolkit > [Script Name].		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LibraryType>	String	Name of the library in which the script is located.
	<ToolkitName>	String	Name of the Python script.
	<ToolkitArg>	Array	Structured array containing arguments required by the toolkit script.
Return Value	User-defined solution(s) and/or output(s).		

Python Syntax	RunToolkit(<LibraryType>, <ToolkitName>, <ToolkitArg>)
Python Example	oDesign.RunToolkit("SysLib", "Hearing Aid Compliance", [])

VB Syntax	<code>RunToolkit <LibraryType>, <ToolkitName>, <ToolkitArg></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.RunToolkit "SysLib", "Wavelength Calculator", Array() oDesign.RunToolkit "SysLib", "Hearing Aid Compliance", Array()</code>

SARSetup

Sets up for the specific absorption rate (SAR) computation. This command does not apply to HFSS-IE.

UI Access	HFSS > Fields > SAR Setting.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TissueMass>	Double	Value represents mass of tissue between 1 and 10 in grams.
	<MaterialDensity>	Double	Density of material in gram/cm^3.
	<VoxelSize>	Double	Size of a voxel in millimeters.
	<AverageSARMethod>	Integer	0 - IEEE std 1528. 1 - Gridless, i.e. classical Ansoft method.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>SARSetup(<TissueMass>, <MaterialDensity>, <TissueObjectListID>, <VoxelSize>, <AverageSARMethod>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.SARSetup(1.0, 1.0, 678, 1.0, 0)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SARSetup <TissueMass>, <MaterialDensity>, <TissueObjectListID>, <VoxelSize>, <AverageSARMethod></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.SARSetup 1.0, 1.0, 678, 1.0, 0</code>

SetActiveEditor

Sets the active editor.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EditorName>	String	Text of the design's notes.
Return Value	Editor object.		

Python Syntax	SetActiveEditor(<EditorName>)
Python Example	oDesign.SetActiveEditor('3D Modeler')

VB Syntax	SetActiveEditor <EditorName>
VB Example	oDesign.SetActiveEditor "3D Modeler"

SetActiveEditor (Layout Editor)

Set the active editor to the named one. (Activates window or opens window if necessary).

Command: None

Syntax: SetActiveEditor <editorName> <object_variable>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <editorName>

Type: string

<object_variable>

Type: string

VB Example: oDesign.SetActiveEditor <editorName> <object_variable>

SetAllowMaterialOverride

Sets the option to allow material override.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<allowMaterialOverride>	Integer	1 - allow material override. 0 - does not allow material override.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetAllowMaterialOverride(<allowMaterialOverride>)
Python Example	oDesign.SetAllowMaterialOverride(1)

VB Syntax	SetAllowMaterialOverride <allowMaterialOverride>
VB Example	oDesign.SetAllowMaterialOverride 1

SetBackgroundMaterial

Sets the design's background material.

Important:

You can only use this script in 2D Extractor if there is no surface ground in the design *and* the problem type is "open".

UI Access	From the Project Manager , right-click the design and select Set Background Material .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<matName>	String	Material name.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetBackgroundMaterial(<matName>)		
Python Example	oDesign.SetBackgroundMaterial('vacuum')		

VB Syntax	SetBackgroundMaterial <matName>		
VB Example	oDesign.SetBackgroundMaterial "vacuum"		

SetDesignMode

Switches between HFSS 3D Layout operating modes.

UI Access	Edit Layout...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<modeName>	String	Enter " IC " or " General " to change operating modes.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetDesignMode(<modeName>)
Python Example	oDesign.SetDesignMode("IC")

VB Syntax	SetDesignMode <modeName>
VB Example	oDesign.SetDesignMode "IC"

SetDesignSettings

Sets the design settings.

UI Access	HFSS > Design Settings		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignSettings>	Array	["NAME:<DesignSettingsName>", "Use Advanced DC Extrapolation:=" <boolean>, "Port Validation Settings:=" <String of ["Standard" "Extended"]> "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=" <boolean> "Use Power S:=" <boolean>, "Export After Simulation:=" <boolean>, "Export FRTM After Simulation:=" <boolean>, "Export Dir:=" <string of path>, "Allow Material Override:=" <boolean>, "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=" <boolean>,

			"EnabledObjects:=" <array of objects>, "Maximum Number of Frequencies for Broadband Adapt:=" <integer>] <Model/ValidationSettings> Array ["NAME:Validation Options", "EntityCheckLevel:=" <String of ["strict" "none" "warningOnly" "basic"]>, "IgnoreUnclassifiedObjects:=" <boolean>, "SkipIntersectionChecks:=" <boolean>), "Design Validation Settings:=" "Perform full validations")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetDesignSettings(<propName>, <description>)
Python Example	<pre> Design.SetDesignSettings(["NAME:Design Settings Data", "Use Power S:=" , False, "Export FRTM After Simulation:=", True, "Allow Material Override:=", False, "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=", False, "Perform Minimal validation:=", False, "EnabledObjects:=" , [], "Port Validation Settings:=", "Standard",]) </pre>

	<pre>"Save Adaptive support files:=", True], ["NAME:Model Validation Settings", "EntityCheckLevel:=" , "Strict", "IgnoreUnclassifiedObjects:=", False, "SkipIntersectionChecks:=", False])</pre>

Python Syntax	SetDesignSettings (<DesignSettings>, <ModelValidationSettings>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.SetDesignSettings(["NAME:Design Settings Data", "Use Advanced DC Extrapolation:=", True, "Use Power S:=", False, "Export After Simulation:=", False, "Allow Material Override:=", True, "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=", True,</pre>

	<pre> "Perform Minimal validation:=", False, "EnabledObjects:=", [], "Port Validation Settings:=", "Standard" "Maximum Number of Frequencies for Broadband Adapt:=", 5], ["NAME:Model Validation Settings", "EntityCheckLevel:=", "Strict", "IgnoreUnclassifiedObjects:=", False, "SkipIntersectionChecks:=", False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	SetDesignSettings <DesignSettings>, <ModelValidationSettings>
VB Example	<pre> oDesign.SetDesignSettings Array("NAME:Design Settings Data", "Use Advanced DC Extrapolation:=", True, "Use Power S:=", False, "Export After Simulation:=", False, "Allow Material Override:=", True, "Calculate Lossy Dielectrics:=", True, </pre>

	<pre>"Perform Minimal validation:=", False, "EnabledObjects:=", [], "Port Validation Settings:=", "Standard" "Maximum Number of Frequencies for Broadband Adapt:=", 5), Array("NAME:Model Validation Settings", "EntityCheckLevel:=", "Strict", "IgnoreUnclassifiedObjects:=", False, "SkipIntersectionChecks:=", False)</pre>

SetDoMeshAssembly

Set the active Mesh fusion properties for each object.

Command: Set Components for Mesh Fusion

Syntax: SetDoMeshAssembly <MeshAssemblyParameters>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <MeshAssemblyParameters>

Python Example

Example with Priority Level Enabled, with a section for Component Priority Level is added.

```
oDesign.SetDoMeshAssembly(
```

```
[
  "NAME:AllSettings",
  [
    "NAME:MeshAssembly",
    [
      "NAME:LC1_2",
      "MeshAssemblyBoundingVolumePadding:=", ["0","0","0","0","0","0"]
    ],
    [
      "NAME:LC1_3",
      "MeshAssemblyBoundingVolumePadding:=", ["0","0","0","0","0","0"]
    ],
    [
      "NAME:Modal1",
      "MeshAssemblyBoundingVolumePadding:=", ["0","0","0","0","0","0"]
    ]
  ],
  "Component Priority Level:=", ["LC1_1","Modal1","LC1_2","Modal_with_mesh_region1","LC1_3","Modal3"]
])
```

If a design which had Priority Level set but then disabled, a section of the script records the disabled priority level.

```
oDesign.SetDoMeshAssembly(  
  [  
    "NAME:AllSettings",  
    [  
      "NAME:MeshAssembly",  
      [  
        "NAME:LC1_3",  
        "MeshAssemblyBoundingVolumePadding:=", ["0","0","0","0","0","0"]  
      ],  
      [  
        "NAME:Modal1",  
        "MeshAssemblyBoundingVolumePadding:=", ["0","0","0","0","0","0"]  
      ]  
    ],  
    "Priority Components:=" , ["LC1_3","Modal1","Modal_with_mesh_region1"]  
  ])  

```

If Priority Level is not enabled, the behavior is as before.

```
oDesign.SetDoMeshAssembly(  
  [  

```

```
"NAME:AllSettings",
[
  "NAME:MeshAssembly",
  [
    "NAME:Cylinder3",
    [
      "NAME:MeshSetting",
      [
        "NAME:GlobalSurfApproximation",
        "CurvedSurfaceApproxChoice:=", "UseSlider",
        "SliderMeshSettings:=" , 7
      ],
      [
        "NAME:GlobalCurvilinear",
        "Apply:=" , False
      ],
      [
        "NAME:GlobalModelRes",
        "UseAutoLength:=" , True
      ],
      "MeshMethod:=" , "AnsoftClassic",
```

```

        "UseLegacyFaceterForTauVolumeMesh:=", False,
        "DynamicSurfaceResolution:=", False,
        "UseFlexMeshingForTAUvolumeMesh:=", False,
        "UseAlternativeMeshMethodsAsFallBack:=", True,
        "AllowPhiForLayeredGeometry:=", True
    ],
    "MeshAssemblyBoundingVolumePadding:=", ["0","0","0","0","0","0"]
],
[
    "NAME:Pentagon_tilted2_1",
    "MeshAssemblyBoundingVolumePadding:=", ["0","0","0","0","0","0"]
],
[
    "NAME:Cone_with_variable1",
    "MeshAssemblyBoundingVolumePadding:=", ["0","0","0","0","0","0"]
]
],
[
    "NAME:Priority Components",
    "Cylinder3",

```

```

        "Cone_with_variable1",
        "BoxWithMeshRegion1"
    ]
})

```

SetFastTransformationForLayoutComponent

Toggles whether layout components in HFSS 3D show outlines of objects across layers during view changes. This improves the visualization performance.

UI Access	Fast Transformation		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Layout ComponentName>	String	Name of the Layout Component.
	Boolean	String	True or False
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetFastTransformationForLayoutComponent ("<LayoutComponentName", <boolean>)
Python Example	oDesign.SetFastTransformationForLayoutComponent ("LC1_1", False)

SetLengthSettings

Sets the distributed and lumped lengths of the design, as well as the rise time.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>DistributedUnits</i> >	String	Length units used for post-processing.
	< <i>LumpedLength</i> >	String	Length of design in post-processing.
	< <i>RiseTime</i> >	String	Time used in post-processing.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetLengthSettings(< <i>DistributedUnits</i> >, < <i>LumpedLength</i> >, < <i>RiseTime</i> >)
Python Example	oDesign.SetLengthSettings('mm', '7meter', '1s')

VB Syntax	SetLengthSettings< <i>DistributedUnits</i> >, < <i>LumpedLength</i> >, < <i>RiseTime</i> >)
VB Example	oDesign.SetLengthSettings "mm", "7meter", "1s"

SetObjectAttributesForLayoutComponent

Sets visualization attributes for layout components in HFSS 3D for a named component for layers, nets, and objects.

UI Access	Object Attributes		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>Layout ComponentName</i> >	String	Name of the Layout Component.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetObjectAttributesForLayoutComponent (["<LayoutComponentName>],[<ObjectAttributesinNetMode>][<ObjectAttributesinLayerMode>],[<ObjectAttributesinObjectMode>])

Python Example

```

oDesign.SetObjectAttributesForLayoutComponent (
[
    "Name:="                , "LC1_1",
    "ShowDielectric:="      , False,
    "DisplayMode:="        , 2,
    [
        "NAME:ObjectAttributesInLayerMode",
        "GND_1_L2:="        , [True,True,0],
        "GND_2_L4:="        , [True,True,0],
        "GND_3_L6:="        , [True,True,0],
        "GND_4_L9:="        , [True,True,0],
        "GND_5_L11:="       , [True,True,0],
        "Inner_Layer_3_L10:=" , [True,True,0],
        "Top_L1:="           , [True,True,100],
        "VCC1_L7:="         , [True,True,0],
        "VCC2_L8:="         , [True,True,0]
    ],
    [
        "NAME:ObjectAttributesInNetMode",
        "GND:="             , [True,True,29],
        "VCC:="             , [True,True,0],

```



```
"neg:="                , [True,True,67],  
"pos:="                , [True,True,67]  
],  
[  
  "NAME:ObjectAttributesInObjectMode",  
  "line_1:="           , [True,True,0],  
  "line_2:="           , [True,True,0],  
  "line_3:="           , [True,True,100],  
  "line_4:="           , [True,True,100],  
  "rect_6:="           , [True,True,0],  
  "rect_17:="          , [True,True,0],  
  "rect_18:="          , [True,True,0],  
  "rect_19:="          , [True,True,0],  
  "rect_20:="          , [True,True,0],  
  "rect_21:="          , [True,True,0],  
  "rect_22:="          , [True,True,0],  
  "line_24:="          , [True,True,100],  
  "via_0:="            , [True,True,100],  
  "via_1:="            , [True,True,100],  
  "via_2:="            , [True,True,100],
```

	<pre> "via_3:="], [True,True,100]]])) </pre>

SetObjectDeformation

Sets the deformation of objects when calling Ansys Electronics Desktop from Ansys Workbench.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ObjectArray>	Array	Array containing the following parameters: "EnabledStressObjectsName:= "The names of objects that are enabled for deformation.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetObjectDeformation(<ObjectArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oDesign.SetObjectDeformation(["EnabledStressObjectsName:=" , ["Cylinder1", "Sphere1"]]) </pre>

For Maxwell 3D Magnetostatic and Transient designs with initial stress

Python Syntax	SetObjectDeformation(<ObjectArray>)

Python Example	<pre>oDesign.SetObjectDeformation(["EnabledStressObjectsName:=", ["Cylinder1", "Sphere1"], "Enabled3DStressXXObjects:=", ["12.35psi", "30.64psi"], "Enabled3DStressYYObjects:=", ["5.72psi", "16.93psi"], "Enabled3DStressZZObjects:=", ["14.75psi", "12.22psi"], "Enabled3DStressXYObjects:=", ["64.3psi", "28.13psi"], "Enabled3DStressYZObjects:=", ["19.43psi", "58.67psi"], "Enabled3DStressXZObjects:=", ["27.63psi", "40.31psi"]])</pre>

For Maxwell 2D Magnetostatic and Transient XY designs with initial stress

Python Syntax	SetObjectDeformation(<ObjectArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.SetObjectDeformation(["EnabledStressObjectsName:=", ["Cylinder1", "Sphere1"], "Enabled2DXYStressXXObjects:=", ["12.35psi", "30.64psi"], "Enabled2DXYStressYYObjects:=", ["5.72psi", "16.93psi"], "Enabled2DXYStressXYObjects:=", ["64.3psi", "28.13psi"],])</pre>

For Maxwell 2D Magnetostatic and Transient RZ designs with initial stress

Python Syntax	SetObjectDeformation(<ObjectArray>)

Python Example	<pre>oDesign.SetObjectDeformation(["EnabledStressObjectsName:=", ["Cylinder1", "Sphere1"], "Enabled2DRZStressRRObjets:=", ["12.35psi", "30.64psi"], "Enabled2DRZStressZZObjects:=", ["5.72psi", "16.93psi"], "Enabled2DRZStressRZObjects:=", ["64.3psi", "28.13psi"],])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetObjectDeformation <ObjectArray>
VB Example	oDesign.SetObjectDeformation Array("EnabledStressObjectsName:=", Array("Cylinder1", "Sphere1"))

SetObjectTemperature

Sets the temperature of objects.

UI Access	HFSS > Set Object Temperature		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TemperatureSettings>	Array	["NAME": <SettingName>, "IncludeTemperatureDependence:=", <boolean, True to include temperature dependence. False to not include.>, "EnableFeedback:=", <boolean, True to enable feedback. False to not enable feedback.>, "Temperatures:=", <Temperatures>]
	<Temperatures>	Array	Objects and temperatures.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>oDesign.SetObjectTemperature(<TemperatureSettings>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.SetObjectTemperature(["NAME:TemperatureSettings", "IncludeTemperatureDependence:=", True, "EnableFeedback:=" , False, "Temperatures:=" , ["RegularPolyhedron1","22cel","Polygon1","22cel"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>oDesign.SetObjectTemperature <TemperatureSettings></code>
VB Example	<pre>oDesign.SetObjectTemperature Array("NAME:TemperatureSettings", "IncludeTemperatureDependence:=", _ true, "EnableFeedback:=", true, "Temperatures:=", Array("RegularPolyhedron1", _ "22cel", "Polygon1", "22cel"))</pre>

SetPhaseCenterPerPort

Sets phase center per port for an HFSS Modal antenna in preparation for link to a target SBR+ design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PhaseCenterArray>	Array	Structured array <pre>Array("NAME:<PortName>", "Coordinate System:=", <CSName>, "NAME:<PortName>", "Coordinate System:=", <CSName>, ...)</pre> Note: specified "CSName" must be valid as phase center for source far fields.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetPhaseCenterPerPort(<PhaseCenterArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetPhaseCenterPerPort(["NAME:1", "Coordinate System:=", "Phase Center CS1", "NAME:2", "Coordinate System:=", "Phase Center CS2"])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetPhaseCenterPerPort <PhaseCenterArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetPhaseCenterPerPort Array(_ "NAME:1", "Coordinate System:=", "Phase Center CS1", _ "NAME:2", "Coordinate System:=", "Phase Center CS2")</pre>

SetPropValue [Design]

Sets the property value for the active property object.

UI Access	Edit properties on Project Tree objects.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propPath>	String	A child object's property path. See: Object Property Script Function Summary .
	<Value>	String	New property value.
Return Value	Boolean: • True - property found and the new value is valid. • False - property not found.		

Python Syntax	SetPropValue(<propPath>, <Value>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.SetPropValue("offset", "12mm") oDesign.SetPropValue("Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "Rectangular Plot")</pre>

VB Syntax	SetPropValue <propPath>, <Value>
VB Example	<pre>oDesign.SetPropValue "offset", "12mm" oDesign.SetPropValue "Results/S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "Rectangular Plot"</pre>

SetPropertyValue

Sets the value of a single property belonging to a specific PropServer and PropTab. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors. This is not supported for properties of the following types: ButtonProp, PointProp, V3DPointProp, and VPointProp. Only the ChangeProperty command can be used to modify these properties.

Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script entry or use GetPropertyValue for the desired property to see the expected format.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults) - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") - ComponentTab ("General") - Component("Component") - CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") - Quantities ("Quantities") - Signals ("Signals")
	<propServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as

			CompInst@R;2;3
	<propName>	String	Name of the property.
	<propValue>	String	The value for the property
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetPropertyValue(<propTab>, <propServer>, <propName>, <propValue>)		
Python Example	oEditor.SetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", "k", "R", "2200")		

VB Syntax	SetPropertyValue <propTab>, <propServer>, <propName>, <propValue>		
VB Example	oEditor.SetPropertyValue "PassedParameterTab", "k", "R", "2200"		

SetShowLayoutForLayoutComponent

Layout visualization, rather than bounding box, for a Layout Component in an HFSS 3D design.

UI Access	Edit Layout...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Layout ComponentName>	String	Name of the Layout Component.
	Boolean	String	True or False
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>SetShowLayoutForLayoutComponent ("<LayoutComponentName", <boolean>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.SetShowLayoutForLayoutComponent ("LC1_1", True)</code>

SetShowAllLayoutComponents

This command will show/hide all layout components in an HFSS 3D design.

UI Access	Edit Layout... View > Visibility > Show All or Hide All		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Boolean	String	True or False
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>SetShowAllLayoutComponents (<boolean>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() oDesign.SetShowAllComponentLayouts (True)</pre>

SetSinglePhaseCenter

Sets a single phase center for an HFSS Modal antenna in preparation for link to a target SBR+ design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CSName>	String	Phase center coordinate system name.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SetSinglePhaseCenter(<CSName>)
Python Example	oModule.SetSinglePhaseCenter("Phase Center CS1")

VB Syntax	SetSinglePhaseCenter <CSName>
VB Example	oModule.SetSinglePhaseCenter "Phase Center CS1"

SetSolutionType

Sets the solution type for the design.

UI Access	HFSS > Solution Type.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SolutionType>	String	Possible values are: "SBR+", "HFSS [Modal Terminal] [Network Composite]", "Transient [Network Composite]", "Eigenmode", or "Characteristic".
	EnableAutoOpen:=,	Boolean	Only . • True - turn on auto open mode. • False - turn off auto open mode.
	<ModelExteriorAsIE>	String	Only Applies for Driven Solution Type with Auto Open Mode as True. Possible values are: Radiation, FEBI, PML
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSolutionType(<SolutionType>, <AutoOpenMode>, <ModelExteriorAsIE>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.SetSolutionType("HFSS Modal Network", ["NAME:Options", "EnableAutoOpen:=" , False]) oDesign.SetSolutionType("Transient Network", ["NAME:Options", "EnableAutoOpen:=" , False]) oDesign.SetSolutionType("HFSS Hybrid Modal Network", ["NAME:Options", "EnableAutoOpen:=" , False]) oDesign.SetSolutionType("SBR+",</pre>

	<pre>["NAME:Options", "EnableAutoOpen:=", , False]</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>SetSolutionType <SolutionType>, <AutoOpenMode>, <ModelExteriorAsIE></code>
VB Example	<pre>oDesign.SetSolutionType "Transient Network", Array("NAME:Options", "EnableAutoOpen:=", true, "BoundaryType:=", "Radiation") oDesign.SetSolutionType "SBR+", Array("NAME:Options", "EnableAutoOpen:=", false) oDesign.SetSolutionType "HFSS Terminal Composite", Array("NAME:Options", "EnableAutoOpen:=", false)</pre>

SetSolveInsideThreshold

Sets the solve inside threshold to the specified double.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<threshold>	Double	Siemens/m.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSolveInsideThreshold(<threshold>)
Python Example	<code>oDesign.SetSolveInsideThreshold(100000)</code>

VB Syntax	SetSolveInsideThreshold <threshold>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.SetSolveInsideThreshold 100000</code>

SetSourceContexts

For Near or Far Field projects for Driven Modal or Driven Terminal Network Analysis Solutions, specifies the port name and all modes/terminals of that port to be enabled as Source Context.

UI Access	HFSS > Fields > Edit Sources.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SourceId>	Array	Name of modes/terminals to be set as source context.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSourceContexts(<SourceId>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetSourceContexts(["Box1_T1", "Box1_T2", "Box1_T3", "Current1", "IncPWave1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetSourceContexts <SourceId>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetSourceContexts _ Array("Box1_T1", "Box1_T2", "Box1_T3", "Current1", "IncPWave1")</pre>

SetVariableValue

Sets the value of a variable. To set the value of a project variable, execute this command using `oProject`. To set the value of a local variable, use `oDesign`.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Variable name.
	<VarValue>	Value	New value for the variable.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetVariableValue (<VarName>, <VarValue>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.SetVariableValue('\$Var1', '3mm')</pre>

VB Syntax	SetVariableValue <VarName>, <VarValue>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.SetVariableValue "\$Var1", "3mm"</pre>

SimulateLink

Runs linked simulation.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<setup>	String	Setup name.
	<linkedDesign>	Object	Optional. Linked design.
	<linkType>	String	Optional. Type of linked design.
	<msg>	String	Optional. Messages to add.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SimulateLink(<setup>, <linkedDesign>, <linkType>, <msg>)
Python Example	oDesign.SimulateLink("1_4GHz")

VB Syntax	SimulateLink <setup>, <linkedDesign>, <linkType>, <msg>
VB Example	oDesign.SimulateLink "1_4GHz"

Solve

Performs one or more simulation. The next script command will not be executed until the simulation(s) are complete.

UI Access	Select solution setup(s). Right-click and select Analyze .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<table><tr><td><SimulationNames></td><td>Array</td><td>Array containing string simulation names.</td></tr></table>	<SimulationNames>	Array	Array containing string simulation names.
<SimulationNames>	Array	Array containing string simulation names.		
Return Value	Integer: • 0 – Simulation(s) completed. • 1 – Simulation error. • -1 – Command execution error.			

Python Syntax	Solve <SimulationNames>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.Solve(['Setup1','Setup2','Setup3'])</code>

VB Syntax	Solve <SimulationNames>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.Solve Array("Setup1", "Setup2", "Setup3")</code>

StartAnalysis (Layout Editor)

Simulates all setups

Command: None

Syntax: StartAnalysis

Return Value: None

Parameters: None

VB Example: `oDesign.StartAnalysis`

StopSimLink

Stops linked simulation.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<simId>	Integer	ID of specified simulation.
	<abort>	Boolean	Whether to stop the running simulation: • True - abort the running simulation. • False - do not abort running simulation.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	StopSimLink(<simId>, <abort>)
Python Example	oDesign.StopSimLink(18, True)

VB Syntax	StopSimLink <simId>, <abort>
VB Example	oDesign.StopSimLink 18, true

Undo [Design]

Cancels the last design-level command.

UI Access	Edit > Undo
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Undo()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.Undo()</code>

VB Syntax	Undo
VB Example	<code>oDesign.Undo</code>

Undo (Layout Editor)

Undo the last operation

Command: Edit>Undo

Syntax: Undo

Return Value: None

Parameters: None

VB Example: `oDesign.Undo`

ValidateLink

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Python Syntax	ValidateLink()

Python Example	<code>oDesign.ValidateLink()</code>

ValidateDesign

Returns whether a design is valid.

UI Access	HFSS > Validation Check.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer: • 1 – Validation passed. • 0 – Validation failed.
Python Syntax	<code>ValidateDesign()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.ValidateDesign()</code>
VB Syntax	<code>ValidateDesign</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.ValidateDesign</code>

ValidateLink

Note:

This command is for internal Ansys use only.

Python Syntax	ValidateLink()
Python Example	oDesign.ValidateLink()

8 - Model Setup Script Commands

Model Setup Script Commands should be executed by:

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup")
```

These commands are as follows:

[AssignArray](#)

[CreateArrayAirbox](#)

[CreateCompositeArray](#)

[CreateOpenRegion](#)

[DeleteArray](#)

[DeleteArrayByName](#)

[GetArrayNames](#)

[GetLatticeVectors](#)

[EditArray](#)

[EditCompositeArray](#)

[IsArrayDefined](#)

[UpdateArrayAirbox](#)

[UpdateOpenRegionPadding](#)

Assign Array

Creates an array based on a unit cell model.

If the array has **Enable Sizing Variable** enabled, a block for Enable Sizing Variable will occur, and will show for AVector and for BVector. The Python example shows this block.

UI Access	HFSS > Model > Create Array.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array(NAME:<string>," "Type:=", "Regular", "Name:=", "<string>," "UseAirObjects:=", <boolean>, "RowPrimaryBnd:=", "Primary<n>," "ColumnPrimaryBnd:=", "Primary<n>," "RowDimension:=", <value>, "ColumnDimension:=", <value>, "PostProcessRow:=", <value>, "PostProcessCol:=", <value>, "Active:=", "All", [<arraycoords> or "None"] "ReferenceCS:=" <Refer- enceCoordinateSystemName>,)

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	AssignArray(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignArray(["NAME:A", "Name:=" , "A", "UseAirObjects:=" , True, "RowPrimaryBnd:=" , "01_Metal_Only_NEW1_LatticePair1", "ColumnPrimaryBnd:=" , "01_Metal_Only_NEW1_LatticePair2", "RowDimension:=" , 5, "ColumnDimension:=" , 5, "Visible:=" , True, "ShowCellNumber:=" , True, "RenderType:=" , 0, "Padding:=" , 0, ["NAME:Cells", "01_Metal_Only_NEW1:=" , ["[1,1], [2,1], [3,1], [4,1], [5,1]"], "02_Patch_NEW1:=" , ["[1,2], [2,2], [3,2], [4,2], [5,2]"], "03_Radome_Side_New1:=" , ["[1,3], [2,3], [3,3], [4,3], [5,3]"],</pre>


```

        "04_Radome_Corner_NEW1:=", ["[1,4], [2,4], [3,4], [4,4], [5,4]"]
    ],
    [
        "NAME:Rotation"
    ],
    "Active:=" , "[1,1], [1,2], [1,3], [1,4], [2,1], [2,2], [2,3], [2,4],
[3,1], [3,2], [3,3], [3,4], [4,1], [4,2], [4,3], [4,4], [5,1], [5,2],
[5,3], [5,4]",
    [
        "NAME:PostProcessingCells"
    ],
    "Colors:=" , [],
    "ReferenceCS:=" , "Global"
])

```

VB Syntax	AssignArray <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignArray Array("NAME:A", "Name:=", "A", "UseAirObjects:=", true, "RowPrimaryBnd:=", _ "Master1", "ColumnPrimaryBnd:=", "Master2", "RowDimension:=", 3, "ColumnDimension:=", _ </pre>

```
2, "Visible:=", true, "ShowCellNumber:=", true, "RenderType:=", 0, "Padding:=", _
1, "PostProcessRow:=", "1", "PostProcessCol:=", "1", "ReferenceCSID:=", 1, "Active:=",
_
"All", "Air:=", "None")
```

CreateArrayAirbox

Creates an array airbox.

UI Access	Create Array Airbox Enclosure.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Note: Direction is optional. <pre>Array (NAME:<string>", "kXPosPad:=" , <real>, "kXNegPad:=" , <real>, "kYPosPad:=" , <real>, "kYNegPad:=" , <real>, "kZPosPad:=" , <real>, "kZNegPad:=" , <real>, "Boundary:=" , "<string>", "ApplyInfiniteGP:=" , <boolean> ["direction:=", "<InfiniteGPDirection>"])</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateArrayAirbox(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>Example of Auto Airbox # ----- # Script Recorded by Ansys Electronics Desktop Version 2025.1.0 # 15:52:14 Jan 13, 2023 # ----- import ScriptEnv ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop") oDesktop.RestoreWindow() oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project13") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1") oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.CreateArrayAirbox(["NAME:Settings", "AirboxDefType:=" , "Auto", "EncloseArrayOnly:=" , True, "OpFreq:=" , "1GHz", "Boundary:=" , "Radiation",</pre>

```

        "ApplyInfiniteGP:=" , False
    })

Example Manual Airbox as Padding

oModule.CreateArrayAirbox(
    [ "NAME:Settings",
      "AirboxDefType:=" , "Manual",
      "EncloseArrayOnly:=" , True,
      "kXPosPad:=" , 0.05,
      "kXNegPad:=" , 0.05,
      "kYPosPad:=" , 0.05,
      "kYNegPad:=" , 0.05,
      "kZPosPad:=" , 0.05,
      "kZNegPad:=" , 0.2,
      "Boundary:=" , "PML",
      "ApplyInfiniteGP:=" , False
    ]
)

```

VB Syntax	CreateArrayAirbox <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.CreateArrayAirbox Array("NAME:Settings", "AirboxDefType:=", "Auto", "EncloseArrayOnly:=", _ </pre>

	<pre>true, "OpFreq:=", "1GHz", "Boundary:=", "Radiation", "ApplyInfiniteGP:=", _ false)</pre>

CreateCompositeArray

Creates a composite array based on an array model.

UI Access	HFSS > Model > CreateCompositeArray.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	String	"Array:=" , "<sourceArrayName>", "Name:=" , "<CompositeName>", "Visible:=" , <Boolean>, "IsMultiBand:=" , <Boolean>, ["NAME:Groups", ["NAME:Group1", "Color:=" , "<colorID>", ["NAME:Cells", "[<row#>,<col#>]", "[row#>,<col#>]",

			<pre> "[<row#>,<col#>]"]], []) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateCompositeArray(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("tmp") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("1_reg_full_grp") oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.CreateCompositeArray(["Array:=" , "A", "Name:=" , "Compositel", "Visible:=" , True, ["NAME:Groups", [</pre>

```

        "NAME:Group1",
        "Color:=" , "FF0000",
        [
            "NAME:Cells",
            "[1,1]",
            "[1,2]",
            "[1,3]"
        ]
    ],
    [
        "NAME:Group2",
        "Color:=" , "A000",
        [
            "NAME:Cells",
            "[2,1]",
            "[2,2]",
            "[2,3]"
        ]
    ],
    [

```

```
        "NAME:Group3",  
        "Color:=" , "FF",  
        [  
            "NAME:Cells",  
            "[3,1]",  
            "[3,2]",  
            "[3,3]"  
        ]  
    ]  
]  
])
```

```
### Example with Beta Feature Enabled for Multi Band Composite Array  
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup")  
oModule.CreateCompositeArray(  
    [  
        "Array:=" , "A2",  
        "Name:=" , "Composite2",  
        "Visible:=" , True,  
        "IsMultiBand:=" , True,  
        [  

```



```
"NAME:Groups",  
[  
  "NAME:Group2",  
  "Color:=" , "19E5A4",  
  [  
    "NAME:Cells",  
    "[1,2]",  
    "[2,2]"  
  ]  
],  
[  
  "NAME:Group3",  
  "Color:=" , "9CE519",  
  [  
    "NAME:Cells",  
    "[1,3]",  
    "[2,3]"  
  ]  
],  
[
```

	<pre>"NAME:Group4", "Color:=" , "E52119", ["NAME:Cells", "[1,1]", "[2,1]"]]])</pre>

CreateOpenRegion

Creates an open region volume.

UI Access	HFSS > Model > Create Open Region...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<i><OpenRegionParams></i>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Settings", "OpFreq=", "<value><unit>", "Boundary=", "<FEBI Radiation PML>", "ApplyInfiniteGP=", <boolean>, "Direction=", "<string coordinates>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateOpenRegion(<i><OpenRegionParams></i>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CreateOpenRegion(["NAME:Settings", "OpFreq=", "0.3GHz", "Boundary=", "PML", "ApplyInfiniteGP=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateOpenRegion <i><OpenRegionParams></i>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreateOpenRegion _</pre>

	<pre> Array("NAME:Settings", _ "OpFreq=", "0.3GHz", _ "Boundary:=", "PML", _ "ApplyInfiniteGP=", false) </pre>

DeleteArray

Use: Deletes the first array in a design, with assumption that it comes from the old single array design.

Command: **Delete**

Syntax: DeleteArray

Return Value: None

Parameters: None

Example:

```

Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("forcreatearraycube")

```

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")  
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup")  
oModule.DeleteArray
```

DeleteArrayByName

Use: Delete an existing an array based on array name (string type).

Command: Delete

Syntax: DeleteArrayByName("ArrayName")

Return Value: None

Parameters: "ArrayName", string.

Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp  
Dim oDesktop  
Dim oProject  
Dim oDesign  
Dim oEditor  
Dim oModule  
  
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")  
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()  
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
```

```

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("forcreatearraycube")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup")
oModule.DeleteArrayByName("Array1")

```

EditArray

Edits the properties of an existing array.

If the array has **Enable Sizing Variable** enabled, a block for Enable Sizing Variable will occur, and will show for AVector and for BVector. The Python example shows this block.

UI Access	Properties window.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array (NAME:<string>," "NAME:A", "Name:=", "<string>", "UseAirObjects:=", <boolean>, "RowPrimaryBnd:=", "Primary<n>", "ColumnPrimaryBnd:=", "Primary<n>", "RowDimension:=", <value>, "ColumnDimension:=", <value>, "Visible:=" , <Boolean>,

			<pre>"ShowCellNumber:=" , <Boolean>, "RenderType:=" , <int>, "Padding:=" , <int>, [<paddingArray>] ["NAME:Rotation", "90.000000 deg:=" , [<CellIDs>], "180.000000 deg:=" , [<CellIDs>], "270.000000 deg:=" , [<CellIDs>] "Active:=", "All" [<arraycoords>] or "None" "Colors:=" , ["<Name>","(<R> <G>)","04_ Radome_Corner_NEW1","(64 128 0)"], "ReferenceCS:=" , "<CSName>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditArray (<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditArray([</pre>

```

"NAME:Array",
"Name:=" , "Array",
"UseAirObjects:=" , True,
"RowPrimaryBnd:=" , "01_Metal_Only_NEW1_LatticePair1",
"ColumnPrimaryBnd:=" , "01_Metal_Only_NEW1_LatticePair2",
"RowDimension:=" , 8,
"ColumnDimension:=" , 8,
"Visible:=" , False,
"ShowCellNumber:=" , True,
"RenderType:=" , 0,
"Padding:=" , 0,
[
  "NAME:Cells",
  "04_Radome_Corner_NEW1:=" , ["[2,2], [2,3], [2,4], [2,5], [2,6], [2,7],
    [3,2], [3,7], [4,2], [4,7], [5,2], [5,7], [6,2], [6,7], [7,2], [7,3],
    [7,4], [7,5], [7,6], [7,7]"],
  "03_Radome_Side_New1:=" , ["[3,3], [3,4], [3,5], [3,6], [4,3], [4,4],
    [4,5], [4,6], [5,3], [5,4], [5,5], [5,6], [6,3], [6,4], [6,5], [6,6]"],
  "01_Metal_Only_NEW1:=" , ["[1,2], [1,3], [1,4], [1,5], [1,6], [1,7],
    [2,1], [2,8], [3,1], [3,8], [4,1], [4,8], [5,1], [5,8], [6,1], [6,8],
    [7,1], [7,8], [8,2], [8,3], [8,4], [8,5], [8,6], [8,7]"],
  "02_Patch_NEW1:=" , ["[1,1], [1,8], [8,1], [8,8]"]
],

```



```

[
    "NAME:Rotation",
    "90.000000 deg:=" , ["[1,8], [2,8], [3,8], [4,8], [5,8], [6,8], [7,8]"],
    "180.000000 deg:=" , ["[8,2], [8,3], [8,4], [8,5], [8,6], [8,7], [8,8]"],
    "270.000000 deg:=" , ["[2,1], [3,1], [4,1], [5,1], [6,1], [7,1], [8,1]"]
],
"Active:=" , "[1,1], [2,1], [2,2], [2,3], [2,4], [2,5], [2,6], [2,7], [3,2],
[3,7], [4,2], [4,7], [5,2], [5,3], [5,4], [5,5], [5,6], [5,7], [6,4], [6,5],
[6,6]",
[
    "NAME:PostProcessingCells",
    "01_Metal_Only_NEW1:=" , ["6","2"],
    "02_Patch_NEW1:=" , ["6","4"],
    "03_Radome_Side_New1:=" , ["3","1"],
    "04_Radome_Corner_NEW1:=" , ["1","1"]
],
"Colors:=" , ["03_Radome_Side_New1","(0 128 255)","04_Radome_Corner_NEW1","
(64 128 0)"],
"ReferenceCS:=" , "Global"
])

```

VB Syntax	EditArray <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditArray Array("NAME:A", "Name:=", "A", "UseAirObjects:=", true, _ "RowPrimaryBnd:=", "PhasedArray1_1_Primary1", "ColumnPrimaryBnd:=", "PhasedAr- ray1_1_Primary2", _ "RowDimension:=", 4, "ColumnDimension:=", 3, _ "Visible:=", true, "RenderType:=", 0, "Padding:=", 0, "ReferenceCS:=" , "Global", Array("NAME:Cells", _ "PhasedArray1_1:=", Array("[1,1], [1,2], [1,3], [3,2]")), _ Array("NAME:Rotation"), "Active:=", "[1,1], [1,2], [1,3], [3,2]", _ Array("NAME:PostProcessingCells", "PhasedArray1_1:=", Array("3", "2")), _ "Colors:=", Array("PhasedArray1_1", "(128 128 255)"))</pre>

EditCompositeArray

Edit a composite array based on an array model.

UI Access	HFSS > Model > EditCompositeArray.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	String	"Array:=" , "<sourceArrayName>", "Name:=" , "<CompositeName>", "Visible:=" , <Boolean>, "IsMultiBand:=" , <Boolean>, ["NAME:Groups",

			<pre>["NAME:Group1", "Color:=" , "<colorID>", ["NAME:Cells", "[<row#>,<col#>]", "[row#>,<col#>]", "[<row#>,<col#>]"]], [])</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditCompositeArray(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("tmp") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("1_reg_full_grp") oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup")</pre>

```
oModule.EditCompositeArray(  
  [  
    "Array:=" , "A",  
    "Name:=" , "Composite1",  
    "Visible:=" , True,  
    [  
      "NAME:Groups",  
      [  
        "NAME:Group1",  
        "Color:=" , "FF0000",  
        [  
          "NAME:Cells",  
          "[1,1]",  
        ]  
      ],  
      [  
        "NAME:Group2",  
        "Color:=" , "A000",  
        [  
          "NAME:Cells",  
          "[2,1]",  
          "[2,2]",  
          "[2,3]",  
          "[1, 2]",  
          "[1, 3]",  
        ]  
      ],  
    ],  
  ],  
)
```

```
[
    "NAME:Group3",
    "Color:=" , "FF",
    [
        "NAME:Cells",
        "[3,1]",
        "[3,2]",
        "[3,3]"
    ]
]

]

])

### Example with Beta Feature Enabled for Multi Band Composite Array

oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("dipole")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("array")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup")
oModule.EditCompositeArray(
    [
        "Array:=" , "A",
        "Name:=" , "Composite1",
        "Visible:=" , False,
        "MultiBand:=" , True,
        [
            "NAME:Groups",
```

```
[  
    "NAME:Group1",  
    "Color:=" , "FF0000",  
    [  
        "NAME:Cells",  
        "[1,1]",  
        "[2,1]"  
    ],  
    "UseAllPorts:=" , True  
],  
[  
    "NAME:Group2",  
    "Color:=" , "A000",  
    [  
        "NAME:Cells",  
        "[2,2]"  
    ],  
    [  
        "NAME:Ports",  
        "LumpPort1",  
        "P1"  
    ]  
]  
]  
])
```

GetArrayNames

Gets names of the arrays defined in the current design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of names.

Python Syntax	GetArrayNames()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetArrayNames()</code>

VB Syntax	GetArrayNames
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetArrayNames</code>

GetLatticeVectors

Gets lattice vectors defined in the current design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of starting point coordinates paired with ending point coordinates.

Python Syntax	GetLatticeVectors()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetLatticeVectors()</code>

VB Syntax	GetLatticeVectors
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetLatticeVectors</code>

IsArrayDefined

Determines whether an array is defined in the current design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer: • 1 - an array is already defined. • 0 - no array has been defined.

Python Syntax	IsArrayDefined ()
Python Example	<code>oModule.IsArrayDefined()</code>

VB Syntax	IsArrayDefined

VB Example	oModule.IsArrayDefined

UpdateArrayAirbox

Updates an array airbox.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Note: Direction is optional. Parameters differ depending on whether AirboxDefType is Auto or Manual. For Auto: <pre>["NAME:Settings", "AirboxDefType:=" , "Auto", "EncloseArrayOnly:=" , True False, "OpFreq:=" , "<real><units>", "Boundary:=" , "[Radiation FEBI PML", "ApplyInfiniteGP:=" , Frue False]</pre> For Manual: <pre>Array (NAME:<string>," "AirboxDefType:=" , "<Manual>," "kXPosPad:=" , <real>,</pre>

			<pre> "kXNegPad:=" , <real>, "kYPosPad:=" , <real>, "kYNegPad:=" , <real>, "kZPosPad:=" , <real>, "kZNegPad:=" , <real>, "Boundary:=" , "<string>", "ApplyInfiniteGP:=" , <true or false>, ["direction:=", "-z"]) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpdateArrayAirbox (<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ModelSetup") oModule.UpdateArrayAirbox(["NAME:Settings", "AirboxDefType:=" , "Auto", "EncloseArrayOnly:=" , False, "OpFreq:=" , "1GHz"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	UpdateArrayAirbox <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.UpdateOpenAirbox Array("NAME:Settings", "AirboxDefType:=" , "Manual", "kXPosPad:=", 0.05, "kXNegPad:=", _ 0.05, "kYPosPad:=", 0.05, "kYNegPad:=", 0.05, "kZPosPad:=", 0.05, "kZNegPad:=", _ 0, "Boundary:=", "Radiation", "ApplyInfiniteGP:=", true, "Direction:=", "-z")</pre>

UpdateOpenRegionPadding

Updates the padding for a defined open region.

UI Access	HFSS > Model > Update Open Region Padding...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpFreq>	String	Specified solution frequency with unit.
	<UseSolveSetup>	Boolean	Optional. True to specify frequency same as solve setup, false otherwise.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpdateOpenRegionPadding(<OpFreq>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.UpdateOpenRegionPadding("10GHz")</pre>

VB Syntax	UpdateOpenRegionPadding <OpFreq>

VB Example	<code>oModule.UpdateOpenRegionPadding "10GHz"</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

9 - 3D Modeler Editor Script Commands

3D Modeler commands should be executed by the "3D Modeler" editor:

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
```

```
oEditor.<CommandName>
```

Conventions Used in this Chapter:

<AttributesArray>

<AttributesArray> takes the following structure:

```
Array("NAME:Attributes",  
      "Name:=", <string>,  
      "Flags:=", <string>,  
      "Color:=", <string>,  
      "Transparency:=", <value>,  
      "PartCoordinateSystem:=", <string>,  
      "UDMId:=", <string>,  
      "MaterialValue:=", <string>,  
      "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", <string>,  
      "Solveinside:=", <boolean>,  
      "ShellElement:=", <boolean>,  
      "ShellElementThickness:=", <string>,  
      "IsMaterialEditable:=", <boolean>,
```

```
"UseMaterialAppearance:=", <boolean>,  
"IsLightweight:=", <boolean>)
```

Where:

- **Flags** – Takes a string containing "NonModel" and/or "Wireframe", separated by the # character. For example, "NonModel#Wireframe".
- **Color** – Takes a string containing an RGB triple, formatted as "(*<RGB>*)". For example, "(255 255 255)".
- **Transparency** – Takes a value between 0 and 1.
- **PartCoordinateSystem** – Orientation of the primitive. The name of one of the defined coordinate systems should be specified.
- **UDMId** – Takes a string containing an ID.
- **MaterialValue** – Takes a string of the material name.
- **SurfaceMaterialValue** – Takes a string of the surface material name.
- **Solveinside** – Takes a boolean value.
- **ShellElement** – Takes a boolean value specifying whether or not a shell element is present.
- **ShellElementThickness** – Takes a string containing the shell element thickness. If element is not present, pass empty string.
- **IsMaterialEditable** – Takes a boolean value.
- **IsLightweight** – Takes a boolean value.

<SelectionsArray>

<SelectionsArray> typically takes the following structure:

```
Array("NAME:Selections",  
"Selections:=", <string>)
```

Where:

- **Selections** – Takes a comma-separated list of parts on which to perform the action. For example, "Rect1, Rect2, Rect3".

In some cases, <SelectionsArray> takes additional parameters:

```
Array("NAME:Selections",
    "AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation:=", <boolean>,
    "AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation:=", <boolean>,
    "Selections:=", <string>,
    "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , <string>,
    "UseCurrentCS:=", <boolean>)
```

Where:

- **AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation** – Takes a boolean value. See individual script for whether this parameter is required.
- **AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation** – Takes a boolean value. See individual script for whether this parameter is required.
- **Selections** – Takes a comma-separated list of parts on which to perform the action. For example, "Rect1, Rect2, Rect3".
- **NewPartsModelFlag** – Takes either string "Model" or string "Nonmodel". See individual script for whether this parameter is required.
- **UseCurrentCS** – Takes a boolean value. See individual script for whether this parameter is required. Use [GetActiveCoordinateSystem](#) to determine the current CS.

Note:

Selections is the only parameter required in *all* 3D Modeler Editor scripts. See individual scripts for additional required parameters.

Organization

3D Modeler editor scripts are organized into the following categories:

[Draw Menu Commands](#)

[Edit Menu Commands](#)

[Modeler Menu Commands](#)

[Cable Modeling Commands](#)

[Other oEditor Commands](#)

Draw Menu Commands

[Create3DComponent](#)

[CreateBondwire](#)

[CreateBox](#)

[CreateCircle](#)

[CreateCone](#)

[CreateCutplane](#)

[CreateCylinder](#)

[CreateEllipse](#)

[CreateEquationCurve](#)

[CreateEquationSurface](#)

[CreateHelix](#)

[CreatePoint](#)

[CreatePolyline](#)

[CreateRectangle](#)

[CreateRegion](#)

[CreateRegularPolygon](#)

[CreateRegularPolyhedron](#)

[CreateSphere](#)

[CreateSpiral](#)

[CreateSubregion](#)

[CreateTorus](#)

[CreateUserDefinedModel](#)

[CreateUserDefinedPart](#)

[Edit3DComponent](#)

[EditNativeComponentDefinition](#)

[EditPolyline](#)

[Get3DComponentDefinitionNames](#)

[Get3DComponentInstanceNames](#)

[Get3DComponentMaterialNames](#)

[Get3DComponentMaterialProperties](#)

[Get3DComponentParameters](#)

[Insert3DComponent](#)

[InsertNativeComponent](#)

[InsertNativeComponent \[Layout Component to HFSS with CS\]](#)

[InsertPolylineSegment](#)

[SweepAlongPath](#)

[SweepAlongVector](#)

[SweepAroundAxis](#)

[SweepFacesAlongNormal](#)

[SweepFacesAlongNormalWithAttributes](#)

[UpdateComponentDefinition](#)

Create3DComponent

Creates a 3D component.

UI Access	Draw > 3D Component Library > Create 3D Component.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CreateData>	Array	Structured array containing geometry data: (Array["NAME:CreateData", "ComponentName:=", "<string>", "Company:=", "<string>", "Company URL:=", "<string>", "Model Number:=", "<string>", "Help URL:=" , "<string>", "Version:=", "<string>", "Notes:=", "<string>", "IconType:=", "<string>", "Owner:=", "<string>"])

			<pre> >Email:=", "<string>", >Date:=", "<string>", #Component creation date \HasLabel:=", <boolean>, :IsEncrypted:=", <boolean>, -AllowEdit:=", <boolean>, \SecurityMessage:=", "<string>", >Password:=", "<string>", >EditPassword:=", "<string>", >PasswordType:=", "<string>", HideContents:=", <boolean>, ReplaceNames:=", <boolean>, #for objects and materials ComponentOutline:=", "<string>","#None" or "Bounding Box" IncludedParts:=", [Array of partnames], HiddenParts:=", [Array of hidden parts], IncludedCS:=", [Array of included CS], DefaultHandle:=", "<reference CS>" IncludedParameters:=", [Array of included parameters], IncludedDependentParameters:=", [Array of dependent parameters], ParameterDescription:=", <array> IsLicensed:=", <boolean> </pre>

			<pre>"LicensingDllName:=" , "<string>" "VendorComponentIdentifier:=", "<string>" "PublicKeyFile:=" , "<string>"]</pre>
	<DesignData>	Array	Structured array containing design data: <pre>Array["NAME:DesignData", "Boundaries:=", <array>, "Excitations:=", <array>, "MeshOperations:=", <array>]</pre>
	<FileName>	String	Full file path to 3D component.
	<ImageFile>	Array	Optional. Structured array containing file path of 3D component image: <pre>Array["NAME:ImageFile", "ImageFile:=", <string>])</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Create3DComponent(<CreateData>, <DesignData>, <FileName>, <ImageFile>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Create3DComponent (["NAME:CreateData", "ComponentName:=", "Connector", "Company:=", "",</pre>

```

"Version:=", "1.0",
"Notes:=", "",
"Owner:=", "",
"Email:=", "",
"Date:=", "11:41:01 AM Aug 28, 2014",
"HasLabel:=", false,
"IncludedParts:=", ["Box1", "Cylinder1", "Cone1"],
"IncludedCS:=", ["RelativeCS1"],
"DefaultHandle:=", "Global",
"IncludedParameters:=", ["htcone", "lr", "htcyl", "zs", "radcyl", "xs", "$rp",
"$con"],
"ParameterDescription:=", [],
"IsLicensed:=",      , False,
"LicensingDllName:=",      , "",
"VendorComponentIdentifier:=", "",
"PublicKeyFile:=",      , ""
],
["NAME:DesignData",
"Boundaries:=", ["PerfE1", "FiniteCond1"],
"Excitations:=", ["1"],
"MeshOperations:=", [],
"C:/tmp/Connector.a3dcomp",

```

```
[ "NAME:ImageFile", "ImageFile:=", "" ] )
```

VB Syntax	Create3DComponent <CreateData>, <DesignData>, <FileName>, <ImageFile>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Create3DComponent Array("NAME:CreateData", "ComponentName:=", "Connector", "Company:=", "", "Version:=", "1.0", "Notes:=", "", "Owner:=", "", "Email:=", "", "Date:=", "11:41:01 AM Aug 28, 2014", "HasLabel:=", false, "IncludedParts:=", Array("Box1", "Cylinder1", "Cone1"), "IncludedCS:=", Array("RelativeCS1"), "DefaultHandle:=", "Global", "IncludedParameters:=", Array("htcone", "lr", "htcyl", "zs", "radcyl", "xs", "\$rp", "\$con"), "ParameterDescription:=", Array()</pre>

```

    "IsLicensed:="          , False,
    "LicensingDllName:="    , "",
    "VendorComponentIdentifier:=", "",
    "PublicKeyFile:="       , ""
  ),
  Array("NAME:DesignData",
    "Boundaries:=", Array( "PerfEl", "FiniteCond1"),
    "Excitations:=", Array("1"),
    "MeshOperations:=", Array()),
    "C:/tmp/Connector.a3dcomp",
    Array("NAME:ImageFile", "ImageFile:=", "")

```

CreateBondwire

Creates a bondwire.

UI Access	Draw > Bondwire.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:BondwireParameters", "WireType:=", <string("JEDEC_4Points", "JEDEC_5Points", or "LOW")>, "WireDiameter:=", <string>, "NumSides:=", <value>, </pre>

			"XPadPos:=", <value>, "YPadPos:=", <value>, "ZPadPos:=", <value>, "XDir:=", <value>, "YDir:=", <value>, "ZDir:=", <value>, "Distance:=", <value>, "h1:=", <value>, "h2:=", <value>, "alpha:=", <value>, "beta:=", <value>, "WhichAxis:=", <string("X","Y", or "Z")>, "ReverseDirection:=", <boolean>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateBondwire(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateBondwire(["NAME:BondwireParameters", "WireType:" , "JEDEC_4Points",</pre>

```

"WireDiameter:="      , "0.025mm",
"NumSides:="          , "6",
"XPadPos:="           , "1.6mm",
"YPadPos:="           , "-0.2mm",
"ZPadPos:="           , "0mm",
"XDir:="              , "-2.2mm",
"YDir:="              , "-1.4mm",
"ZDir:="              , "0mm",
"Distance:="          , "2.60768096208106mm",
"h1:="                , "0.2mm",
"h2:="                , "0mm",
"alpha:="             , "80deg",
"beta:="              , "0",
"WhichAxis:="         , "Z",
"ReverseDirection:="  , True
],
["NAME:Attributes",
  "Name:="            , "Bondwire1",
  "Flags:="           , "",
  "Color:="           , "(143 175 143)",
  "Transparency:="    , 0,

```

	<pre>"PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "\"vacuum\"", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"", "SolveInside:=", True, "ShellElement:=", False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=", False l)</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateBondwire <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateBondwire Array("NAME:BondwireParameters", "WireType:=", "LOW", "WireDia- meter:=", _ "0.025mm", "NumSides:=", "6", "XPadPos:=", "6mm", "YPadPos:=", "-2.5mm", "ZPadPos:=", _ "0mm", "XDir:=", "-10mm", "YDir:=", "4mm", "ZDir:=", "0mm", "Distance:=", _ "10.770329614269mm", "h1:=", "0.2mm", "h2:=", "0mm", "alpha:=", "80deg", "beta:=", _ "80deg", "WhichAxis:=", "Z", "ReverseDirection:=", false), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", _</pre>

	<pre> "Bondwire2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "Sur- faceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMa- terialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false) </pre>

CreateBox

Creates a box.

UI Access	Draw > Box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:BoxParameters", "XPosition:=", <string>, "YPosition:=", <string>, "ZPosition:=", <string>, "XSize:=" , <string>, "YSize:=" , <string>, "ZSize:=" , <string>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateBox(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateBox(["NAME:BoxParameters", "XPosition:=" , "0.5mm", "YPosition:=" , "-6.5mm", "ZPosition:=" , "0mm", "XSize:=" , "2mm", "YSize:=" , "1.5mm", "ZSize:=" , "1.5mm"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "Box3", "Flags:=" , "", "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=" , 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global", "UDMId:=" , "", "MaterialValue:=" , "\"copper\"", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"",</pre>

	<pre> "SolveInside:=" , False, "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateBox <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateBox Array("NAME:BoxParameters", "XPosition:=", "0mm", "YPosition:=", _ "4mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm", "XSize:=", "-4mm", "YSize:=", "1mm", "ZSize:=", _ "2mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Box4", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", _ "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "UDMId:=", _ "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "Sur- faceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, _ "UseMaterialAppearance:=", false, "IsLightweight:=", false) </pre>

CreateCircle

Creates a circle.

UI Access	Draw > Circle.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:CircleParameters", "IsCovered:=", <boolean>, "XCenter:=", <value>, "YCenter:=", <value>, "ZCenter:=", <value>, "Radius:=", <value>, "WhichAxis:=", <string> "NumSegments:=", <string containing integer>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateCircle(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateCircle(["NAME:CircleParameters", "IsCovered:=" , True, "XCenter:=" , "5.5mm", "YCenter:=" , "-3mm",</pre>

```

    "ZCenter:="          , "0mm",
    "Radius:="           , "0.707106781186548mm",
    "WhichAxis:="        , "Z",
    "NumSegments:="      , "0"
],
["NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:="             , "Circle1",
    "Flags:="            , "",
    "Color:="            , "(143 175 143)",
    "Transparency:="     , 0,
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",
    "UDMId:="            , "",
    "MaterialValue:="     , "\"copper\"",
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"",
    "SolveInside:="      , False,
    "ShellElement:="     , False,
    "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm",
    "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True,
    "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False,
    "IsLightweight:="    , False
])

```


VB Syntax	CreateCircle <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateCircle Array("NAME:CircleParameters", "IsCovered:=", true, "XCenter:=", _ "7mm", "YCenter:=", "-6mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "Radius:=", "0.5mm", "WhichAxis:=", _ "Z", "NumSegments:=", "0"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Circle2", "Flags:=", _ "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "Sur- faceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMa- terialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false)</pre>

CreateCone

Creates a cone.

UI Access	Draw > Cone.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ConeParameters", "XCenter:=", <string>, "YCenter:=", <string>,</pre>

			"ZCenter:=", <string>, "WhichAxis:=", <string>, "Height:=", <string>, "BottomRadius:=", <string>, "TopRadius:=", <string>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateCone(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)		
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateCone (["NAME:ConeParameters", "XCenter:=" , "3mm", "YCenter:=" , "-4.5mm", "ZCenter:=" , "0mm", "WhichAxis:=" , "Z", "Height:=" , "2.5mm", "BottomRadius:=" , "2.82842712474619mm", "TopRadius:=" , "2.23606797749979mm"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "Cone1", </pre>		

	<pre> Flags:=" , "", Color:=" , "(143 175 143)", Transparency:=" , 0, PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global", UDMId:=" , "", MaterialValue:=" , "\"copper\"", SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"", SolveInside:=" , False, ShellElement:=" , False, ShellElementThickness:=" , "0mm", IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, UseMaterialAppearance:=" , False, IsLightweight:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateCone <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateCone Array("NAME:ConeParameters", "XCenter:=", "3mm", "YCenter:=", _ "-3mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "WhichAxis:=", "Z", "Height:=", "4mm", "BottomRadius:=", _ "1.11803398874989mm", "TopRadius:=", "2.06155281280883mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", _ </pre>

	<pre> "Cone1", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false) </pre>

CreateCutplane

Creates a cutplane.

UI Access	Draw > Plane.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:PlaneParameters", "PlaneBaseX:=", <string>, "PlaneBaseY:=", <string>, "PlaneBaseZ:=", <string>, "PlaneNormalX:=", <string>, "PlaneNormalY:=", <string>), "PlaneNormalZ:=", <string>) </pre>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	See: AttributesArray . CreateCutplane only takes the Name and Color attributes.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateCutplane(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateCutplane(["NAME:PlaneParameters", "PlaneBaseX:=" , "-0.6mm", "PlaneBaseY:=" , "-0.8mm", "PlaneBaseZ:=" , "0mm", "PlaneNormalX:=" , "1.2mm", "PlaneNormalY:=" , "0.2mm", "PlaneNormalZ:=" , "0mm"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "Plane1", "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateCutplane <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateCutplane Array("NAME:PlaneParameters", "PlaneBaseX:=", "0.6mm", "PlaneBaseY:=", _ "1.2mm", "PlaneBaseZ:=", "0mm", "PlaneNormalX:=", "0.4mm", "PlaneNormalY:=", _</pre>

	<pre>"0.6mm", "PlaneNormalZ:=", "0mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Plane2", "Color:=", _ " (143 175 143) ")</pre>

CreateCylinder

Creates a cylinder.

UI Access	Draw > Cylinder.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:CylinderParameters", "XCenter:=", <string>, "YCenter:=", <string>, "ZCenter:=", <string>, "Radius:=", <string>, "Height:=", <string>, "WhichAxis:=", <string>, "NumSides:=", <string containing integer>)</pre>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateCylinder(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	oEditor.CreateCylinder(

```
[ "NAME:CylinderParameters",  
  "XCenter:="          , "6mm",  
  "YCenter:="          , "-4.5mm",  
  "ZCenter:="          , "0mm",  
  "Radius:="           , "0.5mm",  
  "Height:="           , "4.5mm",  
  "WhichAxis:="        , "Z",  
  "NumSides:="         , "0"  
],  
[ "NAME:Attributes",  
  "Name:="              , "Cylinder1",  
  "Flags:="             , "",  
  "Color:="             , "(143 175 143)",  
  "Transparency:="      , 0,  
  "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",  
  "UDMId:="             , "",  
  "MaterialValue:="      , "\"copper\"",  
  "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"",  
  "SolveInside:="        , False,  
  "ShellElement:="       , False,
```

	<pre> "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateCylinder <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateCylinder Array("NAME:CylinderParameters", "XCenter:=", "1.5mm", "YCenter:=", _ "6.5mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "Radius:=", "1mm", "Height:=", "1mm", "WhichAxis:=", _ "Z", "NumSides:=", "0"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Cylinder2", "Flags:=", _ "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false) </pre>

CreateEllipse

Creates an ellipse.

UI Access	Draw > Ellipse.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:EllipseParameters", "IsCovered:=", <string>, "XCenter:=", <string>, "YCenter:=", <string>, "ZCenter:=", <string>, "MajRadius:=", <string>, "Ratio:=", <string>, "WhichAxis:=", <string>, "NumSegments:=", <string>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateEllipse(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateEllipse(["NAME:EllipseParameters", "IsCovered:=" , True, "XCenter:=" , "0.6mm", "YCenter:=" , "-0.6mm",</pre>

```

    "ZCenter:="                , "0mm",
    "MajRadius:="              , "0.2mm",
    "Ratio:="                  , "7",
    "WhichAxis:="              , "Z",
    "NumSegments:="            , "0"
],
["NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:="                  , "Ellipset",
    "Flags:="                  , "",
    "Color:="                  , "(143 175 143)",
    "Transparency:="           , 0,
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",
    "UDMId:="                  , "",
    "MaterialValue:="           , "\"copper\"",
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"",
    "SolveInside:="            , False,
    "ShellElement:="           , False,
    "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm",
    "IsMaterialEditable:="      , True,
    "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False,
    "IsLightweight:="          , False

```

	1)

VB Syntax	CreateEllipse <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateEllipse Array("NAME:EllipseParameters", "IsCovered:=", true, "XCenter:=", _ "-0.4mm", "YCenter:=", "-3.2mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "MajRadius:=", "0.4mm", "Ratio:=", _ "0.5", "WhichAxis:=", "Z", "NumSegments:=", "0"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", _ "Ellipse2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordin- ateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "Sur- faceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMa- terialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false)</pre>

CreateEquationCurve

Creates an equation-based curve.

UI Access	Draw > Equation-Based Curve.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre> Array("NAME:EquationBasedCurveParameters", "XtFunction:=", <string>, "YtFunction:=", <string>, "ZtFunction:=", <string>, "tStart:=", <string>, "tEnd:=", <string>, "NumOfPointsOnCurve:=", <string>, "Version:=", <integer>), <polylineArray(optional)>) </pre>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateEquationCurve(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateEquationCurve(["NAME:EquationBasedCurveParameters", "XtFunction:=" , "1", "YtFunction:=" , "3", "ZtFunction:=" , "32", "tStart:=" , "1", "tEnd:=" , "3", "NumOfPointsOnCurve:=" , "0", </pre>

```
"Version:=" , 1,
["NAME:PolylineXSection",
  "XSectionType:=" , "None",
  "XSectionOrient:=" , "Auto",
  "XSectionWidth:=" , "0",
  "XSectionTopWidth:=" , "0",
  "XSectionHeight:=" , "0",
  "XSectionNumSegments:=" , "0",
  "XSectionBendType:=" , "Corner"
]
],
["NAME:Attributes",
  "Name:=" , "EquationCurve1",
  "Flags:=" , "",
  "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)",
  "Transparency:=" , 0,
  "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global",
  "UDMId:=" , "",
  "MaterialValue:=" , "\"copper\"",
  "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\""
```

	<pre> "SolveInside:=" , False, "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateEquationCurve <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateEquationCurve Array("NAME:EquationBasedCurveParameters", "XtFunction:=", _ "1", "YtFunction:=", "3", "ZtFunction:=", "32", "tStart:=", "1", "tEnd:=", "3", "NumOfPointsOnCurve:=", _ "0", "Version:=", 1, Array("NAME:PolylineXSection", "XSectionType:=", "None", "XSec- tionOrient:=", _ "Auto", "XSectionWidth:=", "0", "XSectionTopWidth:=", "0", "XSectionHeight:=", _ "0", "XSectionNumSegments:=", "0", "XSectionBendType:=", "Corner")), Array("NAME:At- tributes", "Name:=", _ "EquationCurve2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", _ 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", _ false, "ShellElement:=", false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMa- </pre>

```
terialEditable:=", _
true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", false, "IsLightweight:=", false)
```

CreateEquationSurface

Creates an equation-based surface.

UI Access	Draw > Equation-Based Surface.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:EquationBasedSurfaceParameters", "XuvFunction:=" , <string equation containing Function, Operators and/or quantities _u, _v, or PI>, "YuvFunction:=" , <string equation containing Function, Operators and/or quantities _u, _v, or PI>, "ZuvFunction:=" , <string equation containing Function, Operators and/or quantities _u, _v, or PI>, "uStart:=" , <string>, "uEnd:=" , <string>, "vStart:=" , <string>, "vEnd:=" , <string>, "Version:=" , <integer>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateEquationSurface(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateEquationSurface (["NAME:EquationBasedSurfaceParameters", "XuvFunction:=" , "_u", "YuvFunction:=" , "_v", "ZuvFunction:=" , "sin(_u)+cos(_v)", "uStart:=" , "1", "uEnd:=" , "10", "vStart:=" , "1", "vEnd:=" , "10", "Version:=" , 1], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "EquationSurface1", "Flags:=" , "", "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=" , 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global", "UDMId:=" , "", "MaterialValue:=" , "\"copper\"", </pre>

	<pre> "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"", "SolveInside:=", False, "ShellElement:=", False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=", False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateEquationSurface <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateEquationSurface Array("NAME:EquationBasedSurfaceParameters", "XuvFunc- tion:=", _ "_u", "YuvFunction:=", "_v", "ZuvFunction:=", "sin(_u)+cos(_v)", "uStart:=", "1", "uEnd:=", _ "10", "vStart:=", "1", "vEnd:=", "10", "Version:=", 1), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", _ "EquationSurface2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", _ 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", _ false, "ShellElement:=", false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMa- </pre>

```

terialEditable:=", _
true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", false, "IsLightweight:=", false)

```

CreateHelix

Creates a helix based on a sweep of specified objects.

UI Access	Draw > Helix.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:HelixParameters", "XCenter:=" , <string>, "YCenter:=" , <string>, "ZCenter:=" , <string>, "XStartDir:=" , <string>, "YStartDir:=" , <string>, "ZStartDir:=" , <string>, "NumThread:=" , <string>, "RightHand:=" , <boolean>, "RadiusIncrement:=" , <string>, "Thread:=" , <string>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateHelix(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateHelix(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "NewPartsModelFlag:=",], ["NAME:HelixParameters", "XCenter:=", "YCenter:=", "ZCenter:=", "XStartDir:=", "YStartDir:=", "ZStartDir:=", "NumThread:=", "RightHand:=", "RadiusIncrement:=", "Thread:=",]) </pre>
VB Syn-	CreateHelix <SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>

tax	
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateHelix Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "EquationSurface1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", _ "Model"), Array("NAME:HelixParameters", "XCenter:=", "1000mm", "YCenter:=", "10000mm", "ZCenter:=", _ "2.39945573144418mm", "XStartDir:=", "-41000mm", "YStartDir:=", "-10000mm", "ZStartDir:=", _ "-2.39945573144418mm", "NumThread:=", "1", "RightHand:=", true, "RadiusIncrement:=", _ "0mm", "Thread:=", "1mm")</pre>

CreatePoint

Creates a point.

UI Access	Draw > Point.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:PointParameters", "PointX:=", <value>, "PointY:=", <value>, "PointZ:=", <value>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray . CreatePoint takes only the Name and Color attributes.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreatePoint(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)

Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreatePoint(["NAME:PointParameters", "PointX:" , "0.2mm", "PointY:" , "-0.2mm", "PointZ:" , "0mm"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:" , "Point1", "Color:" , "(143 175 143)"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreatePoint <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreatePoint Array("NAME:PointParameters", "PointX:" , "0.2mm", "PointY:" , "-0.2mm",</pre>

	<pre> "PointZ:=" , "0mm") , Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "Point1", "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)") </pre>

CreatePolyline

Creates a polyline.

UI Access	Draw > Line.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:PolylineParameters", "IsPolylineCovered:=", <bool>, "IsPolylineClosed:=", <bool>, <PolylinePointsArray>, <PolylineSegmentsArray>) </pre>
	<PolylinePointsArray>	Array	Array("NAME:PolylinePoints", <OnePointArray>, <OnePointArray>, ...)
	<OnePointArray>	Array	Array("NAME:PLPoint", <pre> "X:=", <value>, "Y:=", <value>, "Z:=", <value>)) </pre>
	<PolylineSegmentsArray>	Array	<PolylineSegmentsArray> <pre> Array("NAME:PolylineSegments", </pre>

			<OneSegmentArray>, <OneSegmentArray>, ...)
	<OneSegmentArray>	Array	Array("NAME:PLSegment", "SegmentType:=", <"Line", "Arc", "Spline", or "AngularArc">, "StartIndex:=", <value>, "NoOfPoints:=", <value>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreatePolyline(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreatePolyline(["NAME:PolylineParameters", "IsPolylineCovered:=" , True, "IsPolylineClosed:=" , False, ["NAME:PolylinePoints", ["NAME:PLPoint", "X:=" , "20000mm", "Y:=" , "-20000mm", "Z:=" , "0mm"], ["NAME:PLPoint",</pre>

```
"X:="                , "-90000mm",
"Y:="                , "20000mm",
"Z:="                , "0mm"
],
["NAME:PLPoint",
"X:="                , "10000mm",
"Y:="                , "-140000mm",
"Z:="                , "0mm"
]
],
["NAME:PolylineSegments",
  ["NAME:PLSegment",
    "SegmentType:="    , "Line",
    "StartIndex:="     , 0,
    "NoOfPoints:="     , 2
  ],
  ["NAME:PLSegment",
    "SegmentType:="    , "Line",
    "StartIndex:="     , 1,
    "NoOfPoints:="     , 2
  ]
]
```



```
],  
["NAME:PolylineXSection",  
  "XSectionType:="      , "None",  
  "XSectionOrient:="    , "Auto",  
  "XSectionWidth:="     , "0mm",  
  "XSectionTopWidth:="  , "0mm",  
  "XSectionHeight:="    , "0mm",  
  "XSectionNumSegments:=" , "0",  
  "XSectionBendType:="   , "Corner"  
]],  
["NAME:Attributes",  
  "Name:="              , "Polyline1",  
  "Flags:="             , "",  
  "Color:="             , "(143 175 143)",  
  "Transparency:="      , 0,  
  "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",  
  "UDMId:="             , "",  
  "MaterialValue:="     , "\"copper\"",  
  "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"",  
  "SolveInside:="       , False,
```

	<pre> "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	CreatePolyline <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreatePolyline Array("NAME:PolylineParameters", "IsPolylineCovered:=", true, "IsPolylineClosed:=", _ false, Array("NAME:PolylinePoints", Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", "40000mm", "Y:=", _ "50000mm", "Z:=", "0mm"), Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", "-150000mm", "Y:=", "-50000mm", "Z:=", _ "0mm")), Array("NAME:PolylineSegments", Array("NAME:PLSegment", "SegmentType:=", "Line", "StartIndex:=", _ 0, "NoOfPoints:=", 2)), Array("NAME:PolylineXSection", "XSectionType:=", "None", "XSec- tionOrient:=", _ "Auto", "XSectionWidth:=", "0mm", "XSectionTopWidth:=", "0mm", "XSectionHeight:=", _ "0mm", "XSectionNumSegments:=", "0", "XSectionBendType:=", "Corner")), Array("NAME:At- tributes", "Name:=", _ "Polyline2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", </pre>

```

"SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _
"" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _
false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMa-
terialAppearance:=", _
false, "IsLightweight:=", false)

```

CreateRectangle

Creates a rectangle.

UI Access	Draw > Rectangle.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:RectangleParameters", "IsCovered:=" , <boolean>, "XStart:=" , <string>, "YStart:=" , <string>, "ZStart:=" , <string>, "Width:=" , <string>, "Height:=" , <string>, "WhichAxis:=" , <string "X", "Y", or "Z">) </pre>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateRectangle(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateRectangle(["NAME:RectangleParameters", "IsCovered:=" , True, "XStart:=" , "-80000mm", "YStart:=" , "-90000mm", "ZStart:=" , "0mm", "Width:=" , "20000mm", "Height:=" , "30000mm", "WhichAxis:=" , "Z"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "Rectangle1", "Flags:=" , "", "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=" , 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global", "UDMId:=" , "", "MaterialValue:=" , "\"copper\"", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"", </pre>

	<pre> "SolveInside:=" , False, "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateRectangle <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateRectangle Array("NAME:RectangleParameters", "IsCovered:=", true, "XStart:=", _ "10000mm", "YStart:=", "-40000mm", "ZStart:=", "0mm", "Width:=", "40000mm", "Height:=", _ "10000mm", "WhichAxis:=", "Z"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Rectangle2", "Flags:=", _ "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", _ </pre>

```
false, "IsLightweight:=", false)
```

CreateRegion

Creates a region containing the design.

UI Access	Draw > Region.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:RegionParameters", "+XPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "+XPadding:=", <string X value>, "-XPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "-XPadding:=", <string -X value>, "+YPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "+YPadding:=", <string Y value>, "-YPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "-YPadding:=", <string -Y value>, "+ZPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "+ZPadding:=", <string Z value>, "-ZPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset",</pre>

			"Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position"> "-ZPadding:=", <string -Z value>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateRegion(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateRegion(["NAME:RegionParameters", "+XPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset", "+XPadding:=" , "0", "-XPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset", "-XPadding:=" , "0", "+YPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset", "+YPadding:=" , "0", "-YPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset", "-YPadding:=" , "0", "+ZPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset", "+ZPadding:=" , "0", "-ZPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset", "-ZPadding:=" , "0"])</pre>

```

],
["NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:="                , "Region",
    "Flags:="                , "Wireframe#",
    "Color:="                , "(143 175 143)",
    "Transparency:="         , 0,
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global",
    "UDMId:="                , "",
    "MaterialValue:="        , "\"vacuum\"",
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"",
    "SolveInside:="          , False,
    "ShellElement:="         , False,
    "ShellElementThickness:=" , "nan ",
    "IsMaterialEditable:="    , True,
    "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , False,
    "IsLightweight:="         , False
])

```

VB Syntax	CreateRegion <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Examp-	oEditor.CreateRegion Array("NAME:RegionParameters", "+XPaddingType:=", _ "Percentage Offset", "+XPadding:=", "0", "-XPaddingType:=", "Percentage Offset", "-XPad-

le	<pre> ding:=", _ "0", "+YPaddingType:=", "Percentage Offset", "+YPadding:=", "0", "-YPaddingType:=", _ "Percentage Offset", "-YPadding:=", "0", "+ZPaddingType:=", "Percentage Offset", "+ZPad- ding:=", _ "0", "-ZPaddingType:=", "Percentage Offset", "-ZPadding:=", "0"), Array("NAME:At- tributes", "Name:=", _ "Region", "Flags:=", "Wireframe#", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", _ 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "vacuum" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", _ false, "ShellElement:=", false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "nan ", "IsMa- terialEditable:=", _ true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", false, "IsLightweight:=", false) </pre>

CreateRegularPolygon

Creates a regular polygon.

UI Access	Draw > Regular Polygon.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:RegularPolygonParameters", "IsCovered:=" , <boolean>, "XCenter:=" , <string>,

			"YCenter:=" , <string>, "ZCenter:=" , <string>, "XStart:=" , <string>, "YStart:=" , <string>, "ZStart:=" , <string>, "NumSides:=" , <string containing number greater than 2>, "WhichAxis:=" , <string "X", "Y", or "Z")
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateRegularPolygon(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateRegularPolygon(["NAME:RegularPolygonParameters", "IsCovered:=" , True, "XCenter:=" , "-70000mm", "YCenter:=" , "-100000mm", "ZCenter:=" , "0mm", "XStart:=" , "-50000mm", "YStart:=" , "-80000mm", "ZStart:=" , "0mm", "NumSides:=" , "12",</pre>

```
"WhichAxis:="          , "Z"
],
["NAME:Attributes",
  "Name:="              , "Polygon1",
  "Flags:="             , "",
  "Color:="             , "(143 175 143)",
  "Transparency:="      , 0,
  "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",
  "UDMId:="             , "",
  "MaterialValue:="      , "\"copper\"",
  "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"",
  "SolveInside:="        , False,
  "ShellElement:="       , False,
  "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm",
  "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True,
  "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False,
  "IsLightweight:="      , False
])
```

VB Syn-	CreateRegularPolygon <Parameters>, <Attributes>

tax	
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateRegularPolygon Array("NAME:RegularPolygonParameters", "IsCovered:=", _ true, "XCenter:=", "-60000mm", "YCenter:=", "40000mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "XStart:=", _ "-50000mm", "YStart:=", "50000mm", "ZStart:=", "0mm", "NumSides:=", "8", "WhichAxis:=", _ "Z"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Polygon2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", _ "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "UDMId:=", _ "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "Sur- faceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMa- terialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false)</pre>

CreateRegularPolyhedron

Creates a regular polyhedron.

UI Access	Draw > Regular Polyhedron.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:PolyhedronParameters", "XCenter:=" , <string>, "YCenter:=" , <string>,

			"ZCenter:=" , <string>, "XStart:=" , <string>, "YStart:=" , <string>, "ZStart:=" , <string>, "Height:=" , <string>, "NumSides:=" , <string containing number greater than 2>, "WhichAxis:=" , <string "X", "Y", or "Z">)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateRegularPolyhedron(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateRegularPolyhedron(["NAME:PolyhedronParameters", "XCenter:=" , "40000mm", "YCenter:=" , "-80000mm", "ZCenter:=" , "0mm", "XStart:=" , "50000mm", "YStart:=" , "-70000mm", "ZStart:=" , "0mm",</pre>

```

    "Height:="                , "50000mm",
    "NumSides:="              , "8",
    "WhichAxis:="             , "Z"
],
["NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:="                  , "RegularPolyhedron1",
    "Flags:="                  , "",
    "Color:="                  , "(143 175 143)",
    "Transparency:="           , 0,
    "PartCoordinateSystem:="   , "Global",
    "UDMId:="                  , "",
    "MaterialValue:="           , "\"copper\"",
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:="    , "\"\"",
    "SolveInside:="            , False,
    "ShellElement:="           , False,
    "ShellElementThickness:="   , "0mm",
    "IsMaterialEditable:="      , True,
    "UseMaterialAppearance:="   , False,
    "IsLightweight:="          , False
])

```

VB Syntax	CreateRegularPolyhedron <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateRegularPolyhedron Array("NAME:PolyhedronParameters", "XCenter:=", _ "-10000mm", "YCenter:=", "-50000mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "XStart:=", "0mm", "YStart:=", _ "-50000mm", "ZStart:=", "0mm", "Height:=", "90000mm", "NumSides:=", "8", "WhichAxis:=", _ "Z"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "RegularPolyhedron2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", _ "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "UDMId:=", _ "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false)</pre>

CreateSphere

Creates a sphere.

UI Access	Draw > Sphere.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:SphereParameters",

			"XCenter:=", <string>, "YCenter:=", <string>, "ZCenter:=", <string>, "Radius:=", <string>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateSphere(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateSphere(["NAME:SphereParameters", "XCenter:=" , "-40000mm", "YCenter:=" , "-130000mm", "ZCenter:=" , "0mm", "Radius:=" , "22360.6797749979mm"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "Sphere1", "Flags:=" , "", "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=" , 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", </pre>

	<pre> "UDMId:=" , "", "MaterialValue:=" , "\"copper\"", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"", "SolveInside:=" , False, "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateSphere <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateSphere Array("NAME:SphereParameters", "XCenter:=", "-120000mm", "YCenter:=", _ "90000mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "Radius:=", "10000mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", _ "Sphere2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ </pre>

```
false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", _
false, "IsLightweight:=", false)
```

CreateSpiral

Creates a spiral by sweeping the specified object(s).

UI Access	Draw > Spiral.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:SpiralParameters", "XCenter:=" , <string>, "YCenter:=" , <string>, "ZCenter:=" , <string>, "YStartDir:=" , <string>, "ZStartDir:=" , <string>, "NumThread:=" , <string>, "RightHand:=" , <boolean>, "RadiusIncrement:=" , <string>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateSpiral(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)

Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateSpiral(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Polygon2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:SpiralParameters", "XCenter:=", "-70000mm", "YCenter:=", "50000mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "XStartDir:=", "-60000mm", "YStartDir:=", "-10000mm", "ZStartDir:=", "0mm", "NumThread:=", "1", "RightHand:=", True, "RadiusIncrement:=", "1mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateSpiral <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateSpiral Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", _</pre>

```
"Model"), Array("NAME:SpiralParameters", "XCenter:=", "30000mm", "YCenter:=", _
"-30000mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "XStartDir:=", "-90000mm", "YStartDir:=", _
"-30000mm", "ZStartDir:=", "0mm", "NumThread:=", "1", "RightHand:=", false, "Radi-
usIncrement:=", _
"1mm")
```

CreateSubRegion

Creates a subregion containing a selected part of the design.

UI Access	Draw > Subregion.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SubRegionParameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:SubRegionParameters", "+XPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "+XPadding:=", <string X value>, "-XPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "-XPadding:=", <string -X value>, "+YPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "+YPadding:=", <string Y value>, "-YPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "-YPadding:=", <string -Y value>,</pre>

```
" + ZPaddingType := ", <string "Percentage Offset",  
"Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">,  
  
" + ZPadding := ", <string Z value>,  
  
" - ZPaddingType := ", <string "Percentage Offset",  
"Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">,  
  
" - ZPadding := ", <string -Z value>)  
  
[  
  "NAME:BoxForVirtualObjects",  
  [  
    "NAME:LowPoint",  
    x,  
    y,  
    z  
  ],  
  [  
    "NAME:HighPoint",  
    x,  
    y,  
    z  
  ]  
]
```

```

],
[
    "NAME:SubRegionParts",
    <partID>
],
[
    "NAME:SubRegionSubmodels"
]
],
[
    "NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:=" , "SubRegion",
    "Flags:=" , "Wireframe#",
    "Color:=" , "(<colorID>)",
    "Transparency:=" , <int>,
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "<coordID>",
    "UDMId:=" , "",
    "MaterialValue:=" , "\"<materialName>\"",
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"",
    "SolveInside:=" , <Boolean>,
    "ShellElement:=" , <Boolean>,

```

			<pre>"ShellElementThickness:=", "<value> ", "ReferenceTemperature:=", "<value> ", "IsMaterialEditable:=", " , <Boolean>, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", " , <Boolean>, "IsLightweight:=", " , <Boolean>])</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateSubRegion(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oEditor.CreateSubRegion(["NAME:SubRegionParameters", "+XPaddingType:=", "Percentage Offset", "+XPadding:=", "0", "-XPaddingType:=", "Percentage Offset", "-XPadding:=", "0", "+YPaddingType:=", "Percentage Offset", "+YPadding:=", "0",</pre>

```
"-YPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
"-YPadding:=" , "0",
"+ZPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
"+ZPadding:=" , "0",
"-ZPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
"-ZPadding:=" , "0",
[
  "NAME:BoxForVirtualObjects",
  [
    "NAME:LowPoint",
    1,
    1,
    1
  ],
  [
    "NAME:HighPoint",
    -1,
    -1,
    -1
  ]
],
```



```
[  
    "NAME:SubRegionParts",  
    34  
],  
[  
    "NAME:SubRegionSubmodels"  
]  
],  
[  
    "NAME:Attributes",  
    "Name:=" , "SubRegion",  
    "Flags:=" , "Wireframe#",  
    "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)",  
    "Transparency:=" , 0,  
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",  
    "UDMId:=" , "",  
    "MaterialValue:=" , "\"vacuum\"",  
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"",  
    "SolveInside:=" , True,  
    "ShellElement:=" , False,
```

	<pre> "ShellElementThickness:=", "nan ", "ReferenceTemperature:=", "nan ", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False]) </pre>

CreateTorus

Creates a torus.

UI Access	Draw > Torus.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:TorusParameters", "XCenter:=" , <string>, "YCenter:=" , <string>, "ZCenter:=" , <string>, "MajorRadius:=" , <string>, "MinorRadius:=" , <string>, "WhichAxis:=" , <string "X", "Y", or "Z">) </pre>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateTorus(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateTorus(["NAME:TorusParameters", "XCenter:=" , "0.6mm", "YCenter:=" , "-0.6mm", "ZCenter:=" , "0mm", "MajorRadius:=" , "0.365028153987289mm", "MinorRadius:=" , "0.0821854415126694mm", "WhichAxis:=" , "Z"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "Torus1", "Flags:=" , "", "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=" , 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global", "UDMId:=" , "", "MaterialValue:=" , "\"copper\"", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"", "SolveInside:=" , False,</pre>

	<pre> "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateTorus <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateTorus Array("NAME:TorusParameters", "XCenter:=", "0.6mm", "YCenter:=", _ "-2mm", "ZCenter:=", "0mm", "MajorRadius:=", "0.365028153987288mm", "MinorRadius:=", _ "0.0821854415126694mm", "WhichAxis:=", "Z"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", _ "Torus2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordin- ateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMa- terialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false) </pre>

CreateUserDefinedModel

Creates a user-defined model.

Note: This option can be used to create a UDM from a Discovery model (**Modeler** > [Discovery Link](#)).

UI Access	Draw > User-Defined Model > [Model]		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:UserDefinedModelParameters", <definitionArray>, <optionsArray>, <geometryParamsArray>, "DllName:=", <string filepath>, "Library:=", <string>, "Version:=", <string> "ConnectionID:=", <string>)</pre>
	<definitionArray>	Array	Structured array containing string "NAME:Definition"
	<optionsArray>	Array	Structured array containing string "NAME:Options"
	<geometryParamsArray>	Array	Structured array containing arrays for individual parameters: <pre>Array("NAME:GeometryParameters", Array("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=" , <string>, "Value:=" , <string>, "PropType2:=" , <integer>,</pre>

		<pre>"PropFlag2:=" , <integer>))</pre> Required UDM parameters depend on the UDM being created. To see which properties apply to a UDM, right-click the UDM in the Project Tree and select Properties. Then select the Parameters tab. PropType2 can be any of the following: • 0 – Property takes a string value. • 1 – Property is a menu option. • 2 – Property takes a number (integer or double). • 3 – Property takes a value (numbers, variables, or expressions). • 4 – Property is a file name. • 5 – Property corresponds to a check box. • 6 – Property specifies a 3D position. PropFlag2 can be any of the following: • 0 – No flags • 1 – Read-only • 2 – Must be integer • 4 – Must be real • 8 – Hidden PropFlag2 values can be combined. For example, a read-only property that must be an integer would take the value 3. A hidden property that must be real would take the value 12. These values are further described in the <code>UserDefinedPrimitiveStructures.h</code> file included with the installation under "...\\ANSYS Inc\\v251\\AnsysEM\\UserDefinedPrimitives\\Examples\\Headers"

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	CreateUserDefinedModel(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateUserDefinedModel(["NAME:UserDefinedModelParameters", ["NAME:Definition"], ["NAME:Options"], ["NAME:GeometryParams", ["NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=" , "WaveguideRadius", "Value:=" , "5mm", "PropType2:=" , 3, "PropFlag2:=" , 4], ["NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=" , "WaveguideLength", "Value:=" , "10mm", "PropType2:=" , 3, "PropFlag2:=" , 4],],)</pre>

```
[ "NAME:UDMPParam",
  "Name:="                , "FlareAngle",
  "Value:="                , "32deg",
  "PropType2:="           , 3,
  "PropFlag2:="           , 4
],
[ "NAME:UDMPParam",
  "Name:="                , "NumberOfNotches",
  "Value:="                , "12",
  "PropType2:="           , 3,
  "PropFlag2:="           , 2
],
[ "NAME:UDMPParam",
  "Name:="                , "WidthOfNotch",
  "Value:="                , "1mm",
  "PropType2:="           , 3,
  "PropFlag2:="           , 4
],
[ "NAME:UDMPParam",
  "Name:="                , "DepthOfNotch",
  "Value:="                , "2mm",
```



```
"PropType2:="          , 3,
"PropFlag2:="          , 4
],
["NAME:UDMParam",
"Name:="                , "WidthOfTooth",
"Value:="               , "2mm",
"PropType2:="          , 3,
"PropFlag2:="          , 4
],
["NAME:UDMParam",
"Name:="                , "WallThickness",
"Value:="               , "2.5mm",
"PropType2:="          , 3,
"PropFlag2:="          , 4
]
],
"DllName:="             , "HFSS/Antenna Toolkit/Horn/Corrugated.py",
"Library:="             , "syslib",
"Version:="             , "1.1",
"ConnectionID:="        , ""
```

	1)

VB Syntax	CreateUserDefinedModel <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateUserDefinedModel Array("NAME:UserDefinedModelParameters", Array ("NAME:Definition"), Array ("NAME:Options"), Array("NAME:GeometryParams", Array("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=", _ "WaveguideRadius", "Value:=", "5mm", "PropType2:=", 3, "PropFlag2:=", 4), Array ("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=", _ "WaveguideLength", "Value:=", "10mm", "PropType2:=", 3, "PropFlag2:=", 4), Array ("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=", _ "FlareAngle", "Value:=", "32deg", "PropType2:=", 3, "PropFlag2:=", 4), Array ("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=", _ "NumberOfNotches", "Value:=", "12", "PropType2:=", 3, "PropFlag2:=", 2), Array ("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=", _ "WidthOfNotch", "Value:=", "1mm", "PropType2:=", 3, "PropFlag2:=", 4), Array ("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=", _ "DepthOfNotch", "Value:=", "2mm", "PropType2:=", 3, "PropFlag2:=", 4), Array ("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=", _ "WidthOfTooth", "Value:=", "2mm", "PropType2:=", 3, "PropFlag2:=", 4), Array ("NAME:UDMParam", "Name:=", _ "WallThickness", "Value:=", "2.5mm", "PropType2:=", 3, "PropFlag2:=", 4)), "DllName:=", </pre>

<pre>– "HFSS/Antenna Toolkit/Horn/Corrugated.py", "Library:=", "syslib", "Version:=", _ "1.1", "ConnectionID:=", "")</pre>

Python Example of Creating a UDM from a [Discovery](#) Model

```
oEditor.CreateUserDefinedModel(  
[  
  "NAME:UserDefinedModelParameters",  
  [  
    "NAME:Definition",  
    [  
      "NAME:UDMParam",  
      "Name:=" , "GeometryFilePath",  
      "Value:=" , "\"C:/Users/chenwan/Desktop/restored_files/tee.dsco\"",  
      "DataType:=" , "String",  
      "PropType2:=" , 0,  
      "PropFlag2:=" , 1  
    ],  
    [  
      "NAME:UDMParam",  
      "Name:=" , "ProcessID",  
      "Value:=" , "255988",  
      "DataType:=" , "Int",  
      "PropType2:=" , 2,  
      "PropFlag2:=" , 8  
    ]  
  ],  
  [  
    "NAME:Options",  
    [  
      "NAME:UDMParam",  
      "Name:=" , "IsDiscoveryLink",  
      "Value:=" , "1",  
    ]  
  ]  
]
```

```

        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Solid Bodies",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 0
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Surface Bodies",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 0
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Parameters",
        "Value:=" , "\"eCADImportParameterType_Independent,eCADImportParameterType_None,eCADIm-
portParameterType_Independent,eCADImportParameterType_All\"",
        "DataType:=" , "String",
        "PropType2:=" , 1,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 0
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Parameter Key",
        "Value:=" , "\"\"",
        "DataType:=" , "String",
        "PropType2:=" , 0,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 0
    ],
    [

```

```
"NAME:UDMParam",
"Name:=" , "Named Selections",
"Value:=" , "1",
"DataType:=" , "Int",
"PropType2:=" , 5,
"PropFlag2:=" , 8
],
[
"NAME:UDMParam",
"Name:=" , "Materials",
"Value:=" , "\"None,None,Assignments,Assignments and Properties\"",
"DataType:=" , "String",
"PropType2:=" , 1,
"PropFlag2:=" , 0
],
[
"NAME:UDMParam",
"Name:=" , "Import As Lightweight",
"Value:=" , "0",
"DataType:=" , "Int",
"PropType2:=" , 5,
"PropFlag2:=" , 0
],
[
"NAME:UDMParam",
"Name:=" , "Facet Level",
"Value:=" , "\"3,1,2,3,4,5\"",
"DataType:=" , "String",
"PropType2:=" , 1,
"PropFlag2:=" , 0
],
[
"NAME:UDMParam",
"Name:=" , "Cleaning",
"Value:=" , "0",
"DataType:=" , "Int",
```

```

        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 0
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Use Parasolid For Transfer",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Tolerant Stitching",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Stitch Tolerance",
        "Value:=" , "0.1",
        "PropType2:=" , 3,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Tighten Gaps",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Tighten Gaps Tolerance",
        "Value:=" , "1e-06",

```

```

        "PropType2:=" , 3,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Use Associativity",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Attributes",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Import Coordinate Systems",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDMParam",
        "Name:=" , "Decompose Disjoint Faces",
        "Value:=" , "1",
        "DataType:=" , "Int",
        "PropType2:=" , 5,
        "PropFlag2:=" , 8
    ],
    [

```

```

    "NAME:UDMParam",
    "Name:=" , "Import Using Instances",
    "Value:=" , "1",
    "DataType:=" , "Int",
    "PropType2:=" , 5,
    "PropFlag2:=" , 8
],
[
    "NAME:UDMParam",
    "Name:=" , "Line Bodies",
    "Value:=" , "1",
    "DataType:=" , "Int",
    "PropType2:=" , 5,
    "PropFlag2:=" , 8
],
[
    "NAME:UDMParam",
    "Name:=" , "Mixed Import Resolution",
    "Value:=" , "\"eMixedImport_None\"",
    "DataType:=" , "String",
    "PropType2:=" , 0,
    "PropFlag2:=" , 8
],
[
    "NAME:UDMParam",
    "Name:=" , "Enclosure and Symmetry Processing",
    "Value:=" , "1",
    "DataType:=" , "Int",
    "PropType2:=" , 5,
    "PropFlag2:=" , 8
],
[
    "NAME:UDMParam",
    "Name:=" , "Reader Mode Saves Updated File",
    "Value:=" , "0",
    "DataType:=" , "Int",
    "PropType2:=" , 5,
    "PropFlag2:=" , 8

```



```
],
[
  "NAME:UDMParam",
  "Name:=" , "Smart CAD Update",
  "Value:=" , "0",
  "DataType:=" , "Int",
  "PropType2:=" , 5,
  "PropFlag2:=" , 8
],
[
  "NAME:UDMParam",
  "Name:=" , "Import Work Points",
  "Value:=" , "1",
  "DataType:=" , "Int",
  "PropType2:=" , 5,
  "PropFlag2:=" , 8
]
],
[
  "NAME:GeometryParams"
],
"DllName:=" , "SACADIntegUDM",
"Library:=" , "installLib",
"Version:=" , "1.0",
"ConnectionID:=" , ""
])
```

CreateUserDefinedPart

Creates a user-defined part.

UI Access	Draw > User-Defined Primitive > [Part]		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre>Array("NAME:UserDefinedPrimitiveParameters", "DllName:=" , <string>, "Version:=" , <string>, "NoOfParameters:=" , <integer>, "Library:=" , <string>, <paramVectorArray>)</pre>
	<paramVectorArray>	Array	Structured array containing arrays for each pair: <pre>Array("NAME:ParamVector", <pair>, <pair>, <pair>, ...)</pre>
	<pair>	Array	Structured array: <pre>Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=" , <string>, "Value:=" , <string>)</pre>
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateUserDefinedPart(<Parameters>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateUserDefinedPart (["NAME:UserDefinedPrimitiveParameters", "DllName:=" , "RMxpvt/LapCoil.dll", "Version:=" , "16.0",</pre>

```
"NoOfParameters:="      , 22,
"Library:="              , "syslib",
  ["NAME:ParamVector",
    ["NAME:Pair",
      "Name:="              , "DiaGap",
      "Value:="             , "100mm"
    ],
    ["NAME:Pair",
      "Name:="              , "DiaYoke",
      "Value:="             , "20mm"
    ],
    ["NAME:Pair",
      "Name:="              , "Length",
      "Value:="             , "100mm"
    ],
    ["NAME:Pair",
      "Name:="              , "Skew",
      "Value:="             , "0deg"
    ],
    ["NAME:Pair",
```

```
"Name:="                , "Slots",
"Value:="                , "18"
],
["NAME:Pair",
"Name:="                , "SlotType",
"Value:="                , "1"
],
["NAME:Pair",
"Name:="                , "Hs0",
"Value:="                , "1mm"
],
["NAME:Pair",
"Name:="                , "Hs1",
"Value:="                , "1mm"
],
["NAME:Pair",
"Name:="                , "Hs2",
"Value:="                , "10mm"
],
["NAME:Pair",
"Name:="                , "Bs0",
```

```
"Value:="                , "2.5mm"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                , "Bs1",

"Value:="                , "8mm"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                , "Bs2",

"Value:="                , "5mm"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                , "Rs",

"Value:="                , "0mm"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                , "FilletType",

"Value:="                , "0"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                , "Layers",
```

```
"Value:="                , "2"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                  , "CoilPitch",

"Value:="                  , "4"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                  , "EndExt",

"Value:="                  , "5mm"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                  , "SpanExt",

"Value:="                  , "25mm"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                  , "BendAngle",

"Value:="                  , "0deg"

],

["NAME:Pair",

"Name:="                  , "SegAngle",

"Value:="                  , "10deg"
```

```
],  
  ["NAME:Pair",  
    "Name:=" , "LenRegion",  
    "Value:=" , "200mm"  
  ],  
  ["NAME:Pair",  
    "Name:=" , "InfoCoil",  
    "Value:=" , "0"  
  ]  
]  
],  
["NAME:Attributes",  
  "Name:=" , "LapCoil1",  
  "Flags:=" , "",  
  "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)",  
  "Transparency:=" , 0,  
  "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global",  
  "UDMId:=" , "",  
  "MaterialValue:=" , "\"copper\"",  
  "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\""
```

	<pre> "SolveInside:=" , False, "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, "IsLightweight:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateUserDefinedPart <Parameters>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateUserDefinedPart Array("NAME:UserDefinedPrimitiveParameters", "DllName:=", _ "SegmentedHelix/RectHelix.dll", "Version:=", "1.0", "NoOfParameters:=", 8, "Library:=", _ "syslib", Array("NAME:ParamVector", Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=", "RectHeight", "Value:=", _ "1mm"), Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=", "RectWidth", "Value:=", "2mm"), Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=", _ "StartHelixRadius", "Value:=", "10mm"), Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=", "RadiusChange", "Value:=", _ "0mm"), Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=", "Pitch", "Value:=", "3mm"), Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=", _ "Turns", "Value:=", "2"), Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=", "SegmentsPerTurn", "Value:=", _ "36"), Array("NAME:Pair", "Name:=", "RightHanded", "Value:=", "1"))), Array("NAME:At- </pre>

	<pre>tributes", "Name:=", _ "RectHelix1", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _ "Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _ "" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _ false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMa- terialAppearance:=", _ false, "IsLightweight:=", false)</pre>

Edit3DComponent

Edits a specified 3D component by saving it to a new name so that its properties are accessible. To change the properties on an exist-
ing component without changing its name, see [ChangeProperty](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<compName>	String	Component name.
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:EditComponentParametersData", "NewComponentName:=", <string>, "GeometryParameters:=", <string>, "MaterialParameters:=", <string>, "DesignParameters:=", <string>,</pre>

			<ComponentMeshing>, <Excitations>)
	<ComponentMeshing>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Component Meshing", "MeshAssembly:=", <boolean>)
	<Excitations>	Array	Structured array containing array of suppressed excitations. Array("NAME:Excitations", "Suppressed:=", <array>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Edit3DComponent (<compName>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Edit3DComponent("Connector1", ["NAME:EditComponentParametersData", "NewComponentName:=", "Connector2", "GeometryParameters:=", "", "MaterialParameters:=", "", "DesignParameters:=", ""], ["NAME:Component Meshing", "MeshAssembly:=", False], ["NAME:Excitations", "Suppressed:=", []])</pre>

	<pre>])</pre>

VB Syntax	Edit3DComponent <compName>, <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Edit3DComponent "Connector1", Array("NAME:EditComponentParametersData", "NewComponentName:=", "Connector2", "GeometryParameters:=", "", "MaterialParameters:=", "", "DesignParameters:=", "", Array("NAME:Component Meshing", "MeshAssembly:=", false), Array("NAME:Excitations", "Suppressed:=", Array())))</pre>

Edit3DComponentDefinition

Edits definitions of a specified 3D component.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:EditComponentParametersData", "OriginalComponentName:=", <string>, "NewComponentName:=", <string>, "GeometryParameters:=", <string>, "MaterialParameters:=", <string>, "DesignParameters:=", <string>, <ComponentMeshing>, <Excitations>)
	<ComponentMeshing>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Component Meshing", "MeshAssembly:=", <boolean>)
	<Excitations>	Array	Structured array containing array of suppressed excitations. Array("NAME:Excitations", "Suppressed:=", <array>)
Return Value	None.		
Python Syntax	Edit3DComponent (<Parameters>)		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Edit3DComponent (["NAME:EditComponentParametersData", "OriginalComponentName:=", "Connector1", "NewComponentName:=", "Connector2",</pre>		

	<pre>"GeometryParameters:=", "", "MaterialParameters:=", "", "DesignParameters:=", "", ["NAME:Component Meshing", "MeshAssembly:=", False], ["NAME:Excitations", "Suppressed:=", []]])</pre>

VB Syntax	Edit3DComponent < <i>Parameters</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Edit3DComponent Array("NAME:EditComponentParametersData", "OriginalComponentName:=", "Connector1", "NewComponentName:=", "Connector2", "GeometryParameters:=", "", "MaterialParameters:=", "", "DesignParameters:=", "", Array("NAME:Component Meshing", "MeshAssembly:=", false),</pre>

```

        Array("NAME:Excitations",
              "Suppressed:=", Array())
    )

```

EditNativeComponentDefinition

Edit Link from HFSS Modal antenna design to SBR+ design as a component.

UI Access	In the Project Manager , expand 3D Components , right-click on the component, and select Edit Definition .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LinkParameters>	Array	Data of the 3D component.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditNativeComponentDefinitionData (<LinkParameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.EditNativeComponentDefinitionData (["NAME:EditNativeComponentData", "TargetCS:=" , "Global", "UniqueDefinitionIdentifier:=", "c05a4b88-aaef-4e97-a746-ecf27ab5adf1", "OriginFilePath:=" , "", "IsLocal:=" , False, "ChecksumString:=" , "", "ChecksumHistory:=" , [],]) </pre>

```

"VersionHistory:="      , [],
[
  "NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider",
  "Type:="              , "Linked Antenna",
  "Unit:="              , "mm",
  "Project:="           , "This Project*",
  "Product:="           , "HFSS",
  "Design:="            , "Source1",
  "Soln:="              , "fc : LastAdaptive",
  [
    "NAME:Params",
    "imp:="              , "60ohm"
  ],
  "ForceSourceToSolve:=" , False,
  "PreservePartnerSoln:=" , False,
  "PathRelativeTo:="     , "TargetProject",
  "FieldType:="          , "farfield",
  [
    "NAME:SourceBlockageStructure",
    "ModelObject:="      , ["bowtie"],

```

```

"NonModelObject:="      , ["Cylinder1","Conductor"]
]
],
"SubmodelDefinitionName:=", "Antenna2",
[
"NAME:ComponentPriorityLists"
],
[
"NAME:BasicComponentInfo",
"ComponentName:="      , "Antenna2",
"Company:="            , "",
"Company URL:="        , "",
"Model Number:="       , "",
"Help URL:="           , "",
"Version:="            , "1.0",
"Notes:="              , "",
"IconType:="           , "Linked Antenna"
]
]
)

```

VB Syn-

EditNativeComponentDefinitionData <LinkParameters>

tax	
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.EditNativeComponentDefinition Array("NAME:EditNativeComponentData", "TargetCS:=", "Global", "UniqueDefinitionIdentifier:=", "cf3021fd-fca4-4428-a045-fedc60b9d040", "OriginFilePath:=", "", "IsLocal:=", false, "ChecksumString:=", "", "ChecksumHistory:=", Array(), "VersionHistory:=", Array(), Array("NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider", "Type:=", "Linked Antenna", _ "Unit:=", "mm", "Project:=", "HornElliptical_ATK1.aedt", "Product:=", "HFSS", "Design:=", "HornElliptical_ATK", "Soln:=", "ATK_Solution : FF_Sweep", Array("NAME:Params", "Horn_length:=", "2.36in", _ "Horn_radius:=", "1.65in", "Ratio:=", "0.6", "WG_Wall_Thickness:=", "0.024in", "WG_length:=", "1.18in", "WG_radius:=", "0.59in"), "ForceSourceToSolve:=", false, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", false, "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject", "FieldType:=", "farfield"), Array("NAME:SourceBlockageStructure", "ModelObject:=", Array("Cap"), "NonModelObject:=", Array("Circle2", "Perfect Conductor"))), "SubmodelDefinitionName:=", "Antennal", Array("NAME:ComponentPriorityLists"), Array("NAME:BasicComponentInfo", "ComponentName:=", "Antennal", "Company:=", "", "Company URL:=", "", "Model Number:=", "", "Help URL:=", _ </pre>

```
"", "Version:=", "1.0", "Notes:=", "", "IconType:=", "Linked Antenna"))
```

EditPolyline

Modifies a specified polyline. See: [CreatePolyline](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:PolylineParameters", "IsPolylineCovered:=", <bool>, "IsPolylineClosed:=", <bool>, <PolylinePointsArray>, <PolylineSegmentsArray>)</pre>
	<PolylinePointsArray>	Array	Array("NAME:PolylinePoints", <OnePointArray>, <OnePointArray>, ...)
	<OnePointArray>	Array	Array("NAME:PLPoint", <pre> "X:=", <value>, "Y:=", <value>, "Z:=", <value>))</pre>
	<PolylineSegmentsArray>	Array	<PolylineSegmentsArray> <pre>Array("NAME:PolylineSegments", <OneSegmentArray>, <OneSegmentArray>, ...)</pre>
	<OneSegmentArray>	Array	Array("NAME:PLSegment",

			"SegmentType:=", <"Line", "Arc", "Spline", or "AngularArc">, "StartIndex:=", <value>, "NoOfPoints:=", <value>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditPolyline(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.EditPolyline(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Polyline1"] ["NAME:PolylineParameters", "IsPolylineCovered:=" , True, "IsPolylineClosed:=" , False, "NAME:PolylinePoints", ["NAME:PLPoint", "X:=" , "20000mm", "Y:=" , "-20000mm", "Z:=" , "0mm"], ["NAME:PLPoint", </pre>

```

        "X:="                , "-90000mm",
        "Y:="                , "20000mm",
        "Z:="                , "0mm"
    ],
    ["NAME:PLPoint",
        "X:="                , "10000mm",
        "Y:="                , "-140000mm",
        "Z:="                , "0mm"
    ]
],
["NAME:PolylineSegments",
    ["NAME:PLSegment",
        "SegmentType:="      , "Line",
        "StartIndex:="        , 0,
        "NoOfPoints:="        , 2
    ],
    ["NAME:PLSegment",
        "SegmentType:="      , "Line",
        "StartIndex:="        , 1,
        "NoOfPoints:="        , 2
    ]
]

```

```

],
["NAME:PolylineXSection",
  "XSectionType:="      , "None",
  "XSectionOrient:="    , "Auto",
  "XSectionWidth:="     , "0mm",
  "XSectionTopWidth:="  , "0mm",
  "XSectionHeight:="    , "0mm",
  "XSectionNumSegments:=" , "0",
  "XSectionBendType:="   , "Corner"
]]
)

```

VB Syntax	EditPolyline <SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.EditPolyline Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Polyline1") Array ("NAME:PolylineParameters", "IsPolylineCovered:=", true, "IsPolylineClosed:=", _ false, Array("NAME:PolylinePoints", Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", "40000mm", "Y:=", _ "50000mm", "Z:=", "0mm"), Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", "-150000mm", "Y:=", "-50000mm", "Z:=", _ "0mm")), Array("NAME:PolylineSegments", Array("NAME:PLSegment", "SegmentType:=", "Line", "StartIndex:=", _ </pre>

```

0, "NoOfPoints:=", 2)), Array("NAME:PolylineXSection", "XSectionType:=", "None", "XSectionOrient:=", _
"Auto", "XSectionWidth:=", "0mm", "XSectionTopWidth:=", "0mm", "XSectionHeight:=", _
"0mm", "XSectionNumSegments:=", "0", "XSectionBendType:=", "Corner")), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", _
"Polyline2", "Flags:=", "", "Color:=", "(143 175 143)", "Transparency:=", 0, "PartCoordinateSystem:=", _
"Global", "UDMId:=", "", "MaterialValue:=", "" & Chr(34) & "copper" & Chr(34) & "", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", _
"" & Chr(34) & "" & Chr(34) & "", "SolveInside:=", false, "ShellElement:=", _
false, "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", "IsMaterialEditable:=", true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", _
false, "IsLightweight:=", false)

```

Get3DComponentDefinitionNames

Gets names of 3D component definitions.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing component definition names.

Python Syntax	Get3DComponentDefinitionNames()
Python Example	oEditor.Get3DComponentDefinitionNames()

VB Syntax	Get3DComponentDefinitionNames()
VB Example	<pre>Dim defNames defNames = oEditor.Get3DComponentDefinitionNames()</pre>

Get3DComponentInstanceNames

Returns instance names of 3D component definitions.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DefinitionName>	String	Definition name.
Return Value	Array containing instance names.		

Python Syntax	Get3DComponentInstanceNames(<DefinitionName>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Get3DComponentInstanceNames("Connector")</pre>

VB Syntax	Get3DComponentInstanceNames <DefinitionName>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Get3DComponentInstanceNames "Connector"</pre>

Get3DComponentMaterialNames

Returns material names for a specified *.a3dcomp format 3D component.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<InstanceName>	String	Component instance name.
Return Value	Array containing material names.		

Python Syntax	Get3DComponentMaterialNames(<InstanceName>)
Python Example	oEditor.Get3DComponentMaterialNames ("Connector1.a3dcomp")

VB Syntax	Get3DComponentMaterialNames <InstanceName>
VB Example	oEditor.Get3DComponentMaterialNames "Connector1.a3dcomp"

Get3DComponentMaterialProperties

Returns material properties for a specified 3D component.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MaterialName>	String	Material name.
Return Value	Array containing material properties.		

Python Syntax	Get3DComponentMaterialProperties(<MaterialName>)
Python Example	oEditor.Get3DComponentMaterialProperties ('Connector1:Material01')

VB Syntax	Get3DComponentMaterialProperties <MaterialName>

VB Example	<code>oEditor.Get3DComponentMaterialProperties "Connector1:Material01"</code>

Get3DComponentParameters

Returns parameters for a specified 3D component.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<compName>	String	3D component name.
Return Value	Array containing component parameters.		

Python Syntax	<code>Get3DComponentParameters(<compName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.Get3DComponentParameters('Connector')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>Get3DComponentParameters <compName></code>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.Get3DComponentParameters "Connector"</code>

Get3DComponentPartNames

Returns part names for a specified 3D component.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<InstanceName>	String	3D component instance.

Return Value	Array containing part names.

Python Syntax	Get3DComponentParameters(<InstanceName>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.Get3DComponentPartNames('Connector')</code>

VB Syntax	Get3DComponentParameters <InstanceName>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.Get3DComponentPartNames "Connector"</code>

Insert3DComponent

Inserts a 3D component.

UI Access	Draw > 3D Component Library > Browse > [Component].		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ComponentData>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:InsertComponentData", "Parameters:=", <string>, "TargetCS:=", <string>, "ComponentFile:=", <string filepath>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Insert3DComponent(<ComponentData>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.Insert3DComponent (</code>

	<pre>["NAME:InsertComponentData", "Parameters:=", "", "TargetCS:=", "Global", "ComponentFile:=", "C:\tmp\Connector.a3dcomp"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Insert3DComponent <ComponentData>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Insert3DComponent Array("NAME:InsertComponentData", "Parameters:=", "", "TargetCS:=", "Global", "ComponentFile:=", "C:\tmp\Connector.a3dcomp")</pre>

InsertComponent

Inserts a component.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<i><ComponentData></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:InsertComponentData", "Parameters:=", <string>, "TargetCS:=", <string>, "ComponentFile:=", <string filepath>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertComponent(<i><ComponentData></i>)		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.InsertComponent(["NAME:InsertComponentData", "Parameters:=", "", "TargetCS:=", "Global", "ComponentFile:=", "C:\tmp\Connector.a3dcomp"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	InsertComponent <i><ComponentData></i>		
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.InsertComponent Array("NAME:InsertComponentData", "Parameters:=", "", "TargetCS:=", "Global", "ComponentFile:=", "C:\tmp\Connector.a3dcomp")</pre>		

InsertDesignForExternalNearField

For SBR+, when using Create Link from HFSS Modal antenna design to SBR+ design as a component.

UI Access	Create Antenna > From External Near Field Data...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LinkParameters>	Array	Structured array containing .and file and boundary type parameters. The process includes the use of InsertNativeComponent
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertDesignForExternalNearFieldLink (<LinkedParameters>)
Python Example	<pre> # ----- # Script Recorded by Ansys Electronics Desktop Version 2025.1.0 # 15:28:49 Jul 01, 2022 # ----- import ScriptEnv ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop") oDesktop.RestoreWindow() oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project3") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1") oDesign.InsertDesignForExternalNearField([</pre>

```
"NAME:InsertDesignForExternalNearField",
"Near Field File Path:=", "C:\\Users\\kmchrist\\Downloads\\example_NF.and",
"Boundary Type:=" , "Radiation"
])
oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.InsertNativeComponent(
[
"NAME:InsertNativeComponentData",
"TargetCS:=" , "Global",
"SubmodelDefinitionName:=", "Antenna1",
[
"NAME:ComponentPriorityLists"
],
"NextUniqueID:=" , 0,
"MoveBackwards:=" , False,
"DatasetType:=" , "ComponentDatasetType",
[
"NAME:DatasetDefinitions"
],
[
"NAME:BasicComponentInfo",
```

```
"ComponentName:=" , "Antenna1",
"Company:=" , "",
"Company URL:=" , "",
"Model Number:=" , "",
"Help URL:=" , "",
"Version:=" , "1.0",
"Notes:=" , "",
"IconType:=" , "External Near Field Antenna"
],
[
  "NAME:GeometryDefinitionParameters",
  [
    "NAME:VariableOrders"
  ]
],
[
  "NAME:DesignDefinitionParameters",
  [
    "NAME:VariableOrders"
  ]
]
```

```
],  
[  
  "NAME:MaterialDefinitionParameters",  
  [  
    "NAME:VariableOrders"  
  ]  
],  
"DefReferenceCSID:=" , 1,  
"MapInstanceParameters:=", "NotVariable",  
"UniqueDefinitionIdentifier:=", "ef097867-6d94-47a1-ae83-a54085dbbbef",  
"OriginFilePath:=" , "",  
"IsLocal:=" , False,  
"ChecksumString:=" , "",  
"ChecksumHistory:=" , [],  
"VersionHistory:=" , [],  
[  
  "NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider",  
  "Type:=" , "External Near Field Antenna",  
  "Unit:=" , "mm",  
  "Is Parametric Array:=" , False,  
  "Project:=" , "This Project*",
```



```
"Product:=" , "",
"Design:=" , "HFSSDesign5",
"Soln:=" , "extNearField1 : LastAdaptive",
[
  "NAME:Params"
],
"ForceSourceToSolve:=" , False,
"PreservePartnerSoln:=" , False,
"PathRelativeTo:=" , "SourceProduct",
"FieldType:=" , "nearfield",
"UseCompositePort:=" , True,
[
  "NAME:SourceBlockageStructure",
  "NonModelObject:=" , []
],
"UseGlobalCurrentSrcOption:=" , True,
"Current Source Conformance:=" , "Disable",
"Thin Sources:=" , False,
"ANDFileName:=" , "C:/Users/kmchrist/Downloads/example_NF.and",
"MatchedPortImpedance:=" , "50ohm"
```

```

    ],
    [
        "NAME:InstanceParameters",
        "GeometryParameters:=" , "",
        "MaterialParameters:=" , "",
        "DesignParameters:=" , ""
    ]
])

```

InsertNativeComponent

Link from HFSS Modal antenna design to SBR+ design as a component.

UI Access	Create Antenna > Link to Source Design....		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LinkParameters>	Array	Structured array containing data of linked component.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertNativeComponent (<LinkedParameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.InsertNativeComponent (["NAME:InsertNativeComponentData", "TargetCS:=", "Radar_CS", "UniqueDefinitionIdentifier:=", "e7557a6b-d552-46e9-b085-ffd1a6a38a31", </pre>

```
"OriginFilePath:=", "",
"IsLocal:=", False,
"ChecksumString:=", "",
"ChecksumHistory:=", [],
"VersionHistory:=", [],
["NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider",
    "Type:=", "Linked Antenna",
    "Unit:=", "meter",
    "Project:=", "Dipole_twoplates.aedt",
    "Product:=", "HFSS",
    "Design:=", "SBR_Dipole_PEC3",
    "Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
        ["NAME:Params",
            "gap:=", "0.1mm",
            "lambda2Ghz:=", "0.074948meter"],
    "ForceSourceToSolve:=", False,
    "PreservePartnerSoln:=", False,
    "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject",
    "FieldType:=", "nearfield",
        ["NAME:SourceBlockageStructure",
```

	<pre> "NonModelObject:=", [], "UseGlobalCurrentSrcOption:=", False, "Current Source Conformance:=", "Enable", "Thin Sources:=", True, "Power Fraction:=", "0.95"], "SubmodelDefinitionName:=", "Antenna2", ["NAME:ComponentPriorityLists"], ["NAME:BasicComponentInfo", "ComponentName:=", "Antenna2", "Company:=", "", "Company URL:=", "", "Model Number:=", "", "Help URL:=", "", "Version:=", "1.0", "Notes:=", "", "IconType:=", "Linked Antenna"]]) </pre>
	<pre> ### Example Parametric Array oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oEditor.InsertNativeComponent([</pre>

```
"NAME:InsertNativeComponentData",
"TargetCS:=" , "Global",
"SubmodelDefinitionName:=", "pAntArray1",
[
    "NAME:ComponentPriorityLists"
],
"NextUniqueID:=" , 0,
"MoveBackwards:=" , False,
"DatasetType:=" , "ComponentDatasetType",
[
    "NAME:DatasetDefinitions"
],
[
    "NAME:BasicComponentInfo",
    "ComponentName:=" , "pAntArray1",
    "Company:=" , "",
    "Company URL:=" , "",
    "Model Number:=" , "",
    "Help URL:=" , "",
    "Version:=" , "1.0",
```

```
"Notes:=" , "",  
"IconType:=" , "Parametric Array"  
],  
[  
  "NAME:GeometryDefinitionParameters",  
  [  
    "NAME:VariableOrders"  
  ]  
],  
[  
  "NAME:DesignDefinitionParameters",  
  [  
    "NAME:VariableOrders"  
  ]  
],  
[  
  "NAME:MaterialDefinitionParameters",  
  [  
    "NAME:VariableOrders"  
  ]  
],
```

```
"DefReferenceCSID:=" , 1,
"MapInstanceParameters:=", "DesignVariable",
"UniqueDefinitionIdentifier:=", "f330af16-035a-4429-aa28-98e2881f673b",
"OriginFilePath:=" , "",
"IsLocal:=" , False,
"ChecksumString:=" , "",
"ChecksumHistory:=" , [],
"VersionHistory:=" , [],
[
  "NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider",
  "Type:=" , "Parametric Array",
  "Unit:=" , "mm",
  "Is Parametric Array:=" , True,
  [
    "NAME:Antenna Array Parameters",
    "Array Element Type:=" , 2,
    "Array Element Angle Phi:=", "0deg",
    "Array Element Angle Theta:=", "0deg",
    "Array Element Angle Psi:=", "0deg",
    "Array Element Offset X:=", "0meter",
```

```

"Array Element Offset Y:=", "0meter",
"Array Element Offset Z:=", "0meter",
"Array Element Conformance Type:=", 0,
"Array Element Conform Orientation:=", False,
"Array Design Frequency:=", "1GHz",
"Array Layout Type:=", 1,
"Array Specify Design In Wavelength:=", True,
"Array Element Num:=", 5,
"Array Length:=", 0.899377374meter,
"Array Width:=", 1.199169832meter,
"Array Length Spacing:=", 0.149896229meter,
"Array Width Spacing:=", 0.149896229meter,
"Array Length In Wavelength:=", 3,
"Array Width In Wavelength:=", 4,
"Array Length Spacing In Wavelength:=", 0.5,
"Array Width Spacing In Wavelength:=", 0.5,
"Array Stagger Type:=", 0,
"Array Stagger Angle:=", 0deg,
"Array Symmetry Type:=", 0,
"Array Weight Type:=", 3,
"Array Beam Angle Theta:=", 0deg,

```



```
"Array Beam Angle Phi:=", "0deg",  
"Array Weight Edge TaperX:=", -200,  
"Array Weight Edge TaperY:=", -200,  
"Array Weight Cosine Exp:=", 1,  
"Array Differential Pattern Type:=", 0,  
"Custom Array Filename:=", "",  
"Custom Array State Index:=", "0"  
],  
[  
  "NAME:Array Element Parameters",  
  "Unit:=", "mm",  
  "Is Parametric Array:=", True,  
  "Size:=", "1mm",  
  "Sheet:=", -1,  
  "MatchedPortImpedance:=", "50ohm",  
  "Representation:=", "Far Field"  
]  
],  
[  
  "NAME:InstanceParameters",
```

	<pre> "GeometryParameters:=" , "", "MaterialParameters:=" , "", "DesignParameters:=" , ""]]) </pre>
	<pre> ### Example Custom Parametric Array By File oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oEditor.InsertNativeComponent(["NAME:InsertNativeComponentData", "TargetCS:=" , "Global", "SubmodelDefinitionName:=" , "pAntArray2", ["NAME:ComponentPriorityLists"], "NextUniqueID:=" , 0, "MoveBackwards:=" , False, "DatasetType:=" , "ComponentDatasetType", ["NAME:DatasetDefinitions"],], </pre>

```
[
    "NAME:BasicComponentInfo",
    "ComponentName:=" , "pAntArray2",
    "Company:=" , "",
    "Company URL:=" , "",
    "Model Number:=" , "",
    "Help URL:=" , "",
    "Version:=" , "1.0",
    "Notes:=" , "",
    "IconType:=" , "Parametric Array"
],
[
    "NAME:GeometryDefinitionParameters",
    [
        "NAME:VariableOrders"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:DesignDefinitionParameters",
    [
```

```

        "NAME:VariableOrders"

    ]

],

[

    "NAME:MaterialDefinitionParameters",

    [

        "NAME:VariableOrders"

    ]

],

"DefReferenceCSID:=" , 1,

"MapInstanceParameters:=", "DesignVariable",

"UniqueDefinitionIdentifier:=", "902266e7-c403-4af1-9ae8-d92f1faea8a2",

"OriginFilePath:=" , "",

"IsLocal:=" , False,

"ChecksumString:=" , "",

"ChecksumHistory:=" , [],

"VersionHistory:=" , [],

[

    "NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider",

    "Type:=" , "Parametric Array",

    "Unit:=" , "mm",

```

```
"Is Parametric Array:=" , True,  
[  
  "NAME:Antenna Array Parameters",  
  "Array Element Type:=" , 2,  
  "Array Element Angle Phi:=" , "0deg",  
  "Array Element Angle Theta:=" , "0deg",  
  "Array Element Angle Psi:=" , "0deg",  
  "Array Element Offset X:=" , "0meter",  
  "Array Element Offset Y:=" , "0meter",  
  "Array Element Offset Z:=" , "0meter",  
  "Array Element Conformance Type:=" , 0,  
  "Array Element Conform Orientation:=" , False,  
  "Array Design Frequency:=" , "1GHz",  
  "Array Layout Type:=" , 0,  
  "Array Specify Design In Wavelength:=" , True,  
  "Array Element Num:=" , "5",  
  "Array Length:=" , "0.899377374meter",  
  "Array Width:=" , "1.199169832meter",  
  "Array Length Spacing:=" , "0.149896229meter",  
  "Array Width Spacing:=" , "0.149896229meter",
```

```

"Array Length In Wavelength:=", "3",
"Array Width In Wavelength:=", "4",
"Array Length Spacing In Wavelength:=", "0.5",
"Array Width Spacing In Wavelength:=", "0.5",
"Array Stagger Type:=" , 0,
"Array Stagger Angle:=" , "0deg",
"Array Symmetry Type:=" , 0,
"Array Weight Type:=" , 3,
"Array Beam Angle Theta:=", "0deg",
"Array Beam Angle Phi:=", "0deg",
"Array Weight Edge TaperX:=", -200,
"Array Weight Edge TaperY:=", -200,
"Array Weight Cosine Exp:=", 1,
"Array Differential Pattern Type:=", 0,
"Custom Array Filename:=", "D:\\__FEATURES\\__F531007_SBR+_CustomArray\\newtest_array_7.sarr",
"Custom Array State Index:=", "0"
],
[
"NAME:Array Element Parameters",
"Unit:=" , "mm",
"Is Parametric Array:=" , True,

```

	<pre> "Size:=" , "1mm", "Sheet:=" , -1, "MatchedPortImpedance:=", "50ohm", "Representation:=" , "Far Field"]], ["NAME:InstanceParameters", "GeometryParameters:=" , "", "MaterialParameters:=" , "", "DesignParameters:=" , ""]])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertNativeComponent <LinkedParameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.InsertNativeComponent Array("NAME:InsertNativeComponentData", "TargetCS:=", "Radar_CS", "UniqueDefinitionIdentifier:=", "e7557a6b-d552-46e9-b085-ffd1a6a38a31",</pre>

```

"OriginFilePath:=", "",
"IsLocal:=", false,
"ChecksumString:=", "",
"ChecksumHistory:=", Array(),
"VersionHistory:=", Array(),
Array("NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider",
      "Type:=", "Linked Antenna",
      "Unit:=", "meter",
      "Project:=", "Dipole_twoplates.aedt",
      "Product:=", "HFSS",
      "Design:=", "SBR_Dipole_PEC3",
      "Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
      Array("NAME:Params",
            "gap:=", "0.1mm",
            "lambda2Ghz:=", "0.074948meter")),
"ForceSourceToSolve:=", false,
"PreservePartnerSoln:=", false,
"PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject",
"FieldType:=", "nearfield",
      Array("NAME:SourceBlockageStructure",
            "NonModelObject:=", Array()),

```


	<pre>"UseGlobalCurrentSrcOption:=", false, "Current Source Conformance:=", "Enable", "Thin Sources:=", true, "Power Fraction:=", "0.95"), "SubmodelDefinitionName:=", "Antenna2", Array("NAME:ComponentPriorityLists"), Array("NAME:BasicComponentInfo", "ComponentName:=", "Antenna2", "Company:=", "", "Company URL:=", "", "Model Number:=", "", "Help URL:=", "", "Version:=", "1.0", "Notes:=", "", "IconType:=", "Linked Antenna"))</pre>

[Beta] InsertNativeComponent [Layout Component to HFSS with CS]

Inserts a Layout Component to HFSS 3D with custom coordinate system definitions. This will simplify placement of the layout component in HFSS.

UI Access	Create Layout Component ...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LinkParameters>	Array	Structured array containing data of inserted layout component.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertNativeComponent (<LinkedParameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.InsertNativeComponent (["NAME:InsertNativeComponentData", "TargetCS:=", "Global", "SubmodelDefinitionName:=", "LC1", ["NAME:ComponentPriorityLists"], "NextUniqueID:=", 0, "MoveBackwards:=", False, "DatasetType:=", "ComponentDatasetType", ["NAME:DatasetDefinitions"], [</pre>

```
"NAME:BasicComponentInfo",
"ComponentName:="      , "LC1",
"Company:="            , "",
"Company URL:="        , "",
"Model Number:="       , "",
"Help URL:="           , "",
"Version:="            , "1.0",
"Notes:="              , "",
"IconType:="           , "Layout Component"
],
[
  "NAME:GeometryDefinitionParameters",
  [
    "NAME:VariableOrders"
  ]
],
[
  "NAME:DesignDefinitionParameters",
  [
    "NAME:VariableOrders"
```

```

    ]
  ],
  [
    "NAME:MaterialDefinitionParameters",
    [
      "NAME:VariableOrders"
    ]
  ],
  "DefReferenceCSID:="      , 1,
  "MapInstanceParameters:=", "DesignVariable",
  "UniqueDefinitionIdentifier:=", "fc0b5c84-f2a6-42f4-95c8-cfd496f7c946",
  "OriginFilePath:="      , "",
  "IsLocal:="              , False,
  "ChecksumString:="      , "",
  "ChecksumHistory:="      , [],
  "VersionHistory:="      , [],
  [
    "NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider",
    "Type:="                , "Layout Component",
    "Unit:="                , "mm",
    "EDBDefinition:="      , "PCIE_NB1_no_comp",

```

```
[
    "NAME:VariableMap"
],
"ReferenceCS:="          , "CS_1",
"CSToImport:="          , ["CS_1","CS_2","Global","RCSComponent_1"]
],
[
    "NAME:InstanceParameters",
    "GeometryParameters:="  , "",
    "MaterialParameters:="  , "",
    "DesignParameters:="    , ""
]
])
oEditor.EditNativeComponentDefinition(
[
    "NAME:EditNativeComponentDefinitionData",
    "DefinitionName:="      , "LC1",
    [
        "NAME:GeometryDefinitionParameters",
        [
```

```
        "NAME:VariableOrders"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:DesignDefinitionParameters",
    [
        "NAME:VariableOrders"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:MaterialDefinitionParameters",
    [
        "NAME:VariableOrders"
    ]
],
"NextUniqueID:="          , 0,
"MoveBackwards:="        , False,
"DatasetType:="           , "ComponentDatasetType",
[
    "NAME:DatasetDefinitions"
],
```

```
[
  "NAME:NativeComponentDefinitionProvider",
  "Type:="                , "Layout Component",
  "Unit:="                 , "mm",
  "EDBDefinition:="        , "PCIE_NB1_no_comp",
  [
    "NAME:VariableMap"
  ],
  "ReferenceCS:="          , "CS_2",
  "CSToImport:="           , ["CS_1","CS_2","Global","RCSComponent_1"]
],
"ComponentName:="         , "LC1",
"Company:="                , "",
"Company URL:="            , "",
"Model Number:="          , "",
"Help URL:="               , "",
"Version:="                , "1.0",
"Notes:="                  , "",
"IconType:="               , "Layout Component"
])
```

VB Syntax	InsertNativeComponent <LinkedParameters>
VB Example	

InsertPolylineSegment

Inserts a polyline segment before or after a specified existing segment.

UI Access	Draw > Line Segment > [Selection].		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Insert Polyline Segment", "Selections:=" , <string>, "Segment Indices:=" , <array containing integers>, "At Start:=" , <boolean>, "SegmentType:=" , <string "Line", "Arc", "Spline", or "AngularArc">, <PolylinePointsArray></pre>
	<PolylinePointsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: CreatePolyline .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertPolylineSegment(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.InsertPolylineSegment(["NAME:Insert Polyline Segment",</pre>


```

"Selections:="                                , "Polyline1:CreatePolyline:1",
"Segment Indices:="                          , [0],
"At Start:="                                  , True,
"SegmentType:="                              , "Line",
["NAME:PolylinePoints",
    ["NAME:PLPoint",
        "X:="                                , "1.1mm",
        "Y:="                                , "0.8mm",
        "Z:="                                , "0mm"
    ],
    ["NAME:PLPoint",
        "X:="                                , "0.6mm",
        "Y:="                                , "-0.8mm",
        "Z:="                                , "0mm"
    ]
]
]
]
)

```

VB Syntax	InsertPolylineSegment < <i>Parameters</i> >

VB Example	<pre>oEditor.InsertPolylineSegment Array("NAME:Insert Polyline Segment", "Selections:=", _ "Polyline1:CreatePolyline:1", "Segment Indices:=", Array(1), "At Start:=", _ false, "SegmentType:=", "Spline", Array("NAME:PolylinePoints", Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", _ "-1.4mm", "Y:=", "0.4mm", "Z:=", "0mm"), Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", "0.5mm", "Y:=", _ "1.1mm", "Z:=", "0mm"), Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", "0.7mm", "Y:=", "-2.1mm", "Z:=", _ "0mm"), Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", "0.4mm", "Y:=", "-1.1mm", "Z:=", "0mm")))</pre>

ReassignSubRegion

After you create a subregion, you can use this function to change the enclosing parts/submodels to other parts/submodels.

UI Access	3D Modeler.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SubRegionParameters>		<pre>["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "<SubRegion>"], "NAME:SubRegionParameters", "+XPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "+XPadding:=", <string X value>, "-XPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position"></pre>

			<pre> "-XPadding:=", <string -X value>, "+YPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "+YPadding:=", <string Y value>, "-YPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "-YPadding:=", <string -Y value>, "+ZPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "+ZPadding:=", <string Z value>, "-ZPaddingType:=", <string "Percentage Offset", "Absolute Offset", or "Absolute Position">, "-ZPadding:=", <string -Z value>) ["NAME:BoxForVirtualObjects", ["NAME:LowPoint", x, y, z], </pre>

```
[  
    "NAME:HighPoint",  
    x,  
    y,  
    z  
]  
,  
[  
    "NAME:SubRegionParts",  
    <partID>  
],  
[  
    "NAME:SubRegionSubmodels"  
]  
,  
[  
    "NAME:Attributes",  
    "Name:=" , "SubRegion",  
    "Flags:=" , "Wireframe#",  
    "Color:=" , "(<colorID>)",  
    "Transparency:=" , <int>,  
]
```

			<pre>"PartCoordinateSystem:=", "<coordID>", "UDMId:=", " , ", "MaterialValue:=", " , \"<materialName>\", "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"\", "SolveInside:=", " , <Boolean>, "ShellElement:=", " , <Boolean>, "ShellElementThickness:=", " <value> ", "ReferenceTemperature:=", " <value> ", "IsMaterialEditable:=", " , <Boolean>, "UseMaterialAppearance:=", " <Boolean>, "IsLightweight:=", " , <Boolean>])</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ReassignSubregion(<Selections>, <Parameters>, <Attributes>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oEditor.ReassignSubregion(["NAME:Selections",</pre>

```
"Selections:=" , "SubRegion"
],
[
  "NAME:SubRegionParameters",
  "+XPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
  "+XPadding:=" , "0",
  "-XPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
  "-XPadding:=" , "0",
  "+YPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
  "+YPadding:=" , "0",
  "-YPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
  "-YPadding:=" , "0",
  "+ZPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
  "+ZPadding:=" , "0",
  "-ZPaddingType:=" , "Percentage Offset",
  "-ZPadding:=" , "0",
  [
    "NAME:BoxForVirtualObjects",
    [
      "NAME:LowPoint",
      1,
```

```
        1,  
        1  
    ],  
    [  
        "NAME:HighPoint",  
        -1,  
        -1,  
        -1  
    ]  
],  
[  
    "NAME:SubRegionParts",  
    34  
],  
[  
    "NAME:SubRegionSubmodels"  
]  
],  
[  
    "NAME:Attributes",
```

```

    "Name:=" , "SubRegion",
    "Flags:=" , "Wireframe#",
    "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)",
    "Transparency:=" , 0,
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global",
    "UDMId:=" , "",
    "MaterialValue:=" , "\"vacuum\"",
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"",
    "SolveInside:=" , True,
    "ShellElement:=" , False,
    "ShellElementThickness:=" , "nan ",
    "ReferenceTemperature:=" , "nan ",
    "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True,
    "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , False,
    "IsLightweight:=" , False
  ])

```

SweepAlongPath

Sweeps the specified 1D or 2D parts along a path. The last 1D object specified is the path for the sweep.

UI Access	Draw > Sweep > Along Path.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<PathSweepParametersArray>	Array	Array ("NAME:PathSweepParameters", "DraftAngle:=", <value>, "DraftType:=", <string>, "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", <bool>, "TwistAngle:=", <value>) Possible values for DraftType are "Extended", "Round", and "Natural".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SweepAlongPath(<SelectionsArray>, <PathSweepParametersArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.SweepAlongPath(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Rectangle1,Polyline1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:PathSweepParameters", "DraftAngle:=" , "0deg", </pre>

	<pre> "DraftType:=" , "Round", "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", False, "TwistAngle:=" , "0deg"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	SweepAlongPath <SelectionsArray>, <PathSweepParametersArray>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.SweepAlongPath Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Polygon1,Polyline1"),_ Array("NAME:PathSweepParameters", _ "DraftAngle:=", "0deg",_ "DraftType:=", "Round",_ "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", False,_ "TwistAngle:=", "30deg") </pre>

SweepAlongVector

Sweeps the specified 1D or 2D parts along a vector.

UI Access	Draw > Sweep > Along Vector.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<VecSweepParametersArray>	Array	Array("NAME:VectorSweepParameters",

		<pre>"DraftAngle:=", <value>, "DraftType:=", <string>, "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", <bool>, "SweepVectorX:=", <value> "SweepVectorY:=", <value> "SweepVectorZ:=", <value>) Possible values for DraftType are "Extended", "Round", and "Natural".</pre>
Return Value	None.	

Python Syntax	<code>SweepAlongVector(<SelectionsArray>, <VecSweepParametersArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SweepAlongVector(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:VectorSweepParameters", "DraftAngle:=" , "0deg",</pre>

	<pre> "DraftType:=" , "Round", "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", False, "SweepVectorX:=" , "0mm" "SweepVectorY:=" , "0mm" "SweepVectorZ:=" , "12mm"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	SweepAlongVector <SelectionsArray>, <VecSweepParametersArray>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.SweepAlongPath Array("NAME:Selections",_ "Selections:=", "Rectangle1",_ "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:VectorSweepParameters", _ "DraftAngle:=", "0deg",_ "DraftType:=", "Round",_ "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", False,_ "SweepVectorX:=" , "0mm",_ "SweepVectorY:=" , "0mm",_ "SweepVectorZ:=" , "12mm") </pre>

SweepAroundAxis

Sweeps the specified 1D or 2D parts around an axis.

UI Access	Draw > Sweep > Around Axis.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<AxisSweepParametersArray>	Array	Array ("NAME:AxisSweepParameters", "DraftAngle:=", <value>, "DraftType:=", <string>, "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", <bool>, "SweepAxis:=", <value> "SweepAngle:=", <value> "NumOfSegments:=", <value>) Possible values for DraftType are "Extended", "Round", and "Natural". Possible values for SweepAxis are "X", "Y", and "Z".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SweepAroundAxis(<SelectionsArray>, <AxisSweepParametersArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SweepAroundAxis([]</pre>

	<pre> "NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:AxisSweepParameters", "DraftAngle:=" , "0deg", "DraftType:=" , "Round", "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", False, "SweepAxis:=" , "X" "SweepAngle:=" , "360deg" "NumOfSegments:=" , "12"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	SweepAroundAxis <SelectionsArray>, <AxisSweepParametersArray>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.SweepAroundAxis Array("NAME:Selections",_ "Selections:=", "Rectangle1",_ "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:AxisSweepParameters", _ "DraftAngle:=", "0deg",_ </pre>

	<pre>"DraftType:=", "Round",_ "CheckFaceFaceIntersection:=", False,_ "SweepAxis:=" , "X",_ "SweepAngle:=" , "360deg",_ "NumOfSegments:=" , "12")</pre>

SweepFacesAlongNormal

Sweep the specified face(s) along normal.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Sweep Faces Along Normal		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Parameters", "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", <faceIDarray>, "LengthOfSweep:=", "<value><units>")
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SweepFacesAlongNormal(<SelectionsArray> <parameters>)
Python Example	oEditor.SweepFacesAlongNormal (

	<pre>["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", [183], "LengthOfSweep:=", "0.1mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	SweepFacesAlongNormal <SelectionsArray> <parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.SweepFacesAlongNormal Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"), Array("NAME:Parameters", "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", Array(57), "LengthOfSweep:=", "0.5mm"))</pre>

SweepFacesAlongNormalWithAttributes

Sweep a face along normal, and specify attributes of the new object.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Sweep Faces Along Normal		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<parameters>	Array	Array("NAME:Parameters", "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", <faceIDarray>, "LengthOfSweep:=", "<value><units>")
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SweepFacesAlongNormalWithAttributes(<SelectionsArray>, <parameters>, <AttributesArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SweepFacesAlongNormalWithAttributes(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", [183], "LengthOfSweep:=", "0.1mm"], ["NAME:Attributes",</pre>

	<pre> Name:=", "Box3", Flags:=", "", Color:=", "(143 175 143)", Transparency:=", 0, PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", UDMId:=", "", MaterialValue:=", "\"copper\"", SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"", SolveInside:=", False, ShellElement:=", False, ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm", IsMaterialEditable:=", True, UseMaterialAppearance:=", False, IsLightweight:=", False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	SweepFacesAlongNormalWithAttributes <SelectionsArray>, <parameters>, <AttributesArray>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.SweepFacesAlongNormalWithAttributes Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"), </pre>

```
Array("NAME:Parameters",
      "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters",
      "FacesToDetach:=", Array(57),
      "LengthOfSweep:=", "0.5mm"),
Array("NAME:Attributes",
      "Name:=", "Box3",
      "Flags:=", "",
      "Color:=", "(143 175 143)",
      "Transparency:=", 0,
      "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",
      "UDMId:=", "",
      "MaterialValue:=", "\"copper\"",
      "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"",
      "SolveInside:=", false,
      "ShellElement:=", false,
      "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm",
      "IsMaterialEditable:=", true,
      "UseMaterialAppearance:=", false,
      "IsLightweight:=", false)
)
```

UpdateComponentDefinition

Updates a 3D component's definition.

UI Access	Draw > 3D Component Library > Definitions.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<data>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:UpdateDefinitionData", "DefinitionNames:=", <string>, "Passwords:=", <array of strings>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpdateComponentDefinition(<data>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.UpdateComponentDefinition(['NAME:UpdateDefinitionData', 'DefinitionNames:=', 'Connector, Magic_Tee', 'Passwords:=', ['', '']])]</pre>

VB Syntax	UpdateComponentDefinition <data>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.UpdateComponentDefinition Array("NAME:UpdateDefinitionData",</pre>

	<pre>"DefinitionNames:=", " Connector, Magic_Tee", "Passwords:=", Array("", "")</pre>

Edit Menu Commands

[Copy](#)

[DeletePolylinePoint](#)

[DuplicateAlongLine](#)

[DuplicateAroundAxis](#)

[DuplicateMirror](#)

[Mirror](#)

[Move](#)

[OffsetFaces](#)

[Paste](#)

[Rotate](#)

[Scale](#)

Copy

Copies specified part(s) to the clipboard.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Copy(<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Copy(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Copy <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Copy Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1")</pre>

DeletePolylinePoint

Deletes either a start point or an end point from an existing polyline segment.

UI Access	Edit > Delete [Start/End] Point		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DeletePointArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME>Delete Point", "Selections:=", <string "<PolylineName>:<PolylineAction>:<int>", "Segment Index:=", <integer>, "At Start:=", <bool True for start point; False</pre>

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>for end point>)</td></tr></table>					for end point>)
		for end point>)				
Return Value	None.					

Python Syntax	DeletePolylinePoint (<DeletePointArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DeletePolylinePoint(["NAME:Delete Point", "Selections:=", "Polyline1:CreatePolyline:1", "Segment Index:=", 1, "At Start:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeletePolylinePoint <DeletePointArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.DeletePolylinePoint Array("NAME:Delete Point", "Selections:=", "Polyline1:CreatePolyline:1", "Segment Index:=", 1, "At Start:=", True)</pre>

DuplicateAlongLine

Duplicates specified parts along a line.

UI Access	Edit > Duplicate > Along Line.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Selections",

			"Selections:=" , <string>, "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , <string>)
	<ParametersArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:DuplicateToAlongLineParameters", "CreateNewObjects:=" , <boolean>, "XComponent:=" , <string>, "YComponent:=" , <string>, "ZComponent:=" , <string>, "NumClones:=" , <string containing number greater than 1>)
	<OptionsArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Options", "DuplicateAssignments:=" , <boolean>)
	<CreateGroup>	Array	Optional. Structured array. Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=" , <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DuplicateAlongLine (<SelectionsArray>, <ParametersArray>, <OptionsArray>, <CreateGroup>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DuplicateAlongLine(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"])</pre>


```
],  
["NAME:DuplicateToAlongLineParameters",  
    "CreateNewObjects:="      , False,  
    "XComponent:="            , "1mm",  
    "YComponent:="            , "-0.7mm",  
    "ZComponent:="            , "0mm",  
    "NumClones:="              , "2"  
],  
["NAME:Options",  
    "DuplicateAssignments:=", False  
],  
["CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", False  
])
```

VB Syntax	DuplicateAlongLine <SelectionsArray>, <ParametersArray>, <OptionsArray>, <CreateGroup>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.DuplicateAlongLine Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model")</pre>

	<pre> Array("NAME:DuplicateToAlongLineParameters", "CreateNewObjects:=", false, "XComponent:=", "1mm", "YComponent:=", "-0.7mm", "ZComponent:=", "0mm", "NumClones:=", "2") Array("NAME:Options", "DuplicateAssignments:=", false) Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", false) </pre>

DuplicateAroundAxis

Duplicates specified parts around an axis.

UI Access	Edit > Duplicate > Around Axis.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , <string>, "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , <string>) </pre>
	<ParametersArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:DuplicateAroundAxisParameters", "CreateNewObjects:=" , <boolean>, "WhichAxis:=" , <string>, </pre>

			"AngleStr:=" , <string>, "NumClones:=" , <string containing number greater than 1>)
	<OptionsArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Options", "DuplicateAssignments:=", <boolean>)
	<CreateGroup>	Array	Optional. Structured array. Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DuplicateAroundAxis (<SelectionsArray>, <ParametersArray>, <OptionsArray>, <CreateGroup>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DuplicateAroundAxis(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:DuplicateAroundAxisParameters", "CreateNewObjects:=" , True, "WhichAxis:=" , "Z", "AngleStr:=" , "90deg",</pre>

	<pre> "NumClones:=" , "2"], ["NAME:Options", "DuplicateAssignments:=", False], ["CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	DuplicateAroundAxis <SelectionsArray>, <ParametersArray>, <OptionsArray>, <CreateGroup>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.DuplicateAroundAxis Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:DuplicateAroundAxisParameters", "CreateNewObjects:=", true, "WhichAxis:=", "Z", "AngleStr:=", "90deg", "NumClones:=", "2") Array("NAME:Options", "DuplicateAssignments:=", false) Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", false) </pre>

DuplicateMirror

Duplicates specified parts according to a mirror plane.

UI Access	Edit > Duplicate > Mirror.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , <string>, "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , <string>)
	<ParametersArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:DuplicateToMirrorParameters", "DuplicateMirrorBaseX:=" , <string>, "DuplicateMirrorBaseY:=" , <string>, "DuplicateMirrorNormalX:=" , <string>, "DuplicateMirrorNormalY:=" , <string>, "DuplicateMirrorNormalZ:=" , <string>)
	<OptionsArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Options", "DuplicateAssignments:=" , <boolean>)
	<CreateGroup>	Array	Optional. Structured array. Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=" , <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DuplicateMirror (<SelectionsArray>, <ParametersArray>, <OptionsArray>, <CreateGroup>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.DuplicateMirror(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:DuplicateToMirrorParameters", "DuplicateMirrorBaseX:=", "-0.4mm", "DuplicateMirrorBaseY:=", "-1.2mm", "DuplicateMirrorBaseZ:=", "0mm", "DuplicateMirrorNormalX:=", "0.124034734589208mm", "DuplicateMirrorNormalY:=", "0.992277876713668mm", "DuplicateMirrorNormalZ:=", "0mm"], ["NAME:Options", "DuplicateAssignments:=", False], ["CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	DuplicateMirror <SelectionsArray>, <ParametersArray>, <OptionsArray>, <CreateGroup>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.DuplicateMirror Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:DuplicateToMirrorParameters", "DuplicateMirrorBaseX:=", "-0.4mm", "DuplicateMirrorBaseY:=", "-1.2mm", "DuplicateMirrorBaseZ:=", "0mm", "DuplicateMirrorNormalX:=", "0.124034734589208mm", "DuplicateMirrorNormalY:=", "0.992277876713668mm", "DuplicateMirrorNormalZ:=", "0mm") Array("NAME:Options", "DuplicateAssignments:=", false) Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", false) </pre>

Mirror

Mirrors specified part(s).

UI Access	Edit > Arrange > Mirror.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .

	<MirrorParameters> Array Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:MirrorParameters", "MirrorBaseX:=" , <string>, "MirrorBaseY:=" , <string>, "MirrorBaseZ:=" , <string>, "MirrorNormalX:=" , <string>, "MirrorNormalY:=" , <string>, "MirrorNormalZ:=" , <string>) </pre>
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Mirror(<SelectionsArray>, <MirrorParameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.Mirror(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1_1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:MirrorParameters", "MirrorBaseX:=" , "-0.2mm", "MirrorBaseY:=" , "-1.2mm", "MirrorBaseZ:=" , "0mm", "MirrorNormalX:=" , "-0.316227766016838mm", </pre>

	<pre>"MirrorNormalY:=" , "0.948683298050514mm", "MirrorNormalZ:=" , "0mm" l)</pre>

VB Syntax	Mirror <SelectionsArray> <MirrorParameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Mirror Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1_1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:MirrorParameters", "MirrorBaseX:=", "-0.2mm", "MirrorBaseY:=", "-1.2mm", "MirrorBaseZ:=", "0mm", "MirrorNormalX:=", "-0.316227766016838mm", "MirrorNormalY:=", "0.948683298050514mm", "MirrorNormalZ:=", "0mm")</pre>

Move

Moves specified part(s).

UI Access	Edit > Arrange > Move.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<TranslateParameters>	Array	Structured array. Array (["NAME:TranslateParameters", "TranslateVectorX:=" , <string>, "TranslateVectorY:=" , <string>, "TranslateVectorZ:=" , <string>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Move(<SelectionsArray>, <TranslateParameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Move (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1_1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:TranslateParameters", "TranslateVectorX:=" , "-0.5mm", "TranslateVectorY:=" , "0.1mm", "TranslateVectorZ:=" , "0mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Move <SelectionsArray> <TranslateParameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Move Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1_1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:TranslateParameters", "TranslateVectorX:=", "-0.5mm", "TranslateVectorY:=", "0.1mm", "TranslateVectorZ:=", "0mm")</pre>

OffsetFaces

Offsets the faces of selected part(s).

UI Access	Edit > Arrange > Offset.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<OffsetParameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:OffsetParameters", "OffsetDistance:=" , <string>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	OffsetFaces (<SelectionsArray>, <OffsetParameters>)

Python Example	<pre> oEditor.OffsetFaces(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1_1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:OffsetParameters", "OffsetDistance:=", "16mm"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	OffsetFaces <SelectionsArray> <OffsetParameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.OffsetFaces Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1_1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:OffsetParameters", "OffsetDistance:=", "16mm") </pre>

Paste (Model Editor)

Pastes previously copied object(s). See: [Copy](#).

UI Access	Edit > Paste.
Parameters	None.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Paste()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Copy(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1_2"]) oEditor.Paste()</pre>

VB Syntax	Paste
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Copy Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1_2") oEditor.Paste</pre>

Rotate

Rotates specified object(s).

UI Access	Edit > Arrange > Rotate.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<RotateParameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:RotateParameters", "RotateAxis:=" , <string "X", "Y", or "Z"> ,

			"RotateAngle:=" , <string>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Rotate(<SelectionsArray>, <RotateParameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.Rotate(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1_1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:RotateParameters", "RotateAxis:=", "Z", "RotateAngle:=", "90deg"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	Rotate <SelectionsArray> <RotateParameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.Rotate Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1_1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:RotateParameters", "RotateAxis:=", "Z", </pre>

	"RotateAngle:=", "90deg")

Scale

Scales specified object(s).

UI Access	Edit > Scale.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<ScaleParameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:ScaleParameters", "ScaleX:=" , <string containing scale factor>, "ScaleY:=" , <string containing scale factor>, "ScaleZ:=" , <string containing scale factor>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Scale (<SelectionsArray>, <ScaleParameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Scale(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:ScaleParameters",</pre>

	<pre> "ScaleX:=", "2", "ScaleY:=", "2", "ScaleZ:=", "2" l) </pre>

VB Syntax	Scale <SelectionsArray> <ScaleParameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.Scale Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:ScaleParameters", "ScaleX:=", "2", "ScaleY:=", "2", "ScaleZ:=", "2") </pre>

Modeler Menu Commands

[AssignMaterial](#)

[Chamfer](#)

[Connect](#)

[CoverLines](#)

[CoverSurfaces](#)

[CreateEntityList](#)

[CreateFaceCS](#)

[CreateGroup](#)

[CreateObjectCS](#)

[CreateObjectFromEdges](#)

[CreateObjectFromFaces](#)

[CreateRelativeCS](#)

[DeleteEmptyGroups](#)

[DeleteLastOperation](#)

[DetachFaces](#)

[EditEntityList](#)

[EditFaceCS](#)

[EditObjectCS](#)

[EditRelativeCS](#)

[Export](#)

[ExportModelImageToFile](#)

[ExportModelMeshToFile](#)

[Fillet](#)

[FlattenGroup](#)

[Generate History](#)

[GetActiveCoordinateSystem](#)

[GetCoordinateSystems](#)

[HealObject](#)

[Import](#)

[ImportDXF](#)

[ImportGDSII \[Modeler\]](#)

[Intersect](#)

[MoveCStoEnd](#)

[MoveEntityToGroup](#)

[MoveFaces](#)

[ProjectSheet](#)

[PurgeHistory](#)

[ReplaceWith3DComponent](#)

[Section](#)

[SeparateBody](#)

[SetModelUnits](#)

[SetWCS](#)

[ShowWindow](#)

[Split](#)

[Subtract](#)

[SweepFacesAlongNormal](#)

[ThickenSheet](#)

[UncoverFaces](#)

[Unite](#)

[Ungroup](#)

[WrapSheet](#)

AlignFaces

Aligns the adjacent selected faces of imported objects which have only one operation in their History Tree.

UI Access	Modeler > Model Preparation > Align Faces		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<argFaceList>	Array	["NAME:<SpecifiedName>", "BaseFaces:=", <FaceNumberArray>, "SnapFaces:=", <FaceNumberArray>]
	<FaceNumberArray>	Array	Array of number represents specified faces.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AlignFaces(<argFaceList>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.AlignFaces(["NAME:Entity List", "BaseFaces:=" , [9], "SnapFaces:=" , [18]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AlignFaces <argFaceList>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.AlignFaces Array("NAME:Entity List", "BaseFaces:=" , [9], "SnapFaces:=" , [18])</pre>

AssignMaterial

Assigns a material to specified object(s).

UI Access	Modeler > Assign Material.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray . This script supports the following attributes: • MaterialValue • SolveInside • ShellElement • ShellElementThickness • IsMaterialEditable • UseMaterialAppearance • IsLightweight
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignMaterial(<SelectionsArray>, <AttributesArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.AssignMaterial(["NAME:Selections", "AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation:=", True, "AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation:=", True, "Selections:=" , "Box1"], ["NAME:Attributes", "MaterialValue:=" , "diamond", "SolveInside:=" , False, "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=" , "nan", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , False, "IsLightweight:=" , False])</pre>
VB Syntax	AssignMaterial <SelectionsArray> <AttributesArray>

VB Example	<pre> oEditor.AssignMaterial Array("NAME:Selections", "AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation:=", true, "AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation:=", true, "Selections:=" , "Box1") Array("NAME:Attributes", "MaterialValue:=" , "diamond", "SolveInside:=" , false, "ShellElement:=" , false, "ShellElementThickness:=" , "nan", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , false, "IsLightweight:=" , false) </pre>

Chamfer

Creates a chamfer.

UI Access	Modeler > Chamfer.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:ChamferParameters", </pre>

			<pre> "Edges:=" , <array containing integer>, "Vertices:=" , <array>, "LeftDistance:=" , <string>, "RightDistance:=" , <string>, "ChamferType:=" , <string "Symmetric", "Left Distance-Angle", "Right Distance-Angle", or "Left Distance-Right Distance">) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Chamfer(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.Chamfer(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:ChamferParameters", "Edges:=" , [42], "Vertices:=" , [], "LeftDistance:=" , "0.1mm", </pre>

	<pre> "RightDistance:=" , "0.1mm", "ChamferType:=" , "Symmetric"] l) </pre>

VB Syntax	Chamfer <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.Chamfer Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:ChamferParameters", "Edges:=" , [42], "Vertices:=" , [], "LeftDistance:=" , "0.1mm", "RightDistance:=" , "0.1mm", "ChamferType:=" , "Symmetric")) </pre>

CleanUpModel

Cleans up history tree operations.

UI Access	Modeler > Cleanup Model History.

Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	CleanUpModel()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.CleanUpModel()</code>

VB Syntax	CleanUpModel
VB Example	<code>oEditor.CleanUpModel</code>

Connect

Connects two or more 1D polyline objects or 2D sheet objects.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Connect.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Connect(<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Connect(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Polyline2,Polyline1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Connect <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Connect Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Polyline2,Polyline1")</pre>

CoverLines

Covers two or more 1D objects to form a sheet.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Cover Lines.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CoverLines(<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CoverLines(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Polyline3,Polyline4", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CoverLines <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CoverLines Array("NAME:Selections",</pre>

	<pre>"Selections:=", "Polyline3,Polyline4", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model")</pre>

CoverSurfaces

Covers two or more faces to form a solid object.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Cover Faces.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CoverSurfaces (<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CoverSurfaces(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Obj1_Face1,Obj2_Face2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CoverSurfaces <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CoverSurfaces Array("NAME:Selections",</pre>

	<pre>"Selections:=", "Obj1_Face1,Obj2_Face2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model")</pre>

CreateEntityList

Creates a list of entities containing objects or faces (not both).

UI Access	Modeler > List > Create > [Object / Face] List.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:GeometryEntityListParameters", "EntityType:=" , <string "Object" or "Face">, "EntityList:=" , <string of object names or IDs>) See GetObjectIDByName for returning object IDs.
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray . CreateEntityList takes only the "Name" parameter.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateEntityList(<Parameters>,<AttributesArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateEntityList(["NAME:GeometryEntityListParameters", "EntityType:=", "Object", "EntityList:=", "Bondwire1,Bondwire2"])</pre>

	<pre>], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Objectlist1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateEntityList<Parameters> <AttributesArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateEntityList Array("NAME:GeometryEntityListParameters", "EntityType=", "Object", "EntityList=", "Bondwire1,Bondwire2") Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Objectlist1")</pre>

CreateFaceCS

Creates a Face Coordinate System from a selected face.

UI Access	Modeler > Coordinate System > Create > FaceCS.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:FaceCSParameters", <OriginArray>, "MoveToEnd=", <boolean>,

			<pre> "FaceID:=", <integer>, <AxisPosnArray>, "WhichAxis:=", <string "X", "Y", or "Z">, "ZRotationAngle:=", <string>, "XOffset:=", <string>, "YOffset:=", <string>, "AutoAxis:=", <boolean> </pre>
	<OriginArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:Origin", "IsAttachedToEntity:=", <boolean>, "EntityID:=", <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", <integer>, "PositionType:=", <string "FaceCenter", "EdgeCenter", "OnVertex", "OnEdge", or "OnFace">, "UParam:=", <float between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or face>, "VParam:=", <float between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or face>, "XPosition:=", <string>, "YPosition:=", <string>, </pre>

			<code>"ZPosition:=" , <string>)</code> IsAttachedToEntity specifies whether the point is anchored to a vertex, edge, or face. If True, provide UParam and VParam. If False, provide XPosition, YPosition, and ZPosition to provide fixed position. Pass "0" for unused parameters.
	<code><AxisPosnArray></code>	Array	Structured array. <code>Array("NAME:AxisPosn", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , <boolean>, "EntityID:=" , <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=" , <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , <integer>, "PositionType:=" , <string "FaceCenter", "EdgeCenter", "OnVertex", "OnEdge", or "OnFace">, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>, "XPosition:=" , <string>, "YPosition:=" , <string>, "ZPosition:=" , <string>)</code>
	<code><AttributesArray></code>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		
Python Syntax	<code>CreateFaceCS(<Parameters>,<AttributesArray>)</code>		

Python Example

```

oEditor.CreateFaceCS (
["NAME:FaceCSParameters",
  ["NAME:Origin",
    "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , True,
    "EntityID:=" , 46,
    "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1,
    "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , -1,
    "PositionType:=" , "FaceCenter",
    "UParam:=" , 0,
    "VParam:=" , 0,
    "XPosition:=" , "0",
    "YPosition:=" , "0",
    "ZPosition:=" , "0"
  ],
  "MoveToEnd:=" , False,
  "FaceID:=" , 46,
  ["NAME:AxisPosn",
    "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , True,
    "EntityID:=" , 46,
    "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1,
    "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , -1,

```



```
"PositionType:="          , "OnFace",
"UParam:="                , 0.487129134674319,
"VParam:="                , 0.308528523557527,
"XPosition:="             , "1292.27748080459mm",
"YPosition:="             , "-814.882885865484mm",
"ZPosition:="             , "0mm"
],
"WhichAxis:="             , "X",
"ZRotationAngle:="        , "0deg",
"XOffset:="               , "0mm",
"YOffset:="               , "0mm",
"AutoAxis:="              , False
],
["NAME:Attributes",
  "Name:="                 , "FaceCS1",
  "PartName:="            , "Rectangle1"
])
```

**VB Syn-
tax****CreateFaceCS <Parameters> <AttributesArray>**

VB Examp- le	<pre>oEditor.CreateFaceCS Array("NAME:FaceCSParameters", Array("NAME:Origin", "IsAt- tachedToEntity:=", _ true, "EntityID:=", 58, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", _ -1, "PositionType:=", "FaceCenter", "UParam:=", 0, "VParam:=", 0, "XPosition:=", _ "0", "YPosition:=", "0", "ZPosition:=", "0"), "MoveToEnd:=", false, "FaceID:=", _ 58, Array("NAME:AxisPosn", "IsAttachedToEntity:=", true, "EntityID:=", 58, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", _ -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", -1, "PositionType:=", "OnFace", "UParam:=", _ 0.0664066713146499, "VParam:=", 0.407014331135309, "XPosition:=", _ "1826.56266852586mm", "YPosition:=", "-1355.79140131881mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm"), "WhichAxis:=", _ "X", "ZRotationAngle:=", "0deg", "XOffset:=", "0mm", "YOffset:=", "0mm", "AutoAxis:=", _ false), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "FaceCS2", "PartName:=", "Rectangle2")</pre>

CreateGroup

Creates a group from objects specified in the history tree.

UI Access	Modeler > Group > Create.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:GroupParameter", "ParentGroupID:=" , <string>, "Parts:=" , <string>,

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>"SubmodelInstances:=" , <string>, "Groups:=" , <string>)</td></tr></table>					"SubmodelInstances:=" , <string>, "Groups:=" , <string>)
		"SubmodelInstances:=" , <string>, "Groups:=" , <string>)				
Return Value	None.					

Python Syntax	CreateGroup(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateGroup(["NAME:GroupParameter", "ParentGroupID:=" , "Model", "Parts:=" , "Box1,Box2,Box3", "SubmodelInstances:=" , "", "Groups:=" , ""])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateGroup <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateGroup Array("NAME:GroupParameter", "ParentGroupID:=", "Model", _ "Parts:=", "Box1,Box2,Box3", "SubmodelInstances:=", "", "Groups:=", "")</pre>

CreateObjectCS

Creates an object coordinate system from a selected object.

UI Access	Modeler > Coordinate System > Create > Object > [Offset / Rotated / Both].		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ObjectCSParameters", <OriginArray> "MoveToEnd:=" , <boolean>, "ReverseXAxis:=" , <boolean>, "ReverseYAxis:=" , <boolean>, <xAxisArray / xAxisPosArray> <yAxisArray / yAxisPosArray>)</pre> Note: xAxisArray and xAxisPosArray differ. Use xAxisArray for absolute position and xAxisPosArray for relative position. Do the same for yAxisArray and yAxisPosArray.
	<OriginArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Origin", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , <boolean>, "EntityID:=" , <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , <integer>, "PositionType:=" , <string "OnVertex", "EdgeCenter", "FaceCenter", "OnEdge", or "AbsolutePosition">, "UParam:=" , <float between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or</pre>

		<pre>face>, "VParam:=" , <float between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or face>, "XPosition:=" , <string>, "YPosition:=" , <string>, "ZPosition:=" , <string>) IsAttachedToEntity specifies whether the point is anchored. If True, provide UParam and VParam. If False, provide XPosition, YPosition, and ZPosition to provide fixed position. Pass "0" for unused parameters.</pre>
<xAxisArray>	Array	Structured array for absolute position: <pre>Array("NAME:xAxis", "DirectionType:=" , "AbsoluteDirection", "EdgeID:=" , <integer>, "FaceID:=" , <integer>, "xDirection:=" , <string>, "yDirection:=" , <string>, "zDirection:=" , <string>, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>)</pre>
<xAxisPosArray>	Array	Structured array for relative position: <pre>Array("NAME:xAxisPos",</pre>

		<pre> "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , <boolean>, "EntityID:=" , <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , <integer>, "PositionType:=" , <string "OnVertex", "EdgeCenter", "FaceCenter", or "OnEdge">, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>, "XPosition:=" , <string>, "YPosition:=" , <string>, "ZPosition:=" , <string> </pre>
<yAxisArray>	Array	Structured array for absolute position: <pre> Array("NAME:yAxis", "DirectionType:=" , "AbsoluteDirection", "EdgeID:=" , <integer>, "FaceID:=" , <integer>, "xDirection:=" , <string>, "yDirection:=" , <string>, "zDirection:=" , <string>, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>) </pre>
<yAxisPosArray>	Array	Structured array for relative position:

			<pre> Array("NAME:yAxisPos", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , <boolean>, "EntityID:=" , <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , <integer>, "PositionType:=" , <string "OnVertex", "EdgeCenter", "FaceCenter", or "OnEdge">, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>, "XPosition:=" , <string>, "YPosition:=" , <string>, "ZPosition:=" , <string>) </pre>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateObjectCS(<Parameters>,<AttributesArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateObjectCS(["NAME:ObjectCSParameters", ["NAME:Origin", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , True, </pre>

```

"EntityID:="          , 59,
"FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=" , -1,
"TriangleVertexIndex:=" , -1,
"PositionType:="      , "OnVertex",
"UParam:="            , 0,
"VParam:="            , 0,
"XPosition:="         , "0",
"YPosition:="         , "0",
"ZPosition:="         , "0"
],
"MoveToEnd:="         , False,
"ReverseXAxis:="      , False,
"ReverseYAxis:="      , False,
["NAME:xAxis",
  "DirectionType:="   , "AbsoluteDirection",
  "EdgeID:="          , -1,
  "FaceID:="          , -1,
  "xDirection:="      , "1",
  "yDirection:="      , "0",
  "zDirection:="      , "0",
  "UParam:="          , 0,

```



```
        "VParam:="                , 0
    ],
    ["NAME:yAxis",
        "DirectionType:="        , "AbsoluteDirection",
        "EdgeID:="                , -1,
        "FaceID:="                , -1,
        "xDirection:="            , "0",
        "yDirection:="            , "1",
        "zDirection:="            , "0",
        "UParam:="                , 0,
        "VParam:="                , 0
    ]
],
["NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:="                      , "ObjectCS1",
    "PartName:="                  , "Box2"
])
```

**VB Syn-
tax****CreateObjectCS <Parameters> <AttributesArray>**

**VB
Example**

```
oEditor.CreateObjectCS Array("NAME:ObjectCSParameters", Array("NAME:Origin", "IsAt-
tachedToEntity:=", _
false, "EntityID:=", -1, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", _
-1, "PositionType:=", "AbsolutePosition", "UParam:=", 0, "VParam:=", 0, "XPosition:=",
_
"0mm", "YPosition:=", "0mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm"), "MoveToEnd:=", false, "ReverseXAx-
is:=", _
false, "ReverseYAxis:=", false, Array("NAME:xAxisPos", "IsAttachedToEntity:=", true,
"EntityID:=", _
80, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", -1, "PositionType:=", _
"EdgeCenter", "UParam:=", 0, "VParam:=", 0, "XPosition:=", "0", "YPosition:=", _
"0", "ZPosition:=", "0"), Array("NAME:yAxisPos", "IsAttachedToEntity:=", true,
"EntityID:=", _
69, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", -1, "PositionType:=", _
"EdgeCenter", "UParam:=", 0, "VParam:=", 0, "XPosition:=", "0", "YPosition:=", _
"0", "ZPosition:=", "0")), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "ObjectCS2",
"PartName:=", _
"Box3")
```

CreateObjectFromEdges

Creates an object from the specified object edge.

UI Access	Modeler > Edge > Create Object From Edge		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .

	<i><ParametersArray></i>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:BodyFromEdgeToParameters", "Edges:=" , <array containing integer edges>))
	<i><CreateGroupsForNewObjects></i>	Array	Structured array. Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", <boolean True to create groups for new objects; else False>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateObjectFromEdges(<SelectionsArray>, <ParametersArray>, <CreateGroupsForNewObjects>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateObjectFromEdges(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:BodyFromEdgeToParameters",</pre>

	<pre> "Edges:=", [41]]], ["CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateObjectFromEdges <SelectionsArray> <ParametersArray> <CreateGroupsForNewObjects>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateObjectFromEdges Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"), Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:BodyFromEdgeToParameters", "Edges:=", Array(_ 13))), Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", false) </pre>

CreateObjectFromFace

Creates 2D objects from specified face(s).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Parameters", <BodyFromFaceToParameters>)
	<CreateGroupsForNewObjects>	Array	Optional. Structured array. Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", <boolean>)

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	CreateObjectFromFace (<SelectionsArray>,<Parameters>,<CreateGroupsForNewObjects>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateObjectFromFace(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:BodyFromFaceToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=" , [68]],], ["CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateObjectFromFace <SelectionsArray> <Parameters> <CreateGroupsForNewObjects>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateObjectFromFace Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:BodyFromFaceToParameters",</pre>

```
"FacesToDetach:=", Array(68))
Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", false)
```

CreateObjectFromFaces

Creates 2D objects from specified face(s).

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Create Object from Face		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Parameters", <BodyFromFaceToParameters>)
	<CreateGroupsForNewObjects>	Array	Structured array. Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateObjectFromFaces (<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>, <CreateGroupsForNewObjects>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateObjectFromFaces (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters",</pre>

	<pre>["NAME:BodyFromFaceToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=" , [68]]], ["CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateObjectFromFaces <SelectionsArray> <Parameters> <CreateGroupsForNewObjects>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateObjectFromFaces Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:BodyFromFaceToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", Array(68))) Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", False)</pre>

CreateRelativeCS

Creates a Relative Coordinate System.

UI Access	Modeler > Coordinate System > Create > Relative CS > [Offset / Rotated / Both].		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:RelativeCSParameters", "Mode:=" , "Axis/Position",

			<pre> "OriginX:=" , <string>, "OriginY:=" , <string>, "OriginZ:=" , <string>, "XAxisXvec:=" , <string>, "XAxisYvec:=" , <string>, "XAxisZvec:=" , <string>, "YAxisXvec:=" , <string>, "YAxisYvec:=" , <string>, "YAxisZvec:=" , <string> </pre>
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray . CreateRelativeCS supports only the "Name" parameter.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateRelativeCS(<Parameters>,<AttributesArray>)		
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.CreateRelativeCS(["NAME:RelativeCSParameters", "Mode:=" , "Axis/Position", "OriginX:=" , "0.62mm", "OriginY:=" , "-0.7mm", "OriginZ:=" , "0mm", "XAxisXvec:=" , "1mm", "XAxisYvec:=" , "0mm", </pre>		

	<pre>"XAxisZvec:=" , "0mm", "YAxisXvec:=" , "0mm", "YAxisYvec:=" , "1mm", "YAxisZvec:=" , "0mm"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "RelativeCS1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateRelativeCS <Parameters> <AttributesArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateRelativeCS Array("NAME:RelativeCSParameters", "Mode:=", "Axis/Position", "OriginX:=", _ "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm", "XAxisXvec:=", "0.66mm", "XAxisYvec:=", _ "0.28mm", "XAxisZvec:=", "0mm", "YAxisXvec:=", "0.06mm", "YAxisYvec:=", "0.14mm", "YAxisZvec:=", _ "0mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "RelativeCS1")</pre>

DeleteEmptyGroups

Deletes group(s) from the history tree.

UI Access	Modeler > Group > Delete Empty.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array.
			Array("Groups:=", <array of string group IDs>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteEmptyGroups(<Parameters>)		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DeleteEmptyGroups(["Groups:=", ["Group1", "Group2", "Group3"]])</pre>		

VB Syntax	DeleteEmptyGroups <Parameters>		
VB Example	oEditor.DeleteEmptyGroups Array("Groups:=", Array("Group1", "Group2", "Group3"))		

DeleteLastOperation

Deletes the last operation performed on the specified object(s).

UI Access	Modeler > Delete Last Operation.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteLastOperation(<SelectionsArray>)		
Python Example	oEditor.DeleteLastOperation([		

	<pre>"NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteLastOperation <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.DeleteLastOperation Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model")</pre>

DeleteOperation

Deletes specified operation performed on a selected object.

UI Access	Select an operation in the project tree, then press Delete on the keyboard.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ParamsArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:PartOperations", Array("NAME:<PartName>", "OperationIndices:=", <array of operation indices>)), Array("NAME:UDMOperations"))</pre>

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	DeleteOperation(<ParamsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DeleteOperation(["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:PartOperations", ["NAME:Coil_0", "OperationIndices:=", [1]]], ["NAME:UDMOperations"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteOperation <ParamsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.DeleteOperation _ Array("NAME:Parameters", _ Array("NAME:PartOperations", _</pre>

```
Array("NAME:Coil_0", _  
      "OperationIndices:=", Array(1))), _  
Array("NAME:UDMOperations"))
```

DetachEdges

Detaches the specified edge(s) from an object.

UI Access	Modeler > Edge > Detach Edges.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Parameters", <DetachEdgesArray>)
	<DetachEdgesArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:DetachEdgesToParameters", "EdgesToDetach:=" , <array containing integer edge IDs>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DetachEdges(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DetachEdges(["NAME:Selections",</pre>

```

"Selections:=", "Rectangle1",
"NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"
],
["NAME:Parameters",
  ["NAME:DetachEdgesToParameters",
    "EdgesToDetach:=", [18,17]
  ]
]
]
)

```

VB Syntax	DetachEdges <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.DetachEdges Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:DetachEdgesToParameters", "EdgesToDetach:=", [18,17])) </pre>

DetachFaces

Detaches the specified face(s) from an object.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Detach Faces.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array.
			Array("NAME:Parameters",

			<DetachFacesArray>)
	<DetachFacesArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:DetachFacesToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=" , <array containing integer face IDs>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DetachFaces(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DetachFaces(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:DetachFacesToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", [68,67]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	DetachFaces <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>

VB Example	<pre>oEditor.DetachFaces Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:DetachFacesToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", [68,67]))</pre>

EditEntityList

Modifies an entity list.

UI Access	Modeler > List > Reassign.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:GeometryEntityListParameters", "EntityType:=" , <string "Object" or "Face">, "EntityList:=" , <string list>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditEntityList(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.EditEntityList(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Objectlist1"],</pre>

	<pre>["NAME:GeometryEntityListParameters", "EntityType:=" , "Object", "EntityList:=" , "Box1, Box2, Box3"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditEntityList <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.EditEntityList Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Objectlist1") Array("NAME:GeometryEntityListParameters", "EntityType:=", "Object", "EntityList:=", "Box1, Box2, Box3")</pre>

EditFaceCS

Recreates an existing face coordinate system. See: [CreateFaceCS](#).

UI Access	Modeler > Coordinate System > Edit.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:FaceCSParameters", <OriginArray>, "MoveToEnd:=", <boolean>,

			<pre>"FaceID:=", <integer>, <AxisPosnArray>, "WhichAxis:=", <string "X", "Y", or "Z">, "ZRotationAngle:=", <string>, "XOffset:=", <string>, "YOffset:=", <string>, "AutoAxis:=", <boolean></pre>
	<i><OriginArray></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Origin", "IsAttachedToEntity:=", <boolean>, "EntityID:=", <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", <integer>, "PositionType:=", <string "FaceCenter", "EdgeCenter", "OnVertex", "OnEdge", or "OnFace">, "UParam:=", <float between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or face>, "VParam:=", <float between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or face>, "XPosition:=", <string>, "YPosition:=", <string>,</pre>

			<code>"ZPosition:=" , <string>)</code> IsAttachedToEntity specifies whether the point is anchored to a vertex, edge, or face. If True, provide UParam and VParam. If False, provide XPosition, YPosition, and ZPosition to provide fixed position. Pass "0" for unused parameters.
	<code><AxisPosnArray></code>	Array	Structured array. <code>Array("NAME:AxisPosn", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , <boolean>, "EntityID:=" , <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , <integer>, "PositionType:=" , <string "FaceCenter", "EdgeCenter", "OnVertex", "OnEdge", or "OnFace">, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>, "XPosition:=" , <string>, "YPosition:=" , <string>, "ZPosition:=" , <string>)</code>
	<code><AttributesArray></code>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray . Use to select the coordinate system to edit.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditFaceCS (<Parameters>, <AttributesArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.EditFaceCS (["NAME:FaceCSParameters", ["NAME:Origin", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , True, "EntityID:=" , 12, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , -1, "PositionType:=" , "FaceCenter", "UParam:=" , 0, "VParam:=" , 0, "XPosition:=" , "0", "YPosition:=" , "0", "ZPosition:=" , "0"], "MoveToEnd:=" , False, "FaceID:=" , 12, ["NAME:AxisPosn", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , True, "EntityID:=" , 12, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, </pre>

```
"TriangleVertexIndex:=" , -1,
"PositionType:=" , "OnFace",
"UParam:=" , 0.62951717774066,
"VParam:=" , 0.226514925559344,
"XPosition:=" , "1200mm",
"YPosition:=" , "-354.697014888131mm",
"ZPosition:=" , "125.903435548132mm"
],
"WhichAxis:=" , "X",
"ZRotationAngle:=" , "0deg",
"XOffset:=" , "0mm",
"YOffset:=" , "0mm",
"AutoAxis:=" , False
],
["NAME:Attributes",
"Name:=" , "FaceCS1",
"PartName:=" , "Box1"
])
```

VB Syntax**EditFaceCS <Parameters> <AttributesArray>**

VB Example

```

oEditor.EditFaceCS
Array("NAME:FaceCSParameters",
    Array("NAME:Origin",
        "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , True,
        "EntityID:=" , 12,
        "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1,
        "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , -1,
        "PositionType:=" , "FaceCenter",
        "UParam:=" , 0,
        "VParam:=" , 0,
        "XPosition:=" , "0",
        "YPosition:=" , "0",
        "ZPosition:=" , "0"),
    "MoveToEnd:=" , False,
    "FaceID:=" , 12,
    Array("NAME:AxisPosn",
        "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , True,
        "EntityID:=" , 12,
        "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1,
        "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , -1,
        "PositionType:=" , "OnFace",

```

	<pre>"UParam:=" , 0.62951717774066, "VParam:=" , 0.226514925559344, "XPosition:=" , "1200mm", "YPosition:=" , "-354.697014888131mm", "ZPosition:=" , "125.903435548132mm"), "WhichAxis:=" , "X", "ZRotationAngle:=" , "0deg", "XOffset:=" , "0mm", "YOffset:=" , "0mm", "AutoAxis:=" , False) Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "FaceCS1", "PartName:=" , "Box1")</pre>

EditObjectCS

Edits an existing object coordinate system. See: [CreateObjectCS](#).

UI Access	Modeler > Coordinate System > Edit.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:ObjectCSParameters", <OriginArray>

		<pre> "MoveToEnd:=" , <boolean>, "ReverseXAxis:=" , <boolean>, "ReverseYAxis:=" , <boolean>, <xAxisArray / xAxisPosArray> <yAxisArray / yAxisPosArray>) </pre> Note: xAxisArray and xAxisPosArray differ. Use xAxisArray for absolute position and xAxisPosArray for relative position. Do the same for yAxisArray and yAxisPosArray.
	<OriginArray>	Array <pre> Structured array. Array("NAME:Origin", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , <boolean>, "EntityID:=" , <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , <integer>, "PositionType:=" , <string "OnVertex", "EdgeCenter", "FaceCenter", "OnEdge", or "AbsolutePosition">, "UParam:=" , <float between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or face>, "VParam:=" , <float between 0 and 1 representing the relative position of the point on the edge or face>, "XPosition:=" , <string>, "YPosition:=" , <string>, </pre>

		"ZPosition:=" , <string> IsAttachedToEntity specifies whether the point is anchored. If True, provide UParam and VParam. If False, provide XPosition, YPosition, and ZPosition to provide fixed position. Pass "0" for unused parameters.
<xAxisArray>	Array	Structured array for absolute position: Array("NAME:xAxis", "DirectionType:=" , "AbsoluteDirection", "EdgeID:=" , <integer>, "FaceID:=" , <integer>, "xDirection:=" , <string>, "yDirection:=" , <string>, "zDirection:=" , <string>, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>)
<xAxisPosArray>	Array	Structured array for relative position: Array("NAME:xAxisPos", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , <boolean>, "EntityID:=" , <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=" , <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , <integer>, "PositionType:=" , <string "OnVertex", "EdgeCenter", "FaceCenter", or "OnEdge">,

		<pre> "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>, "XPosition:=" , <string>, "YPosition:=" , <string>, "ZPosition:=" , <string> </pre>
<yAxisArray>	Array	Structured array for absolute position: <pre> Array("NAME:yAxis", "DirectionType:=" , "AbsoluteDirection", "EdgeID:=" , <integer>, "FaceID:=" , <integer>, "xDirection:=" , <string>, "yDirection:=" , <string>, "zDirection:=" , <string>, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>) </pre>
<yAxisPosArray>	Array	Structured array for relative position: <pre> Array("NAME:yAxisPos", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , <boolean>, "EntityID:=" , <integer>, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=" , <integer>, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , <integer>, "PositionType:=" , <string "OnVertex", </pre>

			"EdgeCenter", "FaceCenter", or "OnEdge">, "UParam:=" , <float>, "VParam:=" , <float>, "XPosition:=" , <string>, "YPosition:=" , <string>, "ZPosition:=" , <string>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray . Use to select the coordinate system to edit.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditObjectCS(<Parameters>,<AttributesArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.EditObjectCS(["NAME:ObjectCSParameters", ["NAME:Origin", "IsAttachedToEntity:=" , True, "EntityID:=" , 59, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=" , -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=" , -1, "PositionType:=" , "OnVertex", "UParam:=" , 0,</pre>		

```

    "VParam:="                , 0,
    "XPosition:="              , "0",
    "YPosition:="              , "0",
    "ZPosition:="              , "0"
],
"MoveToEnd:="                 , False,
"ReverseXAxis:="              , False,
"ReverseYAxis:="              , False,
["NAME:xAxis",
    "DirectionType:="         , "AbsoluteDirection",
    "EdgeID:="                 , -1,
    "FaceID:="                 , -1,
    "xDirection:="            , "1",
    "yDirection:="            , "0",
    "zDirection:="            , "0",
    "UParam:="                 , 0,
    "VParam:="                 , 0
],
["NAME:yAxis",
    "DirectionType:="         , "AbsoluteDirection",
    "EdgeID:="                 , -1,

```

	<pre> "FaceID:=" , -1, "xDirection:=" , "0", "yDirection:=" , "1", "zDirection:=" , "0", "UParam:=" , 0, "VParam:=" , 0]], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "ObjectCS1", "PartName:=" , "Box2"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditObjectCS <Parameters> <AttributesArray>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.EditObjectCS Array("NAME:ObjectCSParameters", Array("NAME:Origin", "IsAt- tachedToEntity:=", _ false, "EntityID:=", -1, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", _ -1, "PositionType:=", "AbsolutePosition", "UParam:=", 0, "VParam:=", 0, "XPosition:=", _ "0mm", "YPosition:=", "0mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm"), "MoveToEnd:=", false, "ReverseXAx- is:=", _ </pre>

```

false, "ReverseYAxis:=", false, Array("NAME:xAxisPos", "IsAttachedToEntity:=", true,
"EntityID:=", _
80, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", -1, "PositionType:=", _
"EdgeCenter", "UParam:=", 0, "VParam:=", 0, "XPosition:=", "0", "YPosition:=", _
"0", "ZPosition:=", "0"), Array("NAME:yAxisPos", "IsAttachedToEntity:=", true,
"EntityID:=", _
69, "FacetedBodyTriangleIndex:=", -1, "TriangleVertexIndex:=", -1, "PositionType:=", _
"EdgeCenter", "UParam:=", 0, "VParam:=", 0, "XPosition:=", "0", "YPosition:=", _
"0", "ZPosition:=", "0")), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "ObjectCS2",
"PartName:=", _
"Box3")

```

EditRelativeCS

Edits an existing Relative Coordinate System. See: [CreateRelativeCS](#).

UI Access	Modeler > Coordinate System > Edit.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:RelativeCSParameters", "Mode:=" , "Axis/Position", "OriginX:=" , <string>, "OriginY:=" , <string>, "OriginZ:=" , <string>, "XAxisXvec:=" , <string>,

			"XAxisYvec:=" , <string>, "XAxisZvec:=" , <string>, "YAxisXvec:=" , <string>, "YAxisYvec:=" , <string>, "YAxisZvec:=" , <string>)
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray . Use to select the coordinate system to edit.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditRelativeCS(<Parameters>,<AttributesArray>)		
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.EditRelativeCS (["NAME:RelativeCSParameters", "Mode:=" , "Axis/Position", "OriginX:=" , "0.62mm", "OriginY:=" , "-0.7mm", "OriginZ:=" , "0mm", "XAxisXvec:=" , "1mm", "XAxisYvec:=" , "0mm", "XAxisZvec:=" , "0mm", "YAxisXvec:=" , "0mm", </pre>		

	<pre> "YAxisYvec:=" , "1mm", "YAxisZvec:=" , "0mm"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Name:=" , "RelativeCS1"] </pre>

VB Syntax	EditRelativeCS <Parameters> <AttributesArray>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.EditRelativeCS Array("NAME:RelativeCSParameters", "Mode:=", "Axis/Position", "OriginX:=", _ "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm", "XAxisXvec:=", "0.66mm", "XAxisYvec:=", _ "0.28mm", "XAxisZvec:=", "0mm", "YAxisXvec:=", "0.06mm", "YAxisYvec:=", "0.14mm", "YAxisZvec:=", _ "0mm"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "RelativeCS1") </pre>

Export

Exports the model to a file.

Note: This script does not export image file types or GDSII files. See: [ExportModelImageToFile](#) and [ExportGDSII](#).

UI Access	Modeler > Export

	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ExportParameters", "AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation:=", <boolean>, "AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation:=", <boolean>, "Selections:=" , <string list>, "File Name:=" , <string filepath>, "Major Version:=" , <integer (-1 if not applic- able)>, "Minor Version:=" , <integer (-1 if not applic- able)>)</pre>
Parameters			
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Export(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Export(["NAME:ExportParameters", "AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation:=", True, "AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation:=", True, "Selections:=" , "Box1,Box2,Box3", "File Name:=" , "C:/Users/jdoe/Desktop/export.sab",</pre>

	<pre>"Major Version:=" , 25, "Minor Version:=" , 0 l)</pre>

VB Syntax	Export <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Export Array("NAME:ExportParameters", "AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation:=", True, "AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation:=", True, "Selections:=" , "Box1,Box2,Box3", "File Name:=" , "C:/Users/jdoe/Desktop/export.sab", "Major Version:=" , 25, "Minor Version:=" , 0)</pre>

ExportModelImageToFile

Exports the model as an image file (*.avz, *.bmp, *.gif, *.jpeg, *.tiff, *.wrl). In Release 23.1, this command is fully supports -ng (non-graphical) mode. To export to Ensign use *.avz. For export to Ensign in -ng mode, the corresponding version of Ensign must be installed. On Linux, it might need manual set environment variable AWP_ROOT212 to its installation path, e.g. AWP_ROOT212-2=/installations/ansys_inc/v212/ for AnsysEDT v21.2 and Ensign 21.2.

ExportModelImageToFile supports export overlay of polar plot 3D with existing transformation (scaling, rotation and translation) in -ng (non-graphical) mode.

UI Access	Modeler > Export.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<path>	String	Full file path including extension.
	<width>	Integer	Width in pixels (use 0 for default).
	<height>	Integer	Height in pixels (use 0 for default).
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array ("NAME:SaveImageParams", "ShowAxis:=" , <string containing boolean>, "ShowGrid:=" , <string containing boolean>, "ShowRuler:=" , <string containing boolean>, "ShowRegion:=" , <string>, "Selections:=" , <string>, "FieldPlotSelections:=" , <string>' # Comma delimited string. #Use to set which field plot to show. "FitToSelections:=" , "" , "FitToFieldPlotSelection:=" , ""</pre> Note: "FitToSelections" specify geometry objects for the "Fit" operation.

			Note: "FitToFieldPlotSelections" specifies field plots for the "Fit" operation. <pre>"AutoFit:=" , "True",</pre> Note: If FitToSlections or FitToFieldPlotSelections are used , then then AutoFit is true, it makes sure color key does not overlap field plot. It is true by default. If neither is used, then "AutoFit" will "Fit" to full model. <pre>"Orientation:=" , <string></pre> <pre>"ShowOrientationGadget:=" , <False></pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportModelImageToFile(<path> <width> <height> <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.ExportModelImageToFile ("C:/Users/jdoe/Desktop/export.bmp", 1920, 1080, ["NAME:SaveImageParams", "ShowAxis:=" , "True",</pre>

	<pre>"ShowGrid:=" , "True", "ShowRuler:=" , "True", "ShowRegion:=" , "Default", "Selections:=" , "", "FieldPlotSelections:=" , "", "FitToSelections:=" , "", "FitToFieldPlotSelections:=" , "", "AutoFit:=" , "True", "Orientation:=" , "" l)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportModelImageToFile <path> <width> <height> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.ExportModelImageToFile "C:/Users/jdoe/Desktop/export.bmp", 1383, 512, Array("NAME:SaveImageParams", "ShowAxis:=" , "True", "ShowGrid:=" , "True", "ShowRuler:=" , "True",</pre>

	<pre> "ShowRegion:=", "Default", "Selections:=", "", "FitToFieldPlotSelections:=", "", "AutoFit:=", "True", "Orientation:=", "" </pre>

ExportModelMeshToFile

Exports geometry model to a 3D model file (e.g. *.obj, *.wrl, etc.).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	Full file path, including extension *.obj, *.wrl, etc
	<selections>	Array	Selected parts.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportModelMeshToFile <filePath>, <selections>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.ExportModelMeshToFile("E:/MyDir/scriptRun/2Selected-ng.obj", ["BotCover-", "AveragingVolumeAtPeakRMSEfieldLocation"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	ExportModelMeshToFile <filePath>, <selections>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.ExportModelMeshToFile("E:/MyDir/scriptRun/2Selected-ng.obj", ["BotCover-", "AveragingVolumeAtPeakRMSEfieldLocation"]) </pre>

Fillet

Performs a fillet on specified edge(s).

UI Access	Modeler > Fillet.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Parameters", <FilletParametersArray>)
	<FilletParametersArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:FilletParameters", "Edges:=" , <array containing integer edge IDs>, "Vertices:=" , <empty array>, "Radius:=" , <string>, "Setback:=" , <string>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Fillet(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Fillet(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"],</pre>

	<pre> ["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:FilletParameters", "Edges:=" , [13], "Vertices:=" , [], "Radius:=" , "1mm", "Setback:=" , "0mm"]]] </pre>

VB Syntax	Fillet <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.Fillet Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:FilletParameters", "Edges:=" , Array(13), "Vertices:=" , Array(), "Radius:=" , "1mm", "Setback:=" , "0mm")) </pre>

FlattenGroup

Flattens a specified history tree group.

UI Access	Modeler > Group > Flatten.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<GroupID>	Array	Structured array. Array("Groups:=", Array(<string list of group IDs>))
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	FlattenGroup (<GroupID>)
Python Example	oEditor.FlattenGroup(["Groups:=", ["Group1"]])

VB Syntax	FlattenGroup <GroupID>
VB Example	oEditor.FlattenGroup Array("Groups:=", Array("Group1"))

GenerateHistory

Generates the history for specified 1D object(s).

UI Access	Modeler > Generate History.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	GenerateHistory (<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.GenerateHistory(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Polyline1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model", "UseCurrentCS:=" , True])</pre>

VB Syntax	GenerateHistory <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.GenerateHistory Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Polyline1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model", "UseCurrentCS:=" , True)</pre>

GetActiveCoordinateSystem

Returns the active coordinate system.

UI Access	None.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String name of active coordinate system.

Python Syntax	<code>GetActiveCoordinateSystem()</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetActiveCoordinateSystem()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetActiveCoordinateSystem</code>
VB Example	<pre>dim csName csName = oEditor.GetActiveCoordinateSystem</pre>

GetActiveCoordinateSystemTransform

Returns transformation information for the active coordinate system (with respect to the global coordinate system), which consists of the affine matrix for rotation of the coordinate system and a 3D vector with the translation of the coordinate system's origin with respect to the global coordinate system's origin.

UI Access	None
Parameters	None
Return Value	Array of strings containing transformation information

Python Syntax	<code>GetActiveCoordinateSystemTransform()</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetActiveCoordinateSystemTransform()</code>

VB Syntax	GetActiveCoordinateSystemTransform
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetActiveCoordinateSystemTransform</code>

GetCoordinateSystems

Returns the names of coordinate systems in the design.

UI Access	None.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing string names of coordinate systems.

Python Syntax	GetCoordinateSystems()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetCoordinateSystems()</code>

VB Syntax	GetCoordinateSystems()
VB Example	<pre>dim csNames csNames = oEditor.GetCoordinateSystems</pre>

HealObject

Heals an imported object.

UI Access	Modeler > Model Preparation > Heal.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .

	<i><Parameters></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ObjectHealingParameters", "Version:=" , <integer>, "AutoHeal:=" , <boolean>, "TolerantStitch:=" , <boolean>, "SimplifyGeom:=" , <boolean>, "TightenGaps:=" , <boolean>, "HealToSolid:=" , <boolean>, "StopAfterFirstStitchError:=" , <boolean>, "MaxStitchTol:=" , <float>, "ExplodeAndStitch:=" , <boolean>, "GeomSimplificationTol:=" , <integer>, "MaximumGeneratedRadiusForSimplification:=" , <integer>, "SimplifyType:=" , <integer>, "TightenGapsWidth:=" , <float>, "RemoveSliverFaces:=" , <boolean>, "RemoveSmallEdges:=" , <boolean>, "RemoveSmallFaces:=" , <boolean>, "SliverFaceTol:=" , <integer>,</pre>

			<pre> "SmallEdgeTol:=" , <integer>, "SmallFaceAreaTol:=" , <integer>, "BoundingBoxScaleFactor:=", <integer>, "RemoveHoles:=" , <boolean>, "RemoveChamfers:=" , <boolean>, "RemoveBlends:=" , <boolean>, "HoleRadiusTol:=" , <integer>, "ChamferWidthTol:=" , <integer>, "BlendRadiusTol:=" , <integer>, "AllowableSurfaceAreaChange:=", <integer>, "AllowableVolumeChange:=", <integer>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	HealObject(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.HealObject (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:ObjectHealingParameters", "Version:=" , 1, </pre>

```
"AutoHeal:="                , True,  
"TolerantStitch:="          , True,  
"SimplifyGeom:="             , True,  
"TightenGaps:="              , True,  
"HealToSolid:="              , False,  
"StopAfterFirstStitchError:=", False,  
"MaxStitchTol:="            , 0.001,  
"ExplodeAndStitch:="         , True,  
"GeomSimplificationTol:=", -1,  
"MaximumGeneratedRadiusForSimplification:=", -1,  
"SimplifyType:="             , 2,  
"TightenGapsWidth:="         , 1E-06,  
"RemoveSliverFaces:="       , False,  
"RemoveSmallEdges:="         , False,  
"RemoveSmallFaces:="        , False,  
"SliverFaceTol:="           , 0,  
"SmallEdgeTol:="            , 0,  
"SmallFaceAreaTol:="        , 0,  
"BoundingBoxScaleFactor:=", 1250,  
"RemoveHoles:="              , False,
```

	<pre> "RemoveChamfers:=" , False, "RemoveBlends:=" , False, "HoleRadiusTol:=" , 0, "ChamferWidthTol:=" , 0, "BlendRadiusTol:=" , 0, "AllowableSurfaceAreaChange:=", 5, "AllowableVolumeChange:=", 5 1) </pre>

VB Syntax	HealObject <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.HealObject Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", _ "Model"), Array("NAME:ObjectHealingParameters", "Version:=", 1, "AutoHeal:=", false, "TolerantStitch:=", _ true, "SimplifyGeom:=", true, "TightenGaps:=", true, "HealToSolid:=", false, "StopAfter- FirstStitchError:=", _ false, "MaxStitchTol:=", 0.001, "ExplodeAndStitch:=", true, "GeomSimplificationTol:=", _ -1, "MaximumGeneratedRadiusForSimplification:=", -1, "SimplifyType:=", 2, "TightenGapsWidth:=", _ 1E-06, "RemoveSliverFaces:=", false, "RemoveSmallEdges:=", false, "RemoveSmallFaces:=", _ false, "SliverFaceTol:=", 0, "SmallEdgeTol:=", 0, "SmallFaceAreaTol:=", 0, "Bound- </pre>

	<pre>ingBoxScaleFactor:=", _ 1250, "RemoveHoles:=", false, "RemoveChamfers:=", false, "RemoveBlends:=", _ false, "HoleRadiusTol:=", 0, "ChamferWidthTol:=", 0, "BlendRadiusTol:=", 0, "Allow- ableSurfaceAreaChange:=", _ 5, "AllowableVolumeChange:=", 5)</pre>

Import

Imports a 3D model file.

Note:

This script does not import DXF or GDSII models. See: [ImportDXF](#) and [ImportGDSII](#).

UI Access	Modeler > Import.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:NativeBodyParameters", "HealOption:=" , <integer>, "Options:=" , <string>, "FileType:=" , <string "UnRecognized">, "MaxStitchTol:=" , <integer>, "ImportFreeSurfaces:=" , <boolean>, "GroupByAssembly:=" , <boolean>,</pre>

			<pre> "CreateGroup:=" , <boolean>, "STLFileUnit:=" , <string>, "MergeFacesAngle:=" , <float>, "HealSTL:=" , <boolean>, "ReduceSTL:=" , <boolean>, "ReduceMaxError:=" , <integer>, "ReducePercentage:=" , <integer>, "PointCoincidenceTol:=" , <float>, "CreateLightweightPart:=", <boolean>, "ImportMaterialNames:=" , <boolean>, "SeparateDisjointLumps:=", <boolean>, "SourceFile:=" , <string>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Import(< <i>Parameters</i> >)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.Import (["NAME:NativeBodyParameters", "HealOption:=" , 0, "Options:=" , "-1", "FileType:=" , "UnRecognized", "MaxStitchTol:=" , -1, </pre>

	<pre>"ImportFreeSurfaces:=" , False, "GroupByAssembly:=" , False, "CreateGroup:=" , True, "STLFileUnit:=" , "Auto", "MergeFacesAngle:=" , 0.02, "HealSTL:=" , False, "ReduceSTL:=" , False, "ReduceMaxError:=" , 0, "ReducePercentage:=" , 100, "PointCoincidenceTol:=" , 1E-06, "CreateLightweightPart:=", False, "ImportMaterialNames:=" , False, "SeparateDisjointLumps:=", False, "SourceFile:=" , "C:\\Users\\jdoe\\Desktop\\export.model"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Import <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Import Array("NAME:NativeBodyParameters", "HealOption:=" , 0, "Options:=" , "-1",</pre>

	<pre> "FileType:=" , "UnRecognized", "MaxStitchTol:=" , -1, "ImportFreeSurfaces:=" , False, "GroupByAssembly:=" , False, "CreateGroup:=" , True, "STLFileUnit:=" , "Auto", "MergeFacesAngle:=" , 0.02, "HealSTL:=" , False, "ReduceSTL:=" , False, "ReduceMaxError:=" , 0, "ReducePercentage:=" , 100, "PointCoincidenceTol:=" , 1E-06, "CreateLightweightPart:=", False, "ImportMaterialNames:=" , False, "SeparateDisjointLumps:=", False, "SourceFile:=" , "C:\\Users\\jdoe\\Desktop\\export.model") </pre>

ImportDXF [Modeler]

Imports a DXF model file.

UI Access	Modeler > Import.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array.

		<pre>Array("NAME:options", "FileName:=" , <string>, "Scale:=" , <float>, "AutoDetectClosed:=" , <boolean>, "SelfStitch:=" , <boolean>, "DefeatureGeometry:=" , <boolean>, "DefeatureDistance:=" , <integer>, "RoundCoordinates:=" , <boolean>, "RoundNumDigits:=" , <integer>, "WritePolyWithWidthAsFilledPoly:=" , <boolean>, "ImportMethod:=" , <integer>, "2DSheetBodies:=" , <boolean>, <layersArray>)</pre>
<layersArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:LayerInfo", <layer>, <layer>, <layer>, ...)</pre>
<layer>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<layerName>", "source:=" , <string>, "display_source:=" , <string>, "import:=" , <boolean>,</pre>

			"dest:=" , <string>, "dest_selected:=" , <boolean>, "layer_type:=" , <string>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportDXF(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.ImportDXF(["NAME:options", "FileName:=", "C:/Users/jdoe/Desktop/export.dxf", "Scale:=" , 0.001, "AutoDetectClosed:=" , True, "SelfStitch:=" , True, "DefeatureGeometry:=" , False, "DefeatureDistance:=" , 0, "RoundCoordinates:=" , False, "RoundNumDigits:=" , 4, "WritePolyWithWidthAsFilledPoly:=", False, "ImportMethod:=" , 1, "2DSheetBodies:=" , False, ["NAME:LayerInfo", ["NAME:0", </pre>

```
"source:="                , "0",
"display_source:="        , "0",
"import:="                , True,
"dest:="                  , "0",
"dest_selected:="         , False,
"layer_type:="            , "signal"
],
["NAME:LAYER_1",
"source:="                , "LAYER_1",
"display_source:="        , "LAYER_1",
"import:="                , True,
"dest:="                  , "LAYER_1",
"dest_selected:="         , False,
"layer_type:="            , "signal"
],
["NAME:LAYER_2",
"source:="                , "LAYER_2",
"display_source:="        , "LAYER_2",
"import:="                , True,
"dest:="                  , "LAYER_2",
```

	<pre> "dest_selected:=" , False, "layer_type:=" , "signal"]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportDXF <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.ImportDXF Array("NAME:options", "FileName:=", _ "C:/Users/jdoe/Desktop/export.dxf", "Scale:=", 0.001, "AutoDetectClosed:=", _ true, "SelfStitch:=", true, "DefeatureGeometry:=", false, "DefeatureDistance:=", _ 0, "RoundCoordinates:=", false, "RoundNumDigits:=", 4, "WritePolyWithWidthAsFilledPoly:=", _ false, "ImportMethod:=", 1, "2DSheetBodies:=", false, Array("NAME:LayerInfo", Array ("NAME:0", "source:=", _ "0", "display_source:=", "0", "import:=", true, "dest:=", "0", "dest_selected:=", _ false, "layer_type:=", "signal"), Array("NAME:LAYER_1", "source:=", "LAYER_1", "dis- play_source:=", _ "LAYER_1", "import:=", true, "dest:=", "LAYER_1", "dest_selected:=", false, "layer_ type:=", _ "signal"), Array("NAME:LAYER_2", "source:=", "LAYER_2", "display_source:=", "LAYER_2", "import:=", _ true, "dest:=", "LAYER_2", "dest_selected:=", false, "layer_type:=", "signal"))))</pre>

ImportFromClipboard

Imports a model from clipboard.

UI Access	Modeler > Import From Clipboard.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ImportFromClipboard ()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.ImportFromClipboard()</code>

VB Syntax	ImportFromClipboard
VB Example	<code>oEditor.ImportFromClipboard</code>

ImportGDSII [Modeler]

Imports a GDSII model file.

UI Access	Modeler > Import.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <code>Array("NAME:options", "FileName:=" , <string>, "FlattenHierarchy:=" , <boolean>,</code>

			<pre> "ImportMethod:=" , <integer>, <layerMapArray>, <layerMapArray>, <layerMapArray>, ... "OrderMap:=" , ["entry:=" , <entry>, <entry>, <entry>, ...]]) </pre>
	<layerMapArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:LayerMapInfo", "LayerNum:=" , <integer>, "DestLayer:=" , <string>, "layer_type:=" , <string>) </pre>
	<entry>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("order:=" , <integer LayerNum>, "layer:=" , <string DestLayer>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportGDSII(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.ImportGDSII (["NAME:options", "FileName:=", "C:/Users/coil2.gds", "FlattenHierarchy:=" , True, </pre>

```
"ImportMethod:="          , 1,
["NAME:LayerMap",
  ["NAME:LayerMapInfo",
    "LayerNum:="          , 12,
    "DestLayer:="         , "Signal12",
    "layer_type:="        , "signal"
  ],
  ["NAME:LayerMapInfo",
    "LayerNum:="          , 13,
    "DestLayer:="         , "Signal13",
    "layer_type:="        , "signal"
  ],
  ["NAME:LayerMapInfo",
    "LayerNum:="          , 14,
    "DestLayer:="         , "Signal14",
    "layer_type:="        , "signal"
  ]
],
"OrderMap:=",
[
```

```

"entry:=",
    ["order:=", 0, "layer:=", "Signal12"],
"entry:=",
    ["order:=", 1, "layer:=", "Signal13"],
"entry:=",
    ["order:=", 2, "layer:=", "Signal14"]
]
]
)

```

VB Syntax	ImportGDSII <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.ImportGDSII Array("NAME:options", "FileName:=", "C:/export.gds", "FlattenHierarchy:=", True, "ImportMethod:=", 1, Array("NAME:LayerMap", Array("NAME:LayerMapInfo", "LayerNum:=", 1, "DestLayer:=", "Signal1", "layer_type:=", "signal"]))) "OrderMap:=", Array("entry:=", Array(</pre>

	<pre>"order:=", 0, "layer:=", "Signal1")))</pre>

Imprint

Imprints the geometry of one object upon another.

UI Access	Modeler > Boolean > Imprint...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Selections", "Blank Parts:=", <string, object name>, "Tool Parts:=", <string, object name>)
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:ImprintParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Imprint (<Selections>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Imprint(["NAME:Selections", "Blank Parts:=", "Cylinder1",</pre>

	<pre>"Tool Parts:=", "Box1"], ["NAME:ImprintParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	Imprint <Selections>, <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Imprint Array("NAME:Selections", "Blank Parts:=", "Cylinder1", "Tool Parts:=", "Box1"), Array("NAME:ImprintParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", false)</pre>

ImprintProjection

Projects the form of a sheet object onto the face or faces of another object (either solid or sheet).

UI Access	Modeler > Boolean > Imprint Projection.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", <string, selected objects>)
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:ImprintProjectionParameters",

			"KeepOriginals:=", <boolean>, "NormalProjection:=", <boolean>, "Distance:=" , <float>, "DirectionX:=" , <float>, "DirectionY:=" , <float>, "DirectionZ:=" , <float>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImprintProjection (<Selections>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.ImprintProjection(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Cylinder1"], ["NAME:ImprintProjectionParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", False, "NormalProjection:=", True, "Distance:=", "1.36014705087354mm", "DirectionX:=", "0.882257546512569", "DirectionY:=", "0.294085848837523", "DirectionZ:=", "0.367607311046904"])</pre>

VB Syntax	ImprintProjection <Selections>, <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.ImprintProjection Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Cylinder1"), Array("NAME:ImprintProjectionParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", false, "NormalProjection:=", true, "Distance:=", "1.36014705087354mm", "DirectionX:=", "0.882257546512569", "DirectionY:=", "0.294085848837523", "DirectionZ:=", "0.367607311046904")</pre>

Intersect

Intersects specified objects.

UI Access	Modeler > Boolean > Intersect.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:IntersectParameters", "KeepOriginals:=" , <boolean True to keep original objects; False to delete>)</pre>

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Intersect(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Intersect(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Rectangle2"], ["NAME:IntersectParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	Intersect <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Intersect Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Rectangle2") Array("NAME:IntersectParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", False)</pre>

MoveCStoEnd

Moves a specified Object Coordinate System to the end of the History tree.

UI Access	Modeler > Coordinate System > Move CS to End.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	MoveCStoEnd (<SelectionsArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.MoveCStoEnd(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "ObjectCS1"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	MoveCStoEnd <SelectionsArray>		
VB Example	oEditor.MoveCStoEnd Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "ObjectCS1")		

MoveEntityToGroup

Moves a specified entity or entities to a specified group.

UI Access	Drag item into the group in the history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Objects>	Array	Structured array. Selects the entity/entities to move. Array("Objects:=" , <array containing string object IDs>)

	<code><MoveEntityToGroup></code>	Array	Structured array. <code>Array("ParentGroup:=" , <string group name>)</code>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>MoveEntityToGroup (<Objects>, <MoveEntityToGroup>)</code>		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.MoveEntityToGroup(["Objects:=", ["Box3"]], ["ParentGroup:=", "Box_Group"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	<code>MoveEntityToGroup <Objects> <MoveEntityToGroup></code>		
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.MoveEntityToGroup Array("Objects:=", Array("Box3")) Array("ParentGroup:=", "Box_Group")</pre>		

MoveFaces

Moves the specified faces along normal or along a vector.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Move Faces > Along [Normal/Vector].		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><SelectionsArray></code>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .

	<MoveFacesParametersArray>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:Parameters", <FacesOfOneObjToMove>, <FacesOfOneObjToMove>, ...)
	<FacesOfOneObjToMove>	Array	Structured array. Array ("Name:MoveFacesParameters", "MoveAlongNormalFlag:=", <boolean>, "OffsetDistance:=", <string>, "MoveVectorX:=", <string>, "MoveVectorY:=", <string>, "MoveVectorZ:=", <string>, "FacesToMove:=", <array>) MoveAlongNormalFlag specifies whether to move along the face normal or along a vector. If false, provide the MoveVectorX, MoveVectorY, and MoveVectorZ parameters. FacesToMove is an array of integers (the IDs of the faces to move).
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	MoveFaces (<SelectionsArray>, <MoveFacesParametersArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.MoveFaces (["NAME:Selections",</pre>

	<pre> "Selections:=" , "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:MoveFacesParameters", "MoveAlongNormalFlag:=" , True, "OffsetDistance:=" , "1mm", "MoveVectorX:=" , "0mm", "MoveVectorY:=" , "0mm", "MoveVectorZ:=" , "0mm", "FacesToMove:=" , [183]]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	MoveFaces <SelectionsArray>, <MoveFacesParametersArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.MoveFaces _ Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", _ "Box2,Box1"), _ Array("NAME:Parameters", _ Array("NAME:MoveFacesParameters", _ "MoveAlongNormalFlag:=", true, _ "OffsetDistance:=", "1mm", _ "FacesToMove:=", Array(218)),</pre>

	<pre> Array("NAME:MoveFacesParameters", _ "MoveAlongNormalFlag:=", false, _ "OffsetDistance:=", "1mm", _ "MoveVectorX:=", "1mm", _ "MoveVectorY:=", "0mm", _ "MoveVectorZ:=", "0mm", _ "FacesToMove:=", Array(185))) </pre>

ProjectSheet

Project a sheet object, typically for modeling thin conformal deposits. Typically followed by **Thicken Sheet**.

UI Access	Click Modeler > Surface > Project Sheet .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Array containing string. Array("NAME:ProjectSheetParameters")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ProjectSheet (<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.ProjectSheet (['NAME:Selections', 'Selections:=', 'Box1,Box2,Polyline1'], </pre>

	<pre>['NAME:ProjectSheetParameters'])</pre>

VB Syntax	ProjectSheet <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.ProjectSheet Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1,Box2,Polyline1"), Array("NAME:ProjectSheetParameters")</pre>

PurgeHistory

Purges the history of a specified object.

UI Access	Modeler > Purge History.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	PurgeHistory (<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.PurgeHistory(["NAME:Selections",</pre>

	<pre>"Selections:=", "Box2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model" l)</pre>

VB Syntax	PurgeHistory <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.PurgeHistory Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model")</pre>

ReplaceWith3DComponent

Replaces the selection with a 3D component.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CreateData>	Array	Structured array.
	<DesignData>	Array	Structured array.
	<ImageFile>	Array	Structured array.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ReplaceWith3DComponent(<CreateData>, <DesignData>, <ImageFile>)
Python Example	oEditor.ReplaceWith3DComponent (


```
[ "NAME:CreateData",  
  "ComponentName:=", "CoaxBend",  
  "Company:=", "",  
  "Company URL:=", "",  
  "Model Number:=", "",  
  "Help URL:=", "",  
  "Version:=", "1.0",  
  "Notes:=", "",  
  "IconType:=", "",  
  "Owner:=", "Jane Doe",  
  "Email:=", "jdoe@email.com",  
  "Date:=", "3:46:31 PM Jul 26, 2020",  
  "HasLabel:=", False,  
  "IncludedParts:=", ["outer","teflon","inner","teflon_1"],  
  "HiddenParts:=", [],  
  "IncludedCS:=", [],  
  "DefaultHandle:=", "Global",  
  "IncludedParameters:=", ["bend_angle"],  
  "ParameterDescription:=", ["bend_angle:=", ""]  
],
```

	<pre> ["NAME:DesignData", "Excitations:=", ["1","2"]], ["NAME:ImageFile", "ImageFile:=", ""]) </pre>

VB Syntax	ReplaceWith3DComponent <CreateData>, <DesignData>, <ImageFile>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.ReplaceWith3DComponent Array("NAME:CreateData", "ComponentName:=", _ "ConnectorOnly_wBCs", "Company:=", "", "Company URL:=", "", "Model Number:=", "", "Help URL:=", _ "", "Version:=", "1.0", "Notes:=", "", "IconType:=", "", "Owner:=", _ "MyName", "Email:=", "My@email.com", "Date:=", "3:07:37 PM Jun 25, 2019", _ "HasLabel:=", false, "IsEncrypted:=", false, "AllowEdit:=", false, _ "SecurityMessage:=", "", "Password:=", "", "EditPassword:=", "", _ "PasswordType:=", "UnknownPassword", "HideContents:=", true, "ReplaceNames:=", true, _ "ComponentOutline:=", "None", "IncludedParts:=", _ Array("pin", "solder1", "ConnectorDielectric", _ "ConnectorOuter", "pcap", "solderr"), "HiddenParts:=", Array(), _ </pre>

	<pre> "IncludedCS:=", Array(), "DefaultHandle:=", _ "Global", "IncludedParameters:=", Array("lcon", "lpin", "rpin"), _ "ParameterDescription:=", Array("lcon:=", "", "lpin:=", "", "rpin:=", ""), "IsLi- censed:=", false, _ "LicensingDllName:=", "", "VendorComponentIdentifier:=", _ "", "PublicKeyFile:=", ""), Array("NAME:DesignData", "Boundaries:=", Array(_ "PinSurface", "Connect"), "Excitations:=", Array("1", "2"), "MeshOperations:=", Array(_ "Length1", "SkinDepth1")), "", Array("NAME:ImageFile", "ImageFile:=", "") </pre>

Section

Creates a 2D cross-section of the selection in the specified plane.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Section.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:SectionToParameters", "CreateNewObjects:=" , <boolean>, "SectionPlane:=" , <string "XY", "YZ", or "ZX">, "SectionCrossObject:=" , <boolean>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Section (<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.Section(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Cone1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:SectionToParameters", "CreateNewObjects:=" , True, "SectionPlane:=" , "XY", "SectionCrossObject:=" , False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	Section <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.Section Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Cone1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:SectionToParameters", "CreateNewObjects:=" , True, </pre>

	<pre>"SectionPlane:=" , "XY", "SectionCrossObject:=" , False)</pre>

SeparateBody

Separates the bodies of specified multi-lump objects.

UI Access	Modeler > Boolean > Separate Bodies.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SeparateBody (<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SeparateBody(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Circle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"])</pre>

VB Syntax	SeparateBody <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.SeparateBody</pre>

	<pre>Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Circle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model")</pre>

SetModelUnits

Sets the model units.

UI Access	Modeler > Units.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Units Parameter", "Units:=", <string>, "Rescale:=", <boolean True to rescale model; else False>)</pre> To see valid unit strings, select Modeler > Units .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetModelUnits (<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SetModelUnits(["NAME:Units Parameter", "Units:=", "km", "Rescale:=", False</pre>

	l)

VB Syntax	SetModelUnits <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.SetModelUnits Array("NAME:Units Parameter", "Units:=", "km", "Rescale:=", False)</pre>

SetWCS

Sets the working coordinate system.

UI Access	Modeler > Coordinate System > Set Working CS.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:SetWCS Parameter", "Working Coordinate System:=", <string CS name>, "RegionDepCSOk:=" , <boolean True if region-dependent; else False)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetWCS (< <i>Parameters</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SetWCS(["NAME:SetWCS Parameter", "Working Coordinate System:=", "Global", "RegionDepCSOk:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetWCS < <i>Parameters</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.SetWCS Array("NAME:SetWCS Parameter", "Working Coordinate System:=", "Global", "RegionDepCSOk:=", False)</pre>

ShowWindow

Opens the active 3D Modeler window.

UI Access	None.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ShowWindow

Python Example	<code>oEditor.ShowWindow()</code>

VB Syntax	ShowWindow
VB Example	<code>oEditor.ShowWindow</code>

Simplify

Converts a complex MCAD object into simpler primitives which are easy to mesh and solve.

UI Access	Modeler > Model Preparation > Simplify.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array.
			<code>Array("NAME:SimplifyParameters", "Type:=", <string fit type>, "ExtrusionAxis:=", <string>, "Cleanup:=", <boolean>, "Splitting:=", <boolean>, "SeparateBodies:=", <boolean>, "CloneBody:=", <boolean>, "Generate Primitive History:=", <boolean>, "NumberPointsCurve:=", <integer>,</code>

			"LengthThresholdCurve:=", <integer>)
	<CreateGroup>	Array	Structured array. Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Simplify (<Selections>, <Parameters>, <CreateGroup>)
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.Simplify(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Cylinder1,Box2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:SimplifyParameters", "Type:=", "Polygon Fit", "ExtrusionAxis:=", "Auto", "Cleanup:=", True, "Splitting:=", True, "SeparateBodies:=", False, "CloneBody:=", False, "Generate Primitive History:=", True, "NumberPointsCurve:=", 3, "LengthThresholdCurve:=", 20], ["CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", True] </pre>

	)

VB Syntax	Simplify <Selections>, <Parameters>, <CreateGroup>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Simplify Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Cylinder1,Box2", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"), Array("NAME:SimplifyParameters", "Type:=", "Polygon Fit", "ExtrusionAxis:=", "Auto", "Cleanup:=", true, "Splitting:=", true, "SeparateBodies:=", false, "CloneBody:=", false, "Generate Primitive History:=", true, "NumberPointsCurve:=", 3, "LengthThresholdCurve:=", 20), Array("CreateGroupsForNewObjects:=", true)</pre>

Split

Splits the specified object(s) along a plane.

UI Access	Modeler > Boolean > Split.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:SplitToParameters", "SplitPlane:=" , <string "XY", "YZ", "ZX", or "Dummy">, "WhichSide:=" , <string "PositiveOnly", "NegativeOnly" or "Both">, "ToolType:=" , <string "PlaneTool" or "FaceTool">, "ToolEntityID:=" , <-1 if using SplitPlane; else FaceID>, "SplitCrossingObjectsOnly:=" , <boolean>, "DeleteInvalidObjects:=" , <boolean>)</pre> You can split an object either along an existing plane , or by creating a plane using an edge. For existing plane: - SplitPlane is "XY", "YZ", or "ZX" - ToolType is "PlaneTool" - ToolEntityID is -1 For an edge:

	<table><tr><td></td><td> • SplitPlane is "Dummy" • ToolType is "EdgeTool" • ToolEntityID is the face ID </td></tr></table>		• SplitPlane is "Dummy" • ToolType is "EdgeTool" • ToolEntityID is the face ID
	• SplitPlane is "Dummy" • ToolType is "EdgeTool" • ToolEntityID is the face ID		
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Split(<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Split(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:SplitToParameters", "SplitPlane:=" , "XY", "WhichSide:=" , "PositiveOnly", "ToolType:=" , "PlaneTool", "ToolEntityID:=" , -1, "SplitCrossingObjectsOnly:=", False, "DeleteInvalidObjects:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	Split <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.Split Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model") Array("NAME:SplitToParameters", "SplitPlane:=", "XY", "WhichSide:=", "PositiveOnly", "ToolType:=", "PlaneTool", "ToolEntityID:=", -1, "SplitCrossingObjectsOnly:=", False, "DeleteInvalidObjects:=", True) </pre>

Stitch

Stitches selected sheets.

UI Access	Modeler > Model Preparation > Stitch Sheets.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:StitchParameters", "MaxTol:=", <integer maximum tolerance>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Stitch (<Selections>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Stitch(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle3,Rectangle4", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:StitchParameters", "MaxTol:=", -1])</pre>

VB Syntax	Stitch <Selections>, <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Stitch Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle3,Rectangle4", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"), Array("NAME:StitchParameters", "MaxTol:=", -1)</pre>

Subtract

Subtracts the specified object(s).

UI Access	Modeler > Boolean > Subtract.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Selections", "Blank Parts:=" , <string object name(s)>, "Tool Parts:=" , <string object name(s)>) The Tool Parts object is the object being removed. The Blank Parts object has any Tool Parts overlap removed. Either string can contain more than one object.
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:SubtractParameters", "KeepOriginals:=" , <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Subtract(<Selections>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Subtract(["NAME:Selections", "Blank Parts:=", "Rectangle1", "Tool Parts:=", "Rectangle2"])</pre>

	<pre>], ["NAME:SubtractParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	Subtract <Selections> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Subtract Array("NAME:Selections", "Blank Parts:=", "Rectangle1", "Tool Parts:=", "Rectangle2") Array("NAME:SubtractParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", false)</pre>

SweepFacesAlongNormal

Sweep the specified face(s) along normal.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Sweep Faces Along Normal		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Parameters", "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters",

			"FacesToDetach:=", <faceIDarray>, "LengthOfSweep:=", "<value><units>")
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SweepFacesAlongNormal(<SelectionsArray> <parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SweepFacesAlongNormal(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", [183], "LengthOfSweep:=", "0.1mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	SweepFacesAlongNormal <SelectionsArray> <parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.SweepFacesAlongNormal Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=", "Model"),</pre>

	<pre>Array("NAME:Parameters", "NAME:SweepFaceAlongNormalToParameters", "FacesToDetach:=", Array(57), "LengthOfSweep:=", "0.5mm"))</pre>

ThickenSheet

Thickens a sheet object to convert it to a 3D object.

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Thicken Sheet		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:SheetThickenParameters", "Thickness:=" , <string>, "BothSides:=" , <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ThickenSheet (<SelectionsArray> <parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.ThickenSheet(["NAME:Selections",</pre>

	<pre> "Selections:=" , "Rectangle3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:SheetThickenParameters", "Thickness:=" , "0.01mm", "BothSides:=" , False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	ThickenSheet <SelectionsArray> <parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.ThickenSheet Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Rectangle3", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:SheetThickenParameters", "Thickness:=" , "0.01mm", "BothSides:=" , false) </pre>

UncoverFaces

Uncovers the specified face(s).

UI Access	Modeler > Surface > Uncover Faces

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:UncoverFacesParameters", "FacesToUncover:=" , <array of face IDs>))
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UncoverFaces(<SelectionsArray> <parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.UncoverFaces(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model"], ["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:UncoverFacesParameters", "FacesToUncover:=" , [12,16,18]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	UncoverFaces <SelectionsArray> <parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.UncoverFaces Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Box1", "NewPartsModelFlag:=" , "Model") Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:UncoverFacesParameters", "FacesToUncover:=" , Array(12,16,18))) </pre>

Unite

Unites the specified objects.

UI Access	Modeler > Boolean > Unite		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:UniteParameters", "KeepOriginals:=" , <boolean>, "TurnOnNBodyBoolean:=" , <boolean>) </pre>

			Note: TurnOnNBodyBoolean is set to True by default. Enabled by Parasolid, this unites n bodies in a single step, rather than uniting them one by one.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Unite(<SelectionsArray>, <parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Unite(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Rectangle2"], ["NAME:UniteParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", False, "TurnOnNBodyBoolean:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	Unite <SelectionsArray> <parameters>
VB Example	oEditor.Unite

	<pre> Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Rectangle2") Array("NAME:UniteParameters", "KeepOriginals:=", false, "TurnOnNBodyBoolean:=", true) </pre>

Ungroup

Ungroups a specified history tree group.

UI Access	Modeler > Group > Ungroup		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Groups>	Array	Structured array. Array("Groups:=", <array of group names to ungroup>)
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	Ungroup(<Groups>)
Python Example	oEditor.Ungroup(["Groups:=", ["Group1"]])

VB Syntax	Ungroup <Groups>
VB Example	oEditor.Ungroup Array("Groups:=", Array("Group1"))

WrapSheet

Wraps a sheet object to another object.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:WrapSheetParameters", "Imprinted:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	WrapSheet (<SelectionsArray>, <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.WrapSheet (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Box1"], ["NAME:WrapSheetParameters", "Imprinted:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	WrapSheet <SelectionsArray> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.WrapSheet Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Box1"), Array("NAME:WrapSheetParameters", "Imprinted:=", true) </pre>

Other oEditor Commands

[AddDefinitionFromBlock](#)

[AddDefinitionFromLibFile](#)

[AddViewOrientation](#)

[BreakUDMConnection](#)

[ChangeProperty](#)

[Delete](#)

[FitAll](#)

[GeometryCheckAndAutofix](#)

[GetBodyNamesByPosition](#)

[GetChildNames \[Modeler\]](#)

[GetChildObject \[Modeler\]](#)

[GetChildTypes \[Modeler\]](#)

[GetEdgeByPosition](#)

[GetEdgeIDsFromObject](#)

[GetEdgeIDsFromFace](#)

[GetEntityListIDByName](#)

[GetExtendedDefinitionObject](#)

[GetFaceArea](#)

[GetFaceByPosition](#)

[GetFaceCenter](#)

[GetFaceIDs](#)

[GetGeometryModelerMode](#)

[GetMatchedObjectName](#)

[GetModelBoundingBox](#)

[GetModelUnits](#)

[GetNumObjects](#)

[GetObjectIDByName](#)

[GetObjectName](#)

[GetObjectNameByFaceID](#)

[GetObjectsByMaterial](#)

[GetObjectsInGroup](#)

[GetObjectVolume](#)

[GetPropertyValue](#)[GetPropEvaluatedValue](#)[GetPropNames](#)[GetPropSIValue](#)[GetPropValue](#)[GetSelections](#)[GetUserPosition](#)[GetVertexIDsFromEdge](#)[GetVertexIDsFromFace](#)[GetVertexIDsFromObject](#)[GetVertexPosition](#)[PageSetup](#)[RenamePart](#)[SetPropValue \[Modeler\]](#)

AddDefinitionFromBlock

Adds a material definition from block text (same definition format as would be contained in the material library file) by library type (using definition folder name). This scripting command directly supports the .AMAT (or .ASURF) definition formats.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<defBlock>	String	Text of the new material definition in block form.
	<defFolderName>	String	Library type (by definition folder name)

	<i><newTimeStamp></i>	String	New timestamp (time_t as integer number of seconds since 1/1/1970 12:00am, as string), default is current time
	<i><replaceExisting></i>	Boolean	True to replace existing, False to choose a new unique name if an existing definition is found
Return Value	A property scripting object for the definition.		

P- y- t- h- o- n S- y- n- t- a- x	AddDefinitionFromBlock(<i><defBlock></i> , <i><defFolderName></i> , <i><newTimeStamp></i> , <i><replaceExisting></i>)
P- y- t- h- o- n E- x- a- m- p- l- e	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.NewProject() oProject.InsertDesign("HFSS", "HFSSDesign1", "DrivenModal", "") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1") oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oEditor.CreateBox(["NAME:BoxParameters",</pre>

```

"XPosition:="          , "-0.4mm",
    "YPosition:="      , "-1mm",
    "ZPosition:="      , "0mm",
    "XSize:="          , "1.4mm",
    "YSize:="          , "1.6mm",
    "ZSize:="          , "0.6mm"

],

[

"NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:="            , "Box1",

"Flags:="              , "",

"Color:="              , "(143 175 143)",

"Transparency:="       , 0,

"PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",

"UDMId:="              , "",

"MaterialValue:="      , "\"vacuum\"",

```

```
"SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"\"",

"SolveInside:="          , True,

    "ShellElement:="      , False,

"ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm",

"IsMaterialEditable:="    , True,

"UseMaterialAppearance:=", False,

"IsLightweight:="        , False

])

oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()

defBlock = "$begin 'vacuum2' $begin 'AttachedData' $begin 'MatAppearanceData' property_data-
='appearance_data' Red=230 Green=230 Blue=230 Transparency=0.95 $end 'MatAppearanceData'
$end 'AttachedData' simple('permittivity', 1) ModTime=1499970477 $end 'vacuum2'"

added = oDefinitionManager.AddDefinitionFromBlock(defBlock, "Materials", "10101010", True)

addedName = ''

if isinstance(added, basestring):

    addedName = added
```

```
elif isinstance(added, list):
    addedName = added[0]
else:

    addedName = added.GetName().replace("Materials:", "")
AddInfoMessage(os.path.basename(__file__) + " result: " + addedName)
materialNameInQuotes = "\"" + addedName + "\""
oEditor.ChangeProperty(
    [
        "NAME:AllTabs",

        [
            "NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab",

            [
                "NAME:PropServers",

                "Box1"

            ],

        ],

        [
```



```

    "NAME:ChangedProps",

    [

    "NAME:Material",

    "Value:=", materialNameInQuotes

    ]

    ]

    ] )
```

AddDefinitionFromLibFile

Adds a material definition from a library file (e.g. AMAT file), by name and library type (using definition folder name) . This scripting command directly supports the .AMAT (or .ASURF) definition formats.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FilePath>	String	Path of the library file (i.e. AMAT file or ASURF file)
	<defName>	String	Which definition to use, required because a lib file can have multiple definitions.
	<defFolderName>	String	Library type (by definition folder name).

	<table><tr><td><<i>newTimeStamp</i>></td><td>String</td><td>New timestamp string (time_t as integer, number of seconds since 1/1/1970 12:00am), default is current time</td></tr><tr><td><<i>replaceExisting</i>></td><td>Boolean</td><td>True to replace existing, False to choose a new unique name if an existing definition is found, default is False</td></tr></table>	< <i>newTimeStamp</i> >	String	New timestamp string (time_t as integer, number of seconds since 1/1/1970 12:00am), default is current time	< <i>replaceExisting</i> >	Boolean	True to replace existing, False to choose a new unique name if an existing definition is found, default is False
< <i>newTimeStamp</i> >	String	New timestamp string (time_t as integer, number of seconds since 1/1/1970 12:00am), default is current time					
< <i>replaceExisting</i> >	Boolean	True to replace existing, False to choose a new unique name if an existing definition is found, default is False					
Return Value	Property scripting object for the definition.						

Python Syntax	AddDefinitionFromLibFile(<FilePath>, <defName>, <defFolderName>, <newTimeStamp>, <replaceExisting>)
Python Example	<pre> oProject = oDesktop.NewProject() oProject.InsertDesign("HFSS", "HFSSDesign1", "DrivenModal", "") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1") oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oEditor.CreateBox(["NAME:BoxParameters", "XPosition:=" , "-0.4mm", "YPosition:=" , "-1mm", "ZPosition:=" , "0mm", "XSize:=" , "1.4mm", "YSize:=" , "1.6mm", </pre>

```
        "ZSize:="                , "0.6mm"

    ],

[

    "NAME:Attributes",
        "Name:="                , "Box1",

    "Flags:="                    , "",

    "Color:="                    , "(143 175 143)",

    "Transparency:="            , 0,

    "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global",

    "UDMId:="                    , "",

    "MaterialValue:="            , "\"vacuum\"",

    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=", "\"\"",

    "SolveInside:="              , True,
```

```

        "ShellElement:="          , False,

        "ShellElementThickness:=", "0mm",

        "IsMaterialEditable:="    , True,

        "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False,

        "IsLightweight:="        , False

    ])

oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
scriptDir = os.path.dirname(os.path.realpath(__file__))
amatFilePath = scriptDir + '/material0.txt'
materialName = "material0"
materialNameInQuotes = "\"" + materialName + "\""

added = oDefinitionManager.AddDefinitionFromLibFile(amatFilePath, materialName, "Materials", "")
addedName = ''

    if isinstance(added, basestring):
addedName = added

        elif isinstance(added, list):
addedName = added[0]
else:

```

```
addedName = added.GetName().replace("Materials:", "")
AddInfoMessage(os.path.basename(__file__) + " result: " + addedName)
oEditor.ChangeProperty(
    [
        "NAME:AllTabs",
        [
            "NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab",
            [
                "NAME:PropServers",
                "Box1"
            ],
            [
                "NAME:ChangedProps",
                [
                    "NAME:Material",
                    "Value:=", materialNameInQuotes
                ]
            ]
        ]
    ]
)
```

AddViewOrientation

Creates a new orientation using a script. Input parameters can be *either* vector components *or* angles. Local view orientation specific to a design can be saved in project by calling Save() on the project object.

Note:

You cannot use the name of an existing view. Default views include: top, bottom, right, left, front, back, trimetric, dimetric, and isometric.

UI Access	View > Modify Attributes > Orientation List. Enter parameters and click Add.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<orientationName>	String	Name of the new orientation.
	<isGlobalOrientation>	Long	1 to save global; else 0.
	<OrientationVectorComponents>	Array	Structured array. Use <i>either</i> <OrientationVectorComponents> <i>or</i> <OrientationAnglesArray>. <pre>Array("NAME:OrientationVectorComponents", Array("NAME:Direction", <float>, <float>, <float>, Array("NAME:Up", <float>, <float>, <float>))</pre>
	<OrientationAnglesArray>	Array	Structured array. Use <i>either</i> <Ori-

			entationVectorComponents> <u>or</u> <OrientationAnglesArray>. Array("NAME:OrientationAngles", "Psi:=" , <float>, "Theta:=" , <float>, "Phi:=" , <float>)
	<ProjectionParams>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> Structured array containing arrays of four optional parameters: Scaling, Translation, Projection Type, and Projection Limits. Array("NAME:ProjectionParams", Array("NAME:Scaling", <float>, <float>, <float>), Array("NAME:Translation", <float>, <float>, <float>), "ProjectionType:=" , <string "Orthographic" or "Perspective">,

			<pre> Array("NAME:ProjectionLimits", <float>, <float>, <float>, <float>, <float>, <float>)) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddViewOrientation(<orientationName>, <isGlobalOrientation>, <OrientationVectorComponents <u>or</u> OrientationAnglesArray>, <ProjectionParams>)		
Python Example	Example Using Angles and Projection Parameters: <pre> oEditor.AddViewOrientation("orientation3", 0, ["NAME:OrientationAngles", "Psi:=" , -161.565002441406, "Theta:=" , 32.3115005493164, "Phi:=" , 0], ["NAME:ProjectionParams", </pre>		


```
["NAME:Scaling",  
    0.591607987880707,  
  
    0.591607987880707,  
  
    0.591607928276062  
],  
  
["NAME:Translation",  
  
    0,  
    2.38418579101563E-07,  
    -5.7486834526062  
],  
"ProjectionType:="      , "Orthographic",  
  
["NAME:ProjectionLimits",  
  
    -2.44362282752991,  
    2.44362282752991,  
  
    -1,
```

```
        1,  
        0.625207424163818,  
        10.8721580505371  
    ]  
]  
)  
  
Example Using Vector without Projection Parameters:  
oEditor.AddViewOrientation("orientation6", 0,  
["NAME:OrientationVectorComponents",  
    ["NAME:Direction",  
        -0.801783978939056,  
        -0.267262011766434,  
        -0.534521996974945  
    ],  
    ["NAME:Up",  
        -0.507091999053955,  
        -0.169030994176865,  
        0.845155000686646  
    ]  
])
```

VB Syntax	AddViewOrientation <orientationName>, <isGlobalOrientation>, <OrientationVectorComponents <u>or</u> OrientationAnglesArray>, <ProjectionParams>
VB Example	Example Using Angles and Projection Parameters: <pre>oEditor.AddViewOrientation "orientation3", 0, Array("NAME:OrientationAngles", "Psi:=" , -161.565002441406, "Theta:=" , 32.3115005493164, "Phi:=" , 0), Array("NAME:ProjectionParams", Array("NAME:Scaling", 0.591607987880707, 0.591607987880707, 0.591607928276062), Array("NAME:Translation",</pre>

```

        0,
        2.38418579101563E-07,
        -5.7486834526062
    ),
    "ProjectionType:="      , "Orthographic",

    Array("NAME:ProjectionLimits",

        -2.44362282752991,
        2.44362282752991,

        -1,

        1,
        0.625207424163818,
        10.8721580505371
    )
)

```

Example Using Vector without Projection Parameters:

```

oEditor.AddViewOrientation "orientation6", 0,
Array("NAME:OrientationVectorComponents",
    Array("NAME:Direction",

```

```
-0.801783978939056,  
-0.267262011766434,  
-0.534521996974945  
),  
Array("NAME:Up",  
-0.507091999053955,  
-0.169030994176865,  
0.845155000686646  
)  
)
```

AssignSurfaceMaterial

Assigns a material to specified surfaces.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
	<AttributesArray>	Array	Structured array. See: AttributesArray .
			This script supports the following attributes: - MaterialValue - SolveInside - ShellElement

			• ShellElementThickness • IsMaterialEditable • UseMaterialAppearance • IsLightweight
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignSurfaceMaterial(<SelectionsArray>, <AttributesArray>)

Python Example	<pre>oEditor.AssignSurfaceMaterial(["NAME:Selections", "AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation:=", True, "AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation:=", True, "Selections:=" , "Rectangle1"], ["NAME:Attributes", "MaterialValue:=" , "diamond", "SolveInside:=" , False, "ShellElement:=" , False, "ShellElementThickness:=" , "nan", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True, "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , False, "IsLightweight:=" , False])</pre>
VB Syntax	<code>AssignSurfaceMaterial <SelectionsArray> <AttributesArray></code>

VB Example	<pre> oEditor.AssignSurfaceMaterial Array("NAME:Selections", "AllowRegionDependentPartSelectionForPMLCreation:=", true, "AllowRegionSelectionForPMLCreation:=", true, "Selections:=" , "Rectangle1") Array("NAME:Attributes", "MaterialValue:=" , "diamond", "SolveInside:=" , false, "ShellElement:=" , false, "ShellElementThickness:=" , "nan", "IsMaterialEditable:=" , true, "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , false, "IsLightweight:=" , false) </pre>

BreakUDMConnection

Breaks a current UDM connection to Discovery.

UI Access	Break Connection.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	BreakUDMConnection (<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.BreakUDMConnection(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=" , "Discovery1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	BreakUDMConnection <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.BreakUDMConnection Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "")</pre>

ChangeProperty

Changes the properties of an object in the history tree.

UI Access	Right-click an object in the History Tree and select Properties .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propertyArgs>	Array	Structured array. The properties vary depending on the object. Due to the number of potential configurations, it is recommended that you generate this script using the UI's Automation tab.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ChangeProperty(<propertyArgs>)
Python Example	Example: Changing the Position of a Box <pre>oEditor.ChangeProperty(["NAME:AllTabs", ["NAME:Geometry3DCmdTab", ["NAME:PropServers" , "Box1:CreateBox:1"], ["NAME:ChangedProps", ["NAME:Position", "X:=" , "0.35in", "Y:=" , "0.55in", "Z:=" , "0in"]]]]])</pre> Example: Changing a Box's Material and Wireframe Display <pre>oEditor.ChangeProperty(["NAME:AllTabs", ["NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab", ["NAME:PropServers" , "Box1"]]]])</pre>

```

    ],
    [
        "NAME:ChangedProps",
        [
            "NAME:Material",
            "Value:="          , "\"vacuum\""
        ],
        [
            "NAME:Display Wireframe",
            "Value:="          , True
        ]
    ]
]
])

```

Example: Change Default Handle (reference coordinate system)

```

oEditor.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:General",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "HFSSDesign1_1"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Handle",
                "Value:="          , " NotchOutY"
            ]
        ]
    ]
]
)

```

```

    ]
  ]
])

oEditor.ChangeProperty(
[
  "NAME:AllTabs",
  [
    "NAME:Component Data",
    [
      "NAME:PropServers",
      "BoundarySetup:LC1_1_Port1"
    ],
    [
      "NAME:ChangedProps",
      [
        "NAME:Voltage",
        "Value:=" , "10mV"
      ]
    ]
  ]
])
...

```

Example: Change Material Import for a Discovery Model

```

oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.ChangeProperty(
[
  "NAME:AllTabs",
  [
    "NAME:Options",
    [
      "NAME:PropServers",
      "Discovery1"
    ],
  ],

```

	<pre>["NAME:ChangedProps", ["NAME:Materials", "Value:=" , "Assignments and Properties"]]</pre>

VB Syntax	ChangeProperty <propertyArgs>
VB Example	Example: Changing the Position of a Box <pre>oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Geometry3DCmdTab", Array("NAME:PropServers" , "Box1:CreateBox:1"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Position", "X:=" , "0.35in", "Y:=" , "0.55in", "Z:=" , "0in"))))</pre> Example: Changing a Box's Material and Wireframe Display

```

oEditor.ChangeProperty(
Array("NAME:AllTabs",
    Array("NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab",
        Array("NAME:PropServers",
            "Box1"
        ),
        Array("NAME:ChangedProps",
            Array("NAME:Material",
                "Value:=", "\"vacuum\""
            ),
            Array("NAME:Display Wireframe",
                "Value:=", True
            )
        )
    )
)

```

Example: Change Default Handle (reference coordinate system)

```

oEditor.ChangeProperty
Array("NAME:AllTabs",
    Array("NAME:General",
        Array("NAME:PropServers",
            "HFSSDesign1_1"
        ),
        Array("NAME:ChangedProps",
            Array("NAME:Handle",
                "Value:=", " NotchOutY"
            )
        )
    )
)

```

	)
	)

CloseAllWindows[Editor]

Closes all windows belong to current 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	CloseAllWindows()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.CloseAllWindows()</code>

VB Syntax	CloseAllWindows
VB Example	<code>oEditor.CloseAllWindows</code>

Defeature

Removes irrelevant features from a primitive.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .

	<i><Options></i>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:options", "tolerance:=", <double containing tolerance value>, "fix:=", <boolean, if true, then self-intersections are fixed.>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Defeature(<i><Selections></i> , <i><Options></i>)		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Defeature(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1"], ["NAME:Options", "Tolerance:=", 1E-006, "Fix:=", True])</pre>		

VB Syntax	Defeature <i><Selections></i> , <i><Options></i>		
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Defeature Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Box1"), Array("NAME:Options", "tolerance:=", 1E-006, "fix:=", true)</pre>		

Delete

Deletes the specified object(s).

UI Access	Edit > Delete.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Delete(<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Delete(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Rectangle2"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Delete <SelectionsArray>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Delete Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Rectangle1,Rectangle2")</pre>

FitAll

Fits the design to the modeling area.

UI Access	View > Fit All > All Views.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	FitAll()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.FitAll()</code>

VB Syntax	FitAll()
VB Example	<code>Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oEditor.FitAll()</code>

GenerateAllUserDefinedModels

Generates all user defined models.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of models generated.

Python Syntax	GenerateAllUserDefinedModels ()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GenerateAllUserDefinedModels ()</code>

VB Syntax	GenerateAllUserDefinedModels
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GenerateAllUserDefinedModels</code>

GenerateUserDefinedModel

Generates specified user defined model(s).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SelectionsArray>	Array	Structured array. See: SelectionsArray .
Return Value	Array of models generated.		

Python Syntax	GenerateUserDefinedModel (<SelectionsArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.GenerateUserDefinedModel(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "model1", model2"])</pre>

VB Syntax	GenerateAllUserDefinedModels
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.GenerateUserDefinedModel Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "model1", model2")</pre>

GeometryCheckAndAutofix

Use: Runs Geometry Check and optionally applies autofixes.

Command: HFSS 3D Layout > Geometry Check

Syntax: GeometryCheckAndAutofix <ChecksArray>,

minimum_area_meters_squared,
<FixesArray>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ChecksArray> - **Array("NAME:checks", <check 1>, <check 2>, ..., <check n>)**

Specify the checks that should be included. Specifying fewer checks may speed up execution but may also result in less problems reported in the message manager (or the logfile) and consequently less problems that can be fixed by autofixes.

The following are valid checks that can be specified:

- "Self-Intersecting Polygons"
- "Disjoint Nets (Floating Nodes)"
- "DC-Short Errors"
- "Identical/Overlapping Vias"
- "Misalignments"

There may be no checks, all 5 of the checks, or anything in between. The order that checks are specified in is not relevant.

minimum_area_meters_squared

Specify a decimal value for the minimum area (e.g. .000015) optionally in scientific notation (e.g. 2E-006). Cutouts smaller than this minimum area may be ignored during validation check.

<FixesArray> - Array("NAME:fixes", <fix 1>, <fix 2>, ..., <fix n>)

Specify the autofixes that should be applied if they are found by a check.

The following are valid fixes that can be specified:

- "Self-Intersecting Polygons"
- "Disjoint Nets",
- "Identical/Overlapping Vias"
- "Traces-Inside-Traces Errors"
- "Misalignments (Planes/Traces/Vias)"

There may be no fixes specified, all 5 fixes specified, or anything in between. The order that fixes are specified in is not relevant.

Example:

```
oEditor.GeometryCheckAndAutofix _  
  Array("NAME:checks", "Self-Intersecting Polygons", _  
    "Disjoint Nets (Floating Nodes)", "DC-Short Errors", _  
    "Identical/Overlapping Vias", "Misalignments"), _  
    "minimum_area_meters_squared:=", 2E-006, _  
  Array("NAME:fixes", "Self-Intersecting Polygons", _  
    "Disjoint Nets", "Identical/Overlapping Vias", _  
    "Traces-Inside-Traces Errors", _  
    "Misalignments (Planes/Traces/Vias)")
```

GetBodyNamesByPosition

Returns the names of objects that contact a specified point.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<positionParameters>	Array	Structured array containing position coordinates for active coordinate system. Array("NAME:Parameters", "XPosition:=", <string>, "YPosition:=", <string>, "ZPosition:=", <string>)
Return Value	Array containing string object names.		

Python Syntax	GetBodyNamesByPosition (<positionParameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.GetBodyNamesByPosition(["NAME:Parameters", "XPosition:=", "0mm", "YPosition:=", "15mm", "ZPosition:=", "0mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	GetBodyNamesByPosition <positionParameters>
VB Example	oEditor.GetBodyNamesByPosition Array("NAME:Parameters", _

	<pre>"XPosition:=", "0mm", _ "YPosition:=", "15mm", _ "ZPosition:=", "0mm")</pre>

GetChildNames [Modeler]

Returns the names of children for a specified input. For 3D Components and UDMs, these commands do not return parts, coordinate systems, plans, as top-level modeler children.

Note:
This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<category>	String	<i>Optional.</i> Passing no input returns the list of possible strings: "AllParts" – Returns the names of all parts. "CoordinateSystems" – Returns the names of all coordinate systems. "Groups" – Returns the names of all groups. "Lists" – Returns the names of all lists. "ModelParts" – Returns names of model parts. "NonModelParts" – Returns the names of non-model parts. "Planes" – Returns the names of all planes. "Points" – Returns the names of all points.

			• "SubmodelDefinitions" – Returns the names of sub-model definitions.
Return Value	Array containing object names in the selected category.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetChildNames(<category>)</code>
Python Example	Standalone Example: <pre>oEditor.GetChildNames("ModelParts") oEditor.GetChildNames("Points")</pre> Example used in Conjunction with GetChildObject and GetPropNames: <pre>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() oModel = oDesign.GetChildObject("3D Modeler") oModel.GetChildTypes()</pre> • This returns an array containing strings: "ModelParts", "AllParts", "NonModelParts", "CoordinateSystems", "Points", "Planes", "SubmodelDefinitions", "Groups", and "Lists". <pre>oModel.GetChildNames("ModelParts")</pre> • This returns an array containing string model parts. For example: "WG_Interior", "WG", "MT_Interior", "MT", "Box2", "Cylinder1". <pre>oWGi = oModel.GetChildObject("WG_Interior")</pre> • This sets the object WG_Interior to variable oWGi. <pre>oWGi.GetPropNames()</pre> • This returns property names from child object assigned to oWGi. In this case: "Name", "Material", "Mater-

	ial/SIValue", "Material/EvaluatedValue", "Solve Inside", "Orientation", "Orientation/Choices", "Model", "Display Wireframe", "Material Appearance", "Color", "Color/Red", "Color/Green", "Color/Blue", and "Transparent".

VB Syntax	GetChildNames <category>
VB Example	Standalone Example: <pre>oEditor.GetChildNames "ModelParts" oEditor.GetChildNames "Points"</pre> Example used in Conjunction with GetChildObject and GetPropNames: <pre>Dim oAnsoftApp Dim oDesktop Dim oProject Dim oDesign Dim oEditor Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() Set oModel = oDesign.GetChildObject "3D Modeler" oModel.GetChildTypes() • This returns an array containing strings: "ModelParts", "AllParts", "NonModelParts", "CoordinateSystems", "Points", "Planes", "SubmodelDefinitions", "Groups", and "Lists". oModel.GetChildNames "ModelParts"</pre>

	- This returns an array containing string model parts. For example: "WG_Interior", "WG", "MT_Interior", "MT", "Box2", "Cylinder1". <pre>Set oWGi = oModel.GetChildObject "WG_Interior"</pre> - This sets the object WG_Interior to variable oWGi. <pre>oWGi.GetPropNames()</pre> - This returns property names from child object assigned to oWGi. In this case: "Name", "Material", "Material/SIValue", "Material/EvaluatedValue", "Solve Inside", "Orientation", "Orientation/Choices", "Model", "Display Wireframe", "Material Appearance", "Color", "Color/Red", "Color/Green", "Color/Blue", and "Transparent".

GetChildObject [Modeler]

Returns a 3D modeler child object, which can be assigned to a variable. Will return normally if there are no active objects. For 3D Components and UDMs, these commands do not return parts, coordinate systems, plans, as top-level modeler children.

Note: This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<object>	String	In this case, "3D Modeler".
Return Value	Returns the 3D Modeler object. In the examples below, it is assigned to the variable oEditor.		

Python Syntax	GetChildObject(<object>)
Python Example	Standalone Example:

```
oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

```
oEditor = oDesign.GetChildObject("3D Modeler")
```

Example used in Conjunction with [GetChildNames](#) and [GetPropNames](#):

```
oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

```
oModel = oDesign.GetChildObject("3D Modeler")
```

```
oModel.GetChildTypes()
```

- This returns an array containing strings: "ModelParts", "AllParts", "NonModelParts", "CoordinateSystems", "Points", "Planes", "SubmodelDefinitions", "Groups", and "Lists".

```
oModel.GetChildNames("ModelParts")
```

- This returns an array containing string model parts. For example: "WG_Interior", "WG", "MT_Interior", "MT", "Box2", "Cylinder1".

```
oWGi = oModel.GetChildObject("WG_Interior")
```

- This sets the object WG_Interior to variable oWGi.

```
oWGi.GetPropNames()
```

- This returns property names from child object assigned to oWGi. In this case: "Name", "Material", "Material/SIValue", "Material/EvaluatedValue", "Solve Inside", "Orientation", "Orientation/Choices", "Model", "Display Wireframe", "Material Appearance", "Color", "Color/Red", "Color/Green", "Color/Blue", and "Transparent".

VB Syntax	GetChildObject< <i>object</i> >
VB Example	Standalone Example:

```

Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor

Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
Set oEditor = oDesign.GetChildObject "3D Modeler"

```

Example used in Conjunction with [GetChildNames](#) and [GetPropNames](#):

```

Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor

Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
Set oModel = oDesign.GetChildObject "3D Modeler"
oModel.GetChildTypes()

```

- This returns an array containing strings: "ModelParts", "AllParts", "NonModelParts", "CoordinateSystems", "Points", "Planes", "SubmodelDefinitions", "Groups", and "Lists".

```
oModel.GetChildNames "ModelParts"
```

- This returns an array containing string model parts. For example: "WG_Interior", "WG", "MT_Interior", "MT", "Box2", "Cylinder1".

```
Set oWGi = oModel.GetChildObject "WG_Interior"
```

	- This sets the object WG_Interior to variable oWGi. <pre>oWGi.GetPropNames()</pre> - This returns property names from child object assigned to oWGi. In this case: "Name", "Material", "Material/SIValue", "Material/EvaluatedValue", "Solve Inside", "Orientation", "Orientation/Choices", "Model", "Display Wireframe", "Material Appearance", "Color", "Color/Red", "Color/Green", "Color/Blue", and "Transparent".

GetChildTypes [Modeler]

Gets child types of queried designs or editors obtained by [GetActiveProject\(\)](#) and [GetActiveDesign\(\)](#) commands. For 3D Components and UDMs, these commands do not return parts, coordinate systems, plans, as top-level modeler children.

Note:

This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing the names of child types.

Python Syntax	GetChildTypes()
Python Example	Standalone Example: <pre>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")</pre>

	<pre>oEditor.GetChildTypes()</pre> - This returns an array containing strings: "ModelParts", "AllParts", "NonModelParts", "CoordinateSystems", "Points", "Planes", "SubmodelDefinitions", "Groups", and "Lists". Example Used in Conjunction with GetChildNames: <pre>oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject() oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() oDesign.GetChildNames()</pre> - This returns an array containing names of child objects for the design. For example: "Boundaries", "Nets", "Analysis", "Optimetrics", "Radiation", "Results", and "3D Modeler". <pre>oDesign.GetChildTypes()</pre> - This returns an array containing the child types. For example: "Module", "Editor", and "Variable".

VB Syntax	GetChildTypes()
VB Example	Standalone Example: <pre>Dim oDesign Dim oProject Dim oEditor Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor "3D Modeler" oEditor.GetChildTypes()</pre> This returns an array containing strings: "ModelParts", "AllParts", "NonModelParts", "Coordin-

	ateSystems", "Points", "Planes", "SubmodelDefinitions", "Groups", and "Lists". Example Used in Conjunction with GetChildNames: <pre>Dim oDesign Dim oProject Dim oDesign Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() Set oDesign.GetChildNames()</pre> • This returns an array containing names of child objects for the design. For example: "Boundaries", "Nets", "Analysis", "Optimetrics", "Radiation", "Results", and "3D Modeler". <pre>Set oDesign.GetChildTypes()</pre> • This returns an array containing the child types. For example: "Module", "Editor", and "Variable".

GetEdgeByPosition

Returns the ID for edge(s) that contact a specified point.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<positionParameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:EdgeParameters", "BodyName:=", <string object name>, "Xposition:=", <string>,

			"YPosition:=", <string>, "ZPosition:=", <string>) Note: For 2D XY Designs, ZPosition should be set to "0". For 2D RZ Designs, YPosition should be set to "0".
Return Value	Array containing string edge IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetEdgeByPosition (<positionParameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.GetEdgeByPosition(["NAME:EdgeParameters", "BodyName:=", "Box1", "Xposition:=", "10mm", "YPosition:=", "0mm", "ZPosition:=", "10mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	GetEdgeByPosition <positionParameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.GetEdgeByPosition Array("NAME:EdgeParameters", "BodyName:=", "Box1",</pre>

	<pre>"Xposition:=", "10mm", "YPosition:=", "0mm", "ZPosition:=", "10mm")</pre>

GetEdgeIDFromNameForFirstOperation

Gets edge ID from first operation of a part.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PartName>	String	Name of specified part.
	<EdgeName>	String	Name of specified edge.
Return Value	Integer edge ID		

Python Syntax	GetEdgeIDFromNameForFirstOperation(<PartName>, <EdgeName>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetEdgeIDFromNameForFirstOperation("Coil_1", "Edge_4510")</code>

VB Syntax	GetEdgeIDFromNameForFirstOperation <PartName>, <EdgeName>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetEdgeIDFromNameForFirstOperation "Coil_1", "Edge_4510"</code>

GetEdgeIDsFromFace

Returns the edge IDs for a specified Face ID.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<faceID>	Integer	ID of the specified face.
Return Value	Array containing string edge IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetEdgeIDsFromFace (<faceID>)		
Python Example	oEditor.GetEdgeIDsFromFace (20)		

VB Syntax	GetEdgeIDsFromFace <faceID>		
VB Example	oEditor.GetEdgeIDsFromFace 20		

GetEdgeIDsFromObject

Returns the edge IDs for a specified object.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<object>	String	Object name.
Return Value	Array containing string edge IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetEdgeIDsFromObject (<object>)		
Python Example	oEditor.GetEdgeIDsFromObject ("Box1")		

VB Syntax	GetEdgeIDsFromObject <object>
VB Example	oEditor.GetEdgeIDsFromObject "Box1"

GetEdgeLength

Returns the length of edges for a specified Edge ID.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<edgeID>	Integer	ID of the specified edge.
Return Value	Integer containing the length of found edges.		

Python Syntax	GetEdgeLength (<EdgeID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetEdgeLength (20)

VB Syntax	GetEdgeLength <edgeID>
VB Example	oEditor.GetEdgeLength 20

GetEntityListIDByName

Returns a list of IDs in a given entity list (either object or face). See: [CreateEntityList](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<listName>	String	List name.
Return Value	Array containing string object IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetEntityListIDByName (<listName>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetEntityListIDByName ("MyList")

VB Syntax	GetEntityListIDByName <listName>
VB Example	oEditor.GetEntityListIDByName "MyList"

GetExtendedDefinitionObject

Get an object-oriented property scripting object by name and library type (using definition folder name) which also supports getting/setting mod time and getting/setting generic string attributes. This scripting command directly supports the .AMAT (or .ASURF) definition formats.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<defName>	String	Definition to retrieve.
	<defFolderName>	String	Library type (by definition folder name).
Return Value	An extended material wrapper script object (see material wrapper script object functions above).		

P- yt- h- o- n S- y- nt- ax	GetExtendedDefinitionObject(<defName>, <defFolderName>)
P- yt- h- o- n E- x- a- m- pl- e	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject() oDefMgr = oProject.GetDefinitionManager() defBlock = "\$begin 'vacuum2' \$begin 'AttachedData' \$begin 'MatAppearanceData' property_data- ='appearance_data' Red=230 Green=230 Blue=230 Transparency=0.95 \$end 'MatAppearanceData' \$end 'AttachedData' simple('permittivity', 1) ModTime=1499970477 \$end 'vacuum2'" oDefMgr.AddDefinitionFromBlock(defBlock, 'Materials', '10101010', True) oMat = oDefMgr.GetExtendedDefinitionObject('vacuum2', 'Materials') # use extended definition object function(s) to manipulate the definition oMat.SetModTime("1630611487")</pre>

GetFaceArea

Returns the area of a specified face.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<faceID>	Integer	ID of specified face.
Return Value	Long integer of face area.		

Python Syntax	GetFaceArea (<faceID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetFaceArea (19)

VB Syntax	GetFaceArea <faceID>
VB Example	oEditor.GetFaceArea 19

GetFaceCenter

Returns the center position of a specified face.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<planarFaceID>	Long	Face ID
Return Value	Array containing string X, Y, Z coordinates.		

Python Syntax	GetFaceCenter (<planarFaceID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetFaceCenter (12)

VB Syntax	GetFaceCenter <planarFaceID>
VB Example	oEditor.GetFaceCenter 12

GetFaceByPosition

Returns the face ID located at a specified position.

Note:

The coordinates must point to exactly one face, not a vertex or edge where two or more faces join.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FaceParameters>	Array	Structured Array. Array("NAME:FaceParameters", "BodyName:=", <string>, "XPosition:=", <string>, "YPosition:=", <string>, "ZPosition:=", <string>)
Return Value	Integer Face ID.		

Python Syntax	GetFaceByPosition(<FaceParameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.GetFaceByPosition(["NAME:FaceParameters", "BodyName:=", "Box1",</pre>

	<pre> "XPosition:=", "0.2mm", "YPosition:=", "-0.2mm", "ZPosition:=", "0.4mm" l) </pre>

VB Syntax	GetFaceByPosition <FaceParameters>
VB Example	<pre> dim FaceID FaceID = oEditor.GetFaceByPosition Array("NAME:FaceParameters", "BodyName:=", "Box1", "XPosition:=", "0.2mm", "YPosition:=", "-0.2mm", "ZPosition:=", "0.4mm") </pre>

GetFaceIDFromNameForFirstOperation

Gets face ID from first operation of a part.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PartName>	String	Name of specified part.
	<FaceName>	String	Name of specified face.
Return Value	Integer face ID		

Python Syntax	GetFaceIDFromNameForFirstOperation(<PartName>, <FaceName>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetFaceIDFromNameForFirstOperation("Rotor", "Face_14343")

VB Syntax	GetFaceIDFromNameForFirstOperation <PartName>, <FaceName>
VB Example	oEditor.GetFaceIDFromNameForFirstOperation "Rotor", "Face_14343"

GetFaceIDs

Returns the face IDs associated with a specified object.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<objectName>	String	Object name.
Return Value	Array containing string face IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetFaceIDs (<objectName>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetFaceIDs ('Box1')

VB Syntax	GetFaceIDs <objectName>
VB Example	oEditor.GetFaceIDs "Box1"

GetFaceIDsOfSheet

Returns the face IDs associated with a specified sheet object.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<sheetName>	String	Name of specified sheet object.
Return Value	Array containing string face IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetFaceIDsOfSheet(<sheetName>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetFaceIDsOfSheet('Sheet1')</code>

VB Syntax	GetFaceIDsOfSheet <sheetName>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetFaceIDsOfSheet "Sheet1"</code>

GetGeometryModelerMode

Returns the modeler mode (3D or XY) for the current design. This lets you know whether the current model is 2D or 3D.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the modeling mode ("3D" or "XY").

Python Syntax	GetGeometryModelerMode()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetGeometryModelerMode()</code>

VB Syntax	GetGeometryModelerMode
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetGeometryModelerMode</code>

GetGroupSubmodelNames

Returns name of models belong to a specific group.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<i><groupName></i>	String	Group name.
Return Value	Array of strings containing the model names.		

Python Syntax	GetGroupSubmodelNames(<i><groupName></i>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetGroupSubmodelNames("Group 1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetGroupSubmodelNames <i><groupName></i>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetGroupSubmodelNames "Group 1"</code>

GetMatchedObjectName

Returns all object names containing the input text string.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<wildcardText>	String	Text string present in object name(s).
Return Value	Array containing string object names.		

Python Syntax	GetMatchedObjectName (<wildcardText>)		
Python Example	oEditor.GetMatchedObjectName ('Box*')		
	oEditor.GetMatchedObjectName ('?ox?')		

VB Syntax	GetMatchedObjectName <wildcardText>		
VB Example	oEditor.GetMatchedObjectName "Box*"		

GetModelBoundingBox

Returns the bounding box of the current model using the global coordinate system as reference. The outputs are in the defined modeler units. Only modeled objects are considered for this computation (non-modeled objects are ignored).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	None.		
Return Value	Array containing string Xmin, Ymin, Zmin, Xmax, Ymax, and Zmax values of the bounding box in the global coordinate system		

Python Syntax	GetModelBoundingBox()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetModelBoundingBox()</code>

VB Syntax	GeModelBoundingBox
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetModelBoundingBox</code>

GetModelUnits

Returns the model's unit of measure.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing unit of measure.

Python Syntax	GetModelUnits()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetModelUnits()</code>

VB Syntax	GetModelUnits
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetModelUnits</code>

GetNumObjects

Returns the number of objects in a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer number of objects.

Python Syntax	GetNumObjects()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetNumObjects()</code>

VB Syntax	GetNumObjects
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetNumObjects(</code>

GetObjectIDByName

Given an object's name, returns its ID. IDs are used with [CreateEntityList](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<objectName>	String	Object name.
Return Value	Integer object ID.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectIDByName(<objectName>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectIDByName('Box1')

VB Syntax	GetObjectIDByName <objectName>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectIDByName "Box1"

GetObjectName

Returns an object's name from its specified base index (creation order).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<index>	Integer	Base index (where '0' is the first item created)
Return Value	String containing object name.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectName(<index>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectName(3)

VB Syntax	GetObjectName <index>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectName 3

GetObjectByNameByEdgeID

Returns an object name given an edge ID.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EdgeID>	Integer	The edge ID.
Return Value	String containing object name.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectByNameByEdgeID(<EdgeID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectByNameByEdgeID(88)

VB Syntax	GetObjectByNameByEdgeID <EdgeID>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectByNameByEdgeID 10

GetObjectByNameByFaceID

Returns an object name given a face ID.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FaceID>	Integer	The face ID.
Return Value	String containing object name.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectByNameByFaceID (<FaceID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectByNameByFaceID(88)

VB Syntax	GetObjectByNameByFaceID <FaceID>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectByNameByFaceID 10

GetObjectByNameID

Returns an object name given an ID.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ObjID>	Integer	The object ID.
Return Value	String containing object name.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectByNameID(<ObjID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectByNameID(88)

VB Syntax	GetObjectByNameID <ObjID>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectByNameID 10

GetObjectByNameByVertexID

Returns an object name given a vertex ID.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VertexID>	Integer	The vertex ID.
Return Value	String containing object name.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectByNameByVertexID(<VertexID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectByNameByVertexID(88)

VB Syntax	GetObjectByNameByVertexID <VertexID>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectByNameByVertexID 10

GetObjectsByMaterial

Returns a list of objects of a specified material.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<material>	String	Material name.
Return Value	Array containing string object names.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectsByMaterial (<material>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectsByMaterial ('copper')

VB Syntax	GetObjectsByMaterial <material>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectsByMaterial "copper"

GetObjectShapeType

Returns the shape type of a specified object.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<objName>	String	Name of specified object.
	<csName>	String	Name of coordinate system of the object.
Return Value	String containing shape type.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectShapeType(<objName>, <csName>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectShapeType ("box1", "Global")

VB Syntax	GetObjectShapeType <objName>, <csName>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectShapeType "box1", "Global"

GetObjectsInGroup

Returns a list of objects in a specified group.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<group>	String	Group name. One of: • "<materialName>" • "<assignmentName>" • "Non Model" • "Solids" • "Unclassified" • "Sheets" • "Lines"
Return Value	Array containing string object names.		

Python Syntax	GetObjectsInGroup (<group>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetObjectsInGroup ('Sheets')

VB Syntax	GetObjectsInGroup <group>
VB Example	oEditor.GetObjectsInGroup "Sheets"

GetObjectVolume

Returns an object's volume from its name).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<name>	String	Object name
Return Value	.Real		

Python Syntax	GetObjectVolume(<name>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetObjectVolume("Box1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetObjectVolume <name>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetObjectVolume "Box1"</code>

GetObjPath [Editor]

Obtains the path to the 3D modeler.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the path.

Python Syntax	GetObjPath()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetObjPath()</code>

VB Syntax	GetObjPath
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetObjPath</code>

GetPartsForUserDefinedModel

Obtains parts from a specified user defined model.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<udmName>	String	Name of user defined model.
Return Value	Array of strings containing associated parts.		

Python Syntax	GetPartsForUserDefinedModel (<udmName>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetPartsForUserDefinedModel ("OnDieSpiralInductor1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetPartsForUserDefinedModel <udmName>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetPartsForUserDefinedModel "OnDieSpiralInductor1"</code>

GetPoints [3D Modeler Editor]

Returns all the points defined in current 3D modeler.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing names of points.

Python Syntax	GetPoints ()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetPoints ()</code>

VB Syntax	GetPoints
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetPoints</code>

GetPropEvaluatedValue

Returns the Evaluated-Value for Value-Property and Variable. Returns the Property-value as text string for other property types

Note:

This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropName>	String	Name of the property.
Return Value	String value of the evaluated value.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetPropEvaluatedValue (<PropName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oVar = oDesign.GetChildObject(" Variables/var") oVar.GetPropEvaluatedValue()</pre>

GetPropertyValue

Returns the value of a single property belonging to a specific *<PropServer>* and *<PropTab>*. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors.

Tip: Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script to see the format for that property.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<i><PropTab></i>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") - ComponentTab ("General")

			• Component("Component") • CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") • Quantities ("Quantities") • Signals ("Signals")
	<i><PropServer></i>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
	<i><PropName></i>	String	Name of the property.
Return Value	String value of the property.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

GetPropNames [Modeler]

Returns the property names for the active model object, or specified property values.

Note:

This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<IncludeReadOnly>	Boolean	Optional. • True - includes all properties. • False - returns only property names that can be changed. True by default.
Return Value	Returns property names of the current 3D Model object.		

Python Syntax	GetPropNames(<IncludeReadOnly>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetPropNames(True)</code>

VB Syntax	GetPropNames(<IncludeReadOnly>)
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetPropName True</code>

GetPropSIValue

Returns the SI-Value for Value-Property and Variable. Return NAN for other property type if its value is not able to convert to be a double-floating point value.

Note:
This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropName>	String	Name of the property.
Return Value	Property value as a double floating value, or NAN if the property value cannot be converted to double floating point.		

Python Syntax	GetPropSIValue (<PropName>)
Python Example	<pre>oCreateBox = oDesign.GetChildObject("3D Modeler/Box1/CreateBox:1") oCreateBox.GetPropValue("xSize") return "length / 2" oCreateBox.GetPropEvaluatedValue("xSize") return '0.4mm' oCreateBox.GetPropSIValue("xSize") return 0.0004</pre>

GetPropValue [Modeler]

Returns the property value for the active model object, or specified property values.

Note:

This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propPath>		Optional. Child object's property path. See: Object Property Function Summary .
Return Value	The property value.		

Python Syntax	GetPropValue(<propPath>)
Python Example	<pre>Rh1 = oDesign.GetChildObject('Box1') Rh1.GetPropValue('Orientation') Returns the specified Property Value: 'Global'</pre>

VB Syntax	GetPropValue(<propPath>)
VB Example	<pre>Rh1 = oDesign.GetChildObject("Box1") GetPropValue("Orientation")</pre>

GetRelativeCoordinateSystems

Returns the relative coordinate systems in the current 3D modeler.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing name of relative coordinate systems.

Python Syntax	GetRelativeCoordinateSystems()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetRelativeCoordinateSystems()</code>

VB Syntax	GetRelativeCoordinateSystems
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetRelativeCoordinateSystems</code>

GetSelections [Model Editor]

Returns an array of currently selected objects.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing object IDs

Python Syntax	GetSelections()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetSelections()</code>

VB Syntax	GetSelections
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetSelections</code>

GetSubGroupsInGroup

Returns subgroup names in a specified group.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<group>	String	Group name. One of: "<materialName>" "<assignmentName>" "Non Model" "Solids" "Unclassified" "Sheets" "Lines"
Return Value	Array containing subgroup names.		

Python Syntax	GetSubGroupsInGroup(<group>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetSubGroupsInGroup('Sheets')</code>

VB Syntax	GetSubGroupsInGroup<group>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetSubGroupsInGroup "Sheets"</code>

GetUserPosition

Returns a user's current coordinates in the 3D Modeler window.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<prompt>	String	"Enter a point." Then click a point in the 3D Modeler window.
Return Value	Array containing X, Y, Z coordinates.		

Python Syntax	GetUserPosition(<prompt>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetUserPosition("Enter a point.")</code>

VB Syntax	GetUserPosition <prompt>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetUserPosition "Enter a point."</code>

GetVertexIDFromNameForFirstOperation

Returns vertex ID associated with a specified vertex belongs to the first operation of a part.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PartName>	String	Name of specified part.
	<VertexName>	String	Name of specified vertex.
Return Value	Integer representing vertex ID.		

Python Syntax	GetVertexIDFromNameForFirstOperation(<PartName>, <VertexName>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetVertexIDFromNameForFirstOperation("Part1", "Vertex1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetVertexIDFromNameForFirstOperation <PartName>, <VertexName>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetVertexIDFromNameForFirstOperation "Part1", "Vertex1"</code>

GetVertexIDsFromEdge

Returns vertex IDs associated with a specified edge.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<edgeID>	Integer	Edge ID.
Return Value	Array containing string vertex IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetVertexIDsFromEdge(<edgeID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetVertexIDsFromEdge(10)

VB Syntax	GetVertexIDsFromEdge <edgeID>
VB Example	oEditor.GetVertexIDsFromEdge 10

GetVertexIDsFromFace

Returns vertex IDs associated with a specified face.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<faceID>	Integer	Face ID.
Return Value	Array containing string vertex IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetVertexIDsFromFace(<faceID>)
Python Example	oEditor.GetVertexIDsFromFace(10)

VB Syntax	GetVertexIDsFromFace <faceID>

VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetVertexIDsFromFace 10</code>

GetVertexIDsFromObject

Returns vertex IDs associated with a specified object.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<objectName>	String	Object name.
Return Value	Array containing string vertex IDs.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetVertexIDsFromObject(<objectName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetVertexIDsFromObject('Box1')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetVertexIDsFromObject <objectName></code>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetVertexIDsFromObject "Box1"</code>

GetVertexPosition

Returns an array of coordinates for a specified vertex.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<vertexID>	Integer	Vertex ID.
Return Value	Array containing X, Y, Z coordinates.		

Python Syntax	GetVertexPosition(<vertexID>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetVertexPosition(1)</code>

VB Syntax	GetVertexPosition <vertexID>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetVertexPosition 1</code>

GetWireBodyNames

Returns the wire body names in current 3D modeler.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing string of names.

Python Syntax	GetWireBodyNames()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetWireBodyNames()</code>

VB Syntax	GetWireBodyNames
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetWireBodyNames</code>

PageSetup

Specifies page settings for printing.

UI Access	File > Page Setup.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. ["NAME:PageSetupData", "margins:=", <SetupArray>]
	<SetupArray>	Array	Structured Array ["left:=", <string>, "right:=", <string>, "top:=", <string>, "bottom:=", <string>)]
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	PageSetup(<Parameters>)

Python Example	<pre>oEditor.PageSetup(["NAME:PageSetupData", "margins:=", ["left:=", "10mm", "right:=", "10mm", "top:=", "10mm", "bottom:=", "10mm"]])</pre>
VB Syntax	PageSetup <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.PageSetup Array("NAME:PageSetupData", "margins:=", Array("left:=", "10mm", "right:=", "10mm", "top:=", "10mm", "bottom:=", "10mm"))</pre>

RemoveBadEdges

Removes bad edges from specified list.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EdgeList>	Array	Array containing edge IDs.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemoveBadEdges (<EdgeList>)		
Python Example	oEditor.RemoveBadEdges ([18, 30])		

VB Syntax	RemoveBadEdges <EdgeList>		
VB Example	oEditor.RemoveBadEdges Array(18, 30)		

RemoveBadFaces

Removes bad faces from specified list.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FaceList>	Array	Array containing face IDs.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemoveBadFaces (<FaceList>)		
Python Example	oEditor.RemoveBadFaces ([328, 333])		

VB Syntax	RemoveBadFaces <FaceList>
VB Example	oEditor.RemoveBadFaces Array(328, 333)

RemoveBadVertices

Removes bad vertices from specified list.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VertexList>	Array	Array containing vertex IDs.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemoveBadVertices (<VertexList>)
Python Example	oEditor.RemoveBadVertices ([324, 325])

VB Syntax	RemoveBadVertices <VertexList>
VB Example	oEditor.RemoveBadVertices Array(324, 325)

RenamePart

Renames an object.

UI Access	Enter new name in Name field.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<renameParametersArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Rename Data", "Old Name:=", <string>, "New Name:=", <string>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	oEditor.RenamePart(<renameParametersArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.RenamePart (['NAME:Rename Data', 'Old Name:=', 'partname', 'New Name:=', 'newpartname',])</pre>		

VB Syntax	oEditor.RenamePart <RenameParametersArray>		
VB Example	oEditor.RenamePart Array("NAME:Rename Data",		

	<pre>"Old Name:=", "partname", "New Name:=", "newpartname",)</pre>

SetPropValue [Modeler]

Sets the property value for the active model property.

Note:

This command is not supported by the EMIT and Circuit design types.

UI Access	Edit Properties on History Tree objects		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propPath>	String	Child object's property path. See: Object Property Function Summary .
	<value>	Varies	New property value.
Return Value	Boolean: • True – property found. • False – property not found.		

Python Syntax	SetPropValue(<propPath>, <value>)
Python Example	oEditor.SetPropValue("Color/r", 111)

VB Syntax	SetPropValue <propPath>, <value>
VB Example	oEditor.SetPropValue "Color/r",111)

SetTopDownViewDirectionForActiveView

Sets active view to top-down view direction.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RelativeCS>	String	Name of relative coordinate system
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetTopDownViewDirectionForActiveView (<RelativeCS>)
Python Example	oEditor.SetTopDownViewDirectionForActiveView ("Global")

VB Syntax	SetTopDownViewDirectionForActiveView <RelativeCS>
VB Example	oEditor.SetTopDownViewDirectionForActiveView "Global"

SetTopDownViewDirectionForAllViews

Sets all views to top-down view direction.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RelativeCS>	String	Name of relative coordinate system

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SetTopDownViewDirectionForAllViews (< <i>RelativeCS</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.SetTopDownViewDirectionForAllViews ("Global")</code>

VB Syntax	SetTopDownViewDirectionForAllViews < <i>RelativeCS</i> >
VB Example	<code>oEditor.SetTopDownViewDirectionForAllViews "Global"</code>

UpdatePriorityList

Updates specified priority lists.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>Lists</i> >	Array	Array of priority list names.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpdatePriorityList (< <i>Lists</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.UpdatePriorityList (["PriorityList1", "PriorityList2"])</code>

VB Syntax	UpdatePriorityList <Lists>
VB Example	oEditor.UpdatePriorityList Array("PriorityList1", "PriorityList2")

UpgradeVersion

Upgrades legacy geometry to current version.

UI Access	Right-click on an operation icon in the history tree, select Upgrade Version .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:PartOperations", Array("NAME:<string>",), "OperationIndices:=", <array of integers>), Array("NAME:UDMOperations"))</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpgradeVersion (<Selections>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.UpgradeVersion(["NAME:Parameters", ["NAME:PartOperations", ["NAME:source", "OperationIndices:=", [0]]</pre>

	<pre>], ["NAME:UDMOperations"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	UpgradeVersion <Lists>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.UpgradeVersion Array("NAME:Parameters", Array("NAME:PartOperations", Array("NAME:source", "OperationIndices:=", Array(0))), Array("NAME:UDMOperations"))</pre>

Validate3DComponent

Validates a 3D component.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<componentPath>	String	Path to a 3D component.
	<password>	String	Optional. Password to access the component.

Return Value	Boolean: • 1 - component is valid. • 0 - component is not valid.

Python Syntax	Validate3DComponent (<componentPath>, <password>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Validate3DComponent ("C:/temp/component.3dcomp", "")</pre>

VB Syntax	Validate3DComponent <componentPath>, <password>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Validate3DComponent "C:/temp/component.3dcomp", ""</pre>

WriteHistoryTreeLayoutForTest

Writes history tree layout to a file.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	Path to the file.
	<OrgByMaterial>	Integer	• 1 - organize objects by material. • 0 - do not organize by material.
	<OrgByAssignment>	Integer	• 1 - organize sheets by assignment. • 0 - do not organize by assignment.
	<OrgByCompDefinition>	Integer	• 1 - organize components by definition.

			• 0 - do not organize by definition.
	<DonotOrgUnderGroup>	Integer	• 1 - do not organize within group. • 0 - organize within group.
	<ShowGroup>	Integer	Optional. • 1 - show group. • 0 - do not show.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	WriteHistoryTreeLayoutForTest (<filePath>, <OrgByMaterial>, <OrgByAssignment>, <OrgByCompDefinition>, <DonotOrgUnderGroup>, <ShowGroup>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.WriteHistoryTreeLayoutForTest ('C:\temp', 1, 0, 0, 0, 1)</pre>

VB Syntax	WriteHistoryTreeLayoutForTest <filePath>, <OrgByMaterial>, <OrgByAssignment>, <OrgByCompDefinition>, <DonotOrgUnderGroup>, <ShowGroup>
VB Example	oEditor.WriteHistoryTreeLayoutForTest "C:\temp", 1, 0, 0, 0, 1

Cable Modeling Commands

Cable Modeling is a Beta Feature to 3D Component Modeling for Release 21.2. Cables are created and edited as design objects using the Cable Setup module, and then inserted as native components. For example, elements of a cable are created:

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("CableSetup")
oModule.CreateStraightWireCable(...
```

And then, when a Harness has been created from various components, it is inserted to the Modeler:

```
oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
oEditor.InsertNativeComponent(
    [
        "NAME:InsertNativeComponentData",
        "TargetCS:=" , "Global",
        "SubmodelDefinitionName:=", "MyHarness",
    ]
    ...
)
```

[AddCableToBundle](#)

[CreateCableBundle](#)

[CreateCableHarness](#)

[CreateClockSource](#)

[CreatePWLSource](#)

[CreateStraightWireCable](#)

[CreateTwistedPairCable](#)

[ExportCableLibrary](#)

[ImportCableLibrary](#)

[RemoveCable](#)

[UpdateCableHarness](#)

AddCableToBundle

Add a cable to an existing bundle using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables>Edit Cables** to open the **Cable Editor**.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > Edit Cables
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	AddCableToBundle(<parameters>))
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddCableToBundle("bundle1", "tpwire2", 1, ["NAME:CableInstParams", "XPos:=" , "0mm", "YPos:=" , "0mm", "RotX:=" , "0deg"], ["NAME:CableInstAttribs", "Name:=" , "tpwire2"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AddCableToBundle <name> Array(<parameters>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddCableToBundle "bundle2", "bundle1", 1, Array("NAME:CableInstParams", "XPos:=", _ "0mm", "YPos:=", "0mm", "RotX:=", "0deg"), Array("NAME:CableInstAttribs", "Name:=", _ "bundle1")</pre>

CreateCableBundle

Creates a cable bundle using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables>Edit Cables** to open the **Cable Editor**. Then **Add>Bundle...**

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > Edit Cables
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	CreateCableBundle([<parameters>]), [<name>])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CreateCableBundle (["NAME:BundleParams", "AutoPack:=" , True, ["NAME:InsulationJacketParams",</pre>

	<pre> "InsThickness:=" , "0.25mm", "JacketMaterial:=" , "PVC plastic", "InnerDiameter:=" , "2.5mm"]], ["NAME:BundleAttribs", "Name:=" , "bundle1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateCableBundle Array(<parameters> , <name>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreateCableBundle Array("NAME:BundleParams", "AutoPack:=", true, Array("NAME:In- sulationJacketParams", "InsThickness:=", _ "0.25mm", "JacketMaterial:=", "PVC plastic", "InnerDiameter:=", "2.5mm")), Array("NAME:BundleAttribs", "Name:=", _ "bundle3")</pre>

CreateCableHarness

Creates a cable harness using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables>New Cable Harness** to open the **Insert Cable Harness Component Editor**.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > New Cable Harness...
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	CreateCableHarness(<parameters>))
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CreateCableHarness(["NAME:HarnessParams", "Bundle:=" , "bundle1", "TwistAlongPath:=" , "720deg", "Route:=" , "Polyline1", "AutoOrient:=" , False, "Origin:=" , ["0mm", "0mm", "0mm"], "XAxisEnd:=" , ["-6mm", "0mm", "0mm"], "PlaneFlip:=" , True, ["NAME:RefConductors", "tpwire2/w1"],])</pre>

	<pre> "NAME:InputTerminations", "tpwire2/w1:=" , ["Source:=" "tpwire2/w2:=" , ["Imped:="], ["NAME:OutputTerminations", "tpwire2/w1:=" , ["Imped:=" "tpwire2/w2:=" , ["Source:="]], ["NAME:HarnessAttribs", "Name:=" , "MyHarness"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateCableHarness Array(<parameters>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreateCableHarness Array("NAME:HarnessParams", "Bundle:=", "bundle1", "TwistAlongPath:=", _ "360deg", "Route:=", "Polyline2", "AutoOrient:=", false, "Origin:=", Array(_</pre>

	<pre> "-24mm", "24mm", "0mm"), "XAxisEnd:=", Array("-30mm", "24mm", "0mm"), "PlaneFlip:=", _ true, Array("NAME:RefConductors", "tpwire2/w1"), Array("NAME:InputTerminations", "tpwire2/w1:=", Array("Source:=", _ "5V", "Imped:=", "50ohm"), "tpwire2/w2:=", Array("Source:=", "5V", "Imped:=", _ "50ohm")), Array("NAME:OutputTerminations", "tpwire2/w1:=", Array("Source:=", "5V", "Imped:=", _ "50ohm"), "tpwire2/w2:=", Array("Imped:=", "50ohm"))), Array("NAME:Har- nessAttribs", "Name:=", _ "MyNewHarness") </pre>

CreateClockSource

Creates a clock source using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables>Edit Cable Sources...** to open the **Cable Time Domain Sources Editor**.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > Edit Cables
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	CreateClockSource(<parameters>))
Python Example	<pre> oModule.CreateClockSource(["NAME:ClockSignalParams", "Period:=" , "35us", </pre>

	<pre>"LowPulseVal:=" , "0V", "HighPulseVal:=" , "1V", "Risetime:=" , "5us", "Falltime:=" , "5us", "PulseWidth:=" , "20us"], ["NAME:TDSourceAttribs", "Name:=" , "clock1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateClockSourceArray(<parameters>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreateClockSource Array("NAME:ClockSignalParams", "Period:=", "35us", "LowPulseVal:=", _ "0V", "HighPulseVal:=", "1V", "Risetime:=", "5us", "Falltime:=", "5us", "PulseWidth:=", _ "20us"), Array("NAME:TDSourceAttribs", "Name:=", "clock2")</pre>

CreatePWLSource

Creates a PWL source using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables > Edit Cable Sources...** to open the **Cable Time Domain Sources Editor**.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > Edit Cable Sources...
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	CreatePWLSource(<parameters>))
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CreatePWLSource(["NAME:PWLSignalParams", ["NAME:SignalValues", "0V", "0.5V", "0V"], ["NAME:TimeValues", "0ns",</pre>

	<pre> "1ns", "2ns"]], ["NAME:TDSourceAttribs", "Name:=" , "pw13"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreatePWLSourceArray(<parameters>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreatePWLSource Array("NAME:PWLSignalParams", Array("NAME:SignalValues", "0V", _ "0.5V", "0V"), Array("NAME:TimeValues", "0ns", "1ns", "2ns")), Array ("NAME:TDSourceAttribs", "Name:=", _ "pw11")</pre>

CreateStraightWireCable

Creates a straight Wire Cable using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables > Edit Cables** to open the **Cable Editor**. Then **Add Straight Wire Cable**.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > Edit Cables

Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	CreateStraightWireCable([<parameters>]), [<name>])
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("CableSetup") oModule.CreateStraightWireCable(["NAME:StWireParams", "WireStandard:=" , "ISO", "WireGauge:=" , "0.13", "CondDiameter:=" , "0.55mm", "CondMaterial:=" , "copper", "InsThickness:=" , "0.25mm", "InsMaterial:=" , "PVC plastic", "InsType:=" , "Thin Wall"], ["NAME:StWireAttribs", "Name:=" , "stwire1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Paste
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreateStraightWireCable Array("NAME:StWireParams", "WireStandard:=", "ISO", "WireGauge:=", _ "0.13", "CondDiameter:=", "0.55mm", "CondMaterial:=", "copper", "InsThickness:=", _ "0.25mm", "InsMaterial:=", "PVC plastic", "InsType:=", "Thin Wall"), Array ("NAME:StWireAttribs", _ "Name:=", "stwire3")</pre>

CreateTwistedPairCable

Creates a twisted pair cable using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables>Edit Cables** to open the **Cable Editor**. Then **Add Twisted Pair Cable**.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > Edit Cables
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	CreateTwisted Pair Cable([<parameters>]), [<name>])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CreateTwistedPairCable("stwire1", ["NAME:TwistedPairParams",</pre>

	<pre> ["NAME:VirtualJacketParams", "JacketMaterial:=" , "", "InnerDiameter:=" , "0"], "IsLayLengthSpecified:=", False, "LayLength:=" , "13.8888888888889mm", "TurnsPerMeter:=" , "72"], ["NAME:TwistedPairAttribs", "Name:=" , "tpwire1"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateTwistedPairCable "<name>", Array(<parameters>)
VB Example	<pre> oModule.CreateTwistedPairCable "stwire1", Array("NAME:TwistedPairParams", _ Array("NAME:VirtualJacketParams", "JacketMaterial:=", _ "", "InnerDiameter:=", "0"), "IsLayLengthSpecified:=", false, "LayLength:=", _ "13.8888888888889mm", "TurnsPerMeter:=", "72"), Array("NAME:TwistedPairAttribs", "Name:=", _ "tpwire3") </pre>

ExportCableLibrary

Exports a cable library created using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables > Export Cable Library.** to open a browser window.

UI Access	3D Components > Cables > Export Cable Library...
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	ExportCableLibrary(<parameters>))
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("CableSetup") oModule.ExportCableLibrary("D:\\Users\\JaneDoe\\PersonalLib\\MyCables")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportCableLibrary(<parameters>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("CableSetup") oModule.ExportCableLibrary("D:\\Users\\JaneDoe\\PersonalLib\\MyCables")</pre>

ImportCableLibrary

Imports an existing cable library created using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables>Export Cable Library.** to open a browser window.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > Import Cable Library...
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	<code>ImportCableLibrary(<parameters>))</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("CableSetup") oModule.ExportCableLibrary("D:\\Users\\JaneDoe\\PersonalLib\\MyCables")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportCableLibrary(<parameters>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("CableSetup") oModule.ExportCableLibrary("D:\\Users\\JaneDoe\\PersonalLib\\MyCables")</pre>

RemoveCable

Removes an existing cable created using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables>Edit Cables....** to open a **Cable Editor** window.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > Edit Cables...
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	<code>RemoveCable(<parameters>))</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("CableSetup") oModule.RemoveCable("bundle4")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportCableLibrary(<parameters>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("CableSetup") oModule.RemoveCable("bundle4")</pre>

UpdateCableHarness

Creates a cable harness using the Beta Cable Modeling feature. Right click on the 3D Component icon and select **Cables>New Cable Harness** to open the **Insert Cable Harness Component Editor**.

UI Access	3D Components>Cables > New Cable Harness...
Parameters	None
Return Value	None

Python Syntax	<code>UpdateCableHarness(<parameters>))</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.UpdateCableHarness (["NAME:HarnessParams",</pre>

"Bundle:="	, "bundle1",	
"TwistAlongPath:="	, "720deg",	
"Route:="	, "Polyline1",	
"AutoOrient:="	, False,	
"Origin:="	, ["0mm", "0mm", "0mm"],	
"XAxisEnd:="	, ["-6mm", "0mm", "0mm"],	
"PlaneFlip:="	, True,	
[		
"NAME:RefConductors",		
"tpwire2/w1"		
],		
[		
"NAME:InputTerminations",		
"tpwire2/w1:="	, [	"Source:="
"tpwire2/w2:="	, [	"Imped:="
],		
[		
"NAME:OutputTerminations",		
"tpwire2/w1:="	, [	"Imped:="
"tpwire2/w2:="	, [	"Source:="
]		

	<pre>], ["NAME:HarnessAttribs", "Name:=" , "MyHarness"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	UpdateCableHarness Array(<parameters>)
VB Example	<pre> oModule.UpdateCableHarness Array("NAME:HarnessParams", "Bundle:=", "bundle1", "TwistAlongPath:=", _ "360deg", "Route:=", "Polyline2", "AutoOrient:=", false, "Origin:=", Array(_ "-24mm", "24mm", "0mm"), "XAxisEnd:=", Array("-30mm", "24mm", "0mm"), "PlaneFlip:=", _ true, Array("NAME:RefConductors", "tpwire2/w1"), Array("NAME:InputTerminations", "tpwire2/w1:=", Array("Source:=", _ "5V", "Imped:=", "50ohm"), "tpwire2/w2:=", Array("Source:=", "5V", "Imped:=", _ "50ohm")), Array("NAME:OutputTerminations", "tpwire2/w1:=", Array("Source:=", "5V", "Imped:=", _ "50ohm"), "tpwire2/w2:=", Array("Imped:=", "50ohm"))), Array("NAME:Har- nessAttribs", "Name:=", _ "MyNewHarness") </pre>

10 - Output Variable Script Commands

Output variable commands should be executed by the "OutputVariable" module.

First, obtain the output variable module from oDesign and use it for output variable commands:

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")
oModule.<CommandName><args>
```

The commands are:

[CreateOutputVariable](#)

[DeleteOutputVariable](#)

[DoesOutputVariableExist](#)

[EditOutputVariable](#)

[GetOutputVariableValue](#)

[SimValueContext](#)

CreateOutputVariable

Adds a new output variable. Different forms of this command are executed for different design types.

Note:

Output variables are associated with a name and an expression. The name is not permitted to collide with design variable, sim value, or other output variable names. It cannot have spaces or any arithmetic or other operators in it. Expression definitions cannot be cyclic. For example, $A = 2*B$, $B=3*A$ is not allowed.

UI Access

HFSS > Results > Output Variables.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OutputVarName>	String	Name of the new output variable.
	<Expression>	Value	Value to assign to the variable.
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution, as seen in the output variable UI.
	<reportType> or <solutionType>	String	The name of the report type as seen in the output variable UI. For Layout Editor, use the solution type.
	<ContextArray> or <DomainArray>	Array	Structured array containing context for which the output variable expression is being evaluated. Array("Context:=", <string>) For Layout Editor, use Domain array: Array("Domain:=", <string>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateOutputVariable (<OutputVarName>, <Expression>, <SolutionName>, <reportType solutionType>, <contextArray domainArray>)
Python Example	HFSS Example: <pre>oModule.CreateOutputVariable("Var" & OutputQuantity, OutputQuantity, Solution, "Far Fields", ["Context:=", InfiniteSphere, "Domain:=", "Sweep"])</pre> Layout Editor Example :

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable")

oModule.CreateOutputVariable("test", "mag(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Modal Solution Data", ["Domain:=", "Sweep"])
```

VB Syntax	CreateOutputVariable <OutputVarName>, <Expression>, <SolutionName>, <reportType solutionType>, <contextArray domainArray>
VB Example	HFSS Example: <pre>oModule.CreateOutputVariable "Var_" & OutputQuantity, OutputQuantity, Solution, "Far Fields", Array("Context:=", InfiniteSphere, "Domain:=", "Sweep")</pre> Layout Editor Example : <pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.CreateOutputVariable "test", "mag(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Modal Solution Data", Array("Domain:=", "Sweep")</pre>

DeleteOutputVariable

Deletes an existing output variable. The variable can only be deleted if it is not in use by any traces.

UI Access	HFSS > Results > Output Variables. In the Output Variables window, click Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OutputVarName>	String	Name of the output variable.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteOutputVariable (<OutputVarName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.DeleteOutputVariable ("testNew")</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteOutputVariable <OutputVarName>
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.DeleteOutputVariable "testNew"</pre>

DoesOutputVariableExist

Verifies whether or not a named output variable exists.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<outputVariableName>	String	The output variable name.
Return Value	Boolean True if the variable exists; False if it does not.		

Python Syntax	DoesOutputVariableExist(<outputVariableName>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()</pre>

	<pre>oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign() oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.DoesOutputVariableExist("MyTestVar")</pre>

VB Syntax	DoesOutputVariableExist(<outputVariableName>)
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule "OutputVariable" oModule.DoesOutputVariableExist "MyTestVar"</pre>

EditOutputVariable

Changes the name or expression of an existing output variable.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OrigVarName>	String	Name of the original output variable.
	<NewExpression>	String	New value to assign to the variable.
	<NewVarName>	String	New name of the variable if any, else pass empty string.
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution as seen in the output variable UI. For example, "Setup1 : Last Adaptive".
	<ReportType> or <SolutionType>	String	The name of the report type as seen in the output variable UI. For Layout Editor, use the solution type.
	<ContextArray> or <DomainArray>	Array	Structured array containing context for which the output variable expression is being evaluated.

			Array("Context:=", <string>) For Layout Editor, use Domain array: Array("Domain:=", <string>)
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	EditOutputVariable (<OrigVarName>, <NewExpression>, <NewVarName>, <SolutionName>, <ReportType SolutionType>, <ContextArray DomainArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.EditOutputVariable ("test", "normalize(R1_0.V)", "testNew", "TR", "Standard", [])</pre>		

VB Syntax	EditOutputVariable <OrigVarName>, <NewExpression>, <NewVarName>, <SolutionName>, <ReportType SolutionType>, <ContextArray DomainArray>		
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("OutputVariable") oModule.EditOutputVariable "test", "dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1)) ", "testNew", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Modal Solution Data", Array("Domain:=", "Sweep")</pre>		

ExportOutputVariables

Exports output variables to a file.

UI Access	Click on Export in the Output Variables dialog.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Name of the file include path.
Return Value	Boolean: • True - output variable successfully exported. • False - error when export output variables.		

Python Syntax	ExportOutputVariables(<FileName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ExportOutputVariables("C:/output_var.aoutvar")</code>

VB Syntax	ExportOutputVariables <FileName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ExportOutputVariables "C:/output_var.aoutvar"</code>

GetOutputVariables

Returns the list of output variables.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing all output variables.

Python Syntax	GetOutputVariables()

Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetOutputVariables()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetOutputVariables</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetOutputVariables</code>

GetOutputVariableValue

Returns the double value of an output variable. Only expressions that return a double value are supported. The expression is evaluated only for a single point.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OutputVarName>	String	Name of the output variable.
	<IntrinsicVariation>	String	A set of intrinsic variable value pairs to use when evaluating the output expression. HFSS example: "Freq='20GHz' Theta='20deg' Phi='30deg'"
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution as listed in the output variable UI. For example, "Setup1 : Last Adaptive".
	<ReportType>	String	The name of the report type as seen in the output variable UI. Possible values in HFSS are: "Modal Solution Data" "Terminal S Parameters" "Eigenmode Parameters"

			• "Fields" • "Far Fields" • "Near Fields" • "Emission Test"
	<ContextArray>	Array	Structured array containing context for which the output variable expression is being evaluated. Can be empty. Array("Context:=", <string>)
Return Value	Double value of the output variable.		

Python Syntax	GetOutputVariableValue(<OutputVarName>, <IntrinsicVariation>, <SolutionName>, <ReportTypeName>, <ContextArray>)
Python Example	<pre>Val = oDesign.GetOutputVariableValue("test","Freq = '20Ghz' Theta='20deg' Phi='30deg'", "TR", "Standard", [])</pre>

VB Syntax	GetOutputVariableValue <OutputVarName>, <IntrinsicVariation>, <SolutionName>, <ReportTypeName>, <ContextArray>
VB Example	<pre>Val = oDesign.GetOutputVariableValue "test","Freq = '20Ghz' Theta='20deg' Phi='30deg'", "TR", "Standard", Array()</pre>

ImportOutputVariables

Imports output variables from a file.

UI Access	Click on Import in the Output Variables dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Name of the file include path.
Return Value	Boolean: • True - output variable successfully imported. • False - error when import output variables.		

Python Syntax	ImportOutputVariables(<FileName>)
Python Example	oModule.ImportOutputVariables("C:/output_var.aoutvar")

VB Syntax	ImportOutputVariables <FileName>
VB Example	oModule.ImportOutputVariables "C:/output_var.aoutvar"

SimValueContext

SimValueContext holds context information for a trace, and describes how data for a trace should be extracted from the simulation. SimValueContext contains a list of 14 required initial values:

```
SimValueContext (  
Domain ID, Calculation Type, Number of Cycles, Rise Time,  
Step, Impulse, Context ID, Window Width,
```

Window Type, TDR Kaiser Parameter, Hold Time, DeviceName,
TDR Step Time, DR Maximum Time)

For example, the following indicates a trace in the Time Domain, Standard Calculation with the number of cycles being 2:

```
"SimValueContext:=", Array(1, 0, 2, 0, false, false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0)
```

Additional, context-specific values may follow the required values, as described in subsection 15 below.

1. Domain ID

No Domain	0
Time Domain	1
Spectrum Domain	2
Sweep Domain	3
Device Domain	4
SinglePt Domain	5
LoadPull Domain	6
Transient Domain	7
Budget Domain	8
NetworkFunction Domain	9
Oscillator Domain	55802
Noise Domain	55803
Transfer Function Domain	55807
Time Frequency Domain	55808
Transient Time Domain	55809
Periodic AC Domain	55818

UI Domain	55819
Eye Measurement Domain	55823
Initial Response Domain	55824
Peak Distortion Domain	55825

2. Calculation Type

Standard Calculation	0
Device2_DCIV	1
Device3_DCIV_Output	2
Device3_DCIV_Input	3
Device3_DCIV_Transfer	4
Device3_DCIV_Reverse	5
Device2_ACLoad	6
Device3_ACLoad_Output	7
Device3_ACLoad_Input	8
Device3_ACLoad_Transfer	9
Device3_ACLoad_Reverse	10
Constellation	11
EyeDiagram	12
FreeX (Statistic Report)	13

3. Number of Cycles — Used in Time Domain in HarmonicBalance analysis.

4. **Rise Time** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
5. **Step** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
6. **Impulse** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
7. **Context ID** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
8. **Window Width** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
9. **Window Type** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
10. **TDR Kaiser Parameter** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
11. **Hold Time** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
12. **DeviceName** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
13. **TDR Step Time** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
14. **TDR Maximum Time** — Not used by Designer/Nexxim.
15. **Context-specific values** — Used in Time Domain in HarmonicBalance analysis.

Context-specific values are entered in the format "key, true/false, keyvalue", where:

- **"key"** is the name of the key being set.
- **"true/false"** indicates whether the key is a string value.
- **"keyvalue"** is the value of the key.
- The order of the context keys is not significant.
- Context keys have software defaults that will be used if not provided in the script.

VB Example:

```
"SimValueContext:=", Array(1, 0, 2, 0, false, false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0,  
"DE", false, "0",  
"DP", false, "20000000",  
"DT", false, "0.001",  
"WE", false, "10ns",  
"WM", false, "10ns",  
"WN", false, "0ns",  
"WS", false, "0ns"))
```

a. Plotting Range for Time domain in Transient and QuickEye analysis:

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
Start Time	WS	False	0ns
Stop Time	WE	False	10ns
Minimum Time	WM	False	0ns
Maximum Time	WN	False	10ns
Is Thinning Enabled?	DE	False	0
Dy/dx Tolerance	DT	False	0.001
Number of points	DP	False	20000000

b. Transient report context for Spectral domain in Transient analysis:

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
Start Time	TS	False	0ns
Stop Time	TE	False	10ns
Max Harmonics	MH	False	100
Max Frequency	MF	False	*
Window type	WT	False	0
Width Percentage	WW	False	100
Kaiser Parameter	KP	False	0
Adjust Coherent Gain	CG	False	0

* Script can specify either MH or MF. If neither is specified, Max Harmonics is set to 100. If both are specified, MF is used.

Window Type	ID
Rectangular	0
Bartlett	1
Blackman	2
Hamming	3
Hanning	4
Kaiser	5
Welch	6
Weber	7
Lanzcos	8

c. Eyeprobe index context for UI domain, Time domain, Eye Measurement domain in VeriEye and QuickEye analysis:

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
Eyeprobe compinst ID	PCID	False	0

d. Eyesource index context for Initial Response domain and Peak Distortion domain in VerifEye and QuickEye analysis:

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
Eyesource compinst ID	SCID	False	0

e. UI domain context in VerifEye and QuickEye analysis:

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
Use midpoint?	MIDPOINT	False	0 - Don't use midpoint. 1 - Use midpoint of amplitude. 2 - Use midpoint of UI.
Minimum latch overdrive	MLO	False	0

f. Distribution Context for UI Domain in VerifEye and QuickEye analysis:

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
Use distribution?	USE_DIST	False	0 - No 1 - Yes
Distribution type	DIST	False	0 - Receiver Jitter 1 - Receiver Noise 2 - User Defined

Receiver Jitter Parameters

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
DLL standard deviation	DSD	False	0
Distribution type	DIST	False	0
DLL taps	DMN	False	0
Static Offset	SOFF	False	0
Number of Gaussian data sets	NUMG	False	0
Gaussian std deviation	GS0,GS1...	False	0
Offset mean	GM1,GM1...	False	0
Number of Uniform data sets	NUMU	False	0
Uniform width	UW0,UW1...	False	0
Uniform mean	UM1,UM1...	False	0

Receiver Noise Parameters

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
Number of Gaussian data sets	NUMG	False	0
Gaussian std deviation	GS0,GS1...	False	0
Number of Uniform data sets	NUMU	False	0
Uniform width	UW0,UW1...	False	0

User Defined Parameters

Description	Key Name	Is a string?	Key Value
Number of XY data pairs	NUMG	False	0
X data	X0,X1,X2...	False	0
Y data	Y0,Y1,Y2...	False	0
Cutoff probability	CP	False	0

11 - Reporter Editor Script Commands

Reporter commands should be executed by the oDesign object.

For example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
```

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
```

All Report and Trace properties can be edited using the **ChangeProperty** commands. This includes Title properties, General properties, and Background properties such as border color, fonts, X and Y axis scaling, and number display.

Note:

When you execute **Tools > Record Script**, operations performed in the Reporter are automatically recorded.

The list of commands is as follows:

[AddCartesianLimitLine](#)

[AddCartesianXMarker](#)

[AddCartesianYMarker](#)

[AddCartesianYMarkerToStack](#)

[AddDeltaMarker](#)

[AddMarker](#)

[AddNote](#)

[AddTraces](#)

AddVerifEyeAnalysis

[ClearAllMarkers](#)

[ClearAllTraceCharacteristics](#)

[CopyReportDefinitions](#)

[CopyReportData](#)

[CopyTraceDefinitions](#)

[CopyTracesData](#)

[CreateReport](#)

[CreateReportFromFile](#)

[CreateReportFromTemplate](#)

[CreateReportOfAllQuantities](#)

[DeleteMarker](#)

[DeleteAllReports](#)

[DeleteReports](#)

[DeleteTraces](#)

EditQuickEyeAnalysis

EditVerifEyeAnalysis

[FFTONReport](#)

[ExportFieldsToFile](#)

[ExportImageToFile](#)

[ExportModelImageToFile](#)

[ExportModelMeshToFile](#)

[ExportPlot3DToFile](#)

[ExportToFile \[Reporter\]](#)

[ExportMarkerTable](#)

[GetAllCategories](#)

[GetAllQuantities](#)

[GetAllReportNames](#)

[GetAvailableDisplayTypes](#)

[GetAvailableReportTypes](#)

[GetAvailableSolutions](#)

[GetChildNames](#)

[GetChildObject](#)

[GetChildTypes](#)

[GetDisplayType](#)

[GetPropertyValue](#)

[GetSolutionContexts](#)

[GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#)

[GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy](#)

[ImportIntoReport](#)

[MovePlotCurvesToGroup](#)

[MovePlotCurvesToNewGroup](#)

[PasteReports](#)

[PasteTraces](#)[RenameReport](#)[RenameTrace](#)[ResetPlotSettings](#)[SavePlotSettingsAsDefault](#)[SetPropValue](#)[UpdateAllFieldsPlots](#)[UpdateAllReports](#)[UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots](#)[UpdateReports](#)[UpdateTraces](#)[UpdateTracesContextandSweeps](#)[UnGroupPlotCurvesInGroup](#)

AddAllEyeMeasurements

Displays all the eye measurements in tabular format

UI Access	Right-click the report and select Trace Characteristics > Add All Eye Measurements		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of the report.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddAllEyeMeasurements(<ReportName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.AddAllEyeMeasurements("DQS Eye")</code>

VB Syntax	AddAllEyeMeasurements <ReportName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.AddAllEyeMeasurements "DQS Eye"</code>

AddCartesianLimitLine

Adds a limit line to a report on the X axis.

UI Access	Report2D > Add Limit Line> Specify Points...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of the report.
	<Def>	Array	Structured array: <pre>Array("NAME:CartesianLimitLine", Array("NAME:XValues", <integer X values>), "XUnits:=", <string unit of measure for X>, Array("NAME:YValues", <integer Y values>), "YUnits:=", "<string unit of measure for Y>", "YAxis:=", <string name of associated Y axis>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddCartesianLimitLine (<ReportName>, <Def>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddCartesianLimitLine("Project Outputs", ["NAME:CartesianLimitLine", ["NAME:XValues",0, 2, 5, 7, 10, 15], "XUnits:=", "s", ["NAME:YValues",0.05, 0.3, 0.65, 0.825, 0.95, 1], "YUnits:=", "mV", "YAxis:=", "Y1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AddCartesianLimitLine <ReportName>, <Def>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddCartesianLimitLine "Project Outputs", Array("NAME:CartesianLimitLine", Array("NAME:XValues",0, 2, 5, 7, 10, 15), "XUnits:=", "s", Array("NAME:YValues",0.05, 0.3, 0.65, 0.825, 0.95, 1), "YUnits:=", "mV", "YAxis:=", "Y1")</pre>

AddCartesianLimitLineFromCurve

Adds a limit line to a report from selected curve on the plot.

UI Access	Report2D > Add Limit Line > From Selected Curve...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of the report.
	<LimitLineParams>	String	Structured array. Array("NAME:CartesianLimitLineFromCurve", "TraceName:=", <string name of selected trace>, "CurveName:=", <string name of selected curve>, "Start:=", "<value><unit>",&br/> "Stop:=", "<value><unit>",&br/> "YAxis:=", <integer Y-Axis number>, "YOffset:=", <value offset from Y-Axis>, "CreateMode:=", "<AboveCurve BelowCurve Above and Below Curve>",&br/> "YShiftPercent:=", <value percentage to shift from Y>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddCartesianLimitLineFromCurve(<ReportName>, <LimitLineParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddCartesianLimitLineFromCurve("Variables Plot 2", [</pre>

	<pre>"NAME:CartesianLimitLineFromCurve", "TraceName:=" , "Phase", "CurveName:=" , "", "Start:=" , "0deg", "Stop:=" , "375deg", "YAxis:=" , 1, "YOffset:=" , 0, "CreateMode:=" , "AboveCurve", "YShiftPercent:=" , 10 l)</pre>

VB Syntax	AddCartesianLimitLineFromCurve<ReportName>, <LimitLineParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddCartesianLimitLineFromCurve _ "Variables Plot 2", _ Array("NAME:CartesianLimitLineFromCurve", _ "TraceName:=", "Phase", "CurveName:=", "", _ "Start:=", "0deg", "Stop:=", "375deg", _ "YAxis:=", 1, "YOffset:=", 0, _ "CreateMode:=", "AboveCurve", _</pre>

```
"YShiftPercent:=", 10)
```

AddCartesianLimitLineFromEquation

Adds a limit line to a report from a specified equation.

UI Access	Report2D > Add Limit Line > Specify Equation...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of the report.
	<LimitLineParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:CartesianLimitLineFromEquation", "YAxis:=", <integer Y-Axis number>, "Start:=", <string start frequency with unit>, "Stop:=", <string end frequency with unit>, "Step:=", <string frequency resolution with unit>, "Equation:=", <string specified equation> "XValuesUnit:=", "GHz")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddCartesianLimitLineFromEquation(<ReportName>, <LimitLineParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddCartesianLimitLineFromEquation("S Parameter Plot 1", ["NAME:CartesianLimitLineFromEquation",</pre>

	<pre>"YAxis:=" , 1, "Start:=" , "9GHz", "Stop:=" , "11GHz", "Step:=" , "0.2GHz", "Equation:=" , "x+1" "XValuesUnit:=" , "GHz"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AddCartesianLimitLineFromEquation <ReportName>, <LimitLineParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddCartesianLimitLineFromEquation _ "S Parameter Plot 1", _ Array("NAME:CartesianLimitLineFromEquation", _ "YAxis:=", 1, _ "Start:=", "9GHz", "Stop:=", "11GHz", "Step:=", "0.2GHz", _ "Equation:=", "x+1", "XValuesUnit:=", "GHz")</pre>

AddCartesianXMarker

Adds a marker to a report on the X axis.

UI Access	Report2D > Marker > Add X Marker.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<MarkerName>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number.
	<XValue>	Double	X coordinate.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddCartesianXMarker (<ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <XValue>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.AddCartesianXMarker ("XY Plot 1", "MX1", 0)</code>

VB Syntax	AddCartesianXMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <XValue>
VB Example	<code>oModule.AddCartesianXMarker "XY Plot1", "MX1", 0</code>

AddCartesianYMarker

Adds a marker to a report on the Y axis.

UI Access	Report2D > Marker > Add Y Marker.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<MarkerName>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number.
	<AxisName>	String	Name of axis.
	<YValue>	Double	Y coordinate.
	<CurveName>	String	Name of curve.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddCartesianYMarker (<ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <AxisName>, <YValue>, <CurveName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddCartesianYMarker("XY Plot 1", "MY1", "Y1", 0, "dB() : Setup1 : Sweep1")</pre>

VB Syntax	AddCartesianYMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <AxisName>, <YValue>, <CurveName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddCartesianYMarker "XY Plot 1", "MY1", "Y1", 0, _ "dB() : Setup1 : Sweep1"</pre>

AddCartesianYMarkerToStack

Adds a marker to a stacked report on the Y axis.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<MarkerName>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number.
	<AxisName>	String	Name of axis.
	<YValue>	Double	Y coordinate.
	<CurveName>	String	Name of curve.
	<StackOption>	Array	"Current" to create marker on the current stack. "All" to create marker on all stack.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddCartesianYMarkerToStack (<ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <AxisName>, <YValue>, <CurveName>, <StackOption>)
Python Example	oModule.AddCartesianYMarker("XY Plot 1", "MY1", "Y1", 0, "dB() : Setup1 : Sweep1", ["All"])

VB Syntax	AddCartesianYMarkerToStack <ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <AxisName>, <YValue>, <CurveName>, <StackOption>
VB Example	oModule.AddCartesianYMarkerToStack "XY Plot 1", "MY1", "Y1", 0, _ "dB() : Setup1 : Sweep1", Array("All")

AddDeltaMarker

Add markers to calculate differences between two trace points on a plot.

UI Access	Report2D > Marker > Add Delta Marker.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<MarkerName1>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number, for the first marker.
	<CurveName1>	String	Full trace name for the first marker.
	<PrimarySweepValue1>	String	Frequency, including unit, for the first marker's sweep.
	<MarkerName2>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number, for the second marker.
	<CurveName2>	String	Full trace name for the second marker.
	<PrimarySweepValue2>	String	Frequency, including unit, for the second marker's sweep.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddDeltaMarker(<ReportName>, <MarkerName1>, <CurveName1>, <PrimarySweepValue1>, <MarkerName2>, <CurveName2>, <PrimarySweepValue2>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddDeltaMarker("S Parameter Plot 1", "m1", "dB(S(Port1 Port1)) : Setup1 : Sweep1 : Cartesian", "8.45GHz", "m2", "dB(S(Port1 Port1)) : Setup1 : Sweep1 : Cartesian", "9.5GHz")</pre>

VB Syntax	AddDeltaMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerName1>, <CurveName1>, <PrimarySweepValue1>, <MarkerName2>, <CurveName2>, <PrimarySweepValue2>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddDeltaMarker "S Parameter Plot 1", "m1", "dB(S(Port1 Port1)) : Setup1 : Sweep1 : Cartesian", "8.45GHz", "m2", "dB(S(Port1 Port1)) : Setup1 : Sweep1 : Cartesian", "9.5GHz"</pre>

AddMarker

Adds a marker to a trace on a report.

UI Access	Report2D > Marker > Add Marker.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<MarkerName>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number.
	<CurveName>	String	Full trace name.
	<PrimarySweepValue>	String	Primary sweep value, including unit.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddMarker(<ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <CurveName>, <PrimarySweepValue>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddMarker("XY Plot 1", "m5", "GS1.VAL : TR4 : Cartesian", "3.61599999999997s")</pre>

VB Syntax	AddMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <CurveName>, <PrimarySweepValue>
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup") oModule.AddMarker "XY Plot1", "m1", "mag(S(Port1 Port1)) : Setup1: LastAdaptive : Cartesian", "0.3in"</pre>

AddNote

Adds a note at a specified location to a given report.

UI Access	Right-click on the plot and select Add Note .

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report
	<NoteDataArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<StringDataName>", <NoteArray>)
	<NoteArray>	Array	Structured array: Array("NAME:<NoteDataSourceName>", "SourceName:=", <string source name>, "HaveDefaultPos:=", <boolean True for position 0,0; False to specify below>, "DefaultXPos:=", <int X position for note; 0 for default>, "DefaultYPos:=", <int Y position for note; 0 for default>, "String:=", <string note text>)
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddNote (<ReportName>, <NoteDataArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddNote("XY Plot1", ["NAME:NoteDataSource", "SourceName:=", "Note1", "HaveDefaultPos:=", False,</pre>

	<pre> "DefaultXPos:=", 1996, "DefaultYPos:=", 3177, "String:=", "This is a note."]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AddNote <ReportName> <NoteDataArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AddNote "XY Plot1", _ Array("NAME:NoteDataSource", _ "SourceName:=", "Notel", _ "HaveDefaultPos:=", false, _ "DefaultXPos:=", 1996, _ "DefaultYPos:=", 3177, _ "String:=", "This is a note.") </pre>

AddTraceCharacteristics

Adds a trace characteristics field to the legend on a report.

UI Access	Report2D > Trace Characteristics > All. This opens the Add Trace Characteristics dialog box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<FunctionName>	String	The function name. See the Functions column of the Add Trace Characteristics dialog box.

	<i><FunctionArgs></i>	Array	Array containing string values for any function arguments. Pass empty array if no arguments exist. To see which argument(s) a function takes, see the bottom of the Add Trace Characteristics dialog box. For function with one argument: <pre>Array(<value>)</pre> For function with multiple arguments: <pre>Array(<value>, <value>, ...)</pre>
	<i><RangeArgs></i>	Array	Required. Array containing either string "Full" for a full sweep range, or "Specified" and strings containing the start and end values for the frequency range. For example: <pre>Array("Specified", "19.5GHz", "24.4GHz")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddTraceCharacteristics (<ReportName>, <FunctionName>, <FunctionArgs>, <RangeArgs>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddTraceCharacteristics("XY Plot 2", "delaytime", ["0"], ["Full"]) oModule.AddTraceCharacteristics("Differential S-parameters", "prms", ["0", "0"], ["Full"]) oModule.AddTraceCharacteristics("Rept2DRectFreq", "distortion", ["0"], ["Specified", "19.5GHz", "20.4GHz"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AddTraceCharacteristics <ReportName>, <FunctionName>, <FunctionArgs>, <RangeArgs>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddTraceCharacteristics "XY Plot 2", "delaytime", Array("0"), Array("Full") oModule.AddTraceCharacteristics "Differential S-parameters", "prms", Array("0", "0"), Array("Full") oModule.AddTraceCharacteristics "Rept2DRectFreq", "distortion", Array("0"), Array("Specified", "19.5GHz", "20.4GHz")</pre>

AddTraces

Creates a new trace and adds it to the specified report.

UI Access	Modify Report > Add Trace.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of Report
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution as listed in the Modify Report dialog box.
	<ContextArray>	Array	Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context. <pre>Array("Domain:=", <DomainType>) <DomainType> ex. "Sweep" or "Time" Array("Context:=", <GeometryType>) <GeometryType> ex. "Infinite Spheren", "Spheren", "Polylinen"</pre>
	<FamiliesArray>	Array	Contains sweep definitions for the report. <pre>Array("<VariableName>:= ", <ValueArray>) <ValueArray></pre>

			Array("All") or Array("Value1", "Value2", ... "Valuen") examples of <VariableName> "Freq", "Theta", "Distance"
	<ReportDataArray>	Array	This array contains the report quantity and X, Y, and (Z) axis definitions. Array("X Component:=", <VariableName>, "Y Component:=", <VariableName> <ReportQuantityArray>) <ReportQuantityArray> ex. Array("dB(S(Port1, Port1))")
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	Add Traces(<ReportName>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <FamiliesArray>, <ReportDataArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddTraces("XY Plot1", "Setup1 : Sweep1", ["Domain:=", "Time", "HoldTime:=", 1, "RiseTime:=", 0, "StepTime:=", 6.24999373748E-012, "Step:=", False, "WindowWidth:=", 1, "WindowType:=", 0, "KaiserParameter:=", 1, "MaximumTime:=", 6.2437437437444E-009], ["Time:=", ["All"], "OverridingValues:=", ["0s", "6.24999373748188e-012s", ...]], ["X Component:=", "Time",</pre>

	"Y Component:=", ["TDRZ (WavePort1)"], [])

VB Syntax	Add Traces <ReportName> <SolutionName> <ContextArray> <FamiliesArray> <ReportDataArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddTraces "XY Plot1", "Setup1 : Sweep1", _ Array("Domain:=", "Time", "HoldTime:=", 1, "RiseTime:=", 0, _ "StepTime:=", 6.24999373748E-012, "Step:=", false, _ "WindowWidth:=", 1, _ "WindowType:=", 0, "KaiserParameter:=", 1, _ "MaximumTime:=", 6.2437437437444E-009), _ Array("Time:=", Array("All"), "OverridingValues:=", _ Array("0s", "6.24999373748188e-012s", ...)), _ Array("X Component:=", "Time", _ "Y Component:=", Array("TDRZ (WavePort1)")), _ Array()</pre>

ApplyReportTemplate

Applies settings to a report from a template file.

UI Access	Right-click on a report, select Report Templates > Apply Settings .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of the report to apply settings to.
	<TemplateFile>	String	Template file name with path.
	<PropertyType>	String	Property types to apply.

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>("Graphical" "Data" "All")</td></tr></table>			("Graphical" "Data" "All")
		("Graphical" "Data" "All")		
Return Value	None.			

Python Syntax	<code>ApplyReportTemplate(<ReportName>, <TemplateFile>, <PropertyType>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ApplyReportTemplate("Variables Plot 1", "C:/MyTemplate.rpt", "Graphical")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ApplyReportTemplate <ReportName>, <TemplateFile>, <PropertyType></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ApplyReportTemplate "Variables Plot 1", "C:/MyTemplate.rpt", "Graphical"</code>

ChangeProperty[ReportSetup]

Change the properties for a Report.

UI Access	Double-click on a report to change its properties.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropertyArray>	Array	Varies, depending on the properties associated with the select object command.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ChangeProperty(<PropertyArray>)</code>

Python Example

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")

oModule.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:General",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "XY Plot 1:General"
        ],
    ],
[
    "NAME:ChangedProps",
    [
        "NAME:Use Scientific Notation",
        "Value:=", True
    ]
]
])

oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
```

```
oModule.ChangeProperty(  
  [  
    "NAME:AllTabs",  
    [  
      "NAME:Legend",  
      [  
        "NAME:PropServers",  
        "S Parameter Plot 1:Legend"  
      ],  
      [  
        "NAME:ChangedProps",  
        [  
          "NAME:Legend Name",  
          "Value:=" , "Ansys"  
        ]  
      ]  
    ]  
  ]  
)  
  
oModule.ChangeProperty(  
  [  

```

```
"NAME:AllTabs",  
[  
  "NAME:General",  
  [  
    "NAME:PropServers",  
    "S Parameter Plot 1:General"  
  ],  
[  
  "NAME:ChangedProps",  
  [  
    "NAME:Auto Scale Fonts",  
    "Value:=" , False  
  ]  
]  
]  
])  
  
### Example For Rectangular Stacked Plot  
  
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("antenna_test")  
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Design1")
```

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.ChangeProperty(
[
  "NAME:AllTabs",
  [
    "NAME:Scaling",
    [
      "NAME:PropServers",
      "S Parameter Plot 1:AxisY2:Stack1",
      "S Parameter Plot 1:AxisY2:Stack2"
    ],
    [
      "NAME:ChangedProps",
      [
        "NAME:Min",
        "Value:="          , "-60"
      ]
    ]
  ]
])
```

Example Change eye rect and eye plot:

```
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("test_nport_synth2")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.ChangeProperty(
    [
        "NAME:AllTabs",
        [
            "NAME:Grid",
            [
                "NAME:PropServers",
                "QuickEye Voltage Plot 1:Grid:Eye"
            ],
            [
                "NAME:ChangedProps",
                [
                    "NAME:Major grid line style",
                    "Value:=" , "Dot"
                ],
            ],
        ],
    ],
```

```
[
    "NAME:Minor grid line style",
    "Value:=" , "Dot"
]
],
[
    "NAME:Axis",
    [
        "NAME:PropServers",
        "QuickEye Voltage Plot 1:AxisX:Eye"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:ChangedProps",
        [
            "NAME:Axis Color",
            "R:=" , 255,
            "G:=" , 128,
            "B:=" , 128
        ]
    ]
]
```

```
]
],
[
    "NAME:Axis",
    [
        "NAME:PropServers",
        "QuickEye Voltage Plot 1:AxisY1:Rect"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:ChangedProps",
        [
            "NAME:Axis Color",
            "R:" , 255,
            "G:" , 128,
            "B:" , 128
        ]
    ]
]
])
oModule.ChangeProperty(
[
```



```
"NAME:AllTabs",  
[  
  "NAME:Grid",  
  [  
    "NAME:PropServers",  
    "QuickEye Voltage Plot 1:Grid:Rect"  
  ],  
  [  
    "NAME:ChangedProps",  
    [  
      "NAME:Major grid line style",  
      "Value:=", "LongDash"  
    ],  
    [  
      "NAME:Minor grid line style",  
      "Value:=", "LongDash"  
    ]  
  ]  
]  
])
```


VB Syntax	ChangeProperty <PropertyArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Cartesian", Array ("NAME:PropServers", _ "XY Plot 1:CartesianDisplayTypeProperty"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Show X Scrollbar", "Value:=", _ true)))) oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:General", Array("NAME:PropServ- ers", _ "XY Plot 1:General"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Use Scientific Notation", "Value:=", _ true))))</pre>

ClearAllMarkers

Clears all markers from a report.

UI Access	Report2D > Markers > Clear All.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of Report
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>ClearAllMarkers(<ReportName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllMarkers("XY Plot 1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClearAllMarkers <ReportName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllMarkers "XY Plot 1"</code>

ClearAllTraceCharacteristics

Clears all trace characteristics from the legend in a report.

UI Access	Report2D > Trace Characteristics > Clear All.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of the plot
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>ClearAllTraceCharacteristics(<PlotName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllTraceCharacteristics("XY Plot 1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClearAllTraceCharacteristics <PlotName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllTraceCharacteristics "XY Plot 1"</code>

CloneReportsFromDatasetSolution

Clones a report for a solved solution from a dataset solution.

UI Access	Right-click the Project tree on the report and choose Clone from Dataset Solution > [Dataset_SolutionName]		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportsToClone>	Array	Array of report names to clone.
	<SoluNameToUse>	String	Name of the dataset solution.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CloneReportsFromDatasetSolution(<ReportsToClone>, <SoluNameToUse>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CloneReportsFromDatasetSolution(["Rectangular Plot1"], "DatasetSolution_rsm_5812")</pre>

VB Syntax	CloneReportsFromDatasetSolution <ReportsToClone>, <SoluNameToUse>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CloneReportsFromDatasetSolution _ Array("Rectangular Plot1"), "DatasetSolution_rsm_5812"</pre>

CopyPlotSettings

Copies settings of a specified plot.

UI Access	Right-click a report, select Copy

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CopyPlotSettings(<ReportName>)
Python Example	oModule.CopyPlotSettings("Plot 1")

VB Syntax	CopyPlotSettings <ReportName>
VB Example	oModule.CopyPlotSettings "Plot 1"

CopyReportDefinitions

Copy the definition of a report for paste operations.

UI Access	Select a report in the Project tree, right-click and select Copy Definition		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportsArray>	Array	Names of reports from which to copy the definitions
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	CopyReportDefinitions(<ReportsArray>)

Python Example	<code>oModule.CopyReportDefinitions(["Transmission", "Reflection"])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CopyReportDefinitions <ReportsArray></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CopyReportDefinitions _ Array("Transmission", "Reflection")</code>

CopyReportsData

Copy all data corresponding to the specified reports.

UI Access	Select a report in the Project tree, right-click and select Copy Data		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportsArray>	Array	Names of reports from which to copy data
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>CopyReportsData (<ReportsArray>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.CopyReportsData (["Transmission", "Reflection"])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CopyReportsData <ReportsArray></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CopyReportsData _ Array("Transmission", "Reflection")</code>

CopyTraceDefinitions

Copy trace definitions for a paste operation.

UI Access	Select a trace in the Project tree, right-click and select Copy Definition		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of Report
	<TracesArray>	Array	Trace definitions to copy
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	CopyTraceDefinitions(<ReportName>, <TracesArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CopyTraceDefinitions ("Transmission", ["mag (S (Port1, Port2)) "])</pre>		

VB Syntax	CopyTraceDefinitions <ReportName>, <TracesArray>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CopyTraceDefinitions "Transmission", _ Array ("mag (S (Port1, Port2)) ")</pre>		

CopyTracesData

Copies trace data for a paste operation.

UI Access	Select a trace in the Project tree, right-click and select Copy Data .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of Report.
	<TraceArray>	Array	Trace definitions from which to copy corresponding data.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CopyTracesData(<ReportName>, <TracesArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CopyTracesData ("Transmission", ["mag(S (Port1, Port2)) "])</pre>		

VB Syntax	CopyTracesData <ReportName>, <TracesArray>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CopyTracesData _ "C11", Array("mag(S (Port1, Port2)) ")</pre>		

CreateReport

Creates a new report with a single trace and adds it to the **Results** branch in the project tree.

UI Access	Right-click on Results > Create [Type] Report		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<ReportType>	String	Type of report.
	Possible values are:		

			"Modal S Parameters" - Only for Driven Modal solution-type problems with ports. "Terminal S Parameters" - Only for Driven Terminal solution-type problems with ports. "Eigenmode Parameters" - Only for Eigenmode solution-type problems. "Fields" "Far Fields" - Only for problems with radiation or PML boundaries. "Near Fields" - Only for problems with radiation or PML boundaries. "Emission Test"
	<DisplayType>	String	Type of display. If ReportType is "Modal S Parameters", "Terminal S Parameters", or "Eigenmode Parameters", then set to one of the following: "Rectangular Plot", "Polar Plot", "Radiation Pattern", "Smith Chart", "Data Table", "3D Rectangular Plot", "3D Rectangular Bar Plot", "Rectangular Stacked Plot" or "3D Polar Plot". If <ReportType> is "Fields", then set to one of the following: "Rectangular Plot", "Polar Plot", "Radiation Pattern", "Rectangular Contour Plot", "Data Table", "3D Rectangular Plot", "Rectangular Stacked Plot" or "3D Rectangular Bar Plot". If <ReportType> is "Far Fields" or "Near Fields", then set to one of the following: "Rectangular Plot", "Radiation Pattern", "Rectangular Contour Plot", "Data Table", "3D Rectangular

			Plot", "3D Rectangular Bar Plot" "Rectangular Stacked Plot" or "3D Polar Plot" If <ReportType> is "Emission Test", then set to one of the following: "Rectangular Plot" or "Data Table"
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution as listed in the Modify Report dialog box.
	<ContextArray>	Array	Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context. Array("Domain:=", <DomainType>) <DomainType> ex. "Sweep" or "Time" Array("Context:=", <GeometryType>) <GeometryType> ex. "Infinite Spheren", "Spheren", "Polylinen"
	<FamiliesArray>	Array	Contains sweep definitions for the report. Array("<VariableName>:= ", <ValueArray>) <ValueArray> Array("All") or Array("Value1", "Value2", ... "Valuen") examples of <VariableName> "Freq", "Theta", "Distance"
	<ReportDataArray>	Array	This array contains the report quantity and X, Y, and (Z) axis definitions. Array("X Component:=", <VariableName>, "Y Component:=", <VariableName> <ReportQuantityArray>) <ReportQuantityArray> ex. Array("dB(S(Port1, Port1))")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateReport(<ReportName>, <ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <FamiliesArray>, <ReportDataArray>, <ExtendedInfo>)
Python Example	Three examples are given below: (nominal, Optimetrics, spectral) Nominal Example: <pre>oModule.CreateReport("XY Plot 2", "Standard", "Rectangular Plot", "TR", ["NAME:Context", "SimValueContext:=", [], 1, 0, 2, 0, false, false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0]], ["Time:=" , ["All"], "aaa:=" , ["Nominal"]], ["X Component:=", "Time", "Y Component:=", ["E1.I"]], [])</pre> Optimetrics Example: <pre>oModule.CreateReport ("XY Plot 3", "Standard", "Rectangular Plot", "TR",</pre>

```
[
    "NAME:Context",
    "OptiSetup:=", "ParametricSetup1", "SimValueContext:=",
    [
        1, 0, 2, 0, false, false, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0
    ]
],
[
    "Time:=", ["All"], "aaa:=", ["Nominal"]
],
[
    "X Component:=", "Time",
    "Y Component:=", ["El.I"]
],
[])
```

Spectral Example:

```
oModule.CreateReport ("XY Plot 4", "Standard",
    "Rectangular Plot", "TR",
    [
        "NAME:Context",
        "SimValueContext:=",
        [
            2, 0, 2, 0, false, false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "",
            0, 0, "CG", false, "0", "KP", false, "0", "MH",
            false, "100", "TE", false, "40ms", "TH", false,
            "40", "TS", false, "0ns", "UF", false, "0",
            "WT", false, "0", "WW", false, "100"
        ]
    ],
    [
        "Spectrum:=", ["All"], "aaa:=", ["Nominal"]
    ],
    ])
```

```
[
    "X Component:=", "Spectrum",
    "Y Component:=", ["mag(E1.I)"]
],
[])
```

Partial Discharge Example

```
oModule.CreateReport("Partial Discharge Plot 2",
    "Partial Discharge", "Rectangular Plot",
    "PartialDischarge1 : PartialDischarge", [],
    [
        "GasPressure:=", ["All"],
        "Freq:=", ["All"],
        "bend_angle:=", ["All"]
    ],
    [
        "X Component:=", "GasPressure",
        "Y Component:=", ["Power"]
    ])
])
```

Example 3D Rectangular Bar Plot with Change Bar properties

```

oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.CreateReport("S Parameter Plot 4", "Modal Solution Data",
    "3D Rectangular Bar Plot", "Setup1 : Sweep", [],
    [
        "Freq:="          , ["All"],
        "UU:="            , ["All"],
        "ZZ:="            , ["Nominal"]
    ],
    [
        "X Component:=", "Freq",
        "Y Component:=", "UU",
        "Z Component:=", ["dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"]
    ])

oModule.ChangeProperty(
    [
        "NAME:AllTabs",
        [
            "NAME:Bar",
            [
                "NAME:PropServers"
                "S Parameter Plot 4:Traces-dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"
            ],
            [
                "NAME:ChangedProps",

```

```
[
    "NAME:Transparency",
    "Value:=", "0.5"
]
]
])

oModule.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:Bar",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "S Parameter Plot 4:Traces-dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Filled",
                "Value:=", False
            ]
        ]
    ]
]
```

```

Tabs",
    [
        "NAME:Bar",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "S Parameter Plot 4:Traces-dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Outline Color",
                "R:=", 0,
                "G:=", 0,
                "B:=", 160
            ]
        ]
    ]
))

oModule.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:Bar",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "S Parameter Plot 4:Traces-dB(S(wDipole1_1_p1,wDipole1_1_p1))"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [

```


VB Syntax	CreateReport <ReportName>, <ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <FamiliesArray>, <ReportDataArray>, <ExtendedInfo
VB Example	<pre> oModule.CreateReport "3D Cartesian Plot1", "Far Fields", _ "3D Cartesian Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ Array("Context:=", "Infinite Spherel", "Domain:=", "Sweep"), _ Array("Theta:=", Array("All"), "Phi:=", Array("All"), _ "Freq:=", Array("10GHz")), _ Array("X Component:=", "Theta", _ "Y Component:=", "Phi", _ "Z Component:=", Array("rETotal")), _ Array() oModule.CreateReport "ReptSmithFreq", _ "Modal Solution Data", "Smith Plot", "Setup1 : Sweep1", _ Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), _ Array("Freq:=", Array("All")), _ Array("Polar Component:=", _ Array("ln(Y(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))")), _ Array() oModule.CreateReport "Rectangular Contour Plot 2", "Far Fields", _ "Rectangular Contour Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array("Context:=", _ "Infinite Spherel"), Array("_u:=", Array("All"), "_v:=", Array("All"), "Freq:=", Array(_ </pre>

```

"5GHz")), Array("X Component:=", "_u", "Y Component:=", "_v", "Z Component:=", Array
(
  _rETotal")), Array()

oModule.CreateReport "Rept2DRectFreq", _
  "Modal Solution Data", "XY Plot", _
  "Setup1 : Sweep1", _
  Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), _
  Array("Freq:=", Array("All")), _
  Array("X Component:=", "Freq", _
  "Y Component:=", _ Array("dB(S(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))")), _
  Array()

```

CreateReportFromFile

Creates a new report from an .rdat file.

UI Access	Right-click on Results > Create Report From File...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FilePathName>	String	Path to .rdat file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateReportFromFile(<FilePathName>)
Python Example	oModule.CreateReportFromFile("C:/Users/MyDir/Documents/Return_Loss.rdat")

VB Syntax	CreateReportFromFile <FilePathName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CreateReportFromFile "C:/Users/MyDir/Documents/Return_Loss.rdat"</code>

CreateReportFromTemplate

Creates a report from a saved template.

UI Access	[product] > Results > Report Templates > PersonalLib > [TemplateName]		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TemplatePath>	String	Path to report template
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	CreateReportFromTemplate(<TemplatePath>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.CreateReportFromTemplate("C:/MyHFSSProjects/PersonalLib/ReportTemplates/TestTemplate.rpt")</code>

VB Syntax	CreateReportFromTemplate <TemplatePath>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CreateReportFromTemplate "C:/MyHFSSProjects/PersonalLib/" _ "ReportTemplates/TestTemplate.rpt"</code>

CreateReportOfAllQuantities

Creates a report including all quantities in a category. Cannot create a report with expressions.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportType>	String	Report type name as input parameter
	<DisplayType>	String	Display type name as input parameter
	<SolutionName>	String	Solution name as input parameter
	<SimValueCtxt>	String	A context name, or array of string that encoded the context(I).
	<CategoryName>	String	Category name as input parameter
	<PointSet>	Array	Array of strings(II)
	<CommonComponentsOfTraces>	Array	Array of strings(III)
	<ExtTraceInfo>	Array	Array of strings(IV)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateReportOfAllQuantities(<ReportNameArg>, <ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>, <SimValueCtxt>, <CategoryName>, <PointSet>, <CommonComponentsOfTraces>, <ExtTraceInfo>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CreateReportOfAllQuantities("Smith Chart all", "Modal Solution Data", "Smith Chart", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", [], "S Parameter", ["Freq:=", ["All"], "offset:=", ["All"], "a:=", ["Nominal"], "b:=", ["Nominal"]], [], [])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateReportOfAllQuantities <ReportNameArg>, <ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>, <SimValueCtxt>, <CategoryName>, <PointSet>, <CommonComponentsOfTraces>, <ExtTraceInfo>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreateReportOfAllQuantities "Smith Chart all", _ "Modal Solution Data", "Smith Chart", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ Array(), "S Parameter", _ Array("Freq:=", Array("All"), "offset:=", Array("All"), _ "a:=", Array("Nominal"), "b:=", Array("Nominal")), _ Array(), Array()</pre>

DeleteMarker

*Use:*Deletes the specified marker.

UI Access	[product] > Fields > Fields > Marker > Delete Marker .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MarkerName>	String	Name of the marker.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteMarker(<MarkerName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteMarker("m1")</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteMarker <MarkerName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteMarker "m1"</code>

DeleteAllReports

Deletes all existing reports.

UI Access	Right-click the report to delete in the project tree, and then click Delete All Reports on the shortcut menu.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	DeleteAllReports()
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteAllReports()</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteAllReports
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteAllReports</code>

DeleteReports

Deletes an existing report or reports.

UI Access	Right-click the report to delete in the project tree, and then click Delete on the shortcut menu

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportNameArray>	Array	Array of report names to be deleted
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteReports(<ReportNameArray>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteReports (["Rept2DRectFreq"])</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteReports <ReportNameArray>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteReports Array("Rept2DRectFreq")</code>

DeleteTraceCharacteristics

Deletes a trace characteristics field from a report

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of the report to delete from.
	<TraceCharsNames>	Array	Array of trace characteristics to delete.
Return Value	None.		

Python	DeleteTraceCharacteristics(<ReportName>, <TraceCharsNames>)

Syntax	
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteTraceCharacteristics("Variables Plot 1", ["lowercutoff", "gain-crossover"])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DeleteTraceCharacteristics <ReportName>, <TraceCharsNames></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteTraceCharacteristics "Variables Plot 1", _ Array("lowercutoff", "gaincrossover")</code>

DeleteTraces

Deletes an existing traces or traces.

UI Access	Right-click the Trace to delete in the project tree, and then click Delete on the shortcut menu		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><TraceSelection></code>	Array	Structured array define selections. <code>Array("<ReportName>:=", <TracesArray>, <TracesArray>, ...)</code>
	<code><ReportName></code>	String	Name of Report
	<code><TracesArray></code>	Array	Contains the traces to delete within a report <code>Array(<Trace>, <Trace>, ...)</code>
	<code><Trace></code>	String	A specific trace that the user wishes to delete
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>DeleteTraces(<TraceSelection>)</code>

Python Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteTraces (["XY Plot 1:=", ["dB(S(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))"], "XY Plot 2:=", ["Mag_E"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteTraces <TraceSelection>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteTraces Array("XY Plot 1:=", _ Array("dB(S(LumpPort1,LumpPort1))"),) "XY Plot 2:=", Array("Mag_E"))</pre>

DoesSupportTraceCharacteristics

Determines whether trace characteristics is supported in a specified display type.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DisplayType>	String	Specified display type to check.
Return Value	Integer • 1 - trace characteristics is supported. • 0 - trace characteristics not supported.		

Python Syntax	DoesSupportTraceCharacteristics(<DisplayType>)

Python Example	<code>oModule.DoesSupportTraceCharacteristics("Rectangular Plot")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DoesSupportTraceCharacteristics <DisplayType</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DoesSupportTraceCharacteristics "Rectangular Plot"</code>

DumpAllReportsData

Dumps all reports data to an Ansoft report data file.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	File name with path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>DumpAllReportsData(<FileName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DumpAllReportsData("C:/ReportsData.rdat")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DumpAllReportsData <FileName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DumpAllReportsData "C:/ReportsData.rdat"</code>

EditCartesianXMarker

Edits an XMarker value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<MarkerName>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number.
	<XValue>	Double	X coordinate.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditCartesianXMarker (<ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <XValue>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditCartesianXMarker ("XY Plot 1", "MX1", 0)</pre>

VB Syntax	EditCartesianXMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <XValue>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditCartesianXMarker "XY Plot1", "MX1", 0</pre>

EditCartesianYMarker

Edits a YMarker value.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<MarkerName>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number.
	<AxisName>	String	Name of axis.

	<YValue>	Double	Y coordinate.
	<CurveName>	String	Name of curve.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	EditCartesianYMarker (<ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <AxisName>, <YValue>, <CurveName>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditCartesianYMarker("XY Plot 1", "MY1", "Y1", 0, "dB() : Setup1 : Sweep1")</pre>		

VB Syntax	EditCartesianYMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <AxisName>, <YValue>, <CurveName>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditCartesianYMarker "XY Plot 1", "MY1", "Y1", 0, _ "dB() : Setup1 : Sweep1"</pre>		

EditMarker

Edits a marker on a report.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<MarkerName>	String	Marker name, including any trailing number.
	<CurveName>	String	Full trace name.
	<PrimarySweepValue>	String	Primary sweep value, including unit.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditMarker(<ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <CurveName>, <PrimarySweepValue>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditMarker("XY Plot 1", "m5", "GS1.VAL : TR4 : Cartesian", "3.615999999999997s")</pre>

VB Syntax	EditMarker <ReportName>, <MarkerName>, <CurveName>, <PrimarySweepValue>
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup") oModule.EditMarker "XY Plot1", "m1", "mag(S(Port1 Port1)) : Setup1: LastAdaptive : Cartesian", "0.3in"</pre>

ExportEyeMaskViolation

Exports eye mask violations to a file.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
	<ExportFileName>	String	File name to export to.
Return Value	N/A		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportEyeMaskViolation(<ReportName>, <ExportFileName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ExportEyeMaskViolation("Variables Plot 1", "C:/eyemask1.csv")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportEyeMaskViolation <ReportName>, <ExportFileName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ExportEyeMaskViolation "Variables Plot 1", "C:/eyemask1.csv"</code>

ExportImageToFile [Reporter]

Exports a report image in a specified format. This command is fully supports -ng (non-graphical) mode.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><ReportName></code>	String	Name of report to be exported.
	<code><FileName></code>	String	Full path of the exported image file name; with extension of jpg, gif, tiff, tif, bmp, or wrl.
	<code><Width></code>	Integer	Image width in pixels; if width or height is less or equal to zero, use the report window width, or 500 pixels if report window is closed.
	<code><Height></code>	Integer	Image height in pixels; if width or height is less or equal to zero, use the report window height, or 500 pixels report window is closed.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportImageToFile(<ReportName>, <FileName>, <Width>, <Height>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>##### Script Recorded for Saving 2D oDesktop.OpenProject("E:/Ansoft/Tee2.aedt")</pre>

```
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Tee2")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("TeeModel")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 1", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 1.png",
1920, 1080)
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 12", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 12.png",
1920, 1080)
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 1", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 1.png",
1920, 1080,
[
    "NAME:SaveImageParams",
    "ShowLegend:=" , "False",
    "ShowMarkerTable:=" , "False"
])
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 1", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 1.png",
1920, 1080,
[
    "NAME:SaveImageParams",
    "ShowLegend:=" , "True",
    "ShowMarkerTable:=" , "True"
])
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 12", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 12.png",
```

```
1920, 1080,
[
    "NAME:SaveImageParams",
    "ShowLegend:=" , "False",
    "ShowMarkerTable:=" , "Default"
])
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 12", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 12.png",
1920, 1080,
[
    "NAME:SaveImageParams",
    "ShowLegend:=" , "True",
    "ShowMarkerTable:=" , "Default"
])
oDesktop.CloseProject("Tee2")

### Script Recorded for saving as 3D:

oDesktop.OpenProject("E:/Ansoft/Tee2.aedt")
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Tee2")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("TeeModel")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 6", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 11.png",
```



```
1335, 466,  
  
[  
    "NAME:SaveImageParams",  
    "AutoFit:=" , "False",  
    "Orientation:=" , "",  
    "ShowOrientationGadget:=", "Default"  
]  
  
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 6", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 11.png",  
1335, 466,  
  
[  
    "NAME:SaveImageParams",  
    "AutoFit:=" , "False",  
    "Orientation:=" , "",  
    "ShowOrientationGadget:=", "Default"  
    "ShowLegend:=" , "True"  
]  
  
oModule.ExportImageToFile("S Parameter Plot 6", "E:/Ansoft/S Parameter Plot 10.png",  
1335, 466,  
  
[  
    "NAME:SaveImageParams",  
    "AutoFit:=" , "False",
```

```

"Orientation:=" , "",
"ShowOrientationGadget:=", "Default",
"ShowLegend:=" , "False"
])

```

VB Syntax	ExportImageToFile <ReportName>, <FileName>, <Width>, <Height>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.ExportImageToFile _ "Rectangular Contour Plot 1", _ "D:/work/2015/UV-Export/pp1.gif", 0, 0 </pre>

ExportModelImageToFile

Exports the model as an image file (*.avz, *.bmp, *.gif, *.jpeg, *.tiff, *.wrl). In Release 23.1, this command is fully supports -ng (non-graphical) mode. To export to Ensign use *.avz. For export to Ensign in -ng mode, the corresponding version of Ensign must be installed. On Linux, it might need manual set environment variable AWP_ROOT212 to its installation path, e.g. AWP_ROOT212-2=/installations/ansys_inc/v212/ for AnsysEDT v21.2 and Ensign 21.2.

ExportModelImageToFile supports export overlay of polar plot 3D with existing transformation (scaling, rotation and translation) in -ng (non-graphical) mode.

UI Access	Modeler > Export.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<path>	String	Full file path including extension.
	<width>	Integer	Width in pixels (use 0 for default).
	<height>	Integer	Height in pixels (use 0 for default).

	<i><Parameters></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:SaveImageParams", "ShowAxis:=" , <string containing boolean>, "ShowGrid:=" , <string containing boolean>, "ShowRuler:=" , <string containing boolean>, "ShowRegion:=" , <string>, "Selections:=" , <string>, "FieldPlotSelections:=", <string>' # Comma delimited string. #Use to set which field plot to show. "FitToSelections:=" , "", "FitToFieldPlotSelection:=" , "", "AutoFit:=" , "True",</pre> Note: "FitToSelections" specify geometry objects for the "Fit" operation. Note: "FitToFieldPlotSelections" specifies field plots for the "Fit" operation.

			Note: If FitToSlections or FitToFieldPlotSelections are used , then then AutoFit is true, it makes sure color key does not overlap field plot. It is true by default. If neither is used, then "AutoFit" will "Fit" to full model. "Orientation:=" , <string> "ShowOrientationGadget:=" , <False>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportModelImageToFile(<path> <width> <height> <Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.ExportModelImageToFile ("C:/Users/jdoe/Desktop/export.bmp", 1920, 1080, ["NAME:SaveImageParams", "ShowAxis:=" , "True", "ShowGrid:=" , "True", "ShowRuler:=" , "True", "ShowRegion:=" , "Default", "Selections:=" , "",</pre>

	<pre>"FieldPlotSelections:=" , "", "FitToSelections:=" , "", "FitToFieldPlotSelections:=", "", "AutoFit:=" , "True", "Orientation:=" , "" l)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportModelImageToFile <path> <width> <height> <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.ExportModelImageToFile "C:/Users/jdoe/Desktop/export.bmp", 1383, 512, Array("NAME:SaveImageParams", "ShowAxis:=", "True", "ShowGrid:=", "True", "ShowRuler:=", "True", "ShowRegion:=", "Default", "Selections:=", "", "FitToFieldPlotSelections:=", "", "AutoFit:=" , "True",</pre>

	"Orientation:=", ""

ExportModelMeshToFile

Exports geometry model to a 3D model file (e.g. *.obj, *.wrl, etc.).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	Full file path, including extension *.obj, *.wrl, etc
	<selections>	Array	Selected parts.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportModelMeshToFile <filePath>, <selections>)		
Python Example	oEditor.ExportModelMeshToFile("E:/MyDir/scriptRun/2Selected-ng.obj", ["BotCover-", "AveragingVolumeAtPeakRMSEfieldLocation"])		

VB Syntax	ExportModelMeshToFile <filePath>, <selections>		
VB Example	oEditor.ExportModelMeshToFile("E:/MyDir/scriptRun/2Selected-ng.obj", ["BotCover-", "AveragingVolumeAtPeakRMSEfieldLocation"])		

ExportPlot3DToFile [Reporter]

Use: Exports 3D polar, spherical and rectangular plot to a case file. It works in both graphical and NG mode..

Command: None.

Syntax: ExportPlot3DToFile(<plotName>, <path>)

Return Value: A 3D plot file.

Parameters: <plotName>

Type: <string>

Plot name.

<Path>

Type: <string>

Path to file.

Python Syntax	ExportPlot3DToFile(<name> <Path>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup") oModule.UpdateReports(["rE Plot 1"]) oModule.UpdateReports(["Directivity Plot 1"]) oModule.UpdateReports(["Gain Plot 1"]) oModule.ExportPlot3DToFile("rE Plot 1", "D:/projects/test2-output/rEPlot1.case") oModule.ExportPlot3DToFile("Directivity Plot 1", "D:/projects/test2-output/DirectivityPlot1.case") oModule.ExportPlot3DToFile("Gain Plot 1", "D:/projects/test2-output/GainPlot1.case")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportPlot3DToFile <plotName> <Path>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportPlot3DToFile("rE Plot 1", "D:/projects/test2-output/rEPlot1.case")</pre>

ExportReport

Note:

The ExportReport script command has been replaced by the script command [ExportToFile](#). ExportReport remains in order to retain backward compatibility for existing scripts, but it is strongly recommended that you now use [ExportToFile](#).

Export a report to a data file.

Command: None

Syntax: ExportReport <ReportName>, <FileName>, <FileExtension>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ReportName>

Type: string

<Filename>

Type: string

<FileExtension>

Type: string

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
```

```
Dim oProject
```

```
Dim oDesign
```

```
Dim oEditor
```



```
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("BJTinverter")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Nexxim1")
oDesign.ExportReport "Data Table 1", "table_test", "csv"
```

Python Syntax	ExportReport(<ReportName>, <FileName>)
Python Example	oDesign.ExportReport("Plot1", "c:\report1.dat")

ExportReportDataToFile

Exports report data to a file.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
	<ExportFileName>	String	Name of export file. File extension "rdat" is expected.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>ExportReportDataToFile(<ReportName>, <ExportFileName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ExportReportDataToFile("Plot 1", "C:/Plot1data.rdat")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportReportDataToFile <ReportName>, <ExportFileName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ExportReportDataToFile "Plot 1", "C:/Plot1data.rdat"</code>

ExportTableToFile

Exports a marker table from a report to a file.

UI Access	Right-click on a plot, select Marker > Export Marker Table... or Export Delta Marker Table...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
	<ExportFileName>	String	Name of export file.
	<TableType>	String	Type of marker table to export. "Marker" or "DeltaMarker".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportTableToFile(<ReportName>, <ExportFileName>, <TableType>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ExportTableToFile("Plot 1", "C:/Marker.csv", "Marker")</code>

VB Syntax	ExportTableToFile <ReportName>, <ExportFileName>, <TableType>
VB Example	oModule.ExportTableToFile "Plot 1", "C:/Marker.csv", "Marker"

ExportToFile [Reporter]

From a data table or plot, generates text format, comma delimited, tab delimited, .dat, or .rdat type output files.

UI Access	Right-click on report name in the Project tree and select Export .			
Parameters	Name	Type	Description	
	<ReportName>	String	Name of the report	
	<FileName>	String	Path and File Name	
	Supported formats			
	.txt	Post processor format file		
	.csv	Comma-delimited data file		
	.tab	Tab-separated file		
	.dat	Ansys plot data file		
	.rdat	Ansys report data file		
Return Value	None			

Python Syntax	ExportToFile (<ReportName>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportToFile("Plot1", "c:\report1.dat")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportToFile <ReportName>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportToFile "Plot1", "c:\report1.dat"</pre>

ExportUniformPointsToFile

Exports uniform points from a data table or plot report that includes the Export Uniform Points to File option enabled to text format, comma delimited, tab delimited, or .dat type output files.

File name: Save

Save as type: Cancel

Options

☒ Use Separate Columns for Curves

☒ Export Uniform Points

☒ Export with Full Sweep Range

Start: Stop: Step:

UI Access	Right-click on report name in the project tree and select Export Data .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report to be exported.
	<FileName>	String	Full path of the exported image file name; with extension of .txt - Post processor format file

Python Syntax	ExportUniformPointsToFile(<ReportName>, <FileName>, <SweepRange>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportUniformPointsToFile("S Parameter Table 2", "D:/MyFiles/cftt.csv", "4GHz", "5GHz", "1GHz", False, " kV, MHz, yd ", False)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportUniformPointsToFile <ReportName>, <FileName>, <SweepRange>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportUniformPointsToFile "rETheta and rEPhi [dB]", "C:/MyFiles/rETheta and rEPhi [dB].csv", "-180deg", "180deg", "36deg"</pre>

GetAllCategories

Get all available category names (not including variable and output-variables) in a solution for a report type and display type, returned as an array of text strings.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportType>	String	Report type name.
	<DisplayType>	String	Name of display type.
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of solution.
	<SimValueCtxt>	Array	A context name, or array of strings that encode the contexts.
Return Value	Array of text strings		

Python Syntax	GetAllCategories(<ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>, <SimValueCtxt>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.GetAllCategories("Far Fields", "Rectangular Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Infinite Sphere1")</pre>		

VB Syntax	GetAllCategories <ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>, <SimValueCtxt>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.GetAllCategories _ "Far Fields", "Rectangular Plot", _ "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Infinite Sphere1"</pre>		

GetAllQuantities

Gets all available quantity names in category, returned as an array of text strings.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<ReportType>	String	Report type name.
	<DisplayType>	String	Display type name.
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of solution.
	<SimValueCtxt>	Array	A context name, or array of string that encoded the contexts(l).
	<CategoryName>	String	A category name as input parameter. a category name returned in GetAllCategories() or "Variables", or "Output Variables"
Return Value	Array of text strings		

Python Syntax	<code>GetAllQuantities(<ReportType>,<DisplayType>,<SolutionName>,<SimValueCtxt>,<CategoryName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.GetAllQuantities("Far Fields", "Rectangular Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Infinite Sphere1", "Gain")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetAllQuantities <ReportType>,<DisplayType>,<SolutionName>,<SimValueCtxt>,<CategoryName></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.GetAllQuantities _ "Far Fields", "Rectangular Plot", _ "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",) "Infinite Sphere1", "Gain"</pre>

GetAllReportNames

Gets the names of existing reports in a design

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of report names

Python Syntax	GetAllReportNames()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAllReportNames()</code>

VB Syntax	GetAllReportNames
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAllReportNames</code>

GetAvailableDisplayTypes

Retrieves all supported display types in report type as an array of text strings.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportType>	String	Report type name.
Return Value	Array of text strings		

Python Syntax	<code>GetAvailableDisplayTypes(<ReportType>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAvailableDisplayTypes("Far Fields")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetAvailableDisplayTypes <ReportType></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAvailableDisplayTypes "Far Fields"</code>

GetAvailableReportTypes

Retrieves all available report types in the current Design as an array of text string.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of text strings

Python Syntax	<code>GetAvailableReportTypes()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAvailableReportTypes()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetAvailableReportTypes</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAvailableReportTypes</code>

GetAvailableSolutions

Gets all available solutions in report type as an array of text strings.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportType>	String	Report type name.
Return Value	Array of text strings		

Python Syntax	GetAvailableSolutions(<ReportType>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAvailableSolutions("Far Fields")</code>

VB Syntax	GetAvailableSolutions <ReportType>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAvailableSolutions "Far Fields"</code>

GetChildNames [Report Setup]

Gets a list of report names.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing all report names.

Python Syntax	GetChildNames()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetChildNames()</code>

VB Syntax	GetChildNames
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetChildNames</code>

GetChildObject [Report Setup]

Gets a report object or report child object; the module's first level of child object is report. Report has trace, axis, header, Legend, and more children. Trace has curve as child etc. Those child objects can be accessed by calling all levels of parent object's GetChildObject (path) function.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ObjectPath>	String	Report Name or an object path beginning with a report name.
Return Value	A ReportSetup(Results) Module Child Object, [ReportSetup(Results) Module Child Objects]		

Python Syntax	GetChildObject(<ObjectPath>)
Python Example	<pre>oRpt = oRptModule.GetChildObject("S Parameter Plot 1") oTrace = oRptModule.GetChildObject("S Parameter Plot 1/dB(S(Port1,Port1))") oAxisX = oRptModule.GetChildObject("S Parameter Plot 1/AxisX")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetChildObject <ObjectPath></code>
VB Example	<pre>set oRpt = oRptModule.GetChildObject "S Parameter Plot 1" set oTrace = oRptModule.GetChildObject "S Parameter Plot 1/dB(S(Port1,Port1))" set oAxisX = oRptModule.GetChildObject "S Parameter Plot 1/AxisX"</pre>

GetChildTypes [ReportSetup]

Gets child types of queried Report module object.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing child object types.

Python Syntax	<code>GetChildTypes ()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetChildTypes ()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetChildTypes</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetChildTypes</code>

GetCurvePropServerName

Gets the PropServer (the owner of the properties, or the list containing them) name of a curve.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
	<TraceName>	String	Name of specified trace.
Return Value	Array of string containing the PropServer name.		

Python Syntax	GetCurvePropServerName(<ReportName>, <TraceName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetCurvePropServerName("Plot 1", "Phase")</code>

VB Syntax	GetCurvePropServerName <ReportName>, <TraceName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetCurvePropServerName "Plot 1", "Phase"</code>

GetDisplayType

Gets the display type of a specified report.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Report name
Return Value	String containing display type.		

Python Syntax	GetDisplayType(<ReportName>)
Python Example	oModule.GetDisplayType("Design Plot 1")

VB Syntax	GetDisplayType <ReportName>
VB Example	oModule.GetDisplayType "Design Plot 1"

GetDynLinkIntrinsicVariables

Gets variable names from a trace included in dynamic link outputs.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TraceName>	String	Trace name with its report name.
Return Value	Array of variable names		

Python Syntax	GetDynLinkIntrinsicVariables(<TraceName>)
Python Example	oModule.GetDynLinkIntrinsicVariables("Plot 1:Trace")

VB Syntax	GetDynLinkIntrinsicVariables <TraceName>
VB Example	oModule.GetDynLinkIntrinsicVariables "Plot 1:Trace")

GetDynLinkQtyValueState

Gets the state of the quantity values from a source dynamic linked trace.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TraceName>	String	Name of specified source trace.
	<QtyName>	String	Name of specified quantity value.
Return Value	Array of strings containing states.		

Python Syntax	GetDynLinkQtyValueState(<TraceName>, <QtyName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetDynLinkQtyValueState("Plot 1:Trace1", "")</code>

VB Syntax	GetDynLinkQtyValueState <TraceName>, <QtyName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetDynLinkQtyValueState "Plot 1:Trace1", ""</code>

GetDynLinkTraces

Gets the names of the dynamic linked traces.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of the source solution. If empty, refer to current solution.

Return Value	Array of strings containing trace names.

Python Syntax	GetDynLinkTraces(<SoluName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetDynLinkTraces("")</code>

VB Syntax	GetDynLinkTraces <SoluName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetDynLinkTraces ""</code>

GetDynLinkVariableValues

Gets the values of a variable from a dynamic linked trace.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TraceName>	String	Name of specified dynamic linked trace, with its report name.
	<VarName>	String	Name of specified variable.
Return Value	Array of strings containing variable values.		

Python Syntax	GetDynLinkVariableValues(<TraceName>, <VarName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetDynLinkVariableValues("Plot 1:Trace", "Var1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetDynLinkVariableValues <TraceName>, <VarName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetDynLinkVariableValues "Plot 1:Trace", "Var1"</code>

GetName

Returns the design name of the active design, in that order separated by a semicolon.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String indicating the name of the active design.

Python Syntax	GetName()
Python Example	<code>design_name = oDesign.GetName()</code>

VB Syntax	GetName
VB Example	<code>design_name = oDesign.GetName</code>

GetObjPath [Design]

Obtains the path to the design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the path to the design.

Python Syntax	GetObjPath()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetObjPath()</code>

VB Syntax	GetObjPath
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetObjPath</code>

GetPropertyValue

Returns the value of a single property belonging to a specific *<PropServer>* and *<PropTab>*. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors.

Tip: Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script to see the format for that property.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<i><PropTab></i>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults")

			• LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") • ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") • ConstantsTab ("Constants") • BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") • ComponentTab ("General") • Component("Component") • CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") • Quantities ("Quantities") • Signals ("Signals")
	<PropServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
	<PropName>	String	Name of the property.
Return Value	String value of the property.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ... </pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)</code>

VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

GetPropNames [Reporter]

Report setup module does not have its own property, this function always returns empty array.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Empty array.

Python Syntax	GetPropNames()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetPropNames()</code>

VB Syntax	GetPropNames
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetPropNames</code>

GetPropValue [Report Setup]

Gets the property value for a Report, or reports' child object.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropPath>	String	A child object's property path. See property path discussion here .
Return Value	String containing the property value.		

Python Syntax	GetPropValue(<PropPath>)		
Python Example	oModule.GetPropValue("S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type")		

VB Syntax	GetPropValue <PropPath>		
VB Example	oModule.GetPropValue "S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type"		

GetQtyExpressionsForSourceTrace

Gets the quantity expressions from a specified source trace.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SourceTraceName>	String	Name of specified source trace.
Return Value	Array of strings containing quantity expressions.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetQtyExpressionsForSourceTrace(<SourceTraceName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetQtyExpressionsForSourceTrace("Plot 1:Trace1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetQtyExpressionsForSourceTrace <SourceTraceName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetQtyExpressionsForSourceTrace "Plot 1:Trace1"</code>

GetReportTraceNames

Gets the names of existing trace names in a plot.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of specified plot.
Return Value	Array of strings containing trace names.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetReportTraceNames(<PlotName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetReportTraceNames("SParameter Plot 1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetReportTraceNames <PlotName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetReportTraceNames "SParameter Plot 1"</code>

GetReportSummaryForRegressionTesting

Gets report summary from a dumped report file.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of a specified dumped report.
Return Value	String containing report summary.		

Python Syntax	GetReportSummaryForRegressionTesting(<ReportName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetReportSummaryForRegressionTesting("C:/report.rdat")</code>

VB Syntax	GetReportSummaryForRegressionTesting <ReportName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetReportSummaryForRegressionTesting "C:/report.rdat"</code>

GetSolutionContexts

Gets all available solution context names in a solution as an array of text strings.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportType>	String	Report type name.
	<DisplayType>	String	Display type name.

	<code><SolutionName></code>	String	Name of solution.
Return Value	Array of text strings		

Python Syntax	<code>GetSolutionContexts(<ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName>)</code>		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.GetSolutionContexts("Far Fields", "Rectangular Plot", "Setup1:LastAdaptive")</pre>		

VB Syntax	<code>GetSolutionContexts <ReportType>, <DisplayType>, <SolutionName></code>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.GetSolutionContexts _ "Far Fields", "Rectangular Plot", _ "Setup1:LastAdaptive"</pre>		

GetSolutionDataPerVariation

Obtains solution data for a given report type and solution. You must have already run a simulation.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><reportTypeArg></code>	String	Report type name as input parameter.
	<code><solutionNameArg></code>	String	Solution name as input parameter.
	<code><simValueCtxtArg></code>	Structured Array	Same as ContextArray values created in the relevant CreateReport script.
	<code><familiesArg></code>	Array of Strings	Same as FamiliesArray values created in the relevant CreateReport script.

	<table><tr><td><expressionArg></td><td>String or Array of Strings</td><td>Text string or array of text strings; valid expression, may validate it as the data-table Y-component.</td></tr></table>	<expressionArg>	String or Array of Strings	Text string or array of text strings; valid expression, may validate it as the data-table Y-component.
<expressionArg>	String or Array of Strings	Text string or array of text strings; valid expression, may validate it as the data-table Y-component.		
Return Value	ARRAY of ISolutionDataResultComInterface objects, containing: • GetSweepNames() • GetSweepUnits() • GetSweepValues() • IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep() • GetDataExpressions() – should be the same as <expressionArg> • GetPerQuantityPrimarySweepValues() • IsDataComplex() • GetDataUnits() • GetRealDataValues() • GetImagDataValues() • ReleaseData() • GetDesignVariableNames() • GetDesignVariableUnits() • GetDesignVariableValue() • GetDesignVariationKey()			

Note:

- This command is *not* recordable from the UI, but its parameters are similar to [CreateReport](#), so you may record a CreateReport script to get the parameter values.
- For the returned ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, some of its functions have an optional boolean parameter: SIValue. SIValue defaults to True. When the pass in value is True, return data values will be in Standard International values; when False, return data values will be in the current units.

Example: Freq Sweep with [1GHz, 2GHz, 3GHz], GetSweepUnits("Freq") return "GHz"; GetSweepValues("Freq", True) return [1000000, 2000000, 3000000]; GetSweepValues("Freq", False) return [1, 2, 3].

Python Syntax	GetSolutionDataPerVariation(reportTypeArg, solutionNameArg, simValueCtxtArg, familiesArg, expressionArg)
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup") arr = oModule.GetSolutionDataPerVariation('Modal Solution Data', 'Setup1 : Sweep', ['Domain:=' , 'Sweep'], ['Freq:=' , ['All']], ['offset:=' , ['All']], ['S(Port1,Port1)', 'dB(S(Port1,Port3))'])</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSolutionDataPerVariation(reportTypeArg, solutionNameArg, simValueCtxtArg, familiesArg, expressionArg)
VB Example	<pre>set solutionData = oModule.GetSolutionDataPerVariation("Modal Solution Data", "Setup1 : Sweep", Array("Domain:=", "Sweep"), Array("Freq:=", Array("All"), "offset:=", Array("All")),</pre>

```
Array("S(Port1,Port1)", "dB(S(Port1,Port3))")  
)
```

GetDataExpressions

Returns data expressions.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	N/A
Return Value	Array of text strings

Python Syntax	GetDataExpressions()
Python Example	<pre>expressions = oModule.GetDataExpressions()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDataExpressions()
VB Example	<pre>dim expressions expressions = oModule.GetDataExpressions()</pre>

GetDataUnits

Returns text string containing units.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<expressionString>	String	Can be returned from GetDataExpressions()
Return Value	Text string of units; empty if no units		

Python Syntax	GetDataUnits(<expressionString>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetDataUnits(expressions)</code>

VB Syntax	GetDataUnits(<expressionString>)
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetDataUnits(expressions)</code>

GetDesignVariableNames

Returns array of strings containing design variable names.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	NA
Parameters	NA
Return Value	Array of strings

Python Syntax	GetDesignVariableNames()
Python Example	<pre>names = oModule.GetDesignVariableNames()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDesignVariableNames()
VB Example	<pre>dim names names = oModule.GetDesignVariableNames()</pre>

GetDesignVariableUnits

Returns array of strings containing design variable units.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<varName>	String	Can be returned from GetDesignVariableNames()
Return Value	Text string of units; empty if no units.		

Python Syntax	GetDesignVariableUnits(<varName>)
Python Example	<pre>units = oModule.GetDesignVariableUnits('Variable Name')</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDesignVariableUnits(<varName>)
VB Example	<pre>dim units units = oModule.GetDesignVariableUnits("Variable Name")</pre>

GetDesignVariableValue

Returns a design variable's value.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<varName>	String	Can be returned from GetDesignVariableNames()
	<siValue>	Boolean	True to return SI-value; False to return by GetDesignVariableUnits()
Return Value	Double value		

Python Syntax	GetDesignVariableValue(<varName>, <siValue>)
Python Example	<pre>value = oModule.GetDesignVariableValue('varName',1)</pre>

VB Syntax	GetDesignVariableValue(<varName>, <siValue>)
VB Example	<pre>dim value value = oModule.GetDesignVariableValue("varName", True)</pre>

GetDesignVariationKey

Returns a design's Variation Key.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	N/A
Return Value	String containing variation key.

Python Syntax	GetDesignVariationKey()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetDesignVariationKey()</code>

VB Syntax	GetDesignVariationKey()
VB Example	<pre>dim key set key = oModule.GetDesignVariationKey()</pre>

GetImagDataValues

Returns array of imaginary data values.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<expressionString>	String	Can be returned from GetDataExpressions()
	<siValue>	Boolean	True to return SI-value; False to return with units returned in GetSweepUnits() .
Return Value	Array of doubles		

Python Syntax	GetImagDataValues(<expressionString>,<siValue>)
Python Example	<pre>imaginaryvalues = oModule.GetImagDataValues('expression',1)</pre>

VB Syntax	GetImagDataValues(<expressionString>,<siValue>)
VB Example	<pre>dim imaginaryvalues imaginaryvalues = oModule.GetImagDataValues("expression",True)</pre>

GetPerQuantityPrimarySweepValues

Returns per quantity primary sweep values.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<expressionString>	String	Can be returned from GetDataExpressions() .
	<siValue>	Boolean	True to return SI-value; False to return by GetSweepUnits() .
Return Value	Array of doubles if IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep() returned True; error if returned False		

Python Syntax	GetPerQuantitySweepValues(<expressionString>, <siValue>)
Python Example	<pre>sweepvalues = oModule.GetPerQuantitySweepValues('0.111,0.201,0.345,0.231', 1)</pre>

VB Syntax	GetPerQuantitySweepValues(<expressionString>, <siValue>)
VB Example	<pre>dim sweepvalues sweepvalues = oModule.GetPerQuantitySweepValues("0.111,0.201,0.345,0.231", True)</pre>

GetRealDataValues

Returns array of real data values.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<expressionString>	String	Can be returned from GetDataExpressions()
	<siValue>	Boolean	True to return SI-value; False to return with units returned in GetSweepUnits() .
Return Value	Array of doubles		

Python Syntax	GetRealDataValues(<expressionString>,<siValue>)
Python Example	<pre>realvalues = oModule.GetRealDataValues('expression',1)</pre>

VB Syntax	GetRealDataValues(<expressionString>,<siValue>)
VB Example	<pre>dim realvalues realvalues = oModule.GetRealDataValues("expression",True)</pre>

GetSweepNames

Returns array of text strings containing primary sweep name(s).

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	N/A
Return Value	Array of text strings

Python Syntax	GetSweepNames()
Python Example	<pre>sweepnames = arr[0].GetSweepNames()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSweepNames()
VB Example	<pre>dim sweepnames sweepnames = arr[0].GetSweepNames()</pre>

GetSweepUnits

Returns text string containing units.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<sweepName>	String	Primary sweep name
Return Value	Text string containing units		

Python Syntax	GetSweepUnits(<sweepName>)
Python Example	<pre>sweepunits = oModule.GetSweepUnits('Sweep 1')</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSweepUnits(<sweepName>)
VB Example	<pre>dim sweepunits sweepunits = oModule.GetSweepUnits("Sweep 1")</pre>

GetSweepValues

Returns sweep values.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<sweepName>	String	Primary sweep name
	<siValue>	Boolean	True to return SI-value; False to return by GetSweepUnits() .
Return Value	Array of doubles		

Python Syntax	GetSweepValues(<sweepName>, <siValue>)
Python Example	<pre>sweepvalues = oModule.GetSweepValues('Sweep 1', True)</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSweepValues(<sweepName>, <siValue>)
VB Example	<pre>dim sweepvalues sweepvalues = oModule.GetSweepValues("Sweep 1", True)</pre>

IsDataComplex

Returns whether an expression is complex.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<expressionString>	String	Can be returned from GetDataExpressions() .
Return Value	Boolean (True if expression is Complex data; False if not)		

Python Syntax	IsDataComplex(<expressionString>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.IsDataComplex('.001,.234,.455,.434')</code>

VB Syntax	IsDataComplex(<expressionString>)
VB Example	<code>oModule.IsDataComplex('.001,.234,.455,.434')</code>

IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep

Returns whether data expressions have different primary sweep values.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	N/A
Return Value	Boolean (True if data expressions have different primary sweep values)

Python Syntax	IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep()
Python Example	<pre>var = oModule.IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep()</pre>

VB Syntax	IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep()
VB Example	<pre>dim var var = oModule.IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep()</pre>

Release Data

Releases all cached data. After this function is called, all subsequent function calls to the object will fail.

Important:

This is a member function of ISolutionDataResultComInterface object, which is the element of the returned array from function [GetSolutionDataPerVariation](#).

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	N/A
Return Value	N/A

Python Syntax	ReleaseData()
Python Example	<code>oModule.ReleaseData()</code>

VB Syntax	ReleaseData()
VB Example	<code>oModule.ReleaseData()</code>

GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy

Groups curves in a Stacked Plot automatically based on a curve grouping strategy.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<GroupStrategy>	String	Strategy for grouping, "Single", "By Trace" or "By Units".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy(<ReportName>, <GroupStrategy>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy("Transient Plot 1", "By Trace")</code>

VB Syntax	GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy <ReportName>, <GroupStrategy>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy "Transient Plot 1", "By Trace"</code>

ImportIntoReport

Imports .tab, .csv, and .dat format files into a report.

UI Access	Right-click on report name in the Project tree and select Import....			
Parameters	Name	Type	Description	
	<ReportName>	String	Name of the Report	
	<FileName>	String	Path and File Name	
			.csv	Comma-delimited data file
			.tab	Tab-separated file
			.dat	Ansys plot data file
Return Value	None			

Python Syntax	<code>ImportIntoReport (<ReportName>, <FileName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.ImportIntoReport ("Plot1", "c:\report1.dat")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportIntoReport <ReportName>, <FileName></code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.ImportIntoReport "Plot1", "c:\report1.dat"</code>

ImportReportDataIntoReport

Imports report data from a file into a specified report.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
	<FileName>	String	Name of specified data file. File extension "rdat" is expected.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ImportReportDataIntoReport(<ReportName>, <FileName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ImportReportDataIntoReport("Plot 1", "C:/Plot1data.rdat")</code>

VB Syntax	ImportReportDataIntoReport <ReportName>, <FileName>
VB Example	oModule.ImportReportDataIntoReport "Plot 1", "C:/Plot1data.rdat"

MovePlotCurvesToGroup

In a Stacked Plot move curve(s) from its stack(s) to an existing stack. Here term 'group' is synonymous to 'stack' in the context of cartesian stacked plot.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<CurveArray>	Array	Array of curve names to move.
	<StackName>	String	Name of stack to move to.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	MovePlotCurvesToGroup(<ReportName>, <CurveArray>, <StackName>)
Python Example	oModule.MovePlotCurvesToGroup("XY Stacked Plot 1", ["R2.V : TR", "R2.I : TR"], "Stack 2")

VB Syntax	MovePlotCurvesToGroup <ReportName>, <CurveArray>, <StackName>
VB Example	oModule.MovePlotCurvesToGroup _ "XY Stacked Plot 1", _ Array("R2.V : TR", "R2.I : TR"), _

	"Stack 2"

MovePlotCurvesToNewGroup

Move curve(s) from its stack(s) to a new stack. Here term 'group' is synonymous to 'stack' in the context of Cartesian stacked plot.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<CurveArray>	Array	Array of curve names to move.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	MovePlotCurvesToNewGroup (<ReportName>, <CurveArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.MovePlotCurvesToNewGroup ("XY Stacked Plot 1", ["R2.V : TR", "R2.I : TR"])</pre>

VB Syntax	MovePlotCurvesToNewGroup <ReportName>, <CurveArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.MovePlotCurvesToNewGroup _ "XY Stacked Plot 1", _ Array("R2.V : TR", "R2.I : TR")</pre>

OpenWindowForAllReports

Opens windows for all reports belong to current design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	OpenWindowForAllReports()
Python Example	<code>oModule.OpenWindowForAllReports()</code>

VB Syntax	OpenWindowForAllReports
VB Example	<code>oModule.OpenWindowForAllReports</code>

OpenWindowForReports

Opens windows for specified reports.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportNames>	Array	Array of strings containing report names.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	OpenWindowForReports(<ReportNames>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.OpenWindowForReports(["Report1", "Report2"])</code>

VB Syntax	OpenWindowForReports <ReportNames>
VB Example	<code>oModule.OpenWindowForReports Array("Report1", "Report2")</code>

PastePlotSettings

Paste plot settings to a specified report.

UI Access	Right-click a report, select Paste		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
	<PropTypeToApply>	String	Property type to paste. "Graphical", "Data", or "All".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	PastePlotSettings(<ReportName>, <PropTypeToApply>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.PastePlotSettings("Plot 1", "Graphical")</code>

VB Syntax	PastePlotSettings <ReportName>, <PropTypeToApply>

VB Example	<code>oModule.PastePlotSettings "Plot 1", "Graphical"</code>

PasteReports

Paste copied reports to results in the current project.

UI Access	Edit > Paste
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>PasteReports ()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.PasteReports ()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>PasteReports</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.PasteReports</code>

PasteReportsWithLegacyNames

Pastes copied reports to results in the current project with legacy name definitions.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	PasteReportsWithLegacyNames ()
Python Example	<code>oModule.PasteReportsWithLegacyNames ()</code>

VB Syntax	PasteReportsWithLegacyNames
VB Example	<code>oModule.PasteReportsWithLegacyNames</code>

PasteTraces

Pastes copied traces to a named plot.

UI Access	Paste		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of plot
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	PasteTraces (<ReportName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.PasteTraces ("XY Plot1")</code>

VB Syntax	PasteTraces <ReportName>
VB Example	oModule.PasteTraces "XY Plot1"

PasteTracesWithLegacyNames

Pastes copied traces to a named plot using legacy name definitions.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of plot
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	PasteTracesWithLegacyNames (<ReportName>)
Python Example	oModule.PasteTracesWithLegacyNames ("XY Plot1")

VB Syntax	PasteTracesWithLegacyNames <ReportName>
VB Example	oModule.PasteTracesWithLegacyNames "XY Plot1"

RenameReport

Renames an existing report.

UI Access	Select a report on the Project tree, right-click and select Rename

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OldReportName>	String	Old Report Name
	<NewReportName>	String	New Report Name
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RenameReport (<OldReportName>, <NewReportName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameReport("XY Plot1", "Reflection")</code>

VB Syntax	RenameReport <OldReportName>, <NewReportName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameReport "XY Plot1", "Reflection"</code>

RenameTrace

To rename a trace in a plot

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<TraceName>	String	Name of Trace
	<NewName>	String	New trace name.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>RenameTrace(<ReportName>, <TraceName>, <NewName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.RenameTrace ("XY Plot1", "dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))1", "Port1dbS")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>RenameTrace <ReportName>, <TraceName>, <NewName></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.RenameTrace "XY Plot1", _ "dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))1", _ "Port1dbS"</pre>

ResetPlotSettings

Resets plot settings to defaults.

UI Access	Right-click on a plot, select Edit > Reset Plot Settings		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of specified plot.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ResetPlotSettings(<PlotName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ResetPlotSettings("Differential S-parameters")</code>

VB Syntax	ResetPlotSettings <PlotName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ResetPlotSettings("Differential S-parameters")</code>

SavePlotSettingsAsDefault

Saves report plot settings as default.

UI Access	Report Templates > Save Settings as Default		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of plot to use for plot defaults.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SavePlotSettingsAsDefault("<PlotName>")
Python Example	<code>oModule.SavePlotSettingsAsDefault ("XY Plot1")</code>

VB Syntax	SavePlotSettingsAsDefault "<PlotName>"
VB Example	<code>oModule.SavePlotSettingsAsDefault "XY Plot 1"</code>

SetLinkOutputTraces

Specifies dynamic link output traces from the current design.

UI Access	Right-click the Results , select Link Output...

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TraceArray>	Array	Array of traces to set. Array("<ReportName>:=", <array of trace names>, "<ReportName>:=", <array of trace names>,...)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetLinkOutputTraces(<TraceArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetLinkOutputTraces (["Plot 1:=", ["Trace1"], "Plot 2:=", ["Trace1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetLinkOutputTraces <TraceArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetLinkOutputTraces _ Array("Plot 1:=", Array("Trace1"), _ "Plot 2:=", Array("Trace1"))</pre>

SetPropValue [Report Setup]

Sets the property value for report module child object.

UI Access	Select Edit Properties on Report objects.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PropPath>	String	A child object's property path. See property path discussion here .
	<NewValue>	String, Number, or Boolean	New value data type is depending on the property type,
Return Value	True if the property is found and the new value is valid. Otherwise return False.		

Python Syntax	SetPropValue(<PropPath>, <NewValue>)
Python Example	<pre>oRptModule.SetPropValue("S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "DataTable") oRptModule.SetPropValue("S Parameter Plot 1/db(S(port1,port2)/Primary sweep", "Freq")</pre>

VB Syntax	SetPropValue <PropPath>, <NewValue>
VB Example	<pre>oRptModule.SetPropValue "S Parameter Plot 1/Display Type", "DataTable" oRptModule.SetPropValue "S Parameter Plot 1/db(S(port1,port2)/Primary sweep", "Freq"</pre>

UnGroupPlotCurvesInGroup

From a Stacked Plot, ungroups curves in a stack.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report.
	<GroupName>	String	Stack group name.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UnGroupPlotCurvesInGroup(<ReportName>, <GroupName>)		
Python Example	oModule.UngroupPlotCurvesInGroup("S Parameter Plot 3", "Stack 1")		

VB Syntax	UnGroupPlotCurvesInGroup <ReportName>, <GroupName>		
VB Example	oModule.UngroupPlotCurvesInGroup "S Parameter Plot 3", "Stack 1"		

UpdateAllReports

Updates all reports in the **Results** branch in the project tree.

UI Access	Right-click on Results in the project tree, select Update All Reports		
Parameters	None		
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	UpdateAllReports()		
Python Example	oModule.UpdateAllReports()		

VB Syntax	UpdateAllReports
VB Example	<code>oModule.UpdateAllReports</code>

UpdateReports

Updates specified reports.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportNames>	Array	Array of strings containing report names.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpdateReports(<ReportNames>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.UpdateReports (["XY Plot 1", "XY Plot 4"])</code>

VB Syntax	UpdateReports <ReportNames>
VB Example	<code>oModule.UpdateReports Array("XY Plot 1", "XY Plot 4")</code>

UpdateTraces

Update the traces in a report for which traces are not automatically updated by the Report Traces dialog box, Update Report, Real Time selection.

UI Access	In Report dialog, click Apply Traces button		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of Report.
	<TraceNames>	Array	Array of strings containing trace names.
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution.
	<ContextArray>	Array	Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context. <pre>Array("Domain:=", <DomainType>) <DomainType> ex. "Sweep" or "Time" Array("Context:=", <GeometryType>) <GeometryType> ex. "Infinite Spheren", "Spheren", "Polylinen"</pre>
	<FamiliesArray>	Array	Contains sweep definitions for the report. <pre>Array("<VariableName>:= ", <ValueArray>) <ValueArray> Array("All") or Array("Value1", "Value2", ... "Valuen") examples of <VariableName> "Freq", "Theta", "Distance"</pre>
	<ReportDataArray>	Array	This array contains the report quantity and X, Y, and (Z) axis definitions. <pre>Array("X Component:=", <VariableName>, "Y Component:=", <VariableName> <ReportQuantityArray>)</pre>

			<ReportQuantityArray> ex. Array("dB(S(Port1, Port1))")
	<ExtTraceInfo>	Array	Optional. Array defines extended trace information.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpdateTraces(<ReportName>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <FamiliesArray>, <ReportDataArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.UpdateTraces("XY Plot 1", ["NEG1.VAL"], "TR4", ["NAME:Context", "SimValueContext:=", [2,0,2,0,False,False, -1,1,0,1,1,"",0,0,"CG",False,"0","KP",False,"0","MH",False, "100","TE",False,"100s","TH",False,"40", "TS",False,"0ns","UF",False, "0","WT",False,"0","WW",False,"100"]], ["Spectrum:=", ["All"]], [</pre>

	<pre>"X Component:=", "Spectrum", "Y Component:=", ["mag(NEG1.VAL)"]], [])</pre>

VB Syntax	UpdateTraces <ReportName>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <FamiliesArray>, <ReportDataArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.UpdateTraces "XY Plot1", Array("dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))"), _ "Setup1 : Sweep1", Array("Domain:=", "Time", "HoldTime:=", 1, _ "RiseTime:=", 0, "StepTime:=", 0, "Step:=", false, _ "WindowWidth:=", 1, "WindowType:=", 0, "KaiserParameter:=",1, _ "MaximumTime:=", 0), Array("Time:=", Array("All")), _ Array("X Component:=", "Time",_ "Y Component:=", Array("dB(S(WavePort1,WavePort1))")), _ Array()</pre>

UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps

Edits sweeps and context of multiple traces without affecting their component expressions.

UI Access	Modify Report with multiple traces selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of Report.
	<TraceNames>	Array	Array of strings containing trace names.
	<SolutionName>	String	Name of the solution as listed in the Modify Report dialog box.

			For example: "Setup1 : Last Adaptive"
	<ContextArray>	Array	Context for which the expression is being evaluated. This can be an empty string if there is no context. ex. "Sweep" or "Time"
	<PointSet>	Array	Point set for the selected traces, for example, X and Y values for the plot.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps(<ReportName>, <TraceNames>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <PointSet>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps_ ("Active S Parameter Quick Report", ["dB(ActiveS(Port1:1))", "dB(ActiveS(Port2:1))"], "Setup1 : Sweep1", [], ["Freq:=", ["9GHz", "9.05GHz", "9.1GHz", "9.15GHz", "9.2GHz", "9.25GHz", "9.3GHz", "9.35GHz", "9.4GHz", "9.45GHz", "9.5GHz", "9.55GHz", "9.6GHz", "9.65GHz", "9.7GHz", "9.9GHz", "9.95GHz", "10GHz"], "offset:=", ["All"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps <ReportName>, <TraceNames>, <SolutionName>, <ContextArray>, <PointSet>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps _ "Active S Parameter Quick Report", _ Array("dB(ActiveS(Port1:1))", "dB(ActiveS(Port2:1))"), _ "Setup1 : Sweep1", Array(), _ Array("Freq=", _ Array("9GHz", "9.05GHz", "9.1GHz", _ "9.15GHz", "9.2GHz", _ "9.25GHz", "9.3GHz", "9.35GHz", _ "9.4GHz", "9.45GHz", "9.5GHz", _ "9.55GHz", _ "9.6GHz", "9.65GHz", "9.7GHz", _ "9.75GHz", "9.8GHz", "9.85GHz", _ "9.9GHz", "9.95GHz", "10GHz"), _ "offset=", Array("All")) </pre>

This page intentionally
left blank.

12 - Boundary and Excitation Module Script Commands

Boundary and excitation commands should be executed by the "BoundarySetup" module.

Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")

Conventions Used in this Chapter

<BoundName>

Type: string.

Name of a boundary.

<AssignmentObjects>

Type: Array of strings.

An array of object names.

<AssignmentFaces>

Type: Array of integers.

An array of face IDs. The ID of a face can be determined through the user interface using the **3D Modeler> Measure> Area** command. The face ID is given in the **Measure Information** dialog box.

<LineEndPoint>

Array(<double>, <double>, <double>)

Boundaries Supported in HFSS Scripting:

- Anisotropic Impedance
- Aperture

- **Coupled Boundaries:**

- Lattice Pair
- Primary
- Secondary
- Finite Conductivity
- Gradient Surface Roughness
- HalfSpace
- Impedance
- Layered Impedance
- Linked Impedance
- Lumped RLC
- Perfect E
- Perfect H
- Radiation
- Symmetry
- Multipaction SEE
- Fresnel

Excitations Supported in HFSS Scripting:

- Circuit Port
- Floquet Port
- Lumped Port
- Terminal
- Wave Port

- **Incident Wave Excitations:**

- Plane Wave
- Hertzian-Dipole Incident Wave
- Cylindrical Wave
- Gaussian Beam
- Linear Antenna Wave

- **Linked Field Excitations:**

- Far Field Incident Wave
- Near Field Incident Wave
- Cable Network

- Voltage
- Current
- Magnetic Bias
- Multipaction Charge Region
- Multipaction DC Bias

The topics for this section include:

[General Commands Recognized by the Boundary/Excitations Module](#)

[Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Boundaries](#)

[Script Commands for Creating and Modifying PMLs](#)

General Commands Recognized by the Boundary/Excitations Module

[AddAssignmentToBoundary](#)

[AutoIdentifyNets](#)

[AutoIdentifyPorts](#)

[AutoIdentifyTerminals](#)

[ChangeImpedanceMult](#)

[ConvertNPortCircuitElementToPorts](#)

[CreateNPortCircuitElement](#)

[DeleteAllBoundaries](#)

[DeleteAllExcitations](#)

[DeleteBoundaries](#)

[GetBoundaryAssignment](#)

[GetBoundaries](#)

[GetBoundariesOfType](#)

[GetDefaultBaseName](#)

[GetExcitations](#)

[GetExcitationsOfType](#)

[GetHybridRegions](#)

[GetHybridRegionsOfType](#)

[GetNumBoundaries](#)

[GetNumBoundariesOfType](#)

[GetNumExcitations](#)

[GetNumExcitationsOfType](#)

[GetPortExcitationsCount](#)

[IdentifyNets](#)[ReassignBoundary](#)[RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary](#)[RenameBoundary](#)[ReprioritizeBoundaries](#)[SetDefaultBaseName](#)

AddAssignmentToBoundary

Adds a new geometry assignment to a boundary.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Assignment>	Array	Structured array. Array("Name:<BoundName>", "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddAssignmentToBoundary(<Assignment>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddAssignmentToBoundary((["NAME:PerfE1", "Faces:=", [12]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AddAssignmentToBoundary <Assignment>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddAssignmentTOBoundary Array("NAME:PerfE1", _ "Objects:=", Array("Box2", "Box3"), _ "Faces:=", Array(12, 11))</pre>

AutoidentifyLatticePair

Automatically identifies coupled lattice pair within specified object.

UI Access	Boundaries > Assign > Coupled... > Auto Identify Lattice Pair...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlaneName>	String	Name of relative plane.
	<ObjectName>	String	Name of specified object.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AutoidentifyLatticePair (<PlaneName>, <ObjectName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AutoIdentifyLatticePair("Global:XY", "Cylinder1")</pre>

VB Syntax	AutoidentifyLatticePair <PlaneName>, <ObjectName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AutoIdentifyLatticePair "Global:XY", "Cylinder1"</pre>

AutoidentifyNets

Use: Automatically identifies nets.

Command: Q3D Extractor>Nets>Auto Identify Nets

Syntax: AutoidentifyNets

Return Value: None

Command: oModule.AutoidentifyNets

AutoidentifyPorts

Automatically identifies ports in a terminal design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FaceIDArray>	Array	Array of face IDs. Array ("NAME:Faces", <FaceID>, <FaceID>, ...)
	<IsWavePort>	Boolean	True - waveport False - lumped port.
	<ReferenceConductorsArray>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:ReferenceConductors", <ConductorName>, <ConductorName>, ...)
	<BaseName-forCreatedPorts>	String	Optional. Base name to use for created ports
	<UseConductorNames>	Boolean	Optional. True - use conductor names.

	• False - use port object name as base name		
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>AutoIdentifyPorts (<FaceIDArray>, <IsWavePort>, <ReferenceConductorsArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AutoIdentifyPorts(["NAME:Faces", 52], True, ["NAME:ReferenceConductors", "Conductor1"], True)</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>AutoIdentifyPorts <FaceIDArray>, <IsWavePort>, <ReferenceConductorsArray></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AutoIdentifyPorts Array("NAME:Faces", 52), true, _ Array("NAME:ReferenceConductors", "Conductor1"), true</pre>

AutoIdentifyTerminals

Automatically identifies the terminals within the given ports.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ConductorsArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:ReferenceConductors", <ConductorName>, <ConductorName>, ...)
	<PortNames>	String	Names of given ports.
	<UseConductorNames>	Boolean	• True - use conductor names. • False - use port object name as base name.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AutoIdentifyTerminals (<ConductorsArray>, <PortNames>, <UseConductorNames>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AutoIdentifyTerminals(["NAME:ReferenceConductors", "Conductor1"], "WavePort1", True)</pre>

VB Syntax	AutoIdentifyTerminals <ConductorsArray>, <PortNames>, <UseConductorNames>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AutoIdentifyTerminals _ Array("NAME:ReferenceConductors", "Conductor1"), _ "WavePort1", true</pre>

ChangeImpedanceMult

Modifies the port impedance multiplier.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Edit Port Impedance Multiplier.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MultVal>	Double	New value for the impedance multiplier.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ChangeImpedanceMult (<MultVal>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ChangeImpedanceMult (0.5)</code>

VB Syntax	ChangeImpedanceMult <MultVal>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ChangeImpedanceMult 0.5</code>

ConvertNportCircuitElementsToPorts

Converts one or more HFSS Circuit Element to one or more ports.

UI Access	Right-click on element and select Convert to HFSS Ports .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NportName>	Array	Array of Nport names.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ConvertNportCircuitElementToPorts(<NportName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ConvertNportCircuitElementToPorts(["Nport2"])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ConvertNportCircuitElementToPorts <NportName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ConvertNportCircuitElementToPorts Array("Nport2")</code>

CreateNportCircuitElements

Creates an HFSS Circuit Element from one or more ports.

UI Access	Right-click Circuit Elements > Create Single Port Model... or Circuit Elements > Create Multi-Terminal Model...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NPortArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<NPortName>", "Definition:=", <string>, <AssignmentArray>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>CreateNportCircuitElement (<NPortArray>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.CreateNportCircuitElement(["NAME:Nport1", "Definition:=", "Model",</code>

```
[ "NAME:Assignments",  
  [ "NAME:Model",  
    "Assign:=", "1"]  
  ]  
])  
oModule.CreateNportCircuitElement(  
  [ "NAME:Nport2",  
    "Definition:=", "Model2",  
    [ "NAME:Assignments",  
      [ "NAME:P01__NET179__T1",  
        "Assign:=", "2"],  
      [ "NAME:P02__NET178__T1",  
        "Assign:=", "3"],  
      [ "NAME:P03__NET178__T1",  
        "Assign:=", "4"],  
      [ "NAME:P04__NET179__T1",  
        "Assign:=", "5"],  
    ]  
  ]  
])
```

VB Syntax	CreateNportCircuitElement <NPortArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.CreateNportCircuitElement _ Array("NAME:Nport1", _ "Definition:=", "Model", _ Array("NAME:Assignments", Array("NAME:Model", "Assign:=", "1"))) oModule.CreateNportCircuitElement _ Array("NAME:Nport2", _ "Definition:=", "Model2", _ Array("NAME:Assignments", Array("NAME:P01__NET179__T1", "Assign:=", _ "2"), Array("NAME:P02__NET178__T1", "Assign:=", "3"), _ Array("NAME:P03__NET178__T1", "Assign:=", _ "4"), Array("NAME:P04__NET179__T1", "Assign:=", "5"))) </pre>

DeleteAllBoundaries

Deletes all boundaries.

UI Access	[product] > Boundaries > Delete All
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	DeleteAllBoundaries()
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteAllBoundaries()</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteAllBoundaries
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteAllBoundaries</code>

DeleteAllExcitations

Deletes all excitations.

UI Access	[product] > Excitations > Delete All
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	DeleteAllExcitations()
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteAllExcitations()</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteAllExcitations
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteAllExcitations</code>

DeleteBoundaries

Deletes the specified boundaries and excitations.

UI Access	Delete command in the List dialog box. Click [product] > List to open the List dialog box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NameArray>	Array	Array of boundary condition names.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteBoundaries(<NameArray>)
Python Example	oModule.DeleteBoundaries(["PerfE1", "WavePort1"])

VB Syntax	DeleteBoundaries <NameArray>
VB Example	oModule.DeleteBoundaries Array("PerfE1", "WavePort1")

EditNportCircuitElement

Edits an HFSS Circuit Element.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NPortArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<NPortName>", "Definition:=", <string>,

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td><AssignmentArray>)</td></tr></table>			<AssignmentArray>)
		<AssignmentArray>)		
Return Value	None.			

Python Syntax	EditNportCircuitElement(<NPortArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditNportCircuitElement(["NAME:Nport1", "Definition:=", "Model", ["NAME:Assignments", ["NAME:Model", "Assign:=", "1"]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditNportCircuitElement <NPortArray>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditNportCircuitElement _ Array("NAME:Nport1", "Definition:=", "Model", _ Array("NAME:Assignments", _ Array("NAME:Model", "Assign:=", "1")))</pre>

GetBoundaries

Gets boundary names in the current design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of boundary names.

Python Syntax	GetBoundaries()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetBoundaries()</code>

VB Syntax	GetBoundaries
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetBoundaries</code>

GetBoundariesOfType

Gets boundary names of the given type.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryType>	String	Name of boundary type.
Return Value	Array of boundary names of the given type.		

Python Syntax	GetBoundariesOfType(<BoundaryType>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetBoundariesOfType ("PerfectE")</code>

VB Syntax	GetBoundariesOfType <BoundaryType>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetBoundariesOfType "PerfectE"</code>

GetBoundaryAssignment

Gets a list of face IDs associated with the given boundary or excitation assignment.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the specified boundary or excitation.
Return Value	Array of face IDs or object IDs.		

Python Syntax	GetBoundaryAssignment(<BoundaryName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetBoundaryAssignment ("Rad1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetBoundaryAssignment < <i>BoundaryName</i> >
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetBoundaryAssignment "Rad1"</code>

GetDefaultBaseName

Gets the default base name for boundaries for a project.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>BoundaryType</i> >	String	Name of legal boundary type.
Return Value	String of boundary default base name.		

Python Syntax	GetDefaultBaseName(< <i>BoundaryType</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetDefaultBaseName("Radiation")</code>

VB Syntax	GetDefaultBaseName < <i>BoundaryType</i> >
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetDefaultBaseName "Radiation"</code>

GetDiffPairs

Gets the names of differential pairs defined.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of differential pair names.

Python Syntax	GetDiffPairs()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetDiffPairs()</code>

VB Syntax	GetDiffPairs
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetDiffPairs</code>

GetExcitations

Gets excitation port and terminal names for a model.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of excitation name paired with excitation type.

Python Syntax	GetExcitations()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetExcitations()</code>

VB Syntax	GetExcitations
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetExcitations</code>

GetExcitationsOfType

Gets excitation names of the given type.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExcitationType>	String	Name of excitation type.
Return Value	Array of excitation names of the given type.		

Python Syntax	GetExcitationsOfType(<ExcitationType>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetExcitationsOfType("Wave Port")</code>

VB Syntax	GetExcitationsOfType <ExcitationType>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetExcitationsOfType "Wave Port"</code>

GetHybridRegions

Gets hybrid region names for a project.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of hybrid region names.

Python Syntax	GetHybridRegions ()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetHybridRegions ()</code>

VB Syntax	GetHybridRegions
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetHybridRegions</code>

GetHybridRegionsOfType

Gets hybrid region names of the given type.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<HybridRegionType>	String	Name of legal hybrid region type.
Return Value	Array of hybrid region names of the given type.		

Python Syntax	GetHybridRegionsOfType(<HybridRegionType>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetHybridRegionsOfType ("FE-BI")</code>

VB Syntax	GetHybridRegionsOfType <HybridRegionType>

VB Example	<code>oModule.GetHybridRegionsOfType "FE-BI"</code>

GetNumBoundaries

Gets the number of boundaries in a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer number of boundaries.

Python Syntax	<code>GetNumBoundaries()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNumBoundaries()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetNumBoundaries</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNumBoundaries</code>

GetNumBoundariesOfType

Gets the number of boundaries of the given type.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><BoundaryType></code>	String	Specified boundary type.
Return Value	Integer number of boundaries.		

Python Syntax	GetNumBoundariesOfType(< <i>BoundaryType</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNumBoundariesOfType("PerfectE")</code>

VB Syntax	GetNumBoundariesOfType < <i>BoundaryType</i> >
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNumBoundariesOfType "PerfectE"</code>

GetNumExcitations

Gets the number of excitations in a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer number of excitations.

Python Syntax	GetNumExcitations()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNumExcitations()</code>

VB Syntax	GetNumExcitations
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNumExcitations</code>

GetNumExcitationsOfType

Gets the number of excitations of the given type, including all defined modes and terminals of ports.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExcitationType>	String	Specified type of excitation.
Return Value	Integer number of excitations.		

Python Syntax	GetNumExcitationsOfType(<ExcitationType>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNumExcitationsOfType("Voltage")</code>

VB Syntax	GetNumExcitationsOfType <ExcitationType>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNumExcitationsOfType "Voltage"</code>

GetNumHybridRegions

Gets number of hybrid regions in a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer number of hybrid regions.

Python Syntax	GetNumHybridRegions()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNumHybridRegions()</code>

VB Syntax	GetNumHybridRegions
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNumHybridRegions</code>

GetNumHybridRegionsOfType

Gets number of hybrid regions of the given type.

UI Access	placeholder		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<HybridRegionType>	String	Name of legal hybrid region type.
Return Value	Integer number of hybrid regions.		

Python Syntax	GetNumHybridRegionsOfType(<HybridRegionType>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNumHybridRegionsOfType("FE-BI")</code>

VB Syntax	GetNumHybridRegionsOfType <HybridRegionType>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNumHybridRegionsOfType "FE-BI"</code>

GetPortExcitationCounts

Gets all port names and corresponding number of modes/terminals for each port excitation.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of port names and corresponding mode/terminal counts.

Python Syntax	GetPortExcitationCounts()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetPortExcitationCounts()</code>

VB Syntax	GetPortExcitationCounts
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetPortExcitationCounts</code>

IdentifyNets

Returns a list of nets and their associated objects and sources.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	List of nets.

Python Syntax	IdentifyNets()

Python Example	<code>oModule.IdentifyNets()</code>

VB Syntax	IdentifyNets
VB Example	<code>oModule.IdentifyNets</code>

ReassignBoundary

Specifies a new geometry assignment for a boundary.

UI Access	Right-click Boundaries > Reassign or Excitations > Reassign		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<AssignmentArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("Name:<BoundName>", "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ReassignBoundary(<AssignmentArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ReassignBoundary(["NAME:PerfH12",</pre>

	<pre>"Faces:=", [17]])</pre>

VB Syntax	ReassignBoundary <AssignmentArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ReassignBoundary _ Array("NAME:PerfH12", _ "Faces:=", Array(17))</pre>

RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary

Removes a geometry assignment from a boundary.

UI Access	Right-click on a boundary or an excitation, select Remove from Assignment .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<AssignmentArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("Name:<BoundName>", "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary(<AssignmentArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary(</pre>

	<pre>["NAME:Rad1", "Faces:=", [11]])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary <AssignmentArray></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary _ Array("NAME:Rad1", _ "Faces:=", Array(11))</pre>

RenameBoundary

Renames a boundary or excitation.

UI Access	Right-click a boundary in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OldName>	String	Name of the boundary to be renamed.
	<NewName>	String	New name for the boundary.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>RenameBoundary(<OldName>, <NewName>)</code>

Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameBoundary("Rad2", "Rad3")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>RenameBoundary <OldName>, <NewName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameBoundary "Rad2", "Rad3"</code>

ReprioritizeBoundaries

Specifies the order in which the boundaries and excitations are recognized by the solver. The first boundary in the list has the highest priority.

Note: this command is only valid if all defined boundaries and excitations appear in the list. All ports must be listed before any other boundary type.

UI Access	[product] > Boundaries > Reprioritize		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NewOrderArray>	Array	Structured array. <code>Array("NAME:NewOrder", <BoundName>, <BoundName>, ...)</code>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ReprioritizeBoundaries(<NewOrderArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ReprioritizeBoundaries(["NAME:NewOrder", "Imped1",</pre>

	<pre>"PerfE1", "PerfH1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	ReprioritizeBoundaries <NewOrderArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ReprioritizeBoundaries Array("NAME:NewOrder", _ "Imped1", "PerfE1", "PerfH1")</pre>

SetDefaultBaseName

Sets the default base name for boundaries for a project.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryType>	String	Name of legal boundary type.
	<DefaultName>	String	Default name for boundaries of specified type.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetDefaultBaseName(<BoundaryType>, <DefaultName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetDefaultBaseName("Radiation", "RadBnd")</pre>

VB Syntax	SetDefaultBaseName <BoundaryType>, <DefaultName>

VB Example	<code>oModule.SetDefaultBaseName "Radiation", "RadBnd"</code>

SetPhaseCenterPerPort

Sets phase center per port for an HFSS Modal antenna in preparation for link to a target SBR+ design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PhaseCenterArray>	Array	Structured array <pre>Array("NAME:<PortName>", "Coordinate System:=", <CSName>, "NAME:<PortName>", "Coordinate System:=", <CSName>, ...)</pre> Note: specified "CSName" must be valid as phase center for source far fields.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>SetPhaseCenterPerPort(<PhaseCenterArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetPhaseCenterPerPort (["NAME:1", "Coordinate System:=", "Phase Center CS1", "NAME:2", "Coordinate System:=", "Phase Center CS2"])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetPhaseCenterPerPort <PhaseCenterArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetPhaseCenterPerPort Array(_ "NAME:1", "Coordinate System:=", "Phase Center CS1", _ "NAME:2", "Coordinate System:=", "Phase Center CS2")</pre>

SetSinglePhaseCenter

Sets a single phase center for an HFSS Modal antenna in preparation for link to a target SBR+ design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CSName>	String	Phase center coordinate system name.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSinglePhaseCenter(<CSName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetSinglePhaseCenter("Phase Center CS1")</pre>

VB Syntax	SetSinglePhaseCenter <CSName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetSinglePhaseCenter "Phase Center CS1"</pre>

Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Boundaries

Following are script commands for creating and modifying boundaries that are recognized by the "BoundarySetup" module. In the following commands, all named data can be included or excluded as desired and may appear in any order.

[AssignCircuitPort \[HFSS\]](#)

[AssignCurrent](#)

[AssignDielectricCavity](#)

[AssignFiniteCond](#)

[AssignFloquet](#)

[AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness](#)

[AssignHalfSpace](#)

[AssignHybridRegion](#)

[AssignIERegion](#)

[AssignImpedance](#)

[AssignIncidentWave](#)

[AssignInteriorNearFieldSource](#)

[AssignLayeredImp](#)

[AssignLinkedRegion](#)

[AssignLumpedPort](#)

[AssignLumpedRLC](#)

[AssignMagneticBias](#)

[AssignRFDischargeDCBias](#)

[AssignPrimary](#)

[AssignPerfectE](#)

[AssignPerfectH](#)

[AssignRadiation](#)

[AssignRadiation](#)

[AssignScreeningImpedance](#)

[AssignSymmetry](#)

[AssignTerminal](#)

[AssignVoltage](#)

[AssignWavePort](#)

[AutoCreatePECCapForWavePort](#)

[CircuitPortToLumpedPort](#)

[EditCircuitPort \[HFSS\]](#)

[EditCurrent](#)

[EditDiffPairs](#)

[EditFiniteCond](#)

[EditGradientSurfaceRoughness](#)

[EditHalfSpace](#)

[EditHybridRegion](#)

[EditImpedance](#)

[EditIncidentWave](#)

[EditInteriorNearFieldSource](#)

[EditLayeredImpedance](#)

[EditPrimary](#)

[EditPerfectE](#)

[EditPerfectH](#)

[EditLumpedPort](#)

[EditLumpedRLC](#)

[EditMagneticBias](#)

[EditNPortCircuitElement](#)

[EditRadiation](#)

[EditRFDischargeDCBias](#)

[EditSymmetry](#)

[EditTerminal](#)

[EditVoltage](#)

[EditWavePort](#)

[LumpedPortToCircuitPort](#)

[SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup](#)

[SetSBRSources](#)

[SetSBRSourcesBlockage](#)

[SetSBRWedgeSettings](#)

[SetTerminalReferenceImpedances](#)

[SwapCircuitPortAssignment](#)

[UnassignIERegions](#)

AssignAnisotropicImpedance

Assigns an Anisotropic Impedance boundary

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Anisotropic Impedance...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Aniso-tropicImpArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<string name of anisotropic impedance>", "Faces:=" , <array of face IDs>, "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=" , <boolean>, "CoordSystem:=" , <string coordinate system name>, "HasExternalLink:=" , <boolean>, "ZxxResistance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZxxReactance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZxyResistance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZxyReactance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZyxResistance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZyxReactance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZyyResistance:=" , <string of an integer value>,

	"ZyyReactance:=" , <string of an integer value>)
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	AssignAnisotropicImpedance (<AnisotropicImpArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignAnisotropicImpedance(["NAME:Anisotropic1", "Faces:=" , [17215], "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", False, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global", "HasExternalLink:=" , False, "ZxxResistance:=" , "377", "ZxxReactance:=" , "0", "ZxyResistance:=" , "0", "ZxyReactance:=" , "0", "ZyxResistance:=" , "0", "ZyxReactance:=" , "0", "ZyyResistance:=" , "377", "ZyyReactance:=" , "0"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignAnisotropicImpedance <AnisotropicImpArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignAnisotropicImpedance Array("NAME:Anisotropic1", "Faces:=", Array(17215), "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", false, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global", "HasExternalLink:=" , false, "ZxxResistance:=" , "377", "ZxxReactance:=" , "0", "ZxyResistance:=" , "0", "ZxyReactance:=" , "0", "ZyxResistance:=" , "0", "ZyxReactance:=" , "0", "ZyyResistance:=" , "377", "ZyyReactance:=" , "0") </pre>

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Aperture...

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ApertureArray>	Array	Array defines selected objects.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignAperture(<ApertureArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignAperture(["NAME:Aperture1", "Objects:=", ["Rectangle1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignAperture <ApertureArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignAperture Array("NAME:Aperture1", "Objects:=", Array("Rectangle1"))</pre>

AssignCircuitPort

Assigns a circuit port for a driven terminal or driven modal design in HFSS.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Circuit Port...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CircuitPortArray>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre> Array("NAME:<PortName>", "Edges:=", [n1, n2], "Impedance:=", "valueohm", "DoDeembed:=", <boolean> "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", <boolean> "TerminalIDLit:=", Array()) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignCircuitPort (<CircuitPortArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignCircuitPort(["NAME:1", "Edges:=" , [50,56], "Impedance:=" , "50ohm", "DoDeembed:=" , False, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", True, "TerminalIDList:=" , []]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignCircuitPort <CircuitPortArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCircuitPort Array("NAME:1", "Edges:=", Array(50,56), "Impedance:=", "50ohm", "DoDeembed:=", false, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", true, "TerminalIDList:=", Array())</pre>

AssignCurrent

Creates a current source.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Current		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CurrentArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Current:=", <value>, <DirectionArray>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>) "TerminalIDLit:=", Array())</pre>
	<DirectionArray>	Array	Structured array.

			<code>Array("NAME:Direction", "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>, "End:=", <LineEndPoint>)</code>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>AssignCurrent (<CurrentArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCurrent(["NAME:Current1", "Current:=", "1000mA", ["NAME:Direction", "Start:=", [-0.4, 0.4, -1.6], "End:=", [-0.4, 0.4, 0]], "Faces:=", [12]])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>AssignCurrent <CurrentArray></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCurrent Array("NAME:Current1",_ "Current:=", "1000mA",_ Array("NAME:Direction",_ "Start:=", Array(-0.4, 0.4, -1.6),_</pre>

```
"End:=", Array(-0.4, 0.4, 0)), _
"Faces:=", Array(12))
```

AssignCylindricalWave

Creates an incident Cylindrical wave

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Incident Wave > Cylindrical Wave.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:IncCWave1", "Objects:=" , <Array of objects>, "IsCartesian:=" , <boolean>, "EoX:=" , <string of integer value>, "EoY:=" , <string of integer value>, "EoZ:=" , <string of integer value>, "kX:=" , <string of integer value>, "kY:=" , <string of integer value>, "kZ:=" , <string of integer value>, "OriginX:=" , <string of integer value>, "OriginY:=" , <string of integer value>, "OriginZ:=" , <string of integer value>, "CylinderRadius:=" , <string of float value>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignCylindricalWave (<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCylindricalWave(["NAME:IncCWave1", "Objects:=", "Cylinder1", "IsCartesian:=", True, "EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0", "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", "OriginX:=", "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm", "CylinderRadius:=", "0.25in"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignCylindricalWave <Parameters>

VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignCylindricalWave Array("NAME:IncCWavel", "Objects:=", Array("Cylinder1"), "IsCartesian:=", true, "EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0", "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", "OriginX:=", "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm", "CylinderRadius:=", "0.25in") </pre>

AssignDielectricCavity

Assigns a Hybrid Region as a Dielectric Cavity.

UI Access	HFSS > Hybrid > Assign Hybrid > Dielectric Cavity.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<cavity name>",

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>"Objects:=", <array of objects>)</td></tr></table>					"Objects:=", <array of objects>)
		"Objects:=", <array of objects>)				
Return Value	None.					

Python Syntax	AssignDielectricCavity(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignDielectricCavity(["NAME:Cavity1", "Objects:=", ["Cylinder1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignDielectricCavity <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignDielectricCavity Array("NAME:Cavity1", "Objects:=", Array("Cylinder1"))</pre>

AssignFarFieldWave

Assigns far field wave as excitation.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Linked Field > Far Field Wave.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FarFieldWaveOptions>	Array	Structured array containing options to define the far field wave excitation.

			["NAME<name of the incident wave source>:", "IsFarField:=" <boolean>, "UseDataLink:=" <boolean>, "ExternalDataFile:=" <string path to external data file; or pass empty string>, "Project:=" <string path to linked project file>, "Product:=" <string product name for source design>, "Design:=" <string name for source design>, "Soln:="<string name for source solution>, <ParametersArray>, "ForceSourceToSolve:=" <boolean True to force source design to solve in the absence of linked data in the target design; else, False>, "PreservePartnerSoln:=" <boolean True to save source design; else False>, "PathRelativeTo:=" <string "TargetProject">,>, "SourceCoordSystem:=" <string coordinate system name>]
	<ParametersArray>	Array	Structured array containing parameters to define the linked source solution.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignFarFieldWave (<FarFieldWaveOptions>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignFarFieldWave(["NAME:IncNFWave2",</pre>

	<pre>"IsFarField:=", True, "UseDataLink:=", True, "ExternalDataFile:=", "", "Project:=", "C:/HFSS/Antennas/Dish_FEBI.aedt", "Product:=", "HFSS", "Design:=", "Horn_Source_Project_for_PO_Solver", "Soln:=", "8430MHz : LastAdaptive",["NAME:Params", "xfactor:=", "1.2", "yfactor:=", "1.6"], "ForceSourceToSolve:=", False, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", False, "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject", "SourceCoordSystem:=", "Global"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignFarFieldWave<FarFieldWaveOptions>
VB Examples	<pre>oModule.AssignFarFieldWave Array("NAME:IncNFWave2", "IsFarField:=", true,</pre>

	<pre>"UseDataLink:=", true, "ExternalDataFile:=", "", "Project:=", "C:/HFSS/Antennas/Dish_FEBI.aedt", "Product:=", "HFSS", "Design:=", "Horn_Source_Project_for_PO_Solver", "Soln:=", "8430MHz : LastAdaptive", Array("NAME:Params", "xfactor:=", "1.2", "yfactor:=", "1.6"), "ForceSourceToSolve:=", false, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", false, "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject", "SourceCoordSystem:=", "Global")</pre>

AssignFEBI

Assigns a Hybrid Region as a FEBI.

UI Access	HFSS > Hybrid > Assign Hybrid > FE-BI....		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<name of the FEBI Hybrid Region.>", "Objects:=", <array of names for the geometry assigned as FEBI Hybrid Region>)

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	AssignFEBI(<Parameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignFEBI(["NAME:FE-BI1", "Objects:=", ["RegularPolyhedron1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignFEBI <Parameters>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignFEBI Array("NAME:FE-BI1", "Objects:=", Array("RegularPolyhedron1"))</pre>

AssignFiniteCond

Assigns a single finite conductivity boundary on selected edges.

UI Access	2D Extractor > Boundary > Assign > Finite Conductivity.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<name of the boundary.>", "Edges:=", <array of edge ids>,

			<pre> "Roughness:=", "<string of double with units of length>", "UseCoating:=", <boolean>, "LayerThickness:=", "<string of double with units of length>", "UseMaterial:=", <boolean>, "Material:=", "<string material name for coating>", "Radius:=", <string of double with units of length>, "Ratio:=", <string of double> </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignFiniteCond(<Parameters>)
Python Example	Example for the Hammerstad-Jensen surface roughness model. <pre> oModule.AssignFiniteCond ["NAME:FiniteCond1", "Edges:=", [7,9], "Roughness:=", "2um", "UseCoating:=", True, "LayerThickness:=", "1.2um", "UseMaterial:=", True, "Material:=", "Copper"] </pre>

	Example for the Hurray surface roughness model <pre>oModule.AssignFiniteCond ["NAME:FiniteCond1", "Edges:=", [7], "UseCoating:=", False, "Radius:=", "0.5um", "Ratio:=", "2.9"]</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignFiniteCond <Parameters>
VB Example	Example for the Hammerstad-Jensen surface roughness model. <pre>oModule.AssignFiniteCond Array("NAME:FiniteCond1", "Edges:=", Array(7,9), "Roughness:=", "2um", "UseCoating:=", true, "LayerThickness:=", "1.2um", "UseMaterial:=", true, "Material:=", "Copper")</pre> Example for the Hurray surface roughness model

	<pre>oModule.AssignFiniteCond Array("NAME:FiniteCond1", "Edges:=", Array(7), "UseCoating:=", false, "Radius:=", "0.5um", "Ratio:=", "2.9")</pre>

AssignFloquet

Creates a Floquet port.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Floquet.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FloquetPortArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "NumModes:=", <integer>, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", <boolean>, "DoDeembed:=", <boolean>, <ModesArray>, "ShowReporterFilter:=", <boolean>, "UseScanAngles:=", <boolean>, "Phi:=", "<numdeg>", "Theta:=", "<numdeg>,"</pre>

		<pre> <LatticeAVector>, <LatticeBVector>, <ModesCalculator>, <ModesList>) </pre>
<ModesArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:Modes", Array("NAME:<ModeName>", "ModeNum:=", <integer>, "UseIntLine:=", <boolean>), ...) </pre>
<LatticeAVector>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:LatticeAVector", "Start:=", Array("<num><units>", "<num><units>", "<num><units>"), "End:=", Array("<num><units>", "<num><units>", "<num><units>")) </pre>
<LatticeBVector>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:LatticeBVector", "Start:=", Array("<num><units>", "<num><units>", "<num><units>"), "End:=", Array("<num><units>", "<num><units>", "<num><units>")) </pre>
<ModesCalculator>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:ModesCalculator", </pre>

			<pre>"Frequency:=", "<Value>GHz", "FrequencyChanged:=", <Boolean>, "PhiStart:=", "<num>deg", "PhiStop:=", "<num>deg", "PhiStep:=", "<num>deg", "ThetaStart:=", "<num>deg", "ThetaStop:=", "<num>deg", "ThetaStep:=", "<num>deg")</pre>
	<i><ModesList></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ModesList", Array("NAME:Mode", "ModeNumber:=", <ModeID>, "IndexM:=", <integer index>, "IndexN:=", <integer index>, "KC2:=", <integer value>, "PropagationState:=", "Propagating", "Attenuation:=", <integer value>, "PolarizationState:=", <TE or TM>, "AffectsRefinement:=", <boolean>), ...)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignFloquetPort (<FloquetPortArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignFloquetPort(["NAME:FloquetPort1", "Faces:=", [7], "NumModes:=", 2, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", True, "DoDeembed:=", False, ["NAME:Modes", ["NAME:Mode1", "ModeNum:=", 1, "UseIntLine:=", False], ["NAME:Mode2", "ModeNum:=", 2, "UseIntLine:=", False]], "ShowReporterFilter:=", False, "UseScanAngles:=", True, "Phi:=", "0deg", "Theta:=", "0deg", ["NAME:LatticeAVector", "Start:=", ["0mm", "0mm", "0.8mm"], "End:=", ["0mm", "0.6mm", "0.8mm"]],</pre>

```
[ "NAME:LatticeBVector",  
    "Start:=", [ "0mm", "0mm", "0.8mm" ],  
    "End:=", [ "0.8mm", "0mm", "0.8mm" ] ],  
[ "NAME:ModesCalculator",  
    "Frequency:=", "1GHz",  
    "FrequencyChanged:=", False,  
    "PhiStart:=", "0deg",  
    "PhiStop:=", "0deg",  
    "PhiStep:=", "0deg",  
    "ThetaStart:=", "0deg",  
    "ThetaStop:=", "0deg",  
    "ThetaStep:=", "0deg" ],  
[ "NAME:ModesList",  
    [ "NAME:Mode",  
        "ModeNumber:=", 1,  
        "IndexM:=", 0,  
        "IndexN:=", 0,  
        "KC2:=", 0,  
        "PropagationState:=", "Propagating",  
        "Attenuation:=", 0,  
        "PolarizationState:=", "TE",
```

	<pre> "AffectsRefinement:=", False], ["NAME:Mode", "ModeNumber:=", 2, "IndexM:=", 0, "IndexN:=", 0, "KC2:=", 0, "PropagationState:=", "Propagating", "Attenuation:=", 0, "PolarizationState:=", "TM", "AffectsRefinement:=", False]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignFloquetPort < <i>FloquetPortArray</i> >
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignFloquetPort Array("NAME:FloquetPort1", "Faces:=", Array(7), "NumModes:=", 2, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", true, "DoDeembed:=", false, Array("NAME:Modes", Array("NAME:Model", "ModeNum:=", 1,</pre>

```

"UseIntLine:=", false),

Array("NAME:Mode2", "ModeNum:=", 2, "UseIntLine:=",
false)),

"ShowReporterFilter:=", false,

"UseScanAngles:=", true, "Phi:=", "0deg", "Theta:=",
"0deg",

Array("NAME:LatticeAVector", "Start:=", Array("0mm",
"0mm", "0.8mm"), "End:=", Array("0mm", "0.6mm", "0.8mm")),

Array("NAME:LatticeBVector", "Start:=", Array("0mm",
"0mm", "0.8mm"), "End:=", Array("0.8mm", "0mm", "0.8mm")),

Array("NAME:ModesCalculator", "Frequency:=", "1GHz",

"FrequencyChanged:=", false,

"PhiStart:=", "0deg", "PhiStop:=", "0deg", "PhiStep:=",
"0deg", "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "0deg", "ThetaStep:=",
"0deg"),

Array("NAME:ModesList", Array("NAME:Mode", "ModeNumber:=",
1, "IndexM:=", 0, "IndexN:=", 0, "KC2:=", 0,

"PropagationState:=", "Propagating",

"Attenuation:=", 0,

"PolarizationState:=", "TE",

"AffectsRefinement:=", false),

Array("NAME:Mode", "ModeNumber:=", 2,

"IndexM:=", 0, "IndexN:=", 0,

"KC2:=", 0,

```

	<pre>"PropagationState:=", "Propagating", "Attenuation:=", 0, "PolarizationState:=", "TM", "AffectsRefinement:=", false)))</pre>

AssignFresnel

Assigns a Fresnel boundary condition, allows specifying either a perfect absorber or to import a Fresnel table file that describes reflection and transmission coefficients.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Fresnel (SBR+)...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArgArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<FresnelName>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "Fresnel Boundary Type:=", <PerfectAbsorber or ImportFromTableFile>, "RTTable Path:=", <string path to table file>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignFresnel(<ArgArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignFresnel(["NAME:Fresnel2", "Faces:=", [8],</pre>

	<pre>"Fresnel Boundary Type:=", "ImportFromTableFile", "RTTable Path:=", "C:\\temp\\reflection-transmission-table.rttbl"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignFresnel <ArgArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignFresnel Array("NAME:Fresnel2", "Faces:=", Array(8), "Fresnel Boundary Type:=", "ImportFromTableFile", "RTTable Path:=", "C:\\temp\\reflection-transmission-table.rttbl")</pre>

AssignGaussianBeam

Assigns a Gaussian Beam type of incident wave excitation.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Incident Wave > Gaussian Beam...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<IncidentWaveArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<Name of incident wave>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "IsCartesian:=", <boolean>, "EoX:=" , "<numeric value>",&br/>"EoY:=" , "<numeric value>",&br/>

			<pre> "EoZ:" , "<numeric value>", "kX:" , "<numeric value>", "kY:" , "<numeric value>", "kZ:" , "<numeric value>", "PhiStart:=",<value>, "PhiStop:=", <value>, "PhiPoints:=", <int>, "ThetaStart:=", <value>, "ThetaStop:=", <value>, "ThetaPoints:=", <int>, "EoPhi:=", <value>, "EoTheta:=", <value>, "OriginX:" , "<numUnit>", "OriginY:" , "<numUnit>", "OriginZ:" , "<numUnit>", "BeamWidth:" , "<numUnit>") IsCartesian If true, provide the EoX, EoY, EoZ, kX, kY, kZ parameters. If false, provide the PhiStart, PhiStop, PhiPoints, ThetaStart, Thet-</pre>

			Stop, ThetaPoints, EoPhi, EoTheta parameters.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignGaussianBeam(<IncidentWaveArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignGaussianBeam(["NAME:IncGBeam1", "Faces:=" , [9], "IsCartesian:=" , True, "EoX:=" , "1", "EoY:=" , "0", "EoZ:=" , "0", "kX:=" , "0", "kY:=" , "0", "kZ:=" , "1", "OriginX:=" , "0mm", "OriginY:=" , "0mm", "OriginZ:=" , "0mm", "BeamWidth:=" , "10mm"]) oModule.AssignGaussianBeam(</pre>

	<pre>["NAME:IncGBeam2", "Faces:=" , [9], "IsCartesian:=" , False, "PhiStart:=" , "0deg", "PhiStop:=" , "0deg", "PhiPoints:=" , 1, "ThetaStart:=" , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=" , "0deg", "ThetaPoints:=" , 1, "EoPhi:=" , "1", "EoTheta:=" , "0", "OriginX:=" , "0mm", "OriginY:=" , "0mm", "OriginZ:=" , "0mm", "BeamWidth:=" , "10mm"]</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignGaussianBeam <IncidentWaveArray>
VB Example	oModule.AssignGaussianBeam Array("NAME:IncGBeam1",

```

"Faces:=", Array(9),
"IsCartesian:=", true,
"EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0",
"kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1",
"OriginX:=", "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm",
"BeamWidth:=", "10mm")
oModule.AssignGaussianBeam Array("NAME:IncGBeam1",
"Faces:=", Array(9),
"IsCartesian:=", false,
"PhiStart:=", "0deg", "PhiStop:=", "90deg", "PhiPoints:=", 2,
"ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", "ThetaPoints:=", 3,
"EoPhi:=", "1", "EoTheta:=", "0",
"OriginX:=", "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm",
"BeamWidth:=", "10mm")

```

AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness

Assigns a Gradient Surface Roughness boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Gradient Surface Roughness...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArgArray>	Array	Structured array. Array(NAME:<Name of GradientSurfaceBoundary>", [

			<code>"NAME:<Name of GradientSurfaceBoundary>", "Objects:=" , [<geometryID>], "RMS Roughness:=" , "<value><units>," "Bulk Conductivity:=" , "<value>," "Thickness:=" , ""<value><units>," "Max Frequency:=" , ""<value><units>," "Surface Type:=" , "[Low Profile High Profile]"</code>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness(<ArgArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup") oModule.AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness(["NAME:GradientImped1", "Objects:=" , ["Box1"], "RMS Roughness:=" , "1um", "Bulk Conductivity:=" , "58000000", "Thickness:=" , "15um", "Max Frequency:=" , "100GHz",</pre>

	<pre>"Surface Type:=" , "Low Profile"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness <ArgArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup") oModule.AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness("NAME:GradientImped1", _ "Objects:=" , ["Box1"], "RMS Roughness:=" , "1um", _ "Bulk Conductivity:=" , "58000000", "Thickness:=" , "15um", _ "Max Frequency:=" , "100GHz", "Surface Type:=" , "Low Profile")</pre>

AssignHalfSpace

Assigns a Half Space boundary, dividing the background material at a specified Z axis point. You also assign a material, typically to the lower half.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Half Space...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArgArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<Name of Half Space>", "ZLocation:=" , "<intUnits>", "Material:=" , "<string material name>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignHalfSpace(<ArgArray>)

Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignHalfSpace(["NAME:HalfSpace1", "ZLocation:=", "2mm", "Material:=", "water_sea"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignHalfSpace <ArgArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignHalfSpace Array("NAME:HalfSpace1", "ZLocation:=", "2mm", "Material:=", "water_sea")</pre>

AssignHertzianDipoleWave

Assigns an incident Hertzian-Dipole wave as excitation.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Incident Wave > Hertzian-Dipole Wave...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArgArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<Name of incident wave>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "IsCartesian:=", <boolean>, "EoX:=" , "<numeric value>",&br/>"EoY:=" , "<numeric value>",&br/>"EoZ:=" , "<numeric value>",&br/>"kX:=" , "<numeric value>",&br/></pre>

			<pre> "kY:=" , "<numeric value>", "kZ:=" , "<numeric value>", "OriginX:=" , "<numUnit>", "OriginY:=" , "<numUnit>", "OriginZ:=" , "<numUnit>", "SphereRadius:=" , "<numUnit>", "IsElectricDipole:=" , <boolean>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignHertzianDipoleWave(<ArgArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignHertzianDipoleWave(["NAME:InchDWave2", "Faces:=" , [9], "IsCartesian:=" , True, "EoX:=" , "0", "EoY:=" , "0", "EoZ:=" , "1", "kX:=" , "0", "kY:=" , "0", </pre>

	<pre>"kZ:=" , "1", "OriginX:=" , "0mm", "OriginY:=" , "0mm", "OriginZ:=" , "0mm", "SphereRadius:=" , "10mm", "IsElectricDipole:=" , True l)</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignHertzianDipoleWave<ArgArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignHertzianDipoleWave Array("NAME:IncHDWave2", "Faces:=", Array(9), "IsCartesian:=", true, "EoX:=" , "0", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "1", "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", "OriginX:=", "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm", "SphereRadius:=", "10mm", "IsElectricDipole:=", true)</pre>

AssignHybridRegion

Assigns a Hybrid Region to a conductor, one of IE, PO, or SBR.

UI Access	HFSS > Hybrid > Assign Hybrid > IE Region... or PO Region... or SBR+ Region....		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArgArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<name of hybrid region>", "Objects:=", <array of names for the geometry assigned as Hybrid Region>, "Type:=" , <string one of "IE", "PO" or "SBR">, "IsLinkedRegion:=" , <boolean>, "ConductivityThreshold:=", "<numUnit>") </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignHybridRegion(<ArgArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignHybridRegion(["NAME:Hybrid1", "Objects:=" , ["Cylinder1"], "Type:=" , "IE", "IsLinkedRegion:=" , False, "ConductivityThreshold:=", "20000S_per_m"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignHybridRegion <ArgArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignHybridRegion Array("NAME:Hybrid1", "Objects:=", Array("RegularPolyhedron1"), "Type:=", "PO", "IsLinkedRegion:=", false)</pre>

AssignIERegion

Assigns an IE Region to a conductor contained within a FEBI Radiation boundary.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<GeometryName>	String	Name of the geometry to be assigned as an IE Region.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignIERegion (<GeometryName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignIERegion ("Box1")</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignIERegion <GeometryName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignIERegion "Box1"</pre>

AssignInteriorNearFieldSource

Assigns an interior near field source as an external data file and associated coordinate system.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Linked Field>Near Field...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArgArray>	Array	Structured array. ("NAME:<Name of Near Field Source data>", "Type:=" , "Incident", "ExternalDataFile:=" , "<filePath>.and", "SourceCoordSystem:=" , "<CS_name>"
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignInteriorNearFieldSource(<ArgArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("internal") oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup") oModule.AssignInteriorNearFieldSource(["NAME:ExtNFDData2", "Type:=" , "Incident", "ExternalDataFile:=" , "D:\\Ansoft\\Sphere_EH.and", "SourceCoordSystem:=" , "Global"]) </pre>

	])

AssignImpedance

Creates an impedance boundary for an HFSS design.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Impedance...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ImpedanceArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Resistance:=", <value>, "Reactance:=", <value>, "InfGroundPlane:=", <boolean>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>))
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignImpedance(<ImpedanceArray>)
Python Example	oModule.AssignImpedance(["NAME:Imped1", "Resistance:=", "50",

	<pre> "Reactance:=", "50", "InfGroundPlane:=", False, "Faces:=", [12]]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignImpedance <ImpedanceArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignImpedance Array("NAME:Imped1",_ "Resistance:=", "50",_ "Reactance:=", "50",_ "InfGroundPlane:=", false,_ "Faces:=", Array(12)) </pre>

AssignIncidentWave

Creates an incident wave excitation.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<IncidentWaveArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "IsCartesian:=", <boolean>, "EoX:=", <value>, </pre>

			<pre>"EoY:=", <value>, "EoZ:=", <value>, "kX:=", <value>, "kY:=", <value>, "kZ:=", <value> "PhiStart:=", <value>, "PhiStop:=", <value>, "PhiPoints:=", <int>, "ThetaStart:=", <value>, "ThetaStop:=", <value>, "ThetaPoints:=", <int>, "EoPhi:=", <value>, "EoTheta:=", <value>, "IsPropagating:=", <boolean>, "IsEvanescent:=", <boolean>, "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", <boolean>)</pre> IsCartesian If true, provide the EoX, EoY, EoZ, kX, kY, kZ parameters. If false, provide the PhiStart, PhiStop, PhiPoints, ThetaStart, ThetaStop, ThetaPoints, EoPhi, EoTheta parameters.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	AssignIncidentWave (<IncidentWaveArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignIncidentWave(["NAME:IncWave1", "Faces:=", [9], "IsCartesian:=", True, "EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0", "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", "IsPropagating:=", True, "IsEvanescent:=", False, "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", False]) oModule.AssignIncidentWave(["NAME:IncWave2", "Faces:=", [9], "IsCartesian:=", False, "PhiStart:=", "0deg", "PhiStop:=", "90deg", "PhiPoints:=", 2, "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", "ThetaPoints:=", 3,</pre>

	<pre>"EoPhi:=", "1", "EoTheta:=", "0", "IsPropagating:=", True, "IsEvanescent:=", False, "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignIncidentWave <IncidentWaveArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignIncidentWave Array("NAME:IncWave1",_ "Faces:=", Array(9),_ "IsCartesian:=", true,_ "EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0",_ "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", "IsPropagating:=", true, _ "IsEvanescent:=", false, _ "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", false) oModule.AssignIncidentWave Array("NAME:IncWave2",_ "Faces:=", Array(9),_ "IsCartesian:=", false,_ "PhiStart:=", "0deg",_</pre>

	<pre> "PhiStop:=", "90deg", _ "PhiPoints:=", 2, _ "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", _ "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", _ "ThetaPoints:=", 3, _ "EoPhi:=", "1", "EoTheta:=", "0", _ "IsPropagating:=", true, _ "IsEvanescent:=", false, _ "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", false) </pre>

AssignLatticePair

Assigns coupled Lattice Pair boundaries.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Coupled... > Lattice Pair...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Faces:=", <Array of face IDs>, "ReverseV:=", <boolean>, "PhaseDelay:=", <UseScanAngle InputPhaseDelay>, "Phi:=", <numdeg>, "Theta:=", <numdeg>, "Phase:=", <numdeg>) </pre>

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	AssignLatticePair(<BoundaryArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLatticePair(["NAME:LatticePair1", "Faces:=" , [9,8], "ReverseV:=" , False, "PhaseDelay:=" , "UseScanAngle", "Phi:=" , "0deg", "Theta:=" , "0deg"]) oModule.AssignLatticePair(["NAME:LatticePair2", "Faces:=" , [8,9], "ReverseV:=" , False, "PhaseDelay:=" , "InputPhaseDelay", "Phase:=" , "10deg"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignLatticePair <BoundaryArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLatticePair Array("NAME:LatticePair1", "Faces:=", Array(9,8), "ReverseV:=", false, "PhaseDelay:=", "UseScanAngle", "Phi:=", "0deg", "Theta:=", "0deg") oModule.AssignLatticePair Array("NAME:LatticePair2", "Faces:=", Array(8,9), "ReverseV:=", false, "PhaseDelay:=", "InputPhaseDelay", "Phase:=", "10deg")</pre>

AssignLayeredImp

Creates a layered impedance boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Layered Impedance...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LayeredImpArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array ("NAME:<BoundName>", "Frequency:=", <value>, "Roughness:=", <value>, "IsInternal:=", <bool>,</pre>

		<pre> "IsTwoSided:=", <bool>, "IsShellElement:=", <bool>, <LayersArray>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "InfGroundPlane:=", <boolean> </pre>
<LayersArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:Layers", <OneLayerArray>, <OneLayerArray>, ...) </pre>
<OneLayerArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<LayerName>", "LayerType:=", <LayerType>, "Thickness:=", <value>, "Material:=", <string>) </pre> Thickness Thickness of the layer. Should be specified for all layers except the last layer. Material Material assigned on the layer. For the last layer, do not specify a material if the LayerType is "PerfectE" or "PerfectH".
<LayerName>	String	Specifies the layer number, such as "Layer1" or "Layer2"
<LayerType>	String	Should be specified for the last layer only.

		Possible values: "Infinite", "PerfectE", or "PerfectH"
Return Value	None.	

Python Syntax	AssignLayeredImp(<LayeredImpArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLayeredImp(["NAME:Layered1", "Objects:=", ["Rectangle1"], "Frequency:=", "0GHz", "Roughness:=", "0um", "IsTwoSided:=", True, "IsShellElement:=", True, ["NAME:Layers", ["NAME:Layer1", "Thickness:=", "1um", "Material:=", "vacuum"]], "InfGroundPlane:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignLayeredImp <LayeredImpArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLayeredImp Array("NAME:Layered1", "Objects:=", Array("Rectangle1"), "Frequency:=", "0GHz", "Roughness:=", "0um",</pre>

	<pre>"IsTwoSided:=", true, "IsShellElement:=", true, Array("NAME:Layers", Array("NAME:Layer1", "Thickness:=", "1um", "Material:=", "vacuum")), "InfGroundPlane:=", false)</pre>

AssignLinearAntennaWave

Creates an incident linear antenna wave excitation.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Incident Wave > Linear Antenna Wave...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<IncidentWaveArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<Name of incident wave>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "IsCartesian:=", <boolean>, "EoX:=" , "<numeric value>", "EoY:=" , "<numeric value>", "EoZ:=" , "<numeric value>", "kX:=" , "<numeric value>", "kY:=" , "<numeric value>", "kZ:=" , "<numeric value>", "PhiStart:=", <value>,</pre>

			<pre> "PhiStop:=", <value>, "PhiPoints:=", <int>, "ThetaStart:=", <value>, "ThetaStop:=", <value>, "ThetaPoints:=", <int>, "EoPhi:=", <value>, "EoTheta:=", <value>, "OriginX:=", "<numUnit>", "OriginY:=", "<numUnit>", "OriginZ:=", "<numUnit>", "AntennaRadius:=", "<numUnit>", "AntennaLength:=", "<numUnit>") IsCartesian If true, provide the EoX, EoY, EoZ, kX, kY, kZ parameters. If false, provide the PhiStart, PhiStop, PhiPoints, ThetaStart, ThetaStop, ThetaPoints, EoPhi, EoTheta parameters. </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignLinearAntennaWave(<IncidentWaveArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignLinearAntennaWave(["NAME:IncLWave1", </pre>

```
"Faces:=" , [9],
"IsCartesian:=" , True,
"EoX:=" , "1",
"EoY:=" , "0",
"EoZ:=" , "0",
"kX:=" , "0",
"kY:=" , "0",
"kZ:=" , "1",
"OriginX:=" , "0mm",
"OriginY:=" , "0mm",
"OriginZ:=" , "0mm",
"AntennaRadius:=" , "10mm",
"AntennaLength:=" , "10mm"
])
oModule.AssignLinearAntennaWave(
["NAME:IncLWave2",
"Faces:=" , [9],
"IsCartesian:=" , False,
"PhiStart:=" , "0deg",
"PhiStop:=" , "0deg",
```

	<pre> "PhiPoints:=" , 1, "ThetaStart:=" , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=" , "0deg", "ThetaPoints:=" , 1, "EoPhi:=" , "1", "EoTheta:=" , "0", "OriginX:=" , "0mm", "OriginY:=" , "0mm", "OriginZ:=" , "0mm", "AntennaRadius:=" , "10mm", "AntennaLength:=" , "10mm" l) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignLinearAntennaWave <IncidentWaveArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignLinearAntennaWave Array("NAME:IncLWave1", "Faces:=", Array(9), "IsCartesian:=", true, "EoX:=" , "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0", "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", "OriginX:=", "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm", "AntennaRadius:=", "10mm", </pre>

	<pre> "AntennaLength:=", "10mm") oModule.AssignLinearAntennaWave Array("NAME:IncLWave2", "Faces:=", Array(9), "IsCartesian:=", false, "PhiStart:=", "0deg", "PhiStop:=", "90deg", "PhiPoints:=", 2, "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", "ThetaPoints:=", 3, "EoPhi:=", "1", "EoTheta:=", "0", "OriginX:=", "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm", "AntennaRadius:=", "10mm", "AntennaLength:=", "10mm") </pre>

AssignLinkedImpedance

Assigns a linked Impedance boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Linked Impedance...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LinkedImpArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", <boolean>, "UseShellElement:=", <boolean>, <LinkDataArray>) </pre>

	<code><LinkDataArray></code>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<LinkName>", "Project:=", <string file path>, "Product:=", <string product type>, "Design:=", <string linked source design name>, "Soln:=", <string linked source solution name>, <array solution parameters>, "ForceSourceToSolve:=", <boolean>, "PreservePartnerSoln:=" , <boolean>, "PathRelativeTo:=" , <string target project name>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>AssignLinkedImpedance(<LinkedImpArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignLinkedImpedance (["NAME:Linked1", "Faces:=", [9], "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", True, "UseShellElement:=", True, ["NAME:XLink", "Project:=", "C://temp/linkedproject.aedt", "Product:=", "HFSS", </pre>

	<pre>"Design:=", "Source_Project_Solver", "Soln:=", "1000MHz : LastAdaptive", ["NAME:Params", "xfactor:=", "1.2", "yfactor:=", "1.6"], "ForceSourceToSolve:=", True, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", False, "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignLinkedImpedance <LinkedImpArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLinkedImpedance Array("NAME:Linked1", "Faces:=", Array(9), "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", true, "UseShellElement:=", true, Array("NAME:XLink", "Project:=", "C://temp/linkedproject.aedt", "Product:=", "HFSS", "Design:=", "Source_Project_Solver", "Soln:=", "1000MHz : LastAdaptive", Array("NAME:Params", "xfactor:=", "1.2", "yfactor:=", "1.6")),</pre>

	<pre>"ForceSourceToSolve:=", true, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", false, "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"))</pre>

AssignLinkedRegion

Assigns a Hybrid Region as a Linked Region.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LinkedRegionArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<name of linked region>", "Objects:=", <array, names for the objects assigned as Hybrid Region>, "Type:=", <string, one of "IE", "PO" or "SBR">, "IsLinkedRegion:=", <boolean, true for linked region>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignLinkedRegion (<LinkedRegionArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLinkedRegion (["NAME:Linked1", "Objects:=", ["RegularPolyhedron1"], "Type:=", "PO",</pre>

	<pre>"IsLinkedRegion:=", True l)</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>AssignLinkedRegion <LinkedRegionArray></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLinkedRegion Array("NAME:Linked1", "Objects:=", Array("RegularPolyhedron1"), "Type:=", "PO", "IsLinkedRegion:=", true)</pre>

AssignLumpedPort

Creates a lumped port excitation.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Port > Lumped Port...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><LumpedPortArray></code>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Faces:=", <FaceIDArray>, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", <boolean>, "DoDeembed:=", <boolean>, <ModesArray>, "ShowReporterFilter:=", <boolean>,</pre>

			"ReporterFilter:=", <array of boolean>, "Impedance:=" , <value>)
	<ModesArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<ModesArrayName>", <OneModeArray>, <OneModeArray>, ...)
	<OneModeArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<ModeName>", "ModeNum:=", <integer>, "UseIntLine:=", <boolean>, <IntegerationLineArray>, "AlignmentGroup:=", <integer, group id>, "CharImp:=", <string, characteristic impedance>, "RenormImp:=" , <value, renormalize impedance to>)
	<IntegerationLineArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<LineName>", "Coordinate System:=", <string, relative coordinate system>, "Start:=" , <array, start location coordinates>, "End:=" , <array, end location coordinates>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignLumpedPort (<LumpedPortArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLumpedPort(["NAME:LumpedPort1", "Faces:=", [9], "DoDeembed:=", False, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", True, ["NAME:Modes", ["NAME:Model", "ModeNum:=", 1, "UseIntLine:=", True, ["NAME:IntLine", "Coordinate System:=", "Global", "Start:=", ["-0.4mm", "-1mm", "0.8mm"], "End:=", ["-0.3mm", "-1.2mm", "0.8mm"]], "AlignmentGroup:=", 0, "CharImp:=", "Zpi", "RenormImp:=", "50ohm"]], "ShowReporterFilter:=", False, "ReporterFilter:=", [True],</pre>

	<pre>"Impedance:=", "50ohm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignLumpedPort <LumpedPortArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLumpedPort Array("NAME:LumpedPort1", "Faces:=", Array(9), "DoDeembed:=", false, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", true, Array("NAME:Modes", Array("NAME:Model", "ModeNum:=", 1, "UseIntLine:=", true, Array("NAME:IntLine", "Coordinate System:=", "Global", "Start:=", Array("-0.4mm", "-1mm", "0.8mm"), "End:=", Array("-0.55mm", "-0.95mm", "0.8mm")), "AlignmentGroup:=", 0, "CharImp:=", "Zpi", "RenormImp:=", "50ohm")), "ShowReporterFilter:=", false, "ReporterFilter:=", Array(true), "Impedance:=", "50ohm")</pre>

AssignLumpedRLC

Creates a lumped RLC boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Lumped RLC...

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LumpedRLCArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "RLC Type:=" , <"Parallel" "Serial" >, "UseResist:=", <boolean>, "Resistance:=", <value>, "UseInduct:=", <boolean>, "Inductance:=", <value>, "UseCap:=", <boolean>, "Capacitance:=", <value>, <CurrentLineArray>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
	<CurrentLineArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:CurrentLine", _ "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>, "End:=", <LineEndPoint>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignLumpedRLC (<LumpedRLCArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignLumpedRLC (["NAME:LumpRLC1", "Objects:=", ["Box1"], ["NAME:CurrentLine", "Start:=", ["0.15mm", "-0.2mm", "0mm"], "End:=", ["0.15mm", "0.6mm", "0mm"]], "RLC Type:=", "Parallel", "UseResist:=", True, "Resistance:=", "100ohm", "UseInduct:=", True, "Inductance:=", "10nH", "UseCap:=", True, "Capacitance:=", "10pF"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignLumpedRLC <LumpedRLCArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignLumpedRLC Array("NAME:LumpRLC1", _ </pre>

	<pre> "RLC Type:=" , " Parallel" , "UseResist:=", true, _ "Resistance:=", "100hm", _ "UseInduct:=", true, _ "Inductance:=", "10nH", _ "UseCap:=", true, _ "Capacitance:=", "10pF", _ Array("NAME:CurrentLine", _ "Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, -1.6), _ "End:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0)), "Faces:=", Array(12)) </pre>

AssignMagneticBias

Creates a magnetic bias source.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Magnetic Bias...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MagneticBiasArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "IsUniformBias:=", <boolean>, "Bias:=", <value>, "XAngle:=", <value>, </pre>

			"YAngle:=", <value>, "ZAngle:=", <value>, "Project:=", <string>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>) IsUniformBias If true, supply the Bias, XAngle, YAngle, and ZAngle parameters. If false, supply the Project parameter.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignMagneticBias (< <i>MagneticBiasArray</i> >)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignMagneticBias(["NAME:MagBias1", "IsUniformBias:=", True, "Bias:=", "1", "XAngle:=", "10deg", "YAngle:=", "10deg", "ZAngle:=", "10deg", "Objects:=", ["Box2"]]) oModule.AssignMagneticBias(["NAME:MagBias2", </pre>

	<pre>"IsUniformBias:=", False, "Project:=", "D:/Maxwell/testing/m3dfs.pjt", "Objects:=", ["Box2"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignMagneticBias < <i>MagneticBiasArray</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignMagneticBias Array("NAME:MagBias1",_ "IsUniformBias:=", true,_ "Bias:=", "1",_ "XAngle:=", "10deg",_ "YAngle:=", "10deg",_ "ZAngle:=", "10deg",_ "Objects:=", Array("Box2")) oModule.AssignMagneticBias Array("NAME:MagBias2",_ "IsUniformBias:=", false,_ "Project:=", "D:/Maxwell/testing/m3dfs.pjt",_ "Objects:=", Array("Box2"))</pre>

AssignMultipactionChargeRegion

Creates a Multipaction Charge Region for HFSS multipaction analysis.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Multipaction Charge Region...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ChargeRegionArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:MultipactionChargeRegion1", "Objects:=", <array of objects>, "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "NumParticles:=", "<integer, number of particles>", "ParticleCharge:=", "<num><unit>", "ParticleMass:=", "<num><unit>", "Vx:=", "<num><unit>", "Vy:=", "<num><unit>", "Vz:=", "<num><unit>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignMultipactionChargeRegion(<ChargeRegionArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignMultipactionChargeRegion(["NAME:MultipactionChargeRegion1", "Objects:=" , ["Cylinder1"], "NumParticles:=" , "100", "ParticleCharge:=" , "-1.60217662e-19Coulomb",</pre>

	<pre> "ParticleMass:=" , "9.10938356e-31kg", "Vx:=" , "0.1m_per_sec", "Vy:=" , "0.3m_per_sec", "Vz:=" , "0.15m_per_sec"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignMultipactionChargeRegion <ChargeRegionArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignMultipactionChargeRegion Array("NAME:MultipactionChargeRegion1", _ "Objects:=", Array("Cylinder1"), _ "NumParticles:=", "100", _ "ParticleCharge:=", "-1.60217662e-19Coulomb", _ "ParticleMass:=", "9.10938356e-31kg", _ "Vx:=", "0.1m_per_sec", "Vy:=", "0.3m_per_sec", "Vz:=", "0.15m_per_sec")</pre>

AssignMultipactionDCBias

Set up DC electric or magnetic bias fields for a multipaction analysis

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Multipaction DC Bias...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DCBiasArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array(NAME:MultipactionDCBias1", "Objects:=", <array of objects></pre>

		<pre> "UniformE:=", <boolean>, "Ex:=", "<value><unit>", "Ey:=", "<value><unit>", "Ez:=", "<value><unit>", <LinkedField>, "UniformH:=", <boolean>, "Hx:=", "<value><unit>", "Hy:=", "<value><unit>", "Hx:=", "<value><unit>", <LinkedField>) </pre> UniformE or Uniform H: • True - provide field values. • False - provide field through linked Maxwell analysis.
<LinkedField>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<EField HField>", "Project:=", <string, path to linked project file>, "Product:=", "Maxwell", "Design:=", <string, name of source design>, "Soln:=", <string, name of linked solution>, <Parameters for linked solution>, "ForceSourceToSolve:=", <boolean>, </pre>

			"PreservePartnerSoln:=", <boolean>, "PathRelativeTo:=" , "TargetProject")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignMultipactionDCBias (<DCBiasArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignMultipactionDCBias(["NAME:MultipactionDCBias1", "Objects:=", ["Cylinder1"], "UniformE:=", False, ["NAME:EField", "Project:=", "C://projects/Maxwell/HallSensor.aedt", "Product:=", "Maxwell", "Design:=", "3_Maxwell3D", "Soln:=", "Setup1 : Transient", ["NAME:Params", "angle:=", "0deg", "cell_spacing:=", "2.5mm", "die_thickness:=", "2mm", "gap:=", "1.5mm",</pre>

```

        "magnet_center_y:=", "0mm",
        "magnet_center_z:=", "0mm",
        "magnet_x:=", "3mm",
        "magnet_y:=", "6mm",
        "magnet_z:=", "5mm",
        "move_x:=", "-1.5mm",
        "sensor_offset_x:=", "0mm",
        "sensor_offset_y:=", "0mm",
        "sensor_offset_z:=", "0mm",
        "sensor_pitch:=", "0deg",
        "sensor_roll:=", "0deg",
        "sensor_yaw:=", "0deg",
        "target_dia:=", "80mm"

    ],
    "ForceSourceToSolve:=", False,
    "PreservePartnerSoln:=", False,
    "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"

],
"UniformH:=", True,
"Hx:=", "0A_per_m",
"Hy:=", "0A_per_m",

```

	<pre>"Hz:=", "0A_per_m"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignMultipactionDCBias <DCBiasArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignMultipactionDCBias Array("NAME:MultipactionDCBias1", _ "Objects:=", Array("Cylinder1"), _ "UniformE:=", true, _ "Ex:=", "0V_per_meter", "Ey:=", "0V_per_meter", "Ez:=", "0V_per_meter", _ "UniformH:=", true, _ "Hx:=", "0A_per_m", "Hy:=", "0A_per_m", "Hz:=", "0A_per_m")</pre>

AssignMultipactionSEE

Creates Secondary Electron Emission (SEE) boundaries for a Multipaction analysis.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Multipaction SEE...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SEEArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<SEENAME>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "AlphaMax:=", <value>, "Alpha0:=", <value>,

			<pre> "E0:=", <value>, "E1:=", <value>, "E2:=", <value>, "Em:=", <value>, "DielectricSurface:=", <boolean> </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignMultipactionSEE (<SEERArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignMultipactionSEE (["NAME:SEE1", "Faces:=", [342, 7, 341, 11, 8, 175, 35], "AlphaMax:=", "2.25", "Alpha0:=", "0", "E0:=", "12.5", "E1:=", "25", "E2:=", "5000", "Em:=", "175", "DielectricSurface:=", false]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignMultipactionSEE <SEERArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignMultipactionSEE Array("NAME:SEE1", _ "Faces:=", Array(342, 7, 341, 11, 8, 175, 35), _ </pre>

	<pre>"AlphaMax:=", "2.25", "Alpha0:=", "0", _ "E0:=", "12.5", "E1:=", "25", "E2:=", "5000", _ "Em:=", "175", "DielectricSurface:=", false)</pre>

AssignNearFieldWave

Assigns near field wave as excitation.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Linked Field > Near Field Wave.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NearFieldWaveOptions>	Array	Structured array containing options to define the near field wave excitation. ["NAME<name of the incident wave source>:", "IsFarField:=" <boolean>, "UseDataLink:=" <boolean>, "ExternalDataFile:=" <string path to external data file; or pass empty string>, "Project:=" <string path to linked project file>, "Product:=" <string product name for source design>, "Design:=" <string name for source design>, "Soln:=" <string name for source solution>, <ParametersArray>, "ForceSourceToSolve:=" <boolean True to force source design to solve in the absence of linked data in the target design; else, False>,

			"PreservePartnerSoln:=" <boolean True to save source design; else False>, "PathRelativeTo:=" <string "TargetProject">, "SourceCoordSystem:=" <string coordinate system name>, "Type:=" <string source type>]
	<ParametersArray>	Array	Structured array containing parameters to define the linked source solution.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignNearFieldWave (<NearFieldWaveOptions>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignNearFieldWave(["NAME:IncNFWave2", "IsFarField:=", False, "UseDataLink:=", True, "ExternalDataFile:=", "", "Project:=", "C:/HFSS/Antennas/Dish_FEBI.aedt", "Product:=", "HFSS", "Design:=", "Horn_Source_Project_for_PO_Solver", "Soln:=", "8430MHz : LastAdaptive",["NAME:Params", "xfactor:=", "1.2",</pre>

	<pre> "yfactor:=", "1.6"], "ForceSourceToSolve:=", False, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", False, "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject", "SourceCoordSystem:=", "Global", "Type:=", "Incident"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignNearFieldWave < <i>NearFieldWaveOptions</i> >
VB Examples	<pre> oModule.AssignNearFieldWave Array("NAME:IncNFWave2", "IsFarField:=", false, "UseDataLink:=", true, "ExternalDataFile:=", "", "Project:=", "C:/HFSS/Antennas/Dish_FEBI.aedt", "Product:=", "HFSS", "Design:=", "Horn_Source_Project_for_PO_Solver", "Soln:=", "8430MHz : LastAdaptive", Array("NAME:Params",</pre>

	<pre> "xfactor:=", "1.2", "yfactor:=", "1.6"), "ForceSourceToSolve:=", false, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", false, "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject", "SourceCoordSystem:=", "Global", "Type:=", "Incident") </pre>

AssignPerfectE

Creates a perfect E boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Perfect E...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PerfectEArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "InfGroundPlane:=", <boolean>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignPerfectE (<PerfectEArray>)
Python Example	oModule.AssignPerfectE([

	<pre>"NAME:PerfE1", "InfGroundPlane:=", False, "Faces:=", [12]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignPerfectE <PerfectEArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignPerfectE Array("NAME:PerfE1",_ "InfGroundPlane:=", false,_ "Faces:=", Array(12))</pre>

AssignPerfectH

Creates a perfect H boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Perfect H...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PerfectHArray>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:<BoundName>", "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>AssignPerfectH (<PerfectHArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignPerfectH(["NAME:PerfH1", "Faces:=", [12]])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>AssignPerfectH <PerfectHArray></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignPerfectH Array("NAME:PerfH1", _ "Faces:=", Array(12))</pre>

AssignPlaneWave

Creates an incident plane wave excitation.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Incident Wave > Plane Wave...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>PlaneWaveArray</i> >	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<Name of incident wave>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "IsCartesian:=", <boolean>, "EoX:=", "<numeric value>", "EoY:=", "<numeric value>", "EoZ:=", "<numeric value>", "kX:=", "<numeric value>,"</pre>

			<pre>"kY:=", "<numeric value>", "kZ:=", "<numeric value>", "PhiStart:=", <value>, "PhiStop:=", <value>, "PhiPoints:=", <int>, "ThetaStart:=", <value>, "ThetaStop:=", <value>, "ThetaPoints:=", <integer>, "EoPhi:=", <value>, "EoTheta:=", <value>, "OriginX:=", "<numUnit>",&br/>"OriginY:=", "<numUnit>",&br/>"OriginZ:=", "<numUnit>",&br/>"IsPropagating:=", <boolean>, "IsEvanescent:=", <boolean>, "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", <boolean>, "RealPropConst:=", "<value>",&br/>"ImagPropConst:=", "<value>",&br/>"PolarizationAngle:=", "<value>deg",&br/>"PolarizationRatio:=", "<value>")</pre>

			IsCartesian: • True - provide the EoX, EoY, EoZ, kX, kY, kZ parameters. • False - provide the PhiStart, PhiStop, PhiPoints, ThetaStart, ThetaStop, ThetaPoints, EoPhi, EoTheta parameters. IsEvanescent: • True - provide the RealPropConst, ImagPropConst. IsEllipticallyPolarized: • True - provide the PolarizationAngle, PolarizationRatio.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignPlaneWave(<PlaneWaveArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignPlaneWave(["NAME:IncPWave1", "Faces:=", , [9], "IsCartesian:=", , True, "EoX:=", , "1", "EoY:=", , "0", "EoZ:=", , "0", "kX:=", , "0", "kY:=", , "0", "kZ:=", , "1",</pre>

```
"OriginX:="          , "0mm",
"OriginY:="          , "0mm",
"OriginZ:="          , "0mm",
"IsPropagating:="    , True,
"IsEvanescent:="     , False,
"IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", False
])
oModule.AssignPlaneWave(
["NAME:IncPWave2",
"Faces:="            , [8],
"IsCartesian:="      , False,
"PhiStart:="         , "0deg",
"PhiStop:="          , "0deg",
"PhiPoints:="        , 1,
"ThetaStart:="       , "0deg",
"ThetaStop:="        , "0deg",
"ThetaPoints:="      , 1,
"EoPhi:="            , "1",
"EoTheta:="          , "0",
"OriginX:="          , "0mm",
```

	<pre> "OriginY:=" , "0mm", "OriginZ:=" , "0mm", "IsPropagating:=" , False, "IsEvanescent:=" , True, "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", False, "RealPropConst:=" , "0", "ImagPropConst:=" , "1" l) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignPlaneWave <PlaneWaveArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignPlaneWave Array("NAME:IncPWave3", _ "Faces:=", Array(8), _ "IsCartesian:=", true, _ "EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0", _ "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", _ "OriginX:=", "0mm", "OriginY:=", "0mm", "OriginZ:=", "0mm", _ "IsPropagating:=", false, _ "IsEvanescent:=", false, _ "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", true, _ "PolarizationAngle:=", "0deg", "PolarizationRatio:=", "1") </pre>

AssignPrimary

Creates a primary boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Coupled > Primary...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PrimaryBondArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<BoundName>", <CoordSysArray>, "ReverseV:=", <boolean>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
	<CoordSysArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:CoordSysVector", "Origin:=", <CoordSysPoint>, "UPos:=", <LineEndPoint>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignPrimary (<PrimaryBondArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignPrimary(["NAME:Primary1", ["NAME:CoordSysVector",</pre>

	<pre> "Origin:=", [-1.4, -1.4, -0.8], "UPos:=", [-1.4, -1.4, 0]], "ReverseV:=", False, "Faces:=", [12]]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignPrimary <PrimaryBondArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignPrimary Array("NAME:Primary1",_ Array("NAME:CoordSysVector",_ "Origin:=", Array(-1.4, -1.4, -0.8),_ "UPos:=", Array(-1.4, -1.4, 0)),_ "ReverseV:=", false,_ "Faces:=", Array(12)) </pre>

AssignRadiation

Creates a radiation boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Radiation...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RadiationArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, </pre>

			<pre>"Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "IsFssReference:=", <boolean>, "IsForPML:=", <boolean>)</pre> "IsFssReference" and "IsForPML" are only used to support legacy designs. In the current version, these should always be set to "False".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignRadiation(<RadiationArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignRadiation(["NAME:Rad1", "Faces:=", [6, 7], "IsFssReference:=", False, "IsForPML:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignRadiation <RadiationArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignRadiation Array("NAME:Rad1", _ "Faces:=", Array(6, 7), _</pre>

	<pre>"IsFssReference:=", false, _ "IsForPML:=", false)</pre>

AssignRFDischargeDCBias

Creates the DC bias for an RF Discharge simulation.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > RF Discharge DC Bias...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DCBiasParameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<DCBiasName>", "UniformH:=", <boolean>, "Hx:=", "<real>A_per_m", "Hy:=", "<real>A_per_m", "Hz:=", "<real>A_per_m")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignRFDischargeDCBias (<DCBiasParameters>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignRFDischargeDCBias(["NAME:RFDischargeDCBias1", "UniformH:=", True, "Hx:=", "795774.71546A_per_m",</pre>

	<pre>"Hy:=", "0A_per_m", "Hz:=", "0A_per_m"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignRFDischargeDCBias <DCBiasParameters>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignRFDischargeDCBias _ Array("NAME:RFDischargeDCBias1", _ "UniformH:=", True, _ "Hx:=", "795774.71546A_per_m", "Hy:=", "0A_per_m", "Hz:=", "0A_per_m")</pre>

AssignScreeningImpedance

Creates a screening impedance boundary.

Command: **HFSS>Boundaries>Assign>Screening Impedance**

Syntax: AssignScreeningImpedance <ScreeningArray>

Return Value: None.

Parameters: <ScreeningArray>

```
Array("NAME:<name>",  
"Objects:=", Array( "<name>"),
```

```
"IsAnisotropic:=", <Boolean>,
```

```
    If true, you need to specify the coordinate system
```

"CoordSystem:=", <integer or name>,

"HasExternalLink:=", <Boolean>,

 true or false. If False, specify XResistance and XReactance values. Also see the first example.

 "XResistance:=", "<value>",

 "XReactance:=", "<value>"

 If true, then specify the external link array with the project and solution to use. Also see the second example.

 Array("NAME:XLink",

 "Project:=", "<projectName>.aedt",

 "Design:=", "<DesignName>",

 "Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",

 Array("NAME:Params", "<variable>:=", "<value>"),

 "ForceSourceToSolve:=", <Boolean>,

 "PreservePartnerSoln:=", <Boolean>,

 "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"),

 Array("NAME:YLink",

 "Project:=", "<projectName>.aedt",

 "Design:=", "HFSSDesign1",

 "Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",

 Array("NAME:Params", "<variable>:=", "<value>"),

 "ForceSourceToSolve:=", <Boolean>

 "PreservePartnerSoln:=", <Boolean>,

"PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"))

Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project53")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")

oModule.AssignScreeningImpedance Array("NAME:Screening1",
"Faces:=", Array(12),
"IsAnisotropic:=", false,
"HasExternalLink:=", false,
"XResistance:=", "377", "XReactance:=", "0")
```

Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project53")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")

oModule.AssignScreeningImpedance Array("NAME:Screening1", "Objects:=", Array( "Rectangle1"),
    "IsAnisotropic:=", true,
    "CoordSystem:=", 1,
    "HasExternalLink:=", true,
    Array("NAME:XLink",
        "Project:=", "mydesign.aedt",
        "Design:=", "HFSSDesign1",
        "Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
        Array("NAME:Params", "bend_angle:=", "50deg"),
        "ForceSourceToSolve:=", false,
        "PreservePartnerSoln:=", false,
        "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"),
        Array("NAME:YLink", "Project:=", "mydesign.aedt",
            "Design:=", "HFSSDesign1",
            "Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
            Array("NAME:Params", "bend_angle:=", "50deg"),
            "ForceSourceToSolve:=", true,
```

```
"PreservePartnerSoln:=", true,  
"PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"))
```

AssignSecondary

Creates a secondary boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Coupled > Secondary...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SecondaryBondArray>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:<BoundName>", <CoordSysArray>, "ReverseV:=", <boolean>, "Primary:=", <string>, "UseScanAngles:=", <boolean>, "Phi:=", <value>, "Theta:=", <value>, "Phase:=", <value>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>) <UseScanAngles>: • True - specify Phi and Theta.

			• False - specify Phase.
	<CoordSysArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:CoordSysVector", "Origin:=", <CoordSysPoint>, "UPos:=", <LineEndPoint>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignSecondary (<SecondaryBondArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignSecondary(["NAME:Secondary1", ["NAME:CoordSysVector", "Origin:=", [-1, 0, 0.2], "UPos:=", [-1, 0, 0]], "ReverseV:=", False, "Primary:=", "Primary1", "UseScanAngles:=", True, "Phi:=", "10deg", "Theta:=", "0deg", "Faces:=", [12]]) oModule.AssignSecondary(["NAME:Secondary2", ["NAME:CoordSysVector", "Origin:=", [-1, 0, 0.2],</pre>

	<pre>"UPos:=", [-2, 0, 0.2]], "ReverseV:=", False, "Primary:=", "Primary1", "UseScanAngles:=", False, "Phase:=", "10deg", "Faces:=", [11]))</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignSecondary <SecondaryBondArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignSecondary Array("NAME:Secondary1",_ Array("NAME:CoordSysVector", _ "Origin:=", Array(-1, 0, 0.2),_ "UPos:=", Array(-1, 0, 0)),_ "ReverseV:=", false,_ "Primary:=", "Primary1",_ "UseScanAngles:=", true,_ "Phi:=", "10deg",_ "Theta:=", "0deg",_ "Faces:=", Array(12)) oModule.AssignSecondary Array("NAME:Secondary2",_</pre>

	<pre> Array("NAME:CoordSysVector",_ "Origin:=", Array(-1, 0, 0.2),_ "UPos:=", Array(-2, 0, 0.2)),_ "ReverseV:=", false,_ "Primary:=", "Primary1",_ "UseScanAngles:=", false,_ "Phase:=", "10deg",_ "Faces:=", Array(11)) </pre>

AssignSymmetry

Creates a symmetry boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Symmetry.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SymmetryArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "IsPerfectE:=", <boolean>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignSymmetry (<SymmetryArray>)

Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignSymmetry(["NAME:Sym1", "IsPerfectE:=", True, "Faces:=", [12]])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignSymmetry <SymmetryArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignSymmetry Array("NAME:Sym1",_ "IsPerfectE:=", true,_ "Faces:=", Array(12))</pre>

AssignTerminal

Assigns terminals to a port.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Terminal...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TerminalArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME: <TerminalName>," "Edges:", <array of edge IDs>," "ParentBndID":= , "<string, name of port>"," "TeminalResistance:=", <string, value and units for the resistance.>)

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	AssignTerminal (<TerminalArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignTerminal(["NAME:Rectangle1_T1", "Edges:=", [36], "ParentBndID:=", "WavePort1", "TerminalResistance:=", "50ohm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignTerminal <TerminalArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignTerminal Array("NAME:Rectangle1_T1", _ "Edges:=", Array(36), "ParentBndID:=", _ "WavePort1", "TerminalResistance:=", "50ohm")</pre>

AssignVoltage

Creates a voltage source.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Voltage...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VoltageArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<BoundName>",

			"Voltage:=", <value>, <DirectionArray>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>)
	<DirectionArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Direction",_ "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>, "End:=", <LineEndPoint>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignVoltage (<VoltageArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignVoltage(["NAME:Voltage1", "Voltage:=", "1000mV", ["NAME:Direction", "Start:=", [-0.4, -1.2, 0], "End:=", [-1.4, -1.2, 0]], "Faces:=", [7])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignVoltage <VoltageArray>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignVoltage Array("NAME:Voltage1",_ "Voltage:=", "1000mV",_ Array("NAME:Direction",_ "Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0),_ "End:=", Array(-1.4, -1.2, 0)),_ "Faces:=", Array(7))</pre>

AssignWavePort

Creates a wave port.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Assign > Port > Wave Port...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<WavePortArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Faces:=", <FaceIDArray>, "NumModes:=", <integer>, "PolarizeEField:=", <boolean>, "DoDeembed:=", <boolean>, "DeembedDist:=", <value>, "DoRenorm:=", <boolean>, "RenormValue:=", <value>, <ModesArray>, "TerminalIDList:=", <TerminalsArray>)</pre>

			NumModes Number of modes for modal problems. Number of terminals for terminal problems.
	<ModesArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Modes", <OneModeArray>, <OneModeArray>, ...)</pre>
	<OneModeArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<ModeName>", "ModeNum:=", <integer>, "UseIntLine:=", <boolean>, <IntLineArray>)</pre>
	<IntLineArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:IntLine", "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>, "End:=", <LineEndPoint>, "CharImp:=", <string, Characteristic impedance of the mode. Possible values are "Zpi", "Zpv", or "Zvi">)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignWavePort (<WavePortArray>)

Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignWavePort(["NAME:WavePort1", "NumModes:=", 2, "PolarizeEField:=", False, "DoDeembed:=", True, "DeembedDist:=", "10mil", "DoRenorm:=", True, "RenormValue:=", "50Ohm", ["NAME:Modes", ["NAME:Mode1", "ModeNum:=", 1, "UseIntLine:=", True, ["NAME:IntLine", "Start:=", [-0.4, -1.2, 0], "End:=", [-1.4, 0.4, 0]], "CharImp:=", "Zpi"), ["NAME:Mode2", "ModeNum:=", 2, "UseIntLine:=", False]], "Faces:=", [7]]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignWavePort <WavePortArray>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignWavePort Array("NAME:WavePort1",_ "NumModes:=", 2,_ "PolarizeEField:=", false,_ "DoDeembed:=", true,_ "DeembedDist:=", "10mil",_ "DoRenorm:=", true,_ "RenormValue:=", "50Ohm", Array("NAME:Modes",_ Array("NAME:Mode1",_ "ModeNum:=", 1,_ "UseIntLine:=", true,_ Array("NAME:IntLine",_ "Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0),_ "End:=", Array(-1.4, 0.4, 0)),_ "CharImp:=", "Zpi"), _ Array("NAME:Mode2",_ "ModeNum:=", 2,_ "UseIntLine:=", false)),_ "Faces:=", Array(7))</pre>

AutoCreatePECCapforWavePort

Use: If the HFSS Option for HFSS>Boundary Assignment>Automatic PEC cap creation for wave port is enabled, HFSS automatically creates a PEC cap under the following conditions: The general rule is that the dialog for creating wave port PEC backing appears if the wave port is internal to the design and does not touch any non-solve-inside component. If a project has open region defined, all geometries are considered internal.

Command: None.

Syntax: AutoCreatePECCapForWavePort ([<PECCapParameters>])

Return Value: None

Parameters: <PECCapParameters>

```
"NAME:AutoCreatePECCapForWavePort",
"Wave Port Name:=" , "<string>",
"Face ID:=" , <intID>,
"Flip Side:=" , Boolean,
"Thickness:=" , "<real><units>"
```

VB Example:

```
oModule.AutoCreatePECCapForWavePort Array("NAME:AutoCreatePECCapForWavePort", "Wave Port
Name:=", _
"2", "Face ID:=", 280, "Flip Side:=", false, "Thickness:=", "0.18mm")
```

Python Syntax	AutoCreatePECCapforWavePort(<PECCapParameters>)

Python Example	<pre>AutoCreatePECCapForWavePort (["NAME:AutoCreatePECCapForWavePort", "Wave Port Name:=" , "2", "Face ID:=" , 280, "Flip Side:=" , False, "Thickness:=" , "0.18mm"])</pre>

CircuitPortToLumpedPort

Converts a circuit port to a lumped port for a driven terminal or driven modal design in HFSS.

UI Access	Right-click on a circuit port, then select Convert to Lumped Port .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PortName>	String	Name of specified circuit port.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CircuitPortToLumpedPort (<PortName>)
Python Example	oModule.CircuitPortToLumpedPort ("1")

VB Syntax	CircuitPortToLumpedPort <PortName>
VB Example	oModule.CircuitPortToLumpedPort "1"

EditAnisotropicImpedance

Modifies an Anisotropic Impedance boundary condition.

UI Access	Double-click the boundary condition in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BondName>	String	Name of boundary condition to be edited.
	<Aniso-tropicImpArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<string name of anisotropic impedance>", "Faces:=" , <array of face IDs>, "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=" , <boolean>, "CoordSystem:=" , <string coordinate system name>, "HasExternalLink:=" , <boolean>, "ZxxResistance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZxxReactance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZxyResistance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZxyReactance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZyxResistance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZyxReactance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZyyResistance:=" , <string of an integer value>, "ZyyReactance:=" , <string of an integer value>)

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	EditAnisotropicImpedance (< <i>BondName</i> >, < <i>AnisotropicImpArray</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditAnisotropicImpedance("Anistropic10", ["NAME:Anisotropic1", "Faces:=" , [17215], "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", False, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global", "HasExternalLink:=" , False, "ZxxResistance:=" , "377", "ZxxReactance:=" , "0", "ZxyResistance:=" , "0", "ZxyReactance:=" , "0", "ZyxResistance:=" , "0", "ZyxReactance:=" , "0", "ZyyResistance:=" , "377", "ZyyReactance:=" , "0"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditAnisotropicImpedance <BondName>, <AnisotropicImpArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditAnisotropicImpedance "Anisotropic10", _ Array("NAME:Anisotropic1", "Faces:=", Array(17215), "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", false, "CoordSystem:=", "Global", "HasExternalLink:=", false, "ZxxResistance:=", "377", "ZxxReactance:=", "0", "ZxyResistance:=", "0", "ZxyReactance:=", "0", "ZyxResistance:=", "0", "ZyxReactance:=", "0", "ZyyResistance:=", "377", "ZyyReactance:=", "0") </pre>

EditAperture

Modifies an aperture boundary.

UI Access	Double-click the boundary condition in the project tree to modify its settings.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>BondName</i> >	String	Name of boundary condition to be edited.
	< <i>ApertureArray</i> >	Array	Array defines selected objects.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditAperture(< <i>BondName</i> >, < <i>ApertureArray</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditAperture("Aperture1" ["NAME:Aperture2", "Objects:=", ["Rectangle1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditAperture < <i>BondName</i> >, < <i>ApertureArray</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditAperture "Aperture1" Array("NAME:Apertur2", "Objects:=", Array("Rectangle1"))</pre>

EditCircuitPort[HFSS]

Edits a circuit port for a driven terminal or driven modal design in HFSS.

UI Access	Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExcitationName>	String	Name of the excitation to be edited.
	<CircuitPortArray>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<PortName>", "Impedance:=", "valueohm", "DoDeembed:=", <boolean> "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", <boolean> "TerminalIDList:=", Array())</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditCircuitPort (<ExcitationName>, <CircuitPortArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditCircuitPort ("5" ["NAME:1", "Impedance:=" , "50ohm", "DoDeembed:=" , False, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", True, "TerminalIDList:=" , []])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EditCircuitPort <ExcitationName>, <CircuitPortArray></code>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditCircuitPort "5" _ Array("NAME:1", _ "Impedance:=", "50ohm", _ "DoDeembed:=", false, _ "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", true, _ "TerminalIDList:=", Array())</pre>

EditCurrent

Modifies a current source.

UI Access	Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExcitationName>	String	Name of the excitation to be edited.
	<CurrentArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Current:=", <value>, <DirectionArray>, "TerminalIDLit:=", Array())
	<DirectionArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Direction", "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>, "End:=", <LineEndPoint>)

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	EditCurrent (<ExcitationName>, <CurrentArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditCurrent("Current1", ["NAME:Current2", "Current:=", "1000mA", ["NAME:Direction", "Start:=", [-0.4, 0.4, -1.6], "End:=", [-0.4, 0.4, 0]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditCurrent <ExcitationName>, <CurrentArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditCurrent "Current1", Array("NAME:Current2", _ "Current:=", "1000mA", _ Array("NAME:Direction", _ "Start:=", Array(-0.4, 0.4, -1.6), _ "End:=", Array(-0.4, 0.4, 0)), _)</pre>

EditDielectricCavity

Modifies definitions of a Dielectric Cavity.

UI Access	Double-click the cavity under Hybrid Regions in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CavityName>	String	Name of the cavity to be edited.
	<CavityArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<new name>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditDielectricCavity(<CavityName>, <CavityArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditDielectricCavity("Cavity1" ["NAME:Cavity2"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditDielectricCavity <CavityName>, <CavityArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditDielectricCavity "Cavity1", _ Array("NAME:Cavity2")</pre>

EditDiffPairs

Edits the properties of differential pairs defined from terminal excitations on wave ports.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Differential Pairs.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DifferentialPairsArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:EditDiffPairs", <OneDiffPairArray>, <OneDiffPairArray>, ...)</pre>
	<OneDiffPairArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Pair1", _ "PosBoundary:=", <string, name of the terminal to use as the positive terminal.>, "NegBoundary:=", <string, name of the terminal to use as the negative terminal.>, "CommonName:=", <string, name for the common mode.>, "CommonRefZ:=", <value, reference impedance for the common mode.>, "DiffName:=", <string, name for the differential mode.>, "DiffRefZ:=", <value, reference impedance for the differential mode.>, "IsActive:=", <boolean>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditDiffPairs(< <i>DifferentialPairsArray</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditDiffPairs(["NAME:EditDiffPairs", ["NAME:Pair1", "PosBoundary:=", "Rectangle1_T1", "NegBoundary:=", "Rectangle2_T1", "CommonName:=", "Comm1", "CommonRefZ:=", "25ohm", "DiffName:=", "Diff1", "DiffRefZ:=", "100ohm", "IsActive:=", True]])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditDiffPairs < <i>DifferentialPairsArray</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditDiffPairs Array("NAME:EditDiffPairs", Array("NAME:Pair1", _ "PosBoundary:=", "Rectangle1_T1", "NegBoundary:=", "Rectangle2_T1", _ "CommonName:=", "Comm1", "CommonRefZ:=", "25ohm", _ "DiffName:=", "Diff1", "DiffRefZ:=", "100ohm", _</pre>

	"IsActive:=", true))

EditFEBI

Modifies a FE-BI hybrid region.

UI Access	Double-click the FE-BI under Hybrid Regions in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FEBIName>	String	Name of the FE-BI region to be edited.
	<FEBIArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<new name>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditFEBI (<FEBIName>, <FEBIArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditFEBI ("FE-BI1" ["NAME:FE-BI2"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditFEBI <FEBIName>, <FEBIArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditFEBI "FE-BI1", _ Array("NAME:FE-BI2")</pre>

EditFiniteCond

Modifies parameters of single finite conductivity boundary.

UI Access	Double-click finite conductivity boundary in project tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the finite conductivity boundary to be edited.
	<FiniteCondArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<Name of the boundary>", "Roughness:=", "<string, double value with units of length>", "UseCoating:=", <boolean>, "LayerThickness:=", "<string, double value with units of length>", "UseMaterial:=", <boolean>, "Material:=", "<string, material name for coating.>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditFiniteCond (<BoundaryName>, <FiniteCondArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditFiniteCond("FiniteCond1", ["NAME:FiniteCond1",</pre>

	<pre>"Roughness:=", "2um", "UseCoating:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditFiniteCond <BoundaryName>, <FiniteCondArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditFiniteCond "FiniteCond1", _ Array("NAME:FiniteCond1", _ "Roughness:=", "2um", _ "UseCoating:=", false)</pre>

EditFloquetPort

Modifies a Floquet port excitation.

UI Access	Double-click on a floquet port under Excitations in history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FloquetPortName>	String	Name of the floquet port excitation to be edited.
	<FloquetPortArray>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "NumModes:=", <integer>, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", <boolean>, "DoDeembed:=", <boolean>, <ModesArray>,</pre>

		<pre> "ShowReporterFilter:=", <boolean>, "UseScanAngles:=", <boolean>, "Phi:=", "<numdeg>", "Theta:=", "<numdeg>", <LatticeAVector>, <LatticeBVector>, <ModesCalculator>, <ModesList>) </pre>
<ModesArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:Modes", Array("NAME:<ModeName>", "ModeNum:=", <integer>, "UseIntLine:=", <boolean>), ...)) </pre>
<LatticeAVector>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:LatticeAVector", "Start:=", Array("<num><units>", "<num><units>", "<num><units>"), "End:=", Array("<num><units>", "<num><units>", "<num><units>")) </pre>
<LatticeBVector>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:LatticeBVector", "Start:=", Array("<num><units>", "<num><units>", </pre>

		<pre>"<num><units>"), "End:=", Array("<num><units>", "<num><units>", "<num><units>"))</pre>
<ModesCalculator>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ModesCalculator", "Frequency:=", "<Value>GHz", "FrequencyChanged:=", <Boolean>, "PhiStart:=", "<num>deg", "PhiStop:=", "<num>deg", "PhiStep:=", "<num>deg", "ThetaStart:=", "<num>deg", "ThetaStop:=", "<num>deg", "ThetaStep:=", "<num>deg")</pre>
<ModesList>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ModesList", Array("NAME:Mode", "ModeNumber:=", <ModeID>, "IndexM:=", <integer index>, "IndexN:=", <integer index>, "KC2:=", <integer value>, "PropagationState:=", "Propagating", "Attenuation:=", <integer value>,</pre>

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>"PolarizationState:=", <TE or TM>, "AffectsRefinement:=", <boolean>), ...)</td></tr></table>					"PolarizationState:=", <TE or TM>, "AffectsRefinement:=", <boolean>), ...)
		"PolarizationState:=", <TE or TM>, "AffectsRefinement:=", <boolean>), ...)				
Return Value	None.					

Python Syntax	<code>EditFloquetPort(<FloquetPortName>, <FloquetPortArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditFloquetPort("FloquetPort1", ["NAME:FloquetPort1After", "NumModes:=", 2, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", True, "DoDeembed:=", False, ["NAME:Modes", ["NAME:Model1", "ModeNum:=", 1, "UseIntLine:=", False], ["NAME:Mode2", "ModeNum:=", 2, "UseIntLine:=", False]]], "ShowReporterFilter:=", False,</pre>

```

"UseScanAngles:=", True, "Phi:=", "0deg", "Theta:=", "0deg",
["NAME:LatticeAVector",
    "Start:=", ["0mm", "0mm", "0.8mm"],
    "End:=", ["0mm", "0.5mm", "0.8mm"]],
["NAME:LatticeBVector",
    "Start:=", ["0mm", "0mm", "0.8mm"],
    "End:=", ["0.8mm", "0mm", "0.5mm"]],
["NAME:ModesCalculator",
    "Frequency:=", "1GHz",
    "FrequencyChanged:=", False,
    "PhiStart:=", "0deg",
    "PhiStop:=", "0deg",
    "PhiStep:=", "0deg",
    "ThetaStart:=", "0deg",
    "ThetaStop:=", "0deg",
    "ThetaStep:=", "0deg"],
["NAME:ModesList",
    ["NAME:Mode",
        "ModeNumber:=", 1,
        "IndexM:=", 0,
        "IndexN:=", 0,

```

```
        "KC2:=", 0,  
        "PropagationState:=", "Propagating",  
        "Attenuation:=", 0,  
        "PolarizationState:=", "TE",  
        "AffectsRefinement:=", False],  
    ["NAME:Mode",  
        "ModeNumber:=", 2,  
        "IndexM:=", 0,  
        "IndexN:=", 0,  
        "KC2:=", 0,  
        "PropagationState:=", "Propagating",  
        "Attenuation:=", 0,  
        "PolarizationState:=", "TM",  
        "AffectsRefinement:=", False]  
    ]])
```

VB Syntax	EditFloquetPort <FloquetPortName>, <FloquetPortArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignFloquetPort "FloquetPort1" Array("NAME:FloquetPort1After",</pre>

```

"NumModes:=", 2,
"RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", true,
"DoDeembed:=", false,
Array("NAME:Modes", Array("NAME:Mode1", "ModeNum:=", 1,
"UseIntLine:=", false),
Array("NAME:Mode2", "ModeNum:=", 2, "UseIntLine:=", false)),
"ShowReporterFilter:=", false,
"UseScanAngles:=", true, "Phi:=", "0deg", "Theta:=", "0deg",
Array("NAME:LatticeAVector", "Start:=", Array("0mm", "0mm", "0.5mm"),
      "End:=", Array("0mm", "0.6mm", "0.8mm")),
Array("NAME:LatticeBVector", "Start:=", Array("0mm", "0mm", "0.5mm"),
      "End:=", Array("0.8mm", "0mm", "0.8mm")),
Array("NAME:ModesCalculator", "Frequency:=", "1GHz", "FrequencyChanged:=", false,
"PhiStart:=", "0deg", "PhiStop:=", "0deg", "PhiStep:=", "0deg",
"ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "0deg", "ThetaStep:=", "0deg"),
Array("NAME:ModesList",
Array("NAME:Mode", "ModeNumber:=", 1, "IndexM:=", 0, "IndexN:=", 0, "KC2:=", 0,
"PropagationState:=", "Propagating",
"Attenuation:=", 0,
"PolarizationState:=", "TE",
"AffectsRefinement:=", false),

```

	<pre>Array("NAME:Mode", "ModeNumber:=", 2, "IndexM:=", 0, "IndexN:=", 0, "KC2:=", 0, "PropagationState:=", "Propagating", "Attenuation:=", 0, "PolarizationState:=", "TM", "AffectsRefinement:=", false)))</pre>

EditFresnel

Modifies a Fresnel boundary condition.

UI Access	Double-click on a fresnel under Boundaries in project history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FresnelName>	String	Name of the fresnel boundary to be edited.
	<FresnelArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<FresnelName>", "Fresnel Boundary Type:=", <PerfectAbsorber or ImportFromTableFile>, "RTTable Path:=", <string path to table file>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditFresnel(<FresnelName>, <FresnelArray>)
Python Example	oModule.AssignFresnel("Fresnel1"

	<pre>["NAME:Fresnel2", "Fresnel Boundary Type:=", "PerfectAbsorber"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditFresnel <FresnelName>, <FresnelArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignFresnel "Fresnel1" Array("NAME:Fresnel2", _ "Fresnel Boundary Type:=", "PerfectAbsorber")</pre>

EditGlobalMatEnv

Modifies global material environment setting to tell HFSS what material properties to use when calculating far fields.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Edit Global Material Environment...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MatEnvName>	String	Name of the global material environment, default is "vacuum".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditGlobalMatEnv(<MatEnvName>)
Python Example	oModule.EditGlobalMatEnv("water_distilled")

VB Syntax	EditGlobalMatEnv <MatEnvName>

VB Example	<code>oModule.EditGlobalMatEnv "water_distilled"</code>

EditGradientSurfaceRoughness

Edit an existing Gradient Surface Roughness boundary.

UI Access	Double-click on a half space under Boundaries in history tree		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArgArray>	Array	Structured array. ["NAME:<Name of GradientSurfaceBoundary>", "Objects:=" , ["<geometryID>"], "RMS Roughness:=" , "<value><units>", "Bulk Conductivity:=" , "<value>", "Thickness:=" , ""<value><units>", "Max Frequency:=" , ""<value><units>", "Surface Type:=" , "[Low Profile High Profile]"
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness(<ArgArray>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup") oModule.AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness (</code>

	<pre> ["NAME:GradientImped1", "Objects:=" , ["Box1"], "RMS Roughness:=" , "1um", "Bulk Conductivity:=" , "58000000", "Thickness:=" , "15um", "Max Frequency:=" , "100GHz", "Surface Type:=" , "Low Profile"] </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness <ArgArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup") oModule.AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness("NAME:GradientImped1", _ "Objects:=" , ["Box1"], "RMS Roughness:=" , "1um", _ "Bulk Conductivity:=" , "58000000", "Thickness:=" , "15um", _ "Max Frequency:=" , "100GHz", "Surface Type:=" , "Low Profile") </pre>

EditHalfSpace

Modifies a Half Space boundary name, Z location, and or materials.

UI Access	Double-click on a half space under Boundaries in history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<HalfSpaceName>	String	Name of the half space boundary to be edited.
	<HalfSpaceArray>	Array	Structured array.

			Array("NAME:<Name of Half Space>", "ZLocation:=", "<intUnits>", "Material:=", "<string material name>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditHalfSpace(<HalfSpaceName>, <HalfSpaceArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditHalfSpace("HalfSpace1" ["NAME:HalfSpace1After", "ZLocation:=", "2mm", "Material:=", "tungsten"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditHalfSpace <HalfSpaceName>, <HalfSpaceArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditHalfSpace "HalfSpace1", _ Array("NAME:HalfSpace1After", _ "ZLocation:=", "2mm", _ "Material:=", "tungsten")</pre>

EditHybridRegion

Modifies settings of an assigned hybrid region.

UI Access	Double-click on an assignment under Hybrid Regions in project history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<HybridRegionName>	String	Name of the hybrid region to be edited.
	<HybridRegionArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<new name of hybrid region>", "Type:=", <string one of "IE", "PO" or "SBR">, "IsLinkedRegion:=", <boolean>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditHybridRegion(<HybridRegionName>, <HybridRegionArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditHybridRegion("Hybrid1" ["NAME:Hybrid1After", "Type:=", "IE", "IsLinkedRegion:=", False])</pre>		

VB Syntax	EditHybridRegion <HybridRegionName>, <HybridRegionArray>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditHybridRegion "Hybrid1", _ Array("NAME:Hybrid1After", _ "Type:=", "IE", _</pre>		

	"IsLinkedRegion:=", false)

EditImpedance

Modifies an impedance boundary definitions.

UI Access	Double-click on an impedance under Boundaries in the project history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the impedance boundary to be edited.
	<ImpedanceArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<New name>", "Resistance:=", <value>, "Reactance:=", <value>, "InfGroundPlane:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditImpedance(<BoundaryName>, <ImpedanceArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignImpedance("Imped1" ["NAME:Imped1After", "Resistance:=", "50", "Reactance:=", "50", "InfGroundPlane:=", False]</pre>

	)

VB Syntax	EditImpedance <BoundaryName>, <ImpedanceArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignImpedance "Imped1", _ Array("NAME:Imped1After",_ "Resistance:=", "50",_ "Reactance:=", "50",_ "InfGroundPlane:=", false)</pre>

EditIncidentWave

Modifies an incident wave excitation.

UI Access	Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the incident wave excitation to be edited.
	<IncidentWaveArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "IsCartesian:=", <boolean>, "EoX:=", <value>, "EoY:=", <value>, "EoZ:=", <value>, "kX:=", <value>,</pre>

			<pre>"kY:=", <value>, "kZ:=", <value> "PhiStart:=", <value>, "PhiStop:=", <value>, "PhiPoints:=", <int>, "ThetaStart:=", <value>, "ThetaStop:=", <value>, "ThetaPoints:=", <int>, "EoPhi:=", <value>, "EoTheta:=", <value>, "IsPropagating:=", <boolean>, "IsEvanescent:=", <boolean>, "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", <boolean>) IsCartesian</pre> If true, provide the EoX, EoY, EoZ, kX, kY, kZ parameters. If false, provide the PhiStart, PhiStop, PhiPoints, ThetaStart, ThetaStop, ThetaPoints, EoPhi, EoTheta parameters.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditIncidentWave(<BoundaryName>, <IncidentWaveArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditIncidentWave("IncWave1", ["NAME:IncWave1After", "IsCartesian:=", True, "EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0", "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", "IsPropagating:=", True, "IsEvanescent:=", False, "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditIncidentWave <BoundaryName>, <IncidentWaveArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditIncidentWave "IncWave1", _ Array("NAME:IncWave1After", _ "IsCartesian:=", true, _ "EoX:=", "1", "EoY:=", "0", "EoZ:=", "0", _ "kX:=", "0", "kY:=", "0", "kZ:=", "1", "IsPropagating:=", true, _ "IsEvanescent:=", false, _ "IsEllipticallyPolarized:=", false)</pre>

EditInteriorNearFieldSource

Edits an interior near field source as an external data file and associated coordinate system.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > Assign > Linked Field>Near Field...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArgArray>	Array	Structured array. ("NAME:<Name of Near Field Source data>", "Type:=" , "Incident", "ExternalDataFile:=" , "<filePath>.and", "SourceCoordSystem:=" , "<CS_name>"
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignInteriorNearFieldSource(<ArgArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("internal") oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup") oModule.AssignInteriorNearFieldSource(["NAME:ExtNFDData2", "Type:=" , "Incident", "ExternalDataFile:=" , "D:\\Ansoft\\Elliptical_EH.and",</pre>

	<pre>"SourceCoordSystem:=" , "Global"])</pre>

EditLatticePair

Modifies coupled Lattice Pair boundaries.

UI Access	Double-click on a lattice pair under Boundaries in the project history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the lattice pair boundary to be edited.
	<BoundaryArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "ReverseV:=", <boolean>, "PhaseDelay:=", <UseScanAngle InputPhaseDelay>, "Phi:=", <numdeg>, "Theta:=", <numdeg>, "Phase:=", <numdeg>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditLatticePair(<BoundaryName>, <BoundaryArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditLatticePair("LatticePair1", ["NAME:LatticePair1After",</pre>

	<pre>"ReverseV:=", False, "PhaseDelay:=", "UseScanAngle", "Phi:=", "10deg", "Theta:=", "0deg"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditLatticePair <BoundaryName>, <BoundaryArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditLatticePair "LatticePair1", _ Array("NAME:LatticePair1After", _ "ReverseV:=", false, _ "PhaseDelay:=", "UseScanAngle", _ "Phi:=", "10deg", _ "Theta:=", "0deg")</pre>

EditLayeredImp

Modifies a layered impedance boundary.

UI Access	Double-click on a layered impedance under Boundaries in the project history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the layered impedance boundary.
	<LayeredImpArray>	Array	Structured array.

		<pre> Array ("NAME:<BoundName>", "Frequency:=", <value>, "Roughness:=", <value>, "IsInternal:=", <bool>, "IsTwoSided:=", <bool>, "IsShellElement:=", <bool>, <LayersArray>, "InfGroundPlane:=", <boolean>) </pre>
<LayersArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array ("NAME:Layers", <OneLayerArray>, <OneLayerArray>, ...) </pre>
<OneLayerArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array ("NAME:<LayerName>", "LayerType:=", <LayerType>, "Thickness:=", <value>, "Material:=", <string>) </pre> Thickness Thickness of the layer. Should be specified for all layers except the last layer. Material Material assigned on the layer. For the last layer, do not specify a material if the LayerType is "PerfectE" or "PerfectH".
<LayerName>	String	Specifies the layer number, such as "Layer1" or "Layer2"

	<table><tr><td><LayerType></td><td>String</td><td>Should be specified for the last layer only. Possible values: "Infinite", "PerfectE", or "PerfectH"</td></tr></table>	<LayerType>	String	Should be specified for the last layer only. Possible values: "Infinite", "PerfectE", or "PerfectH"
<LayerType>	String	Should be specified for the last layer only. Possible values: "Infinite", "PerfectE", or "PerfectH"		
Return Value	None.			

Python Syntax	EditLayeredImp(<BoundaryName>, <LayeredImpArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditLayeredImp("Layered1", ["NAME:Layered1After", "Frequency:=", "10GHz", "Roughness:=", "0um", "IsTwoSided:=", True, "IsShellElement:=", True, ["NAME:Layers", ["NAME:Layer1", "Thickness:=", "1um", "Material:=", "vacuum"]], "InfGroundPlane:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditLayeredImp <BoundaryName>, <LayeredImpArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditLayeredImp "Layered1", _ Array("NAME:Layered1After", _ "Frequency:=", "10GHz", _</pre>

	<pre> "Roughness:=", "0um", _ "IsTwoSided:=", true, _ "IsShellElement:=", true, _ Array("NAME:Layers", Array("NAME:Layer1", _ "Thickness:=", "1um", "Material:=", "vacuum")), _ "InfGroundPlane:=", false) </pre>

EditLinkedImpedance

Edits a linked Impedance boundary.

UI Access	Double-click on a linked impedance under Boundaries in project history tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the linked impedance boundary to be edited.
	<LinkedImpArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", <boolean>, "UseShellElement:=", <boolean>, <LinkDataArray>) </pre>
	<LinkDataArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<LinkName>", "Project:=", <string file path>, "Product:=", <string product type>, "Design:=", <string linked source design name>, </pre>

			"Soln:=", <string linked source solution name>, <array solution parameters>, "ForceSourceToSolve:=", <boolean>, "PreservePartnerSoln:=" , <boolean>, "PathRelativeTo:=" , <string target project name>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditLinkedImpedance(<BoundaryName>, <LinkedImpArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.EditLinkedImpedance("Linked1", ["NAME:Linked1After", "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", True, "UseShellElement:=", True, ["NAME:XLink", "Project:=", "C://temp/linkedproject.aedt", "Product:=", "HFSS", "Design:=", "Source_Project_Solver", "Soln:=", "1000MHz : LastAdaptive", ["NAME:Params", "xfactor:=", "1.2", "yfactor:=", "1.6"], "ForceSourceToSolve:=", True, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", False,</pre>

	<pre>"PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditLinkedImpedance <BoundaryName>, <LinkedImpArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditLinkedImpedance "Linked1", _ Array("NAME:Linked1After", _ "UseInfiniteGroundPlane:=", true, _ "UseShellElement:=", true, _ Array("NAME:XLink", _ "Project:=", "C://temp/linkedproject.aedt", _ "Product:=", "HFSS", _ "Design:=", "Source_Project_Solver", _ "Soln:=", "1000MHz : LastAdaptive", _ Array("NAME:Params", "xfactor:=", "1.2", "yfactor:=", "1.6"), _ "ForceSourceToSolve:=", true, _ "PreservePartnerSoln:=", false, _ "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"))</pre>

EditLinkedRegion

Edits a Linked Region.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of linked region.
	<LinkedRegionArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<New name>", "Type:=" , <string, one of "IE", "PO" or "SBR">, "IsLinkedRegion:=" , <boolean, true for linked region>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditLinkedRegion(<BoundaryName>, <LinkedRegionArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditLinkedRegion("Linked1", ["NAME:Linked1After", "Type:=", "PO", "IsLinkedRegion:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditLinkedRegion <BoundaryName>, <LinkedRegionArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditLinkedRegion "Linked1", _ Array("NAME:Linked1After", _ "Type:=", "PO", _</pre>

	"IsLinkedRegion:=", true)

EditLumpedPort

Modifies a lumped port.

UI Access	Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of lumped port excitation to be edited.
	<LumpedPortArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array ("NAME:<BoundName>", "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", <boolean>, "DoDeembed:=", <boolean>, <ModesArray>, "ShowReporterFilter:=", <boolean>, "ReporterFilter:=", <array of boolean>, "Impedance:=" , <value>)</pre>
	<ModesArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array ("NAME:<ModesArrayName>", <OneModeArray>, <OneModeArray>, ...)</pre>
	<OneModeArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array ("NAME:<ModeName>", "ModeNum:=", <integer>, "UseIntLine:=", <boolean>, <IntegerationLineArray>,</pre>

			"AlignmentGroup:=", <integer, group id>, "CharImp:=", <string, characteristic impedance>, "RenormImp:=", <value, renormalize impedance to>)
	< <i>IntegrationLineArray</i> >	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<LineName>", "Coordinate System:=", <string, relative coordinate system>, "Start:=", <array, start location coordinates>, "End:=", <array, end location coordinates>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditLumpedPort(< <i>BoundaryName</i> >, < <i>LumpedPortArray</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditLumpedPort("LumpedPort1", ["NAME:LumpedPort1After", "DoDeembed:=", False, "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", True, ["NAME:Modes", ["NAME:Model", "ModeNum:=", 1, "UseIntLine:=", True,</pre>

```

        ["NAME:IntLine",
            "Coordinate System:=", "Global",
            "Start:=", ["-0.4mm", "-1mm", "0.8mm"],
            "End:=" , ["-0.3mm", "-1.2mm", "0.8mm"]
        ],
        "AlignmentGroup:=", 0,
        "CharImp:=", "Zpi",
        "RenormImp:=", "50ohm"]],
    "ShowReporterFilter:=", False,
    "ReporterFilter:=", [True],
    "Impedance:=", "50ohm"
] )

```

VB Syntax	EditLumpedPort <BoundaryName>, <LumpedPortArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditLumpedPort "lp2", _ Array("NAME:lp2After", "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", true, "DoDeembed:=", true, _ Array("NAME:Modes", Array("NAME:Model", "ModeNum:=", 1, "UseIntLine:=", true, _ Array("NAME:IntLine", "Start:=", Array("120mm", "50mm", "40mm"), _ "End:=", Array("120mm", "50mm", "120mm")), "CharImp:=", "Zpi")), _ "ShowReporterFilter:=", false, "ReporterFilter:=", Array(true), _ "FullResistance:=", "50ohm", "FullReactance:=", "0ohm") </pre>

EditLumpedRLC

Modifies a lumped RLC boundary.

UI Access	Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the boundary to be edited.
	<LumpedRLCArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<NewBoundName>", "RLC Type:=", <"Parallel" "Serial" >, "UseResist:=", <boolean>, "Resistance:=", <value>, "UseInduct:=", <boolean>, "Inductance:=", <value>, "UseCap:=", <boolean>, "Capacitance:=", <value>, <CurrentLineArray>)
	<CurrentLineArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:CurrentLine", "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>, "End:=", <LineEndPoint>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditLumpedRLC(<BoundaryName>, <LumpedRLCArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLumpedRLC("LumpRLC1", ["NAME:LumpRLC1After", ["NAME:CurrentLine", "Start:=", ["0.15mm", "-0.2mm", "0mm"], "End:=", ["0.15mm", "0.6mm", "0mm"]], "RLC Type:=", "Parallel", "UseResist:=", True, "Resistance:=", "100ohm", "UseInduct:=", True, "Inductance:=", "10nH", "UseCap:=", True, "Capacitance:=", "10pF"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditLumpedRLC <BoundaryName>, <LumpedRLCArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditLumpedRLC "LumpRLC1", _ Array("NAME:LumpRLC1After", _ "RLC Type:=" , " Parallel", _ "UseResist:=", true, _</pre>

	<pre> "Resistance:=", "10Ohm", _ "UseInduct:=", true, _ "Inductance:=", "10nH", _ "UseCap:=", true, _ "Capacitance:=", "10pF", _ Array("NAME:CurrentLine", _ "Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, -1.6), _ "End:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0))) </pre>

EditMagneticBias

Modifies a magnetic bias excitation.

UI Access	Double-click on the magnetic bias under Excitations in the project tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the magnetic bias excitation to be edited.
	<MagneticBiasArray>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre> Array("NAME:<NewBoundName>", "IsUniformBias:=", <boolean>, "Bias:=", <value>, "XAngle:=", <value>, "YAngle:=", <value>, "ZAngle:=", <value>, </pre>

			"Project:=", <string> IsUniformBias If true, supply the Bias, XAngle, YAngle, and ZAngle parameters. If false, supply the Project parameter.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditMagneticBias(<BoundaryName>, <MagneticBiasArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditMagneticBias("MagBias1", ["NAME:MagBias1After", "IsUniformBias:=", True, "Bias:=", "1", "XAngle:=", "10deg", "YAngle:=", "10deg", "ZAngle:=", "10deg"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditMagneticBias <BoundaryName>, <MagneticBiasArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditMagneticBias "MagBias1", _ Array("NAME:MagBias1After", _ "IsUniformBias:=", true, _ "Bias:=", "1", _</pre>

	<pre>"XAngle:=", "10deg", _ "YAngle:=", "10deg", _ "ZAngle:=", "10deg")</pre>

EditMultipactionChargeRegion

Modifies settings for a Multipaction Charge Region.

UI Access	Double-click on the excitation in project tree to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the multipaction charge region to be edited.
	<ChargeRegionArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:MultipactionChargeRegion1", "NumParticles:=", "<integer, number of particles>", "ParticleCharge:=", "<num><unit>", "ParticleMass:=", "<num><unit>", "Vx:=", "<num><unit>", "Vy:=", "<num><unit>", "Vz:=", "<num><unit>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditMultipactionChargeRegion (<BoundaryName>, <ChargeRegionArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditMultipactionChargeRegion("MultipactionChargeRegion1", ["NAME:MultipactionChargeRegion1After", "NumParticles:=", "100", "ParticleCharge:=", "-1.60217662e-19Coulomb", "ParticleMass:=", "9.10938356e-31kg", "Vx:=", "0.1m_per_sec", "Vy:=", "0.3m_per_sec", "Vz:=", "0.15m_per_sec"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditMultipactionChargeRegion <BoundaryName>, <ChargeRegionArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditMultipactionChargeRegion "MultipactionChargeRegion1", _ Array("NAME:MultipactionChargeRegion1After", _ "NumParticles:=", "100", _ "ParticleCharge:=", "-1.60217662e-19Coulomb", _ "ParticleMass:=", "9.10938356e-31kg", _ "Vx:=", "0.1m_per_sec", "Vy:=", "0.3m_per_sec", "Vz:=", "0.15m_per_sec")</pre>

EditMultipactionDCBias

Edits settings for a multipaction DC bias boundary.

UI Access	Double-click on the excitation in the project tree to edit its settings.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the multipaction DC bias to be edited.
	<DCBiasArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array(NAME:MultipactionDCBias1", "UniformE:=", <boolean>, "Ex:=", "<value><unit>", "Ey:=", "<value><unit>", "Ez:=", "<value><unit>", <LinkedField>, "UniformH:=" , <boolean>, "Hx:=", "<value><unit>", "Hy:=", "<value><unit>", "Hz:=", "<value><unit>", <LinkedField>)</pre> UniformE or Uniform H: • True - provide filed values. • False - provide field through linked Maxwell analysis.
	<LinkedField>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<EField HField>", "Project:=", <string, path to linked project file>,</pre>

			<pre> "Product:=", "Maxwell", "Design:=", <string, name of source design>, "Soln:=", <string, name of linked solution>, <Parameters for linked solution>, "ForceSourceToSolve:=", <boolean>, "PreservePartnerSoln:=", <boolean>, "PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject") </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditMultipactionDCBias(<BoundaryName>, <DCBiasArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre> oModule.EditMultipactionDCBias("MultipactionDCBias1", ["NAME:MultipactionDCBias1After", "UniformE:=", False, ["NAME:EField", "Project:=", "C://projects/Maxwell/HallSensor.aedt", "Product:=", "Maxwell", "Design:=", "3_Maxwell3D", "Soln:=", "Setup1 : Transient", ["NAME:Params", "angle:=", "0deg", </pre>

```
"cell_spacing:=", "2.5mm",  
"die_thickness:=", "2mm",  
"gap:=", "1.5mm",  
"magnet_center_y:=", "0mm",  
"magnet_center_z:=", "0mm",  
"magnet_x:=", "3mm",  
"magnet_y:=", "6mm",  
"magnet_z:=", "5mm",  
"move_x:=", "-1.5mm",  
"sensor_offset_x:=", "0mm",  
"sensor_offset_y:=", "0mm",  
"sensor_offset_z:=", "0mm",  
"sensor_pitch:=", "0deg",  
"sensor_roll:=", "0deg",  
"sensor_yaw:=", "0deg",  
"target_dia:=", "80mm"  
  
],  
"ForceSourceToSolve:=", False,  
"PreservePartnerSoln:=", False,  
"PathRelativeTo:=", "TargetProject"
```

	<pre>], "UniformH:=", True, "Hx:=", "0A_per_m", "Hy:=", "0A_per_m", "Hx:=", "0A_per_m"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditMultipactionDCBias <BoundaryName>, <DCBiasArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditMultipactionDCBias "MultipactionDCBias1", _ Array("NAME:MultipactionDCBias1After", _ "UniformE:=", true, _ "Ex:=", "0V_per_meter", "Ey:=", "0V_per_meter", "Ez:=", "0V_per_meter", _ "UniformH:=", true, _ "Hx:=", "0A_per_m", "Hy:=", "0A_per_m", "Hz:=", "0A_per_m") </pre>

EditMultipactionSEE

Edits a Secondary Electron Emission (SEE) boundary settings.

UI Access	Double-click on the boundary in the project tree to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the boundary to be edited.
	<SEEArray>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre>Array("NAME:<NewSEEName>", "AlphaMax:=", <value>, "Alpha0:=", <value>, "E0:=", <value>, "E1:=", <value>, "E2:=", <value>, "Em:=", <value>, "DielectricSurface:=", <boolean>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditMultipactionSEE(<BoundaryName>, <SEEArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditMultipactionSEE("SEE1", ["NAME:SEE1After", "AlphaMax:=", "2.25", "Alpha0:=", "0", "E0:=", "12.5", "E1:=", "25", "E2:=", "5000", "Em:=", "175", "DielectricSurface:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditMultipactionSEE <BoundaryName>, <SEEArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditMultipactionSEE "SEE1", _ Array("NAME:SEE1After", _ "AlphaMax:=", "2.25", "Alpha0:=", "0", _ "E0:=", "12.5", "E1:=", "25", "E2:=", "5000", _ "Em:=", "175", "DielectricSurface:=", false)</pre>

EditRFDischargeDCBias

Edits settings for an RF discharge DC bias excitation.

UI Access	Double-click on the excitation in the project tree to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the excitation to be edited.
	<DCBiasParameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<DCBiasName>", "UniformH:=", <boolean>, "Hx:=", "<real>A_per_m", "Hy:=", "<real>A_per_m", "Hx:=", "<real>A_per_m")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditRFDischargeDCBias(<BoundaryName>, <DCBiasParameters>)

Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditRFDischargeDCBias("DCBias1", ["NAME:RFDischargeDCBias1", "UniformH:=", True, "Hx:=", "795774.71546A_per_m", "Hy:=", "0A_per_m", "Hz:=", "0A_per_m"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditRFDischargeDCBias <BoundaryName>, <DCBiasParameters>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditRFDischargeDCBias "DCBias1", _ Array("NAME:RFDischargeDCBias1", _ "UniformH:=", True, _ "Hx:=", "795774.71546A_per_m", "Hy:=", "0A_per_m", "Hz:=", "0A_per_m")</pre>

EditPerfectE

Modifies a perfect E boundary.

UI Access	Double-click on the boundary in project tree to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the boundary to be edited.

	<i><PerfectEArray></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<NewBoundName>", "InfGroundPlane:=", <boolean>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditPerfectE(<i><BoundaryName></i> , <i><PerfectEArray></i>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditPerfectE("PerfE1", ["NAME:PerfE1After", "InfGroundPlane:=", False,])</pre>		

VB Syntax	EditPerfectE <i><BoundaryName></i> , <i><PerfectEArray></i>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditPerfectE "PerfE1", _ Array("NAME:PerfE1After", _ "InfGroundPlane:=", false)</pre>		

EditPerfectH

Modifies a perfect H boundary.

UI Access	Double-click on the boundary in the project tree to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the boundary to be edited.
	<PerfectHArray>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:<NewBoundName>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditPerfectH(<BoundaryName>, <PerfectHArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditPerfectH("PerfH1", ["NAME:PerfH1After"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	EditPerfectH <BoundaryName>, <PerfectHArray>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditPerfectH "PerfH1", _ Array("NAME:PerfH1After")</pre>		

EditPrimary

Modifies a primary boundary.

UI Access	Double-click on a primary boundary in the project tree to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the primary boundary to be edited.
	<PrimaryBondArray>	Array	Structured array.
	Array ("NAME:<BoundName>",		

			<CoordSysArray>, "ReverseV:=", <boolean>)
	<CoordSysArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:CoordSysVector", "Origin:=", <CoordSysPoint>, "UPos:=", <LineEndPoint>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditPrimary(<BoundaryName>, <PrimaryBondArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditPrimary("Primary1", ["NAME:Primary1After", ["NAME:CoordSysVector", "Origin:=", [-1.4, -1.4, -0.8], "UPos:=", [-1.4, -1.4, 0]], "ReverseV:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditPrimary <BoundaryName>, <PrimaryBondArray>
VB Example	oModule.EditPrimary "Primary1", _

	<pre>Array("NAME:Primary1After",_ Array("NAME:CoordSysVector",_ "Origin:=", Array(-1.4, -1.4, -0.8),_ "UPos:=", Array(-1.4, -1.4, 0)),_ "ReverseV:=", false))</pre>

EditRadiation

Modifies a radiation boundary.

UI Access	Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the boundary to be edited.
	<RadiationArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "IsIncidentField:=", <boolean>, "IsEnforcedHField:=", <boolean>, "IsEnforcedEField:=", <boolean>, "IsFssReference:=", <boolean>, "IsForPML:=", <boolean>, "UseAdaptiveIE:=", <boolean>, "IncludeInPostproc:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditRadiation(<BoundaryName>, <RadiationArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditRadiation("Rad1", ["NAME:Rad1After", "IsIncidentField:=", True, "IsEnforcedField:=", False, "IsFssReference:=", False, "IsForPML:=", False, "UseAdaptiveIE:=", False, "IncludeInPostproc:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditRadiation <BoundaryName>, <RadiationArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditRadiation "Rad1", _ Array("NAME:Rad1After", _ "IsIncidentField:=", true, _ "IsEnforcedField:=", false, _ "IsFssReference:=", false, _ "IsForPML:=", false, _ "UseAdaptiveIE:=", false, _</pre>

	"IncludeInPostproc:=", true)

EditSecondary

Modifies a secondary boundary.

UI Access	Double-click the boundary in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the secondary boundary to be edited.
	<SecondaryBondArray>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:<BoundName>", <CoordSysArray>, "ReverseV:=", <boolean>, "Primary:=", <string>, "UseScanAngles:=", <boolean>, "Phi:=", <value>, "Theta:=", <value>, "Phase:=", <value>) <UseScanAngles>: • True - specify Phi and Theta. • False - specify Phase.
	<CoordSysArray>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:CoordSysVector",

			"Origin:=", <CoordSysPoint>, "UPos:=", <LineEndPoint>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditSecondary(<BoundaryName>, <SecondaryBondArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.EditSecondary("Secondary1", ["NAME:Secondary1After", ["NAME:CoordSysVector", "Origin:=", [-1, 0, 0.2], "UPos:=", [-1, 0, 0]], "ReverseV:=", False, "Primary:=", "Primary1", "UseScanAngles:=", True, "Phi:=", "10deg", "Theta:=", "0deg"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditSecondary <BoundaryName>, <SecondaryBondArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditSecondary "Secondary1", _ Array("NAME:Secondary1After",_ </pre>

	<pre>Array("NAME:CoordSysVector", _ "Origin:=", Array(-1, 0, 0.2),_ "UPos:=", Array(-1, 0, 0)),_ "ReverseV:=", false,_ "Primary:=", "Primary1",_ "UseScanAngles:=", true,_ "Phi:=", "10deg",_ "Theta:=", "0deg")</pre>

EditSymmetry

Modifies a symmetry boundary.

UI Access	Double-click the symmetry boundary in the project tree to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the symmetry boundary to be edited.
	<SymmetryArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "IsPerfectE:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditSymmetry(<BoundaryName>, <SymmetryArray>)

Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSymmetry("Sym1", ["NAME:Sym1After", "IsPerfectE:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditSymmetry <BoundaryName>, <SymmetryArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditSymmetry "Sym1", _ Array("NAME:Sym1After", _ "IsPerfectE:=", true)</pre>

EditTerminal

Modifies properties of a terminal

UI Access	Edit Properties for a selected terminal.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TerminalName>	String	Name of the terminal to be edited.
	<TerminalArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME: <TerminalName>", "ParentBndID:=", "<PortName>", "TerminalResistance:=", " <Value and units of res- istance>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditTerminal (<TerminalName>, <TerminalArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditTerminal("Rectangle2_T1", ["NAME:Rectangle2_T1", "ParentBndID:=", "WavePort1", "TerminalResistance:=", "75ohm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditTerminal <TerminalName>, <TerminalArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditTerminal "Rectangle2_T1", _ Array("NAME:Rectangle2_T1", _ "ParentBndID:=", "WavePort1", "TerminalResistance:=", "75ohm")</pre>

EditVoltage

Modifies a voltage source.

UI Access	Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the voltage source to be edited.
	<VoltageArray>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "Voltage:=", <value>,</pre>

			<DirectionArray>)
	<DirectionArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Direction", "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>, "End:=", <LineEndPoint>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditVoltage(<BoundaryName>, <VoltageArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditVoltage("Voltage1", ["NAME:Voltage1After", "Voltage:=", "1000mV", ["NAME:Direction", "Start:=", [-0.4, -1.2, 0], "End:=", [-1.4, -1.2, 0]])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditVoltage <BoundaryName>, <VoltageArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditVoltage "Voltage1", _ Array("NAME:Voltage1After", _</pre>

	<pre>"Voltage:=", "1000mV",_ Array("NAME:Direction",_ "Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0),_ "End:=", Array(-1.4, -1.2, 0)))</pre>

EditVoltageDrop

Use: Edits a voltage drop excitation.

Command: Double-click the excitation in the project tree to edit it.

Syntax:EditVoltageDrop <BoundName> <VoltageDropArray>

Return Value: None

EditWavePort

Modifies a wave port.

UI Access	Double-click the excitation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoundaryName>	String	Name of the wave port to be edited.
	<WavePortArray>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<BoundName>", "NumModes:=", <integer>, "PolarizeEField:=", <boolean>, "DoDeembed:=", <boolean>, "DeembedDist:=", <value>,</pre>

			<pre>"DoRenorm:=", <boolean>, "RenormValue:=", <value>, <ModesArray>, "TerminalIDList:=", <TerminalsArray>) NumModes</pre> Number of modes for modal problems. Number of terminals for terminal problems.
	<i><ModesArray></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Modes", <OneModeArray>, <OneModeArray>, ...)</pre>
	<i><OneModeArray></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<ModeName>", "ModeNum:=", <integer>, "UseIntLine:=", <boolean>, <IntLineArray>)</pre>
	<i><IntLineArray></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:IntLine", "Start:=", <LineEndPoint>, "End:=", <LineEndPoint>, "CharImp:=", <string, Characteristic impedance of the mode. Possible values are "Zpi", "Zpv", or "Zvi">)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditWavePort(<BoundaryName>, <WavePortArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditWavePort("WavePort1", ["NAME:WavePort1After", "NumModes:=", 2, "PolarizeEField:=", False, "DoDeembed:=", True, "DeembedDist:=", "10mil", "DoRenorm:=", True, "RenormValue:=", "50Ohm", ["NAME:Modes", ["NAME:Mode1", "ModeNum:=", 1, "UseIntLine:=", True, ["NAME:IntLine", "Start:=", [-0.4, -1.2, 0], "End:=", [-1.4, 0.4, 0]], "CharImp:=", "Zpi"), ["NAME:Mode2", "ModeNum:=", 2,</pre>

	<pre> "UseIntLine:=", False]]] </pre>

VB Syntax	EditWavePort <BoundaryName>, <WavePortArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditWavePort "WavePort1", _ Array("NAME:WavePort1After", _ "NumModes:=", 2, _ "PolarizeEField:=", false, _ "DoDeembed:=", true, _ "DeembedDist:=", "10mil", _ "DoRenorm:=", true, _ "RenormValue:=", "50Ohm", Array("NAME:Modes", _ Array("NAME:Model", _ "ModeNum:=", 1, _ "UseIntLine:=", true, _ Array("NAME:IntLine", _ "Start:=", Array(-0.4, -1.2, 0), _ "End:=", Array(-1.4, 0.4, 0)), _ "CharImp:=", "Zpi"), _ </pre>


```
Array("NAME:Mode2",_  
      "ModeNum:=", 2,_  
      "UseIntLine:=", false)))
```

LumpedPortToCircuitPort

Converts a lumped port to a circuit port for a driven terminal or driven modal design in HFSS.

UI Access	Right-click on a lumped port excitation in the project tree, then select Convert to Circuit Port .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PortName>	String	Name of the lumped port to be converted.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	LumpedPortToCircuitPort(<PortName>)
Python Example	oModule.LumpedPortToCircuitPort("Port1")

VB Syntax	LumpedPortToCircuitPort <PortName>
VB Example	oModule.LumpedPortToCircuitPort "Port1"

SetAllHybridRegionsToOneWayCoupled

Specifies one-way coupling for all hybrid regions.

UI Access	Right-click Hybrid Regions > Set Regions > All Regions Are One Way Coupled .

Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>SetAllHybridRegionsToOneWayCoupled()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.SetAllHybridRegionsToOneWayCoupled()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SetAllHybridRegionsToOneWayCoupled</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SetAllHybridRegionsToOneWayCoupled</code>

SetAllHybridRegionsToTwoWayCoupled

Specifies two-way coupling for all hybrid regions.

UI Access	Right-click Hybrid Regions > Set Regions > All Regions Are Two Way Coupled .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>SetAllHybridRegionsToTwoWayCoupled()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.SetAllHybridRegionsToTwoWayCoupled()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SetAllHybridRegionsToTwoWayCoupled</code>

VB Example	<code>oModule.SetAllHybridRegionsToTwoWayCoupled</code>

SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup

Use: To set coupling for hybrid regions.

Command: HFSS>HybridRegions>Set Coupling

Syntax: SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup <value>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <value>

Type: <string>

"OneWayCoupled" or "TwoWayCoupled" for all regions or "Advanced", Array("One Way:= <hybridregionname>, Array(Two Way:=", Array("<hybridregionname>" ,)))

VB Example:

Setting All Hybrid Regions to One Way Coupled

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

```
oDesktop.RestoreWindow  
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project35")  
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")  
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")  
oModule.SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup "OneWayCoupled"
```

Setting All Hybrid Regions to Two Way Coupled

```
Dim oAnsoftApp  
Dim oDesktop  
Dim oProject  
Dim oDesign  
Dim oEditor  
Dim oModule  
  
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")  
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()  
oDesktop.RestoreWindow  
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project35")  
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")  
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")  
oModule.SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup "TwoWayCoupled"
```

Setting Hybrid Region Groupings

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project35")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
oModule.SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup "Advanced", Array("One Way:=", Array("Two Way:=", Array( _
"Hybrid1", "Hybrid2")))
```

SetHybridRegionsCoupling

Sets coupling for hybrid regions.

UI Access	Right-click Hybrid Regions > Set Couling > Advanced .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CouplingArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("One Way:=", <array of region names>,

			"Two Way:=", <array of region names> Note: At least two regions must be specified in a group.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SetHybridRegionsCoupling(<CouplingArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetHybridRegionsCoupling(["One Way:=", ["FE-BI1", "FE-BI2"], "Two Way:=", ["FE-BI3", "FE-BI4", "FE-BI5"]]) </pre>

VB Syntax	SetHybridRegionsCoupling <CouplingArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetHybridRegionsCoupling Array(_ "One Way:=", Array("FE-BI1", "FE-BI2"), _ "Two Way:=", Array("FE-BI3", "FE-BI4", "FE-BI5")) </pre>

SetScatteredFieldFormulation

Sets incident wave to scattered field formulation. **Note:** Incident field formulation is only applicable in a driven terminal/modal design with incident wave.

UI Access	Right-click on Excitations , then select Set Incident Field Formulation > Scattered .

Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SetScatteredFieldFormulation()
Python Example	<code>oModule.SetScatteredFieldFormulation()</code>

VB Syntax	SetScatteredFieldFormulation
VB Example	<code>oModule.SetScatteredFieldFormulation</code>

SetSBRCreepingWaveSettings

Sets creeping wave settings for SBR+ solutions.

UI Access	Right-click on Hybrid Regions , then select Creeping Wave Settings...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CWArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:SBRCreepingWaveSettings", "CWRaySampleDensity:=" , <value>, "CWRayCutoffDb:=" , <value>, "CWCurvatureSensitivity:=" , <value>, "CWAngularRayInterval:=" , <value>)

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SetSBRCreepingWaveSettings(<CWArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetSBRCreepingWaveSettings(["NAME:SBRCreepingWaveSettings", "CWRaySampleDensity:=" , 10, "CWRayCutoffDb:=" , 40, "CWCurvatureSensitivity:=", 50, "CWAngularRayInterval:=", 2])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetSBRCreepingWaveSettings <CWArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetSBRCreepingWaveSettings _ Array("NAME:SBRCreepingWaveSettings", _ "CWRaySampleDensity:=", 10, _ "CWRayCutoffDb:=", 40, _ "CWCurvatureSensitivity:=", 50, _ "CWAngularRayInterval:=", 2)</pre>

SetSBRSources

Designs containing SBR+ regions will always be set to All One-Way and the Set Coupling menu is replaced by the **Set SBR+ Source Regions** command. Non-SBR+ regions will serve as sources, and interact with each other through the SBR+ regions. All source regions interact as one-way links to SBR+ and coupling between the source regions are handled by SBR+ using reciprocity theory. If Global Setting is selected, Current Source Conformance, Thin Sources, and Power Fraction are not recorded.

UI Access	Right-click on Hybrid Regions in the project tree, then select Set SBR+ Source Regions .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SBRSourcesArray>	Array	Structured array. Array(<OneSBRSource>, <OneSBRSource>, ...)
	<OneSBRSource>	Array	Structured array. Array("Name:<SourceName>", "Regions:=", [<Region Names>], "Use Global:=" <boolean>, "Far Field Source CS:=" "<string>", "Current Source Conformance:=", <"Auto" "Enable" "Disable">, "Thin Sources:=", <boolean>, "Power Fraction:=", "decimal less than 1 and greater than 0.1")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSBRSources(< <i>SBRSourcesArray</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetSBRSources([["NAME:Two Way", "Regions:=", ["FE-BI3", "Hybrid2"], "Use Global:=", True], ["Name:Two Way", "Regions:=", ["FE-BI1", "FE-BI2"], "Far Field Source CS:=", "Global"], ["NAME:Hybrid3", "Use Global:=", False, "Use Current Source Conformance:=", "Auto", "Thin Sources:=", False], ["NAME:Hybrid4", "Use Global:=", False,</pre>

	<pre>"Use Current Source Conformance:=", "Enable", "Thin Sources:=", True, "Power Fraction:=", 0.42]])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetSBRSources < <i>SBRSourcesArray</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetSBRSources Array(_ Array("NAME:Two Way", _ "Regions:=", Array("FE-BI3", "Hybrid2"), _ "Use Global:=", true), _ Array("Name: Two Way", _ "Regions:=", Array("FE-BI1", "FE-BI2"), _ "Far Field Source CS:=", "Global"), _ Array("NAME:Hybrid3", _ "Use Global:=", false, _ "Use Current Source Conformance:=", "Auto", _ "Thin Sources:=", false), _ Array("NAME:Hybrid4", _</pre>

	<pre>"Use Global:=", false, _ "Use Current Source Conformance:=", "Enable", _ "Thin Sources:=", true, _ "Power Fraction:=", 0.42 _))</pre>

SetSBRSourcesBlockage

For HFSS Driven Modal Terminal or Driven Terminal Designs containing SBR+ regions the Set Coupling menu is replaced by the **Set SBR+ Source Regions** command. The dialog also contains a **Blockage List** button. You can create object lists containing objects to treat as blockages. Such object lists must contain at least one conducting object and have no SBR+ Regions. Enable those lists to treat the objects as blockages.

UI Access	Click Blockage List in the Set SBR+ Source Regions dialog window.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SBRBlockageArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:SBRBlockageSettings", "ListsForBlockage:=" , <ObjectlistName>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSBRSourcesBlockage(<SBRBlockageArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetSBRSourcesBlockage (["NAME:SBRBlockageSettings", "ListsForBlockage:=", ["Objectlist1"]</pre>

	])

VB Syntax	SetSBRSourcesBlockage < <i>SBRBlockageArray</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetSBRSourcesBlockage _ Array("NAME:SBRBlockageSettings", _ "ListsForBlockage:=", Array("Objectlist1"))</pre>

SetSBRTxRxSettings

Assigns Transmit and Receive assignments for antennas in SBR+ solutions.

UI Access	Right-click on Excitations > Select Tx/Rx...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>TxRxArray</i> >	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:SBRTxRxSettings", <AssignmentList>, <AssignmentList>,...)
	< <i>AssignmentList</i> >	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<ListName>", "Tx Antenna:=", <string, antenna components>, "Rx Antennas:=", <string, antenna components>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSBRTxRxSettings(<TxRxArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.SetSBRTxRxSettings(["NAME:SBRTxRxSettings", ["NAME:Tx/Rx List 0", "Tx Antenna:=", "cHorn1_1_p1", "Rx Antennas:=", "Beam1_1_p1,pHorn1_1_p1,sDipole1_1_p1"], ["NAME:Tx/Rx List 1", "Tx Antenna:=", "Beam1_1_p1", "Rx Antennas:=", "Beam1_1_p1,pHorn1_1_p1,sDipole1_1_p1"], ["NAME:Tx/Rx List 2", "Tx Antenna:=", "sDipole1_1_p1", "Rx Antennas:=", "Beam1_1_p1,pHorn1_1_p1,sDipole1_1_p1"]]) </pre>

VB Syntax	SetSBRTxRxSettings <TxRxArray>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetSBRTxRxSettings Array("NAME:SBRTxRxSettings", _ Array("NAME:Tx/Rx List 0", _ "Tx Antenna:=", "cHorn1_1_p1", _ "Rx Antennas:=", "Beam1_1_p1,pHorn1_1_p1,sDipole1_1_p1"), _ Array("NAME:Tx/Rx List 1", _ "Tx Antenna:=", "Beam1_1_p1", _ "Rx Antennas:=", "Beam1_1_p1,pHorn1_1_p1,sDipole1_1_p1"), _ Array("NAME:Tx/Rx List 2", _ "Tx Antenna:=", "sDipole1_1_p1", _ "Rx Antennas:=", "Beam1_1_p1,pHorn1_1_p1,sDipole1_1_p1"))</pre>

SetSBRWedgeSettings

For designs with an SBR+ Region, sets SBR wedge settings.

UI Access	Right-click on Hybrid Regions > SBR+ Wedges > Settings...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<WedgeSettingArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("Name:SBRWedgeSettings", "MaxWedgeAngle:=" "<integer with deg>", "IncludeSheetEdges:=" "<boolean>", "ApplySourceDistFilter:=" "<boolean>", "SourceX:=" "<x coord>,"</pre>

			<pre> "SourceY:=" <Y coord>, "SourceZ:=" <Z coord>, "CS:=" "<CS Name>, "DistFromSource:=", "<integer with units>", "ApplyBoxFilter:=", <boolean>, If False, no additional parameters. If True: "Box:=" <BoxID>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSRBWedgeSettings(<WedgeSettingArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.SetSRBWedgeSettings(["NAME:SBRWedgeSettings", "MaxWedgeAngle:=", "135deg", "IncludeSheetEdges:=", True, "ApplySourceDistFilter:=", True, "SourceX:=", 0, "SourceY:=", 0, "SourceZ:=", 0, "CS:=", "Global", "DistFromSource:=", "1000mm", </pre>

	<pre>"ApplyBoxFilter:=", True, "Box:=", "Box1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetSRBWedgeSettings <WedgeSettingArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetSBRWedgeSettings _ Array("NAME:SBRWedgeSettings", _ "MaxWedgeAngle:=", "135deg", _ "IncludeSheetEdges:=", true, _ "ApplySourceDistFilter:=", true, _ "SourceX:=", 0, "SourceY:=", 0, "SourceZ:=", 0, _ "CS:=", "Global", _ "DistFromSource:=", "1000mm", _ "ApplyBoxFilter:=", false)</pre>

SetTerminalReferenceImpedances

Sets the reference impedance for all terminals within a specified port.

UI Access	HFSS > Excitations > Set Terminal Renormalizing Impedances...		
Parameters			
	Name	Type	Description
	<RefImpValue>	String	Impedance value with unit.

	<PortName>	String	Optional. Name of the port.
	<RenormalizeTerminals>	Boolean	Optional. • True - renormalize terminals. • False - do not renormalize terminals.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetTerminalReferenceImpedances(<RefImpValue>, <PortName>, <RenormalizeTerminals>)
Python Example	oModule.SetTerminalReferenceImpedances("50ohm", "", False)

VB Syntax	SetTerminalReferenceImpedances <RefImpValue>, <PortName>, <RenormalizeTerminals>
VB Example	oModule.SetTerminalReferenceImpedances "50ohm", "", false

SetTotalFieldFormulation

Sets incident wave to total field formulation. **Note:** Incident field formulation is only applicable in a driven terminal/modal design with incident wave.

UI Access	Right-click on Excitations , then select Set Incident Field Formulation > Total .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SetTotalFieldFormulation()

Python Example	<code>oModule.SetTotalFieldFormulation()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SetTotalFieldFormulation</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SetTotalFieldFormulation</code>

SwapCircuitPortDirection

Swaps the direction of a circuit port.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PortName>	String	Name of specified port.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>SwapCircuitPortDirection(<PortName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.SwapCircuitPortDirection("1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SwapCircuitPortDirection <PortName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SwapCircuitPortDirection "1"</code>

SwapLatticePair

Swaps the faces defined in a lattice pair.

UI Access	Right-click on a lattice pair in the project tree, then select Swap Faces .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LatticePairName>	String	Name of specified lattice pair boundary to be edited.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SwapLatticePair(<LatticePairName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.SwapLatticePair("LatticePair1")</code>

VB Syntax	SwapLatticePair <LatticePairName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SwapLatticePair "LatticePair1"</code>

UnassignIERegions

Use: Unassign one or more IE Regions assigned to conducting objects.

Command: **Unassign IE Regions**

Syntax: UnassignIERegion Array (<"geometryName">)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <GeometryName>

Type: String

Name of one or more geometries assigned as an IE Region.

Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project58")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
oModule.UnassignIERegions Array("Box1")
```

Script Commands for Creating and Modifying PMLs

Following are script commands for creating and modifying PMLs that are recognized by the **BoundarySetup** module.

The **PML Setup** wizard allows you to set up one or more PMLs in the model. There is not a single 'Create PML' or 'Edit PML' command that represents the work performed by the **PML Setup** wizard. Instead, a series of geometry and material commands are executed. As a result, when a script is being recorded, a series of geometry and material creation commands is what is actually recorded in the script for a PML setup. This is followed by a script command stating that PMLs have been set up or modified.

[CreatePML](#)

[ModifyPMLGroup](#)

[PMLGroupCreated](#)

[PMLGroupModified](#)

[RecalculatePMLMaterial](#)

CreatePML

Set up a perfectly matched layer (PML) boundary.

UI Access	HFSS > Boundaries > PML Setup Wizard...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PMLArray>	Array	Structured array. For manually created PMLs: <pre>Array("NAME:PMLCreationSettings", "UserDrawnGroup:=", true, "PMLObj:=", <string, name of the object to use as the PML cover.>, "BaseObj:=", <string, name of the base object touching the PML cover object>, "Thickness:=", <value>, "Orientation:=", <string, orientation of the PML. Poss-</pre>

		<pre>ible values are: "XAxis", "YAxis", and "ZAxis">, "RadDist:=", <value>, "UseFreq:=", <boolean, If true, provide the MinFreq parameter. If false, provide the MinBeta parameter.>, "MinFreq:=", <value>, "MinBeta:=", <double>) For automatically created PMLs: Array("NAME:PMLCreationSettings", "UserDrawnGroup:=", false, "PMLFaces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "CreateJoiningObjs:=", <bool>, "Thickness:=", <value>, "RadDist:=", <value>, "UseFreq:=", <boolean, If true, provide the MinFreq parameter. If false, provide the MinBeta parameter.>, "MinFreq:=", <value>, "MinBeta:=", <double>)</pre>
Return Value	None.	

Python Syntax	CreatePML(<PMLArray>)

Python Example	<pre>oModule.CreatePML(["NAME:PMLCreationSettings", "UserDrawnGroup:=", True, "PMLFaces:=", [120], "Thickness:=", "1mm", "CreateJoiningObjs:=", False, "PMLObj:=", 6, "BaseObj:=", 15, "Orientation:=", "ZAxis", "UseFreq:=", True, "MinFreq:=", "1GHz", "MinBeta:=", 20, "RadDist:=", "0.3mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreatePML <PMLArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreatePML Array("NAME:PMLCreationSettings", _ "UserDrawnGroup:=", false, _ "PMLFaces:=", Array(120), "CreateJoiningObjs:=", true, _ "Thickness:=", "0.33mm", "RadDist:=", "1.6mm", _ "UseFreq:=", true, "MinFreq:=", "1GHz")</pre>

	<pre>oModule.CreatePML Array("NAME:PMLCreationSettings", _ "UserDrawnGroup:=", true, _ "PMLObj:=", "Box1", "BaseObj:=", "Box2", _ "Thickness:=", "0.3mm", "Orientation:=", "ZAxis", _ "RadDist:=", "1.6mm", "UseFreq:=", false, _ "MinBeta:=", "2")</pre>

ModifyPMLGroup

Modifies a PML group.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PMLGroupArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<GroupName>", "RadDist:=", <value>, "UseFreq:=", <boolean>, "MinFreq:=", <value>, "MinBeta:=", <double>)</pre> UseFreq If true, provide the MinFreq argument. If false, provide the MinBeta argument.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ModifyPMLGroup(<PMLGroupArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ModifyPMLGroup(["NAME:PMLGroup1", "RadDist:=", "1.166666667mm", "UseFreq:=", False, "MinBeta:=", 2])</pre>

VB Syntax	ModifyPMLGroup <PMLGroupArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ModifyPMLGroup Array("NAME:PMLGroup1", _ "RadDist:=", "1.166666667mm", _ "UseFreq:=", false, "MinBeta:=", 2)</pre>

PMLGroupCreated

Command added by HFSS after a PML has been created. It is not responsible for creating the PML objects and materials. It just contains the information needed by the **PML Setup** wizard for future modification of the PML. This script command is not intended to be modified by you. Removing this command from the script will prevent future modification of the PML through the user interface after the script is played back.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PMLArray>	Array	Array represents the created PML group.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	PMLGroupCreated(<PMLArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.PMLGroupCreated(["NAME:PMLCreationSettings", "UserDrawnGroup:=", True, "PMLFaces:=", [120], "Thickness:=", "1mm", "CreateJoiningObjs:=", False, "PMLObj:=", 6, "BaseObj:=", 15, "Orientation:=", "ZAxis", "UseFreq:=", True, "MinFreq:=", "1GHz", "MinBeta:=", 20, "RadDist:=", "0.3mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	PMLGroupCreated <PMLArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.PMLGroupCreated Array("NAME:PMLCreationSettings", _ "UserDrawnGroup:=", false, _ "PMLFaces:=", Array(120), "CreateJoiningObjs:=", true, _ "Thickness:=", "0.33mm", "RadDist:=", "1.6mm", _ "UseFreq:=", true, "MinFreq:=", "1GHz")</pre>

PMLGroupModified

Modifies a defined PML Group.

UI Access	Click Update in the PML Setup wizard.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PMLGroupArray>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<GroupName>", "RadDist:=", <value>, "UseFreq:=", <boolean>, "MinFreq:=", <value>, "MinBeta:=", <double>)</pre> UseFreq If true, provide the MinFreq argument. If false, provide the MinBeta argument.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	PMLGroupModified(<PMLGroupArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.PMLGroupModified(["NAME:PMLGroup1", "RadDist:=", "2.00833333333333in", "UseFreq:=", True, "MinFreq:=", "2GHz", ["NAME:ProjectMaterials"], ["NAME:InternalPrivateMaterials"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	PMLGroupModified <PMLGroupArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.PMLGroupModified Array("NAME:PMLGroup1", _ "RadDist:=", "2.00833333333333in", _ "UseFreq:=", true, "MinFreq:=", "2GHz", _ Array("NAME:ProjectMaterials"), _ Array("NAME:InternalPrivateMaterials"))</pre>

RecalculatePMLMaterials

Updates the PML materials to match the current state of the **PML Setup** wizard data.

UI Access	Click Recalculate Materials in the PML Setup wizard.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	RecalculatePMLMaterials()
Python Example	<code>oModule.RecalculatePMLMaterials()</code>

VB Syntax	RecalculatePMLMaterials
VB Example	<code>oModule.RecalculatePMLMaterials</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

13 - Mesh Operations Module Script Commands

Commands for mesh setup and operations should be executed by the "MeshSetup" module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("MeshSetup")
```

```
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

Conventions Used in this Chapter

<OpName>

Type: <string>

Name of a mesh operation.

<AssignmentObjects>

Type: Array of strings

An array of object names.

<AssignmentFaces>

Type: Array of integers.

An array of face IDs. The ID of a face can be determined through the user interface using the **3DModeler>Measure>Area** command. The face ID is given in the **Measure Information** dialog box.

The topics for this section include:

[General Commands Recognized by the Mesh Operations Module](#)

[Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Mesh Operations](#)

General Commands Recognized by the Mesh Operations Module

General commands recognized by the Mesh Operations Module:

[DeleteOp](#)

[GetMeshOpAssignment](#)

[GetOperationName](#)

[RenameOp](#)

DeleteOp

Deletes the specified mesh operations.

UI Access	Delete command in the List dialog box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NameArray>	Array	Array of mesh operation names.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteOp(<NameArray>)
Python Example	oModule.DeleteOp(["Length1", "SkinDepth1","Length2"])

VB Syntax	DeleteOp <NameArray>
VB Example	oModule.DeleteOp Array("Length1", "SkinDepth1",_

	"Length2")

GetMeshOpAssignment

Find a list of objects that are associated with a mesh operation.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OperationType>	String	Specified mesh operation name.
Return Value	Array of IDs containing body/face assignments for this mesh operation.		

Python Syntax	GetMeshOpAssignment(<OperationType>)
Python Example	oModule.GetMeshOpAssignment("Length Based")

VB Syntax	GetMeshOpAssignment <OperationType>
VB Example	oModule.GetOperationNames "Length Based"

GetOperationNames

Gets the names of mesh operations defined in a design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OperationType>	String	Specified operation type.
Return Value	Array of strings containing mesh operation names.		

Python Syntax	GetOperationNames(<OperationType>)
Python Example	oModule.GetOperationNames("Length Based")

VB Syntax	GetOperationNames <OperationType>
VB Example	oModule.GetOperationNames "Length Based"

ReassignOp

Reassigns a mesh operation

UI Access	Right-click on a mesh operation, then select Reassign		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Operation name to reassign.
	<AssignParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("Objects:=", <array of objects> "Faces:=", <array of faces>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ReassignOp(<OpName>, <AssignParams>)
Python Example	oModule.ReassignOp("ApplyCurvilinear1",

	<pre>["Faces:=", [16]]) oModule.ReassignOp("Length1", ["Objects:=", ["Box1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	ReassignOp <OpName>, <AssignParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ReassignOp "ApplyCurvilinear1", _ Array("Faces:=", Array(16)) oModule.ReassignOp("Length1", _ Array("Objects:=", Array("Box1"))</pre>

RenameOp

Renames a mesh operation.

UI Access	Right-click the mesh operation in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OldName>	String	Old name for the mesh operation.
	<NewName>	String	New name for the mesh operation.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>RenameOp(<OldName>, <NewName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameOp("SkinDepth1", "NewName")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>RenameOp <OldName>, <NewName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameOp "SkinDepth1", "NewName"</code>

Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Mesh Operations

Script commands for creating and modifying mesh operations are as follows:

[AssignApplyCurvilinearElementsOp](#)

[AssignCurvatureExtractionOp](#)

[AssignLengthOp](#)

[AssignModelResolutionOp](#)

"AssignSkinDepthLayerSetting " on page 13-23

[AssignSBRCurvatureExtractionOp](#)

[AssignSkinDepthOp](#)

[AssignTrueSurfOp](#)

[EditLengthOp](#)

[EditModelResolutionOp](#)

[EditSBRCurvatureExtractionOp](#)

[EditSkinDepthOp](#)

[EditTrueSurfOp](#)

"InitialMeshSettings " on page 13-50

AssignApplyCurvilinearElementsOp

Applies a curvilinear elements mesh operation to the selection.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > On Selection > Apply Curvilinear Meshing...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CurvilinearElementsOpParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<OpName>", "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "Object- s:=", Array("objectID") "Apply:=", <bool>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignApplyCurvilinearElementsOp(<CurvilinearElementsOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignApplyCurvilinearElementsOp(["NAME:ApplyCurvilinear1", "Faces:=", [155], "Apply:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignApplyCurvilinearElementsOp <CurvilinearElementsOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignApplyCurvilinearElementsOp _ Array("NAME:ApplyCurvilinear1", _ "Objects:=", Array("Sphere1"), _ "Apply:=", true)</pre>

AssignCloneOp

Uses the mesh data from a user-specified parent region to apply identical meshes to its cloned regions

UI Access	Maxwell 2D > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > Clone Mesh...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CloneOpParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<CloneOpName>", "Enabled:=", <boolean>, "InnerRadius:=", "<value><unit>", "OuterRadius:=", "<value><unit>", "StartAngle:=", "<value (default = 0)><unit>", "EndAngle:=", "<value><unit>", "GapAngle:=", "<value angular spacing between clones><unit>",

			"NumberOfClones:=", "<integer number of periodic regions (including the parent)>", "ParentRegionSymmetry:=", "<boolean>"
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignCloneOp(<CloneOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.AssignCloneOp(["NAME:Clone1", "Enabled:=", True, "InnerRadius:=", "55mm", "OuterRadius:=", "175mm", "StartAngle:=", "0deg", "EndAngle:=", "15deg", "GapAngle:=", "0deg", "NumberOfClones:=", "6", "ParentRegionSymmetry:=", True]) </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignCloneOp <CloneOpParams>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCloneOp _ Array("NAME:Clone1", _ "Enabled:=", true, _ "InnerRadius:=", "55mm", _ "OuterRadius:=", "175mm", _ "StartAngle:=", "0deg", _ "EndAngle:=", "15deg", _ "GapAngle:=", "0deg", _ "NumberOfClones:=", "6", _ "ParentRegionSymmetry:=", true)</pre>

AssignCurvatureExtractionOp (Beta)

Assigns a curvature extraction operation to the selection for a faceted SBR+ object or face.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > SBR+ Curvature Extraction for Faceted Surfaces...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CurvilinearElementsOpParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<OpName>", "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "Object- s:=", Array("objectID") "DisableForFacetedSurfaces:=", <bool>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignCurvatureExtractionOp(<CurvilinearElementsOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCurvatureExtractionOp(["NAME:SBRCurvExtr1", "Faces:=", [155], "DisableForFacetedSurfaces:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignCurvatureExtractionOp <CurvilinearElementsOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCurvatureExtractionOp _ Array("NAME:SBRCurvExtr1", _ "Objects:=", Array("RegularPolyhedron1"), _ "DisableForFacetedSurfaces:=", true)</pre>

AssignCylindricalGapOp

3D Designs

For 3D designs, assigns a cylindrical gap 3D mesh operation to enable use of Clone Mesh and associated Band Mapping Angle.

=====

Assigns a cylindrical gap 3D mesh operation to enable use of Clone Mesh and associated Band Mapping Angle.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > Cylindrical Gap Treatment

	Name	Type	Description
	<CylindricalGapOpParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<OpName>", "CloneMesh:=", <bool>, "BandMappingAngle:=", <value> <i>[use if CloneMesh is "true"]</i> "MovingSideLayers:=", <integer>, "StaticSideLayers:=", <integer>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>)
Parameters			
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignCylindricalGapOp(<CylindricalGapOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCylindricalGapOp (["NAME:CylindricalGap1", "CloneMesh:=", True, "BandMappingAngle:=", 3deg, "MovingSideLayers:=", 1, "StaticSideLayers:=", 3, "Objects:=", ["Box2"]])</pre>

	1)

VB Syntax	AssignCylindricalGapOp <CylindricalGapOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignCylindricalGapOp _ Array("NAME:CylindricalGap1", _ "CloneMesh:=", true, _ "BandMappingAngle:=", 3deg, _ "MovingSideLayers:=", 1, _ "StaticSideLayers:=", 3, _ "Objects:=", Array("Box2")) oModule.AssignCylindricalGapOp _ Array("NAME:CylindricalGap1", _ "CloneMesh:=", false, _ "Objects:=", Array("Box2"))</pre>

AssignDensityControlOp

Assigns a density control mesh operation to specify refinement of clone mesh.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > Inside Selection > Clone Mesh Density		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DensityControlParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<OpName>",

			<pre>"RefineInside:=", <bool>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "RestrictMaxElemLength:=", <bool>, "MaxElemLength:=", <value>, "RestrictLayersNum:=", <bool>, "LayersNum:=", <integer>)</pre> RefineInside If true, Objects should be specified. Implies apply restrictions to tetrahedra inside the object. If false, Faces and/or Objects can be specified. Implies apply restrictions to triangles on the surface of the face or object. RestrictMaxElemLength If true, MaxElemLength should be specified. RestrictLayersNum If true, LayersNum should be specified.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignDensityControlOp(<DensityControlParams>)
Python Example	oModule.AssignDensityControlOp(

	<pre>["NAME:Clone Mesh Density3", "RefineInside:=" , True, "Objects:=" , ["Inner_arm"], "RestrictMaxElemLength:=", True, "MaxElemLength:=" , "0.015mm", "RestrictLayersNum:=" , True, "LayersNum:=" , "15"]</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignDensityControlOp < <i>DensityControlParams</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignDensityControlOp _ Array("NAME:Clone Mesh Density3", _ "RefineInside:=", true, _ "Objects:=", Array("Inner_arm"), _ "RestrictMaxElemLength:=", true, _ "MaxElemLength:=", "0.015mm", _ "RestrictLayersNum:=", true, _ "LayersNum:=", "15")</pre>

AssignEdgeCutLayerOp

Assigns the edge cut mesh operation to specify refinement of layer mesh.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > Inside Selection > Edge Cut Based		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EdgeCutLayerOpParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<OpName>", "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Layer Thickness:=", <value>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignEdgeCutLayerOp(<EdgeCutLayerOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignEdgeCutLayerOp(["NAME:EdgeCut1", "Objects:=" , ["Rotor"], "Layer Thickness:=" , "0.55mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignEdgeCutLayerOp <EdgeCutLayerOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignEdgeCutLayerOp _ Array("NAME:EdgeCut1", _</pre>

```
"Objects:=", Array("Rotor"), _
"Layer Thickness:=", "0.55mm")
```

AssignLengthOp

Assigns length-based operations to the selection.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > On Selection Inside Selection > Length Based		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LengthOpParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<OpName>", "RefineInside:=", <bool>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "RestrictElem:=", <bool> "NumMaxElem:=", <integer> "RestrictLength:=", <bool> "MaxLength:=", <value>)</pre> RefineInside If true, Objects should be specified. Implies apply restrictions to tetrahedra inside the object. If false, Faces and/or Objects can be specified. Implies apply restrictions to triangles on the surface of the face or object. RestrictElem If true, NumMaxElem should be specified.

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>RestrictLength</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"><i>If true</i>, MaxLength should be specified.</td></tr></table>			RestrictLength	<i>If true</i> , MaxLength should be specified.		
		RestrictLength					
<i>If true</i> , MaxLength should be specified.							
Return Value	None.						

Python Syntax	AssignLengthOp(<LengthOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLengthOp (["NAME:Length1", "RefineInside:=", True, "Objects:=", ["Box1"], "RestrictElem:=", True, "NumMaxElem:=", 1000, "RestrictLength:=", True, "MaxLength:=", "1mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignLengthOp <LengthOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignLengthOp Array("NAME:Length1", _</pre>

	<pre>"RefineInside:=", true, "Objects:=", Array("Box1"), "RestrictElem:=", true, "NumMaxElem:=", 1000, "RestrictLength:=", true, "MaxLength:=", "1mm")</pre>

AssignMeshRegion

Assigns a mesh region to selection.

UI Access	HFSS .> Mesh > Assign Mesh Region...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MeshRegionParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<MeshRegionName>", "Enabled:=", <boolean>, "Objects:=", <array containing a single solid body>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignMeshRegion(<MeshRegionParams>)
Python Example	oModule.AssignMeshRegion(

	<pre>["NAME:MeshRegion1", "Enabled:=", True, "Objects:=", ["Polyline1"]]</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignMeshRegion <MeshRegionParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignMeshRegion _ Array("NAME:MeshRegion1", _ "Enabled:=", true, _ "Objects:=", Array("Polyline1"))</pre>

AssignModelResolutionOp

Assigns a model resolution name, value and unit for mesh operations, or specify to UseAutoFeaturelength. If UseAutoFeature length is true, the Defeature length is not used.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > Model Resolution		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ModelResParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<ModelResName>", "Objects:=", <array of object names>,

			"UseAutoLength:=", <boolean>, "DefeatureLength:=", "<value><units>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignModelResolutionOp(<ModelResParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignModelResolutionOp ("NAME:ModelResolution1", "Objects:=", ["waveguide"], "UseAutoLength:=", True, "DefeatureLength:=", "71.5891053163818mil")</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignModelResolutionOp <ModelResParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignModelResolutionOp _ Array("NAME:ModelResolution1", _ "Objects:=", Array("waveguide"), _ "UseAutoLength:=", true, _ "DefeatureLength:=", "71.5891053163818mil")</pre>

AssignRotationalLayerOp

Assigns a rotational layer mesh operation.

UI Access	Right-click to open the context menu, and select Assign Mesh Operation > Inside Selection > Rotational Layer Mesh .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RotLayerOpParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<RotationalLayerName>", "Objects:=", <array of objects>, "Number of Layers:=", "<integer>",&br/> "Total Layer Thickenss:=", "<numeric value with unit>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignRotationalLayerOp(<RotLayerOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignRotationalLayerOp(["NAME:RotationalLayer1", "Objects:=", ["Box1"], "Number of Layers:=", "3", "Total Layer Thickenss:=", "1.5mm"</pre>

	l)

VB Syntax	AssignRotationalLayerOp <RotLayerOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignRotationalLayerOp _ Array("NAME:RotationalLayer1", _ "Objects:=", Array("Box1"), _ "Number of Layers:=", "3", _ "Total Layer Thickness:=", "1.5mm")</pre>

AssignSkinDepthLayerSetting

Use: Assigns a skin-depth layer settings to the selected edges.

Command: Click **Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > On Selection > Skin Depth Based**

Syntax: AssignSkinDepthLayerSetting Array("NAME:<LayerSettingName>", "Enabled:=", <SettingEnabled>, "Edges:=", Array(<EdgeIDArray>), "SkinDepth:=", "<SkinDepthValue>", "NumLayers:=", "<LayerNumber>")

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LayerSettingName>

The name of the skin depth layer setting.

<SettingEnabled>

Boolean: "Enabled:=", true

<EdgeIDArray>

Array of edge IDs. "Edges:=", Array(10, 12, 13)

<SkinDepthValue>

Skin depth value with unit. "SkinDepth:=", "1mm"

<LayerNumber>

Integer, the number of layers. "NumLayers:=", "2"

Example: oModule.AssignSkinDepthLayerSetting Array("NAME:SkinDepthLayer1",
"Enabled:=", true
"Edges:=", Array(10, 12, 13),
"SkinDepth:=", "1mm",
"NumLayers:=", 2)

AssignSkinDepthOp

Assigns a skin-depth based operations to the selection.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > On Selection > Skin Depth Based		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SkinDepthOpParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<OpName>", "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "RestrictElem:=", <bool>, "NumMaxElem:=", <int>, "SkinDepth:=", <value>, "SurfTriMaxLength:=", <value>,

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td> "NumLayers:=", <int>) RestrictElem <i>If true</i>, NumMaxElem should be specified. </td></tr></table>			"NumLayers:=", <int>) RestrictElem <i>If true</i>, NumMaxElem should be specified.
		"NumLayers:=", <int>) RestrictElem <i>If true</i>, NumMaxElem should be specified.		
Return Value	None.			

Python Syntax	AssignSkinDepthOp(<SkinDepthOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignSkinDepthOp (["NAME:SkinDepth1", "Faces:=", [7], "RestrictElem:=", True, "NumMaxElem:=", 1000, "SkinDepth:=", "1mm", "SurfTriMaxLength:=", "1mm", "NumLayers:=", 2])</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignSkinDepthOp <SkinDepthOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignSkinDepthOp Array("NAME:SkinDepth1", _ "Faces:=", Array(7), _</pre>

	<pre>"RestrictElem:=", true, _ "NumMaxElem:=", 1000, _ "SkinDepth:=", "1mm", _ "SurfTriMaxLength:=", "1mm", _ "NumLayers:=", 2)</pre>

AssignSurfPriorityForTauOp

Sets the mesh operation surface representation priority for TAU mesh.

UI Access	Right-click to open the context menu, and select Assign Mesh Operation > Surface Priority for TAU....		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SurfPriorityParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<SurfPriorityName>", "Faces:=", <array of face IDs>, "SurfaceRepPriority:=", <0 - normal priority, 1 - high priority>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignSurfPriorityForTauOp(<SurfPriorityParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignSurfPriorityForTauOp([</pre>

	<pre> "NAME:SurfPriority1", "Faces:=", [15], "SurfaceRepPriority:=", 1] </pre>

VB Syntax	AssignSurfPriorityForTauOp <SurfPriorityParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AssignSurfPriorityForTauOp _ Array("NAME:SurfPriority1", _ "Faces:=", Array(15), _ "SurfaceRepPriority:=", 1) </pre>

AssignTrueSurfOp

Assigns a true surface-based mesh operation on the selection.

UI Access	HFSS > Mesh > Assign Mesh Operation > Surface Approximation		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TrueSurfOpParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<OpName>", "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "SurfDevChoice:=", <RadioOption>, "SurfDev:=", <value>, "NormalDevChoice:=", <RadioOption>, </pre>

			<pre>"NormalDev:=", <value>, "AspectRatioChoice:=", <RadioOption>, "AspectRatio:=", <double>) <RadioOption> Type: <int> 0: Ignore 1: Use defaults 2: Specify the value</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AssignTrueSurfOp(<TrueSurfOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AssignTrueSurfOp (["NAME:TrueSurf1", "Faces:=", [9], "SurfDevChoice:=", 2, "SurfDev:=", "0.04123105626mm", "NormalDevChoice:=", 2,</pre>

	<pre>"NormalDev:=", "15deg", "AspectRatioChoice:=", 1 l)</pre>

VB Syntax	AssignTrueSurfOp <TrueSurfOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AssignTrueSurfOp Array("NAME:TrueSurf1", "Faces:=", Array(9), _ "SurfDevChoice:=", 2, _ "SurfDev:=", "0.04123105626mm", _ "NormalDevChoice:=", 2, _ "NormalDev:=", "15deg", _ "AspectRatioChoice:=", 1)</pre>

EditApplyCurvilinearElementsOp

Edits a curvilinear elements mesh operation to the selection.

UI Access	Double-click on the mesh operation to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<CurvilinearElementsOpParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<OpName>", "Apply:=", <bool>)</pre>

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>EditApplyCurvilinearElementsOp(<OpName>, <CurvilinearElementsOpParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditApplyCurvilinearElementsOp ("ApplyCurvilinear1", ["NAME:ApplyCurvilinear2", "Apply:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EditApplyCurvilinearElementsOp <OpName>, <CurvilinearElementsOpParams></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditApplyCurvilinearElementsOp _ "ApplyCurvilinear1", _ Array("NAME:ApplyCurvilinear2", _ "Apply:=", false)</pre>

EditCloneOp

Modifies an existing clone mesh operation.

UI Access	Double-click on a clone mesh operation in the project tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CloneOpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<CloneOpParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<CloneOpName>", "Enabled:=", <boolean>, "InnerRadius:=", "<value><unit>", "OuterRadius:=", "<value><unit>", "StartAngle:=", "<value (default = 0)><unit>", "EndAngle:=", "<value><unit>", "GapAngle:=", "<value angular spacing between clones><unit>", "NumberOfClones:=", "<integer number of periodic regions (including the parent)>", "ParentRegionSymmetry:=", <boolean>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditCloneOp (<CloneOpName>, <CloneOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditCloneOp("Clone1", ["NAME:Clone2", "Enabled:=", True,</pre>

	<pre>"InnerRadius:=", "45mm", "OuterRadius:=", "175mm", "StartAngle:=", "0deg", "EndAngle:=", "15deg", "GapAngle:=", "0deg", "NumberOfClones:=", "5", "ParentRegionSymmetry:=", True l)</pre>

VB Syntax	EditCloneOp <CloneOpName>, <CloneOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditCloneOp "Clone1", _ Array("NAME:Clone2", _ "Enabled:=", true, _ "InnerRadius:=", "45mm", _ "OuterRadius:=", "175mm", _ "StartAngle:=", "0deg", _ "EndAngle:=", "15deg", _ "GapAngle:=", "0deg", _ "NumberOfClones:=", "5", _</pre>

	"ParentRegionSymmetry:=", true)

EditCurvatureExtractionOp (Beta)

Edits a curvature extraction operation.

UI Access	Double-click on the operation to edit its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<CurvilinearElementsOpParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<OpName>", "DisableForFacetedSurfaces:=", <bool>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditCurvatureExtractionOp(<OpName>, <CurvilinearElementsOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditCurvatureExtractionOp("SBRCurvExtr1", ["NAME:SBRCurvExtr1", "DisableForFacetedSurfaces:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditCurvatureExtractionOp <OpName>, <CurvilinearElementsOpParams>
VB Example	oModule.EditCurvatureExtractionOp "SBRCurvExtr1", _

	<pre>Array("NAME:SBRCurvExtr1", _ "DisableForFacetedSurfaces:=", true)</pre>

EditCylindricalGapOp

Modifies an existing cylindrical gap 3D mesh operation to enable/disable use of Clone Mesh and associated Band Mapping Angle.

UI Access	Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<CylindricalGapOpParams>	Array	Structured array for 3D mesh. <pre>Array("NAME:<OpName>", "CloneMesh:=", <bool>, "BandMappingAngle:=", <value> <i>[use if CloneMesh is "true"]</i> "MovingSideLayers:=", <integer>, "StaticSideLayers:=", <integer>)</pre>
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	EditCylindricalGapOp(<OpName>, <CylindricalGapOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditCylindricalGapOp("CylindricalGap1", ["NAME:CylindricalGap1", "CloneMesh:=", True,</pre>

	<pre>"BandMappingAngle:=", 3deg, "MovingSideLayers:=", 1, "StaticSideLayers:=", 3])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditCylindricalGapOp <OpName>, <CylindricalGapOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditCylindricalGapOp "CylindricalGap1", Array("NAME:CylindricalGap1", "CloneMesh:=", true, "BandMappingAngle:=", 3deg, "MovingSideLayers:=", 1, "StaticSideLayers:=", 3)</pre>

EditDensityControlOp

Edits an existing density control operation. This cannot be used to modify assignments. Instead, the mesh operation should be deleted and a new one created.

UI Access	Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<DensityControlParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<OpName>", "RefineInside:=", <bool>,</pre>

			<pre>"RestrictMaxElemLength:=", <bool>, "MaxElemLength:=", <value>, "RestrictLayersNum:=", <bool>, "LayersNum:=", <integer>) RefineInside If true, Objects should be specified. Implies apply restrictions to tetrahedra inside the object. If false, Faces and/or Objects can be specified. Implies apply restrictions to triangles on the surface of the face or object. RestrictMaxElemLength If true, MaxElemLength should be specified. RestrictLayersNum If true, LayersNum should be specified.</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditDensityControlOp(<OpName>, <DensityControlOpParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditDensityControlOp("Clone Mesh Density1", ["NAME:Clone Mesh Density1",</pre>

	<pre> "RefineInside:=" , True, "RestrictMaxElemLength:=", True, "MaxElemLength:=" , "0.02mm", "RestrictLayersNum:=" , True, "LayersNum:=" , "15"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditDensityControlOp <OpName>, <DensityControlOpParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditDensityControlOp "Clone Mesh Density1", _ Array("NAME:Clone Mesh Density1", _ "RefineInside:=", true, _ "RestrictMaxElemLength:=", true, _ "MaxElemLength:=", "0.015mm", _ "RestrictLayersNum:=", true, _ "LayersNum:=", "15") </pre>

EditEdgeCutLayerOp

Edits an existing edge cut operation. This cannot be used to modify assignments. Instead, the mesh operation should be deleted and a new one created.

UI Access	Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.

	<i><EdgeCutLayerOpParams></i>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<OpName>", "Layer Thickness:=", <value>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditEdgeCutLayerOp(<OpName>, <EdgeCutLayerOpParams>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditEdgeCutLayerOp("EdgeCut1", ["NAME:EdgeCut1", "Layer Thickness:=" , "0.66mm"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	EditEdgeCutLayerOp <OpName>, <EdgeCutLayerOpParams>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditEdgeCutLayerOp "EdgeCut1", _ Array("NAME:EdgeCut1", _ "Layer Thickness:=", "0.66mm")</pre>		

EditLengthOp

Edits an existing length-based operation. This cannot be used to modify assignments. Instead, the mesh operation should be deleted and a new one created.

UI Access	Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<LengthOpParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<OpName>", "RefineInside:=", <bool>, "Objects:=", <AssignmentObjects>, "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, "RestrictElem:=", <bool>, "NumMaxElem:=", <integer>, "RestrictLength:=", <bool>, "MaxLength:=", <value> RefineInside If true, Objects should be specified. Implies apply restrictions to tetrahedra inside the object. If false, Faces and/or Objects can be specified. Implies apply restrictions to triangles on the surface of the face or object. RestrictElem If true, NumMaxElem should be specified.

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>RestrictLength</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">If true, MaxLength should be specified.</td></tr></table>			RestrictLength	If true, MaxLength should be specified.		
		RestrictLength					
If true, MaxLength should be specified.							
Return Value	None.						

Python Syntax	EditLengthOp(<OpName>, <LengthOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditLengthOpK("Length1", ["NAME:Length1", "RefineInside:=", True, "Objects:=", ["Circle2", "Rectangle1"], "RestrictElem:=", False, "NumMaxElem:=", 1000, "RestrictLength:=", True, "MaxLength:=", "2mm",])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditLengthOp <OpName>, <LengthOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditLengthOpK "Length1", Array("NAME:Length1", _ "RefineInside:=", false,</pre>

	<pre> "Objects:=", Array("Box1"), "RestrictElem:=", false, "NumMaxElem:=", 1000, "RestrictLength:=", true, "MaxLength:=", "2mm" </pre>

EditMeshRegion

Modifies an existing mesh region settings.

UI Access	Right-click on a mesh region in the project tree, then select Properties...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MeshRegionName>	String	Name of specified mesh region.
	<MeshRegionParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<MeshRegionName>", "Enabled:=", <boolean>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditMeshRegion (<MeshRegionName>, <MeshRegionParams>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.EditMeshRegion("MeshRegion1", ["NAME:MeshRegion2", "Enabled:=", True </pre>

	l)

VB Syntax	EditMeshRegion <MeshRegionName>, <MeshRegionParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditMeshRegion "MeshRegion1"_ Array("NAME:MeshRegion2", _ "Enabled:=", true)</pre>

EditModelResolutionOp

Assigns a model resolution name, value and unit for mesh operations. If UseAutoLength is true, the Defeature length is not used.

UI Access	Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<ModelResParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<ModelResName>", "UseAutoLength:=", <boolean>, "DefeatureLength:=", "<value><units>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditModelResolutionOp(<OpName>, <ModelResParams>

Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditModelResolutionOp("ModelResolution1", ["NAME:ModelResolution1", "UseAutoLength:=", False, "DefeatureLength:=", "71.5891053163818mil"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EditModelResolutionOp <OpName>, <ModelResParams></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditModelResolutionOp "ModelResolution1", _ Array("NAME:ModelResolution1", "UseAutoLength:=", false, _ "DefeatureLength:=", "71.5891053163818mil")</pre>

EditRotationalLayerOp

Modifies a existing rotational layer mesh operation.

UI Access	Right-click on a rotational layer mesh in the project tree, then select Properties...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RotationalLayerName>	String	Name of rotational layer mesh operation to be edited.
	<RotLayerOpParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<RotationalLayerName>", "Number of Layers:=", "<integer>", "Total Layer Thickenss:=", "<numeric value with unit>")</pre>

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	EditRotationalLayerOp(<RotationalLayerName>, <RotLayerOpParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditRotationalLayerOp("RotationalLayer1", ["NAME:RotationalLayer2", "Number of Layers:=", "4", "Total Layer Thickenss:=", "1.8mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditRotationalLayerOp <RotationalLayerName>, <RotLayerOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditRotationalLayerOp "RotationalLayer1", _ Array("NAME:RotationalLayer2", _ "Number of Layers:=", "4", _ "Total Layer Thickenss:=", "1.8mm")</pre>

EditSBRCurvatureExtractionOp (Beta)

Edits a curvature extraction operation to the selection for an SBR+ object or face.

Command: **Edit Properties**

Syntax: EditSBRCurvatureExtractionOp <CurvilinearElementsOpParams>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <CurvilinearElementsOpParams>

```
Array("NAME:<OpName>",
      "Faces:=", <AssignmentFaces>, | "Objects:=", Array("objectID")
      "Apply:=", <bool>)
```

VB Example:

```
oModule.EditSBRAppliedCurvilinearElementsOp Array("NAME:ApplyCurvilinear1", "Objects:=", Array( "Sphere1"), "Apply:=", true)
```

Python Syntax	EditSBRCurvatureExtractionOp (<OpName>, <FaceID> <ObjectID>, <boolean>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSBRCurvatureExtractionOp("SBRCurvExtr1", ["NAME:SBRCurvExtr1", "DisableForFacetedSurfaces:=", True])</pre>

EditSkinDepthOp

Modifies an existing skin-depth based mesh operation. Assignments cannot be changed using this command. To change the assignment, you must delete operation and create it using a new assignment.

UI Access	Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<SkinDepthOpParams>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre>Array("NAME:<OpName>", "RestrictElem:=", <bool>, "NumMaxElem:=", <int>, "SkinDepth:=", <value>, "SurfTriMaxLength:=", <value>, "NumLayers:=", <int>) RestrictElem <i>If true, NumMaxElem should be specified.</i></pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditSkinDepthOp(<OpName>, <SkinDepthOpParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSkinDepthOp("SkinDepth1", ["NAME:SkinD", "RestrictElem:=", False, "SkinDepth:=", "2mm", "SurfTriMaxLength:=", "1mm", "NumLayers:=", 2])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EditSkinDepthOp <OpName>, <SkinDepthOpParams></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditSkinDepthOp "SkinDepth1", Array("NAME:SkinD", _ "RestrictElem:=", false, _ "SkinDepth:=", "2mm", _ "SurfTriMaxLength:=", "1mm", _ "NumLayers:=", 2)</pre>

EditSurfPriorityOp

Modifies an existing surface representation priority for TAU mesh.

UI Access	Right-click on a surface priority in the project tree, then select Properties...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><SurfPriorityName></code>	String	Name of the surface priority to be edited.
	<code><SurfPriorityParams></code>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<SurfPriorityName>", "SurfaceRepPriority:=", <0 - normal priority, 1 - high priority>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditSurfPriorityOp(<SurfPriorityName>, <SurfPriorityParams>)</code>

Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSurfPriorityOp("SurfPriority1", ["NAME:SurfPriority1", "SurfaceRepPriority:=", 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EditSurfPriorityOp <SurfPriorityName>, <SurfPriorityParams></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditSurfPriorityOp "SurfPriority1", _ Array("NAME:SurfPriority1", _ "SurfaceRepPriority:=", 1)</pre>

EditTrueSurfOp

Modifies an existing true surface approximation-based mesh operation. Assignments cannot be changed using this command. To change the assignment, delete this operation and create it using a new assignment.

UI Access	Double-click the operation in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpName>	String	Name of the operation to be edited.
	<TrueSurfOpParams>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<OpName>", "SurfDevChoice:=", <RadioOption>, "SurfDev:=", <value>,</pre>

			<pre>"NormalDevChoice:=", <RadioOption>, "NormalDev:=", <value>, "AspectRatioChoice:=", <RadioOption>, "AspectRatio:=", <double>)</pre> <RadioOption> <i>Type: <int></i> 0: Ignore 1: Use defaults 2: Specify the value
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditTrueSurfOp(<OpName>, <TrueSurfOpParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditTrueSurfOp("TrueSurf2", ["NAME:trusurf", "SurfDevChoice:=", 2, "SurfDev:=", "0.03mm", "NormalDevChoice:=", 1, "AspectRatioChoice:=", 2,</pre>

	<pre>"AspectRatio:=", 10 1)</pre>

VB Syntax	EditTrueSurfOp <OpName>, <TrueSurfOpParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditTrueSurfOp "TrueSurf2", Array("NAME:trusurf", _ "SurfDevChoice:=", 2, _ "SurfDev:=", "0.03mm", _ "NormalDevChoice:=", 1, _ "AspectRatioChoice:=", 2, _ "AspectRatio:=", 10)</pre>

InitialMeshSettings

Assigns a true surface-based mesh operation to the selection.

UI Access	Mesh > Initial Mesh Settings		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<InitialMeshSettingsParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<MeshSettings>", "CurvedSurfaceApproxChoice:=", <"UseSlider" or "Manual Settings"></pre>

			"SliderMeshSettings:=", <integer 1 through 9>, "UseLegacyFaceterForTauVolumeMesh:=", <boolean>, "DynamicSurfaceResolution:=", <boolean>, "UseFlexMeshingForTAUvolumeMesh:=", <boolean>, "UseAlternativeMeshMethodsAsFallBack:=", <boolean>, "AllowPhiForLayeredGeometry:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InitialMeshSettings(<InitialMeshSettingsParams>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.InitialMeshSettings (["NAME:MeshSettings", ["NAME:GlobalSurfApproximation", "CurvedSurfaceApproxChoice:=", "UseSlider", "SliderMeshSettings:=" , 5], ["NAME:GlobalCurvilinear", </pre>

```
        "Apply:=", False
    ],
    [
        "NAME:GlobalModelRes",
        "UseAutoLength:=", True
    ],
    "MeshMethod:=", "Auto",
    "UseLegacyFaceterForTAUVolumeMesh:=", False,
    "DynamicSurfaceResolution:=", False,
    "UseFlexMeshingForTAUvolumeMesh:=", False,
    "UseAlternativeMeshMethodsAsFallBack:=", False,
    "AllowPhiForLayeredGeometry:=", True
])
```

VB Syntax	InitialMeshSettings <InitialMeshSettingsParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.InitialMeshSettings Array("NAME:MeshSettings", Array("NAME:G- lobalSurfApproximation", "CurvedSurfaceApproxChoice:=", "UseSlider", "SliderMeshSettings:=", 5), Array("NAME:GlobalCurvilinear", "Apply:=", false),</pre>

```

Array("NAME:GlobalModelRes", "UseAutoLength:=", true), "MeshMethod:=", "Auto",
"UseLegacyFaceterForTauVolumeMesh:=", false,
"DynamicSurfaceResolution:=", false,
"UseFlexMeshingForTAUvolumeMesh:=", true,
"UseAlternativeMeshMethodsAsFallBack:=", false,
"AllowPhiForLayeredGeometry:=", true)
oModule.InitialMeshSettings Array("NAME:MeshSettings",
Array("NAME:GlobalSurfApproximation",
"CurvedSurfaceApproxChoice:=",
"ManualSettings",
"SurfDevChoice:=", 2,
"SurfDev:=", "0.01mm",
"NormalDevChoice:=", 2,
"NormalDev:=", "22.5deg",
"AspectRatioChoice:=", 2, "AspectRatio:=", "10"),
Array("NAME:GlobalCurvilinear", "Apply:=", false),
Array("NAME:GlobalModelRes", "UseAutoLength:=", true),
"MeshMethod:=", "Auto",
"UseLegacyFaceterForTauVolumeMesh:=", false,
"DynamicSurfaceResolution:=", false,
"UseFlexMeshingForTAUvolumeMesh:=", true,

```

	<pre>"UseAlternativeMeshMethodsAsFallBack:=", false, "AllowPhiForLayeredGeometry:=", true)</pre>

14 - Analysis Setup Module Script Commands

HFSS analysis setup commands should be executed by the Analysis module, referred to in HFSS scripts as the "AnalysisSetup" module.

Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")

[ClearLinkedData](#)

[CopySetup](#)

[DeleteDrivenSweep](#)

[DeleteSetups](#)

[EditCircuitSettings](#)

[EditFrequencySweep](#)

[EditSetup](#)

[ExportCircuit](#)

[GetSetupCount](#)

[GetSetups](#)

[GetSweepCount](#)

[GetSweeps](#)

[InsertFrequencySweep](#)

[InsertSetup](#)

[InsertSetup \[Transient\]](#)

[PasteSetup](#)

[PasteSweep](#)

[RenameDrivenSweep](#)

[RenameSetup](#)

[RevertAllToInitial](#)

[RevertAllToInitialTemperature](#)

[RevertSetupToInitial](#)

[RevertSetupToInitialTemperature](#)

ClearLinkedData (Module)

Clear the linked data of the specified solution setups. (This command is similar to the ClearLinkedData command for the *design* level, which clears the linked data for all solution setups in the design.)

UI Access	Project Manager > {Design name} > Analysis > right-click {Setup name} > Clear Linked Data or, with a solution setup selected in the Project Manager: HFSS > Analysis > Clear Linked Data								
Parameters	<table><tr><td>Name</td><td>Type</td><td>Description</td></tr><tr><td><SetupNameArray></td><td>Array</td><td>Specify the name of the setups whose linked data are to be cleaned</td></tr></table>			Name	Type	Description	<SetupNameArray>	Array	Specify the name of the setups whose linked data are to be cleaned
Name	Type	Description							
<SetupNameArray>	Array	Specify the name of the setups whose linked data are to be cleaned							
Return Value	None								

Python Syntax	ClearLinkedData(<SetupNameArray>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClearLinkedData(["setup1"])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClearLinkedData <SetupNameArray></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ClearLinkedData Array("setup1")</code>

CopySetup

Copy the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>CopySetup (<SetupName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.CopySetup ("OptimizationSetup1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CopySetup <SetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CopySetup "OptimizationSetup1"</code>

CopyDrivenSetup

Copies a driven setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<table><tr><td><SetupName></td><td>String</td><td>Name of the setup.</td></tr></table>	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.		
Return Value	None.			

Python Syntax	CopyDrivenSetup(<SetupName>)
Python Example	oModule.CopyDrivenSetup("Setup1")

VB Syntax	CopyDrivenSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	oModule.CopyDrivenSetup "Setup1"

CopyEigenSetup

Copies an eigen-analysis setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CopyEigenSetup(<SetupName>)
Python Example	oModule.CopyEigenSetup("Setup1")

VB Syntax	CopyEigenSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CopyEigenSetup "Setup1"</code>

CopySweep

Copies a frequency sweep from an analysis setup.

UI Access	Right-click on a sweep, select Copy		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup to which the sweep belongs.
	<SweepName>	String	Name of the sweep.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CopySweep (<SetupName>, <SweepName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.CopySweep ("Setup1", "Sweep2")</code>

VB Syntax	CopySweep <SetupName>, <SweepName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CopySweep "Setup1", "Sweep2"</code>

DeleteDrivenSweep

Deletes a driven frequency sweep.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup to which the sweep belongs.
	<SweepName>	String	Name of the sweep.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteDrivenSweep (<SetupName>, <SweepName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteDrivenSweep ("Setup1", "Sweep2")</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteDrivenSweep <SetupName>, <SweepName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteDrivenSweep "Setup1", "Sweep2"</code>

DeleteSetups

Deletes one or more solution setups, which are specified by an array of solution setup names.

UI Access	Right-click a solution setup in the project tree and then click Delete on the shortcut menu, or delete selected solution setups in the List dialog box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupArray>	Array	Array of solution setup names.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteSetups (<SetupArray>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSetups(["Setup1", "Setup2"])</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteSetups <SetupArray>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSetups Array("Setup1", "Setup2")</code>

DoesSweepSetupExists

Determines whether a specified sweep exists.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup to which the sweep belongs.
	<SweepName>	String	Name of the sweep.
Return Value	Integer: • 1 - sweep exists. • 0 - sweep does not exist.		

Python Syntax	DoesSweepSetupExists (<SetupName>, <SweepName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DoesSweepSetupExists("Setup1", "Sweep2")</code>

VB Syntax	DoesSweepSetupExists <SetupName>, <SweepName>

VB Example

```
oModule.DoesSweepSetupExists "Setup1", "Sweep2"
```

EditCircuitSettings

Use: Exports equivalent circuit data.

Command: Right-click the **Analysis** folder, and then choose **Edit Circuit Settings**.

Syntax: EditCircuitSettings <ExportSettings>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ExportSettings>

See ExportCircuit for details.

```
VB Example: oModule.EditCircuitSettings Array("NAME:CircuitData", "MatrixName:=", "Original", _
"NumberOfCells:=", "1", "UserHasChangedSettings:=", true, "IncludeCap:=", true, "IncludeCond:=",
true, Array("NAME:CouplingLimits", "CouplingLimitType:=", "By Fraction", "CapFraction:=", 0.01, _
"IndFraction:=", 0.01, "ResFraction:=", 0.01, "CondFraction:=", 0.01), "IncludeDCR:=", false, _
"IncludeDCL:=", false, "IncludeACR:=", false, "IncludeACL:=", false, "ADDResistance:=", true)
```

```
VB Example: oModule.EditCircuitSettings Array("NAME:CircuitData", "MatrixName:=", "Original", _
"1", "UserHasChangedSettings:=", true, "IncludeCap:=", true, "IncludeCond:=", true, Array _
("NAME:CouplingLimits", "CouplingLimitType:=", "By Fraction", "CapFraction:=", 0.01, _
"IndFraction:=", 0.01, "ResFraction:=", 0.01, "CondFraction:=", 0.01), "IncludeR:=", false, _
"IncludeL:=", false, "ExportDistributed:=", true, "LumpedLength:=", "7meter", "RiseTime:=", "1s")
```

EditDrivenSweep

Modifies a driven frequency sweep.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the solution setup containing the sweep to be edited.
	<SweepName>	String	Name of the sweep to be edited.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<SweepName>", "IsEnabled:=", <boolean>, "SetupType:=", <SetupType>, <FrequencyInformation>, "Type:=", <SweepType>, <SaveFieldsList> <DCExtrapInfo> "SMatrixOnlySolveMode:=", <"Manual"> "Auto">, "SMatrixOnlySolveAbove:=", "<real><units>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditDrivenSweep (<SetupName>, <SweepName>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditDrivenSweep("Setup1", "Sweep3", ["NAME:Sweep3", "IsEnabled:=", True, "SetupType:=", "SinglePoints", "ValueList:=", ["1GHz", "2GHz", "3GHz"],</pre>

	<pre>"Type:=", "Discrete", "SaveFieldsList:=", [False, False, False], "ExtrapToDC:=", False])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditDrivenSweep <SetupName>, <SweepName>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditDrivenSweep "Setup1", "Sweep3", _ Array("NAME:Sweep3", "IsEnabled:=", true, _ "SetupType:=", "SinglePoints", _ "ValueList:=", Array("1GHz", "2GHz", "3GHz"), _ "Type:=", "Discrete", _ "SaveFieldsList:=", Array(false, false, false), _ "ExtrapToDC:=", false)</pre>

EditFrequencySweep

Modifies an existing frequency sweep. For HFSS-IE use EditSweep [HFSS-IE]

UI Access	Double-click a frequency sweep in the Project Manager to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the solution setup containing the sweep to be edited.
	<SweepName>	String	Name of the sweep to be edited.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre> Array("NAME:<SweepName>", "IsEnabled:=", <boolean>, "SetupType:=", <SetupType>, <FrequencyInformation>, "Type:=", <SweepType>, <SaveFieldsList> <DCExtrapInfo> "SMatrixOnlySolveMode:=", <"Manual"> "Auto">, "SMatrixOnlySolveAbove:=", "<real><units>") </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditFrequencySweep (<SetupName>, <SweepName>, <Attributes>)</code>
Python Example	<pre> oModule.EditFrequencySweep("Setup1", "Sweep3", ["NAME:Sweep3", "IsEnabled:=", True, "SetupType:=", "SinglePoints", "ValueList:=", ["1GHz", "2GHz", "3GHz"], "Type:=", "Discrete", "SaveFieldsList:=", [False, False, False], "ExtrapToDC:=", False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditFrequencySweep <SetupName>, <SweepName>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditFrequencySweep "Setup1", "Sweep3", _ Array("NAME:Sweep3", "IsEnabled=", true, _ "SetupType=", "SinglePoints", _ "ValueList=", Array("1GHz", "2GHz", "3GHz"), _ "Type=", "Discrete", _ "SaveFieldsList=", Array(false, false, false), _ "ExtrapToDC=", false)</pre>

EditSetup

Modifies an existing solution setup.

UI Access	Double-click a solution setup in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the solve setup being edited.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<NewSetupName>", <NamedParameters>) See the InsertSetup command for details and examples.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditSetup (<SetupName>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSetup("Setup1", ["NAME:NewSetup", "AdaptiveFreq:=", "1GHz", "EnableDistribProbTypeOption:=", false, "SaveFields:=", "true", "Enabled:=", true, ["NAME:Cap", "MaxPass:=", 10, "MinPass:=", 1, "MinConvPass:=", 2, "PerError:=", 1, "PerRefine:=", 30, "AutoIncreaseSolutionOrder:=", false, "SolutionOrder:=", "Normal"], ["NAME:DC", "Residual:=", 1E-005, "SolveResOnly:=", false, ["NAME:Cond", "MaxPass:=", 10,</pre>

```
        "MinPass:=", 1,  
        "MinConvPass:=", 1,  
        "PerError:=", 1,  
        "PerRefine:=", 30),  
    ["NAME:Mult",  
        "MaxPass:=", 1,  
        "MinPass:=", 1,  
        "MinConvPass:=", 1,  
        "PerError:=", 1,  
        "PerRefine:=", 30]],  
    ["NAME:AC",  
        "MaxPass:=", 10,  
        "MinPass:=", 1,  
        "MinConvPass:=", 2,  
        "PerError:=", 1,  
        "PerRefine:=", 30]]  
)  
oModule.EditSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",  
    ["NAME:Setup1",  
        "IsEnabled:=", True,
```

```
"AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced",  
["NAME:Sweeps",  
  ["NAME:Sweep",  
    "RangeType:=", "LinearStep",  
    "RangeStart:=", "1GHz",  
    "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz",  
    "RangeStep:=", "1GHz"  
  ]  
],  
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,  
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,  
"Type:=", "Discrete"  
])  
  
oModule.EditSetup("EddyCurrent",  
[  
  "NAME:EddyCurrent",  
  "Enabled:="                , True,  
  [  
    "NAME:MeshLink",  
    "ImportMesh:="          , False
```

```
],
"MaximumPasses:="      , 4,
"MinimumPasses:="      , 2,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="   , 30,
"SolveFieldOnly:="      , False,
"PercentError:="        , 0.1,
"SolveMatrixAtLast:="   , True,
"UseNonLinearIterNum:=" , False,
[
  "NAME:ExpressionCache",
  [
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="              , "eddy_loss1",
    "Expression:="          , "eddy_loss",
    "Intrinsics:="          , "Phase='\0deg'",
    "ReportType:="          , "Fields",
    [
      "NAME:ExpressionContext"
    ]
  ]
]
```

```

    ]
  ],
  "UseCacheFor:="      , ["Pass"],
  "UseIterativeSolver:=" , False,
  "RelativeResidual:="  , 0.0001,
  "NonLinearResidual:=" , 0.0001,
  "SmoothBHCurve:="     , False,
  "Frequency:="         , "200Hz",
  "HasSweepSetup:="     , False,
  "UseHighOrderShapeFunc:=", False,
  "UseMuLink:="         , False,
  "LossAdaptiveCtrl:="  , "0.3"
])
oModule.EditSetup("HfssDriven",
["NAME:Setup3",
  "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", False,
  "Frequency:=", "5GHz",
  "MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,
  "PortsOnly:=", False,
  "UseMatrixConv:=", False,
  "MaximumPasses:=", 6,

```

```
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", True,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", True,  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", True,  
"SetLambdaTarget:=", False,  
"Target:=", 0.3333,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", False,  
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,  
"UseABCONPort:=", False,  
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", False,  
"UseDomains:=", True,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", False,  
"IterativeResidual:=", 1E-06,  
"DDMSolverResidual:=", 0.0001,  
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", True,  
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,  
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,
```

```

        "IESolverType:=", "Auto",
        "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
        "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
        "SkipIERegionSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True
        "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
        "MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,
        "InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "Infinite Sphere1",
        "SkipSBRsSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True,
        "PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "PTD Correction + UTD Rays",
        "PTDEdgeDensity:=" , 20
    ])

```

Edit an SBR+ Setup with Fast Frequency Looping

```

oModule.EditSetup("HfssDriven",
    [
        "NAME:Setup1",
        "IsEnabled:=" , True,
        [
            "NAME:MeshLink",
            "ImportMesh:=" , False
        ],
        "IsSbrRangeDoppler:=" , False,
        "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
    ]
)

```



```
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,
"IsMonostaticRCS:=" , True,
"EnableCWRays:=" , False,
"RadiationSetup:=" , "",
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",
"FastFrequencyLooping:=", True,
[
    "NAME:Sweeps",
    [
        "NAME:Sweep",
        "RangeType:=" , "LinearStep",
        "RangeStart:=" , "1GHz",
        "RangeEnd:=" , "10GHz",
        "RangeStep:=" , "1GHz"
    ]
],
"ComputeFarFields:=" , True
"UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True,
"IsGOBlockageEnabled:=" , False,
"GOBlockageSurfaceSelfBlock:=", False
```

```
])
```

Edit and RF Discharge Setup for HFSS

```
import ScriptEnv
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("coaxbend_discharge_r212")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign60degBendTeflon")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.EditSetup("RFDischarge1",
[
  "NAME:RFDischarge1",
  "Enabled:=", True,
  [
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:=", True,
    "Project:=", "This Project*",
    "Product:=", "HFSS",
    "Design:=", "This Design*",
    "Soln:=", "Setup1 : Sweep",
    [
      "NAME:Params",
```

```
        "bend_angle:="          , "bend_angle"
    ],
    "ForceSourceToSolve:="      , True,
    "PreservePartnerSoln:="     , False,
    "PathRelativeTo:="          , "SourceProduct",
    "ApplyMeshOp:="             , True
],
[
    "NAME:Excitations",
    [
        "NAME:1:1",
        "Magnitude:="           , "1",
        "Phase:="                , "0deg"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:2:1",
        "Magnitude:="            , "0",
        "Phase:="                , "0deg"
    ]
],
```

	<pre> ["NAME:Frequencies", "10GHz"], "Minimum Power:=" , "0.01", "Maximum Power:=" , "1000000", "Minimum Pressure:=" , "100pascal", "Maximum Pressure:=" , "101325pascal", "Postproc Sampling:=" , 500, "Temperature:=" , "0cel", "BuiltInGas:=" , "Helium"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditSetup <SetupName>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditSetup "Setup1", Array("NAME:NewSetup", "AdaptiveFreq:=", "1GHz", "EnableDistribProbTypeOption:=", false, "SaveFields:=", "true", "Enabled:=", true, Array("NAME:Cap", </pre>

```
"MaxPass:=", 10,  
"MinPass:=", 1,  
"MinConvPass:=", 2,  
"PerError:=", 1,  
"PerRefine:=", 30,  
"AutoIncreaseSolutionOrder:=", false,  
"SolutionOrder:=", "Normal"),  
Array("NAME:DC",  
"Residual:=", 1E-005,  
"SolveResOnly:=", false,  
Array("NAME:Cond",  
"MaxPass:=", 10,  
"MinPass:=", 1,  
"MinConvPass:=", 1,  
"PerError:=", 1,  
"PerRefine:=", 30),  
Array("NAME:Mult",  
"MaxPass:=", 1,  
"MinPass:=", 1,  
"MinConvPass:=", 1,
```

	<pre> "PerError:=", 1, "PerRefine:=", 30)), Array("NAME:AC", "MaxPass:=", 10, "MinPass:=", 1, "MinConvPass:=", 2, "PerError:=", 1, "PerRefine:=", 30)) </pre>

ExportCircuit

Use: Export equivalent circuit data.

Command: Right-click a setup in the project tree or the **Analysis** folder and choose **Export Circuit**.

Syntax: ExportCircuit <Solution>, <Variation>, <FileName>, <ExportSettings>, <ModelName>, <Freq>

Return Value: none

Parameters: <Solution>

<SetupName>:<SolutionName>

<SetupName>

Type: <string>

Name of the setup where circuit is being exported

<SolutionName>

Type: <String>

Name of the solution.

<Variation>

Type: <string>

The variation where circuit is being exported

<FileName>

Type: <string>

The name of the file where circuit is being exported

<ModelName>

Type: <String>

Model name or name of the sub circuit (Optional). If not specified then <FileName> is considered as model name.

<Freq>

Type: <double>

Sweep frequency in hz.

<ExportSettings>

Array("NAME:CircuitData", "MatrixName:=", _

<ReduceMatrix>, "NumberOfCells:=", <NumCell>, "UserHasChangedSettings:=", <User-ChangedSettings>, "IncludeCap:=", <IncludeCap>, "IncludeCond:=", <IncludeCond>, Array("NAME:CouplingLimits", <CouplingLimitsArray>, "IncludeDCR:=", <IncludeDCR>, "IncludeDCL:=", <IncludeDCL>, "IncludeACR:=", <IncludeACR>, "IncludeACL:=", <IncludeACL>, "ADDResistance:=", <AddResistance>)

Parameters:

<ReduceMatrix>

Type: <string>

One of the reduced matrix setup or "Original"

<NumCell>

Type: <string>

Number of cells in export. Can be a variable.

<UserChangedSettings>

Type: <bool>

Whether user changed settings or use default settings.wirebond

<IncludeCap>

Type: <bool>

Flag indicates whether to export Capacitance matrix.

<IncludeCond>

Type: <bool>

Flag indicates whether to export Conductance matrix.

<IncludeDCR>

Type: <bool>

Flag indicates whether to export DC resistance matrix.

<IncludeDCL>

Type: <bool>

Flag indicates whether to export DC Inductance matrix.

<IncludeACR>

Type: <bool>

Flag indicates whether to export AC resistance matrix.

<IncludeACL>

Type: <bool>

Flag indicates whether to export AC inductance matrix.

<AddResistance>

Type: <bool>

Adds the DC and AC resistance.

Note:

You cannot export both AC and DC matrices unless **AddResistance** is selected.

<CouplingLimitsArray>

Array("NAME:CouplingLimits", "CouplingLimitType:=", <CouplingLimitType>, _

<CouplingLimitsParameters>, 0.01, "CondFraction:=", 0.01)

<CouplingLimitType> = "None"

Argument not needed

<CouplingLimitType> = "ByFraction"

<CouplingLimitsParameters>

"CapFraction:=", <Fraction>, "IndFraction:=", <Fraction>,

"ResFraction:=", <Fraction>, "CondFraction:=", <Fraction>,

Parameters:

<Fraction>

Type: <double>

Fraction of the self term

```
<CouplingLimitType> = "ByValue"
```

```
<CouplingLimitsParameters>
```

```
"CapLimit:=", <Limit>, "IndLimit:=", <Limit>, "ResLimit:=", <Limit>,
```

```
"CondLimit:=", <Limit>,
```

Parameters:

<Limit>

Type: <string>

Value of the limit.

VB Example:

```
oModule.ExportCircuit
"Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "", "C:/Project/Q3D/FourNets.cir", Array("NAME:CircuitData", _
"MatrixName:=", "Original", "NumberOfCells:=", "1", "UserHasChangedSettings:=", true, _
"IncludeCap:=", true, "IncludeCond:=", true, Array("NAME:CouplingLimits", "CouplingLimitType:=",
_
"By Fraction", "CapFraction:=", 0.01, "IndFraction:=", 0.01, "ResFraction:=", 0.01, _
"CondFraction:=", 0.01), "IncludeDCR:=", false, "IncludeDCL:=", false, "IncludeACR:=", false, _
"IncludeACL:=", false, "ADDResistance:=", true), "", 20000000000000
```

GetSetupCount

Gets the number of analysis setups in a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer containing number of setups.

Python Syntax	GetSetupCount ()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetSetupCount ()</code>

VB Syntax	GetSetupCount
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetSetupCount</code>

GetSetups

Gets the names of analysis setups in a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of analysis setup names

Python Syntax	GetSetups ()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetSetups ()</code>

VB Syntax	GetSetups
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetSetups</code>

GetSetups (Layout Editor)

Get setups.

Command: None

Syntax: GetSetups <setups>

Return Value: String array of setup names

Parameters: <setups>

Type: string

VB Example: `oSetup = oDesign.GetModule("SolveSetups")`

`setups = oSetup.GetSetups()`

GetSetupNames

Gets the names of far field and near field radiation setups in a design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RadiationType>	String	Type of radiation.
Return Value	Array of strings containing setup names.		

Python Syntax	GetSetupNames(< <i>RadiationType</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetSetupNames("Infinite Sphere")</code>

VB Syntax	GetSetupNames < <i>RadiationType</i> >
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetSetupNames "Infinite Sphere"</code>

GetSweepCount

Gets the number of sweeps in a specified analysis setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>SetupName</i> >	String	Name of specified setup.
Return Value	Integer containing number of sweeps for the named setup.		

Python Syntax	GetSweepCount (< <i>SetupName</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetSweepCount("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetSweepCount < <i>SetupName</i> >
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetSweepCount "Setup1"</code>

GetSweeps

Gets the names of all sweeps in a given analysis setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.
Return Value	Array of sweep names.		

Python Syntax	GetSweeps (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetSweeps ("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetSweeps <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetSweeps "Setup1"</code>

GetSweeps (Layout Editor)

Get sweeps.

Command: None

Syntax: GetSweeps <sweep>

Return Value: String array of sweeps

Parameters: <sweep>

Type: string

```
VB Example: oSetup = oDesign.GetModule("SolveSetups")

setups = oSetup.GetSetups()

sweep = oSetup.GetSweeps(setups[0])
```

InsertDrivenSweep

Adds a frequency sweep to a Driven solution-type setup.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the solution setup into which the sweep will be inserted.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array.
			Array("NAME:<string name of sweep>", "IsEnabled:=", <boolean> "RangeType:=", <"LinearStep" "LinearCount" "LogScale">, <LinearStepArray> "RangeStart:=", "<real>GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "<real>GHz", "RangeStep:=", "<real>GHz", <LinearCountArray> "RangeStart:=", "<real>GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "<real>GHz",

```

"RangeCount:=", <int>,
<LogScaleArray>
RangeStart:=", "<real>GHz",
"RangeEnd:=", "<real>GHz",
"RangeCount:=", <int>,
"RangeSamples:=", <int>,
<SweepTypeArray>
"Type:=", <"Interpolating" | "Fast" | "Discrete">,
<InterpolatingParametersArray>
"SaveFields:=", <boolean>,
"SaveRadFields:=", <boolean>,
"InterpTolerance:=", <real>,
"InterpMaxSolns:=", <int>,
"InterpMinSolns:=", <int>,
"InterpMinSubranges:=", <int>,
"ExtrapToDC:=", <boolean>,
"InterpUseS:=", <boolean>,
"InterpUsePortImped:=", <boolean>,
"InterpUsePropConst:=", <boolean>,
"UseDerivativeConvergence:=", true,
"InterpDerivTolerance:=", <real>,

```


			<pre>"UseFullBasis:=", <boolean>, "EnforcePassivity:=", <boolean>, "PassivityErrorTolerance:=", <real> "EnforceCausality:=", <boolean>, "UseQ3DForDCSolve:=", <boolean>, "SMatrixOnlySolveMode:=", <"Manual"> "Auto">, "SMatrixOnlySolveAbove:=", "<real><units>" <FastParametersArray> "SaveFields:=", <boolean>, "SaveRadFields:=", <boolean>, "GenerateFieldsForAllFreqs:=", <boolean>, "ExtrapToDC:=", <boolean>) <DiscreteParametersArray> "SaveFields:=", <boolean>, SaveRadFields:=", <boolean>, "ExtrapToDC:=", <boolean>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>InsertDrivenSweep(<SetupName>, <Attributes>)</code>

Python Example

```

oModule.InsertDrivenSweep("Setup1",
[
    "NAME:Sweep1",
    "IsEnabled:="                , True,
    "RangeType:="                , "LinearCount",
    "RangeStart:="               , "2.5GHz",
    "RangeEnd:="                 , "7.5GHz",
    "RangeCount:="               , 401,
    "Type:="                     , "Interpolating",
    "SaveFields:="               , False,
    "SaveRadFields:="            , False,
    "InterpTolerance:="          , 0.5,
    "InterpMaxSolns:="           , 250,
    "InterpMinSolns:="           , 0,
    "InterpMinSubranges:="       , 1,
    "InterpUseS:="                , True,
    "InterpUsePortImped:="       , False,
    "InterpUsePropConst:="       , True,
    "UseDerivativeConvergence:=", False,
    "InterpDerivTolerance:=", 0.2,
    "UseFullBasis:="              , True,

```

	<pre>"EnforcePassivity:=" , True, "PassivityErrorTolerance:=", 0.0001, "SMatrixOnlySolveMode:=", "Manual", "SMatrixOnlySolveAbove:=", "1MHz"])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertDrivenSweep <SetupName>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>Discrete Sweep: oModule.InsertDrivenSweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep", "IsEnabled:=", true, "RangeType:=", "LinearStep", "RangeStart:=", "1GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz", "RangeStep:=", "0.1GHz", "Type:=", "Discrete", "SaveFields:=", false, "SaveRadFields:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false) Fast Sweep: oModule.InsertDrivenSweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep2", "IsEnabled:=", false, "RangeType:=", "LinearStep", "RangeStart:=", "1GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz", "RangeStep:=", "0.1GHz",</pre>

```

"Type:=", "Fast",
"SaveFields:=", true,
"SaveRadFields:=", false,
"GenerateFieldsForAllFreqs:=", false,
"ExtrapToDC:=", false)

Interpolating Sweep with additional setups:
oModule.InsertDrivenSweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep3", _
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", _
"LinearStep", "StartValue:=", "0GHz", _
"StopValue:=", "2.5GHz", "StepSize:=", "0.005GHz", _
"Type:=", "Interpolating", _
"SaveFields:=", false, _
"InterpTolerance:=", 0.5, _
"InterpMaxSolns:=", 50, "InterpMinSolns:=", 0, _
"InterpMinSubranges:=", 1, _
"ExtrapToDC:=", true, "MinSolvedFreq:=", "0.005GHz", _
"InterpUseS:=", true, _
"InterpUseT:=", false, "InterpUsePortImped:=", false, _
"InterpUsePropConst:=", true, "UseFullBasis:=", true) _
Array( "SetupType:=", "LogScale", "StartValue:=", "11GHz", "StopValue:=", _
"12GHz", "Count:=", 91, _
"SetupType:=", "LinearCount", "StartValue:=", "13GHz", _
"StopValue:=", "100GHz", "Count:=", 91)

```

Discrete sweeps with linear step and log scale:

```
oModule.InsertDrivenSweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep2", _  
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", "LinearStep", _  
"StartValue:=", "0.005GHz", ">"StopValue:=", "2.5GHz", _  
"StepSize:=", "0.005GHz", "Type:=", "Discrete", _  
"SaveFields:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)
```

```
oModule.InsertDrivenSweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep3", _  
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", "LogScale", _  
"StartValue:=", "1GHz", "StopValue:=", "10GHz", _  
"SamplesPerDecade:=", 4, "Type:=", "Discrete", _  
"SaveFields:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)
```

A Fast sweep, specified using the starting and stopping frequencies and the step count:

```
oModule.InsertDrivenSweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep4", _  
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", "LinearCount", _  
"StartValue:=", "1GHz", "StopValue:=", "10GHz", _  
"Count:=", 3, "Type:=", "Fast", _  
"SaveFields:=", true, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)
```

InsertFrequencySweep

Adds a frequency sweep to a Driven solution-type setup.

UI Access	Right-click an analysis setup, then select Add Frequency Sweep....		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the solution setup into which the sweep will be inserted.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<string name of sweep>", "IsEnabled:=", <boolean> "RangeType:=", <"LinearStep" "LinearCount" "LogScale">, <LinearStepArray> "RangeStart:=", "<real>GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "<real>GHz", "RangeStep:=", "<real>GHz", <LinearCountArray> "RangeStart:=", "<real>GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "<real>GHz", "RangeCount:=", <int>, <LogScaleArray> RangeStart:=", "<real>GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "<real>GHz", </pre>

			<pre> "RangeCount:=", <int>, "RangeSamples:=", <int>, <SweepTypeArray> "Type:=", <"Interpolating" "Fast" "Discrete">, <InterpolatingParametersArray> "SaveFields:=", <boolean>, "SaveRadFields:=", <boolean>, "InterpTolerance:=", <real>, "InterpMaxSolns:=", <int>, "InterpMinSolns:=", <int>, "InterpMinSubranges:=", <int>, "ExtrapToDC:=", <boolean>, "InterpUseS:=", <boolean>, "InterpUsePortImped:=", <boolean>, "InterpUsePropConst:=", <boolean>, "UseDerivativeConvergence:=", true, "InterpDerivTolerance:=", <real>, "UseFullBasis:=", <boolean>, "EnforcePassivity:=", <boolean>, "PassivityErrorTolerance:=", <real>) </pre>

			<pre> "EnforceCausality:=", <boolean>, "UseQ3DForDCSolve:=", <boolean>, "SMatrixOnlySolveMode:=", <"Manual"> "Auto">, "SMatrixOnlySolveAbove:=", "<real><units>" <FastParametersArray> "SaveFields:=", <boolean>, "SaveRadFields:=", <boolean>, "GenerateFieldsForAllFreqs:=", <boolean>, "ExtrapToDC:=", <boolean>) <DiscreteParametersArray> "SaveFields:=", <boolean>, SaveRadFields:=", <boolean>, "ExtrapToDC:=", <boolean> </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>InsertFrequencySweep(<SetupName>, <Attributes>)</code>
Python Example	<pre> oModule.InsertFrequencySweep("Setup1", ["NAME:Sweep1", "IsEnabled:=", , True, </pre>


```
"RangeType:="          , "LinearCount",
"RangeStart:="         , "2.5GHz",
"RangeEnd:="           , "7.5GHz",
"RangeCount:="         , 401,
"Type:="               , "Interpolating",
"SaveFields:="         , False,
"SaveRadFields:="      , False,
"InterpTolerance:="    , 0.5,
"InterpMaxSolns:="     , 250,
"InterpMinSolns:="     , 0,
"InterpMinSubranges:=" , 1,
"InterpUseS:="         , True,
"InterpUsePortImped:=" , False,
"InterpUsePropConst:=" , True,
"UseDerivativeConvergence:=", False,
"InterpDerivTolerance:=", 0.2,
"UseFullBasis:="       , True,
"EnforcePassivity:="   , True,
"PassivityErrorTolerance:=", 0.0001,
"SMatrixOnlySolveMode:=", "Manual",
```

	<pre>"SMatrixOnlySolveAbove:=", "1MHz"])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertFrequencySweep <SetupName>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>Discrete Sweep: oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep", "IsEnabled:=", true, "RangeType:=", "LinearStep", "RangeStart:=", "1GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz", "RangeStep:=", "0.1GHz", "Type:=", "Discrete", "SaveFields:=", false, "SaveRadFields:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false) Fast Sweep: oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep2", "IsEnabled:=", false, "RangeType:=", "LinearStep", "RangeStart:=", "1GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz", "RangeStep:=", "0.1GHz", "Type:=", "Fast", "SaveFields:=", true, "SaveRadFields:=", false, "GenerateFieldsForAllFreqs:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false) Interpolating Sweep with additional setups:</pre>

```
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep3", _
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", _
"LinearStep", "StartValue:=", "0GHz", _
"StopValue:=", "2.5GHz", "StepSize:=", "0.005GHz", _
"Type:=", "Interpolating", _
"SaveFields:=", false, _
"InterpTolerance:=", 0.5, _
"InterpMaxSolns:=", 50, "InterpMinSolns:=", 0, _
"InterpMinSubranges:=", 1, _
"ExtrapToDC:=", true, "MinSolvedFreq:=", "0.005GHz", _
"InterpUseS:=", true, _
"InterpUseT:=", false, "InterpUsePortImped:=", false, _
"InterpUsePropConst:=", true, "UseFullBasis:=", true) _
Array( "SetupType:=", "LogScale", "StartValue:=", "11GHz", "StopValue:=", _
"12GHz", "Count:=", 91, _
"SetupType:=", "LinearCount", "StartValue:=", "13GHz", _
"StopValue:=", "100GHz", "Count:=", 91)
Discrete sweeps with linear step and log scale:
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep2", _
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", "LinearStep", _
```

```

"StartValue:=", "0.005GHz", ">"StopValue:=", "2.5GHz", _
"StepSize:=", "0.005GHz", "Type:=", "Discrete", _
"SaveFields:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)

oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep3", _
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", "LogScale", _
"StartValue:=", "1GHz", "StopValue:=", "10GHz", _
"SamplesPerDecade:=", 4, "Type:=", "Discrete", _
"SaveFields:=", false, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)

A Fast sweep, specified using the starting and stopping frequencies and the step
count:

oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep4", _
"IsEnabled:=", true, "SetupType:=", "LinearCount", _
"StartValue:=", "1GHz", "StopValue:=", "10GHz", _
"Count:=", 3, "Type:=", "Fast", _
"SaveFields:=", true, "ExtrapToDC:=", false)

```

InsertSetup

Adds a new solution setup.

UI Access	[product] > Analysis Setup > Add Solution Setup .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupType>	String	Type of setup to be inserted.

	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<SetupName>", <NamedParameters>) <Named Parameters> "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", <boolean>, "Frequency:=", <string>, "MaxDeltaS:=", <float>, "PortsOnly:=", <boolean>, "UseMatrixConv:=", <boolean>, ### If UseMatrixCov is True, ### ["NAME:Matrix Convergence", <Convergence Array>], MaximumPasses:=", <integer>, "MinimumPasses:=", <integer>, "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", <integer>, "PercentRefinement:=", <integer>, "IsEnabled:=", <boolean>, "BasisOrder:=", <integer>, "DoLambdaRefine:=", <boolean>,</pre>

			"DoMaterialLambda:=", <boolean>, "SetLambdaTarget:=", <boolean>, "Target:=", <float>, "PortAccuracy:=", <integer>, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", <boolean>, "SaveAnyFields:=", <boolean>, "ListsForFields:=", <array of string>, "IESolverType:=", <string>, "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", <float> "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", <boolean>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>InsertSetup(<SetupType>, <Attributes>)</code>
Python Example	Maxwell 3D Eddy Current Setup <pre> oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup") oModule.InsertSetup("EddyCurrent", ["NAME:EddyCurrent_03", "Enabled:=", , True, [</pre>

```
"NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:="          , False
],
"MaximumPasses:="        , 4,
"MinimumPasses:="        , 2,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="     , 30,
"SolveFieldOnly:="        , False,
"PercentError:="          , 0.1,
"SolveMatrixAtLast:="     , True,
"UseNonLinearIterNum:="   , False,
[
  "NAME:ExpressionCache",
  [
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="              , "eddy_loss1",
    "Expression:="          , "eddy_loss",
    "Intrinsics:="          , "Phase='\0deg\'",
    "ReportType:="         , "Fields",
  ]
]
```

```

        "NAME:ExpressionContext"

    ]

]

],

"UseCacheFor:="          , ["Pass"],
"UseIterativeSolver:="   , False,
"RelativeResidual:="     , 0.0001,
"NonLinearResidual:="    , 0.0001,
"SmoothBHCurve:="        , False,
"Frequency:="            , "200Hz",
"HasSweepSetup:="        , False,
"UseHighOrderShapeFunc:=", False,
"UseMuLink:="            , False,
"LossAdaptiveCtrl:="     , "0.3"

])

```

HFSS simulation

```

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",
["NAME:Setup1",
    "Enabled:=", True,
    "AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced",
    ["NAME:Sweeps",

```



```
[ "NAME:Sweep",  
    "RangeType:=", "LinearStep",  
    "RangeStart:=", "1GHz",  
    "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz",  
    "RangeStep:=", "1GHz"  
]  
  
],  
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,  
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,  
"Type:=", "Discrete"  
])  
  
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",  
    [  
        "NAME:Setup2",  
        "SolveType:=", "Auto",  
        "IsEnabled:=", True,  
        [  
            "NAME:MeshLink",  
            "ImportMesh:=", False
```

```
],
"AutoSolverSetting:="      , "Balanced",
[
    "NAME:Sweeps",
    [
        "NAME:Sweep",
        "RangeType:="        , "LinearCount",
        "RangeStart:="        , "0GHz",
        "RangeEnd:="          , "10GHz",
        "RangeCount:="        , 501
    ]
],
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="      , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="          , True,
"InfiniteSphereSetup:="    , "Infinite Sphere1",
"ListsForFields:="         , ["Objectlist2"],
"Type:="                   , "Interpolating"
])

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
["NAME:Setup3",
```

	<pre>"AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", False, "Frequency:=", "5GHz", "MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02, "PortsOnly:=", False, "UseMatrixConv:=", False, "MaximumPasses:=", 6, "MinimumPasses:=", 1, "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1, "PercentRefinement:=", 30, "IsEnabled:=", True, "BasisOrder:=", 1, "DoLambdaRefine:=", True, "DoMaterialLambda:=", True, "SetLambdaTarget:=", False, "Target:=", 0.3333, "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", False, "PortAccuracy:=", 2, "UseABConPort:=", False, "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", False, "UseDomains:=", True,</pre>

```

"UseIterativeSolver:=", False,
"IterativeResidual:=", 1E-06,
"DDMSolverResidual:=", 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", True,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,
"IESolverType:=", "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"SkipIERegionSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,
"InfiniteSphereSetup=" , "Infinite Sphere1",
"SkipSBRsSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True,
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "PTD Correction + UTD Rays",
"PTDEdgeDensity:=" , 20
] )

```

An HFSS with Hybrid and Arrays setup

```

import ScriptEnv
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")

```

```
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
[
  "NAME:Setup1",
  "SolveType:="          , "Single",
  "Frequency:="          , "5GHz",
  "MaxDeltaE:="          , 0.1,
  "MaximumPasses:="      , 6,
  "MinimumPasses:="      , 1,
  "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
  "PercentRefinement:="  , 30,
  "IsEnabled:="          , True,
  [
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="        , False
  ],
  "BasisOrder:="          , 1,
  "DoLambdaRefine:="      , True,
  "DoMaterialLambda:="    , True,
```

```

"SetLambdaTarget:="      , False,
"Target:="               , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="    , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="     , "Direct Solver",
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="    , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="        , True,
"IESolverType:="         , "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:="   , "Balanced",
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:="   , 5,
"RadiationSetup:="       , "Infinite Sphere1",
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",
"EnableSBRSelfCoupling:=", False,
"UseSBRAdvOptionsGOBlockage:=", False,
"UseSBRAdvOptionsWedges:=", False,
"SkipSBRsolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", False,
"UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True
] )

```

An HFSS with Hybrid and Arrays Setup for a Component Array with FEBI Preconditioner

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.EditSetup("Fully_Coupled",
[
    "NAME:Fully_Coupled",
    "SolveType:=" , "Single",
    "Frequency:=" , "1GHz",
    "MaxDeltaS:=" , 0.01,
    "UseMatrixConv:=" , False,
    "MaximumPasses:=" , 10,
    "MinimumPasses:=" , 1,
    "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
    "PercentRefinement:=" , 30,
    "ComponentAdaptOption:=", "Fully Coupled",
    "PerformFullDesignSolveAtLastPass:=", True,
    "IsEnabled:=" , True,
    [
        "NAME:MeshLink",
        "ImportMesh:=" , False
    ],
],
```

```

"BasisOrder:=" , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=" , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:=" , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:=" , False,
"Target:=" , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=" , False,
"PortAccuracy:=" , 2,
"UseABConPort:=" , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=" , False,
"DrivenSolverType:=" , "Domain Decomposition",
"IterativeResidual:=" , 1E-06,
"DDMSolverResidual:=" , 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"EnhancedFEBIPreconditioner:=", True,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=" , True,
"SaveAnyFields:=" , True,
"IESolverType:=" , "ACA",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:=" , "Balanced",
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "3D",

```



```
"MaxPass:=" , 10,  
"MinPass:=" , 1,  
"MinConvPass:=" , 1,  
"PerError:=" , 1,  
"PerRefine:=" , 30  
])
```

An SBR+ Setup with Fast Frequency Looping

```
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",  
[  
    "NAME:Setup1",  
    "IsEnabled:=" , True,  
    [  
        "NAME:MeshLink",  
        "ImportMesh:=" , False  
    ],  
    "IsSbrRangeDoppler:=" , False,  
    "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,  
    "MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,  
    "IsMonostaticRCS:=" , True,
```

```

        "EnableCWRays:="          , False,
        "RadiationSetup:="        , "",
        "PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",
        "FastFrequencyLooping:=", True,
        [
            "NAME:Sweeps",
            [
                "NAME:Sweep",
                "RangeType:="          , "LinearStep",
                "RangeStart:="          , "1GHz",
                "RangeEnd:="            , "10GHz",
                "RangeStep:="           , "1GHz"
            ]
        ],
        "ComputeFarFields:="        , True
    ])

```

SBR+ Setup with Enhanced Radiated Power Calculation

```

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
    [
        "NAME:Setup2",
    ]
)

```

```
"IsEnabled:="          , True,
[
  "NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:="        , False
],
"IsSbrRangeDoppler:="   , False,
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:="  , 5,
"EnableCWRays:="        , False,
"RadiationSetup:="      , "Infinite Sphere1",
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",
"FastFrequencyLooping:=", False,
"UseSBRAdvOptionsGOBlockage:=", False,
"UseSBRAdvOptionsWedges:=", False,
[
  "NAME:Sweeps",
  [
    "NAME:Sweep",
    "RangeType:="        , "LinearStep",
    "RangeStart:="        , "1GHz",
```

```

        "RangeEnd:="          , "10GHz",
        "RangeStep:="         , "1GHz"

    ]

],

"ComputeFarFields:="        , True,
"UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True,
"IsGOBlockageEnabled:="     , False,
"GOBlockageSurfaceSelfBlock:=", False

])

```

Insert RF Discharge Setup for HFSS

```

import ScriptEnv

ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")

oDesktop.RestoreWindow()

oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("coaxbend_discharge_r212")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign60degBendTeflon")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssRFDischarge",

[
    "NAME:RFDischarge1",
    "Enabled:="          , True,

```

```
[
  "NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:="          , True,
  "Project:="              , "This Project*",
  "Product:="              , "HFSS",
  "Design:="               , "This Design*",
  "Soln:="                 , "Setup1 : Sweep",
  [
    "NAME:Params",
    "bend_angle:="         , "bend_angle"
  ],
  "ForceSourceToSolve:="   , False,
  "PreservePartnerSoln:=" , False,
  "PathRelativeTo:="       , "SourceProduct",
  "ApplyMeshOp:="         , True
],
[
  "NAME:Excitations",
  [
    "NAME:1:1",
```

```

        "Magnitude:="          , "1",
        "Phase:="              , "0deg"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:2:1",
        "Magnitude:="          , "0",
        "Phase:="              , "0deg"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:Frequencies",
    "10GHz"
],
"Minimum Power:="          , "0.01",
"Maximum Power:="          , "1000000",
"Minimum Pressure:="        , "100pascal",
"Maximum Pressure:="        , "101325pascal",
"Postproc Sampling:="       , 500,
"Temperature:="             , "0cel",
"BuiltInGas:="              , "Argon"
"Save Electron Density:=", True,

```

```
"Is Pulsed Signal:="      , True,  
"Duty Cycle:="           , 50  
])
```

Setup with UseMatrixConv is True and Matrix Convergence Entry Specified as All

```
oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",  
[  
  "NAME:Setup1",  
  "SolveType:="          , "Single",  
  "Frequency:="           , "10GHz",  
  "MaxDeltaS:="           , 0.02,  
  "UseMatrixConv:="       , True,  
  [  
    "NAME:Matrix Convergence",  
    "AllEntries:="         , True,  
    "MagLimit:="           , "0.01",  
    "PhaseLimit:="         , "2deg",  
    "MagMinThreshold:="    , 0.01  
  ],  
  "MaximumPasses:="       , 12,  
  "MinimumPasses:="       , 1,
```

```

"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="      , 30,
"IsEnabled:="              , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="          , False
],
"BasisOrder:="              , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:="          , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="        , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="         , False,
"Target:="                   , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="       , False,
"PortAccuracy:="            , 2,
"UseABConPort:="            , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:="        , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="        , "Direct Solver",
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="       , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="           , True,
"IESolverType:="            , "ACA",

```



```
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,  
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,  
"IE Solver Accuracy:=" , "Balanced",  
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , ""  
])
```

Setup with UseMatrixConv as Entries and MeshLink

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")  
oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",  
[  
  "NAME:Setup1",  
  "SolveType:=" , "Single",  
  "Frequency:=" , "10GHz",  
  "MaxDeltaS:=" , 0.02,  
  "UseMatrixConv:=" , True,  
  [  
    "NAME:Matrix Convergence",  
    [  
      "NAME:Entries",  
      [  
        "NAME:Entry",
```

```

        "Port1:="          , "A[1,1]P1",
        "Port2:="          , "A[1,1]P1",
        "MagLimit:="       , "0.011",
        "PhaseLimit:="     , "5deg"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:Entry",
        "Port1:="          , "A[4,4]P2",
        "Port2:="          , "A[1,1]P2",
        "MagLimit:="       , "0.041",
        "PhaseLimit:="     , "5deg"
    ]
]
],
"MaximumPasses:="        , 1,
"MinimumPasses:="        , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="    , 30,
"IsEnabled:="            , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",

```

```
"ImportMesh:="          , True,
"Project:="              , "This Project*",
"Product:="              , "",
"Design:="               , "unit",
"Soln:="                  , "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
[
  "NAME:Params",
  "Airbox_dist:="         , "9.9931mm",
  "Scan_Theta:="          , "0deg",
  "Scan_phi:="            , "0deg",
  "VirtualObject_dist:="  , "2.9979mm",
  "coax_inner_rad:="      , "0.125mm",
  "coax_outer_rad:="      , "0.425mm",
  "cut_off:="             , "1.7mm",
  "feedX:="               , "-0.4mm",
  "feedY:="               , "2mm",
  "feed_length:="         , "1mm",
  "patchX:="              , "9.65mm",
  "rot:="                 , "45deg",
  "subH:="                , "0.8mm",
```

```

        "subX:="                , "15mm",
        "subY:="                , "15mm"

    ],
    "ForceSourceToSolve:="      , False,
    "PreservePartnerSoln:="     , False,
    "PathRelativeTo:="          , "TargetProject",
    "ApplyMeshOp:="             , True,
    "AdaptPort:="               , False

],
"BasisOrder:="                 , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:="             , False,
"DoMaterialLambda:="           , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="            , False,
"Target:="                     , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="          , False,
"PortAccuracy:="               , 2,
"UseABConPort:="               , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:="           , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="           , "Domain Decomposition",
"IterativeResidual:="          , 0.0001,
"DDMSolverResidual:="          , 0.0001,

```

```
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,  
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="      , False,  
"SaveAnyFields:="          , True,  
"IESolverType:="            , "Auto",  
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,  
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,  
"IE Solver Accuracy:="      , "Balanced",  
"InfiniteSphereSetup:="    , ""  
])
```

Example from design with UseMatrixConv True for AllDiagEntries

```
"UseMatrixConv:="          , True,  
[  
  "NAME:Matrix Convergence",  
  "AllDiagEntries:="        , True,  
  "DiagonalMag:="           , "0.03",  
  "DiagonalPhase:="         , "4rad",  
  "MagMinThreshold:="       , 0.01,  
  "AllOffDiagEntries:="     , True,  
  "OffDiagonalMag:="        , "0.05",  
  "OffDiagonalPhase:="      , "6deg",
```

```
"MagMinThreshold:="      , 0.01
```

```
],
```

Example from Modal design with UseMatrixConv True for Entries

```
"UseMatrixConv:="      , True,
```

```
[
```

```
  "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
```

```
  [
```

```
    "NAME:Entries",
```

```
    [
```

```
      "NAME:Entry",
```

```
      "Port1:="          , "Port1",
```

```
      "Port2:="          , "Port1",
```

```
      "MagLimit:="       , "0.02",
```

```
      "PhaseLimit:="     , "5deg"
```

```
    ],
```

```
  [
```

```
    "NAME:Entry",
```

```
    "Port1:="            , "Port3",
```

```
    "Port2:="            , "Port2",
```

```
    "MagLimit:="         , "0.03",
```

```
    "PhaseLimit:="       , "5deg"
```

```
]
```

```
]
```

```
],
```

Example from Design with Periodic Ports and UseMaxtrixConv is True

```
"UseMatrixConv:="          , True,
```

```
[
```

```
  "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
```

```
  [
```

```
    "NAME:Entries",
```

```
    [
```

```
      "NAME:Entry",
```

```
      "Port1:="          , "Incident_Port1",
```

```
      "Port2:="          , "Incident_Port1",
```

```
      "MagLimit:="       , "0.11",
```

```
      "PhaseLimit:="     , "5deg"
```

```
    ],
```

```
  [
```

```
    "NAME:Entry",
```

```
    "Port1:="          , "Incident_Port2",
```

```
    "Port2:="          , "Incident_Port2",
```

```

        "MagLimit:="          , "0.22",
        "PhaseLimit:="       , "5deg"

    ]

]

],

```

Example Terminal Design with UseMatrixConv = True and Expression Cache

```

oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("term-2x2_1_parasolid")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("unit")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",
[
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "SolveType:="          , "Single",
    "Frequency:="          , "10GHz",
    "MaxDeltaS:="          , 0.02,
    "UseMatrixConv:="      , True,
    [
        "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
        [
            "NAME:Entries",
            [

```



```
        "NAME:Entry",
        "Port1:="          , "P2",
        "Port2:="          , "P1",
        "MagLimit:="        , "0.05",
        "PhaseLimit:="      , "10deg"
    ]
]
],
"MaximumPasses:="        , 15,
"MinimumPasses:="        , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="    , 30,
"IsEnabled:="            , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="        , False
],
"BasisOrder:="           , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:="       , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="     , True,
```

```

"SetLambdaTarget:="      , False,
"Target:="               , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="    , False,
"PortAccuracy:="         , 2,
"UseABConPort:="         , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:="     , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="     , "Iterative Solver",
"IterativeResidual:="    , 0.0001,
"DDMSolverResidual:="    , 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="    , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="        , True,
[
  "NAME:ExpressionCache",
  [
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="              , "dB_AxialRatioValue_1",
    "Expression:="         , "dB(AxialRatioValue)",
    "Intrinsics:="         , "Phi='\0deg\' Theta='\0deg\'",
    "ReportType:="         , "Far Fields",
    [

```

```
        "NAME:ExpressionContext",
        "Context:="                , "Infinite Sphere1"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="                      , "dB_St_Diff1_Diff1__1",
    "Expression:="                 , "dB(St(Diff1,Diff1))",
    "Intrinsics:="                , "",
    "ReportType:="                , "Terminal Solution Data",
    [
        "NAME:ExpressionContext",
        "Diff:="                  , "Differential Pairs"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="                      , "dB_St_P1_P1__1",
    "Expression:="                 , "dB(St(P1,P1))",
    "Intrinsics:="                , "",
```

```

        "ReportType:="          , "Terminal Solution Data",
    [
        "NAME:ExpressionContext",
        "Diff:="                , "Terminals"
    ]
]

],
"CacheSaveKind:="            , "Delta",
"ConstantDelta:="            , "0s",
"IESolverType:="              , "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:="       , "Balanced",
"InfiniteSphereSetup:="      , ""
])

```

Example HFSS Hybrid and Arrays with Beta Parallel Component Mesh Adapt

```

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
[
    "NAME:Setup2",
    "SolveType:="          , "Single",
    "Frequency:="           , "5GHz",

```

```
"MaxDeltaS:=" , 0.02,
"UseMatrixConv:=" , False,
"MaximumPasses:=" , 6,
"MinimumPasses:=" , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:=" , 30,
"ComponentAdaptOption:=", "Fully Independent",
"PerformFullDesignSolveAtLastPass:=", True,
"IsEnabled:=" , True,
[
  "NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:=" , False
],
"BasisOrder:=" , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=" , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:=" , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:=" , False,
"Target:=" , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=" , False,
"PortAccuracy:=" , 2,
```

	<pre> "UseABConPort:=" , False, "SetPortMinMaxTri:=" , False, "DrivenSolverType:=" , "Direct Solver", "EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=" , False, "SaveAnyFields:=" , True, "IESolverType:=" , "Auto", "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15, "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True, "IE Solver Accuracy:=" , "Balanced", "InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "", "MaxPass:=" , 10, "MinPass:=" , 1, "MinConvPass:=" , 1, "PerError:=" , 1, "PerRefine:=" , 30]) </pre>

VB Syntax	InsertSetup <SetupType>, <Attributes>
VB	An HFSS Driven project solution with Auto Solution:

Example

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDrivenAuto", Array("NAME:Setup1", "IsEnabled:=", true, _
"AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced", _
Array("NAME:Sweeps", Array("NAME:Sweep", "RangeType:=", "LinearCount", _
"RangeStart:=", "1GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz", "RangeCount:=", "451")), _
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", false, "Type:=", "Interpolating")
A Driven solution type with a mesh link. References to dependent solve in old scripts
are converted to mesh link form.
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",
Array("NAME:Setup1",
"Frequency:=", "1GHz",
"MaxDeltaE:=", 0.1,
"MaximumPasses:=", 6,
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,
"IsEnabled:=", true,
Array("NAME:MeshLink",
"Project:=", "Tee.aedt",
"Design:=", "TeeModel",
"Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
```

```
Array("NAME:Params", "offset:=", "0in"),
"ForceSourceToSolve:=", false,
"PreservePartnerSoln:=", false,
"PathRelativeTo:=", "SourceProduct",
"ApplyMeshOp:=", true),
"BasisOrder:=", 1,
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", false,
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,
"Target:=", 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)
A Driven solution type with ports:
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",
Array("NAME:Setup2",
```



```
"Frequency:=", "1GHz",  
"PortsOnly:=", false,  
"MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,  
"UseMatrixConv:=", false,  
"MaximumPasses:=", 6,  
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", true,  
"IterativeResidual:=", 0.0001,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", false,  
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,  
"Target:=", 0.3333,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,  
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,  
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,  
"UseABConPort:=", true,
```

```
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false,  
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,  
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,  
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,  
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",  
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)  
An Eigenmode solution type:  
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssEigen",  
Array("NAME:Setup2",  
"MinimumFrequency:=", "1.77347GHz",  
"NumModes:=", 1,  
"MaxDeltaFreq:=", 10,  
"ConvergeOnRealFreq:=", true,  
"MaximumPasses:=", 3,  
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,
```

```
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,
"Target:=", 0.2,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)
A Driven solution type with ports and matrix convergence:
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",
Array("NAME:Setup2",
"Frequency:=", "1GHz",
"PortsOnly:=", false,
"MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,
"UseMatrixConv:=", true,
Array("NAME:ConvergenceMatrix",
"AllDiagEntries:=", true,
"MagMinThreshold:=", 0.01,
"Entry:=", Array("Port1:=", "abc", "ModeNum1:=", 1)),
"MaximumPasses:=", 6,
```

```
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,  
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,  
"Target:=", 0.3333,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,  
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,  
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,  
"UseABConPort:=", true,  
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false,  
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,  
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,  
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,  
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",  
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)  
A Driven solution type with Multi-Frequencies specified:
```

```

oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", Array("NAME:Setup2", "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", true, _
Array("NAME:MultipleAdaptiveFreqsSetup", "1.1GHz:=", Array( _
0.02), "10GHz:=", Array(0.02), "11GHz:=", Array(0.02), "12.5GHz:=", Array(0.02),
"15GHz:=", Array( _
0.02), "20GHz:=", Array(0.02)), "MaximumPasses:=", 6, "MinimumPasses:=", 1, "Min-
imumConvergedPasses:=", _
1, "PercentRefinement:=", 30, "IsEnabled:=", true, "BasisOrder:=", 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", _
true, "DoMaterialLambda:=", true, "SetLambdaTarget:=", false, "Target:=", _
0.3333, "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false, "PortAccuracy:=", 2, "UseABConPort:=", _
false, "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false, "UseDomains:=", false, "UseIterativeSolver:=", _
false, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", true, "IESolverType:=", _
"Auto", "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15, "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", _
true, "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4, "MaxNumberOfBounces:=", 5)

An Driven Solution type with Broadband specified:

oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", Array("NAME:Setup1", "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", true, _
Array("NAME:MultipleAdaptiveFreqsSetup", Array("NAME:Broadband", "Low:=", _
"2GHz", "High:=", "20GHz")), "MaximumPasses:=", 6, "MinimumPasses:=", 1, "Min-
imumConvergedPasses:=", _
1, "PercentRefinement:=", 30, "IsEnabled:=", true, "BasisOrder:=", 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", _
true, "DoMaterialLambda:=", true, "SetLambdaTarget:=", false, "Target:=", _

```

```

0.3333, "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false, "PortAccuracy:=", 2, "UseABConPort:=", _
false, "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false, "UseDomains:=", false, "UseIterativeSolver:=", _
false, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", true, "IESolverType:=", _
"Auto", "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15, "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", _
true, "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4, "MaxNumberOfBounces:=", 5)
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep", "IsEnabled:=", true,
"RangeType:=", _
"LinearCount", "RangeStart:=", "2GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "20GHz", "RangeCount:=", _
451, "Type:=", "Interpolating", "SaveFields:=", false, "SaveRadFields:=", _
false, "InterpTolerance:=", 0.5, "InterpMaxSolns:=", 250, "InterpMinSolns:=", _
0, "InterpMinSubranges:=", 1, "ExtrapToDC:=", false, "InterpUseS:=", true, "Inter-
pUsePortImped:=", _
false, "InterpUsePropConst:=", true, "UseDerivativeConvergence:=", false, "Inter-
pDerivTolerance:=", _
0.2, "UseFullBasis:=", true, "EnforcePassivity:=", true, "PassivityErrorTolerance:=",
_
0.0001)

```

InsertSetup [Transient]

Add a new solution setup to a Transient design

Command: HFSS>Analysis Setup>Add Solution Setup

Syntax: InsertSetup <SetupType>, <AttributesArray>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SetupType>

Type: <string>

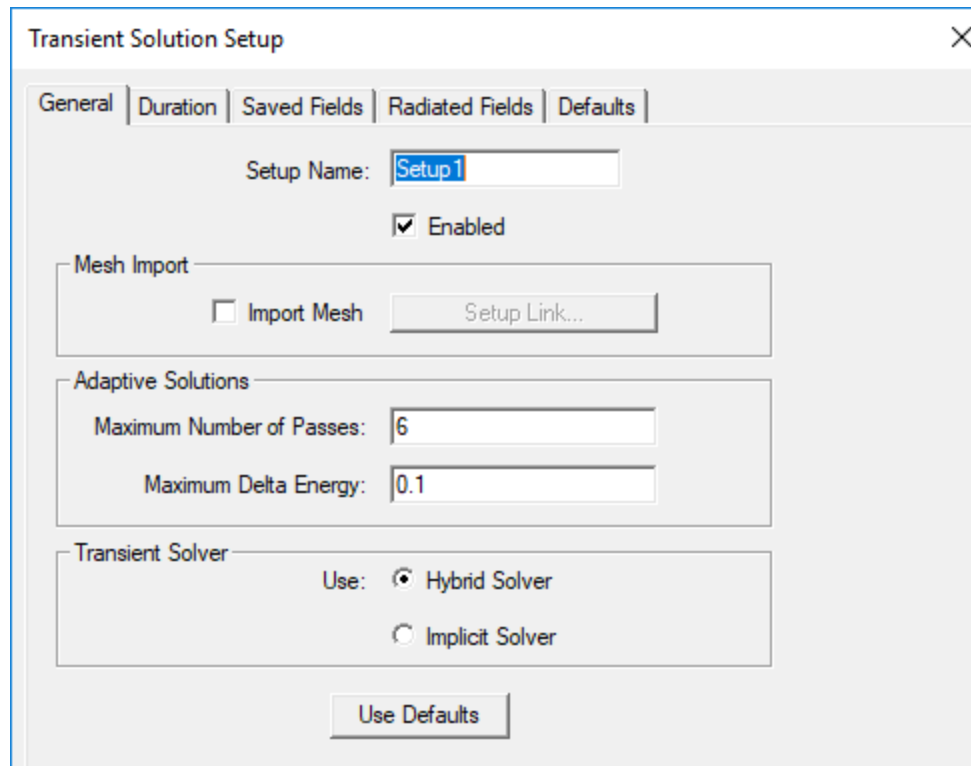
"HfssTransient". Must match the HFSS solution type.

<AttributesArray>

Array("NAME:<SetupName>", <Named Parameters>)

<Named Parameters>

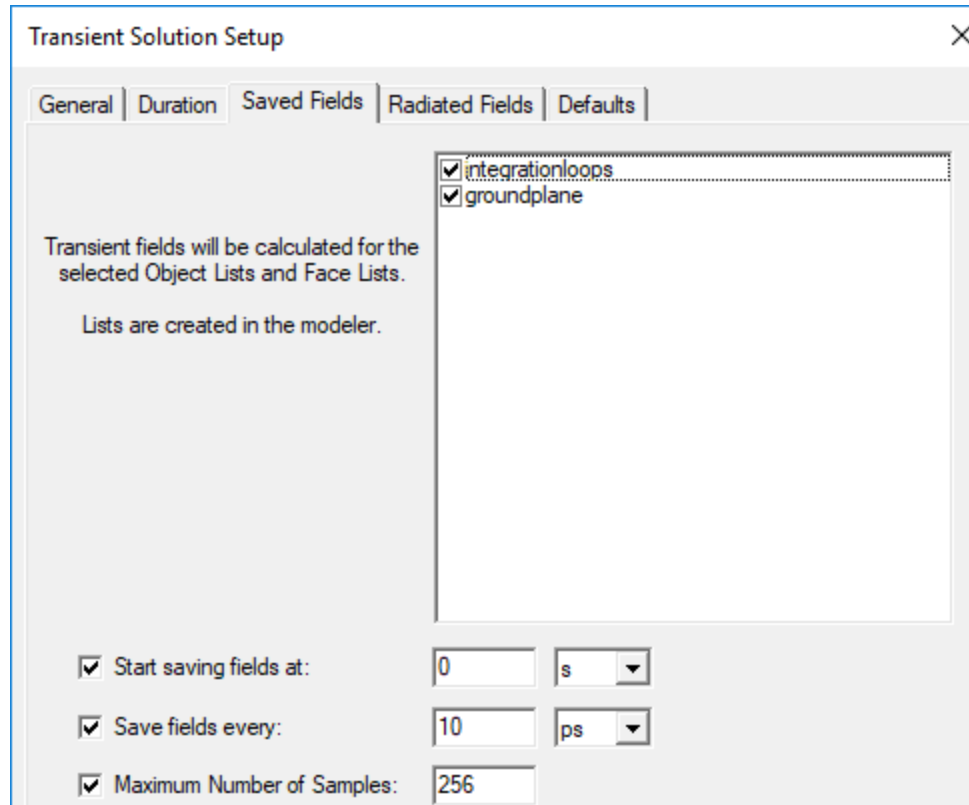
The parameters correspond to fields in the **Setup** dialog box. For example, here is default dialog for an HFSS Transient driven Composite Excitation setup with one excitation assigned. To see the required parameters for a specific set of parameters and their format, use the record script function, and view the resulting script in a text editor.



The first part of a vbs script corresponds to the fields and selections on the **General** tab:

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")  
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssTransient", Array("NAME:Setup1", "Frequency:=", "5GHz", "MaxDeltaE:=",  
0.1, _"MaximumPasses:=", 6, "UseImplicitSolver:=", true, "IsEnabled:=", true,
```

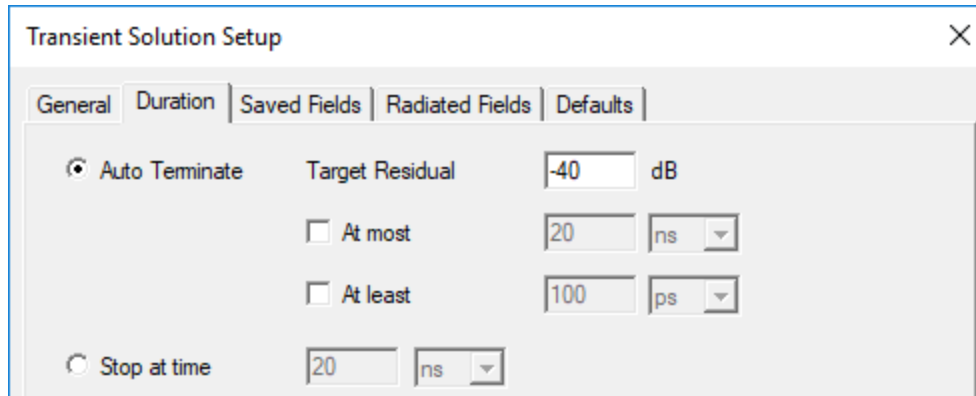
The next parameters correspond to fields and selections on the **Saved Fields** tab:



```
Array("NAME:Transient", "ListsForFields:=", Array("integrationloops", "groundplane"), _
"UseSaveCount:=", 1, "SaveCount:=", 256, _
"UseSaveStart:=", 1, "SaveStart:=", "0s", _
"UseSaveDelta:=", 1, "SaveDelta:=", "10ps", _
"SaveRadFields:=", 0, "SaveFDRadFields:=", 0, _
```

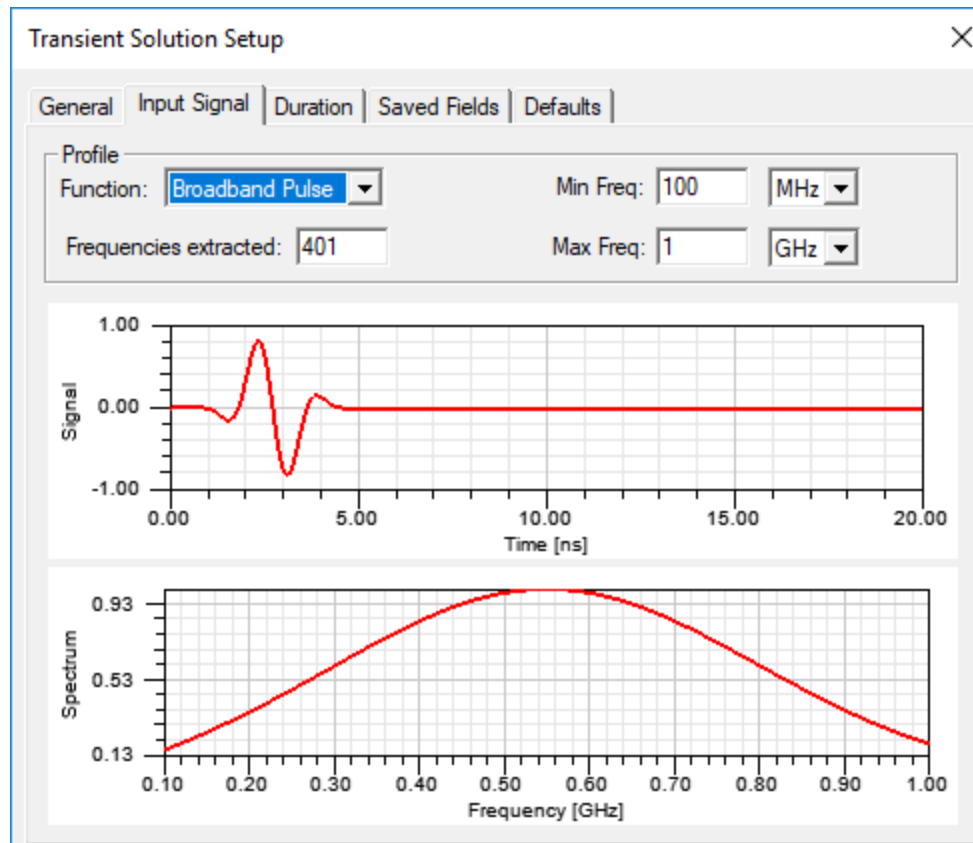
You must create one or more face lists and select them to enable the ability to Save fields at specified intervals.

The next part corresponds to fields on the **Duration** tab.



```
"UseAutoTermination:=", 1, "SteadyStateCriteria:=", 0.01, _  
"UseMinimumDuration:=", 0, "TerminateOnMaximum:=", 0))
```

The choices made for solver, Transient solution type as Network Analysis or Composite Excitation, Mesh Linking, and whether you use Expression Cash, Derivatives, and HPC will all affect the parameters array for a particular setup. The Network Analysis solution type includes the **Input Signal** tab.



The vbs script for this setup includes parameters for this information.

```
Array("NAME:Transient", "TimeProfile:=", "Broadband Pulse", "HfssFrequency:=", "5GHz", _  
"MinFreq:=", "100MHz", "MaxFreq:=", "1GHz", _
```

```
"NumFreqsExtracted:=", 401, _  
"SweepMinFreq:=", "100MHz", "SweepMaxFreq:=", "1GHz",
```

To see the parameters for a specific Setup and their format, use the record script function, and view the resulting script in a text editor. For descriptions of the parameters, see the Online help for the setup. See the examples below.

VB Example: Transient Solution Type

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")  
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssTransient", _  
Array("NAME:Setup1", _  
"Frequency:=", "1GHz", _  
"MaxDeltaE:=", 0.1, _  
"MaximumPasses:=", 20, _  
"IsEnabled:=", true, _  
"BasisOrder:=", -1, _  
"NoAdditionalRefinementOnImport:=", true, _  
Array("NAME:Transient", _  
"UseAutoTermination:=", 1, _  
"SteadyStateCriteria:=", 0.001, _  
"UseMinimumDuration:=", 0, _  
"TerminateOnMaximum:=", 1, _  
"UseMaxTime:=", 1, _  
"MaxTime:=", "20000ps"))
```

VB Example: Transient Network Solution Type

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
```

```
Dim oProject
```

```
Dim oDesign
```

```
Dim oEditor
```

```
Dim oModule
```

```
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
```

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

```
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
```

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("transient")
```

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
```

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
```

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssTransient", Array("NAME:Setup1", "Frequency:=", "5GHz", "MaxDeltaS:=", _  
0.02, "MaximumPasses:=", 20, "UseImplicitSolver:=", true, "IsEnabled:=", true, "BasisOrder:=", _  
-1, Array("NAME:Transient", "TimeProfile:=", "Broadband Pulse", "HfssFrequency:=", _  
"5GHz", "MinFreq:=", "100MHz", "MaxFreq:=", "1GHz", "NumFreqsExtracted:=", 401, "SweepMinFreq:=", _  
"100MHz", "SweepMaxFreq:=", "1GHz", "ListsForFields:=", Array("Facelist1"), "UseSaveCount:=", _  
1, "SaveCount:=", 256, "UseSaveStart:=", 1, "SaveStart:=", "0s", "UseSaveDelta:=", _  
1, "SaveDelta:=", "10ps", "SaveRadFields:=", 0, "SaveFDRadFields:=", 0, "UseAutoTermination:=", _
```

```
1, "SteadyStateCriteria:=", 0.01, "UseMinimumDuration:=", 0, "TerminateOnMaximum:=", _
1, "UseMaxTime:=", 1, "MaxTime:=", "20ns"))
```

Python Syntax	InsertSetup("HfssTransient", [<parameters>])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertSetup("HfssTransient", ["NAME:Setup2", "Frequency:=" , "5GHz", "MaxDeltaS:=" , 0.02, "MaximumPasses:=" , 20, "UseImplicitSolver:=" , True, "IsEnabled:=" , True, "BasisOrder:=" , -1, ["NAME:Transient", "TimeProfile:=" , "Broadband Pulse", "HfssFrequency:=" , "5GHz", "MinFreq:=" , "100MHz", "MaxFreq:=" , "1GHz", "NumFreqsExtracted:=" , 401, "SweepMinFreq:=" , "100MHz", "SweepMaxFreq:=" , "1GHz", "ListsForFields:=" , ["Facelist1"], "UseSaveCount:=" , 1, "SaveCount:=" , 256, "UseSaveStart:=" , 1, "SaveStart:=" , "0s", "UseSaveDelta:=" , 1, "SaveDelta:=" , "10ps", "SaveRadFields:=" , 0, "SaveFDRadFields:=" , 0, "UseAutoTermination:=" , 1, "SteadyStateCriteria:=" , 0.01,</pre>

	<pre> "UseMinimumDuration:=" , 0, "TerminateOnMaximum:=" , 0])</pre>

PasteDrivenSetup

Pastes a driven setup.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	PasteDrivenSetup()
Python Example	<code>oModule.PasteDrivenSetup()</code>

VB Syntax	PasteDrivenSetup
VB Example	<code>oModule.PasteDrivenSetup</code>

PasteEigenSetup

Pastes an eigen-analysis setup.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	PasteEigenSetup ()
Python Example	<code>oModule.PasteEigenSetup()</code>

VB Syntax	PasteEigenSetup
VB Example	<code>oModule.PasteEigenSetup</code>

PasteSetup

Use: Paste a solve setup.

Syntax: PasteSetup

Return Value: None

VB Example: `oModule.PasteSetup`

PasteSweep

Pastes a copied sweep.

UI Access	Right-click on a setup, select Paste		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of setup where the copied sweep is pasted to.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	PasteSweep (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.PasteSweep("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	PasteSweep <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.PasteSweep "Setup1"</code>

RenameDrivenSweep

Renames an existing frequency sweep in HFSS. For HFSS-IE use RenameSweep.

UI Access	Right-click a frequency sweep in the Project Manager and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of setup to which the sweep belongs.
	<OldSweepName>	String	Name of the sweep to be renamed.
	<NewSweepName>	String	New name for the sweep.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RenameDrivenSweep (<SetupName>, <OldSweepName>, <NewSweepName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameDrivenSweep("Setup1", "Sweep1", "MySweep")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>RenameDrivenSweep <SetupName>, <OldSweepName>, <NewSweepName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameDrivenSweep "Setup1", "Sweep1", "MySweep"</code>

RenameSetup

Renames an existing solution setup.

UI Access	Right-click a solution setup in the Project Manager and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><OldSetupName></code>	String	Name of the solution setup being renamed.
	<code><NewSetupName></code>	String	New name for the solution setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>RenameSetup (<OldSetupName>, <NewSetupName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameSetup ("Setup1", "MySetup")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>RenameSetup <OldSetupName>, <NewSetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameSetup "Setup1", "MySetup"</code>

ResetToTimeZero

Resets a simulation to time zero.

UI Access	CleanStop when running Electronics Desktop in Batchmode.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<setupName>	String	Name of the simulation setup to be reset.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ResetToTimeZero(<setupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ResetToTimeZero("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	ResetToTimeZero <setupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ResetToTimeZero "Setup1"</code>

RevertAllToInitial

Marks the current mesh for all solution setups as invalid. This will force the next simulation to begin with the initial mesh.

UI Access	HFSS > Analysis Setup > Revert to Initial Mesh.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	RevertAllToInitial ()
Python Example	<code>oModule.RevertAllToInitial ()</code>

VB Syntax	RevertAllToInitial
VB Example	<code>oModule.RevertAllToInitial</code>

RevertAllToInitialTemperature

Reverts all setups to their initial temperature. Used when coupling with thermal designs.

UI Access	HFSS > Set Object Temperature > Enable Feedback. Then in the Project Manager, right-click Analysis > Revert to Initial Temperature . Repeat for all setups.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>RevertAllToInitialTemperature()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.RevertAllToInitialTemperature()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>RevertAllToInitialTemperature</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RevertAllToInitialTemperature</code>

RevertAllToZeroDisplacement

Reverts the displacement values of all objects to zero.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	RevertAllToZeroDisplacement()
Python Example	<code>oModule.RevertAllToZeroDisplacement()</code>

VB Syntax	RevertAllToZeroDisplacement
VB Example	<code>oModule.RevertAllToZeroDisplacement</code>

RevertSetupToInitial

Marks the current mesh for a solution setup as invalid. This will force the next simulation to begin with the initial mesh.

UI Access	Right-click a solution setup in the Project Manager and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RevertSetupToInitial (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.RevertSetupToInitial("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	RevertSetupToInitial <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RevertSetupToInitial "Setup1"</code>

RevertSetupToInitialTemperature

Reverts a specified setup to its initial temperature. Used when coupling with thermal designs.

UI Access	HFSS > Set Object Temperature > Enable Feedback. Then in the Project Manager, right-click Analysis > Revert to Initial Temperature.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<setupName>	String	Name of solution setup.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	RevertSetupToInitialTemperature(<setupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.RevertSetupToInitialTemperature('Setup1')</code>

VB Syntax	RevertSetupToInitialTemperature <setupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RevertSetupToInitialTemperature "Setup1"</code>

RevertSetupToZeroDisplacement

Reverts the displacement values of objects for a specified setup to zero.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RevertSetupToZeroDisplacement (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.RevertSetupToZeroDisplacement ("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	RevertSetupToZeroDisplacement <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RevertSetupToZeroDisplacement "Setup1"</code>

SolveSetup

Solves the specified setup.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Analyze on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup to be solved
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SolveSetup (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.SolveSetup ("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	SolveSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SolveSetup "Setup1"</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

15 - Optimetrics Module Script Commands

Optimetrics script commands should be executed by the `Optimetrics` module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Optimetrics")
```

```
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

Conventions Used in this Chapter

<VarName>

Type: <string>

Name of a variable.

<VarValue>

Type: <string>

Value with unit (i.e., <value>, but cannot be an expression).

<StartV>

Type: <VarValue>

The starting value of a variable.

<StopV>

Type: <VarValue>

The stopping value of a variable.

<MinV>

Type: <VarValue>

The minimum value of a variable.

<MaxV>

Type: <VarValue>

The maximum value of a variable.

<IncludeVar>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether the variable is included in the analysis.

<StartingPoint>

```
Array("NAME:StartingPoint", "<VarName>:=",  
      <VarValue>, .... "<VarName>:=", <VarValue>)
```

<SaveField>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether HFSS will remove the non-nominal field solution.

<MaxIter>

Type: <int>

Maximum iteration allowed in an analysis.

<PriorSetup>

Type: <string>

The name of the embedded parametric setup.

<Precede>

Type: <bool>

If true, the embedded parametric setup will be solved before the analysis begins.

If false, the embedded parametric setup will be solved during each iteration of the analysis.

<Constraint>

```
Array("NAME:LCS",  
      "lc=", Array("<VarName>:=",  
                   "<Coeff>, ..."<VarName>:=", <Coeff>, "rel:=", <Cond>, "rhs:=", <Rhs>), ...  
      "lc=", Array("<VarName>:=", <Coeff>, ..."  
                   <VarName>:=", <Coeff>, "rel:=", <Cond>, "rhs:=",  
                   <Rhs>))
```

<Coeff>

Type: <double>

Coefficient for a variable in the linear constraint.

<Cond>

Type: <string>

Inequality condition.

<Rhs>

Type: <double>

Inequality value.

<OptiGoalSpec>

```
"Solution:=", <Soln>, "Calculation:=", <Calc>,  
"Context:=, <Geometry>  
Array("NAME:Ranges",  
  "Range:", Array("Var:=",  
    <VarName>, "Type:=", <RangeType>, "Start:=",  
    <StartV>, "Stop:=", <StopV>), ...  
  "Range:", Array("Var:=", <VarName>, "Type:=",  
    <RangeType>, "Start:=", <StartV>, "Stop:=",  
    <StopV>))
```

<Soln>

Type: <string>

Name of the solution.

<Calc>

Type: <string>

An expression that is composed of a basic solution quantity and an output variable.

<ContextName>

Type: <string>

Name of context needed in the evaluation of <Calc>.

<Geometry>

Type: <string>

Name of geometry needed in the evaluation of <Calc>.

<RangeType>

Type: <string>

if "r", start and stop values specify a range for the variable.

if "s", start values specify the single value for the variable.

[EditSetup](#)

[EditSetup \[Optimization\]](#)

[EditSetup \[Sensitivity\]](#)

[EditSetup \[Statistical\]](#)

[GetPropNames \[Optimetrics\]](#)

[GetPropValue \[Optimetrics\]](#)

[GetSetupNames \[Optimetrics\]](#)

[GetSetupNamesByType \[Optimetrics\]](#)

[InsertSetup \[Parametric\]](#)

[InsertSetup \[Optimization\]](#)

[InsertSetup \[Sensitivity\]](#)

[InsertSetup \[Statistical\]](#)

[PasteSetup \[Optimetrics\]](#)

[RenameSetup \[Optimetrics\]](#)

[SetPropValue \[Optimetrics\]](#)

[SolveSetup \[Optimetrics\]](#)

The topics for this section include:

[General Commands Recognized by the Optimetrics Module](#)

[Parametric Script Commands](#)

[Optimization Script Commands](#)

[Sensitivity Script Commands](#)

[Statistical Script Commands](#)

CopySetup

Copy the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CopySetup (<SetupName>)
Python Example	oModule.CopySetup ("OptimizationSetup1")

VB Syntax	CopySetup <SetupName>

VB Example	<code>oModule.CopySetup "OptimizationSetup1"</code>

DeleteSetups [Optimetrics]

Deletes the specified Optimetrics setups.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Delete on the shortcut menu		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NameArray>	Array of Strings	An Array of Setup Names
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	DeleteSetups (<NameArray>)		
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSetups (["OptimizationSetup1"])</code>		

VB Syntax	DeleteSetups <NameArray>		
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSetups Array("OptimizationSetup1")</code>		

DistributedAnalyzeSetup

Distributes all variable value instances within a parametric sweep to different machines already specified from within the user interface

UI Access	Right-click the parametric setup name in the project tree and select Distribute Analysis.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<ParametricSetupName>	String	Name of the Setup
	isBlocking	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	DistributedAnalyzeSetup (<ParametricSetupName>)		
Python Example	<code>oModule.DistributedAnalyzeSetup ("ParametricSetup1")</code>		

VB Syntax	DistributedAnalyzeSetup <ParametricSetupName>		
VB Example	<code>oModule.DistributedAnalyzeSetup "ParametricSetup1"</code>		

EditSetup

Modifies an existing solution setup.

UI Access	Double-click a solution setup in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the solve setup being edited.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. <code>Array ("NAME:<NewSetupName>", <NamedParameters>)</code>

		See the InsertSetup command for details and examples.
Return Value	None.	

Python Syntax	EditSetup (<SetupName>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.EditSetup("Setup1", ["NAME:NewSetup", "AdaptiveFreq:=", "1GHz", "EnableDistribProbTypeOption:=", false, "SaveFields:=", "true", "Enabled:=", true, ["NAME:Cap", "MaxPass:=", 10, "MinPass:=", 1, "MinConvPass:=", 2, "PerError:=", 1, "PerRefine:=", 30, "AutoIncreaseSolutionOrder:=", false, "SolutionOrder:=", "Normal"], ["NAME:DC", </pre>

```
"Residual:=", 1E-005,  
"SolveResOnly:=", false,  
["NAME:Cond",  
    "MaxPass:=", 10,  
    "MinPass:=", 1,  
    "MinConvPass:=", 1,  
    "PerError:=", 1,  
    "PerRefine:=", 30),  
["NAME:Mult",  
    "MaxPass:=", 1,  
    "MinPass:=", 1,  
    "MinConvPass:=", 1,  
    "PerError:=", 1,  
    "PerRefine:=", 30]],  
["NAME:AC",  
    "MaxPass:=", 10,  
    "MinPass:=", 1,  
    "MinConvPass:=", 2,  
    "PerError:=", 1,  
    "PerRefine:=", 30]]
```

```
)  
oModule.EditSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",  
["NAME:Setup1",  
  "IsEnabled:=", True,  
  "AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced",  
  ["NAME:Sweeps",  
    ["NAME:Sweep",  
      "RangeType:=", "LinearStep",  
      "RangeStart:=", "1GHz",  
      "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz",  
      "RangeStep:=", "1GHz"  
    ]  
  ],  
  "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,  
  "SaveAnyFields:=", True,  
  "Type:=", "Discrete"  
])  
  
oModule.EditSetup("EddyCurrent",  
[  
  "NAME:EddyCurrent",
```

```
"Enabled:="                , True,

[
  "NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:="          , False
],

"MaximumPasses:="         , 4,
"MinimumPasses:="         , 2,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="     , 30,
"SolveFieldOnly:="        , False,
"PercentError:="          , 0.1,
"SolveMatrixAtLast:="     , True,
"UseNonLinearIterNum:="   , False,

[
  "NAME:ExpressionCache",
  [
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="              , "eddy_loss1",
    "Expression:="          , "eddy_loss",
    "Intrinsics:="          , "Phase='\0deg\'",
```

```

        "ReportType:="          , "Fields",
        [
            "NAME:ExpressionContext"
        ]
    ],
    "UseCacheFor:="            , ["Pass"],
    "UseIterativeSolver:="     , False,
    "RelativeResidual:="       , 0.0001,
    "NonLinearResidual:="       , 0.0001,
    "SmoothBHCurve:="          , False,
    "Frequency:="               , "200Hz",
    "HasSweepSetup:="           , False,
    "UseHighOrderShapeFunc:="   , False,
    "UseMuLink:="               , False,
    "LossAdaptiveCtrl:="        , "0.3"
])
oModule.EditSetup("HfssDriven",
["NAME:Setup3",
    "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", False,
    "Frequency:=", "5GHz",

```

	<pre>"MaxDeltaS=", 0.02, "PortsOnly=", False, "UseMatrixConv=", False, "MaximumPasses=", 6, "MinimumPasses=", 1, "MinimumConvergedPasses=", 1, "PercentRefinement=", 30, "IsEnabled=", True, "BasisOrder=", 1, "DoLambdaRefine=", True, "DoMaterialLambda=", True, "SetLambdaTarget=", False, "Target=", 0.3333, "UseMaxTetIncrease=", False, "PortAccuracy=", 2, "UseABConPort=", False, "SetPortMinMaxTri=", False, "UseDomains=", True, "UseIterativeSolver=", False, "IterativeResidual=", 1E-06,</pre>

```

"DDMSolverResidual:=", 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", True,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,
"IESolverType:=", "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"SkipIERegionSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "Infinite Sphere1",
"SkipSBRsSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True,
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "PTD Correction + UTD Rays",
"PTDEdgeDensity:=" , 20
])

```

Edit an SBR+ Setup with Fast Frequency Looping

```

oModule.EditSetup("HfssDriven",
[
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "IsEnabled:=" , True,
    [
        "NAME:MeshLink",

```



```
        "ImportMesh:="          , False

    ],

    "IsSbrRangeDoppler:="      , False,
    "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
    "MaxNumberOfBounces:="     , 5,
    "IsMonostaticRCS:="        , True,
    "EnableCWRays:="           , False,
    "RadiationSetup:="         , "",
    "PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",
    "FastFrequencyLooping:=", True,
    [
        "NAME:Sweeps",
        [
            "NAME:Sweep",
            "RangeType:="          , "LinearStep",
            "RangeStart:="         , "1GHz",
            "RangeEnd:="           , "10GHz",
            "RangeStep:="          , "1GHz"
        ]
    ],
```

```

        "ComputeFarFields:="      , True
        "UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True,
        "IsGOBlockageEnabled:="  , False,
        "GOBlockageSurfaceSelfBlock:=", False

    ])

```

Edit and RF Discharge Setup for HFSS

```

import ScriptEnv

ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()

oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("coaxbend_discharge_r212")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign60degBendTeflon")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.EditSetup("RFDischarge1",

[
    "NAME:RFDischarge1",
    "Enabled:="      , True,
    [
        "NAME:MeshLink",
        "ImportMesh:="      , True,
        "Project:="        , "This Project*",
        "Product:="        , "HFSS",

```

```
"Design:="                , "This Design*",
"Soln:="                  , "Setup1 : Sweep",
[
  "NAME:Params",
  "bend_angle:="          , "bend_angle"
],
"ForceSourceToSolve:="    , True,
"PreservePartnerSoln:="   , False,
"PathRelativeTo:="         , "SourceProduct",
"ApplyMeshOp:="           , True
],
[
  "NAME:Excitations",
  [
    "NAME:1:1",
    "Magnitude:="          , "1",
    "Phase:="              , "0deg"
  ],
  [
    "NAME:2:1",
```

	<pre> "Magnitude:=" , "0", "Phase:=" , "0deg"]], ["NAME:Frequencies", "10GHz"], "Minimum Power:=" , "0.01", "Maximum Power:=" , "1000000", "Minimum Pressure:=" , "100pascal", "Maximum Pressure:=" , "101325pascal", "Postproc Sampling:=" , 500, "Temperature:=" , "0cel", "BuiltInGas:=" , "Helium"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditSetup <SetupName>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditSetup "Setup1", Array("NAME:NewSetup", "AdaptiveFreq:=", "1GHz", </pre>

```
"EnableDistribProbTypeOption:=", false,
"SaveFields:=", "true",
"Enabled:=", true,
Array("NAME:Cap",
      "MaxPass:=", 10,
      "MinPass:=", 1,
      "MinConvPass:=", 2,
      "PerError:=", 1,
      "PerRefine:=", 30,
      "AutoIncreaseSolutionOrder:=", false,
      "SolutionOrder:=", "Normal"),
Array("NAME:DC",
      "Residual:=", 1E-005,
      "SolveResOnly:=", false,
      Array("NAME:Cond",
            "MaxPass:=", 10,
            "MinPass:=", 1,
            "MinConvPass:=", 1,
            "PerError:=", 1,
            "PerRefine:=", 30),
```

```

        Array("NAME:Mult",
            "MaxPass:=", 1,
            "MinPass:=", 1,
            "MinConvPass:=", 1,
            "PerError:=", 1,
            "PerRefine:=", 30)),
    Array("NAME:AC",
        "MaxPass:=", 10,
        "MinPass:=", 1,
        "MinConvPass:=", 2,
        "PerError:=", 1,
        "PerRefine:=", 30))

```

EnableSetup

Enables and disables a defined optimetrics analysis setup.

UI Access	Right-click on a setup in the project tree, select Enable Setup or Disable Setup		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.
	<Enable>	Boolean	Determines whether enable or disable a setup. • True - enable setup. • False - disable setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnableSetup(<SetupName>, <Enable>)
Python Example	oModule.EnableSetup("OptimizationSetup1", True)

VB Syntax	EnableSetup <SetupName>, <Enable>
VB Example	oModule.EnableSetup "OptimizationSetup1", true

ExportDXConfigFile

Create an xml file with the setup information for Design Explorer

UI Access	Right click on the Design Explorer setup in the project tree and choose Export External Connector Addin Configuration...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of existing DesignExplorer setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportDXConfigFile (<SetupName>, <FileName>)

Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDXConfigFile ("DesignXplorerSetup1", "c:/exportdir/DXSetup1.xml")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportDXConfigFile <SetupName>, <FileName></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDXConfigFile ("DesignXplorerSetup1", "c:/exportdir/DXSetup1.xml")</pre>

ExportOptimetricsProfile

Export Optimetrics profile data

UI Access	Right click on the Optimetrics setup in the project tree and choose View Analysis Result... On the Post Analysis Display dialog box, click the Profile tab and click on the Export button.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of the existing Parametric, Optimization, Sensitivity, Statistical or DesignXplorer setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name with extension of csv, tab, dat, or txt
	[profileNum]	String	Must be a numeric string. Optional: defaulted to last profile number. It should be a zero indexed profile number.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportOptimetricsProfile (<SetupName>, <FileName>, [profileNum])</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOptimetricsProfile</pre>

	("StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv")

VB Syntax	ExportOptimetricsProfile <SetupName>, <FileName>, [profileNum]
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOptimetricsProfile "StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv"</pre>

ExportOptimetricsResult

Export an existing Optimization, Sensitivity, Statistical or DesignXplorer result. (Does not export Parametric results.)

UI Access	Right click on the desired Optimetrics setup in the project tree and choose View Analysis Result... On the Post Analysis Display dialog box, click the Result tab, then select Table view, and click on the Export button		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of the existing Optimization, Sensitivity, Statistical, or DesignXplorer setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name with extension of csv, tab, dat, or txt..
	[useFullOutputName]	Boolean	Optional: defaulted to false. If set to true values will be printed with units. This parameter is ignored for Optimization and Statistical results.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportOptimetricsResult (<SetupName>, <FileName>, [useFullOutputName])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOptimetricsResult (</pre>

	<code>"StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", false)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportOptimetricsResult <SetupName>, <FileName>, [useFullOutputName]</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ExportOptimetricsResult "StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", false</code>

ExportParametricResults

Export existing Parametric results.

UI Access	Right click on the desired Parametric setup in the project tree and choose View Analysis Result... On the Post Analysis Display dialog box, click the Result tab, then select Table view, and click on the Export button.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of the existing Parametric setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name with extension of csv, tab, dat or txt
	<bOutputUnits>	Boolean	If set to true, values will be printed with units
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportParametricResults (<SetupName>, <FileName>, <bOutputUnits>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ExportParametricResults ("ParametricSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", False)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportParametricResults <SetupName>, <FileName>, <bOutputUnits></code>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportParametricResults "ParametricSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv",false</pre>

ExportParametricSetupTable

Exports the parametric setup table as a CSV file.

UI Access	Double-click parametric setup. Select Table tab. Click Export .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
	<filePath>	String	Full path for file export.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportParametricSetupTable (<SetupName>, <filePath>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportParametricSetupTable('ParametricSetup1', 'E:/Files/ParametricSetup1_ Table.csv')</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportParametricSetupTable <SetupName>, <filePath>
VB Example	<pre>obj.ExportParametricSetupTable "ParametricSetup1", "E:/Files/ParametricSetup1_ Table.csv"</pre>

ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable

Exports min-max table from a response surface to a file

UI Access	Click on Export... From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable(<DOEName>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable ("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Min-Max_Search.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable <DOEName>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable _ "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", _ "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Min-Max_Search.csv"</pre>

ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints

Exports refinement points table to a file

UI Access	From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog box, select Refinement Points option under View , Click on Export....		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints(<DOEName>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Refine_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints <DOEName>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints_ "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", _ "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Refine_Points.csv"</pre>

ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints

Exports response points table to a file

UI Access	From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog box, select Response Points option under View , Click on Export....

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints (<DOEName>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints <DOEName>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints_ "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", _ "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv"</pre>

ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints

Exports verification points table to a file

UI Access	From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog box, select Verification Points option under View , Click on Export...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints (<DOEName>, <FileName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Veri_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints <DOEName>, <FileName></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints_ "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", _ "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Veri_Points.csv"</pre>

GenerateVariationData [Parametric]

Generate variation data before parametric solve for CAD integrated project

Command: Right click on the parametric setup in the project tree and choose "Generate Variation Data"

Syntax: GenerateVariationData <SetupName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SetupName>

Name of the setup.

VB Example:

```
oModule.GenerateVariationData "ParametricSetup1"
```

GetChildNames [Optimetrics]

If used without a specific optimization setup name, gets a list of all setups for all types. If a with a specific setup name, returns names for that optimization setup.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	typeName	text string	Optional, default to get all types of setup names. Or one of type name return in GetChildTypes(). Also, the type name can be used without the prefix "Opti".
Return Value	Array of setup names.		

Python Syntax	GetChildNames()
Python Example	<pre>oOptimModule = oDesign.GetChildObject("Optimetrics") arrAllSetup = oOptimModule.GetChildNames() arrParmSetup = oOptimModule.GetChildNames("'OptiParametric'") arrOptimizeSetup = oOptimModule.GetChildNames("'Optimization'")</pre>

GetChildObject [Optimetrics]

Gets a Setup Object of the Optimetrics module

UI Access	NA

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Setup Name	text string	A optimetrics setup name, names returned by the GetChildNames().
Return Value	A script object for the setup See discussion of Optimetrics Setup Objects in Object Script Property Function Summary .		

Python Syntax	GetChildObject()
Python Example	<pre>oParamSetup = oOptModule.GetChildObject('ParametricSetup1') oOptSetup = oOptModule.GetChildObject('OptimizationSetup1')</pre>

GetChildTypes [Optimetrics]

Use: Gets child types of queried Optimetrics module.

Syntax: GetChildTypes()

Return Value: Array of text string, it can be an empty array if there is no setup is defined. There are six types of setup, they are ['OptiParametric', 'OptiOptimization', 'OptiSensitivity', 'OptiStatistical', 'OptiDesignExplorer', 'OptiDXDOE'].

Python Syntax	GetChildTypes ()
Python Example	<pre>oOptimModule = oDesign.GetChildObject("Optimetrics") arrSetupTypes = oOptimModule.GetChildTypes()</pre>

GetName

Returns the design name of the active design, in that order separated by a semicolon.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String indicating the name of the active design.

Python Syntax	GetName()
Python Example	<code>design_name = oDesign.GetName()</code>

VB Syntax	GetName
VB Example	<code>design_name = oDesign.GetName</code>

GetObjPath [Design]

Obtains the path to the design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the path to the design.

Python Syntax	GetObjPath()
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetObjPath()</code>

VB Syntax	GetObjPath
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetObjPath</code>

GetOptimetricResult

Returns an Optimetric calculation. The specific calculation is determined by the setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Optimetrics setup name.
	<vars>	Array	Array containing string variable names. Use the Sweep Definitions tab in the UI or the <SweepDefs> parameter in the InsertSetup script to determine appropriate inputs.
	<values>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> Array containing string values. When multiple variables and values are provided, the order must be the same in both the <vars> and <values> arrays. The first variable is paired with the first value, the second variable is paired with the second value, and so on.
Return Value	Calculation result. If the setup contains more than one calculation, the output will be an array of values.		

Python Syntax	GetOptimetricResult(<SetupName>, <vars>, <values>)
Python Example	oModule.GetOptimetricResult('ParametricSetup1', ['AR', 'Re'], ['4.64', '6e+04'])

VB Syntax	GetOptimetricResult <SetupName>, <vars>, <values>
VB Example	<pre> dim vars(1) vars(0) = "AR" vars(1) = "Re" dim values(1) values(0) = "4.64" values(1) = "6e+04" oModule.GetOptimetricResult "ParametricSetup1", vars, values </pre>

GetOptimetricsResult

Get an existing Optimization, Sensitivity, Statistical, Parametric or DesignXplorer result.

UI Access	Right click on the desired Optimetrics setup in the project tree and choose View Analysis Result... On the Post Analysis Display dialog box, click the Result tab, then select Table view, and click on the Export button		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of the existing Optimization, Sensitivity, Statistical, or DesignXplorer setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name with extension of csv, tab, dat, or txt..
	[useFullOutputName]	Boolean	Optional: defaulted to false. If set to true values will be printed with units. This parameter is ignored for Optimization and Statistical results.

Return Value	None

Python Syntax	GetOptimetricsResult (<SetupName>, <FileName>, [useFullOutputName])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.GetOptimetricsResult ("StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", false)</pre>

VB Syntax	GetOptimetricsResult <SetupName>, <FileName>, [useFullOutputName]
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOptimetricsResult "StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", false</pre>

GetPropNames [Optimetrics]

Use: Always returns the empty set for Optimetrics objects since they do not have properties.

Syntax: GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly)

Return Value: Returns empty set.

Parameters: bIncludeReadOnly—optional, default to True.

Python Syntax	GetPropNames ()
Python Example	<pre>oOptModule.GetPropNames() oOptModule.GetPropNames(True) oOptModule.GetPropNames(False)</pre>

GetPropValue [Optimetrics]

Returns the property value for a setup property.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	property-path		a child object's property path. See property path discussion here .
Return Value	Returns the value of an setup property.		

Python Syntax	GetPropValue(propPath)		
Python Example	<pre>oOptModule.GetPropValue("OptimizationSetup1\Optimizer") //get the optimizer name for OptimizationSetup1 oOptModule.GetPropValue("OptimizationSetup1\Optimizer\Choices") //Get the menu property's menu items. In this case all Optimizer names.</pre>		

VB Syntax	GetPropValue()		
VB Example	<pre>GetPropValue("Optimetrics/OptimizationSetup1/Enabled") Returns True if Enabled, or False if disabled.</pre>		

GetSetupNames [Optimetrics]

Gets a list of Optimetrics setup names

UI Access	NA

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	IAnsoftCollectionObj – a collection of Optimetrics setup names		

Python Syntax	GetSetupNames()
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Optimetrics") setupNames = oModule.GetSetupNames()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSetupNames()
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule_opt = oDesign.GetModule("Optimetrics") Set opt_setup_list = oModule.GetSetupNames() numsetups = setupnames.Count</pre>

GetSetupNamesByType [Optimetrics]

Gets a list of Optimetrics setup names by type.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Optimetrics type>	String	Examples: parametric, optimization, statistical, sensitivity

Return Value	Array of Optimetrics setup names of the given type.

Python Syntax	GetSetupNamesByType (<Optimetrics type>)
Python Example	<pre>for name in oModule.GetSetupNamesByType("optimization") AddInfoMessage(str(name))</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSetupNamesByType <Optimetrics type>
VB Example	<pre>For each name in oModule.GetSetupNamesByType("optimization") MsgBox name Next</pre>

ImportSetup

Import an Optimetric setup from a file.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupTypeName>	String	Must be one of "OptiParametric" , "OptiOptimization" , "OptiSensitivity" , "OptiStatistical" , or "OptiDesignExplorer".
	<SetupInfo>	Array	Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "FilePath") <SetupName> Type: <string>

			Name of the setup. <FilePath> Type : <string: file path> Must be a valid file path and name.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ImportSetup (<SetupTypeName>, <SetupInfo>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ImportSetup ("OptiStatistical", ["NAME:StatisticalSetup1", "c:/importdir/mySetupInfoFile"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	ImportSetup <SetupTypeName>, <SetupInfo>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ImportSetup "OptiStatistical", Array("NAME:StatisticalSetup1", "c:/importdir/mySetupInfoFile")</pre>		

InsertSetup

Adds a new solution setup.

UI Access	[product] > Analysis Setup > Add Solution Setup .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupType>	String	Type of setup to be inserted.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<SetupName>", <NamedParameters>) <Named Parameters> "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", <boolean>, "Frequency:=", <string>, "MaxDeltaS:=", <float>, "PortsOnly:=", <boolean>, "UseMatrixConv:=", <boolean>, ### If UseMatrixCov is True, ### ["NAME:Matrix Convergence", <Convergence Array>], MaximumPasses:=", <integer>, "MinimumPasses:=", <integer>, "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", <integer>, "PercentRefinement:=", <integer>, "IsEnabled:=", <boolean>, "BasisOrder:=", <integer>, </pre>

			<pre>"DoLambdaRefine:=", <boolean>, "DoMaterialLambda:=", <boolean>, "SetLambdaTarget:=", <boolean>, "Target:=", <float>, "PortAccuracy:=", <integer>, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", <boolean>, "SaveAnyFields:=", <boolean>, "ListsForFields:=", <array of string>, "IESolverType:=", <string>, "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", <float> "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", <boolean></pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>InsertSetup(<SetupType>, <Attributes>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>Maxwell 3D Eddy Current Setup oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup") oModule.InsertSetup("EddyCurrent", ["NAME:EddyCurrent_03",</pre>

```

    "Enabled:="                , True,
    [
        "NAME:MeshLink",
        "ImportMesh:="        , False
    ],
    "MaximumPasses:="          , 4,
    "MinimumPasses:="          , 2,
    "MinimumConvergedPasses:=" , 1,
    "PercentRefinement:="      , 30,
    "SolveFieldOnly:="         , False,
    "PercentError:="           , 0.1,
    "SolveMatrixAtLast:="      , True,
    "UseNonLinearIterNum:="    , False,
    [
        "NAME:ExpressionCache",
        [
            "NAME:CacheItem",
            "Title:="            , "eddy_loss1",
            "Expression:="        , "eddy_loss",
            "Intrinsics:="        , "Phase='\0deg\'",
            "ReportType:="        , "Fields",

```

```

        [
            "NAME:ExpressionContext"
        ]
    ]
],
"UseCacheFor:="      , ["Pass"],
"UseIterativeSolver:=" , False,
"RelativeResidual:="  , 0.0001,
"NonLinearResidual:=" , 0.0001,
"SmoothBHCurve:="     , False,
"Frequency:="         , "200Hz",
"HasSweepSetup:="     , False,
"UseHighOrderShapeFunc:=", False,
"UseMuLink:="         , False,
"LossAdaptiveCtrl:="  , "0.3"
])

HFSS simulation
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",
["NAME:Setup1",
    "Enabled:=", True,

```

```
"AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced",
["NAME:Sweeps",
    ["NAME:Sweep",
        "RangeType:=", "LinearStep",
        "RangeStart:=", "1GHz",
        "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz",
        "RangeStep:=", "1GHz"
    ]
],
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,
"Type:=", "Discrete"
])

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",
    [
        "NAME:Setup2",
        "SolveType:=", "Auto",
        "IsEnabled:=", True,
        [
            "NAME:MeshLink",
```

```
        "ImportMesh:="          , False
    ],
    "AutoSolverSetting:="      , "Balanced",
    [
        "NAME:Sweeps",
        [
            "NAME:Sweep",
            "RangeType:="        , "LinearCount",
            "RangeStart:="        , "0GHz",
            "RangeEnd:="          , "10GHz",
            "RangeCount:="        , 501
        ]
    ],
    "SaveRadFieldsOnly:="      , False,
    "SaveAnyFields:="          , True,
    "InfiniteSphereSetup:="    , "Infinite Sphere1",
    "ListsForFields:="         , ["Objectlist2"],
    "Type:="                    , "Interpolating"
])
```

```
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
["NAME:Setup3",
    "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", False,
    "Frequency:=", "5GHz",
    "MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,
    "PortsOnly:=", False,
    "UseMatrixConv:=", False,
    "MaximumPasses:=", 6,
    "MinimumPasses:=", 1,
    "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
    "PercentRefinement:=", 30,
    "IsEnabled:=", True,
    "BasisOrder:=", 1,
    "DoLambdaRefine:=", True,
    "DoMaterialLambda:=", True,
    "SetLambdaTarget:=", False,
    "Target:=", 0.3333,
    "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", False,
    "PortAccuracy:=", 2,
    "UseABCONPort:=", False,
    "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", False,
```



```

"UseDomains:=", True,
"UseIterativeSolver:=", False,
"IterativeResidual:=", 1E-06,
"DDMSolverResidual:=", 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", True,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,
"IESolverType:=", "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"SkipIERegionSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "Infinite Sphere1",
"SkipSBRsSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True,
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "PTD Correction + UTD Rays",
"PTDEdgeDensity:=" , 20
] )

```

An HFSS with Hybrid and Arrays setup

```
import ScriptEnv
```

```
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
[
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "SolveType:="          , "Single",
    "Frequency:="          , "5GHz",
    "MaxDeltaE:="          , 0.1,
    "MaximumPasses:="      , 6,
    "MinimumPasses:="      , 1,
    "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
    "PercentRefinement:="  , 30,
    "IsEnabled:="          , True,
    [
        "NAME:MeshLink",
        "ImportMesh:="      , False
    ],
    "BasisOrder:="        , 1,
```

```
"DoLambdaRefine:="      , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="    , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="     , False,
"Target:="              , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="   , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="    , "Direct Solver",
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="   , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="       , True,
"IESolverType:="        , "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:="  , "Balanced",
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:="  , 5,
"RadiationSetup:="      , "Infinite Sphere1",
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",
"EnableSBRSelfCoupling:=", False,
"UseSBRAdvOptionsGOBlockage:=", False,
"UseSBRAdvOptionsWedges:=", False,
```

```

    "SkipSBRsolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", False,
    "UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True
  })

```

An HFSS with Hybrid and Arrays Setup for a Component Array with FEBI Preconditioner

```

oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.EditSetup("Fully_Coupled",
[
  "NAME:Fully_Coupled",
  "SolveType:=" , "Single",
  "Frequency:=" , "1GHz",
  "MaxDeltaS:=" , 0.01,
  "UseMatrixConv:=" , False,
  "MaximumPasses:=" , 10,
  "MinimumPasses:=" , 1,
  "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
  "PercentRefinement:=" , 30,
  "ComponentAdaptOption:=", "Fully Coupled",
  "PerformFullDesignSolveAtLastPass:=", True,
  "IsEnabled:=" , True,
  [
    "NAME:MeshLink",

```

```
"ImportMesh:=" , False
],
"BasisOrder:=" , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=" , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:=" , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:=" , False,
"Target:=" , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=" , False,
"PortAccuracy:=" , 2,
"UseABConPort:=" , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=" , False,
"DrivenSolverType:=" , "Domain Decomposition",
"IterativeResidual:=" , 1E-06,
"DDMSolverResidual:=" , 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"EnhancedFEBIPreconditioner:=", True,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=" , True,
"SaveAnyFields:=" , True,
"IESolverType:=" , "ACA",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
```

```

    "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
    "IE Solver Accuracy:=", "Balanced",
    "InfiniteSphereSetup:=", "3D",
    "MaxPass:=", 10,
    "MinPass:=", 1,
    "MinConvPass:=", 1,
    "PerError:=", 1,
    "PerRefine:=", 30
  ])

```

An SBR+ Setup with Fast Frequency Looping

```

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
  [
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "IsEnabled:=", True,
    [
      "NAME:MeshLink",
      "ImportMesh:=", False
    ],
    "IsSbrRangeDoppler:=", False,
    "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
  ]
)

```

```
"MaxNumberOfBounces:="      , 5,  
"IsMonostaticRCS:="          , True,  
"EnableCWRays:="              , False,  
"RadiationSetup:="            , "",  
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",  
"FastFrequencyLooping:=", True,  
[  
    "NAME:Sweeps",  
    [  
        "NAME:Sweep",  
        "RangeType:="          , "LinearStep",  
        "RangeStart:="         , "1GHz",  
        "RangeEnd:="           , "10GHz",  
        "RangeStep:="          , "1GHz"  
    ]  
],  
"ComputeFarFields:="         , True  
])
```

SBR+ Setup with Enhanced Radiated Power Calculation

```
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",  
[  
  "NAME:Setup2",  
  "IsEnabled:="      , True,  
  [  
    "NAME:MeshLink",  
    "ImportMesh:="    , False  
  ],  
  "IsSbrRangeDoppler:="  , False,  
  "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,  
  "MaxNumberOfBounces:="  , 5,  
  "EnableCWRays:="      , False,  
  "RadiationSetup:="    , "Infinite Sphere1",  
  "PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",  
  "FastFrequencyLooping:=", False,  
  "UseSBRAdvOptionsGOBlockage:=", False,  
  "UseSBRAdvOptionsWedges:=", False,  
  [  
    "NAME:Sweeps",  
    [  
      "NAME:Sweep",
```



```
        "RangeType:="          , "LinearStep",
        "RangeStart:="         , "1GHz",
        "RangeEnd:="           , "10GHz",
        "RangeStep:="          , "1GHz"

    ]

],

"ComputeFarFields:="         , True,
"UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True,
"IsGOBlockageEnabled:="      , False,
"GOBlockageSurfaceSelfBlock:=", False

])
```

Insert RF Discharge Setup for HFSS

```
import ScriptEnv

ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")

oDesktop.RestoreWindow()

oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("coaxbend_discharge_r212")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign60degBendTeflon")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssRFDischarge",
```

```

[
  "NAME:RFDischargel",
  "Enabled:="                , True,
  [
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="            , True,
    "Project:="                , "This Project*",
    "Product:="                , "HFSS",
    "Design:="                , "This Design*",
    "Soln:="                   , "Setup1 : Sweep",
    [
      "NAME:Params",
      "bend_angle:="           , "bend_angle"
    ],
    "ForceSourceToSolve:="     , False,
    "PreservePartnerSoln:="    , False,
    "PathRelativeTo:="         , "SourceProduct",
    "ApplyMeshOp:="            , True
  ],
  [
    "NAME:Excitations",

```

```
[
  "NAME:1:1",
  "Magnitude:="          , "1",
  "Phase:="              , "0deg"
],
[
  "NAME:2:1",
  "Magnitude:="          , "0",
  "Phase:="              , "0deg"
]
],
[
  "NAME:Frequencies",
  "10GHz"
],
"Minimum Power:="      , "0.01",
"Maximum Power:="      , "1000000",
"Minimum Pressure:="    , "100pascal",
"Maximum Pressure:="    , "101325pascal",
"Postproc Sampling:="   , 500,
```

```

"Temperature:="          , "0cel",
"BuiltInGas:="           , "Argon"
"Save Electron Density:=", True,
"Is Pulsed Signal:="      , True,
"Duty Cycle:="            , 50
])

```

Setup with UseMatrixConv is True and Matrix Convergence Entry Specified as All

```

oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",
[
  "NAME:Setup1",
  "SolveType:="          , "Single",
  "Frequency:="           , "10GHz",
  "MaxDeltaS:="           , 0.02,
  "UseMatrixConv:="       , True,
  [
    "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
    "AllEntries:="         , True,
    "MagLimit:="           , "0.01",
    "PhaseLimit:="         , "2deg",
    "MagMinThreshold:="     , 0.01
  ],
],

```

```
"MaximumPasses:="      , 12,
"MinimumPasses:="      , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="   , 30,
"IsEnabled:="           , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="       , False
],
"BasisOrder:="          , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:="      , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="    , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="     , False,
"Target:="              , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="   , False,
"PortAccuracy:="        , 2,
"UseABConPort:="        , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:="    , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="    , "Direct Solver",
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
```

```

"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="      , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="          , True,
"IESolverType:="           , "ACA",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:="     , "Balanced",
"InfiniteSphereSetup:="    , ""
  ))

```

Setup with UseMatrixConv as Entries and MeshLink

```

oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",
  [
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "SolveType:="          , "Single",
    "Frequency:="          , "10GHz",
    "MaxDeltaS:="          , 0.02,
    "UseMatrixConv:="      , True,
    [
      "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
      [
        "NAME:Entries",

```

```
[  
    "NAME:Entry",  
    "Port1:="          , "A[1,1]P1",  
    "Port2:="          , "A[1,1]P1",  
    "MagLimit:="        , "0.011",  
    "PhaseLimit:="      , "5deg"  
],  
[  
    "NAME:Entry",  
    "Port1:="          , "A[4,4]P2",  
    "Port2:="          , "A[1,1]P2",  
    "MagLimit:="        , "0.041",  
    "PhaseLimit:="      , "5deg"  
]  
]  
],  
"MaximumPasses:="      , 1,  
"MinimumPasses:="      , 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:="   , 30,
```

```

"IsEnabled:="          , True,
[
  "NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:="        , True,
  "Project:="           , "This Project*",
  "Product:="           , "",
  "Design:="            , "unit",
  "Soln:="               , "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
  [
    "NAME:Params",
    "Airbox_dist:="       , "9.9931mm",
    "Scan_Theta:="        , "0deg",
    "Scan_phi:="          , "0deg",
    "VirtualObject_dist:=" , "2.9979mm",
    "coax_inner_rad:="     , "0.125mm",
    "coax_outer_rad:="     , "0.425mm",
    "cut_off:="           , "1.7mm",
    "feedX:="              , "-0.4mm",
    "feedY:="              , "2mm",
    "feed_length:="        , "1mm",
    "patchX:="             , "9.65mm",

```



```
"rot:=" , "45deg",
"subH:=" , "0.8mm",
"subX:=" , "15mm",
"subY:=" , "15mm"

],
"ForceSourceToSolve:=" , False,
"PreservePartnerSoln:=" , False,
"PathRelativeTo:=" , "TargetProject",
"ApplyMeshOp:=" , True,
"AdaptPort:=" , False

],
"BasisOrder:=" , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=" , False,
"DoMaterialLambda:=" , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:=" , False,
"Target:=" , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=" , False,
"PortAccuracy:=" , 2,
"UseABConPort:=" , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=" , False,
```

```

"DrivenSolverType:="      , "Domain Decomposition",
"IterativeResidual:="     , 0.0001,
"DDMSolverResidual:="     , 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="     , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="         , True,
"IESolverType:="          , "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:="    , "Balanced",
"InfiniteSphereSetup:="   , ""

])

```

Example from design with UseMatrixConv True for AllDiagEntries

```

"UseMatrixConv:="        , True,

[
  "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
  "AllDiagEntries:="      , True,
  "DiagonalMag:="         , "0.03",
  "DiagonalPhase:="       , "4rad",
  "MagMinThreshold:="     , 0.01,
  "AllOffDiagEntries:="   , True,

```

```
"OffDiagonalMag:="      , "0.05",  
"OffDiagonalPhase:="    , "6deg",  
"MagMinThreshold:="     , 0.01  
],
```

Example from Modal design with UseMatrixConv True for Entries

```
"UseMatrixConv:="      , True,  
[  
  "NAME:Matrix Convergence",  
  [  
    "NAME:Entries",  
    [  
      "NAME:Entry",  
      "Port1:="          , "Port1",  
      "Port2:="          , "Port1",  
      "MagLimit:="        , "0.02",  
      "PhaseLimit:="      , "5deg"  
    ],  
    [  
      "NAME:Entry",  
      "Port1:="          , "Port3",
```

```

        "Port2:="                , "Port2",
        "MagLimit:="              , "0.03",
        "PhaseLimit:="            , "5deg"

    ]

]

```

```
],
```

Example from Design with Periodic Ports and UseMaxtrixConv is True

```

"UseMatrixConv:="                , True,

[
    "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
    [
        "NAME:Entries",
        [
            "NAME:Entry",
            "Port1:="                , "Incident_Port1",
            "Port2:="                , "Incident_Port1",
            "MagLimit:="              , "0.11",
            "PhaseLimit:="            , "5deg"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:Entry",

```

```
        "Port1:="                , "Incident_Port2",
        "Port2:="                , "Incident_Port2",
        "MagLimit:="            , "0.22",
        "PhaseLimit:="          , "5deg"
    ]
]
],
```

Example Terminal Design with UseMatrixConv = True and Expression Cache

```
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("term-2x2_1_parasolid")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("unit")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",
[
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "SolveType:="                , "Single",
    "Frequency:="                , "10GHz",
    "MaxDeltaS:="                , 0.02,
    "UseMatrixConv:="            , True,
    [
        "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
```

```

[
  "NAME:Entries",
  [
    "NAME:Entry",
    "Port1:="          , "P2",
    "Port2:="          , "P1",
    "MagLimit:="       , "0.05",
    "PhaseLimit:="     , "10deg"
  ]
]
],
"MaximumPasses:="    , 15,
"MinimumPasses:="    , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:=" , 30,
"IsEnabled:="        , True,
[
  "NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:="      , False
],
"BasisOrder:="       , 1,

```

```
"DoLambdaRefine:="      , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="    , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="     , False,
"Target:="              , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="   , False,
"PortAccuracy:="        , 2,
"UseABConPort:="        , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:="    , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="    , "Iterative Solver",
"IterativeResidual:="   , 0.0001,
"DDMSolverResidual:="   , 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="   , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="       , True,
[
  "NAME:ExpressionCache",
  [
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="            , "dB_AxialRatioValue_1",
    "Expression:="        , "dB(AxialRatioValue)",
```

```

    "Intrinsics:="          , "Phi=\'0deg\' Theta=\'0deg\'",
    "ReportType:="         , "Far Fields",
    [
        "NAME:ExpressionContext",
        "Context:="        , "Infinite Spherel"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="              , "dB_St_Diff1_Diff1__1",
    "Expression:="         , "dB(St(Diff1,Diff1))",
    "Intrinsics:="         , "",
    "ReportType:="         , "Terminal Solution Data",
    [
        "NAME:ExpressionContext",
        "Diff:="           , "Differential Pairs"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="              , "dB_St_P1_P1__1",

```



```

        "Expression:="          , "dB (St (P1,P1)) ",
        "Intrinsics:="          , "",
        "ReportType:="          , "Terminal Solution Data",
        [
            "NAME:ExpressionContext",
            "Diff:="              , "Terminals"
        ]
    ]

    ],
    "CacheSaveKind:="          , "Delta",
    "ConstantDelta:="          , "0s",
    "IESolverType:="           , "Auto",
    "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=" , 0.15,
    "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=" , True,
    "IE Solver Accuracy:="      , "Balanced",
    "InfiniteSphereSetup:="     , ""
])

```

Example HFSS Hybrid and Arrays with Beta Parallel Component Mesh Adapt

```

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
[

```

```

"NAME:Setup2",
"SolveType:="          , "Single",
"Frequency:="          , "5GHz",
"MaxDeltaS:="          , 0.02,
"UseMatrixConv:="      , False,
"MaximumPasses:="      , 6,
"MinimumPasses:="      , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="  , 30,
"ComponentAdaptOption:=", "Fully Independent",
"PerformFullDesignSolveAtLastPass:=", True,
"IsEnabled:="          , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="      , False
],
"BasisOrder:="          , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:="      , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="    , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="     , False,
"Target:="              , 0.3333,

```

```
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="      , False,
"PortAccuracy:="           , 2,
"UseABConPort:="           , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:="       , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="       , "Direct Solver",
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="      , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="          , True,
"IESolverType:="           , "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:="     , "Balanced",
"InfiniteSphereSetup:="    , "",
"MaxPass:="                , 10,
"MinPass:="                , 1,
"MinConvPass:="           , 1,
"PerError:="               , 1,
"PerRefine:="              , 30

])
```

VB Syntax	InsertSetup <SetupType>, <Attributes>
VB Example	An HFSS Driven project solution with Auto Solution: <pre>oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDrivenAuto", Array("NAME:Setup1", "IsEnabled:=", true, _ "AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced", _ Array("NAME:Sweeps", Array("NAME:Sweep", "RangeType:=", "LinearCount", _ "RangeStart:=", "1GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz", "RangeCount:=", "451")), _ "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", false, "Type:=", "Interpolating")</pre> A Driven solution type with a mesh link. References to dependent solve in old scripts are converted to mesh link form. <pre>oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", Array("NAME:Setup1", "Frequency:=", "1GHz", "MaxDeltaE:=", 0.1, "MaximumPasses:=", 6, "MinimumPasses:=", 1, "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1, "PercentRefinement:=", 30, "IsEnabled:=", true, Array("NAME:MeshLink", "Project:=", "Tee.aedt", "Design:=", "TeeModel",</pre>

```
"Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",  
Array("NAME:Params", "offset:=", "0in"),  
"ForceSourceToSolve:=", false,  
"PreservePartnerSoln:=", false,  
"PathRelativeTo:=", "SourceProduct",  
"ApplyMeshOp:=", true),  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", false,  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,  
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,  
"Target:=", 0.3333,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,  
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,  
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,  
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,  
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,  
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",  
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)  
A Driven solution type with ports:
```

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",  
Array("NAME:Setup2",  
"Frequency:=", "1GHz",  
"PortsOnly:=", false,  
"MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,  
"UseMatrixConv:=", false,  
"MaximumPasses:=", 6,  
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", true,  
"IterativeResidual:=", 0.0001,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", false,  
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,  
"Target:=", 0.3333,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,  
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,  
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,
```

```
"UseABConPort:=", true,  
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false,  
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,  
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,  
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,  
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",  
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)  
An Eigenmode solution type:  
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssEigen",  
Array("NAME:Setup2",  
"MinimumFrequency:=", "1.77347GHz",  
"NumModes:=", 1,  
"MaxDeltaFreq:=", 10,  
"ConvergeOnRealFreq:=", true,  
"MaximumPasses:=", 3,  
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,
```

```
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,
"Target:=", 0.2,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)
A Driven solution type with ports and matrix convergence:
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",
Array("NAME:Setup2",
"Frequency:=", "1GHz",
"PortsOnly:=", false,
"MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,
"UseMatrixConv:=", true,
Array("NAME:ConvergenceMatrix",
"AllDiagEntries:=", true,
"MagMinThreshold:=", 0.01,
"Entry:=", Array("Port1:=", "abc", "ModeNum1:=", 1))),
```



```
"MaximumPasses:=", 6,  
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,  
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,  
"Target:=", 0.3333,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,  
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,  
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,  
"UseABConPort:=", true,  
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false,  
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,  
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,  
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,  
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",
```

```
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)
```

A Driven solution type with Multi-Frequencies specified:

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", Array("NAME:Setup2", "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", true, _
Array("NAME:MultipleAdaptiveFreqsSetup", "1.1GHz:=", Array( _
0.02), "10GHz:=", Array(0.02), "11GHz:=", Array(0.02), "12.5GHz:=", Array(0.02),
"15GHz:=", Array( _
0.02), "20GHz:=", Array(0.02)), "MaximumPasses:=", 6, "MinimumPasses:=", 1, "Min-
imumConvergedPasses:=", _
1, "PercentRefinement:=", 30, "IsEnabled:=", true, "BasisOrder:=", 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", _
true, "DoMaterialLambda:=", true, "SetLambdaTarget:=", false, "Target:=", _
0.3333, "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false, "PortAccuracy:=", 2, "UseABConPort:=", _
false, "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false, "UseDomains:=", false, "UseIterativeSolver:=", _
false, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", true, "IESolverType:=", _
"Auto", "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15, "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", _
true, "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4, "MaxNumberOfBounces:=", 5)
```

An Driven Solution type with Broadband specified:

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", Array("NAME:Setup1", "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", true, _
Array("NAME:MultipleAdaptiveFreqsSetup", Array("NAME:Broadband", "Low:=", _
"2GHz", "High:=", "20GHz")), "MaximumPasses:=", 6, "MinimumPasses:=", 1, "Min-
imumConvergedPasses:=", _
1, "PercentRefinement:=", 30, "IsEnabled:=", true, "BasisOrder:=", 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", _
```

```

true, "DoMaterialLambda:=", true, "SetLambdaTarget:=", false, "Target:=", _
0.3333, "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false, "PortAccuracy:=", 2, "UseABConPort:=", _
false, "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false, "UseDomains:=", false, "UseIterativeSolver:=", _
false, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", true, "IESolverType:=", _
"Auto", "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15, "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", _
true, "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4, "MaxNumberOfBounces:=", 5)
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep", "IsEnabled:=", true,
"RangeType:=", _
"LinearCount", "RangeStart:=", "2GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "20GHz", "RangeCount:=", _
451, "Type:=", "Interpolating", "SaveFields:=", false, "SaveRadFields:=", _
false, "InterpTolerance:=", 0.5, "InterpMaxSolns:=", 250, "InterpMinSolns:=", _
0, "InterpMinSubranges:=", 1, "ExtrapToDC:=", false, "InterpUseS:=", true, "Inter-
pUsePortImped:=", _
false, "InterpUsePropConst:=", true, "UseDerivativeConvergence:=", false, "Inter-
pDerivTolerance:=", _
0.2, "UseFullBasis:=", true, "EnforcePassivity:=", true, "PassivityErrorTolerance:=",
_
0.0001)

```

PasteSetup [Optimetrics]

Pastes the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the Setup
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	PasteSetup (<SetupName>)		
Python Example	<code>oModule.PasteSetup ("OptimizationSetup1")</code>		

VB Syntax	PasteSetup <SetupName>		
VB Example	<code>oModule.PasteSetup "OptimizationSetup1"</code>		

RenameSetup [Optimetrics]

Renames the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OldName>	String	The name that needs to be replaced
	<NewName>	String	Replacement name
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	RenameSetup (<OldName> <NewName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameSetup ("OptimizationSetup1" "MyOptimization")</code>

VB Syntax	RenameSetup <OldName> <NewName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameSetup "OptimizationSetup1" "MyOptimization"</code>

SetPropValue [Optimetrics]

Sets the property value for the active Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	Set Property value on Optimetrics objects		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Property path	text string	Setup property path. See discussion of Property Path
	new Value	Text String, Number, or Boolean	New value data type is depending on the property type,
Return Value	True if the property is found and the new value is valid. Otherwise return False.		

Python Syntax	SetPropValue(propPath, newValue)
Python Example	<code>oOptModule.SetPropValue("ParametricSetup1\Enabled", False) //disable ParametricSetup1</code> <code>oOptModule.SetPropValue("OptimizationSetup1/Optimizer","Quasi Newton")</code>

VB Syntax	SetPropValue(propPath, newValue)
VB Example	SetPropValue("ParametricSetup1\Enabled", False)

SolveAllSetup

Solves all Optimetrics setups

UI Access	Right-click on Optimetrics in Project Manager and select Analyze>All from context menu		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	isBlocking	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SolveAllSetup()
Python Example	<code>oModule.SolveAllSetup()</code>

VB Syntax	SolveAllSetup
VB Example	<code>oModule.SolveAllSetup</code>

SolveSetup [Optimetrics]

Solves the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Analyze on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup to be solved
	isBlocking	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>SolveSetup (<SetupName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.SolveSetup ("OptimizationSetup1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SolveSetup <SetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SolveSetup "OptimizationSetup1"</code>

ValidateSetup [Parametric]

Performs a validation of all design variations in a parametric setup.

For information on reviewing the output produced by this script command, see: [Validating a Parametric Setup](#)

UI Access	Under <i>Optimetrics</i> in the Project Manager, right-click the <Parametric Setup Name> and then click Validate Parametric Setup on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the parametric setup.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ValidateSetup (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ValidateSetup('ParametricSetup1')</code>

VB Syntax	ValidateSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ValidateSetup "ParametricSetup1"</code>

General Commands Recognized by the Optimetrics Module

Following are general script commands recognized by the **Optimetrics** module:

[CopySetup](#)

[DistributedAnalyzeSetup](#)

[EditSetup](#)

[ExportDXConfigFile](#)

[ExportOptimetricsProfile](#)

[ExportOptimetricsResult](#)

[ExportParametricResults](#)

[GetOptimetricResult](#)[GetPropNames \[Optimetrics\]](#)[GetPropValue \[Optimetrics\]](#)[GetSetupNames \[Optimetrics\]](#)[GetSetupNamesByType \[Optimetrics\]](#)[ImportSetup](#)[PasteSetup \[Optimetrics\]](#)[RenameSetup \[Optimetrics\]](#)[SetPropValue \[Optimetrics\]](#)[SolveSetup \[Optimetrics\]](#)[SolveAllSetup](#)

CopySetup

Copy the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CopySetup (<SetupName>)

Python Example	<code>oModule.CopySetup ("OptimizationSetup1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CopySetup <SetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CopySetup "OptimizationSetup1"</code>

DeleteSetups [Optimetrics]

Deletes the specified Optimetrics setups.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Delete on the shortcut menu		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NameArray>	Array of Strings	An Array of Setup Names
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>DeleteSetups (<NameArray>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSetups (["OptimizationSetup1"])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DeleteSetups <NameArray></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSetups Array("OptimizationSetup1")</code>

DistributedAnalyzeSetup

Distributes all variable value instances within a parametric sweep to different machines already specified from within the user interface

UI Access	Right-click the parametric setup name in the project tree and select Distribute Analysis.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ParametricSetupName>	String	Name of the Setup
	isBlocking	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>DistributedAnalyzeSetup (<ParametricSetupName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DistributedAnalyzeSetup ("ParametricSetup1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DistributedAnalyzeSetup <ParametricSetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DistributedAnalyzeSetup "ParametricSetup1"</code>

EditSetup

Modifies an existing solution setup.

UI Access	Double-click a solution setup in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the solve setup being edited.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<NewSetupName>", <NamedParameters>) See the InsertSetup command for details and examples.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditSetup (<SetupName>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSetup("Setup1", ["NAME:NewSetup", "AdaptiveFreq:=", "1GHz", "EnableDistribProbTypeOption:=", false, "SaveFields:=", "true", "Enabled:=", true, ["NAME:Cap", "MaxPass:=", 10, "MinPass:=", 1, "MinConvPass:=", 2, "PerError:=", 1,</pre>

```
        "PerRefine:=", 30,  
        "AutoIncreaseSolutionOrder:=", false,  
        "SolutionOrder:=", "Normal"],  
["NAME:DC",  
    "Residual:=", 1E-005,  
    "SolveResOnly:=", false,  
    ["NAME:Cond",  
        "MaxPass:=", 10,  
        "MinPass:=", 1,  
        "MinConvPass:=", 1,  
        "PerError:=", 1,  
        "PerRefine:=", 30),  
    ["NAME:Mult",  
        "MaxPass:=", 1,  
        "MinPass:=", 1,  
        "MinConvPass:=", 1,  
        "PerError:=", 1,  
        "PerRefine:=", 30]],  
["NAME:AC",  
    "MaxPass:=", 10,
```

```
        "MinPass:=", 1,  
        "MinConvPass:=", 2,  
        "PerError:=", 1,  
        "PerRefine:=", 30]]  
    )  
oModule.EditSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",  
["NAME:Setup1",  
    "IsEnabled:=", True,  
    "AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced",  
    ["NAME:Sweeps",  
        ["NAME:Sweep",  
            "RangeType:=", "LinearStep",  
            "RangeStart:=", "1GHz",  
            "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz",  
            "RangeStep:=", "1GHz"  
        ]  
    ],  
    "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,  
    "SaveAnyFields:=", True,  
    "Type:=", "Discrete"  
])
```

```
oModule.EditSetup("EddyCurrent",  
[  
  "NAME:EddyCurrent",  
  "Enabled:="          , True,  
  [  
    "NAME:MeshLink",  
    "ImportMesh:="      , False  
  ],  
  "MaximumPasses:="    , 4,  
  "MinimumPasses:="    , 2,  
  "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
  "PercentRefinement:=" , 30,  
  "SolveFieldOnly:="   , False,  
  "PercentError:="     , 0.1,  
  "SolveMatrixAtLast:=" , True,  
  "UseNonLinearIterNum:=" , False,  
  [  
    "NAME:ExpressionCache",  
    [  

```

```

        "NAME:CacheItem",
        "Title:="                , "eddy_loss1",
        "Expression:="           , "eddy_loss",
        "Intrinsics:="           , "Phase=\'0deg\'",
        "ReportType:="           , "Fields",
        [
            "NAME:ExpressionContext"
        ]
    ]
],
"UseCacheFor:="                , ["Pass"],
"UseIterativeSolver:="         , False,
"RelativeResidual:="           , 0.0001,
"NonLinearResidual:="          , 0.0001,
"SmoothBHCurve:="              , False,
"Frequency:="                  , "200Hz",
"HasSweepSetup:="              , False,
"UseHighOrderShapeFunc:="      , False,
"UseMuLink:="                  , False,
"LossAdaptiveCtrl:="           , "0.3"
])

```



```
oModule.EditSetup("HfssDriven",  
["NAME:Setup3",  
    "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", False,  
    "Frequency:=", "5GHz",  
    "MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,  
    "PortsOnly:=", False,  
    "UseMatrixConv:=", False,  
    "MaximumPasses:=", 6,  
    "MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
    "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
    "PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
    "IsEnabled:=", True,  
    "BasisOrder:=", 1,  
    "DoLambdaRefine:=", True,  
    "DoMaterialLambda:=", True,  
    "SetLambdaTarget:=", False,  
    "Target:=", 0.3333,  
    "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", False,  
    "PortAccuracy:=", 2,  
    "UseABConPort:=", False,
```

```

"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", False,
"UseDomains:=", True,
"UseIterativeSolver:=", False,
"IterativeResidual:=", 1E-06,
"DDMSolverResidual:=", 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", True,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,
"IESolverType:=", "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"SkipIERegionSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "Infinite Sphere1",
"SkipSBRsSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True,
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "PTD Correction + UTD Rays",
"PTDEdgeDensity:=" , 20
] )

Edit an SBR+ Setup with Fast Frequency Looping

oModule.EditSetup("HfssDriven",
[

```

```
"NAME:Setup1",
"IsEnabled:="          , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="      , False
],
"IsSbrRangeDoppler:="  , False,
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,
"IsMonostaticRCS:="    , True,
"EnableCWRays:="       , False,
"RadiationSetup:="     , "",
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",
"FastFrequencyLooping:=", True,
[
    "NAME:Sweeps",
    [
        "NAME:Sweep",
        "RangeType:="          , "LinearStep",
        "RangeStart:="         , "1GHz",
```

```

        "RangeEnd:="          , "10GHz",
        "RangeStep:="         , "1GHz"

    ]

],

"ComputeFarFields:="        , True
"UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True,
"IsGOBlockageEnabled:="     , False,
"GOBlockageSurfaceSelfBlock:=", False

])

```

Edit and RF Discharge Setup for HFSS

```

import ScriptEnv

ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()

oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("coaxbend_discharge_r212")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign60degBendTeflon")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.EditSetup("RFDischarge1",

[
    "NAME:RFDischarge1",

    "Enabled:="          , True,

[

```

```
"NAME:MeshLink",
"ImportMesh:="          , True,
"Project:="              , "This Project*",
"Product:="              , "HFSS",
"Design:="               , "This Design*",
"Soln:="                 , "Setup1 : Sweep",
[
  "NAME:Params",
  "bend_angle:="          , "bend_angle"
],
"ForceSourceToSolve:="   , True,
"PreservePartnerSoln:=" , False,
"PathRelativeTo:="        , "SourceProduct",
"ApplyMeshOp:="          , True
],
[
  "NAME:Excitations",
  [
    "NAME:1:1",
    "Magnitude:="         , "1",
```

```
        "Phase:="                , "0deg"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:2:1",
        "Magnitude:="            , "0",
        "Phase:="                , "0deg"
    ]
],
[
    "NAME:Frequencies",
    "10GHz"
],
"Minimum Power:="              , "0.01",
"Maximum Power:="              , "1000000",
"Minimum Pressure:="           , "100pascal",
"Maximum Pressure:="           , "101325pascal",
"Postproc Sampling:="          , 500,
"Temperature:="                 , "0cel",
"BuiltInGas:="                 , "Helium"
])
```

VB Syntax	EditSetup <SetupName>, <Attributes>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditSetup "Setup1", Array("NAME:NewSetup", "AdaptiveFreq:=", "1GHz", "EnableDistribProbTypeOption:=", false, "SaveFields:=", "true", "Enabled:=", true, Array("NAME:Cap", "MaxPass:=", 10, "MinPass:=", 1, "MinConvPass:=", 2, "PerError:=", 1, "PerRefine:=", 30, "AutoIncreaseSolutionOrder:=", false, "SolutionOrder:=", "Normal"), Array("NAME:DC", "Residual:=", 1E-005, "SolveResOnly:=", false, Array("NAME:Cond", "MaxPass:=", 10,</pre>

```

        "MinPass:=", 1,
        "MinConvPass:=", 1,
        "PerError:=", 1,
        "PerRefine:=", 30),
    Array("NAME:Mult",
        "MaxPass:=", 1,
        "MinPass:=", 1,
        "MinConvPass:=", 1,
        "PerError:=", 1,
        "PerRefine:=", 30)),
    Array("NAME:AC",
        "MaxPass:=", 10,
        "MinPass:=", 1,
        "MinConvPass:=", 2,
        "PerError:=", 1,
        "PerRefine:=", 30))

```

EnableSetup

Enables and disables a defined optimetrics analysis setup.

UI Access	Right-click on a setup in the project tree, select Enable Setup or Disable Setup		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.

	<i><Enable></i>	Boolean	Determines whether enable or disable a setup. • True - enable setup. • False - disable setup.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnableSetup(<SetupName>, <Enable>)		
Python Example	oModule.EnableSetup("OptimizationSetup1", True)		

VB Syntax	EnableSetup <SetupName>, <Enable>		
VB Example	oModule.EnableSetup "OptimizationSetup1", true		

ExportDXConfigFile

Create an xml file with the setup information for Design Xplorer

UI Access	Right click on the Design Xplorer setup in the project tree and choose Export External Connector Addin Configuration...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of existing DesignExplorer setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportDXConfigFile (<SetupName>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDXConfigFile ("DesignXplorerSetup1", "c:/exportdir/DXSetup1.xml")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportDXConfigFile <SetupName>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDXConfigFile ("DesignXplorerSetup1", "c:/exportdir/DXSetup1.xml")</pre>

ExportOptimetricsProfile

Export Optimetrics profile data

UI Access	Right click on the Optimetrics setup in the project tree and choose View Analysis Result... On the Post Analysis Display dialog box, click the Profile tab and click on the Export button.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of the existing Parametric, Optimization, Sensitivity, Statistical or DesignXplorer setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name with extension of csv, tab, dat, or txt
	[profileNum]	String	Must be a numeric string. Optional: defaulted to last profile number. It should be a zero indexed profile number.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportOptimetricsProfile (<SetupName>, <FileName>, [profileNum])
Python Example	

	<pre>oModule.ExportOptimetricsProfile ("StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportOptimetricsProfile <SetupName>, <FileName>, [profileNum]
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOptimetricsProfile "StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv"</pre>

ExportOptimetricsResult

Export an existing Optimization, Sensitivity, Statistical or DesignXplorer result. (Does not export Parametric results.)

UI Access	Right click on the desired Optimetrics setup in the project tree and choose View Analysis Result... On the Post Analysis Display dialog box, click the Result tab, then select Table view, and click on the Export button		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of the existing Optimization, Sensitivity, Statistical, or DesignXplorer setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name with extension of csv, tab, dat, or txt..
	[useFullOutputName]	Boolean	Optional: defaulted to false. If set to true values will be printed with units. This parameter is ignored for Optimization and Statistical results.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportOptimetricsResult (<SetupName>, <FileName>, [useFullOutputName])

Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOptimetricsResult ("StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", false)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportOptimetricsResult <SetupName>, <FileName>, [useFullOutputName]
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOptimetricsResult "StatisticalSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", false</pre>

ExportParametricResults

Export existing Parametric results.

UI Access	Right click on the desired Parametric setup in the project tree and choose View Analysis Result... On the Post Analysis Display dialog box, click the Result tab, then select Table view, and click on the Export button.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Must be one of the existing Parametric setup names
	<FileName>	String	Must be a valid file path and name with extension of csv, tab, dat or txt
	<bOutputUnits>	Boolean	If set to true, values will be printed with units
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportParametricResults (<SetupName>, <FileName>, <bOutputUnits>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportParametricResults ("ParametricSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", False)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportParametricResults <SetupName>, <FileName>, <bOutputUnits>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportParametricResults "ParametricSetup1", "c:/exportdir/test.csv", false</pre>

ExportParametricSetupTable

Exports the parametric setup table as a CSV file.

UI Access	Double-click parametric setup. Select Table tab. Click Export .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
	<filePath>	String	Full path for file export.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportParametricSetupTable (<SetupName>, <filePath>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportParametricSetupTable('ParametricSetup1', 'E:/Files/ParametricSetup1_ Table.csv')</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportParametricSetupTable <SetupName>, <filePath>

VB Example	<code>obj.ExportParametricSetupTable "ParametricSetup1", "E:/Files/ParametricSetup1_Table.csv"</code>

ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable

Exports min-max table from a response surface to a file

UI Access	Click on Export... From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable(<DOEName>, <FileName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable ("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Min-Max_Search.csv")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable <DOEName>, <FileName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable _ "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", _ "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Min-Max_Search.csv"</code>

ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints

Exports refinement points table to a file

UI Access	From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog box, select Refinement Points option under View , Click on Export...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints(<DOEName>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Refine_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints <DOEName>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints_ "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", _ "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Refine_Points.csv"</pre>

ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints

Exports response points table to a file

UI Access	From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog box, select Response Points option under View , Click on Export....		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints (<DOEName>, <FileName>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv")</pre>		

VB Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints <DOEName>, <FileName>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints_ "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", _ "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv"</pre>		

ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints

Exports verification points table to a file

UI Access	From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog box, select Verification Points option under View , Click on Export....		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.

	<table><tr><td><FileName></td><td>String</td><td>Output file name with path.</td></tr></table>	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.		
Return Value	None.			

Python Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints (<DOEName>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints ("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Veri_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints <DOEName>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints_ "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", _ "C:/temp/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Veri_Points.csv"</pre>

ExportDOEResponseCurve

Exports response curve from a response surface to a file.

UI Access	Click on Export... From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<i>DOEName</i> (<FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOEResponseCurve("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	<i>DOEName</i> (<FileName>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOEResponseCurve "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", Array(_ "\$CPU_Power=25W", "\$Fan_X=2m_per_sec", "\$Memory_Power=5W"), "\$CPU_Power", 50_ "CPU_Monitor1.Temperature", _C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_responsecurve.csv"</pre>

ExportDOEResponseCurveSlices

Exports response curve slices from a response surface to a file.

UI Access	Click on Export... From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<i>DOEName</i> (<FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOEResponseCurveSlices("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	<i>DOEName</i> (<FileName>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOEResponseCurveSlices "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", Array("\$CPU_Power=25W", "\$Fan_X=2m_per_sec", "\$Memory_Power=5W"), "\$CPU_Power", 50, _"\$Fan_X", 50, "CPU_Monitor1.Temperature", _C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1.csv"</pre>

ExportDOEResponseSurface

Exports response surface to a file.

UI Access	Click on Export... From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<i>DOEName (<FileName>)</i>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOEResponseSurface("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	<i>DOEName (<FileName>)</i>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOEResponseCurveSurface "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", Array("\$CPU_Power=25W", "\$Fan_X=2m_per_sec", "\$Memory_Power=5W"), "\$CPU_Power", 50, _"\$Fan_X", 50, "CPU_Monitor1.Temperature", _C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1.csv"</pre>

ExportDOELocalSensitivity

Exports local sensitivity to a file.

UI Access	Click on Export... From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<i>DOEName (<FileName>)</i>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOELocalSensitivity("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1",</pre>

	"C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv")

VB Syntax	<i>DOEName (<FileName>)</i>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOELocalSensitivity "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", Array(_ "\$CPU_Power=25W", "\$Fan_X=2m_per_sec", "\$Memory_Power=5W"), Array("\$CPU_Power", _"\$Fan_X", "\$Memory_Power"), "CPU_Monitor1.Temperature", true, _"C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_localsensitivity.csv"</pre>

ExportDOELocalSensitivityCurve

Exports local sensitivity curves to a file.

UI Access	Click on Export... From the Response Surface tab of the Design of Experiments Post Analysis Display dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DOEName>	String	Name of the Design of Experiments (DOE) setup.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<i>DOEName (<FileName>)</i>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOELocalSensitivityCurve("DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", "C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_Response_Points.csv")</pre>

VB Syntax	<i>DOEName</i> (<FileName>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportDOELocalSensitivityCurve "DesignOfExperimentsSetup1", Array(_ "\$CPU_Power=25W", "\$Fan_X=2m_per_sec", "\$Memory_Power=5W"), Array("\$CPU_Power", _ "\$Fan_X", "\$Memory_Power"), "Input Parameters", 50, "CPU_Monitor1.Temperature", _ "C:/Users/AEDT/R24.1/D/DesignOfExperimentsSetup1_localsensitivitycurves.csv"</pre>

GenerateVariationData [Parametric]

Generate variation data before parametric solve for CAD integrated project

Command: Right click on the parametric setup in the project tree and choose "Generate Variation Data"

Syntax: GenerateVariationData <SetupName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SetupName>

Name of the setup.

VB Example:

```
oModule.GenerateVariationData "ParametricSetup1"
```

GetChildNames [Optimetrics]

If used without a specific optimization setup name, gets a list of all setups for all types. If a with a specific setup name, returns names for that optimization setup.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	typeName	text string	Optional, default to get all types of setup names. Or one of type name return in

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>GetChildTypes(). Also, the type name can be used without the prefix “Opti”.</td></tr></table>			GetChildTypes(). Also, the type name can be used without the prefix “Opti”.
		GetChildTypes(). Also, the type name can be used without the prefix “Opti”.		
Return Value	Array of setup names.			

Python Syntax	GetChildNames()
Python Example	<pre>oOptimModule = oDesign.GetChildObject("Optimetrics") arrAllSetup = oOptimModule.GetChildNames() arrParmSetup = oOptimModule.GetChildNames("'OptiParametric'") arrOptimizeSetup = oOptimModule.GetChildNames("'Optimization'")</pre>

GetChildObject [Optimetrics]

Gets a Setup Object of the Optimetrics module

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Setup Name	text string	A optimetrics setup name, names returned by the GetChildNames().
Return Value	A script object for the setup See discussion of Optimetrics Setup Objects in Object Script Property Function Summary .		

Python Syntax	<code>GetChildObject()</code>
Python Example	<pre>oParamSetup = oOptModule.GetChildObject('ParametricSetup1') oOptSetup = oOptModule.GetChildObject('OptimizationSetup1')</pre>

GetChildTypes [Optimetrics]

Use: Gets child types of queried Optimetrics module.

Syntax: `GetChildTypes()`

Return Value: Array of text string, it can be an empty array if there is no setup is defined. There are six types of setup, they are ['OptiParametric', 'OptiOptimization', 'OptiSensitivity', 'OptiStatistical', 'OptiDesignExplorer', 'OptiDXDOE'].

Python Syntax	<code>GetChildTypes ()</code>
Python Example	<pre>oOptimModule = oDesign.GetChildObject("Optimetrics") arrSetupTypes = oOptimModule.GetChildTypes()</pre>

GetName

Returns the design name of the active design, in that order separated by a semicolon.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String indicating the name of the active design.

Python Syntax	<code>GetName()</code>

Python Example	<code>design_name = oDesign.GetName()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetName</code>
VB Example	<code>design_name = oDesign.GetName</code>

GetObjPath [Design]

Obtains the path to the design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing the path to the design.

Python Syntax	<code>GetObjPath()</code>
Python Example	<code>oDesign.GetObjPath()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetObjPath</code>
VB Example	<code>oDesign.GetObjPath</code>

GetOptimetricResult

Returns an Optimetric calculation. The specific calculation is determined by the setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Optimetrics setup name.
	<vars>	Array	Array containing string variable names. Use the Sweep Definitions tab in the UI or the <SweepDefs> parameter in the InsertSetup script to determine appropriate inputs.
	<values>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> Array containing string values. When multiple variables and values are provided, the order must be the same in both the <vars> and <values> arrays. The first variable is paired with the first value, the second variable is paired with the second value, and so on.
Return Value	Calculation result. If the setup contains more than one calculation, the output will be an array of values.		

Python Syntax	GetOptimetricResult(<SetupName>, <vars>, <values>)
Python Example	oModule.GetOptimetricResult('ParametricSetup1', ['AR', 'Re'], ['4.64', '6e+04'])

VB Syntax	GetOptimetricResult <SetupName>, <vars>, <values>
VB Example	<pre> dim vars(1) vars(0) = "AR" vars(1) = "Re" </pre>

	<pre>dim values(1) values(0) = "4.64" values(1) = "6e+04" oModule.GetOptimetricResult "ParametricSetup1", vars, values</pre>

GetPropNames [Optimetrics]

Use: Always returns the empty set for Optimetrics objects since they do not have properties.

Syntax: GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly)

Return Value: Returns empty set.

Parameters: bIncludeReadOnly—optional, default to True.

Python Syntax	GetPropNames ()
Python Example	<pre>oOptModule.GetPropNames () oOptModule.GetPropNames (True) oOptModule.GetPropNames (False)</pre>

GetPropValue [Optimetrics]

Returns the property value for a setup property.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	property-path		a child object's property path. See property path discussion here .
Return Value	Returns the value of an setup property.		

Python Syntax	GetPropValue(propPath)
Python Example	<pre>oOptModule.GetPropValue("OptimizationSetup1\Optimizer") //get the optimizer name for OptimizationSetup1 oOptModule.GetPropValue("OptimizationSetup1\Optimizer\Choices") //Get the menu property's menu items. In this case all Optimizer names.</pre>

VB Syntax	GetPropValue()
VB Example	<pre>GetPropValue("Optimetrics/OptimizationSetup1/Enabled") Returns True if Enabled, or False if disabled.</pre>

GetSetupNames [Optimetrics]

Gets a list of Optimetrics setup names

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	IAnsoftCollectionObj – a collection of Optimetrics setup names		

Python Syntax	GetSetupNames()
Python Example	<pre>oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Optimetrics") setupNames = oModule.GetSetupNames()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSetupNames()
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule_opt = oDesign.GetModule("Optimetrics") Set opt_setup_list = oModule.GetSetupNames() numsetups = setupnames.Count</pre>

GetSetupNamesByType [Optimetrics]

Gets a list of Optimetrics setup names by type.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Optimetrics type>	String	Examples: parametric, optimization, statistical, sensitivity
Return Value	Array of Optimetrics setup names of the given type.		

Python Syntax	GetSetupNamesByType (<Optimetrics type>)
Python Example	<pre>for name in oModule.GetSetupNamesByType("optimization") AddInfoMessage(str(name))</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSetupNamesByType <Optimetrics type>
VB Example	<pre> For each name in oModule.GetSetupNamesByType("optimization") MsgBox name Next </pre>

ImportSetup

Import an Optimetric setup from a file.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupTypeName>	String	Must be one of "OptiParametric" , "OptiOptimization", "OptiSensitivity", "OptiStatistical", or "OptiDesignExplorer".
	<SetupInfo>	Array	Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "FilePath") <SetupName> Type: <string> Name of the setup. <FilePath> Type : <string: file path> Must be a valid file path and name.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ImportSetup (<SetupTypeName>, <SetupInfo>)
Python Example	oModule.ImportSetup ("OptiStatistical",

	<pre>["NAME:StatisticalSetup1", "c:/importdir/mySetupInfoFile"])</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportSetup <SetupTypeName>, <SetupInfo>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ImportSetup "OptiStatistical", Array("NAME:StatisticalSetup1", "c:/importdir/mySetupInfoFile")</pre>

InsertSetup

Adds a new solution setup.

UI Access	[product] > Analysis Setup > Add Solution Setup.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupType>	String	Type of setup to be inserted.
	<Attributes>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<SetupName>", <NamedParameters>) <Named Parameters> "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", <boolean>, "Frequency:=", <string>, "MaxDeltaS:=", <float>,

```

"PortsOnly:=", <boolean>,

"UseMatrixConv:=", <boolean>,
### If UseMatrixCov is True, ###
[
"NAME:Matrix Convergence",
<Convergence Array>
],
MaximumPasses:=", <integer>,
"MinimumPasses:=", <integer>,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", <integer>,
"PercentRefinement:=", <integer>,
"IsEnabled:=", <boolean>,
"BasisOrder:=", <integer>,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", <boolean>,
"DoMaterialLambda:=", <boolean>,
"SetLambdaTarget:=", <boolean>,
"Target:=", <float>,
"PortAccuracy:=", <integer>,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", <boolean>,
"SaveAnyFields:=", <boolean>,
"ListsForFields:=", <array of string>,
"IESolverType:=", <string>,

```


	<table><tr><td></td><td>"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", <float></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", <boolean></td></tr></table>		"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", <float>		"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", <boolean>
	"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", <float>				
	"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", <boolean>				
Return Value	None.				

Python Syntax	InsertSetup(<SetupType>, <Attributes>)
Python Example	<pre>Maxwell 3D Eddy Current Setup oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup") oModule.InsertSetup("EddyCurrent", ["NAME:EddyCurrent_03", "Enabled:=" , True, ["NAME:MeshLink", "ImportMesh:=" , False], "MaximumPasses:=" , 4, "MinimumPasses:=" , 2, "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1, "PercentRefinement:=" , 30,</pre>

```
"SolveFieldOnly:="      , False,
"PercentError:="        , 0.1,
"SolveMatrixAtLast:="    , True,
"UseNonLinearIterNum:="  , False,
[
  "NAME:ExpressionCache",
  [
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="              , "eddy_loss1",
    "Expression:="          , "eddy_loss",
    "Intrinsics:="          , "Phase=\'0deg\'",
    "ReportType:="          , "Fields",
    [
      "NAME:ExpressionContext"
    ]
  ]
],
"UseCacheFor:="          , ["Pass"],
"UseIterativeSolver:="   , False,
"RelativeResidual:="      , 0.0001,
"NonLinearResidual:="     , 0.0001,
```

```
"SmoothBHCurve:="      , False,
"Frequency:="           , "200Hz",
"HasSweepSetup:="       , False,
"UseHighOrderShapeFunc:=", False,
"UseMuLink:="           , False,
"LossAdaptiveCtrl:="    , "0.3"
])

HFSS simulation

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",
["NAME:Setup1",
  "Enabled:=", True,
  "AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced",
  ["NAME:Sweeps",
    ["NAME:Sweep",
      "RangeType:=", "LinearStep",
      "RangeStart:=", "1GHz",
      "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz",
      "RangeStep:=", "1GHz"
    ]
  ],

```

```
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,
"Type:=", "Discrete"
])

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDrivenAuto",
[
    "NAME:Setup2",
    "SolveType:="          , "Auto",
    "IsEnabled:="          , True,
    [
        "NAME:MeshLink",
        "ImportMesh:="      , False
    ],
    "AutoSolverSetting:="  , "Balanced",
    [
        "NAME:Sweeps",
        [
            "NAME:Sweep",
            "RangeType:="    , "LinearCount",
            "RangeStart:="   , "0GHz",
```

```
        "RangeEnd:="          , "10GHz",
        "RangeCount:="        , 501
    ]

],
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="      , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="          , True,
"InfiniteSphereSetup:="    , "Infinite Sphere1",
"ListsForFields:="         , ["Objectlist2"],
"Type:="                   , "Interpolating"
])

oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
["NAME:Setup3",
    "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", False,
    "Frequency:=", "5GHz",
    "MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,
    "PortsOnly:=", False,
    "UseMatrixConv:=", False,
    "MaximumPasses:=", 6,
    "MinimumPasses:=", 1,
```

```
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", True,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", True,  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", True,  
"SetLambdaTarget:=", False,  
"Target:=", 0.3333,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", False,  
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,  
"UseABConPort:=", False,  
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", False,  
"UseDomains:=", True,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", False,  
"IterativeResidual:=", 1E-06,  
"DDMSolverResidual:=", 0.0001,  
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", True,  
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False,  
"SaveAnyFields:=", True,  
"IESolverType:=", "Auto",  
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
```

```

"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"SkipIERegionSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "Infinite Sphere1",
"SkipSBRsSolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", True,
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "PTD Correction + UTD Rays",
"PTDEdgeDensity:=" , 20
] )

```

An HFSS with Hybrid and Arrays setup

```

import ScriptEnv
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
[
"NAME:Setup1",
"SolveType:=" , "Single",

```

```

"Frequency:="          , "5GHz",
"MaxDeltaE:="          , 0.1,
"MaximumPasses:="      , 6,
"MinimumPasses:="      , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="   , 30,
"IsEnabled:="           , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="      , False
],
"BasisOrder:="         , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:="     , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="   , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="    , False,
"Target:="              , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="  , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="    , "Direct Solver",
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="   , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="       , True,

```



```
"IESolverType:=" , "Auto",  
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,  
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,  
"IE Solver Accuracy:=" , "Balanced",  
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,  
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,  
"RadiationSetup:=" , "Infinite Sphere1",  
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",  
"EnableSBRSelfCoupling:=", False,  
"UseSBRAdvOptionsGOBlockage:=", False,  
"UseSBRAdvOptionsWedges:=", False,  
"SkipSBRsolveDuringAdaptivePasses:=", False,  
"UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True  
])
```

An HFSS with Hybrid and Arrays Setup for a Component Array with FEBI Preconditioner

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")  
oModule.EditSetup("Fully_Coupled",  
[  
  "NAME:Fully_Coupled",  
  "SolveType:=" , "Single",
```

```
"Frequency:=" , "1GHz",
"MaxDeltaS:=" , 0.01,
"UseMatrixConv:=" , False,
"MaximumPasses:=" , 10,
"MinimumPasses:=" , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:=" , 30,
"ComponentAdaptOption:=", "Fully Coupled",
"PerformFullDesignSolveAtLastPass:=", True,
"IsEnabled:=" , True,
[
  "NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:=" , False
],
"BasisOrder:=" , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=" , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:=" , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:=" , False,
"Target:=" , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=" , False,
"PortAccuracy:=" , 2,
```

```
"UseABConPort:=" , False,  
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=" , False,  
"DrivenSolverType:=" , "Domain Decomposition",  
"IterativeResidual:=" , 1E-06,  
"DDMSolverResidual:=" , 0.0001,  
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=" , False,  
"EnhancedFEBIPreconditioner:=" , True,  
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=" , True,  
"SaveAnyFields:=" , True,  
"IESolverType:=" , "ACA",  
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=" , 0.15,  
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=" , True,  
"IE Solver Accuracy:=" , "Balanced",  
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "3D",  
"MaxPass:=" , 10,  
"MinPass:=" , 1,  
"MinConvPass:=" , 1,  
"PerError:=" , 1,  
"PerRefine:=" , 30  
])
```

An SBR+ Setup with Fast Frequency Looping

```
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",  
    [  
        "NAME:Setup1",  
        "IsEnabled:=" , True,  
        [  
            "NAME:MeshLink",  
            "ImportMesh:=" , False  
        ],  
        "IsSbrRangeDoppler:=" , False,  
        "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,  
        "MaxNumberOfBounces:=" , 5,  
        "IsMonostaticRCS:=" , True,  
        "EnableCWRays:=" , False,  
        "RadiationSetup:=" , "",  
        "PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",  
        "FastFrequencyLooping:=", True,  
        [  
            "NAME:Sweeps",  
            [  

```

```
        "NAME:Sweep",
        "RangeType:="          , "LinearStep",
        "RangeStart:="         , "1GHz",
        "RangeEnd:="           , "10GHz",
        "RangeStep:="          , "1GHz"
    ]
],
"ComputeFarFields:="        , True
])
```

SBR+ Setup with Enhanced Radiated Power Calculation

```
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
[
    "NAME:Setup2",
    "IsEnabled:="          , True,
    [
        "NAME:MeshLink",
        "ImportMesh:="      , False
    ],
    "IsSbrRangeDoppler:="  , False,
```

```
"RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4,
"MaxNumberOfBounces:=", 5,
"EnableCWRays:=", False,
"RadiationSetup:=", "Infinite Sphere1",
"PTDUTDSimulationSettings:=", "None",
"FastFrequencyLooping:=", False,
"UseSBRAAdvOptionsGOBlockage:=", False,
"UseSBRAAdvOptionsWedges:=", False,
[
  "NAME:Sweeps",
  [
    "NAME:Sweep",
    "RangeType:=", "LinearStep",
    "RangeStart:=", "1GHz",
    "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz",
    "RangeStep:=", "1GHz"
  ]
],
"ComputeFarFields:=", True,
"UseSBREnhancedRadiatedPowerCalculation:=", True,
"IsGOBlockageEnabled:=", False,
```

```
"GOBlockageSurfaceSelfBlock:=", False  
])
```

Insert RF Discharge Setup for HFSS

```
import ScriptEnv  
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")  
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()  
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("coaxbend_discharge_r212")  
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign60degBendTeflon")  
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")  
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssRFDischarge",  
[  
  "NAME:RFDischarge1",  
  "Enabled:=" , True,  
  [  
    "NAME:MeshLink",  
    "ImportMesh:=" , True,  
    "Project:=" , "This Project*",  
    "Product:=" , "HFSS",  
    "Design:=" , "This Design*",
```

```

"Soln:="                , "Setup1 : Sweep",

[
    "NAME:Params",
    "bend_angle:="      , "bend_angle"
],
"ForceSourceToSolve:=" , False,
"PreservePartnerSoln:=" , False,
"PathRelativeTo:="     , "SourceProduct",
"ApplyMeshOp:="        , True
],
[
    "NAME:Excitations",
    [
        "NAME:1:1",
        "Magnitude:="    , "1",
        "Phase:="        , "0deg"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:2:1",
        "Magnitude:="    , "0",
        "Phase:="        , "0deg"
    ]
]

```



```
]
],
[
    "NAME:Frequencies",
    "10GHz"
],
"Minimum Power:="      , "0.01",
"Maximum Power:="      , "1000000",
"Minimum Pressure:="    , "100pascal",
"Maximum Pressure:="    , "101325pascal",
"Postproc Sampling:="   , 500,
"Temperature:="         , "0cel",
"BuiltInGas:="          , "Argon"
"Save Electron Density:=", True,
"Is Pulsed Signal:="     , True,
"Duty Cycle:="          , 50
])
```

Setup with UseMatrixConv is True and Matrix Convergence Entry Specified as All

```
oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",
```

```
[
```

```
"NAME:Setup1",
"SolveType:="          , "Single",
"Frequency:="          , "10GHz",
"MaxDeltaS:="          , 0.02,
"UseMatrixConv:="      , True,
[
  "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
  "AllEntries:="        , True,
  "MagLimit:="          , "0.01",
  "PhaseLimit:="        , "2deg",
  "MagMinThreshold:="   , 0.01
],
"MaximumPasses:="      , 12,
"MinimumPasses:="      , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="  , 30,
"IsEnabled:="          , True,
[
  "NAME:MeshLink",
  "ImportMesh:="        , False
],
```

```
"BasisOrder:="          , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:="       , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="     , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="      , False,
"Target:="               , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="    , False,
"PortAccuracy:="         , 2,
"UseABConPort:="         , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:="     , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="     , "Direct Solver",
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="    , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="        , True,
"IESolverType:="         , "ACA",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:="   , "Balanced",
"InfiniteSphereSetup:="  , ""

])
```

Setup with UseMatrixConv as Entries and MeshLink

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",
[
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "SolveType:="          , "Single",
    "Frequency:="          , "10GHz",
    "MaxDeltaS:="          , 0.02,
    "UseMatrixConv:="      , True,
    [
        "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
        [
            "NAME:Entries",
            [
                "NAME:Entry",
                "Port1:="          , "A[1,1]P1",
                "Port2:="          , "A[1,1]P1",
                "MagLimit:="        , "0.011",
                "PhaseLimit:="      , "5deg"
            ],
            [
                "NAME:Entry",
```

```
        "Port1:="          , "A[4,4]P2",
        "Port2:="          , "A[1,1]P2",
        "MagLimit:="       , "0.041",
        "PhaseLimit:="     , "5deg"

    ]

]

],
"MaximumPasses:="        , 1,
"MinimumPasses:="        , 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:="    , 30,
"IsEnabled:="            , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="        , True,
    "Project:="           , "This Project*",
    "Product:="            , "",
    "Design:="            , "unit",
    "Soln:="              , "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
    [
```

```

"NAME:Params",
"Airbox_dist:="      , "9.9931mm",
"Scan_Theta:="      , "0deg",
"Scan_phi:="         , "0deg",
"VirtualObject_dist:=" , "2.9979mm",
"coax_inner_rad:="    , "0.125mm",
"coax_outer_rad:="    , "0.425mm",
"cut_off:="           , "1.7mm",
"feedX:="             , "-0.4mm",
"feedY:="             , "2mm",
"feed_length:="       , "1mm",
"patchX:="            , "9.65mm",
"rot:="               , "45deg",
"subH:="              , "0.8mm",
"subX:="              , "15mm",
"subY:="              , "15mm"

],
"ForceSourceToSolve:=" , False,
"PreservePartnerSoln:=" , False,
"PathRelativeTo:="      , "TargetProject",
"ApplyMeshOp:="         , True,

```

```
"AdaptPort:=" , False
],
"BasisOrder:=" , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=" , False,
"DoMaterialLambda:=" , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:=" , False,
"Target:=" , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=" , False,
"PortAccuracy:=" , 2,
"UseABConPort:=" , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=" , False,
"DrivenSolverType:=" , "Domain Decomposition",
"IterativeResidual:=" , 0.0001,
"DDMSolverResidual:=" , 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=" , False,
"SaveAnyFields:=" , True,
"IESolverType:=" , "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
```

```

"IE Solver Accuracy:=" , "Balanced",
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , ""
])

```

Example from design with UseMatrixConv True for AllDiagEntries

```

"UseMatrixConv:=" , True,
[
  "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
  "AllDiagEntries:=" , True,
  "DiagonalMag:=" , "0.03",
  "DiagonalPhase:=" , "4rad",
  "MagMinThreshold:=" , 0.01,
  "AllOffDiagEntries:=" , True,
  "OffDiagonalMag:=" , "0.05",
  "OffDiagonalPhase:=" , "6deg",
  "MagMinThreshold:=" , 0.01
],

```

Example from Modal design with UseMatrixConv True for Entries

```

"UseMatrixConv:=" , True,
[
  "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
  [

```



```
"NAME:Entries",
[
    "NAME:Entry",
    "Port1:="          , "Port1",
    "Port2:="          , "Port1",
    "MagLimit:="       , "0.02",
    "PhaseLimit:="     , "5deg"
],
[
    "NAME:Entry",
    "Port1:="          , "Port3",
    "Port2:="          , "Port2",
    "MagLimit:="       , "0.03",
    "PhaseLimit:="     , "5deg"
]
],
```

Example from Design with Periodic Ports and UseMaxtrixConv is True

```
"UseMatrixConv:="    , True,
[
```

```

"NAME:Matrix Convergence",
[
  "NAME:Entries",
  [
    "NAME:Entry",
    "Port1:=" , "Incident_Port1",
    "Port2:=" , "Incident_Port1",
    "MagLimit:=" , "0.11",
    "PhaseLimit:=" , "5deg"
  ],
  [
    "NAME:Entry",
    "Port1:=" , "Incident_Port2",
    "Port2:=" , "Incident_Port2",
    "MagLimit:=" , "0.22",
    "PhaseLimit:=" , "5deg"
  ]
]
],

```

Example Terminal Design with UseMatrixConv = True and Expression Cache

```
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("term-2x2_1_parasolid")
```

```
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("unit")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("Setup1",
[
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "SolveType:="          , "Single",
    "Frequency:="          , "10GHz",
    "MaxDeltaS:="          , 0.02,
    "UseMatrixConv:="      , True,
    [
        "NAME:Matrix Convergence",
        [
            "NAME:Entries",
            [
                "NAME:Entry",
                "Port1:="          , "P2",
                "Port2:="          , "P1",
                "MagLimit:="        , "0.05",
                "PhaseLimit:="      , "10deg"
            ]
        ]
    ]
]
```

```

    ]
  ],
  "MaximumPasses:="      , 15,
  "MinimumPasses:="      , 1,
  "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
  "PercentRefinement:="  , 30,
  "IsEnabled:="          , True,
  [
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="        , False
  ],
  "BasisOrder:="          , 1,
  "DoLambdaRefine:="      , True,
  "DoMaterialLambda:="    , True,
  "SetLambdaTarget:="     , False,
  "Target:="              , 0.3333,
  "UseMaxTetIncrease:="   , False,
  "PortAccuracy:="        , 2,
  "UseABConPort:="        , False,
  "SetPortMinMaxTri:="    , False,
  "DrivenSolverType:="    , "Iterative Solver",

```

```
"IterativeResidual:="      , 0.0001,
"DDMSolverResidual:="      , 0.0001,
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="      , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="          , True,
[
  "NAME:ExpressionCache",
  [
    "NAME:CacheItem",
    "Title:="                , "dB_AxialRatioValue_1",
    "Expression:="           , "dB(AxialRatioValue)",
    "Intrinsics:="           , "Phi='\0deg\' Theta='\0deg\'",
    "ReportType:="           , "Far Fields",
    [
      "NAME:ExpressionContext",
      "Context:="            , "Infinite Sphere1"
    ]
  ],
  [
    "NAME:CacheItem",
```

```

        "Title:="                , "dB_St_Diff1_Diff1__1",
        "Expression:="           , "dB(St(Diff1,Diff1))",
        "Intrinsics:="           , "",
        "ReportType:="           , "Terminal Solution Data",
        [
            "NAME:ExpressionContext",
            "Diff:="               , "Differential Pairs"
        ]
    ],
    [
        "NAME:CacheItem",
        "Title:="                , "dB_St_P1_P1__1",
        "Expression:="           , "dB(St(P1,P1))",
        "Intrinsics:="           , "",
        "ReportType:="           , "Terminal Solution Data",
        [
            "NAME:ExpressionContext",
            "Diff:="               , "Terminals"
        ]
    ]
]
],

```

```
"CacheSaveKind:="      , "Delta",
"ConstantDelta:="      , "0s",
"IESolverType:="       , "Auto",
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True,
"IE Solver Accuracy:="   , "Balanced",
"InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , ""

])
```

Example HFSS Hybrid and Arrays with Beta Parallel Component Mesh Adapt

```
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
[
  "NAME:Setup2",
  "SolveType:="      , "Single",
  "Frequency:="      , "5GHz",
  "MaxDeltaS:="      , 0.02,
  "UseMatrixConv:="  , False,
  "MaximumPasses:="  , 6,
  "MinimumPasses:="  , 1,
  "MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
  "PercentRefinement:=" , 30,
```

```

"ComponentAdaptOption:=", "Fully Independent",
"PerformFullDesignSolveAtLastPass:=", True,
"IsEnabled:="                , True,
[
    "NAME:MeshLink",
    "ImportMesh:="            , False
],
"BasisOrder:="                , 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:="            , True,
"DoMaterialLambda:="          , True,
"SetLambdaTarget:="           , False,
"Target:="                     , 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:="          , False,
"PortAccuracy:="               , 2,
"UseABConPort:="               , False,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:="           , False,
"DrivenSolverType:="           , "Direct Solver",
"EnhancedLowFreqAccuracy:=", False,
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:="          , False,
"SaveAnyFields:="              , True,
"IESolverType:="               , "Auto",

```


	<pre> "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15, "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True, "IE Solver Accuracy:=" , "Balanced", "InfiniteSphereSetup:=" , "", "MaxPass:=" , 10, "MinPass:=" , 1, "MinConvPass:=" , 1, "PerError:=" , 1, "PerRefine:=" , 30]) </pre>

VB Syntax	InsertSetup <SetupType>, <Attributes>
VB Example	An HFSS Driven project solution with Auto Solution: <pre> oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDrivenAuto", Array("NAME:Setup1", "IsEnabled:=", true, _ "AutoSolverSetting:=", "Balanced", _ Array("NAME:Sweeps", Array("NAME:Sweep", "RangeType:=", "LinearCount", _ "RangeStart:=", "1GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "10GHz", "RangeCount:=", "451")), _ "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", false, "Type:=", "Interpolating") </pre> A Driven solution type with a mesh link. References to dependent solve in old scripts

```
are converted to mesh link form.
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",
Array("NAME:Setup1",
"Frequency:=", "1GHz",
"MaxDeltaE:=", 0.1,
"MaximumPasses:=", 6,
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,
"IsEnabled:=", true,
Array("NAME:MeshLink",
"Project:=", "Tee.aedt",
"Design:=", "TeeModel",
"Soln:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
Array("NAME:Params", "offset:=", "0in"),
"ForceSourceToSolve:=", false,
"PreservePartnerSoln:=", false,
"PathRelativeTo:=", "SourceProduct",
"ApplyMeshOp:=", true),
"BasisOrder:=", 1,
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,
```

```
"DoLambdaRefine:=", false,
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,
"Target:=", 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)
A Driven solution type with ports:
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",
Array("NAME:Setup2",
"Frequency:=", "1GHz",
"PortsOnly:=", false,
"MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,
"UseMatrixConv:=", false,
"MaximumPasses:=", 6,
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,
```

```
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", true,  
"IterativeResidual:=", 0.0001,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,  
"DoMaterialLambda:=", false,  
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,  
"Target:=", 0.3333,  
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,  
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,  
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,  
"UseABConPort:=", true,  
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false,  
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,  
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,  
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,  
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",  
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)  
An Eigenmode solution type:
```

```
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssEigen",
Array("NAME:Setup2",
"MinimumFrequency:=", "1.77347GHz",
"NumModes:=", 1,
"MaxDeltaFreq:=", 10,
"ConvergeOnRealFreq:=", true,
"MaximumPasses:=", 3,
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,
"IsEnabled:=", true,
"BasisOrder:=", 1,
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,
"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,
"Target:=", 0.2,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,
```

```
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",  
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)  
A Driven solution type with ports and matrix convergence:  
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven",  
Array("NAME:Setup2",  
"Frequency:=", "1GHz",  
"PortsOnly:=", false,  
"MaxDeltaS:=", 0.02,  
"UseMatrixConv:=", true,  
Array("NAME:ConvergenceMatrix",  
"AllDiagEntries:=", true,  
"MagMinThreshold:=", 0.01,  
"Entry:=", Array("Port1:=", "abc", "ModeNum1:=", 1)),  
"MaximumPasses:=", 6,  
"MinimumPasses:=", 1,  
"MinimumConvergedPasses:=", 1,  
"PercentRefinement:=", 30,  
"IsEnabled:=", true,  
"BasisOrder:=", 1,  
"UseIterativeSolver:=", false,  
"DoLambdaRefine:=", true,
```

```

"DoMaterialLambda:=", true,
"SetLambdaTarget:=", false,
"Target:=", 0.3333,
"UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false,
"MaxTetIncrease:=", 1000000,
"PortAccuracy:=", 2,
"UseABConPort:=", true,
"SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false,
"EnableSolverDomains:=", false,
"ThermalFeedback:=", false,
"UsingConstantDelta:=", 0,
"ConstantDelta:=", "0s",
"NumberSolveSteps:=", 1)
A Driven solution type with Multi-Frequencies specified:
oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", Array("NAME:Setup2", "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", true, _
Array("NAME:MultipleAdaptiveFreqsSetup", "1.1GHz:=", Array( _
0.02), "10GHz:=", Array(0.02), "11GHz:=", Array(0.02), "12.5GHz:=", Array(0.02),
"15GHz:=", Array( _
0.02), "20GHz:=", Array(0.02)), "MaximumPasses:=", 6, "MinimumPasses:=", 1, "Min-
imumConvergedPasses:=", _
1, "PercentRefinement:=", 30, "IsEnabled:=", true, "BasisOrder:=", 1,

```

```

"DoLambdaRefine:=", _
true, "DoMaterialLambda:=", true, "SetLambdaTarget:=", false, "Target:=", _
0.3333, "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false, "PortAccuracy:=", 2, "UseABConPort:=", _
false, "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false, "UseDomains:=", false, "UseIterativeSolver:=", _
false, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", true, "IESolverType:=", _
"Auto", "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15, "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", _
true, "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4, "MaxNumberOfBounces:=", 5)

An Driven Solution type with Broadband specified:

oModule.InsertSetup "HfssDriven", Array("NAME:Setup1", "AdaptMultipleFreqs:=", true, _
Array("NAME:MultipleAdaptiveFreqsSetup", Array("NAME:Broadband", "Low:=", _
"2GHz", "High:=", "20GHz")), "MaximumPasses:=", 6, "MinimumPasses:=", 1, "Min-
imumConvergedPasses:=", _
1, "PercentRefinement:=", 30, "IsEnabled:=", true, "BasisOrder:=", 1,
"DoLambdaRefine:=", _
true, "DoMaterialLambda:=", true, "SetLambdaTarget:=", false, "Target:=", _
0.3333, "UseMaxTetIncrease:=", false, "PortAccuracy:=", 2, "UseABConPort:=", _
false, "SetPortMinMaxTri:=", false, "UseDomains:=", false, "UseIterativeSolver:=", _
false, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", false, "SaveAnyFields:=", true, "IESolverType:=", _
"Auto", "LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15, "UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", _
true, "RayDensityPerWavelength:=", 4, "MaxNumberOfBounces:=", 5)

oModule.InsertFrequencySweep "Setup1", Array("NAME:Sweep", "IsEnabled:=", true,
"RangeType:=", _

```


	<pre>"LinearCount", "RangeStart:=", "2GHz", "RangeEnd:=", "20GHz", "RangeCount:=", _ 451, "Type:=", "Interpolating", "SaveFields:=", false, "SaveRadFields:=", _ false, "InterpTolerance:=", 0.5, "InterpMaxSolns:=", 250, "InterpMinSolns:=", _ 0, "InterpMinSubranges:=", 1, "ExtrapToDC:=", false, "InterpUseS:=", true, "Inter- pUsePortImped:=", _ false, "InterpUsePropConst:=", true, "UseDerivativeConvergence:=", false, "Inter- pDerivTolerance:=", _ 0.2, "UseFullBasis:=", true, "EnforcePassivity:=", true, "PassivityErrorTolerance:=", _ 0.0001)</pre>

PasteSetup [Optimetrics]

Pastes the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the Setup
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	PasteSetup (<SetupName>)
Python Example	oModule.PasteSetup ("OptimizationSetup1")

VB Syntax	PasteSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.PasteSetup "OptimizationSetup1"</code>

RenameSetup [Optimetrics]

Renames the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OldName>	String	The name that needs to be replaced
	<NewName>	String	Replacement name
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	RenameSetup (<OldName> <NewName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameSetup ("OptimizationSetup1" "MyOptimization")</code>

VB Syntax	RenameSetup <OldName> <NewName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameSetup "OptimizationSetup1" "MyOptimization"</code>

SetPropValue [Optimetrics]

Sets the property value for the active Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	Set Property value on Optimetrics objects		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Property path	text string	Setup property path. See discussion of Property Path
	new Value	Text String, Number, or Boolean	New value data type is depending on the property type,
Return Value	True if the property is found and the new value is valid. Otherwise return False.		

Python Syntax	SetPropValue(propPath, newValue)		
Python Example	<pre>oOptModule.SetPropValue("ParametricSetup1\Enabled", False) //disable ParametricSetup1 oOptModule.SetPropValue("OptimizationSetup1/Optimizer", "Quasi Newton")</pre>		

VB Syntax	SetPropValue(propPath, newValue)		
VB Example	SetPropValue("ParametricSetup1\Enabled", False)		

SolveAllSetup

Solves all Optimetrics setups

UI Access	Right-click on Optimetrics in Project Manager and select Analyze>All from context menu		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	isBlocking	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately

			returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>SolveAllSetup()</code>		
Python Example	<code>oModule.SolveAllSetup()</code>		

VB Syntax	<code>SolveAllSetup</code>		
VB Example	<code>oModule.SolveAllSetup</code>		

SolveSetup [Optimetrics]

Solves the specified Optimetrics setup.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Analyze on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><SetupName></code>	String	Name of the setup to be solved
	<code>isBlocking</code>	Boolean	An optional arg that defaults to <code>true</code> . If it's <code>false</code> , the command immediately returns while the analysis or analyses run in the background. The status of the analyses can be checked with the <code>AreThereSimulationsRunning</code> command.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SolveSetup (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.SolveSetup ("OptimizationSetup1")</code>

VB Syntax	SolveSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SolveSetup "OptimizationSetup1"</code>

ValidateSetup [Parametric]

Performs a validation of all design variations in a parametric setup.

For information on reviewing the output produced by this script command, see: [Validating a Parametric Setup](#)

UI Access	Under <i>Optimetrics</i> in the Project Manager, right-click the <Parametric Setup Name> and then click Validate Parametric Setup on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the parametric setup.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ValidateSetup (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ValidateSetup('ParametricSetup1')</code>

VB Syntax	ValidateSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	oModule.ValidateSetup "ParametricSetup1"

Parametric Script Commands

[EditSetup \[Parametric\]](#)

[ExportParametricSetupTable](#)

[GenerateVariationData \[Parametric\]](#)

[InsertSetup \[Parametric\]](#)

[ValidateSetup \[Parametric\]](#)

EditSetup [Parametric]

Modifies an existing parametric setup

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Properties on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the Setup
	<ParametricParams>	List	List that defines the parameters of the parametric setup; examples are listed below.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	EditSetup (<SetupName>, <ParametricParams>)
Python Example	See EditSetup [Optimization]

VB Syntax	EditSetup <SetupName>, <ParametricParams>
VB Example	See EditSetup [Optimization]

ExportParametricSetupTable

Exports the parametric setup table as a CSV file.

UI Access	Double-click parametric setup. Select Table tab. Click Export .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
	<filePath>	String	Full path for file export.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportParametricSetupTable (<SetupName>, <filePath>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportParametricSetupTable('ParametricSetup1', 'E:/Files/ParametricSetup1_ Table.csv')</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportParametricSetupTable <SetupName>, <filePath>
VB Example	<pre>obj.ExportParametricSetupTable "ParametricSetup1", "E:/Files/ParametricSetup1_ Table.csv"</pre>

GenerateVariationData [Parametric]

Generate variation data before parametric solve for CAD integrated project

Command: Right click on the parametric setup in the project tree and choose "Generate Variation Data"

Syntax: GenerateVariationData <SetupName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SetupName>

Name of the setup.

VB Example:

```
oModule.GenerateVariationData "ParametricSetup1"
```

InsertSetup [Parametric]

Inserts a new parametric setup.

UI Access	Right-click the Optimetrics folder in the project tree, and then click Add> Parametric on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parametric Params>	Array	Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "SaveFields:=", <SaveField>, <StartingPoint>, "Sim. Setups:=", <SimSetups>, <SweepDefs>, <SweepOps>, Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal", <OptiGoalSpec>), ... Array("NAME:Goal", <OptiGoalSpec>)))
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the parametric setup.
	<SimSetups>	Array of	An array of Twin Builder solution setup names.

		Strings	
	<SweepDefs>	Array	Array("NAME:Sweeps", Array("NAME:SweepDefinition", "Variable:=", <VarName>, "Data:=", <SweepData>, "Synchronize:=", <SyncNum>), ... Array("NAME:SweepDefinition", "Variable:=", <VarName>, "Data:=", <SweepData>, "Synchronize:=", <SyncNum>))
	<SweepData>	String	"<SweepType>, <StartV>, <StopV>, <StepV>"
	<SweepType>	String	The type of sweep data.
	<SyncNum>	Integer	<i>SweepDatas</i> with the same value are synchronized.
	<SweepOps>		Array("NAME:Sweep Operations", "<OpType>:=", Array(<VarValue>, ..., <VarValue>), ... <OpType>:=, Array(<VarValue>, ..., <VarValue>))
	<OpType>	String	The sweep operation type.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	InsertSetup ("OptiParametric", <ParametricParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertSetup("OptiParametric", ["NAME:ParametricSetup1",</pre>

```
"SaveFields:=", true,  
[  
  "NAME:StartingPoint"  
],  
"Sim. Setups:=", ["Setup1"],  
[  
  "NAME:Sweeps",  
  [  
    "NAME:SweepDefinition",  
    "Variable:=", "$width",  
    "Data:=", "LIN 12mm 17mm 2.5mm",  
    "OffsetF1:=", false,  
    "Synchronize:=", 0  
  ],  
  [  
    "NAME:SweepDefinition",  
    "Variable:=", "$length",  
    "Data:=", "LIN 8mm 12mm 2mm",  
    "OffsetF1:=", false,  
    "Synchronize:=", 0  
  ]  
]
```

```
],  
[  
  "NAME:Sweep Operations"  
],  
[  
  "NAME:Goals",  
  [  
    "NAME:Goal",  
    "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",  
    "Calculation:=", "returnloss",  
    "Context:=", ""  
    [  
      "NAME:Ranges",  
      "Range:=",  
      [  
        "Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=", "s"  
        "Start:=", "8GHz",  
        "Stop:=", "8GHz"  
      ]  
    ],  
  ],  
],
```

```
[
    "NAME:Goal",
    "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"
    "Calculation:=", "reflect",
    "Context:=", "",
    [
        "NAME:Ranges",
        "Range:=",
        [
            "Var:=", "Freq",
            "Type:=", "s",
            "Start:=", "8GHz",
            "Stop:=", "8GHz"
        ]
    ]
]
```

VB Syntax**InsertSetup "OptiParametric", <ParametricParams>**

VB Example

```
oModule.InsertSetup
"OptiParametric",
Array("NAME:ParametricSetup1", _
"SaveFields:=", true, _
Array("NAME:StartingPoint"), _
"Sim. Setups:=", Array("Setup1"), _
Array("NAME:Sweeps", _
Array("NAME:SweepDefinition", _
"Variable:=", "$width", _
"Data:=", "LIN 12mm 17mm 2.5mm", _
"OffsetF1:=", false, _
"Synchronize:=", 0),
Array("NAME:SweepDefinition", _
"Variable:=", "$length", _
"Data:=", "LIN 8mm 12mm 2mm", _
"OffsetF1:=", false, _
"Synchronize:=", 0)),
Array("NAME:Sweep Operations"), _
Array("NAME:Goals", _
```

```

Array("NAME:Goal", _
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
"Calculation:=", "returnloss", _
"Context:=", "", _
  Array("NAME:Ranges", _
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=", "s", _
"Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))), _
Array("NAME:Goal", _
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
"Calculation:=", "reflect", _
"Context:=", "", _
  Array("NAME:Ranges", _
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=", "s", _
"Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz")))))

```

ValidateSetup [Parametric]

Performs a validation of all design variations in a parametric setup.

For information on reviewing the output produced by this script command, see: [Validating a Parametric Setup](#)

UI Access	Under <i>Optimetrics</i> in the Project Manager, right-click the <Parametric Setup Name> and then click Validate Parametric Setup on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the parametric setup.

Return Value	None

Python Syntax	ValidateSetup (<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ValidateSetup('ParametricSetup1')</code>

VB Syntax	ValidateSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ValidateSetup "ParametricSetup1"</code>

Optimization Script Commands

[EditSetup \[Optimization\]](#)

[InsertSetup \[Optimization\]](#)

EditSetup [Optimization]

Modifies an existing optimization setup.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the Project Manager tree, and then click Properties from the shortcut menu		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the Setup
	<OptimizationParams>	List	Parameters that define the setup; examples are listed below.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	EditSetup (<SetupName>, <OptimizationParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSetup("OptimizationSetup1", ["NAME:OptimizationSetup1", "UseFastCalculationUpdateAlgo:=", False, "FastCalcOptCtrledByUser:=", False, "IsEnabled:=", True, "SaveSolutions:=", False, ["NAME:StartingPoint"], "Optimizer:=", "Quasi Newton", ["NAME:AnalysisStopOptions", "StopForNumIteration:=" , True, "StopForElapsTime:=", False, "StopForSlowImprovement:=", False, "StopForGrdTolerance:=", False, "MaxNumIteration:=", 1000, "MaxSolTimeInSec:=", 3600, "RelGradientTolerance:=", 0,</pre>


```
        "MinNumIteration:=", 10
    ],
    "CostFuncNormType:=", "L2",
    "PriorPSetup:=", "",
    "PreSolvePSetup:=", True,
    [
        "NAME:Variables"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:LCS"
    ],
    [
        "NAME:Goals",
        [
            "NAME:Goal",
            "ReportType:=", "Standard",
            "Solution:=", "TR",
            [
                "NAME:SimValueContext",
```

```

        "SimValueContext:=", [1,0,2,0,False,False,-1,1,0,1,1,"",0,0
    ]
],
"Calculation:=", "acosh(Time)",
"Name:=", "Time",
[
    "NAME:Ranges",
    "Range:=", ["Var:=", "Time","Type:=", "a"]
],
"Condition:=", "==",
[
    "NAME:GoalValue",
    "GoalValueType:=", "Independent",
    "Format:=", "Real/Imag",
    "bG:=", ["v:=", "[1;]"]
],
"Weight:=", "[1;]"
],
"Acceptable_Cost:=", 0,
"Noise:=", 0.0001,
"UpdateDesign:=", False,

```

	<pre>"UpdateIteration:=", 5, "KeepReportAxis:=", True, "UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditSetup <SetupName>, <OptimizationParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditSetup "OptimizationSetup1", Array("NAME:OptimizationSetup1", "UseFastCalculationUpdateAlgo:=", _ false, "FastCalcOptCtrledByUser:=", false, "IsEnabled:=", true, "SaveSolutions:=", _ false, Array("NAME:StartingPoint"), "Optimizer:=", "Quasi Newton", Array("NAME:AnalysisStopOptions", "StopForNumIteration:=", _ true, "StopForElapsTime:=", false, "StopForSlowImprovement:=", false, "StopForGrdTolerance:=", _ false, "MaxNumIteration:=", 1000, "MaxSolTimeInSec:=", 3600, "RelGradientTolerance:=", _ 0, "MinNumIteration:=", 10), "CostFuncNormType:=", "L2", "PriorPSetup:=", "", "PreSolvePSetup:=", _ true, Array("NAME:Variables"), Array("NAME:LCS"),</pre>

```

Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal", "ReportType:=", _
    "Standard", "Solution:=", "TR", Array("NAME:SimValueContext",
    "SimValueContext:=", Array( _
    1, 0, 2, 0, false, false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0)),
    "Calculation:=", "Time", "Name:=", _
    "Time", Array("NAME:Ranges", "Range:=",
Array("Var:=", "Time", "Type:=", "a")), "Condition:=", _
    "=="", Array("NAME:GoalValue", "GoalValueType:=",
    "Independent", "Format:=", _
    "Real/Imag", "bG:=", Array("v:=", "[1;]")),
    "Weight:=", "[1;]")), "Acceptable_Cost:=", _
    0, "Noise:=", 0.0001, "UpdateDesign:=", false,
    "UpdateIteration:=", 5, "KeepReportAxis:=", _
    true, "UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", true)

```

InsertSetup [Optimization]

Use: Inserts a new optimization setup.

UI Access	Right-click the Optimetrics folder in the project tree, and then click Add > Optimization on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OptimizationParams>	Array	Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "SaveFields:=", <SaveField>, <StartingPoint>, "Optimizer:=", <Optimizer>,

		<pre> "MaxIterations:=", <MaxIter>, "PriorPSetup:=", <PriorSetup>, "PreSolvePSetup:=", <Preceed>, <OptimizationVars>, <Constraint>, Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal", <OptiGoalSpec>, <OptimizationGoalSpec>)), ... Array("NAME:Goal", <OptiGoalSpec>, <OptimizationGoalSpec>)), "Acceptable_Cost:=", <AcceptableCost>, "Noise:=", <Noise>, "UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", <UpdateDesign> </pre>
<OptimizationVars>	Array	<pre> Array("NAME:Variables", "VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Min:=", <MinV>, "Max:=", <MaxV>, "MinStep:=", <MinStepV>, "MaxStep:=", <MaxStepV>)), ... "VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Min:=", <MinV>, "Max:=", <MaxV>, "MinStep:=", <MinStepV>, "MaxStep:=", <MaxStepV>)) </pre>
<MinStepV>	VarValue	The minimum step of the variable.
<MaxStepV>	VarValue	The maximum step of the variable.
<AcceptableCost>	Double	The acceptable cost value for the optimizer to stop.
<Noise>	Double	The noise of the design.
<UpdateDesign>	Boolean	Specifies whether or not to apply the optimal variation to the design after the optimization is done.
<OptimizationGoalSpec>	Array	<pre> "Condition:=", <OptimizationCond>, Array("NAME:GoalValue", "GoalValeType:=", </pre>

			<GoalValueType>, "Format:=", <GoalValueFormat>, "bG:=", Array("v:=", <GoalValue>)), "Weight:=", <Weight>)
	<OptimizationCond>	String	Either "<=", "==", or ">="
	<GoalValueType>	String	Either "Independent" or "Dependent"
	<GoalValueFormat>	String	Either "Real/Imag" or "Mag/Ang".
	<GoalValue>	String	Value in string. Value can be a real number, complex number, or expression.
Return Value	None		

<MinStepV>

Type : <VarValue>

The minimum step of the variable.

<MaxStepV>

Type: <VarValue>

The maximum step of the variable.

<AcceptableCost>

Type: <double>

The acceptable cost value for the optimizer to stop.

<Noise>

Type: <double>

The noise of the design.

<UpdateDesign>

Type: <bool>

Specifies whether or not to apply the optimal variation to the design after the optimization is done.

<OptimizationGoalSpec>

```
"Condition:=", <OptimizationCond>,  
Array("NAME:GoalValue", "GoalValueType:=",  
<GoalValueType>,  
"Format:=", <GoalValueFormat>, "bG:=",  
Array("v:=", <GoalValue>)), "Weight:=", <Weight>)
```

<OptimizationCond>

Type: <string>

Either "<=", "==", or ">="

<GoalValueType>

Type: <string>

Either "Independent" or "Dependent"

<GoalValueFormat>

Type: <string>

Either "Real/Imag" or "Mag/Ang".

<GoalValue>

Type: <string>

Value in string. Value can be a real number, complex number, or expression.

Python Syntax	InsertSetup ("OptiOptimization", <OptimizationParams>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.InsertSetup("OptiOptimization", ["NAME:OptimizationSetup1", "SaveFields:=", false, _ ["NAME:StartingPoint", "\$length:=", "8mm", "\$width:=", "14.5mm"], "Optimizer:=", "Quasi Newton", "MaxIterations:=", 100, "PriorPSetup:=", "ParametricSetup1", "PreSolvePSetup:=", true, ["NAME:Variables", "\$length:=", ["i:=", true, "Min:=", "6mm", "Max:=", "18mm", "MinStep:=", "0.001mm", "MaxStep:=", "1.2mm"], "\$width:=", ["i:=", true, "Min:=", "6.5mm", "Max:=", "19.5mm", "MinStep:=", "0.001mm", "MaxStep:=", "1.3mm"]], ["NAME:LCS"], </pre>


```
["NAME:Goals",  
["NAME:Goal",  
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",  
"Calculation:=", "reflect",  
"Context:=", "",  
["NAME:Ranges",  
"Range:=", ["Var:=", "Freq",  
"Type:=", "s",  
"Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"]],  
"Condition:=", "<=",  
["NAME:GoalValue",  
"GoalValueType:=", "Independent",  
"Format:=", "Real/Imag",  
"bG:=", ["v:=", "[0.0001]"]],  
"Weight:=", "[1]"]],  
"Acceptable_Cost:=", 0.0002,  
"Noise:=", 0.0001,  
"UpdateDesign:=", true,  
"UpdateIteration:=", 5,
```

	<pre>"KeepReportAxis:=", true, "UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", true])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertSetup "OptiOptimization", <OptimizationParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.InsertSetup "OptiOptimization",_ Array("NAME:OptimizationSetup1", _ "SaveFields:=", false, _ Array("NAME:StartingPoint", "\$length:=", "8mm",_ "\$width:=", "14.5mm"), _ "Optimizer:=", "Quasi Newton", _ "MaxIterations:=", 100, _ "PriorPSetup:=", "ParametricSetup1", _ "PreSolvePSetup:=", true, _ Array("NAME:Variables", _ "\$length:=", Array("i:=", true, "Min:=", "6mm",_ "Max:=", "18mm", _ "MinStep:=", "0.001mm", "MaxStep:=", _ "1.2mm"), _</pre>

```
"$width:=", Array("i:=", true, "Min:=", _  
"6.5mm", "Max:=", "19.5mm", _  
"MinStep:=", "0.001mm", "MaxStep:=", _  
"1.3mm")), _  
Array("NAME:LCS"), _  
Array("NAME:Goals", _  
Array("NAME:Goal", _  
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _  
"Calculation:=", "reflect", _  
"Context:=", "", _  
Array("NAME:Ranges", _  
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", _  
"Type:=", "s", _  
"Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz")), _  
"Condition:=", "&lt;=", _  
Array("NAME:GoalValue", _  
"GoalValueType:=", "Independent", _  
"Format:=", "Real/Imag", _  
"bG:=", Array("v:=", "[0.0001]")), _
```

```

"Weight:=", "[1]")) ,
"Acceptable_Cost:=", 0.0002, _
"Noise:=", 0.0001, _
"UpdateDesign:=", true, _
"UpdateIteration:=", 5, _
"KeepReportAxis:=", true, _
"UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", true)

```

Sensitivity Script Commands

[EditSetup \[Sensitivity\]](#)

[InsertSetup \[Sensitivity\]](#)

EditSetup [Sensitivity]

Modifies an existing sensitivity setup.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and then click Properties on the shortcut menu		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the Setup
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	EditSetup (<SetupName>, <SensitivityParams>)
Python Example	oModule.EditSetup ("OptimizationSetup1",

```
[
  "NAME:OptimizationSetup1",
  "UseFastCalculationUpdateAlgo:=", False,
  "FastCalcOptCtrldByUser:=", False,
  "IsEnabled:=", True,
  "SaveSolutions:=", False,
  [
    "NAME:StartingPoint"
  ],
  "Optimizer:=", "Quasi Newton",
  [
    "NAME:AnalysisStopOptions",
    "StopForNumIteration:=", True,
    "StopForElapsTime:=", False,
    "StopForSlowImprovement:=", False,
    "StopForGrdTolerance:="          , False,
    "MaxNumIteration:=", 1001,
    "MaxSolTimeInSec:=", 3600,
    "RelGradientTolerance:=", 0,
```

```
"MinNumIteration:=", 10
],
"CostFuncNormType:=", "L2",
"PriorPSetup:=", "",
"PreSolvePSetup:=", True,
[
"NAME:Variables"
],
[
"NAME:LCS"
],
[
"NAME:Goals",
[
"NAME:Goal",
"ReportType:=", "Standard",
"Solution:=", "TR3",
[
"NAME:SimValueContext",
"SimValueContext:=", [1,0,2,0,False,False,-1,1,0,1,1,"",0,0]
```

```
],  
"Calculation:=", "mag(DIFF1.VAL) ",  
"Name:=", "DIFF1.VAL",  
[  
"NAME:Ranges",  
"Range:=", [  
"Var:=", "Time","Type:=", "a"]  
],  
"Condition:=", "==",  
[  
"NAME:GoalValue",  
"GoalValueType:=", "Independent",  
"Format:=", "Real/Imag",  
"bG:=", ["v:=", "[1;]"]  
],  
"Weight:=", "[1;]"  
]  
],  
"Acceptable_Cost:=", 0,  
"Noise:=", 0.0001,
```

	<pre> "UpdateDesign:=", False, "UpdateIteration:=", 5, "KeepReportAxis:=", True, "UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", True]) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditSetup <SetupName>, <SensitivityParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditSetup("OptimizationSetup1", Array("NAME:OptimizationSetup1", "UseFastCalculationUpdateAlgo:=", False, "FastCalcOptCtrledByUser:=", False, "IsEnabled:=", True, "SaveSolutions:=", False, Array("NAME:StartingPoint"), "Optimizer:=", "Quasi Newton", Array("NAME:AnalysisStopOptions", </pre>


```
"StopForNumIteration:="          , True,
"StopForElapsTime:=", False,
"StopForSlowImprovement:=", False,
"StopForGrdTolerance:=", False,
"MaxNumIteration:=", 1001,
"MaxSolTimeInSec:=", 3600,
"RelGradientTolerance:=", 0,
"MinNumIteration:="          , 10
),
"CostFuncNormType:=", "L2",
"PriorPSetup:=", "",
"PreSolvePSetup:=", True,
Array(
  "NAME:Variables"
),
Array(
  "NAME:LCS"
),
Array(
```

```
"NAME:Goals",
Array(
  "NAME:Goal",
  "ReportType:=", "Standard",
  "Solution:=", "TR3",
  Array(
    "NAME:SimValueContext",
    "SimValueContext:=",
    Array(1,0,2,0,False,False,-1,1,0,1,1,"",0,0)
  ),
  "Calculation:=", "mag(DIFF1.VAL)",
  "Name:=", "DIFF1.VAL",
  Array(
    "NAME:Ranges",
    "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Time","Type:=", "a")
  ),
  "Condition:=", "==",
  Array(
    "NAME:GoalValue",
    "GoalValueType:=", "Independent",
    "Format:=", "Real/Imag",
```

	<pre>"bG:=", Array("v:=", "Array(1;]")), "Weight:=", "Array(1;]")), "Acceptable_Cost:=", 0, "Noise:=", 0.0001, "UpdateDesign:=", False, "UpdateIteration:=", 5, "KeepReportAxis:=", True, "UpdateDesignWhenDone:=", True))</pre>

InsertSetup [Sensitivity]

Inserts a new sensitivity setup.

UI Access	Right-click Optimetrics in the project tree, and then click Add>Sensitivity on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SensitivityParams>	Array	Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "SaveFields:=", <SaveField>, <StartingPoint>, "MaxIterations:=", <MaxIter>, "PriorPSetup:=", <PriorSetup>,

			"PreSolvePSetup:=", <Preceed>, <SensitivityVars>, <Constraint>, Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal", <OptiGoalSpec>), ..., Array("NAME:Goal", <OptiGoalSpec>)), "Primary Goal:=". <PrimaryGoalID>, "PrimaryError:=", <PrimaryError>)
	<SensitivityVars>	Array	Array("NAME:Variables", "VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Min:=", <MinV>, "Max:=", <MaxV>, "IDisp:=", <InitialDisp>),... "VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Min:=", <MinV>, "Max:=", <MaxV>, "IDisp:=", <InitialDisp>))
	<InitialDisp>	VarValue	Index of the Primary goal. Index starts from zero.
	<PrimaryError>	Double	Error associated with the Primary goal.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	InsertSetup ("OptiSensitivity", <SensitivityParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertSetup ("OptiSensitivity", _ ["NAME:SensitivitySetup1", _</pre>

```
"SaveFields:=", true,_
["NAME:StartingPoint"], _
"MaxIterations:=", 20,_
"PriorPSetup:=", "",_
"PreSolvePSetup:=", true, _
["NAME:Variables"], _
["NAME:LCS"],_
"NAME:Goals",_
["NAME:Goal", _
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",_
"Calculation:=", "returnloss",_
"Context:=", "",_
["NAME:Ranges",_
"Range:=", ["Var:=", "Freq", "_
Type:=", "s",_
"Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"]]],_
["NAME:Goal",_
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",_
"Calculation:=", "reflect",_
```

	<pre> "Context:=", "", _ ["NAME:Ranges", _ "Range:=", ["Var:=", "Freq", _ "Type:=", "s", _ "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"]]], _ "Primary Goal:=", 1, _ "PrimaryError:=", 0.001]) </pre>

VB Syntax	InsertSetup "OptiSensitivity", <SensitivityParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.InsertSetup "OptiSensitivity", _ Array("NAME:SensitivitySetup1", _ "SaveFields:=", true, _ Array("NAME:StartingPoint"), _ "MaxIterations:=", 20, _ "PriorPSetup:=", "", _ "PreSolvePSetup:=", true, _ Array("NAME:Variables"), _ Array("NAME:LCS"), _ Array("NAME:Goals", _ </pre>

```
Array("NAME:Goal", _  
  "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",_  
  "Calculation:=", "returnloss",_  
  "Context:=", "",_  
  Array("NAME:Ranges",_  
    "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "  
    Type:=", "s",_  
    "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))),_  
  Array("NAME:Goal",_  
    "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",_  
    "Calculation:=", "reflect",_  
    "Context:=", "",_  
    Array("NAME:Ranges",_  
      "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq",_  
      "Type:=", "s",_  
      "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz")))),_  
    "Primary Goal:=", 1,_  
    "PrimaryError:=", 0.001)
```

Statistical Script Commands

[EditSetup \[Statistical\]](#)

[InsertSetup Statistical](#)

EditSetup [Statistical]

Modifies an existing statistical setup.

UI Access	Right-click the setup in the project tree, and click Properties on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the Setup
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	EditSetup (<SetupName>, <StatisticalParams>)
Python Example	See EditSetup [Optimization]

VB Syntax	EditSetup <SetupName>, <StatisticalParams>
VB Example	See EditSetup [Optimization]

Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
```



```
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("optiguides")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSModel1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Optimetrics")

oModule.EditSetup "StatisticalSetup1", Array("NAME:StatisticalSetup1",
Array("NAME:ProdOptiSetupData",
"SaveFields:=", true, "CopyMesh:=", false),
Array("NAME:StartingPoint", "$length:=", "7.824547736mm",
"$width:=", "14.8570192mm"),
"MaxIterations:=", 50,
"PriorPSetup:=", "",
Array("NAME:Variables",
"$length:=", Array("i:=", true,
"int:=", false,
"Dist:=", "Uniform",
"Tol:=", "10%", "StdD:=", "0.2mm", "Min:=", "-3",
"Max:=", "3", "Shape:=", "1", "Scale:=", "0.04mm",
"Location:=", "0.4mm",
"Dataset:=", "", "LatinHypercube:=", "true", "VarMin:=", "0.2mm", "VarMax:=", "0.6mm", "Prob:=",
```

```
"0.01",
"Mean:=", "0.4mm"),

"$width:=", Array("i:=", true,
"int:=", false,
"Dist:=", "Gaussian",
"Tol:=", "10%",
"StdD:=", "0.2mm",
"Min:=", "-3", "Max:=", "3",
"Shape:=", "1",
"Scale:=", "0.04mm",
"Location:=", "0.4mm",
"Dataset:=", "",
"LatinHypercube:=", "true",
"VarMin:=", "0.2mm", "VarMax:=", "0.6mm",
"Prob:=", "0.02",
"Mean:=", "0.4mm")),

Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal",
"ReportType:=", "Modal Solution Data",
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : PortOnly",
Array("NAME:SimValueContext", "Domain:=", "Sweep"),
"Calculation:=", "returnloss",
"Name:=", "returnloss",

Array("NAME:Ranges",
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq",
"Type:=", "s",
"Start:=", "8.2GHz", "Stop:=", "0"))),

Array("NAME:Goal",
"ReportType:=", "Modal Solution Data",
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : PortOnly",
Array("NAME:SimValueContext",
"Domain:=", "Sweep"),
"Calculation:=", "reflect",
```

```
"Name:=", "reflect",  
Array("NAME:Ranges",  
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq",  
"Type:=", "s",  
"Start:=", "8.2GHz", "Stop:=", "0")))))
```

InsertSetup [Statistical]

Inserts a new statistical setup.

UI Access	Right-click Optimetrics in the project tree, and then click Add>Statistical on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<StatisticalParams>	Array	Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "SaveFields:=", <SaveField>, <StartingPoint>, "MaxIterations:=", <MaxIter>, "PriorPSetup:=", <PriorSetup>, "PreSolvePSetup:=", <Preceed>, <StatisticalVars>, Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal", <OptiGoalSpec>), ..., Array("NAME:Goal", <OptiGoalSpec>)))
	<StatisticalVars>	Array	Array("NAME:Variables", "VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Dist:=", <DistType>, "Tol:=", <Tolerance>, "StdD:=", <StdD>, "Min:=", <MinCutoff>, "Max:=", <MaxCutoff>, ... "VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Dist:=",

			<code><DistType>, "Tol:=", <Tolerance>, "StdD:=", <StdD>, "Min:=", <MinCutoff>, "Max:=", <MaxCutoff>))</code>
	<code><DistType></code>	String	Distrbution can be "Gaussian" or "Uniform".
	<code><Tolerance></code>	VarValue	The tolerance for the variable when distribution is Uniform
	<code><StdD></code>	VarValue	The standard deviation for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.
	<code><MinCutoff></code>	Double	The minimum cut-off for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.
	<code><MaxCutoff></code>	Double	The maximum cut-off for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>InsertSetup ("OptiStatistical", <StatisticalParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertSetup("OptiStatistical", _ ["NAME:StatisticalSetup1", _ "SaveFields:=", true, _ ["NAME:StartingPoint"], _ "MaxIterations:=", 50, _ "PriorPSetup:=", "", _ ["NAME:Variables"], _ ["NAME:Goals", _ ["NAME:Goal", _ "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _</pre>

	<pre>"Calculation:=", "returnloss", _ "Context:=", "", _ ["NAME:Ranges", _ "Range:=", ["Var:=", "Freq", _ "Type:=", "s", _ "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"]]], _ ["NAME:Goal", _ "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ "Calculation:=", "reflect", _ "Context:=", "", _ ["NAME:Ranges", _ "Range:=", ["Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=", _ "s", "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"]]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertSetup "OptiStatistical", <StatisticalParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.InsertSetup "OptiStatistical", _ Array("NAME:StatisticalSetup1", _ "SaveFields:=", true, _</pre>

```

Array("NAME:StartingPoint"),_
"MaxIterations:=", 50,_
"PriorPSetup:=", "", _
Array("NAME:Variables"), _
Array("NAME:Goals", _
Array("NAME:Goal", _
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
"Calculation:=", "returnloss", _
"Context:=", "", _
Array("NAME:Ranges", _
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", _
"Type:=", "s",_
"Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))),_
Array("NAME:Goal",_
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",_
"Calculation:=", "reflect",_
"Context:=", "", _
Array("NAME:Ranges",_
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=",_
"s", "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))))

```

Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("OptimTee")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("TeeModel")

oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",
Array("NAME:LocalVariableTab",
Array("NAME:PropServers", "LocalVariables"),
Array("NAME:ChangedProps",
Array("NAME:offset",
Array("NAME:Statistical", "Included:=", true))))))

Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Optimetrics")

oModule.InsertSetup "OptiStatistical", Array("NAME:StatisticalSetup1",
Array("NAME:ProdOptiSetupData",
```

```

"SaveFields:=", false, "CopyMesh:=", false),
Array("NAME:StartingPoint", "offset:=", "0in"),
"MaxIterations:=", 50, "PriorPSetup:=", "",

Array("NAME:Variables",

"offset:=", Array("i:=", true,
"int:=", false,
"Dist:=", "Gaussian",
"Tol:=", "10%",
"StdD:=", ".5in",
"Min:=", "-3",
"Max:=", "3",
"Shape:=", "1",
"Scale:=", "0in",
"Location:=", "0in",
"Dataset:=", "",
"LatinHypercube:=", "true",
"VarMin:=", "-1in",
"VarMax:=", "1in",
"Prob:=", "0.01",
"Mean:=", "0in")),

Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal",
"ReportType:=", "Modal Solution Data",
"Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array("NAME:SimValueContext"),

"Calculation:=", "Power11",
"Name:=", "Power11",
Array("NAME:Ranges",
"Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=", "d",
"DiscreteValues:=", "10GHz")))))

```

For Q3D Extractor and Circuit the command details are as follows:

Inserts a new statistical setup.

Command: Right-click **Optimetrics** in the project tree, and then click **Add>Statistical** on the shortcut menu.

Syntax: InsertSetup "OptiStatistical", <StatisticalParams>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <StatisticalParams>

```
Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "SaveFields:=",  
      <SaveField>, <StartingPoint>, "MaxIterations:=",  
      <MaxIter>, "PriorPSetup:=", <PriorSetup>,  
      "PreSolvePSetup:=", <Preceed>, <StatisticalVars>,  
      Array("NAME:Goals", Array("NAME:Goal",  
      <OptiGoalSpec>), ..., Array("NAME:Goal",  
      <OptiGoalSpec>))),
```

<StatisticalVars>

```
Array("NAME:Variables",  
      "VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Dist:=",  
      <DistType>, "Tol:=", <Tolerance>,  
      "StdD:=", <StdD>, "Min:=", <MinCutoff>, "Max:=",  
      <MaxCutoff>, ...  
      "VarName:=", Array("i:=", <IncludeVar>, "Dist:=",  
      <DistType>, "Tol:=", <Tolerance>, "StdD:=",
```

```
<StdD>, "Min:=", <MinCutoff>, "Max:=",  
<MaxCutoff>))
```

Parameters:

<DistType>

Type : <string>

Distribution can be "Gaussian" or "Uniform".

<Tolerance>

Type: <VarValue>

The tolerance for the variable when distribution is Uniform.

<StdD>

Type: <VarValue>

The standard deviation for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.

<MinCutoff>

Type: <double>

The minimum cut-off for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.

<MaxCutoff>

Type: <double>

The maximum cut-off for the variable when distribution is Gaussian.

Example: oModule.InsertSetup "OptiStatistical", _
Array("NAME:StatisticalSetup1", _
"SaveFields:=", true, _

```

    Array("NAME:StartingPoint"),_
    "MaxIterations:=", 50,_
    "PriorPSetup:=", "", _
    Array("NAME:Variables"), _
    Array("NAME:Goals", _
        Array("NAME:Goal", _
            "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",_
            "Calculation:=", "returnloss",_
            "Context:=", "",_
            Array("NAME:Ranges",_
                "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq",_
                    "Type:=", "s",_
                    "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz"))),_
                Array("NAME:Goal",_
                    "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",_
                    "Calculation:=", "reflect",_
                    "Context:=", "",_
                    Array("NAME:Ranges",_
                        "Range:=", Array("Var:=", "Freq", "Type:=",_
                            "s", "Start:=", "8GHz", "Stop:=", "8GHz")))))

```

16 - Solutions Module Script Commands

Solutions commands should be executed by the "Solutions" module.

Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")

oModule.CommandName <args>

[DeleteImportData](#)

[DeleteSolutionVariation](#)

[EditSources](#)

[ExportEigenmodes](#)

[ExportForHSpice](#)

[ExportNetworkData](#)

[ExportNMFData](#)

"ExportTransientData " on page 16-19

"FFTONReport " on page 16-20

[GetAdaptiveFreq](#)

"GetAdaptiveSettings " on page 16-21

"GetAllSourceMagnitudes " on page 16-22

"GetAllSourceModes " on page 16-22

"GetAllSourcePhases " on page 16-23

"GetAllSources " on page 16-24

"GetAntennaParameters " on page 16-24

[GetAvailableVariations](#)

[GetExcitationScaling](#)

"GetFieldType " on page 16-27

"GetIncludePortPostProcessing " on page 16-28

[GetSolutionVersionID](#)

"GetLayerAndNetOfMeshBody " on page 16-29

[GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet](#)

"GetMultipactionBreakdown " on page 16-33

"GetNetworkDataSolution " on page 16-34

"GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition " on page 16-35

"GetNetworkPostprocSetup " on page 16-35

[GetSolveRangeInfo](#)

"GetTerminalExcitationType " on page 16-38

"GetTransientSolveTimes " on page 16-39

[GetValidSolutionList](#)

[HasFields](#)

[HasMatrixData](#)

[HasMesh](#)

[ImportSolution](#)

[ImportTable](#)

[IsFieldAvailableAt](#)[ListMatchingVariations](#)[ListValuesOfVariables](#)[ListVariations](#)[SetCompositeGroupEditSource](#)[SetSourceContexts](#)[TDROnReport](#)

DeleteImportData

Deletes imported solution or table data in HFSS. Not in HFSS-IE

UI Access	Right-click on Results > Import Solutions , click Delete Selections button.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><ImportSpecArray></code>	Array	Array of import solutions. Array(<ImportName:SolnName OR TableName>, ...)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>DeleteImportData(<ImportSpecArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteImportData(["Import1:Adaptive_1", "Import2:DataTable"])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteImportData <ImportSpecArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteImportData _ Array("Import1:Adaptive_1", "Import2:DataTable")</pre>

DeleteSolutionVariation

Deletes all solution data for specific solutions and design variations. This is obsolete and is supported only for backward compatibility. You should use DeleteFullVariation, DeleteFieldVariation, and DeleteLinked Variation.

UI Access	Right-click on Results , select Browse Solutions... , click Delete button in the dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluParams>	Array	Structured array. Array(<DataSpecifierArray>, ...)
	<DataSpecifierArray>	Array	Structured array. Array(<DesignVariationKey>, <SetupName>, <SolutionName>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteSolutionVariation(<SoluParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteSolutionVariation([["width='2in'", "Setup1", "Adaptive_1"], ["width='2in'", "Setup1", "Sweep1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteSolutionVariation <SoluParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteSolutionVariation Array(_ Array("width='2in'", "Setup1", "Adaptive_1"), _ Array("width='2in'", "Setup1", "Sweep1"))</pre>

DeleteVariation [HFSS]

Obsolete. Replaced by DeleteFullVariation, DeleteFieldVariation, and DeleteLinked Variation.

EditSources

Indicates which source excitations should be used for fields post-processing.

For HFSS, the EditSources command details are as follows.

Configures source excitation settings for post-processing. The argument syntax for this command involves an array containing an arbitrary number of nested arrays. The first of these nested arrays contains non-source specific settings relevant to the entire design while the subsequent arrays contain source specific settings relevant only to individual excitations.

Command: Right click on Field Overlays and select **Edit Sources**

Syntax: `EditSources ([`
 `[<non-source specific settings>],`
 `[<settings for source_1>],`
 `[<settings for source_2>],`
 `[<settings for source_3>],`
 `...`
`])`

Individual fields inside the nested arrays are specified in pairs, where the first array element in a pair is the name of the field to be specified and the second element is the corresponding value.

```
[  
    <Name of setting_1>, <Value of setting_1>,  
    <Name of setting_2>, <Value of setting_2>,  
    ...  
]
```

The following is a list of non-source specific and source specific settings. **Note** that for a given design or excitation, only a subset of these settings will be applicable.

Non-Source Specific Settings

Name:	Type of Values:
"FieldType:="	String. One of the following: "ScatteredFields" "TotalFields" "IncidentFields" "NoIncidentWave" "EigenPeakElectricField" "EigenStoredEnergy"
"ExciteModes:="	Boolean. If true use modal excitations, otherwise use terminals.
"IncludePortPostProcessing:="	Boolean
"UseIncidentVoltage:="	Boolean. Otherwise use total voltage.
"UsePerElementArrayPower:="	Boolean. Specify power for arrays on a per-element basis.
"SpecifySystemPower:="	Boolean
"IncidentPower:="	String. In units of power.

Source Specific Settings

Name:	Type of Values:
"Name:="	String. Name of excitation.
"Magnitude:="	String. Magnitude of excitation. Units depend on specific excitation.
"Phase:="	String. Phase of excitation. Units can vary.
"Delay:="	String. In units of time, applicable to transient designs.
"TransientMagnitude:="	String. Magnitude of excitation. Units depend on specific excitation.
"Resistance:="	String. In units of electrical resistance.
"Reactance:="	String. In units of electrical resistance.
"Terminated:="	Boolean ("true", "false"). If terminated, Magnitude and Phase are superseded with Resistance and Reactance.
"Renorm Impedance:="	Boolean

Return Value: None

Parameters:

Each inner block describes the values to be assigned to an individual excitation. The valid keywords are:

Name - Required. This identifies the excitation and uses the same syntax as the edit source dialog box. As opposed to the old command, names can be specified in any order. Unspecified excitations will not be affected, so users can edit one or more excitations without needing to edit them all.

Magnitude - a unit quantity ("1W", "2mV", ...)

Phase - a unit quantity ("1W", "2mV", ...)

For Driven Terminal designs, a terminal may be terminated

Terminated - boolean ("true", "false"). If terminated, Magnitude and Phase are superseded with:

Resistance - a unit quantity ("50ohm", ...)

Reactance - a unit quantity ("50ohm", ...)

For Transient problems, the spectral fields use Magnitude and Phase. The transient fields are controlled by:

Delay- a unit quantity ("3.5ps", ...)

TransientMagnitude - a unit quantity ("1W", ...)

For CMA problems, the special excitation "Modes" specifies the modal excitations. These are then set with the keywords:

Magnitudes - integer vector ["0", "0", "1", "2.5"]. The size of the vector will determine how many modes are visible in the dialog.

Phases - unit quantity vector ["30deg", ...]. The size of the vector must match the size of the magnitude vector.

For Eigen problems the special excitation "Modes" specifies the modal excitations. These are then set with the keywords:

Magnitudes - integer vector ["0", "0", "1", "2.5"]. The size of the vector must match the design,

Phases- unit quantity vector ["30deg", ...]. The size of the vector must match the design. :Phases is not needed for Stored Energy fields.

Optional settings that apply to all sources

Incident Power - unit quantity ("2.5W"). Use in system gain calculations

SpecifySystemPower - boolean. If set, the above power is used. Otherwise, the maximum power is calculated.

FieldType - string. One of

ScatteredFields

TotalFields

IncidentFields

NoIncidentWave

EigenPeakElectricField

`EigenStoredEnergy`

`IncludePortPostProcessing` - **boolean**

For Driven Terminal designs, a terminal may be terminated

`UseIncidentVoltage` - **boolean** - otherwise use total voltage

For CMA problems:

`ExciteModes` - **boolean**. If true use modal excitations, otherwise use terminals. Terminal excitations are specified by their name, magnitude, and phase

For Eigen problems:

The special excitation "Modes" specifies the modal excitations. These are then set with the keywords

For all unit quantities, expressions (`"3 * my_var"`, `"pwl( freq, ds1 )"`) are permitted as well.

Python Syntax	<pre>EditSources([[<non-source specific settings>], [<settings for source_1>], ...])</pre>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSources([["FieldType:=" , "IncidentFields", "UseIncidentVoltage:=" , True, "IncludePortPostProcessing:=", False, "SpecifySystemPower:=" , False], ["Name:=" , "1:1",</pre>

```
        "Magnitude:=" , "0W",  
        "Phase:=" , "0deg" ],  
        [ "Name:=" , "IncPWave1",  
        "Magnitude:=" , "1V_per_meter",  
        "Phase:=" , "0deg" ]  
    ] )  
  
oModule.EditSources(  
    [  
        [  
            "IncludePortPostProcessing:=", True,  
            "SpecifySystemPower:=" , True,  
            "Incident Power:=" , "1W"  
        ],  
        [  
            "Name:=" , "Port1:1",  
            "Magnitude:=" , "1W",  
            "Phase:=" , "0deg"  
        ],  
        [  

```

```
        "Name:=" , "Port2:1",
        "Magnitude:=" , "0W",
        "Phase:=" , "0deg"
    ],
    [
        "Name:=" , "Port3:1",
        "Magnitude:=" , "0W",
        "Phase:=" , "0deg"
    ]
])
oModule.EditSources(
    [
        [
            "FieldType:=" , "EigenStoredEnergy"
        ],
        [
            "Name:=" , "Modes",
            "Magnitudes:=" , ["0","2"]
        ]
    ])
oModule.EditSources(
    [
```

	<pre>["FieldType:=" , "IncidentFields", "IncludePortPostProcessing:=", True, "SpecifySystemPower:=" , False, "UsePerElementArrayPower:=", True], ["Name:=" , "pAntArray1_1_p1", "Magnitude:=" , "1W", "Phase:=" , "0deg"]]</pre>

ExportEigenmodes

Exports a tab delimited table of Eigenmodes in HFSS. Not in HFSS-IE.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<DesignVariation>	String	Design variation key.
	<FileName>	String	Output file name with path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportEigenmodes(<SoluName>, <DesignVariation>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportEigenmodes ("Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "", "C:\mydir\myeigenmode.eig")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportEigenmodes <SoluName>, <DesignVariation>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportEigenmodes _ "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "", _ "C:\mydir\myeigenmode.eig"</pre>

ExportForHSpice

Exports matrix solution data to a file in a format suitable for HSpice analysis. Available only for Driven Terminal solution types with ports. Output in an appropriate format will be generated for each of the non-empty file names provided.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignVariation>	String	Design variation key.
	<SoluSelections>	Array	Array of selected solutions.
	<SpiceType>	Integer	1 - HSpice.
	<BandWidth>	Integer	0 - Low (narrow) band width.
	<FWSFile>	String	Full wave spice file name.
	<LumpedElementFile>	String	Lumped element file name.
	<PoleZeroSpiceFile>	String	Pole zero spice file name.

	<table><tr><td><PoleZeroMatlabFile></td><td>String</td><td>Pole zero Matlab file name.</td></tr><tr><td><PartialFractionFile></td><td>String</td><td>Partial fraction file name.</td></tr><tr><td><FittingError></td><td>Double</td><td>The accuracy to use in fitting the pole zero model.</td></tr><tr><td><MinimumOrder></td><td>Integer</td><td>Minimum number of poles in rational function expansion.</td></tr><tr><td><MaximumOrder></td><td>Integer</td><td>Maximum number of poles in rational function expansion.</td></tr><tr><td><UseCommonGround></td><td>Integer</td><td>Optional. 1 to use common ground, 0 otherwise.</td></tr><tr><td><EnforcePassivity></td><td>Integer</td><td>Optional. 1 to enforce passivity, 0 otherwise.</td></tr></table>	<PoleZeroMatlabFile>	String	Pole zero Matlab file name.	<PartialFractionFile>	String	Partial fraction file name.	<FittingError>	Double	The accuracy to use in fitting the pole zero model.	<MinimumOrder>	Integer	Minimum number of poles in rational function expansion.	<MaximumOrder>	Integer	Maximum number of poles in rational function expansion.	<UseCommonGround>	Integer	Optional. 1 to use common ground, 0 otherwise.	<EnforcePassivity>	Integer	Optional. 1 to enforce passivity, 0 otherwise.
<PoleZeroMatlabFile>	String	Pole zero Matlab file name.																				
<PartialFractionFile>	String	Partial fraction file name.																				
<FittingError>	Double	The accuracy to use in fitting the pole zero model.																				
<MinimumOrder>	Integer	Minimum number of poles in rational function expansion.																				
<MaximumOrder>	Integer	Maximum number of poles in rational function expansion.																				
<UseCommonGround>	Integer	Optional. 1 to use common ground, 0 otherwise.																				
<EnforcePassivity>	Integer	Optional. 1 to enforce passivity, 0 otherwise.																				
Return Value	None.																					
Python Syntax	ExportForHSpice(<DesignVariation>, <SoluSelections>, <SpiceType>, <BandWidth>, <FWSFile>, <LumpedElementFile>, <PoleZeroSpiceFile>, <PoleZeroMatlabFile>, <PartialFractionFile>, <FittingError>, <MinimumOrder>, <MaximumOrder>, [Optional <UseCommonGround>], [Optional <EnforcePassivity>])																					
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportForHSpice("width='2in'", ["Setup1:Sweep1"], 1, 0, "c:\mydir\Sweep1.fws", "", "", "", "", .005, 20, 200)</pre>																					
VB Syntax	ExportForHSpice <DesignVariation>, <SoluSelections>, <SpiceType>, <BandWidth>, <FWSFile>, <LumpedElementFile>, <PoleZeroSpiceFile>, <PoleZeroMatlabFile>, <PartialFractionFile>, <FittingError>, <MinimumOrder>, <MaximumOrder>, [Optional <UseCommonGround>], [Optional <EnforcePassivity>]																					
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportForHSpice "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 1, 0, _ "c:\mydir\Sweep1.fws", "", "", "", "", _ .005, 20, 200</pre>																					

ExportNetworkData

Exports matrix solution data to a file. Available only for Driven solution types with ports.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignVariationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<SolnSelectionArray>	Array	Array of selected solutions. Array(<SolnSelector>, <SolnSelector>, ...) If more than one array entry, this indicates a combined Interpolating sweep.
	<SolnSelector>	String	Solution setup name and solution name, separated by a colon.
	<FileFormat>	Integer	File format value. 2 : Tab delimited spreadsheet format (.tab) 3 : Touchstone (.sNp) 4 : CitiFile (.cit) 7 : Matlab (.m) 8 : Terminal Z0 spreadsheet
	<OutFile>	String	Full path to the file to write out.
	<FreqsArray>	Array	The frequencies to export. The <FreqsArray> argument contains a vector (e.g. "1GHz", "2GHz", ...) to use, or "all". To export all frequencies, use Array("all"). If no frequencies are specified, all frequencies are used.
	<DoRenorm>	Boolean	Specifies whether to renormalize the data before export.
	<RenormImped>	Double	Real impedance value in ohms, for renormalization. Required in syntax, but ignored if DoRenorm is false.
	<DataType>	String	Optional. Type: "S", "Y", or "Z". The matrix to export.

	<code><pass></code>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the sourceName is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
	<code><ComplexFormat></code>	Integer	Optional. Type: "0", "1", or "2" The format to use for the exported data. 0 = Magnitude/Phase. 1 = Real/Imaginary. 2 = db/Phase.
	<code><Precision></code>	Integer	Optional. Touchstone number of digits precision. Default if not specified is 15.
	<code><UseExportFreqs></code>	Boolean	Specifies whether to use export frequencies.
	<code><IncludeGammaComments></code>	Boolean	Specifies whether to include Gamma and Impedance comments.
	<code><SupportNonStdExport></code>	Boolean	Specifies whether to support non-standard Touchstone extensions for mixed reference impedance.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportNetworkData(<DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>])</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportNetworkData("", ["Setup1:Sweep1"], 3, "C://Documents/package_ HFSSDesign1.s4p", ['all'], True, 50, "S", -1, 0, 15, True, True, True</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportNetworkData <DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>]
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 2, "c:\mydir\out.tab", _ Array("all"), false, 0 oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1", "Setup1:Sweep2"), 3, _ "c:\mydir\out.s2p", Array(1.0e9, 1.5e9, 2.0e9), _ true, 50.0</pre>

ExportNMFData [HFSS]

Exports matrix solution data to a file in neutral model format. Available only for Driven solution types with ports. Variables can be held constant by setting their values in the variation field. For example: "length='50mm' width='30mm'". All other independent variables will be treated as NMF parameters.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<sourceName>	Array	Array of selected solutions.
	<OutFile>	String	Full path to the file to write out, including the .nmf extension
	<FreqsArray>	Array	The frequencies to export. The <FreqsArray> argument contains a vector (e.g. "1GHz", "2GHz", ...) to use, or "all". To export all frequencies, use Array("all"). If no frequencies are specified, all frequencies are used.
	<DesignVariationKey>	String	Design variation.
	<DoRenorm>	Boolean	Specifies whether to renormalize the data before export.
	<RenormImped>	Double	Real impedance value in ohms, for renormalization. Required in syntax,

			but ignored if DoRenorm is false.
	<Pass>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the sourceName is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
	<ComplexFormat>	Integer	Optional. The format to use for the exported data. Options are 0 = Magnitude/Phase 1 = Real/Imaginary. 2 = db/Phase.
	<Precision>	Integer	Optional. Number of digits precision. If not specified, the default is 6.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ExportNMFData(<sourceName>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DesignVariationKey>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, <Pass>, <ComplexFormat>, <Precision>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportNMFData(["Setup1:Sweep1"], "c:\mydir\out.nmf", ["all"], "", False, 0)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportNMFData <sourceName>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DesignVariationKey>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, <Pass>, <ComplexFormat>, <Precision>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportNMFData Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), _ "c:\mydir\out.nmf", Array("all"), "", false, 0</pre>

ExportTransientData

Exports transient solution data to a file.

UI Access	HFSS > Results > Solution Data..., then click Export .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<Variation>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<FileName>	String	Full path of output file.
	<DataType>	String	Optional. Type of output data.
	<DataFormat>	String	Optional. Format of output data. .csv - Comma Delimited Data. .tab - Tab Delimited Data files. .dat - Ansys Plot Data files .txt - Post Processing Files
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportTransientData(<SoluName>, <Variation>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ExportTransientData("Setup1:Transient", "", "C:/transient_solu1.csv")</code>

VB Syntax	ExportTransientData <SoluName>, <Variation>, <FileName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ExportTransientData "Setup1:Transient", "", "C:/transient_solu1.csv"</code>

FFTOnReport

Performs an FFT on a selected report.

UI Access	Right-click on Results in the project tree, select Perform FFT On Report...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
	<WindowName>	String	Name of window to apply for FFT. Possible values are "Rectangular", "Tri", "Van Hann", "Hamming", "Blackman", "Lanczos", "Weber", "Welch".
	<Function>	String	Function to apply on transformation values. Possible values are "none", "ang_deg", "ang_rad", "arg", "cang_deg", "cang_rad", "dB", "dB1 normalize", "dB20normalize", "dBc", "im", "mag", "normalize", "re".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	FFTOnReport <ReportName>, <WindowName>, <Function>
Python Example	oModule.FFTOnReport("XY Plot 1", "Rectangular", "dB")

VB Syntax	FFTOnReport(<ReportName>, <WindowName>, <Function>)
VB Example	oModule.FFTOnReport "XY Plot 1", "Rectangular", "dB"

GetAdaptiveFreq

Obtains an adaptive frequency for a specified setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.
Return Value	Double frequency value.		

Python Syntax	GetAdaptiveFreq(<SetupName>)		
Python Example	oModule.GetAdaptiveFreq("Setup1")		

VB Syntax	GetAdaptiveFreq <SetupName>		
VB Example	oModule.GetAdaptiveFreq "Setup1"		

GetAdaptiveSettings

Obtains the adaptive frequency settings of a specified setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.
Return Value	Array of stings represents adaptive frequency settings.		

Python Syntax	GetAdaptiveSettings(<SetupName>)		

Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAdaptiveSettings("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetAdaptiveSettings <SetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAdaptiveSettings "Setup1"</code>

GetAllSourceMagnitudes

Obtains the magnitude values of all defined sources.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing magnitude values.

Python Syntax	<code>GetAllSourceMagnitudes()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAllSourceMagnitudes()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetAllSourceMagnitudes</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAllSourceMagnitudes</code>

GetAllSourceModes

Obtains mode information of all defined sources.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing mode information.

Python Syntax	<code>GetAllSourceModes()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAllSourceModes()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetAllSourceModes</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAllSourceModes</code>

GetAllSourcePhases

Obtains the phase values of all defined sources.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing phase values.

Python Syntax	<code>GetAllSourcePhases()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAllSourcePhases()</code>

VB Syntax	GetAllSourcePhases
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAllSourcePhases</code>

GetAllSources

Retrieves all sources defined in the current solution setup.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing source names.

Python Syntax	GetAllSources()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAllSources()</code>

VB Syntax	GetAllSources
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAllSources</code>

GetAntennaParameters

Retrieves antenna parameters defined in a specified setup.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.
Return Value	Array of strings containing antenna parameters.		

Python Syntax	GetAntennaParameters(<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAntennaParameters("Setup1")</code>

VB Syntax	GetAntennaParameters <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAntennaParameters "Setup1"</code>

GetAvailableVariations

Returns the available variation for a solution.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
Return Value	Array of strings containing available variations.		

Python Syntax	GetAvailableVariations(<SoluName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetAvailableVariations("Setup1 : LastAdaptive")</code>

VB Syntax	GetAvailableVariations <SoluName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetAvailableVariations "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"</code>

GetEditSourcesCount

For Characteristic Mode Analysis (CMA), returns the number of sources listed in the Edit Sources panel.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer number of sources.

Python Syntax	GetEditSourcesCount()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetEditSourcesCount()</code>

VB Syntax	GetEditSourcesCount
VB Example	<code>Dim count count = oModule.GetEditSourcesCount</code>

GetExcitationScaling

Gets source scaling parameters.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<portName>	String	Port ID.
	<Index>	Integer	Optional. Port/mode/terminal/eigenmode index, if present.
Return Value	Array of strings containing source scaling parameters.		

Python Syntax	GetExcitationScaling(<portName>, <portIndex>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetExcitationScaling("Port1", 2)</code>

VB Syntax	GetExcitationScaling(<portName>, <portIndex>)
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetExcitationScaling("Port1", 2)</code>

GetFieldType

Gets the field type of a driven modal design solution.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String containing field type.

Python Syntax	GetFieldType()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetFieldType()</code>

VB Syntax	GetFieldType
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetFieldType</code>

GetIncludePortPostProcessing

Determines whether the Include Port Post Processing Effects option is enabled.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer. • 1 - Include Port Post Processing Effects is enabled. • 0 - Include Port Post Processing Effects is disabled.

Python Syntax	GetIncludePortPostProcessing()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetIncludePortPostProcessing()</code>

VB Syntax	GetIncludePortPostProcessing
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetIncludePortPostProcessing</code>

GetLayerAndNetOfMeshBody

For a given mesh body name, returns a pair of layer and net name to which this body belongs.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	The input is a mesh body name.
Return Value	Returns a pair of layer and net name to which this body belongs.

Python Syntax	GetLayerAndNetOfMeshBody()
Python Example	<pre> LayerAndNetOfMeshBody("LC1_1:METAL-1") print layerNetInfo #prints ["METAL-1", "trace_P"] Example usage to plot on the objects on certain layers and nets using GetLayerAndNetOfMeshBody with GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet. meshBodies = oModule.GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet(["NAME:LayerNetInfo", "METAL-1:=" , ["trace_P", "ground"]]) plotGeomInfo = [1, "Volume", "ObjList",] plotGeomInfo.append(len(meshBodies)) plotGeomInfo += meshBodies oFieldsReporterModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter") oFieldsReporterModule.CreateFieldPlot(</pre>


```
[  
  "NAME:Mesh1",  
  "SolutionName:=" , "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",  
  "UserSpecifyName:=" , 0,  
  "UserSpecifyFolder:=" , 0,  
  "QuantityName:=" , "Mesh",  
  "PlotFolder:=" , "MeshPlots",  
  "FieldType:=" , "Fields",  
  "StreamlinePlot:=" , False,  
  "AdjacentSidePlot:=" , False,  
  "FullModelPlot:=" , False,  
  "IntrinsicVar:=" , "Freq='\5GHz\' Phase='\0deg\'",  
  "PlotGeomInfo:=" , plotGeomInfo,  
  "FilterBoxes:=" , [0],  
  "Real time mode:=" , True,  
  [  
    "NAME:MeshSettings",  
    "Scale factor:=" , 100,  
    "Transparency:=" , 0,  
    "Mesh type:=" , "Shaded",
```

	<pre> "Surface only:=" , True, "Add grid:=" , True, "Refinement:=" , 0, "Use geometry color:=" , True, "Mesh line color:=" , [0,0,255], "Filled color:=" , [255,255,255]], "EnableGaussianSmoothing:=", False, "SurfaceOnly:=" , False], "Field") </pre>

GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet

Gets the field type of a driven modal design solution.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	The inputs are a layer net block and a vector of component names (optional).
Return Value	The output is a vector of mesh body names that belong to the specified nets and layers and the component..

Python Syntax	GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet()
Python Example	<pre>import ScriptEnv</pre>

```
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Tests")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Reference_multiple")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions")
meshBodies = oModule.GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet(
    [
        "NAME:LayerNetInfo",
        "METAL-1:=" , ["trace_P","ground"]
    ])
print meshBodies #prints["LC1_1:METAL-1", "LC1_2:METAL-1"]
meshBodiesForLC1_1 = oModule.GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet(
    [
        "NAME:LayerNetInfo",
        "METAL-1:=" , ["trace_P","ground"]
    ], ["LC1_1"])
print meshBodiesForLC1_1 #prints ["LC1_1:METAL-1"]
moreMeshBodies = oModule.GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet(
    [
        "NAME:LayerNetInfo",
```

```

    "METAL-1:="                , ["trace_P","Ground"],
    "METAL-2:="                , ["TRACE_p","GROUND"] #case insensitive
  })
print moreMeshBodies    #prints ['LC1_1:METAL-1', 'LC1_2:METAL-1', 'LC1_1:METAL-2',
'LC1_2:METAL-2']
moreMeshBodiesForLC1_1 = oModule.GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet(
  [
    "NAME:LayerNetInfo",
    "METAL-1:="                , ["trace_P","ground"],
    "METAL-2:="                , ["trace_P","ground"]
  ], ["LC1_1"])
print moreMeshBodiesForLC1_1    #prints['LC1_1:METAL-1', 'LC1_1:METAL-2']

```

GetMultipactionBreakdown

Gets multipaction breakdown from the specified setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of specified setup.
	<Variation>	String	Design variation. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
Return Value	Array of string containing the multipaction breakdown.		

Python Syntax	GetMultipactionBreakdown(<SetupName>, <Variation>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetMultipactionBreakdown("Setup1", "")</code>

VB Syntax	GetMultipactionBreakdown <SetupName>, <Variation>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetMultipactionBreakdown "Setup1", ""</code>

GetNetworkDataSolution

Gets matrix data solution from a specified setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of solution.
	<VariationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
Return Value	String containing matrix data.		

Python Syntax	GetNetworkDataSolution(<SoluName>, <VariationKey>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNetworkDataSolution("Setup1:Sweep1", "")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetNetworkDataSolution <SoluName>, <VariationKey></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNetworkDataSolution "Setup1:Sweep1", ""</code>

GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition

Gets definition of network data solution from a specified setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
Return Value	String containing network data definition.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition(<SoluName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition("Setup1:Sweep1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition <SoluName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition "Setup1:Sweep1"</code>

GetNetworkPostprocSetup

Obtains network postprocessing setup.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.

Return Value	String containing postprocessing setup.

Python Syntax	GetNetworkPostprocSetup()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetNetworkPostprocSetup()</code>

VB Syntax	GetNetworkPostprocSetup
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetNetworkPostprocSetup</code>

GetISolutionVersionID

Use: To obtain the solution ID to help track solution validity.

Syntax: GetISolutionVersionID(BSTR fullSolutionName)

Return Value: Returns a solution ID.

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
versionID = oModule.GetISolutionVersionID(BSTR fullSolutionName)
```

GetSolveRangeInfo

Determines the frequency range of a particular simulation setup. For fast sweeps and interpolating sweeps this command returns the start and stop frequencies. For discrete sweeps, it returns a list of frequencies. For an adaptive solution, it returns the adaptive

frequency.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>SoluName</i> >	String	Name of specified solution.
	<IncludeRangeFieldSaved>	Boolean	Optional. Specify whether to only include the range with field saved.
Return Value	Array of strings containing frequency values.		

Python Syntax	GetSolveRangeInfo(< <i>SoluName</i> >, [Optional <IncludeRangeFieldSaved>])		
Python Example	oModule.GetSolveRangeInfo ("Setup1:Sweep1")		

VB Syntax	GetSolveRangeInfo < <i>SoluName</i> >, [Optional <IncludeRangeFieldSaved>]		
VB Example	oModule.GetSolveRangeInfo "Setup1:Sweep1"		

GetSourceContexts

Obtains sources currently enabled as context in the Edit Sources dialog Source Context tab.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	None.		
Return Value	Array of enabled source names		

Python Syntax	GetSourceContexts()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetSourceContexts()</code>

VB Syntax	GetSourceContexts
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetSourceContexts</code>

GetSourceData (Layout Editor)

Takes a source name as input and returns a VARIANT array containing a data block of the source data.

Command: None

Syntax: GetSourceData

Return Value: Type: Array of i/o block data

Parameters: <SourceName>

Type: string

VB Example: Dim sourceDataArr

```
sourceDataArr = oDesign.GetSourceData ("SourceName")
```

GetTerminalExcitationType

Obtains the type for terminal excitation in a driven terminal design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.

Return Value	String containing excitation type.

Python Syntax	GetTerminalExcitationType()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetTerminalExcitationType()</code>

VB Syntax	GetTerminalExcitationType
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetTerminalExcitationType</code>

GetTransientSolveTimes

Gets the transient solution solve time.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>SoluName</i> >	String	Name of specified solution.
	< <i>Variation</i> >	String	Design variation. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
Return Value	Array of strings containing solve time.		

Python Syntax	GetTransientSolveTimes(< <i>SoluName</i> >, < <i>Variation</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetTransientSolveTimes("Setup1:Transient", "")</code>

VB Syntax	GetTransientSolveTimes <SoluName>, <Variation>
VB Example	oModule.GetTransientSolveTimes "Setup1:Transient", ""

GetValidSolutionList

Gets all available solution names that exist in a design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<IncludeImportedSolutions>	Boolean	Optional. Specifies whether to include imported solutions. Default is false.
Return Value	Array of strings containing solution names.		

Python Syntax	GetValidSolutionList([Optional <IncludeImportedSolutions>])
Python Example	oModule.GetValidISolutionList()

VB Syntax	GetValidSolutionList [Optional <IncludeImportedSolutions>]
VB Example	oModule.GetValidISolutionList

HasFields

Determines if fields exist for a particular solution.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<DesignVar>	String	Design variation.
Return Value	Integer (1 - True, 0 - False).		

Python Syntax	HasFields(<SoluName>, <DesignVar>)		
Python Example	oModule.HasFields("Setup1:Sweep1", "x_size=2mm")		

VB Syntax	HasFields <SoluName>, <DesignVar>		
VB Example	oModule.HasFields "Setup1:Sweep1", "x_size=2mm"		

HasMatrixData

Determines if matrix data exists for a particular solution.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<DesignVar>	String	Design variation.
Return Value	Integer (1 - True, 0 - False).		

Python Syntax	HasMatrixData(<SoluName>, <DesignVar>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.HasMatrixData("Setup1:Sweep1", "")</code>

VB Syntax	HasMatrixData <SoluName>, <DesignVar>
VB Example	<code>oModule.HasMatrixData "Setup1:Sweep1", ""</code>

HasMesh

Determines if a current mesh exists for a particular simulation setup, not including the initial mesh.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignName>	String	Name of specified design.
	<DesignVar>	String	Design variation.
Return Value	Integer (1 - True, 0 - False).		

Python Syntax	HasMesh(<DesignName>, <DesignVar>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.HasMesh("Setup1", "")</code>

VB Syntax	HasMesh <DesignName>, <DesignVar>

VB Example	<code>oModule.HasMesh "Setup1", ""</code>

ImportSolution

Imports a matrix solution in HFSS, which can then be used in creating reports or in the display of matrix data. The imported solution need not have the same characteristics as the current design. Imported terminal data that meets the required criteria can be used for full-wave Spice export. Not used in HFSS-IE.

UI Access	Right-click on Results > Import Solutions... , click on Import Solution... in the opened dialog window.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Location of the source data. The type of the data file will be determined strictly by its file extension. Supported types are Touchstone (.sNp or .yNp or .zNp or .tou), and Ansoft Designer (.flp).
	<ImportName>	String	Identifying name to use for the import, analogous to solution setup name.
	<SoluArray>	Array	The names of the solutions selected for import from the file. The only import format supporting multiple solutions in one file is HFSS8.x format.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ImportSolution(<FileName>, <ImportName>, <SoluArray>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ImportSolution("c:\mydir\in.s2p", "MeasuredData", ["Sweep1"])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ImportSolution <FileName>, <ImportName>, <SoluArray></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ImportSolution _ "c:\mydir\in.s2p", _</code>

	"MeasuredData", Array("Sweep1")

ImportTable

Imports a data table for use in plotting reports in HFSS. Not used in HFSS-IE. The table can have multiple independent real-valued columns of data, and multiple dependent real- or complex-valued columns of data. The data supported imports are either tab delimited format (.tab) or comma delimited format (.csv). The first row may contain column names. Complex data columns are inferred from the column data format. In tab delimited format, "(double, double)" denotes a complex number. In comma delimited format, "(double, double)" denotes a complex number.

UI Access	Right-click on Results > Import Solutions... , click on Import Table... in the opened dialog window.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Location of the source data.
	<ImportName>	String	Identifying name to use for the import, analogous to solution setup name.
	<TableName>	String	Identifying name for the table, analogous to solution name.
	<IsReallmag>	Boolean	Whether to use real/imag to interpret data for any complex column. If false, then use mag/phase(degrees).
	<ContainsSoluData>	Boolean	Whether contains solution data.
	<ColNames>	Array	Non-empty array used only if intend to override the column names obtained from the table data file, in which case all column names are required.
	<ColIndepFlags>	Array	Indicates which columns are independent. If this is the empty array, the default is that only the first column is independent. If this is the non- empty array, a flag must be present for every column.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportTable(<FileName>, <ImportName>, <TableName>, <IsReallmag>, <ContainsSoluData>, <ColNames> ,

	<i><ColIndepFlags>)</i>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ImportTable("c:\mydir\mytable.tab", "ImportData", "Measurements", True, True, [], [True, True, False, False, False])</pre>

VB Syntax	ImportTable <FileName>, <ImportName>, <TableName>, <IsReallmag>, <ContainsSoluData>, <ColNames>, <ColIndepFlags>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ImportTable "c:\mydir\mytable.tab", _ "ImportData", "Measurements", true, true, _ Array(), Array(true, true, false, false, false)</pre>

IsFieldAvailableAt

Determines if a field solution exists for a particular frequency in a simulation.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<DesignVar>	String	Design varitaiton.
	<Freq>	Double	Specified frequency.
Return Value	Integer (1 - True, 0 - False).		

Python Syntax	IsFieldAvailableAt(<SoluName>, <DesignVar>, <Freq>)

Python Example	<code>oModule.IsFieldAvailableAt("Setup1:Sweep1", "", 100.0)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>IsFieldAvailableAt <SoluName>, <DesignVar>, <Freq></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.IsFieldAvailableAt "Setup1:Sweep1", "", 100.0</code>

ListMatchingVariations

Gets a list of solved variations that include the specified variable values.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solutions.
	<MatchVarNames>	Array	Array of matching variable names.
	<MatchValStrings>	Array	Array of matching variable value strings including units.
Return Value	Array of strings corresponding to solved variations. The match variables may be a partial set of design variables and the match values are one per variable in the same order as the variables.		

Python Syntax	<code>ListMatchingVariations(<SoluName>, <MatchVarNames>, <MatchValStrings>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ListMatchingVariations("Setup1:LastAdaptive", ["x_size", "y_size"], ["2mm", "1mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	ListMatchingVariations <SoluName>, <MatchVarNames>, <MatchValStrings>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ListMatchingVariations _ "Setup1 :LastAdaptive", _ Array("x_size", "y_size"), Array("2mm", "1mm")</pre>

ListValuesOfVariable

Gets the values of a specified variable corresponding to the solved variations.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<VariableName>	String	Name of specified variable.
Return Value	Array of double precision values in SI units interpreted as the specified variable corresponding to the solved variations.		

Python Syntax	ListValuesOfVariable(<SoluName>, <VariableName>)
Python Example	oModule.ListValuesOfVariable("Setup1:LastAdaptive", "x_size")

VB Syntax	ListValuesOfVariable <SoluName>, <VariableName>
VB Example	oModule.ListValuesOfVariable "Setup1:LastAdaptive", "x_size"

ListVariations

Gets a list of solved variations.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
Return Value	Array of strings corresponding to solved variations.		

Python Syntax	ListVariations(<SoluName>)
Python Example	oModule.ListVariations("Setup1 : LastAdaptive")

VB Syntax	ListVariations <SoluName>
VB Example	oModule.ListVariations "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"

SetCompositeGroupEditSource

Defines a composite group Edit Source.

UI Access	Create a Composite Group to be referenced by Edit Source.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CompositeGroup>	String	Name of the composite group to use.
	<weight>	<int>	Weight to assign to the composite group excit-

			ation.
	<Impedance>	<RealVal><Units>+<ImagVal><Units>	Impedance definition.
	<RenormalizedImpedance>	<RealVal><Units>+<ImagVal><Units>	Renormalized impedance definition.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetCompositeGroupEditSource(<BoundaryName>, <VoltageArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Solutions") oModule.SetCompositeGroupEditSource(["NAME:SetCompositeGroupEditSource", ["NAME:A:Compositel:Group1", "Weight:=" , "2", "Impedance:=" , "50ohm + 0i ohm", "Renormalized Impedance:=", "50ohm + 0i ohm"], ["NAME:A:Compositel:Group2", "Weight:=" , "1", "Impedance:=" , "50ohm + 0i ohm", </pre>

	<pre> "Renormalized Impedance:=", "50ohm + 0i ohm"], ["NAME:A:Compositel:Group3", "Weight:=" , "1", "Impedance:=" , "50ohm + 0i ohm", "Renormalized Impedance:=", "50ohm + 0i ohm"]]))</pre>

SetExternalExcitations

Can be used instead of the Circuit push excitations workflow to import excitation datasets into Q3D Extractor.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<folderName>	Array	Structured array containing the folder path for import. <code>Array("NAME:foldername",<string path>)</code>
	<args>	Array	Structured array containing excitation argument arrays. <code>Array(<argArray>,<argArray>,<argArray>...)</code>
	<argArray>	Array	Structured array containing parameter arrays. <code>Array(</code>

			<pre> Array("NAME:Name", <string object name>) Array("NAME:Re", <string path to *.tab file containing real current values>) Array("NAME:Im", <string path to *.tab file containing imaginary current values>)) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetExternalExcitations(<folderName>, <args>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.SetExternalExcitations(["NAME:foldername", "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation"], [["NAME:Name", "Box1:PH1",], ["NAME:Re", "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH1_real.tab",], ["NAME:Im", "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH1_imag.tab",],]) </pre>

```
    ],
    [
        [
            "NAME:Name",
            "Box1:PH2",
        ],
        [
            "NAME:Re",
            "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH2_real.tab",
        ],
        [
            "NAME:Im",
            "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH2_imag.tab",
        ]
    ],
    [
        [
            "NAME:Name",
            "Box1:PH3",
        ],
        [
            "NAME:Re",
            "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH3_real.tab",
        ],
        [
            "NAME:Im",
            "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH3_imag.tab",
        ]
    ]
]
```

```
] )
```

VB Syntax	SetExternalExcitations<folderName>, <args>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetExternalExcitations Array("NAME:foldername", "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation"), _ Array(Array(Array("NAME:Name", "Box1:PH1",), Array("NAME:Re", _ "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH1_real.tab",), _ Array("NAME:Im", "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH1_imag.tab",)), _ Array(Array("NAME:Name", "Box1:PH2"), Array("NAME:Re", _ "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH2_real.tab",), Array("NAME:Im", _ "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH2_imag.tab")), Array(Array("NAME:Name", "Box1:PH3",), _ Array("NAME:Re", "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH3_real.tab"), Array ("NAME:Im", _ "F:/Project/Push_Excitation/testPushExcitation/PH3_imag.tab")))) _</pre>

SetSourceContexts

For Near or Far Field projects for Driven Modal or Driven Terminal Network Analysis Solutions, specifies the port name and all modes/terminals of that port to be enabled as Source Context.

UI Access	HFSS > Fields > Edit Sources.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SourceId>	Array	Name of modes/terminals to be set as source context.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetSourceContexts(<SourceId>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetSourceContexts(["Box1_T1", "Box1_T2", "Box1_T3", "Current1", "IncPWave1"])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetSourceContexts <SourceId>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetSourceContexts _ Array("Box1_T1", "Box1_T2", "Box1_T3", "Current1", "IncPWave1")</pre>

TDROnReport

Performs a time-domain reflectometry (TDR) analysis on a specified report.

UI Access	Right-click on Results > Perform TDR On Report...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of specified report.
	</IsStep>	Boolean	Specifies the input signal as Step or Impulse.
	<RiseTime>	Double	Specifies rise time with unit in 'ps'.
	<WindowName>	String	Name of window to apply. Possible values are "Rectangular", "Bartlett", "Blackman", "Hamming", "Hanning", "Kaiser", "Welch".
	<WindowWidth>	Integer	Width of window in percentage.
	<KaiserParams>	Double	Optional. If Kaiser window is specified, set corresponding parameters.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>TDROnReport(<ReportName>, <IsStep>, <RiseTime>, <WindowName>, <WindowWidth>, [Optional <Kaiser-Params>])</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.TDROnReport("Rept2DRectFreq", True, 1E-12, "Hanning", 100, 1)</code>

VB Syntax	<code>TDROnReport <ReportName>, <IsStep>, <RiseTime>, <WindowName>, <WindowWidth>, [Optional <Kaiser-Params>]</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.TDROnReport "Rept2DRectFreq", true, 1E-12, "Hanning", 100, 1</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

17 - Field Overlays Module Script Commands

Field overlay commands should be executed by the Field Overlays module, which is called "FieldsReporter" in scripts.

Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter")

oModule.CommandName <args>

[AddAntennaOverlay](#)

[AddMarkerToPlot](#)

[CreateFieldPlot](#)

[DeleteFieldPlot](#)

[EditAntennaOverlay](#)

[EditSurfaceMeshSummaryData](#)

[ExportMarkerTable](#)

[ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile](#)

[ExportSurfaceMeshSummary](#)

[ExportToFile](#)

[GetFieldPlotName](#)

[HideAntennaParametersOverlay](#)

[ModifyFieldPlot](#)

ModifyInceptionParameters

[RenameFieldPlot](#)

[RenamePlotFolder](#)

[SetFieldPlotSettings](#)

[SetPlotFolderSettings](#)

[SetPlotsSolutionsContext](#)

[ShowAntennaParameterOverlay](#)

[UpdateAllFieldsPlots](#)

[UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots](#)

AddMarker[Fields Reporter]

Adds a marker to the current fields plot.

UI Access	Right-click Field Overlays > Plot Fields > Marker > Add Marker.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Position>	Array	Array containing X, Y and Z coordinates.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddMarker(<Position>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddMarker(["-267.007756778494mil", "-640.898759461403mil", "9.09494701772928e-13mil"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AddMarker <Position>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddMarker _ Array("-267.007756778494mil", _ "-640.898759461403mil", _ "9.09494701772928e-13mil")</pre>

AddMarkerToPlot

Adds a marker to a trace on a named field plot.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Location>	Array	Array of strings containing X.Y, and Z coordinates for the marker.
	<PlotName>	String	Name of the field plot.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddMarkerToPlot(<Location>, <PlotName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddMarkerToPlot (["0.290455877780914in", "-0.616900205612183in", "1.77635683940025e-015in"], "Mag_H1") oModule.AddMarkerToPlot (["-0.317279517650604in",</pre>

	<code>"1.22481322288513in", "0in"], "Mag_H1")</code>

VB Syntax	AddMarkerToPlot <Location>, <PlotName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddMarkerToPlot _ Array("0.290455877780914in", _ "-0.616900205612183in", "1.77635683940025e-015in"), _ "Mag_E1" oModule.AddMarkerToPlot _ Array("-0.317279517650604in", _ "1.22481322288513in", "0in"), _ "Mag_E1"</pre>

AddNamedExpression

Creates a named expression using the expression at the top of the stack.

UI Access	Click Add in the Fields Calculator window.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExprName>	String	Name for the new named expression.
	<FieldType>	String	Type of field.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddNamedExpression(<ExprName>, <FieldType>)
Python Example	oModule.AddNamedExpression("Mag_JxE", "Fields")

VB Syntax	AddNamedExpression <ExprName>, <FieldType>
VB Example	oModule.AddNamedExpression "Mag_JxE", "Fields"

HFSS users can create an expression that uses the [HFSS Support Expression Input in Fields Calculator option](#). In this case, no Stack commands are necessary; you can define the expression within AddNamedExpression command:

```
oModule.AddNamedExpression("new2", "Fields",
[
    "Algebraic:=" , "Mean( VolumeValue(Box1), Mag_B )"
])
```

The same command in Stack form would look like this:

```
oModule.AddNamedExpression("new2", "Fields",
[
    "NameOfExpression:=" , ["Mag_B"],
    "EnterVolume:=" , ["Box1"],
    "Operation:=" , ["VolumeValue"],
    "Operation:=" , ["Mean"]
])
```


For information, see [Syntax for Algebraic Option](#).

CalcOp

Performs a calculator operation.

UI Access	Operation commands like Mag , + , etc.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpString>	String	The text on the corresponding calculator button.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CalcOp(<OpString>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.CalcOp ("+")</code>

VB Syntax	CalcOp <OpString>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CalcOp "+"</code>

CalcStack

Performs an operation on the stack.

UI Access	Stack operation buttons such as Push and Pop .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<code><OpString></code>	String	The text on the corresponding calculator button.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>CalcStack(<OpString>)</code>		
Python Example	<code>oModule.CalcStack("push")</code>		

VB Syntax	<code>CalcStack <OpString></code>		
VB Example	<code>oModule.CalcStack "push"</code>		

CalculatorRead

Gets a register file and applies it to the calculator stack.

UI Access	Click Read... in the Fields Calculator dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><FileName></code>	String	Path to and including name of input register file.
	<code><SoluName></code>	String	Specified solution to read in.
	<code><FieldType></code>	String	Type of specified field.
	<code><VarArray></code>	Array	Array of variable names, value pairs.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>CalculatorRead(<FileName>, <SoluName>, <FieldType>, <VarArray>)</code>		

Python Example	<pre>oModule.CalculatorRead("c:\example.reg", "Setup1: LastAdaptive", "Fields", ["Freq:=", "10GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CalculatorRead <FileName>, <SoluName>, <FieldType>, <VarArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CalculatorRead _ "c:\example.reg", _ "Setup1: LastAdaptive", "Fields", _ Array("Freq:=", "10GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg")</pre>

CalculatorWrite

Writes contents of top register to file.

UI Access	Click Write... in the Fields Calculator window.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OutputFilePath>	String	Path to and including name of output register file.
	<SoluNameArray>	Array	Array of strings containing solution names.
	<VarArray>	Array	Array of variable names, value pairs.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>CalculatorWrite(<OutputFilePath>, <SoluNameArray>, <VarArray>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CalculatorWrite("C:\test.reg", ["Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"], ["Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>CalculatorWrite <OutputFilePath>, <SoluNameArray>, <VarArray></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CalculatorWrite "C:\test.reg", _ Array("Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"), _ Array("Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg")</pre>

ChangeProperty

Changes the properties of a field plot marker.

UI Access	Select a field plot marker in the marker table.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propertyArgs>	Array	Structured array.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ChangeProperty(<propertyArgs>)</code>

Python Example	<pre>oDesign.ChangeProperty(["NAME:AllTabs", ["NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab", ["NAME:PropServers", "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:m1"], ["NAME:ChangedProps", ["NAME:Name", "Value:=" , "Temp"]]]]) oDesign.ChangeProperty(["NAME:AllTabs", ["NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab", ["NAME:PropServers", "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:Temp"],</pre>

```

        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Display Value",
                "Value:=" , True
            ]
        ]
    ]
])
oDesign.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:Temp"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Display Name",
                "Value:=" , False
            ]
        ]
    ]
])
oDesign.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [

```

```
        "NAME:Display Units",
            "Value:=",
            , True
        ]
    ]
])
oDesign.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab",
        [
            "NAME:PropServers",
            "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:Temp"
        ],
        [
            "NAME:ChangedProps",
            [
                "NAME:Color",
                "R:=",
                , 255,
                "G:=",
                , 255,
                "B:=",
                , 255
            ]
        ]
    ]
])
oDesign.ChangeProperty(
[
    "NAME:AllTabs",
    [
        "NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab",
        [
```


VB Syntax	ChangeProperty <propertyArgs>
VB Example	<pre> oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab", Array("NAME:PropServers", _ "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:m1"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Display Value", "Value:=", _ true)))) oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab", Array("NAME:PropServers", _ "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:m1"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Name", "Value:=", _ "Temp")))) oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab", Array("NAME:PropServers", _ "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:Temp"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Display Name", "Value:=", _ false)))) oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab", Array("NAME:PropServers", _ "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:Temp"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Display Name", "Value:=", _ true)))) oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab", Array("NAME:PropServers", _ "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:Temp"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Color", "R:=", _ 255, "G:=", 255, "B:=", 255)))) oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:FieldPlotMarkerDataTab", Array("NAME:PropServers", _ "FieldsReporter:FieldsPlotMarker:Temp"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Symbol Size Scale", "Value:=", _ "1")))) </pre>

ChangeGeomSettings

Changes the line discretization setting.

UI Access	In the Fields Calculator dialog box, click on Geom Settings...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LineDiscr>	Integer	Line discretization value.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ChangeGeomSettings(<LineDiscr>)
Python Example	oModule.ChangeGeomSettings(500)

VB Syntax	ChangeGeomSettings <LineDiscr>
VB Example	oModule.ChangeGeomSettings 500

ClcEval

Evaluates the expression at the top of the stack using the provided solution name and variable values.

UI Access	Click Eval in the Fields Calculator dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<VarArray>	Array	Array of variable name, value pairs.

	<i><FieldType></i>	String	Optional. Type of specified field.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ClcEval(<SoluName>, <VarArray>, [Optional <FieldType>])		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ClcEval("Setup1: LastAdaptive", ["Freq:=", "10GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	ClcEval <SoluName>, <VarArray>, [Optional <FieldType>]		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ClcEval "Setup1: LastAdaptive", _ Array ("Freq:=", "10GHz", _ "Phase:=", "0deg")</pre>		

ClcMaterial

Performs a material operation on the top stack element.

UI Access	Click Matl... in the Fields Calculator dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<i><MatString></i>	String	The material property to apply.
	<i><OpString></i>	String	Name of operation. Possible values are "mult", or "div".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ClcMaterial(<MatString>, <OpString>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClcMaterial("Permeability (mu)" "mult")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClcMaterial <MatString>, <OpString></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ClcMaterial "Permeability (mu)" "mult"</code>

ClcMaterialValue

Shows the value of the material property without performing any operation.

UI Access	Select None in the Material Operation dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MaterialName>	String	Name of specified material property.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ClcMaterialValue(<MaterialName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClcMaterialValue("Mass Density")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClcMaterialValue <MaterialName></code>

VB Example	<code>oModule.ClcMaterialValue "Mass Density"</code>

ClearAllMarkers[Fields Reporter]

Clears all markers in the current fields overlay plot.

UI Access	Right-click Field Overlays > Plot Fields > Marker > Clear All .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>ClearAllMarkers()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllMarkers()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClearAllMarkers</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllMarkers</code>

ClearAllNamedExpr

Clears all user-defined named expressions from the list.

UI Access	Click ClearAll in the Fields Calculator dialog.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ClearAllNamedExpr()
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllNamedExpr()</code>

VB Syntax	ClearAllNamedExpr
VB Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllNamedExpr</code>

CopyNamedExprToStack

Copies the named expression selected to the calculator stack.

UI Access	Select a named expression and then click Copy to stack .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExprName>	String	Name of the expression to be copied to the top of the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CopyNamedExprToStack(<ExprName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.CopyNamedExprToStack("Mag_JxE")</code>

VB Syntax	CopyNamedExprToStack <ExprName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CopyNamedExprToStack "Mag_JxE"</code>

CreateFieldPlot

Note:

Use in conjunction with [GetGeometryIdsForNetLayerCombinations](#) and `GetGeometryIdsForAllNetLayerCombinations`.

- `GetGeometryIdsForNetLayerCombinations` returns ID numbers of all faces and edges of the active design related to the current target combination of nets and layers.
- `GetGeometryIdsForAllNetLayerCombinations` returns ID numbers for all possible combinations of nets and layers it is possible to choose.

Use: Creates a field/mesh plot "Field" or a visual ray trace ("VRT") plot.

Command: **HFSS > Fields > Plot Fields > <field_quantity>**

Syntax: `CreateFieldPlot <PlotParameterArray> ["Field" | "VRT"]`

Return Value: None

Parameters: `<PlotParameterArray> "Field"`

```
Array("NAME:<PlotName>",
      "SolutionName:=", <string>,
      "QuantityName:=", <string>,
      "PlotFolder:=", <string>,
      "UserSpecifyName:=", <int>,
      "UserSpecifyFolder:=", <int>,
      "IntrinsicVar:=", <string>,
      "PlotGeomInfo:=", <PlotGeomArray>,
      "FilterBoxes:=", <FilterBoxArray>,
      <PlotOnPointsSettings>,
      <PlotOnLineSettings>,
```

```
<PlotOnSurfaceSettings>,  
<PlotOnVolumeSettings>)
```

SolutionName:

Name of the solution setup and solution formatted as

```
"<SolveSetupName>: <WhichSolution>",
```

where <WhichSolution> can be "Adaptive_<n>", "LastAdaptive", or "PortOnly".

For example: "Setup1 : Adaptive_2"

A space is required on either side of the colon (:) character. If omitted, the plot will not be created.

QuantityName:

Type of plot to create. Possible values vary according to the solver.

Mesh plots: "Mesh"

HFSS Field plots include

```
"Mag_E", "Mag_H", "Mag_Jvol", "Mag_Jsurf", "ComplexMag_E",  
"ComplexMag_H", "ComplexMag_Jvol", "ComplexMag_Jsurf",  
"Vector_E", "Vector_H", "Vector_Jvol", "Vector_Jsurf",  
"Vector_RealPoynting", "Local_SAR", "Average_SAR"
```

PlotFolder:

Name of the folder to which the plot should be added. (Values vary with the design type.) Some possible values include

```
"E Field", "H Field", "Jvol", "Jsurf", "SAR Field",  
"Jc", "Surface-Loss", "QSurf", "Temperature", "Energy",  
"Average-Surface-Loss-Density", "Dielectric_Loss",  
"MeshPlots", "Heat Flux", and "Displacement"
```

UserSpecifyName

0 if default name for plot is used, 1 otherwise.

Not needed. <PlotName> will be respected regardless of whether this flag is set.

UserSpecifyFolder

0 if default folder for plot is used, 1 otherwise.

Not needed. The specified PlotFolder will be respected regardless of whether this flag is set.

IntrinsicVar:

Formatted string that specifies the frequency and phase at which to make the plot.

For example: "Freq='1GHz' Phase='30deg' "

PlotGeomInfo:

Creating field plot on selected layer-net pairs:

For example, Maxwell: "PlotGeomInfo:=", [1,"Volume","ObjList",
2,"LC1_1:Top","LC1_1:Top#L1"]

HFSS example with "Plot on surface" option is not checked:

```
"PlotGeomInfo:=", [1,"Volume","LayerNets",2, "Top",2,  
"net1","net2","Ground",1,"GND"]
```

The command creates field plot on two layer-nets combinations. It starts with type "Volume", and subtype "LayerNets", followed by the number of layer-nets combinations which is 2 in this example.

The two layer-nets combinations are (1) "Top" layer, two nets, net names are "net1" and "net2", *i.e.*, [Top, net1] pair, and [Top, net2] pair. (2) "Ground" layer and one net, net name is "GND", *i.e.*, [Ground, GND] pair.

HFSS example with "Plot on surface" option checked:

```
"PlotGeomInfo:=", [1,"Surface","LayerNetsExtFace",2,  
"Top",2,"net1","net2","_Ground",1,"GND"]
```


The command creates field plot on two layer-nets combinations. It starts with type "Surface", and subtype "LayerNetsExtFace", followed by the number of layer-nets combinations which is 2 in this example.

The two layer-nets combinations are (1) "Top" layer, two nets, net names are "net1" and "net2", i.e., [Top, net1] pair, and [Top, net2] pair. (2) "Ground" layer and one net, net name is "GND", i.e., [Ground, GND] pair.

Limitations:

- No Layer/Nets name is supported for field plot command recording should be able to add it based on this change.
- No Layer/Nets name support for pure Layout design field plot command.

<PlotGeomArray>

```
Array(<NumGeomTypes>, <GeomTypeData>, <GeomTypeData>, ...)
```

For example: Array(4, "Volume", "ObjList", 1, "Box1",
"Surface", "FacesList", 1, "12", "Line", 1,
"Polyline1", "Point", 2, "Point1", "Point2")

<NumGeomTypes>

Type: <int>

Number of different geometry types (volume, surface, line, point) plotted on at the same time.

<GeomTypeData>

```
<GeomType>, <ListType>, <NumIDs>, <ID>, <ID>, ...)
```

<GeomType>

Type: <string>

Possible values are "Volume", "Surface", "Line", "Point".

<ListType>

Type: <string>

Possible values are "ObjList", or "FacesList".

These are used for the `GeomType` of "Line" or "Point".

<NumIDs>

Type: <int>

Number of IDs or object names that will follow.

<ID>

Type: <int> or <string>

ID of a face or name of an object, line, or point on which to plot.

<FilterBoxArray>

Array of names of objects to use to restrict the plot range.

`Array(<NumFilters>, <ObjName>, <ObjName>, ...)`

Example: `Array(1, "Box1")`

Example: `Array(0)` *no filtering*

<PlotOnPointSettings>

```
Array("NAME:PlotOnPointSettings",  
      "PlotMarker:=", <bool>,  
      "PlotArrow:=", <bool>)
```

<PlotOnLineSettings>

```
Array("NAME:PlotOnLineSettings",  
      Array("NAME:LineSettingsID",  
            "Width:=", <int>,  
            "Style:=", <string>),  
      "IsoValType:=", <string>,  
      "ArrowUniform:=", <bool>,  
      "NumofArrow:=", <int>)
```

Style

Possible values are: "Cylinder", "Solid", "Dashdash", "Dotdot", "Dotdash"

IsoValType

Possible values are "Tone", "Fringe", "Gourard"

<PlotOnSurfaceSettings>

```
Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings",  
      "Filled:=", <bool>,  
      "IsoValType:=", <string>,  
      "SmoothShade:=", <bool>,  
      "AddGrid:=", <bool>,  
      "MapTransparency:=", <bool>,  
      "Transparency:=", <double>,  
      "ArrowUniform:=", <bool>,  
      "ArrowSpacing:=", <double>,  
      "GridColor:=", Array(<int>, <int>, <int>))
```

IsoValType

Possible values are "Tone", "Line", "Fringe", "Gourard"

GridColor

Array containing the R, G, B components of the color. Components should be in the range 0 to 255.

<PlotOnVolumeSettings>

```
Array("NAME:PlotOnVolumeSettings",  
      "PlotIsoSurface:=", <bool>,  
      "CloudDensity:=", <double>,  
      "PointSize:=", <int>,  
      "ArrowUniform:=", <bool>,  
      "ArrowSpacing:=", <double>)
```

Python Example – E Magnitude Field Plot:

```
oModule.CreateFieldPlot(
[
    "NAME:Mag_E1",
    "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
    "QuantityName:=", "Mag_E",
    "PlotFolder:=", "E Field1",
    "UserSpecifyName:=", 0,
    "UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0,
    "IntrinsicVar:=", "Freq='1GHz' Phase='0deg'",
    "PlotGeomInfo:=", [1, "Surface", "FacesList", 1, "7"],
    "FilterBoxes:=", [0],
    [
        "NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings",
        "Filled:=", False,
        "IsoValType:=", "Fringe",
        "SmoothShade:=", True,
        "AddGrid:=", False,
        "MapTransparency:=", True,
        "Transparency:=", 0,
        "ArrowUniform:=", True,
        "ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116,
        "GridColor:=", [255, 255, 255]
    ]
], "Field")
```

VB Example – Demag_Coef Field Plot:

```
oModule.CreateFieldPlot Array("NAME:Demag_Coef2", _
    "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : Transient", _
    "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, "UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, _
    "QuantityName:=", "Demag_Coef", "PlotFolder:=", "Demag-Coef", _
```

```
"StreamlinePlot:=", false, "AdjacentSidePlot:=", false, _
"FullModelPlot:=", false, "IntrinsicVar:=", _
"Time=" & Chr(39) & "0s" & Chr(39) & "", "PlotGeomInfo:=", _
Array(1, "Volume", "ObjList", 1, "Mag2_0"), "FilterBoxes:=", _
Array(1, "Mag1_0"), _
  Array("NAME:PlotOnVolumeSettings", "PlotIsoSurface:=", _
    true, "PointSize:=", 1, "Refinement:=", 0, _
    "CloudSpacing:=", 0.5, "CloudMinSpacing:=", -1, _
    "CloudMaxSpacing:=", -1, _
    Array("NAME:Arrow3DSpacingSettings", _
      "ArrowUniform:=", true, "ArrowSpacing:=", 0, _
      "MinArrowSpacing:=", 0, "MaxArrowSpacing:=", 0)), _
"EnableGaussianSmoothing:=", false), "Field"
```

Parameters: <PlotParameterArray> "VRT" (VB)

```
Array("NAME:<PlotName>", _
  "SolutionName:=", <string>, _
  "QuantityName:=", <string>, _
  "PlotFolder:=", <string>, _
  "UserSpecifyName:=", <int>, _
  "UserSpecifyFolder:=", <int>, _
  "IntrinsicVar:=", <string>, _
  "MaxFrequency:=", "<Number><FreqUnits>", _
  "LaunchFrom:=", ["Launch from custom", | _
  "LaunchFromPointID:=", ] 18007, "RayDensity:=", <int>, _
  "NumberBounces:=", <int>, _
  "Multi-Bounce Ray Density Control:=", <Boolean>, _
  "MBRD Max sub divisions:=", <int>, _
  "ShootFilterType:=", ["All Rays" | "Rays by index", _
```

```
"start index:=", <int>, "stop index:=", <int> | _
"index step:=", <int> "Rays in box", "FilterBoxID:=", _
<objID> | "Single ray", "Ray elevation:=", _
"<real> deg", "Ray azimuth:=", "<real>deg"]), "VRT"
```

VB Example – VRT Plot:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("abrams_1p5")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("UseSbr")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter")
oModule.CreateFieldPlot
Array("NAME:VRT_Plot1", "SolutionName:=", _
"Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "QuantityName:=", _
"QuantityName_SBR", "PlotFolder:=", _
"Visual Ray Trace SBR", "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, _
"UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, "IntrinsicVar:=", "", _
"MaxFrequency:=", "1GHz", "LaunchFrom:=", _
"Launch from custom", "LaunchFromPointID:=", _
18007, "RayDensity:=", 2, "NumberBounces:=", _
5, "Multi-Bounce Ray Density Control:=", _
false, "MBRD Max sub divisions:=", 2, _
"ShootFilterType:=", "All Rays"), "VRT"
```

VB Example – E Magnitude Field Plot:

```
oModule.CreateFieldPlot Array("NAME:Mag_E1", _
    "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _
    "QuantityName:=", "Mag_E", _
    "PlotFolder:=", "E Field1", _
    "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, _
    "UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, _
    "IntrinsicVar:=", "Freq='1GHz' Phase='0deg'", _
    "PlotGeomInfo:=", Array( 1, "Surface",_"FacesList", 1, "7"), _
    "FilterBoxes:=", Array(0), _
    Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", _
        "Filled:=", false, "IsoValType:=", "Fringe", _
        "SmoothShade:=", true, _
        "AddGrid:=", false, _
        "MapTransparency:=", true, _
        "Transparency:=", 0, _
        "ArrowUniform:=", true, _
        "ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116, _
        "GridColor:=", Array(255, 255, 255))), "Field"
```

Python Example – Electron Density Field Plot:

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter")
oModule.CreateFieldPlot(
    [
        "NAME:Electron_Density3",
        "SolutionName:="          , "AIR : RFDischarge",
        "UserSpecifyName:="       , 0,
        "UserSpecifyFolder:="     , 0,
        "QuantityName:="          , "Electron_Density",
```

```

"PlotFolder:="          , "RF Discharge Fields",
"StreamlinePlot:="      , False,
"AdjacentSidePlot:="    , False,
"FullModelPlot:="       , False,
"IntrinsicVar:="        , "Freq='\0.20000000000000001GHz\'
                        GasPressure='\0.02kPascal\'",
"PlotGeomInfo:="        , [1,"Surface","FacesList",1,"48"],
"FilterBoxes:="         , [0],
[
  "NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings",
  "Filled:="            , False,
  "IsoValType:="        , "Tone",
  "AddGrid:="           , False,
  "MapTransparency:="   , True,
  "Refinement:="        , 0,
  "Transparency:="      , 0,
  "SmoothingLevel:="    , 0,
  "ShadingType:="       , 0,
  [
    "NAME:Arrow3DSpacingSettings",
    "ArrowUniform:="    , True,
    "ArrowSpacing:="    , 0,
    "MinArrowSpacing:=" , 0,
    "MaxArrowSpacing:=" , 0,
    "GridColor:="       , [255,255,255]
  ],
],
"EnableGaussianSmoothing:=" , False,
"SurfaceOnly:="            , False
], "Field")

```


VB Example – Mesh Plot:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("abrams_1p5")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("UseSbr")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter")
oModule.CreateFieldPlot Array("NAME:Mesh1", "SolutionName:=", _
    "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "QuantityName:=", "Mesh", _
    "PlotFolder:=", "MeshPlots", "FieldType:=", "Fields", _
    "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, "UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, _
    "StreamlinePlot:=", false, "IntrinsicVar:=", "Freq=" _
    & Chr(39) & "2GHz" & Chr(39) & " Phase=" _
    & Chr(39) & "0deg" & Chr(39) & "" & "", _
    "PlotGeomInfo:=", Array(1, "Surface", "FacesList", 1, _
    "10568"), "FilterBoxes:=", Array(0), "Real time mode:=", _
    true, Array("NAME:MeshSettings", "Scale factor:=", 100, _
    "Transparency:=", 0, "Mesh type:=", "Shaded", _
    "Surface only:=", true, "Add grid:=", true, _
    "Refinement:=", 0, "Use geometry color:=", true, _
    "Mesh line color:=", Array(0, 0, 255), "Filled color:=", _
    Array( 255, 255, 255))), _
    "Field"
```

DeleteFieldPlot

Deletes one or more field plots.

UI Access	Right-click on one filed plot, select Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NameArray>	Array	Array of strings containing the names of the plots to delete.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteFieldPlot(<NameArray>)
Python Example	oModule.DeleteFieldPlot(["Mag_E1", "Vector_E1"])

VB Syntax	DeleteFieldPlot <NameArray>
VB Example	oModule.DeleteFieldPlot Array("Mag_E1", "Vector_E1")

DeleteMarker[Fields Reporter]

Deletes one or more marker in the current field plot.

UI Access	Right-click Field Overlays > Plot Fields > Marker > Delete Marker .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MarkerNames>	Array	Array of strings containing marker names.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteMarker(<MarkerNames>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteMarker(["m1", "m2"])</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteMarker <MarkerNames>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteMarker Array("m1", "m2")</code>

DeleteNamedExpr

Deletes the selected named expression from the list.

UI Access	Select a named expression and then click Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExprName>	String	Name of specified named expression.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteNamedExpr(<ExprName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteNamedExpr("Mag_JxE")</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteNamedExpr <ExprName>

VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteNamedExpr "Mag_JxE"</code>

DeleteUneditablePlot

Deletes one or more uneditable plots.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NameArray>	Array	Array of the plot names to delete.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>DeleteUneditablePlot(<NameArray>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteUneditablePlot(["Mag_E1", "Vector_E1"])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DeleteUneditablePlot <NameArray></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteUneditablePlot Array("Mag_E1", "Vector_E1")</code>

DoesNamedExpressionExists

Determines whether specified named expression exists.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExpName>	String	Name of the specified named expression.

Return Value	Boolean: • 1 - named expression exists. • 0 - named expression does not exist.

Python Syntax	DoesNamedExpressionExists(<ExpName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DoesNamedExpressionExists("Mag_JxE")</code>

VB Syntax	DoesNamedExpressionExists <ExpName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DoesNamedExpressionExists "Mag_JxE"</code>

EditSurfaceMeshSummaryData

Use: Defines or Edits Surface Mesh Summary Data.

Command: Create Surface Mesh Summary, **Setup...**

Syntax: EditSurfaceMeshSummaryData Array(Array(<Parameters Array>))

Return Value: None

Parameters:

"NAME:SurfaceMeshSummary"

Type: <string>

"NAME:SurfaceMeshSummary"

"SolutionName:=" <string>

 Type: <string>

 Solution Name.

"Variation Name:=" <string>

 Type: <string>

 Variation name.

<RowItemsArray>

 Array<MeshRowItems>

 Row data.

<ItemPerRow>

 Array<EntityPerRow>

 Entity ID.

<MeshDataPer Item>

 Array<Mesh Data Category and Stats>

VB Example:

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter")
```

```
oModule.EditSurfaceMeshSummaryData Array(Array("NAME:SurfaceMeshSummary", "SolutionName:=", _
```

```
"Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Variation:=", "Nominal", Array("NAME:MeshRowItems", Array  
("NAME:ItemPerRow", "EntityPerRow:=", _
```

```
"annular_rng", Array("NAME:MeshDataPerItem", "Min Edge Len:=", 0.000166961133900917, "Max Edge  
Len:=", _
```

```
0.00145730991671888, "Mean Edge Len:=", 0.000524160923260581, "Std Devn Edge Len:=", _  
0.000217758706109324, "Min Tri Area:=", 3.4982570283924E-09, "Max Tri Area:=", _  
3.73116346661249E-07, "Mean Tri Area:=", 8.91526236529066E-08, "Std Devn Tri Area:=", _  
6.89482807990471E-08, "DataState:=", 2)), Array("NAME:ItemPerRow", "EntityPerRow:=", _  
"gap", Array("NAME:MeshDataPerItem", "Min Edge Len:=", 0.000105681286042456, "Max Edge Len:=", _  
0.000362084671538928, "Mean Edge Len:=", 0.000233090954707978, "Std Devn Edge Len:=", _  
7.55387369793154E-05, "Min Tri Area:=", 1.74640378345369E-09, "Max Tri Area:=", _  
3.78166789228631E-08, "Mean Tri Area:=", 1.56497981245286E-08, "Std Devn Tri Area:=", _  
1.04691637802914E-08, "DataState:=", 2))))))
```

Python Syntax	RenameReport (<OldReportName>, <NewReportName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSurfaceMeshSummaryData([["NAME:SurfaceMeshSummary", "SolutionName:=" , "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "Variation:=" , "Nominal", ["NAME:MeshRowItems", [</pre>

```

"NAME:ItemPerRow",
  "EntityPerRow:="      , "annular_rng",
[
  "NAME:MeshDataPerItem",
  "Min Edge Len:="      , 0.000166961133900917,
  "Max Edge Len:="      , 0.00145730991671888,
  "Mean Edge Len:="     , 0.000524160923260581,
  "Std Devn Edge Len:=" , 0.000217758706109324,
  "Min Tri Area:="      , 3.4982570283924E-09,
  "Max Tri Area:="      , 3.73116346661249E-07,
  "Mean Tri Area:="     , 8.91526236529066E-08,
  "Std Devn Tri Area:=" , 6.89482807990471E-08,
  "DataState:="         , 2
]
],
[
  "NAME:ItemPerRow",
  "EntityPerRow:="      , "gap",
[
  "NAME:MeshDataPerItem",
  "Min Edge Len:="      , 0.000105681286042456,

```


	<pre>"Max Edge Len:=" , 0.000362084671538928, "Mean Edge Len:=" , 0.000233090954707978, "Std Devn Edge Len:=" , 7.55387369793154E-05, "Min Tri Area:=" , 1.74640378345369E-09, "Max Tri Area:=" , 3.78166789228631E-08, "Mean Tri Area:=" , 1.56497981245286E-08, "Std Devn Tri Area:=" , 1.04691637802914E-08, "DataState:=" , 2]]]]]])</pre>

EnterComplex

Enters a complex number onto the stack.

UI Access	Click Number , and then click Scalar. Complex option is selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ComplexNum>	String	String of complex value. Ex. "1 + 2j".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterComplex(<ComplexNum>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterComplex("1 + 2 j")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterComplex <ComplexNum>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterComplex "1 + 2 j"</code>

EnterComplexVector

Enters a complex vector onto the stack.

UI Access	Click Number , and then click Vector. Complex option is selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ComplexVector>	Array	Array of strings containing X, Y and Z complex values.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterComplexVector(<ComplexVector>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EnterComplexVector ("1 + 2 j", "1 + 2 j", "1 + 2 j"</pre>

	l)

VB Syntax	EnterComplexVector <ComplexVector>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EnterComplexVector _ Array("1 + 2 j",_ "1 + 2 j",_ "1 + 2 j")</pre>

EnterCoord

Enters a coordinate system defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Coord .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CoordName>	String	Name of a coordinate system defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterCoord(<CoordName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EnterCoord("Global")</pre>

VB Syntax	EnterCoord <CoordName>
VB Example	oModule.EnterCoord "Global"

EnterEdge

Enters an edge defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EdgeName>	String	Name of an edge defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterEdge(<EdgeName>)
Python Example	oModule.EnterPoint("Edge_1")

VB Syntax	EnterEdge <EdgeName>
VB Example	oModule.EnterPoint "Edge_1"

EnterLine

Enters a line defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Line		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<table><tr><td><LineName></td><td>String</td><td>Name of a line defined in the 3D Modeler editor.</td></tr></table>			<LineName>	String	Name of a line defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
<LineName>	String	Name of a line defined in the 3D Modeler editor.				
Return Value	None.					

Python Syntax	EnterLine(<LineName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterLine("Line1")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterLine <LineName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterLine "Line1"</code>

EnterOutputVar

Enters Output Vars, only valid for Eigenmode problems.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Output Vars .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Name of the output vars. Only 'freq' is supported.
	<VarType>	String	Type of the output vars. 'Complex' type.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterOutputVar(<VarName>, <VarType>)

Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterOutputVar("Freq", "Complex")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>EnterOutputVar <VarName>, <VarType></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterOutputVar "Freq", "Complex"</code>

EnterPoint

Enters a point defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Point .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PointName>	String	Name of a point defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EnterPoint(<PointName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterPoint("Point1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>EnterPoint <PointName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterPoint "Point1"</code>

EnterQty

Enters a field quantity.

UI Access	Click Quantity , and then select from the list.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FieldQty>	String	The field quantity to be entered onto the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterQty(<FieldQty>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterQty("E")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterQty <FieldQty>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterQty "E"</code>

EnterScalar

Enters a scalar onto the stack.

UI Access	Click Number and then click Scalar . Complex option not selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Scalar>	Double	The real number to enter onto the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterScalar(<Scalar>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterScalar(3.14159265358979)</code>

VB Syntax	EnterScalar <Scalar>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterScalar 3.14159265358979</code>

EnterScalarFunc

Enters a scalar function.

UI Access	Click Function and then select Scalar .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Name of a variable to enter as a scalar function onto the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterScalarFunc(<VarName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterScalarFunc("Phase")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterScalarFunc <VarName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterScalarFunc "Phase"</code>

EnterSurf

Enters a surface defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Surface .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SurfName>	String	Name of a surface defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterSurf(<SurfName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterSurf("Rectangle1")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterSurf <SurfName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterSurf "Rectangle1"</code>

EnterVector

Enters a vector onto the stack.

UI Access	Click Number , and then click Vector . Complex option not selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VectorArray>	Array	Array of strings containing X, Y and Z components of the vector.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	EnterVector(<VectorArray>)
Python Example	oModule.EnterVector([1.0, 1.0, 1.0])

VB Syntax	EnterVector <VectorArray>
VB Example	oModule.EnterVector Array(1.0, 1.0, 1.0)

EnterVectorFunc

Enters a vector function.

UI Access	Click Function and then select Vector .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarNames>	Array	Array of strings containing names of a variable for the X, Y, and Z coordinates, respectively, to enter as a vector function on the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterVectorFunc(<VarNames>)
Python Example	oModuleEnterVectorFunc(["X", "Y", "Z"])

VB Syntax	EnterVectorFunc <VarNames>
VB Example	oModuleEnterVectorFunc Array("X", "Y", "Z")

EnterVol

Enters a volume defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Volume .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VolumeName>	String	Name of a volume defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterVol(<VolumeName>)
Python Example	oModule.EnterVol ("Box1")

VB Syntax	EnterVol <VolumeName>
VB Example	oModule.EnterVol "Box1"

ExportFieldPlot

Exports a field plot to a file.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of the field plot to export.
	<ShowHeader>	Boolean	True - export field plot header to a file. False - export field plot.
	<FileName>	String	Name of file to save as, including the file path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportFieldPlot(<PlotName>, <ShowHeader>, <FileName>)
Python Example	oModule.ExportFieldPlot("Mag_E1", True, "C:/field_report.dsp")

VB Syntax	ExportFieldPlot <PlotName>, <ShowHeader>, <FileName>
VB Example	oModule.ExportFieldPlot "Mag_E1", _ true, "C:/field_report.dsp"

ExportMarkerTable

Exports the marker table to a .csv or .tab file.

UI Access	[product] > Fields > Plot Fields > Marker > Export Marker Table .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Name of export file include path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportMarkerTable(<FileName>)
Python Example	oModule.ExportMarkerTable("C:/work/FieldMarkerTable.csv")

VB Syntax	ExportMarkerTable <FileName>
VB Example	oModule.ExportMarkerTable "C:/work/FieldMarkerTable.csv"

ExportOnGrid [Field Overlays]

Evaluates the top stack element at a set of points specified by a grid and exports the data to a file.

UI Access	Click Export , and then click On Grid .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OutputFile>	String	Name of the output file.
	<Min>	Array	Minimum values for the coordinate components of the grid system
	<Max>	Array	Maximum values for the coordinate components of the grid system
	<Spacing>	Array	Spacing values for the coordinate components of the grid system
	<SolnName>	String	Name of the simulation setup
	<VarVals>	Array	Array of strings containing setup definitions.
	<IncludePoints>	Boolean	Optional. Specifies whether include points in the output file.
	<CSType>	String	Optional. Type of coordinate system. "Cartesian" (default) "Cylindrical" "Spherical"
	<Offsets>	Array	Optional. Origin for the offset coordinate system. For Cartesian, x, y, z, for Cylindrical, R, Phi, Z, for Spherical, Rho, Theta, Phi.
	<ByCount>	Boolean	Optional.

Return Value	None.

Note: Regarding the **ExportOnGrid** legacy script which only has “IncludePtInOutput” argument (the last Boolean one), AEDT can still read it and assign other new arguments as default values. Those default values are RefCSName = “global”, PtInSI = “True”, FieldInRefCS = “False”

Python Syntax	ExportOnGrid(<OutputFile>, <Min>, <Max>, <Spacing>, <SolnName>, <SolnParameters>, [<ExportOption>, "IncludePointsInOutput:=", <boolean>], "RefCSName:=", <CSName>, "PtsInSI:=", <boolean>, "FieldRefCS:=", <boolean>], "<CSType>", [<Offsets>, <ByCount>])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOnGrid("C:\offset_grid_model_unit_ref.fld", ["-1mm", "16mm", "0mm"], ["1mm", "18mm", "1mm"], ["2mm", "2mm", "1mm"], "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", ["Freq:=", "4.5GHz", "Phase:=" , "0deg"], ["NAME:ExportOption", "IncludePtInOutput:=" , True, "RefCSName:=" , "offset", "PtsInSI:=" , False, "FieldInRefCS:=" , True], "Cartesian", ["0mm", "0mm", "0mm"], False)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportOnGrid(<OutputFile>, <Min>, <Max>, <Spacing>, <SolnName>, <SolnParameters>, [<ExportOption>, "IncludePointsInOutput:=", <boolean>], "RefCSName:=", <CSName>, "PtsInSI:=", <boolean>, "FieldRefCS:=", <boolean>], "<CSType>", [<Offsets>, <ByCount>])
VB Example	<pre> oModule.ExportOnGrid "C:/Grid.fld", _ Array("0mm", "0deg", "-25mm"), _ Array("20mm", "90deg", "125mm"), _ Array("10mm", "45deg", "50mm"), _ "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ Array("Freq:=", "10000Hz", "Phase:=", "0deg"), _ true, "Cylindrical", _ Array("0mm", "0mm", "0mm") oModule.ExportOnGrid("C:\offset_grid_model_unit_ref.fld", Array("-1mm", "16mm", "0mm"), Array("1mm", "18mm", "1mm"), Array("2mm", "2mm", "1mm"), "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", Array("Freq:=", "4.5GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"), [</pre>

	<pre> "NAME:ExportOption", "IncludePtInOutOutput:=" , True, "RefCSName:=" , "offset", "PtInSI:=" , False, "FieldInRefCS:=" , True], "Cartesian", Array("0mm", "0mm", "0mm"), False) </pre>

ExportPlotImageToFile

Deprecated. Use [ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile](#).

Creates field plot exports of existing field plots from a given view points, and with the model being auto-sized automatically for each view.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Full path plus file name.
	<FolderName>	String	Plot folder name.
	<ItemName>	String	Name of fields to plot.
	<SetViewTopDownDirectionByRCS>	String	Optional. Name of relative coordinate system to use for the field plot.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportPlotImageToFile(<FileName>, <FolderName>, <ItemName>, <SetViewTopDownDirectionByRCS>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportPlotImageToFile("C:\TestEPITF2.jpg", "", "Mag_E2", "RelativeCS1")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportPlotImageToFile <FileName>, <FolderName>, <ItemName>, <SetViewTopDownDirectionByRCS></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportPlotImageToFile _ "C:\TestEPITF2.jpg", "", _ "Mag_E2", "RelativeCS1"</pre>

ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile [Reporter]

Exports a field plot image to a specified file.

Note:

This script replaces ExportPlotImageToFile, which is deprecated.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Full path of file to export.
	<PlotQuantityName>	String	Name of quantity to plot.
	<PlotItemName>	String	Name of fields to plot.
	<PixelSizeX>	Integer	Desired image width, in pixels.

	<PixelSizeY>	Integer	Desired image height, in pixels.
	<ViewOrientation>	String	<i>Optional.</i> Name of orientation to use for plot.
Return Value	Image file is exported to the specified path.		

Python Syntax	ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile(<FileName>, <PlotQuantityName>, <PlotItemName>, <PixelSizeX>, <PixelSizeY>, <ViewOrientation>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile("E:/MyDir/OptimToutput/magE2.gif", "E Field", "Mag_E2", 1920, 1080, "newot2")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile <FileName>, <PlotQuantityName>, <PlotItemName>, <PixelSizeX>, <PixelSizeY>, <ViewOrientation>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile "E:/MyDir/OptimToutput/magE2.gif", "E Field", _ "Mag_E2", 1920, 1080, "newot2"</pre>

ExportSurfaceMeshSummary

Use: Exports a Surface Mesh Summary.

Command: **Create Surface Mesh Summary.**

Syntax: ExportSurfaceMeshSummary Array(<SolutionName>, <DesignVariationKey> <ExportFileName>)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SolutionName>

Type: <string>

Original name of the plot.

<DesignVariationKey>

Type: <string>

New name of the plot.

VB Example:

```
oModule.ExportSurfaceMeshSummary Array("SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "DesignVari-  
ationKey:=", _  
"Nominal", "ExportFileName:=", "D:\documents\surfaceMeshSummaryReport.csv")
```

Python Syntax	ExportSurfaceMeshSummary (<SolutionName>, <DesignVariationKey>, <ExportFileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportSurfaceMeshSummary(["SolutionName:=" , "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "DesignVariationKey:=" , "Nominal", "ExportFileName:=" , "D:\\Program Files\\Docu- ments\\surfaceMeshSummaryReport.csv"])</pre>

ExportToFile

Note:

The ExportToFile script command has replaced the script command [ExportReport](#). ExportReport remains in order to retain backward compatibility for existing scripts, but it is strongly recommended that you now use ExportToFile.

From a data table or plot, generates text format, comma delimited, tab delimited, or .dat type output files.

UI Access	Right-click on report name in the project tree and select Export Data .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report to be exported.
	<FileName>	String	Full path of the exported image file name; with extension of .txt - Post processor format file .csv - Comma-delimited data file .tab - Tab-separated file .dat - Ansys plot data file
	<UnitSpec>	String	For example, "kV, Mhz, yd"
	<UseTraceNumberFormat>	Boolean	"True", "False"
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportToFile(<ReportName>, <FileName>)

Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportToFile("rETotal", "C:/Users/Documents/rETotal.csv") oModule.ExportToFile("S Parameter Table 1", "D:/Users/Documents/cfft.csv", False, " kV, MHz, yd ", True)</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportToFile <ReportName>, <FileName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ExportToFile "rETotal", "C:/Documents/rETotal.csv"</code>

GetFieldFolderNames

Gets the folder names of the field plots.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of folder names.

Python Syntax	<code>GetFieldFolderNames()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetFieldFolderNames()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetFieldFolderNames</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetFieldFolderNames</code>

GetFieldPlotNames

Gets the names of field overlay plots defined in a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing field plots names.

Python Syntax	GetFieldPlotNames()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetFieldPlotNames()</code>

VB Syntax	GetFieldPlotNames
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetFieldPlotNames</code>

GetFieldPlotQuantityName

Gets the quantity name of a specified field plot.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of specified plot.
Return Value	String plot quantity name.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetFieldPlotQuantityName(<PlotName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetFieldPlotQuantityName("Mag_H1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetFieldPlotQuantityName <PlotName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetFieldPlotQuantityName "Mag_H1"</code>

GetMeshPlotNames

Gets the names of mesh plots defined in a design.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None..
Return Value	Array of plot name.

Python Syntax	<code>GetMeshPlotNames</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetMeshPlotNames()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetMeshPlotNames</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetMeshPlotNames</code>

GetTopEntryValue

Gets the value of the top entry of the calculator stack.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SolnName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<VarVals>	Array	Array of variable name, value pairs.
Return Value	Array of strings containing top entry values.		

Python Syntax	GetTopEntryValue(<SolnName>, <VarVals>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.GetTopEntryValue("Setup1:LastAdaptive", ["Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg", "x_size:=", "2mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	GetTopEntryValue <SolnName>, <VarVals>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.GetTopEntryValue "Setup1:LastAdaptive", _ Array("Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg", _ "x_size:=", "2mm")</pre>

HideAntennaParametersOverlay

Hides a currently visible antenna parameters overlay.

UI Access	HFSS or HFSS-IE > Fields > Plot Fields > Radiation Field		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	The name of the antenna parameters overlay.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	HideAntennaParametersOverlay(<Name>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.HideAntennaParameterOverlay("Antenna Parameter Overlay1")</pre>

VB Syntax	HideAntennaParametersOverlay <Name>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.HideAntennaParameterOverlay _ "Antenna Parameter Overlay1"</pre>

HidePolarPlot

Hides a currently visible polar plot.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of the polar plot.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	HidePolarPlot(<PlotName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.HidePolarPlot("rE Plot 1")</code>

VB Syntax	HidePolarPlot <PlotName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.HidePolarPlot "rE Plot 1"</code>

HideRadiatedPlotOverlay

Hides overlay radiation fields plot.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of specified plot.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	HideRadiatedPlotOverlay(<PlotName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.HideRadiatedPlotOverlay("Gain Plot 1")</code>

VB Syntax	HideRadiatedPlotOverlay <PlotName>
VB Example	oModule.HideRadiatedPlotOverlay "Gain Plot 1"

LoadNamedExpressions

Loads a named expression definition from a saved file.

UI Access	In the Fields Calculator, click Load From... in the Library area.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Filename and full path to the file to hold the named expression definition.
	<FieldType>	String	For products with just one filed type, it is set to "Fields".
	<NamedExpr>	Array	rray of strings containing the names of expression definitions to load from the file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	LoadNamedExpressions(<FileName>, <FieldType>, <NamedExpr>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.LoadNamedExpressions("C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", "Fields", ["smoothedtemp"])</pre>

VB Syntax	LoadNamedExpressions <FileName>, <FieldType>, <NamedExpr>
VB Example	oModule.LoadNamedExpressions _

	<pre>"C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", _ "Fields", Array("smoothedtemp")</pre>

ModifyFieldPlot

Modifies a plot definition.

UI Access	[product] > Fields > Modify Plot		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OriginalName>	String	Name of the plot to be modified.
	<PlotParams>	Array	Array containing modified settings.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ModifyFieldPlot(<OriginalName>, <PlotParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ModifyFieldPlot("Vector_E1" , ["NAME:Vector_E2", "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "QuantityName:=", "Vector_E", "PlotFolder:=", "E Field1", "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, "UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, "IntrinsicVar:=", "Freq='1GHz' Phase='30deg'",</pre>

	<pre>"PlotGeomInfo:=", [1, "Surface","FacesList", 1, "7"], "FilterBoxes:=", [0], ["NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", "Filled:=", False, "IsoValType:=", "Fringe", "SmoothShade:=", True, "AddGrid:=", False, "MapTransparency:=", True, "Transparency:=", 0, _ "ArrowUniform:=", True, "ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116, "GridColor:=", [255, 255, 255]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	ModifyFieldPlot <OriginalName>, <PlotParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ModifyFieldPlot "Vector_E1" ,_ Array("NAME:Vector_E2", _ "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ "QuantityName:=", "Vector_E", _</pre>

```

"PlotFolder:=", "E Field1", _
"UserSpecifyName:=", 0, _
"UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, _
"IntrinsicVar:=", "Freq='1GHz' Phase='30deg'", _
"PlotGeomInfo:=", Array(1, "Surface", "FacesList", 1, "7"), _
"FilterBoxes:=", Array(0), _
Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", _
"Filled:=", false, _
"IsoValType:=", "Fringe", _
"SmoothShade:=", true, _
"AddGrid:=", false, _
"MapTransparency:=", true, _
"Transparency:=", 0, _
"ArrowUniform:=", true, _
"ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116, _
"GridColor:=", Array(255, 255, 255)))

```

ReassignFieldPlot

Reassigns a field plot.

UI Access	Right-click on a field plot > Reassign .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of specified plot to reassign.

	<PlotParameterArray> Array See CreateFieldPlot
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ReassignFieldPlot(<PlotName>, <PlotParameterArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ReassignFieldPlot "Mag_H1", Array("NAME:Mag_H1", _ "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, _ "UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, _ "QuantityName:=", "Mag_H", _ "PlotFolder:=", "H Field", _ "StreamlinePlot:=", False, "AdjacentSidePlot:=", False, "FullModelPlot:=", False, "IntrinsicVar:=", "Freq=\'20GHz\' Phase=\'0deg\'", "PlotGeomInfo:=", [1,"Surface","FacesList",1,"117"], "FilterBoxes:=", [0], ["NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", "Filled:=", False,</pre>

```

"IsoValType:=", "Fringe",
"AddGrid:=", False,
"MapTransparency:=", True,
"Refinement:=", 0,
"Transparency:=", 0,
"SmoothingLevel:=", 0,
"ShadingType:=", 0,
["NAME:Arrow3DSpacingSettings",
    "ArrowUniform:=", True,
    "ArrowSpacing:=", 0,
    "MinArrowSpacing:=", 0,
    "MaxArrowSpacing:=", 0
],
"GridColor:=", [255,255,255]
],
"EnableGaussianSmoothing:=", False
])

```

VB Syntax	ReassignFieldPlot <PlotName>, <PlotParameterArray>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.ReassignFieldPlot "Mag_E1", _ Array("NAME:Mag_E1", "SolutionName:=", _ </pre>


```
"Setup1 : LastAdaptive", "UserSpecifyName:=", 0, _
"UserSpecifyFolder:=", 0, "QuantityName:=", _
"Mag_E", "PlotFolder:=", "E Field", _
"StreamlinePlot:=", false, "AdjacentSidePlot:=", _
false, "FullModelPlot:=", false, "IntrinsicVar:=", _
"Freq=" & Chr(39) & "20GHz" & Chr(39) & " _
Phase=" & Chr(39) & "0deg" & Chr(39) & "", "PlotGeomInfo:=", Array( _
1, "Surface", "FacesList", 1, "149"), _
"FilterBoxes:=", Array(0), _
Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", "Filled:=", _
false, "IsoValType:=", "Fringe", _
"AddGrid:=", false, "MapTransparency:=", true, "Refinement:=", _
0, "Transparency:=", 0, "SmoothingLevel:=", 0, _
"ShadingType:=", 0, Array("NAME:Arrow3DSpacingSettings", "ArrowUniform:=", _
true, "ArrowSpacing:=", 0, _
"MinArrowSpacing:=", 0, "MaxArrowSpacing:=", 0), "GridColor:=", Array( _
255, 255, 255)), "EnableGaussianSmoothing:=", false)
```

RenameFieldPlot

Renames a plot.

UI Access	Right-click the plot you want to rename in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OldName>	String	Original name of the plot.
	<NewName>	String	New name of the plot.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RenameFieldPlot(<OldName>, <NewName>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.RenameFieldPlot("Vector_E1", "Vector_E2")</pre>		

VB Syntax	RenameFieldPlot <OldName>, <NewName>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.RenameFieldPlot _ "Vector_E1", "Vector_E2"</pre>		

RenamePlotFolder

Renames a plot folder.

UI Access	Right-click a plot folder in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OldName>	String	Original name of the folder.
	<NewName>	String	New name of the folder.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RenamePlotFolder(<OldName>, <NewName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.RenamePlotFolder("E Field", "Surface Plots")</pre>

VB Syntax	RenamePlotFolder <OldName>, <NewName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.RenamePlotFolder _ "E Field", "Surface Plots"</pre>

SaveFieldsPlots

Saves field plot(s) to a file.

UI Access	HFSS > Fields > Save As...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotNames>	Array	Array of plot names.
	<FileName>	String	Name of the file to save as, including the file path.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SaveFieldsPlots(<PlotNames>, <FileName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SaveFieldsPlots(["Mag_E1", "Mag_E2"],</pre>

	"C:/field_report.dsp")

VB Syntax	SaveFieldsPlots <PlotNames>, <FileName>
VB Example	oModule.SaveFieldsPlots Array("Mag_E1", "Mag_E2"), _ "C:/field_report.dsp"

SaveNamedExpressions

Saves a named expression definition to a file.

UI Access	In the Fields Calculator, click Save To... in the Library area.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Filename and full path to the file to hold the named expression definition.
	<NamedExprs>	Array	Array of strings containing the names of expression definitions to load from the file.
	<Overwrite>	Boolean	Specifies whether to overwrite the file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SaveNamedExpressions(<FileName>, <NamedExprs>, <Overwrite>)
Python Example	oModule.SaveNamedExpressions("C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", ["smoothedtemp"], True)

VB Syntax	SaveNamedExpressions <FileName>, <NamedExprs>, <Overwrite>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SaveNamedExpressions _ "C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", _ Array("smoothedtemp"), true</pre>

SetFieldPlotSettings

Sets plot attributes.

UI Access	[product] > Fields > Modify Plot Attributes		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotName>	String	Name of the plot to modify.
	<PlotItemAttributes>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:FieldsPlotItemSettings", <PlotOnPointsSettings>, <PlotOnLineSettings>, <PlotOnSurfaceSettings>, <PlotOnVolumeSettings>) <i>See description of CreateFieldPlot command for details.</i>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetFieldPlotSettings(<PlotName> <PlotItemAttributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetFieldPlotSettings("Mag_E2", ["NAME:FieldsPlotItemSettings", ["NAME:PlotOnLineSettings", ["NAME:LineSettingsID", "Width:=", 4, "Style:=", "Cylinder"), "IsoValType:=", "Tone", "ArrowUniform:=", True, "NumofArrow:=", 100), ["NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", "Filled:=", False, "IsoValType:=", "Tone", "SmoothShade:=", True, "AddGrid:=", False, "MapTransparency:=", True, "Transparency:=", 0, "ArrowUniform:=", True, "ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116, "GridColor:=", [255, 255, 255]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetFieldPlotSettings <PlotName> <PlotItemAttributes>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetFieldPlotSettings "Mag_E2", _ Array("NAME:FieldsPlotItemSettings", _ Array("NAME:PlotOnLineSettings", _ Array("NAME:LineSettingsID", _ "Width:=", 4, _ "Style:=", "Cylinder"), _ "IsoValType:=", "Tone", _ "ArrowUniform:=", true, _ "NumofArrow:=", 100), _ Array("NAME:PlotOnSurfaceSettings", _ "Filled:=", false, _ "IsoValType:=", "Tone", _ "SmoothShade:=", true, _ "AddGrid:=", false, _ "MapTransparency:=", true, _ "Transparency:=", 0, _ "ArrowUniform:=", true, _ "ArrowSpacing:=", 0.100000001490116, _</pre>

```
"GridColor:=", Array(255, 255, 255)))
```

SetPlotFolderSettings

Sets the attributes of all plots in the specified folder.

UI Access	[product] > Fields > Modify Plot Attributes		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PlotFolderName>	String	Name of the folder with the attributes to modify.
	<PlotFolderAttributes>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:FieldsPlotSettings", "Real time mode:=", <bool>, <ColorMapSettings>, <Scale3DSettings>, <Marker3DSettings>, <Arrow3DSettings>)</pre>
	<ColorMapSettings>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ColorMapSettings", "ColorMapType:=", <string Possible values are "Uniform", "Ramp", "Spectrum">, "SpectrumType:=", <string Possible values are "Rainbow", "Temperature", "Magenta", "Gray">, "UniformColor:=", <array containing the R, G, B components of the color. Components should be in the range 0 to 255.>, "RampColor:=", <array containing the R, G, B com</pre>

			ponents of the color. Components should be in the range 0 to 255.)
	<Scale3DSettings>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Scale3DSettings", "m_nLevels:=", <int>, "m_autoScale:=", <bool>, "minvalue:=", <double>, "maxvalue:=", <double>, "log:=", <bool>, "IntrinsicMin:=", <double>, "IntrinsicMax:=", <double>)</pre>
	<Marker3DSettings>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Marker3DSettings", "MarkerType:=", <integer 9: Sphere 10: Box 11: Tetrahedron 12: Octahedron default: Sphere>, "MarkerMapSize:=", <bool>, "MarkerMapColor:=", <bool>,</pre>

			"MarkerSize:=", <double>)
	<Arrow3DSettings>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:Arrow3DSettings", "ArrowType:=", <integer 0: Line 1: Cylinder 2: Umbrella default: Line>, "ArrowMapSize:=", <bool>, "ArrowMapColor:=", <bool>, "ShowArrowTail:=", <bool>, "ArrowSize:=", <double>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetPlotFolderSettings(<PlotFolderName>, <PlotFolderAttributes>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetPlotFolderSettings("E Field1", ["NAME:FieldsPlotSettings", "Real time mode:=", True, ["NAME:ColorMapSettings", "ColorMapType:=", "Spectrum", "SpectrumType:=", "Rainbow",</pre>

```
"UniformColor:=", [127, 255, 255],  
"RampColor:=", [255, 127, 127]],  
["NAME:Scale3DSettings",  
"m_nLevels:=", 27,  
"m_autoScale:=", True,  
"minvalue:=", 9.34379863739014,  
"maxvalue:=", 13683.755859375,  
"log:=", False,  
"IntrinsicMin:=", 9.34379863739014,  
"IntrinsicMax:=", 13683.755859375),  
["NAME:Marker3DSettings",  
"MarkerType:=", 0,  
"MarkerMapSize:=", True,  
"MarkerMapColor:=", False,  
"MarkerSize:=", 0.25],  
["NAME:Arrow3DSettings",  
"ArrowType:=", 1,  
"ArrowMapSize:=", True,  
"ArrowMapColor:=", True,  
"ShowArrowTail:=", True,
```

	<pre>"ArrowSize:=", 0.25]])</pre>

VB Syntax	SetPlotFolderSettings <PlotFolderName>, <PlotFolderAttributes>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetPlotFolderSettings "E Field1", _ Array("NAME:FieldsPlotSettings", _ "Real time mode:=", true, _ Array("NAME:ColorMapSettings", _ "ColorMapType:=", "Spectrum", _ "SpectrumType:=", "Rainbow", _ "UniformColor:=", Array(127, 255, 255), _ "RampColor:=", Array(255, 127, 127)), _ Array("NAME:Scale3DSettings", _ "m_nLevels:=", 27, _ "m_autoScale:=", true, _ "minvalue:=", 9.34379863739014, _ "maxvalue:=", 13683.755859375, _ "log:=", false, _ "IntrinsicMin:=", 9.34379863739014, _ "IntrinsicMax:=", 13683.755859375), _ Array("NAME:Marker3DSettings", _</pre>

	<pre>"MarkerType:=", 0, _ "MarkerMapSize:=", true, _ "MarkerMapColor:=", false, _ "MarkerSize:=", 0.25), _ Array("NAME:Arrow3DSettings", _ "ArrowType:=", 1, _ "ArrowMapSize:=", true, _ "ArrowMapColor:=", true, _ "ShowArrowTail:=", true, _ "ArrowSize:=", 0.25))</pre>

SetPlotsViewSolutionContext

Sets the context of named field overlay plots to the specified time using the intrinsic Time value of the active window. Also updates the associated view solution context for each plot.

UI Access	[product] > Fields > Set Context to Active Window		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Plots>	Array	Names of the plots to modify.
	<SolName>	String	Name of a transient analysis solution.
	<SolTime>	String	Intrinsic variable name (must be "Time") and value.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>SetPlotsViewSolutionContext(<Plots>, <SolName>, <SolTime>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SetPlotsViewSolutionContext(["Flux_Lines1", "Mag_H1"], "Setup1 : Transient", "Time=-1")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>SetPlotsViewSolutionContext <Plots>, <SolName>, <SolTime></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SetPlotsViewSolutionContext _ Array("Flux_Lines1", "Mag_H1"), _ "Setup1 : Transient", "Time=-1"</pre>

ShowAntennaParameterOverlay

Displays an existing antenna parameters overlay as a table on a far field plot.

UI Access	HFSS or HFSS-IE > Fields > Plot > Radiation Fields		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	The name of the antenna parameters overlay.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ShowAntennaParameterOverlay(<Name>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ShowAntennaParameterOverlay("Antenna Parameter Overlay1")</pre>

VB Syntax	ShowAntennaParamedterOverlay <Name>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ShowAntennaParameterOverlay _ "Antenna Parameter Overlay1"</pre>

UpdateAllFieldsPlots

Updates the All Fields Plots.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	UpdateAllFieldsPlots()
Python Example	<pre>oModule.UpdateAllFieldsPlots()</pre>

VB Syntax	UpdateAllFieldsPlots
VB Example	<pre>oModule.UpdateAllFieldsPlots</pre>

UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots

Updates the Quantity Fields Plots.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FolderName>	String	Folder containing the plotted quantities.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots(<FolderName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots("fldplt")</code>

VB Syntax	UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots <FolderName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots "fldplt"</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

18 - Fields Calculator Script Commands

Fields Calculator commands should be executed by the Field Overlays module, which is called "FieldsReporter" in HFSS scripts.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("FieldsReporter")
```

```
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

The command associated with each of the following scripting commands will be a button pressed in the Fields Calculator.

[AddNamedExpression](#)

[CalcOp](#)

[CalculatorRead](#)

[CalcStack](#)

[CalculatorWrite](#)

[ChangeGeomSettings](#)

[ClcEval](#)

[ClcMaterial](#)

[ClearAllNamedExpr](#)

[CopyNamedExprToStack](#)

[DeleteNamedExpr](#)

[EnterComplex](#)

[EnterComplexVector](#)

[EnterLine](#)

[EnterPoint](#)

[EnterQty](#)[EnterScalar](#)[EnterScalarFunc](#)[EnterSurf](#)[EnterVector](#)[EnterVectorFunc](#)[EnterVol](#)[ExportOnGrid \[Fields Calculator\]](#)[ExportToFile \[Fields Calculator\]](#)[GetTopEntryValue](#)[LoadNamedExpressions](#)[SaveNamedExpressions](#)

AddNamedExpression

Creates a named expression using the expression at the top of the stack.

UI Access	Click Add in the Fields Calculator window.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExprName>	String	Name for the new named expression.
	<FieldType>	String	Type of field.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddNamedExpression(<ExprName>, <FieldType>)
Python Example	oModule.AddNamedExpression("Mag_JxE", "Fields")

VB Syntax	AddNamedExpression <ExprName>, <FieldType>
VB Example	oModule.AddNamedExpression "Mag_JxE", "Fields"

HFSS users can create an expression that uses the [HFSS Support Expression Input in Fields Calculator option](#). In this case, no Stack commands are necessary; you can define the expression within AddNamedExpression command:

```
oModule.AddNamedExpression("new2", "Fields",
[
    "Algebraic:=" , "Mean( VolumeValue(Box1), Mag_B )"
])
```

The same command in Stack form would look like this:

```
oModule.AddNamedExpression("new2", "Fields",
[
    "NameOfExpression:=" , ["Mag_B"],
    "EnterVolume:=" , ["Box1"],
    "Operation:=" , ["VolumeValue"],
    "Operation:=" , ["Mean"]
])
```

For information, see [Syntax for Algebraic Option](#).

Syntax for Algebraic Option

When [adding a named expression](#), HFSS users have the option of defining it using algebraic expressions.

An algebraic expression is either a namedExpression, a constant, a name, an operator, two expressions separated by a binaryOperator, or an expression enclosed in parenthesis.

An operator is an opName followed by arguments.

An argument is either empty parenthesis, an expression enclosed by parenthesis, or two expressions separated by a comma and enclosed by parenthesis.

A binaryOperator is one of the following literals: '+', '-', '*', '/'

A name is either a project, design, or intrinsic variable (scalar or vector), or a geometry.

A constant can be one of the following:

- scalar literal; for example, "1.5e-10"
- complex number; for example, "3.5-1.0i" or "<(3.5, -1.0)>"
- 3D vector; for example, "<1.0, 2.0, 3.0>"
- complex 3D vector; for example, "<1.0-2.0i, 2.0-3.0i, 3.0-4.0i>" or "<(1.0, -2.0), (2.0, -3.0), (3.0, -4.0)>"

The syntax for an algebraic expression is summarized below.

```
expression : namedExpression
            | constant
            | name
            | operator
            | expression binaryOperator expression
            | '(' expression ')'
```

```

operator : opName arguments
binaryOperator : + | - | * | /
arguments : <empty>
            | '(' expression ')'
            | '(' expression ',' expression ')'

```

CalcOp

Performs a calculator operation.

UI Access	Operation commands like Mag , + , etc.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpString>	String	The text on the corresponding calculator button.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CalcOp(<OpString>)
Python Example	oModule.CalcOp ("+")

VB Syntax	CalcOp <OpString>
VB Example	oModule.CalcOp "+"

CalcRead(deprecated)

Reads a file that is written out by the CalcWrite command, and puts the result into a calculator numeric.

UI Access	Click Read... in the Fields Calculator dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Name of the file to be read.
	<SoluName>	String	Specified solution to read in.
	<VarArray>	Array	Array of variables to read.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CalcRead(<FileName>, <SoluName>, <VarArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CalcRead("c:\example.reg", "Setup1: LastAdaptive", ["Freq:=", "10GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	CalcRead <FileName>, <SoluName>, <VarArray>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CalcRead _ "c:\example.reg", _ "Setup1: LastAdaptive", _ Array("Freq:=", "10GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg")</pre>		

CalculatorRead

Gets a register file and applies it to the calculator stack.

UI Access	Click Read... in the Fields Calculator dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Path to and including name of input register file.
	<SoluName>	String	Specified solution to read in.
	<FieldType>	String	Type of specified field.
	<VarArray>	Array	Array of variable names, value pairs.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CalculatorRead(<FileName>, <SoluName>, <FieldType>, <VarArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CalculatorRead("c:\example.reg", "Setup1: LastAdaptive", "Fields", ["Freq:=", "10GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"])</pre>

VB Syntax	CalculatorRead <FileName>, <SoluName>, <FieldType>, <VarArray>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CalculatorRead _ "c:\example.reg", _ "Setup1: LastAdaptive", "Fields", _</pre>

	<code>Array("Freq=", "10GHz", "Phase=", "0deg")</code>

CalcStack

Performs an operation on the stack.

UI Access	Stack operation buttons such as Push and Pop .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OpString>	String	The text on the corresponding calculator button.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>CalcStack(<OpString>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.CalcStack("push")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CalcStack <OpString></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CalcStack "push"</code>

CalculatorWrite

Writes contents of top register to file.

UI Access	Click Write... in the Fields Calculator window.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<OutputFilePath>	String	Path to and including name of output register file.
	<SoluNameArray>	Array	Array of strings containing solution names.
	<VarArray>	Array	Array of variable names, value pairs.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	CalculatorWrite(<OutputFilePath>, <SoluNameArray>, <VarArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CalculatorWrite("C:\test.reg", ["Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"], ["Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"])</pre>		

VB Syntax	CalculatorWrite <OutputFilePath>, <SoluNameArray>, <VarArray>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CalculatorWrite "C:\test.reg", _ Array("Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"), _ Array("Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg")</pre>		

ChangeGeomSettings

Changes the line discretization setting.

UI Access	In the Fields Calculator dialog box, click on Geom Settings...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LineDiscr>	Integer	Line discretization value.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ChangeGeomSettings(< <i>LineDiscr</i> >)
Python Example	<code>oModule.ChangeGeomSettings(500)</code>

VB Syntax	ChangeGeomSettings < <i>LineDiscr</i> >
VB Example	<code>oModule.ChangeGeomSettings 500</code>

ClcEval

Evaluates the expression at the top of the stack using the provided solution name and variable values.

UI Access	Click Eval in the Fields Calculator dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>SoluName</i> >	String	Name of specified solution.
	< <i>VarArray</i> >	Array	Array of variable name, value pairs.
	< <i>FieldType</i> >	String	Optional. Type of specified field.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ClcEval(< <i>SoluName</i> >, < <i>VarArray</i> >, [Optional < <i>FieldType</i> >])
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClcEval("Setup1: LastAdaptive",</code>

	<pre>["Freq:=", "10GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ClcEval <SoluName>, <VarArray>, [Optional <FieldType>]</code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ClcEval "Setup1: LastAdaptive", _ Array ("Freq:=", "10GHz", _ "Phase:=", "0deg")</pre>

ClcMaterial

Performs a material operation on the top stack element.

UI Access	Click Matl... in the Fields Calculator dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MatString>	String	The material property to apply.
	<OpString>	String	Name of operation. Possible values are "mult", or "div".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ClcMaterial(<MatString>, <OpString>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClcMaterial("Permeability (mu)" "mult")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClcMaterial <MatString>, <OpString></code>

VB Example	<code>oModule.ClcMaterial "Permeability (mu)" "mult"</code>

ClcMaterialValue

Shows the value of the material property without performing any operation.

UI Access	Select None in the Material Operation dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MaterialName>	String	Name of specified material property.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ClcMaterialValue(<MaterialName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClcMaterialValue("Mass Density")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClcMaterialValue <MaterialName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ClcMaterialValue "Mass Density"</code>

ClearAllNamedExpr

Clears all user-defined named expressions from the list.

UI Access	Click ClearAll in the Fields Calculator dialog.
Parameters	None.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>ClearAllNamedExpr()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllNamedExpr()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>ClearAllNamedExpr</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.ClearAllNamedExpr</code>

CopyNamedExprToStack

Copies the named expression selected to the calculator stack.

UI Access	Select a named expression and then click Copy to stack .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExprName>	String	Name of the expression to be copied to the top of the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>CopyNamedExprToStack(<ExprName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.CopyNamedExprToStack("Mag_JxE")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CopyNamedExprToStack <ExprName></code>

VB Example	<code>oModule.CopyNamedExprToStack "Mag_JxE"</code>

DeleteNamedExpr

Deletes the selected named expression from the list.

UI Access	Select a named expression and then click Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExprName>	String	Name of specified named expression.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>DeleteNamedExpr(<ExprName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteNamedExpr ("Mag_JxE")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DeleteNamedExpr <ExprName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteNamedExpr "Mag_JxE"</code>

DoesNamedExpressionExists

Determines whether specified named expression exists.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<table><tr><td><ExpName></td><td>String</td><td>Name of the specified named expression.</td></tr></table>	<ExpName>	String	Name of the specified named expression.
<ExpName>	String	Name of the specified named expression.		
Return Value	Boolean: • 1 - named expression exists. • 0 - named expression does not exist.			

Python Syntax	<code>DoesNamedExpressionExists(<ExpName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DoesNamedExpressionExists("Mag_JxE")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DoesNamedExpressionExists <ExpName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DoesNamedExpressionExists "Mag_JxE"</code>

EnterComplex

Enters a complex number onto the stack.

UI Access	Click Number , and then click Scalar. Complex option is selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><ComplexNum></code>	String	String of complex value. Ex. "1 + 2j".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EnterComplex(<ComplexNum>)</code>

Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterComplex("1 + 2 j")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>EnterComplex <ComplexNum></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterComplex "1 + 2 j"</code>

EnterComplexVector

Enters a complex vector onto the stack.

UI Access	Click Number , and then click Vector . Complex option is selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><ComplexVector></code>	Array	Array of strings containing X, Y and Z complex values.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EnterComplexVector(<ComplexVector>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EnterComplexVector ("1 + 2 j", "1 + 2 j", "1 + 2 j")</pre>

VB Syntax	EnterComplexVector <ComplexVector>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EnterComplexVector _ Array("1 + 2 j",_ "1 + 2 j",_ "1 + 2 j")</pre>

EnterCoord

Enters a coordinate system defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Coord .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CoordName>	String	Name of a coordinate system defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterCoord(<CoordName>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EnterCoord("Global")</pre>

VB Syntax	EnterCoord <CoordName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EnterCoord "Global"</pre>

EnterEdge

Enters an edge defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EdgeName>	String	Name of an edge defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterEdge(<EdgeName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterPoint("Edge_1")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterEdge <EdgeName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterPoint "Edge_1"</code>

EnterLine

Enters a line defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Line		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LineName>	String	Name of a line defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	EnterLine(<LineName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterLine("Line1")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterLine <LineName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterLine "Line1"</code>

EnterOutputVar

Enters Output Vars, only valid for Eigenmode problems.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Output Vars .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Name of the output vars. Only 'freq' is supported.
	<VarType>	String	Type of the output vars. 'Complex' type.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterOutputVar(<VarName>, <VarType>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterOutputVar("Freq", "Complex")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterOutputVar <VarName>, <VarType>
VB Example	oModule.EnterOutputVar "Freq", "Complex"

EnterPoint

Enters a point defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Point .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PointName>	String	Name of a point defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterPoint(<PointName>)
Python Example	oModule.EnterPoint("Point1")

VB Syntax	EnterPoint <PointName>
VB Example	oModule.EnterPoint "Point1"

EnterQty

Enters a field quantity.

UI Access	Click Quantity , and then select from the list.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FieldQty>	String	The field quantity to be entered onto the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterQty(<FieldQty>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterQty("E")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterQty <FieldQty>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterQty "E"</code>

EnterScalar

Enters a scalar onto the stack.

UI Access	Click Number and then click Scalar . Complex option not selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Scalar>	Double	The real number to enter onto the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterScalar(<Scalar>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterScalar(3.14159265358979)</code>

VB Syntax	EnterScalar <Scalar>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterScalar 3.14159265358979</code>

EnterScalarFunc

Enters a scalar function.

UI Access	Click Function and then select Scalar .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarName>	String	Name of a variable to enter as a scalar function onto the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterScalarFunc(<VarName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EnterScalarFunc("Phase")</code>

VB Syntax	EnterScalarFunc <VarName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.EnterScalarFunc "Phase"</code>

EnterSurf

Enters a surface defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Surface .

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SurfName>	String	Name of a surface defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterSurf(<SurfName>)		
Python Example	oModule.EnterSurf("Rectangle1")		

VB Syntax	EnterSurf <SurfName>		
VB Example	oModule.EnterSurf "Rectangle1"		

EnterVector

Enters a vector onto the stack.

UI Access	Click Number , and then click Vector . Complex option not selected.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VectorArray>	Array	Array of strings containing X, Y and Z components of the vector.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterVector(<VectorArray>)		
Python Example	oModule.EnterVector([1.0, 1.0, 1.0])		

VB Syntax	EnterVector <VectorArray>
VB Example	oModule.EnterVector Array(1.0, 1.0, 1.0)

EnterVectorFunc

Enters a vector function.

UI Access	Click Function and then select Vector .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VarNames>	Array	Array of strings containing names of a variable for the X, Y, and Z coordinates, respectively, to enter as a vector function on the stack.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterVectorFunc(<VarNames>)
Python Example	oModuleEnterVectorFunc(["X", "Y", "Z"])

VB Syntax	EnterVectorFunc <VarNames>
VB Example	oModuleEnterVectorFunc Array("X", "Y", "Z")

EnterVol

Enters a volume defined in the 3D Modeler editor.

UI Access	Click Geometry and then select Volume .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<VolumeName>	String	Name of a volume defined in the 3D Modeler editor.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EnterVol(<VolumeName>)		
Python Example	oModule.EnterVol("Box1")		

VB Syntax	EnterVol <VolumeName>		
VB Example	oModule.EnterVol "Box1"		

ExportOnGrid [Fields Calculator]

Evaluates the top stack element at a set of points specified by a grid and exports the data to a file.

UI Access	Click Export , and then click On Grid .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OutputFile>	String	Name of the output file.
	<Min>	Array	Minimum values for the coordinate components of the grid system
	<Max>	Array	Maximum values for the coordinate components of the grid system
	<Spacing>	Array	Spacing values for the coordinate components of the grid system
	<SolnName>	String	Name of the simulation setup
	<VarVals>	Array	Array of strings containing setup definitions.
	<IncludePoints>	Boolean	Optional. Specifies whether include points in the output file.
	<CSType>	String	Optional. Type of coordinate system. "Cartesian" (default) "Cylindrical"

			"Spherical"
	<Offsets>	Array	Optional. Origin for the offset coordinate system. For Cartesian, x, y, z, for Cylindrical, R, Phi, Z, for Spherical, Rho, Theta, Phi.
	<ByCount>	Boolean	Optional.
Return Value	None.		

Note: Regarding the **ExportOnGrid** legacy script which only has “IncludePtInOutput” argument (the last Boolean one), AEDT can still read it and assign other new arguments as default values. Those default values are RefCSName = “global”, PtInSI = “True”, FieldInRefCS = “False”

Python Syntax	ExportOnGrid(<OutputFile>, <Min>, <Max>, <Spacing>, <SolnName>, <SolnParameters>, [<ExportOption>, "IncludePointsInOutput:=", <boolean>], "RefCSName:=", <CSName>, "PtsInSI:=", <boolean>, "FieldRefCS:=", <boolean>], "<CSType>", [<Offsets>, <ByCount>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportOnGrid("C:\offset_grid_model_unit_ref.fld", ["-1mm", "16mm", "0mm"], ["1mm", "18mm", "1mm"], ["2mm", "2mm", "1mm"], "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", ["Freq:=", "4.5GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg"], ["NAME:ExportOption", "IncludePtInOutput:=", True, "RefCSName:=", "offset", "PtInSI:=", False,</pre>

	<pre> "FieldInRefCS:=" , True], "Cartesian", ["0mm", "0mm", "0mm"], False) </pre>

VB Syntax	<pre> ExportOnGrid(<OutputFile>, <Min>, <Max>, <Spacing>, <SolnName>, <SolnParameters>, [<ExportOption>, "IncludePointsInOutput:=", <boolean>], "RefCSName:=", <CSName>, "PtsInSl:=", <boolean>, "FieldRefCS:=", <boolean>], "<CSType>", [<Offsets>, <ByCount>]) </pre>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.ExportOnGrid "C:/Grid.fld", _ Array("0mm", "0deg", "-25mm"), _ Array("20mm", "90deg", "125mm"), _ Array("10mm", "45deg", "50mm"), _ "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ Array("Freq:=", "10000Hz", "Phase:=", "0deg"), _ true, "Cylindrical", _ Array("0mm", "0mm", "0mm") oModule.ExportOnGrid("C:\offset_grid_model_unit_ref.fld", Array("-1mm", "16mm", "0mm"), Array("1mm", "18mm", "1mm"), Array("2mm", "2mm", "1mm"), </pre>

	<pre>"4500MHz : LastAdaptive", Array("Freq:=", "4.5GHz","Phase:=" , "0deg"), ["NAME:ExportOption", "IncludePtInOutput:=" , True, "RefCSName:=" , "offset", "PtInSI:=" , False, "FieldInRefCS:=" , True], "Cartesian", Array("0mm", "0mm", "0mm"), False)</pre>

ExportToFile [Fields Calculator]

Evaluates the top stack element at a set of points specified in an external file and exports the data to a file.

Note: Regarding to legacy **ExportToFile** script which only has “IncludePtInOutput” argument (the last Boolean one), AEDT can still read it and assign other new arguments as default values. Those default values are RefCSName = “global”, PtInSI = “True”, FieldInRefCS = “False”

UI Access	Click Export , and then click To File .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ReportName>	String	Name of report to be exported.

	<FileName> String Full path of the exported image file name; with extension of .txt - Post processor format file .csv - Comma-delimited data file .tab - Tab-separated file .dat - Ansys plot data file <solution> Solution Name <freq> frequency <phase> phase <Export Options> Whether to include points in output, RefCSName, Pts in SI units <boolean>, Field in RefCS, <boolean>.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ExportToFile(<ReportName>, <FileName>, <solution>, ["Freq:=", <freq>, "Phase:=", "<phase>"], <ExportOptions>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportToFile("C:\\offset_file_model_unit_ref.fld", "C:\\offset_SI.pts", "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", ["Freq:=" , "4.5GHz", "Phase:=" , "0deg"], ["NAME:ExportOption",</pre>

	<pre>"IncludePtInOutput:=" , True, "RefCSName:=" , "offset", "PtInSI:=" , False, "FieldInRefCS:=" , True])</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportToFile <ReportName>, <FileName>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportToFile("C:\\offset_file_model_unit_ref.fld", "C:\\offset_SI.pts", "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", ["Freq:=" , "4.5GHz", "Phase:=" , "0deg"], ["NAME:ExportOption", "IncludePtInOutput:=" , True, "RefCSName:=" , "offset", "PtInSI:=" , False, "FieldInRefCS:=" , True])</pre>

	])

GetTopEntryValue

Gets the value of the top entry of the calculator stack.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SolnName>	String	Name of specified solution.
	<VarVals>	Array	Array of variable name, value pairs.
Return Value	Array of strings containing top entry values.		

Python Syntax	GetTopEntryValue(<SolnName>, <VarVals>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.GetTopEntryValue("Setup1:LastAdaptive", ["Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg", "x_size:=", "2mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	GetTopEntryValue <SolnName>, <VarVals>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.GetTopEntryValue "Setup1:LastAdaptive", _ Array("Freq:=", "1GHz", "Phase:=", "0deg", _</pre>


```
"x_size:=", "2mm")
```

LoadNamedExpressions

Loads a named expression definition from a saved file.

UI Access	In the Fields Calculator, click Load From... in the Library area.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Filename and full path to the file to hold the named expression definition.
	<FieldType>	String	For products with just one filed type, it is set to "Fields".
	<NamedExpr>	Array	rray of strings containing the names of expression definitions to load from the file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	LoadNamedExpressions(<FileName>, <FieldType>, <NamedExpr>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.LoadNamedExpressions("C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", "Fields", ["smoothedtemp"])</pre>

VB Syntax	LoadNamedExpressions <FileName>, <FieldType>, <NamedExpr>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.LoadNamedExpressions _ "C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", _</pre>

	"Fields", Array("smoothedtemp")

SaveNamedExpressions

Saves a named expression definition to a file.

UI Access	In the Fields Calculator, click Save To... in the Library area.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FileName>	String	Filename and full path to the file to hold the named expression definition.
	<NamedExprs>	Array	Array of strings containing the names of expression definitions to load from the file.
	<Overwrite>	Boolean	Specifies whether to overwrite the file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SaveNamedExpressions(<FileName>, <NamedExprs>, <Overwrite>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.SaveNamedExpressions ("C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", ["smoothedtemp"], True)</pre>		

VB Syntax	SaveNamedExpressions <FileName>, <NamedExprs>, <Overwrite>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.SaveNamedExpressions _ "C:\Ansoft\PersonalLib\smth.clc", _ Array("smoothedtemp"), true</pre>		

This page intentionally
left blank.

19 - Radiation Module Script Commands

Radiation field commands should be executed by the **RadField** module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadField")
```

```
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

Conventions Used in this Chapter

<SetupName>

Type: <string>

Name of a radiation setup.

<FaceListName>

Type: <string>

Name of a qualifying face list. Used for specifying custom radiation surfaces. In order to be valid for use in a radiation surface, the face list should not contain any faces on PML objects and should contain only model faces.

<CSName>

Type: string

Name of a coordinate system.

The topics for this section include:

[General Commands Recognized by the Radiation Module](#)

[Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Radiation Setups](#)

[Script Commands for Modifying Antenna Array Setups](#)

[Script Commands for Exporting Antenna Parameters and Max Field Parameters](#)

General Commands Recognized by the Radiation Module

[DeleteFarFieldSetup](#)

[DeleteNearFieldSetup](#)

[EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod](#)

[GetChildObject \[Radiation\]](#)

[GetChildNames \[Radiation\]](#)

[GetChildTypes \[Radiation\]](#)

[GetPropNames \[Radiation\]](#)

[GetPropValue \[Radiation\]](#)

[GetSetupNames](#)

[RenameSetup](#)

[SetPropValue \[Radiation\]](#)

CopyRadFieldSetup

Copies a radiation field setup to clipboard.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of radiation field setup to be copied.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>CopyRadFieldSetup(<SetupName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.CopyRadFieldSetup("RadField1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>CopyRadFieldSetup <SetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.CopyRadFieldSetup "RadField1"</code>

DeleteFarFieldSetup

Deletes an existing far-field setup.

UI Access	Right-click on a far field setup under Radiation in the project tree, select Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	Array	Name of setup(s) to be deleted.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>DeleteFarFieldSetup(<SetupName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteFarFieldSetup(["Infinite Sphere1"])</code>

VB Syntax	
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteFarFieldSetup _ Array("Infinite Sphere1")</code>

DeleteNearFieldSetup

Deletes an existing near-field line radiation setup.

UI Access	Project Manager > Radiation. Right-click a setup and click Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NameArray>	Array	List of fields for deletion.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteNearFieldSetup(<i>NameArray</i>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteNearFieldSetup(['Line1', 'Sphere1', 'Box2', 'Rectangle1'])</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteNearFieldSetup(<i>NameArray</i>)
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteNearFieldSetup Array("Line1", "Sphere1", "Box2", "Rectangle1")</code>

DeleteSetup

Deletes specified radiation field setup(s).

UI Access	Right-click on a setup under Radiation in the project, select Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	Array	Array of setup names to be deleted.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteSetup(<SetupName>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSetup(["Rad Field1"])</code>

VB Syntax	DeleteSetup <SetupName>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSetup Array("Rad Field1")</code>

EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod

Selects the method used to calculate radiated power.

UI Access	Right-click Radiation in the project tree, select Radiated Power Calculation Method .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PowerCalculationMethod>	String	One of: "Auto", "Raidation Surface Integral", or "Far Field Integral".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod(<PowerCalculationMethod>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod("Auto")</code> <code>oModule.EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod("Radiation Surface Integral")</code> <code>oModule.EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod("Far Field Integral")</code>

VB Syntax	EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod <PowerCalculationMethod>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod "Auto" oModule.EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod "Radiation Surface Integral" oModule.EditRadiatedPowerCalculationMethod "Far Field Integral"</pre>

GetChildNames [Radiation]

Use: Gets setup names .

Syntax: GetChildNames()

Return Value: All setup names.

Parameters: Optional, this parameter is ignored.

Python Syntax	GetChildNames ()
Python Example	<pre>GetChildNames() //return all setup names.</pre>

GetChildObject [Radiation]

Gets a Setup Object of the Radiation module.

Python Syntax	GetChildObject()
Python Example	<pre>oOverlay= oRadModule.GetChildObject('Antenna Parameter Overlay1') oSphere = oRadModule.GetChildObject('Infinite Sphere1')</pre>

GetChildTypes [Radiation]

Use: Gets child types of queried Radiation module object.

Syntax: GetChildTypes()

Return Value: Returns empty array.

Python Syntax	GetChildTypes ()
Python Example	<pre>oRad = oDesign.GetChildObject("RadField") oRadModule.GetChildTypes()</pre>

GetPropNames [Radiation]

Use: Radiation module does not have its own property, this function always returns empty array.

Syntax: GetPropNames(bIncludeReadOnly)

Return Value: Returns empty set.

Parameters: bIncludeReadOnly—optional, default to True.

Python Syntax	GetPropNames ()
Python Example	<pre>oRadModule.GetPropNames() oRadModule.GetPropNames(True) oRadModule.GetPropNames(False)</pre>

GetProperty [Radiation]

Get the property value for a setup object.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	PropPath Value	text string	A Property path begin with a setup name. See property path discussion here .
Return Value	The property value.		

Python Syntax	GetPropValue(propPath)		
Python Example	<pre>oRadModule.GetPropValue('Line1/Num Points') //Get the Line1 setups' "Num Points" property value.</pre>		

GetSetupNames

Gets the names of far field and near field radiation setups in a design.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RadiationType>	String	Type of radiation.
Return Value	Array of strings containing setup names.		

Python Syntax	GetSetupNames(<RadiationType>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.GetSetupNames("Infinite Sphere")</pre>		

VB Syntax	GetSetupNames < <i>RadiationType</i> >
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetSetupNames "Infinite Sphere"</code>

PasteRadFieldSetup

Pastes a copied radiation field setup.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String name of pasted setup.

Python Syntax	PasteRadFieldSetup()
Python Example	<code>oModule.PasteRadFieldSetup()</code>

VB Syntax	PasteRadFieldSetup
VB Example	<code>oModule.PasteRadFieldSetup</code>

RenameSetup [Radiation]

Renames an existing radiation setup.

UI Access	Right-click a radiation setup in the project tree, and then click Rename on the shortcut menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>OldName</i> >	String	Name of specified setup to be renamed.
	< <i>NewName</i> >	String	New name for the setup.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>RenameSetup(<OldName>, <NewName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameSetup("Sphere1", "MyNearSphere")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>RenameSetup <OldName>, <NewName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameSetup "Sphere1", "MyNearSphere"</code>

SetPropValue [Radiation]

Sets the property value for the active Radiation property object.

UI Access	Edit Properties on ProjectTree objects		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	propPath	text string	A Property path begin with a setup name. See property path discussion here .
	Value	Text String, Number, or Boolean	New value data type is depending on the property type.
Return Value	True if the property is found and the new value is valid. Otherwise return False.		

Python Syntax	<code>SetPropValue(propPath, value)</code>
Python Example	<code>oRadModule.SetPropValue('Line1/Num Points', 100) ; Set the Line1 setups' "Num</code>

	Points" property to 100.

VB Syntax	SetPropValue(propPath, value)
VB Example	SetPropValue("Color/r", 111)

Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Radiation Setups

[EditBoxSetup](#)

[EditFarFieldSphereSetup](#)

[EditNearFieldLineSetup](#)

[EditNearFieldRectangleSetup](#)

[EditNearFieldSphereSetup](#)

[InsertBoxSetup](#)

[InsertFarFieldSphereSetup](#)

[InsertNearFieldLineSetup](#)

[InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup](#)

[InsertNearFieldSphereSetup](#)

AddAntennaOverlay

Saves a table of antenna parameters for use an overlay on far field plots.

UI Access	Click on Save for Overlay in the Antenna Parameters dialog.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<AntennaParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<AntennaOverlayName>", "Setup:=", <string far field radiation setup name>, "Solution:=", <string for the Solution Setup and Pass>, "IntrinsicVariation:=", <string for variation definition>, "UseNominalDesign:=", <boolean>, "DesignVariation:=", <string>, "Calculations:=" , <list of each antenna parameter to display>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddAntennaOverlay(<AntennaParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddAntennaOverlay(["NAME:Antenna Parameter Overlay1", "Setup:=", "Infinite Sphere1", "Solution:=", "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", "IntrinsicVariation:=", "Freq=4.5GHz ",</pre>

	<pre> "UseNominalDesign:=", False, "DesignVariation:=", "", "Calculations:=", "Max U,Peak Directivity,Peak Gain,Radiation Efficiency, Front To Back Ratio,Total Efficiency,System Efficiency"] </pre>

VB Syntax	AddAntennaOverlay <AntennaParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AddAntennaOverlay _ Array("NAME:Antenna Parameter Overlay1", _ "Setup:=", "Infinite Sphere1", _ "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ "IntrinsicVariation:=", "Freq=1.8GHz", _ "UseNominalDesign:=", true, _ "Calculations:=", "Max U,Peak Directivity,Peak Gain,Radiation Efficiency,Front To Back Ratio") </pre>

AddRadFieldSourceGroup

Adds source group definitions for radiation field setup.

UI Access	Right-click on Radiation in the project tree, select Insert Far Field Setup > Source Group...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SourceGroupParams>	Array	Structured array

			<code>Array("NAME:<SourceGroupName>", Array("NAME:Sources", <SourceName>, <SourceName>...))</code>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>AddRadFieldSourceGroup(<SourceGroupParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddRadFieldSourceGroup(["NAME:Source Group1", ["NAME:Sources", "feedpin1_T1", "feedpin1_T2"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>AddRadFieldSourceGroup <SourceGroupParams></code>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddRadFieldSourceGroup _ Array("NAME:Source Group1", _ Array("NAME:Sources", _ "feedpin1_T1", "feedpin1_T2"))</pre>

EditAntennaOverlay

Edits parameters in an existing antenna overlay.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<AntennaOverlayName>	String	Name of the antenna overlay to be edited.
	<AntennaParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<AntennaOverlayName>", "Setup:=", <string far field radiation setup name>, "Solution:=", <string for the Solution Setup and Pass>, "IntrinsicVariation:=", <string for variation definition>, "UseNominalDesign:=", <boolean>, "DesignVariation:=", <string>, "Calculations:=", <list of each antenna parameter to display>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditAntennaOverlay(<AntennaOverlayName>, <AntennaParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditAntennaOverlay("Antenna Parameter Overlay1", ["NAME:Antenna Parameter Overlay1", "Setup:=", "Infinite Spherel", "Solution:=", "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", "IntrinsicVariation:=", "Freq=4.5GHz ", "UseNominalDesign:=", False, "DesignVariation:=", "", "Calculations:=", "Max U,Peak Directivity,Peak Gain,Radiation Efficiency, Front To Back Ratio>Total Efficiency,System Efficiency"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditAntennaOverlay <AntennaOverlayName>, <AntennaParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.AddAntennaOverlay "Antenna Parameter Overlay1", _ Array("NAME:Antenna Parameter Overlay1", _ "Setup:=", "Infinite Spherel", _ "Solution:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ "IntrinsicVariation:=", "Freq=1.8GHz", _</pre>

```
"UseNominalDesign:=", true, _
"Calculations:=", "Max U, Peak Directivity, Peak Gain, Radiation Efficiency, Front To Back Ratio")
```

EditBoxSetup

Edits a near-field box radiation setup.

UI Access	Project Manager > Radiation > Box. Double-click and edit information.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoxParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <bool>, "CustomRadiationSurface:=", <FaceListName>, "Length:=", <string>, "Width:=", <string>, "LengthSamples:=", <int>, "WidthSamples:=", <int>, "CoordSystem:=", <CSname> "Height:=", <string>, "HeightSamples:=", <int>)</pre> For UseCustomRadiationSurface parameter, provide value if True. If False, radiation boundary/PML boundaries will be used as radiation surfaces.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	EditBoxSetup(<BoxParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditBoxSetup(['NAME:MyBox', 'UseCustomRadiationSurface:=' , False, 'Length:=' , '20mm', 'Width:=' , '20mm', 'LengthSamples:=' , 21, 'WidthSamples:=' , 21, 'CoordSystem:=' , 'Global', 'Height:=' , '20mm', 'HeightSamples:=' , 21])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditBoxSetup(<BoxParams>)
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditBoxSetup Array("NAME:MyBox", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Length:=", "20mm", _</pre>

	<pre> "Width:=", "20mm", _ "LengthSamples:=", 21 _ "WidthSamples:=", 21 _ "CoordSystem:=", "Global" _ "Height:=", "20mm" _ "HeightSamples:=", 21) </pre>

EditFarFieldSphereSetup

Modifies an existing far-field sphere setup.

UI Access	Double-click a radiation setup in the project tree to modify its settings.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<FarFieldSphereName>	String	Name of the Far Field Sphere Radiation Setup to be edited.
	<FarFieldSphereParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<InfSphereName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "CSDefinition:=", <string, "Theta-Phi" "Az Over EI" "EI Over AS">, "Polarization:=", <string, "Linear" "Slant">, "ThetaStart:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStop:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStep:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStart:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStop:=", "<value><unit>", </pre>

	"PhiStep:=", "<value><unit>"," "UseLocalCS:=", boolean)		
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	EditFarFieldSphereSetup(<FarFieldSphereName>, <FarFieldSphereParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditFarFieldSphereSetup("Infinite Sphere1", ["NAME:Infinite Sphere1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "ThetaStart:=" , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=" , "180deg", "ThetaStep:=" , "3deg", "PhiStart:=" , "-180deg", "PhiStop:=" , "180deg", "PhiStep:=" , "3deg", "UseLocalCS:=" , False])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditFarFieldSphereSetup <FarFieldSphereName>, <FarFieldSphereParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditFarFieldSphereSetup "Infinite Sphere1", _ Array("NAME:Infinite Sphere1",_ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", _ "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", "ThetaStep:=", "2deg", "PhiStart:=", _ "-180deg", "PhiStop:=", "180deg", "PhiStep:=", "2deg", _ "UseLocalCS:=", false)</pre>

EditInfiniteSphereSetup

Modifies an infinite sphere radiation field setup.

UI Access	Double-click on a setup under Radiation in the project tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<InfSphereName>	String	Name of the infinite sphere setup to be edited.
	<InfSphereParams>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<InfSphereName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "CSDefinition:=", <string, "Theta-Phi" "Az Over EI" "EI Over AS">, "Polarization:=", <string, "Linear" "Slant">, "ThetaStart:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStop:=", "<value><unit>",</pre>

			<code>"ThetaStep:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"PhiStart:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"PhiStop:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"PhiStep:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"UseLocalCS:=", boolean)</code>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditInfiniteSphereSetup(<InfSphereName>, <InfSphereParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditInfiniteSphereSetup("Infinite Sphere1", ["NAME:Infinite Sphere1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "CSDefinition:=", , "Theta-Phi", "Polarization:=", , "Linear", "ThetaStart:=", , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", , "180deg", "ThetaStep:=", , "2deg", "PhiStart:=", , "-180deg", "PhiStop:=", , "180deg",</pre>

	<pre> "PhiStep:=" , "2deg", "UseLocalCS:=" , False l) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditInfiniteSphereSetup <InfSphereName>, <InfSphereParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditInfiniteSphereSetup "Infinite Sphere1", _ Array("NAME:Infinite Sphere1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "CSDefinition:=", "Theta-Phi", _ "Polarization:=", "Linear", _ "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", _ "ThetaStep:=", "2deg", "PhiStart:=", "-180deg", _ "PhiStop:=", "180deg", "PhiStep:=", "2deg", _ "UseLocalCS:=", false) </pre>

EditLineSetup

Modifies a near field line setup.

UI Access	Double-click on a setup under Radiation in the project tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup to be edited.
	<LineParams>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre>Array("NAME:<LineName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Line:=", <string, name of specified line>, "NumPts:=", "<integer, number of points>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditLineSetup(<SetupName>, <LineParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditLineSetup("Line1", ["NAME:Line1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Line:=" , "Polyline1", "NumPts:=" , "1000"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EditLineSetup <SetupName>, <LineParams></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditLineSetup "Line1", _ Array("NAME:Line1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _</pre>

```
"Line:=", "Polyline1", "NumPts:=", "1000")
```

EditNearFieldBoxSetup

Modifies a near field box radiation field setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoxSetupName>	String	Name of the near field box setup to be edited.
	<BoxSetupParams>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<BoxSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Length:=", "<value><unit>", "Width:=", "<value><unit>", "LengthSamples:=", <value>, "WidthSamples:=", <value>, "CoordSystem:=", <string name of coordinate system>, "Height:=", "<value><unit>", "HeightSamples:=", <value>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditNearFieldBoxSetup(<BoxSetupName>, <BoxSetupParams>)
Python Example	oModule.EditNearFieldBoxSetup("Box1",

	<pre>["NAME:Box1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Length:=" , "20meter", "Width:=" , "20meter", "LengthSamples:=" , 21, "WidthSamples:=" , 21, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global", "Height:=" , "20meter", "HeightSamples:=" , 21]</pre>

VB Syntax	EditNearFieldBoxSetup <BoxSetupName>, <BoxSetupParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditNearFieldBoxSetup "Box1", _ Array("NAME:Box1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Length:=", "20meter", "Width:=", "20meter", _ "LengthSamples:=", 21, "WidthSamples:=", 21, _ "CoordSystem:=", "Global", _</pre>

```
"Height:=", "20meter", "HeightSamples:=", 21)
```

EditNearFieldLineSetup

Modifies a near field line setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup to be edited.
	<LineParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<LineName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Line:=", <string, name of specified line>, "NumPts:=", "<integer, number of points>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditNearFieldLineSetup(<SetupName>, <LineParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditNearFieldLineSetup("Line1", ["NAME:Line1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Line:=" , "Polyline1", "NumPts:=" , "1000"</pre>

	])

VB Syntax	EditNearFieldLineSetup <SetupName>, <LineParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditNearFieldLineSetup "Line1", _ Array("NAME:Line1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Line:=", "Polyline1", "NumPts:=", "1000")</pre>

EditNearFieldRectangleSetup

Modifies a near field rectangle radiation setup.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RectangleSetupName>	String	Name of rectangle radiation setup to be edited.
	<RectangleSetupParams>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<RectangleSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Length:=", "<value><unit>", "Width:=", "<value><unit>", "LengthSamples:=", <value>, "WidthSamples:=", <value>,"</pre>

			"CoordSystem:=", <string name of coordinate system>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditNearFieldRectangleSetup(<RectangleSetupName>, <RectangleSetupParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditNearFieldRectangleSetup("Rectangle1", ["NAME:Rectangle1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Length:=" , "20meter", "Width:=" , "20meter", "LengthSamples:=" , 41, "WidthSamples:=" , 41, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditNearFieldRectangleSetup <RectangleSetupName>, <RectangleSetupParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditNearFieldRectangleSetup "Rectangle1", _ Array("NAME:Rectangle1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _</pre>

	<pre>"Length:=", "20meter", "Width:=", "20meter", _ "LengthSamples:=", 41, "WidthSamples:=", 41, _ "CoordSystem:=", "Global")</pre>

EditNearFieldSphereSetup

Modifies a near field sphere radiation setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SphereSetupName>	String	Name of sphere radiation field setup to be edited.
	<SphereSetupParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<SphereSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Radius:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStart:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStop:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStep:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStart:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStop:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStep:=", "<value><unit>", "UseLocalCS:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditNearFieldSphereSetup(<SphereSetupName>, <SphereSetupParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditNearFieldSphereSetup("Sphere1", ["NAME:Sphere2", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Radius:=" , "20meter", "ThetaStart:=" , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=" , "180deg", "ThetaStep:=" , "2deg", "PhiStart:=" , "-180deg", "PhiStop:=" , "180deg", "PhiStep:=" , "2deg", "UseLocalCS:=" , False])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditNearFieldSphereSetup <SphereSetupName>, <SphereSetupParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditNearFieldSphereSetup "Sphere1", _ Array("NAME:Sphere2", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _</pre>

	<pre>"Radius:=", "20meter", _ "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", "ThetaStep:=", "2deg", _ "PhiStart:=", "-180deg", "PhiStop:=", "180deg", "PhiStep:=", "2deg", _ "UseLocalCS:=", false)</pre>

EditRadFieldSourceGroup

Modifies an existing source group definitions for radiation field setup.

UI Access	Double-click on a source group setup under Radiation in the project tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SourceGroupName>	String	Name of the source group setup to be edited.
	<SourceGroupParams>	Array	Structured array Array("NAME:<SourceGroupName>", Array("NAME:Sources", <SourceName>, <SourceName>...))
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditRadFieldSourceGroup(<SourceGroupName>, <SourceGroupParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditRadFieldSourceGroup("Source Group1", ["NAME:Source Group1",</pre>

	<pre>["NAME:Sources", "IncPWave1", "IncPWave2"]]</pre>

VB Syntax	EditRadFieldSourceGroup <SourceGroupName>, <SourceGroupParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditRadFieldSourceGroup "Source Group1", _ Array("NAME:Source Group1", _ Array("NAME:Sources", _ "IncPWave1", "IncPWave2"))</pre>

EditRectangleSetup

Modifies a near field rectangle radiation setup.

UI Access	Double-click on a rectangle setup under Radiation in the project tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RectangleSetupName>	String	Name of rectangle radiation setup to be edited.
	<RectangleSetupParams>	Array	Structured array.
			<pre>Array("NAME:<RectangleSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Length:=", "<value><unit>", "Width:=", "<value><unit>",</pre>

	<table><tr><td></td><td><pre>"LengthSamples:=", <value>, "WidthSamples:=", <value>, "CoordSystem:=", <string name of coordinate sys- tem>)</pre></td></tr></table>		<pre>"LengthSamples:=", <value>, "WidthSamples:=", <value>, "CoordSystem:=", <string name of coordinate sys- tem>)</pre>
	<pre>"LengthSamples:=", <value>, "WidthSamples:=", <value>, "CoordSystem:=", <string name of coordinate sys- tem>)</pre>		
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditRectangleSetup(<RectangleSetupName>, <RectangleSetupParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditRectangleSetup("Rectangle1", ["NAME:Rectangle1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Length:=" , "20meter", "Width:=" , "20meter", "LengthSamples:=" , 41, "WidthSamples:=" , 41, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EditRectangleSetup <RectangleSetupName>, <RectangleSetupParams></code>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditRectangleSetup "Rectangle1", _ Array("NAME:Rectangle1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Length:=", "20meter", "Width:=", "20meter", _ "LengthSamples:=", 41, "WidthSamples:=", 41, _ "CoordSystem:=", "Global")</pre>

EditSphereSetup

Modifies a near field sphere radiation setup.

UI Access	Double-click on a sphere setup under Radiation in the project tree.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SphereSetupName>	String	Name of sphere radiation field setup to be edited.
	<SphereSetupParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<SphereSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Radius:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStart:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStop:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStep:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStart:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStop:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStep:=", "<value><unit>",</pre>

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>"UseLocalCS:=", <boolean>)</td></tr></table>					"UseLocalCS:=", <boolean>)
		"UseLocalCS:=", <boolean>)				
Return Value	None.					

Python Syntax	EditSphereSetup(<SphereSetupName>, <SphereSetupParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditSphereSetup("Sphere1", ["NAME:Sphere2", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Radius:=" , "20meter", "ThetaStart:=" , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=" , "180deg", "ThetaStep:=" , "2deg", "PhiStart:=" , "-180deg", "PhiStop:=" , "180deg", "PhiStep:=" , "2deg", "UseLocalCS:=" , False])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditSphereSetup <SphereSetupName>, <SphereSetupParams>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditSphereSetup "Sphere1", _ Array("NAME:Sphere2", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Radius:=", "20meter", _ "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", "ThetaStep:=", "2deg", _ "PhiStart:=", "-180deg", "PhiStop:=", "180deg", "PhiStep:=", "2deg", _ "UseLocalCS:=", false)</pre>

InsertBoxSetup

Inserts a near-field box radiation setup.

UI Access	HFSS > Radiation > Insert Near Field Setup > Box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoxParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<SetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <bool>, "CustomRadiationSurface:=", <FaceListName>, "Length:=", <string>, "Width:=", <string>, "LengthSamples:=", <int>, "WidthSamples:=", <int>, "CoordSystem:=", <CSname></pre>

			"Height:=", <string>, "HeightSamples:=", <int>) For UseCustomRadiationSurface parameter, provide value if True. If False, radiation boundary/PML boundaries will be used as radiation surfaces.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertBoxSetup(<BoxParams>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.InsertBoxSetup(['NAME:MyBox', 'UseCustomRadiationSurface:=', False, 'Length:=', '20mm', 'Width:=', '20mm', 'LengthSamples:=', 21, 'WidthSamples:=', 21, 'CoordSystem:=', 'Global', 'Height:=', '20mm', 'HeightSamples:=', 21]) </pre>

VB Syntax	InsertBoxSetup <BoxParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.InsertBoxSetup Array("NAME:MyBox", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Length:=", "20mm", _ "Width:=", "20mm", _ "LengthSamples:=", 21 _ "WidthSamples:=", 21 _ "CoordSystem:=", "Global" _ "Height:=", "20mm" _ "HeightSamples:=", 21)</pre>

InsertFarFieldSphereSetup

Inserts a far field infinite sphere setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SphereParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<InfSphereName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "CSDefinition:=", <string, "Theta-Phi" "Az Over EI" "EI Over AS">, "Polarization:=", <string, "Linear" "Slant">, "ThetaStart:=", "<value><unit>")</pre>

			<code>"ThetaStop:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"ThetaStep:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"PhiStart:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"PhiStop:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"PhiStep:=", "<value><unit>",</code> <code>"UseLocalCS:=", boolean)</code>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertFarFieldSphereSetup(< <i>SphereParams</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertFarFieldSphereSetup(["NAME:Infinite Sphere1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "CSDefinition:=" , "Theta-Phi", "Polarization:=" , "Linear", "ThetaStart:=" , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=" , "180deg", "ThetaStep:=" , "2deg", "PhiStart:=" , "-180deg",</pre>

	<pre> "PhiStop:=" , "180deg", "PhiStep:=" , "2deg", "UseLocalCS:=" , False 1) </pre>

VB Syntax	InsertFarFieldSphereSetup< <i>SphereParams</i> >
VB Example	<pre> oModule.InsertFarFieldSphereSetup _ Array("NAME:Infinite Sphere1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "CSDefinition:=", "Theta-Phi", _ "Polarization:=", "Linear", _ "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", _ "ThetaStep:=", "2deg", "PhiStart:=", "-180deg", _ "PhiStop:=", "180deg", "PhiStep:=", "2deg", _ "UseLocalCS:=", false) </pre>

InsertInfiniteSphereSetup

Inserts an infinite sphere radiation field setup.

UI Access	Right-click on Radiation in the project tree, select Insert Far Field Setup > Infinite Sphere...		
Parameters			
	Name	Type	Description
	<InfSphereParams>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre> Array("NAME:<InfSphereName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "CSDefinition:=", <string, "Theta-Phi" "Az Over EI" "EI Over AS">, "Polarization:=", <string, "Linear" "Slant">, "ThetaStart:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStop:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStep:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStart:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStop:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStep:=", "<value><unit>", "UseLocalCS:=", boolean) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertInfiniteSphereSetup(<InfSphereParams>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.InsertInfiniteSphereSetup(["NAME:Infinite Sphere1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "CSDefinition:=" , "Theta-Phi", </pre>

	<pre> "Polarization:=" , "Linear", "ThetaStart:=" , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=" , "180deg", "ThetaStep:=" , "2deg", "PhiStart:=" , "-180deg", "PhiStop:=" , "180deg", "PhiStep:=" , "2deg", "UseLocalCS:=" , False] </pre>

VB Syntax	InsertInfiniteSphereSetup <InfSphereParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.InsertInfiniteSphereSetup _ Array("NAME:Infinite Sphere1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "CSDefinition:=", "Theta-Phi", _ "Polarization:=", "Linear", _ "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", _ "ThetaStep:=", "2deg", "PhiStart:=", "-180deg", _ "PhiStop:=", "180deg", "PhiStep:=", "2deg", _ "UseLocalCS:=", false) </pre>

InsertLineSetup

Inserts a near field line setup.

UI Access	Right-click on Radiation in the project tree, select Insert Near Field Setup > Line...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LineParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<LineName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Line:=", <string, name of specified line>, "NumPts:=", "<integer, number of points>")
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertLineSetup(<LineParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertLineSetup(["NAME:Line1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Line:=" , "Polyline1", "NumPts:=" , "1000"])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertLineSetup <LineParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.InsertLineSetup _ Array("NAME:Line1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Line:=", "Polyline1", "NumPts:=", "1000")</pre>

InsertNearFieldBoxSetup

Inserts a near field box radiation field setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<BoxSetupParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<BoxSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Length:=", "<value><unit>", "Width:=", "<value><unit>", "LengthSamples:=", <value>, "WidthSamples:=", <value>, "CoordSystem:=", <string name of coordinate system>, "Height:=", "<value><unit>", "HeightSamples:=", <value>)</pre>

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	InsertNearFieldBoxSetup(<BoxSetupParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertNearFieldBoxSetup(["NAME:Box1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Length:=" , "20meter", "Width:=" , "20meter", "LengthSamples:=" , 21, "WidthSamples:=" , 21, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global", "Height:=" , "20meter", "HeightSamples:=" , 21])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertNearFieldBoxSetup <BoxSetupParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.InsertNearFieldBoxSetup _ Array("NAME:Box1", _</pre>

	<pre> "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Length:=", "20meter", "Width:=", "20meter", _ "LengthSamples:=", 21, "WidthSamples:=", 21, _ "CoordSystem:=", "Global", _ "Height:=", "20meter", "HeightSamples:=", 21) </pre>

InsertNearFieldLineSetup

Inserts a near field line setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LineParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<LineName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Line:=", <string, name of specified line>, "NumPts:=", "<integer, number of points>") </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertNearFieldLineSetup(<LineParams>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.InsertNearFieldLineSetup(["NAME:Line1", </pre>

	<pre> "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Line:=" , "Polyline1", "NumPts:=" , "1000" l) </pre>

VB Syntax	InsertNearFieldLineSetup<LineParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.InsertNearFieldLineSetup _ Array("NAME:Line1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Line:=", "Polyline1", "NumPts:=", "1000") </pre>

InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup

Inserts a near field rectangle radiation setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RectangleSetupParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<RectangleSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Length:=", "<value><unit>", "Width:=", "<value><unit>", </pre>

			"LengthSamples:=", <value>, "WidthSamples:=", <value>, "CoordSystem:=", <string name of coordinate sys- tem>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup(< <i>RectangleSetupParams</i> >)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup(["NAME:Rectangle1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Length:=" , "20meter", "Width:=" , "20meter", "LengthSamples:=" , 41, "WidthSamples:=" , 41, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global"])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup < <i>RectangleSetupParams</i> >
VB Example	oModule.InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup _

	<pre>Array("NAME:Rectangle1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Length:=", "20meter", "Width:=", "20meter", _ "LengthSamples:=", 41, "WidthSamples:=", 41, _ "CoordSystem:=", "Global")</pre>

InsertNearFieldSphereSetup

Inserts a near field sphere radiation setup.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SphereSetupParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:<SphereSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Radius:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStart:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStop:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStep:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStart:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStop:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStep:=", "<value><unit>", "UseLocalCS:=", <boolean>)</pre>

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	InsertNearFieldSphereSetup(<SphereSetupParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.InsertNearFieldSphereSetup(["NAME:Sphere2", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Radius:=" , "20meter", "ThetaStart:=" , "0deg", "ThetaStop:=" , "180deg", "ThetaStep:=" , "2deg", "PhiStart:=" , "-180deg", "PhiStop:=" , "180deg", "PhiStep:=" , "2deg", "UseLocalCS:=" , False])</pre>

VB Syntax	InsertNearFieldSphereSetup <SphereSetupParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.InsertNearFieldSphereSetup _ Array("NAME:Sphere2", _</pre>

	<pre> "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Radius:=", "20meter", _ "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", "ThetaStep:=", "2deg", _ "PhiStart:=", "-180deg", "PhiStop:=", "180deg", "PhiStep:=", "2deg", _ "UseLocalCS:=", false) </pre>

InsertRectangleSetup

Inserts a near field rectangle radiation setup.

UI Access	Right-click on Radiation in the project tree ,select Insert Near Field Setup > Rectangle...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RectangleSetupParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre> Array("NAME:<RectangleSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Length:=", "<value><unit>", "Width:=", "<value><unit>", "LengthSamples:=", <value>, "WidthSamples:=", <value>, "CoordSystem:=", <string name of coordinate sys- tem>) </pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertRectangleSetup(<RectangleSetupParams>)
Python Example	<pre> oModule.InsertRectangleSetup(["NAME:Rectangle1", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False, "Length:=" , "20meter", "Width:=" , "20meter", "LengthSamples:=" , 41, "WidthSamples:=" , 41, "CoordSystem:=" , "Global"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	InsertRectangleSetup <RectangleSetupParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.InsertRectangleSetup _ Array("NAME:Rectangle1", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Length:=", "20meter", "Width:=", "20meter", _ "LengthSamples:=", 41, "WidthSamples:=", 41, _ "CoordSystem:=", "Global") </pre>

InsertSphereSetup

Inserts a near field sphere radiation setup.

UI Access	Right-click on Radiation in the project tree ,select Insert Near Field Setup > Sphere...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SphereSetupParams>	Array	Structured array. Array ("NAME:<SphereSetupName>", "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", <boolean>, "Radius:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStart:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStop:=", "<value><unit>", "ThetaStep:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStart:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStop:=", "<value><unit>", "PhiStep:=", "<value><unit>", "UseLocalCS:=", <boolean>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	InsertSphereSetup(<SphereSetupParams>)
Python Example	oModule.InsertSphereSetup (

```
[
    "NAME:Sphere2",
    "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False,
    "Radius:="                , "20meter",
    "ThetaStart:="            , "0deg",
    "ThetaStop:="             , "180deg",
    "ThetaStep:="             , "2deg",
    "PhiStart:="               , "-180deg",
    "PhiStop:="                , "180deg",
    "PhiStep:="                , "2deg",
    "UseLocalCS:="            , False
] )
```

VB Syntax	InsertSphereSetup < <i>SphereSetupParams</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oModule.InsertSphereSetup _ Array("NAME:Sphere2", _ "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", false, _ "Radius:=", "20meter", _ "ThetaStart:=", "0deg", "ThetaStop:=", "180deg", "ThetaStep:=", "2deg", _ "PhiStart:=", "-180deg", "PhiStop:=", "180deg", "PhiStep:=", "2deg", _ "UseLocalCS:=", false)</pre>

Script Commands for Modifying Antenna Array Setups

[EditAntennaArraySetup](#)

EditAntennaArraySetup

Modifies the antenna array setup. There are 3 choices in the setup. The default is set to **No Array Setup**. There are two (other) kinds of arrays that the user can set: **Regular Array Setup** and **Custom Array Setup**.

UI Access	Right-click on Radiation in the project tree, select Antenna Array Setup...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<AntennaArrayParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ArraySetupInfo", "UseOption:=", <string "No Array" "Parametric Array" "Custom Array">, <ParametricArrayParams> <CustomArrayParams>)</pre>
Parameters	<ParametricArrayParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ParametricArray", "DesignFrequency:=", "<value><unit>", "LayoutType:=", <integer>, "CenterCellX:=", "<value><unit>", "CenterCellY:=", "<value><unit>", "CenterCellZ:=", "<value><unit>", "SpecifyDesignInWavelength:=", <boolean>, "WidthSpacing:=", "<value><unit>,"</pre>

```

"WidthSpacingInWavelength:=", "<value>",
"Width:=", "<value><unit>",
"WidthInWavelength:=", "<value>",
"LengthSpacing:=", "<value><unit>",
"LengthSpacingInWavelength:=", "<value>",
"Length:=", "<value><unit>",
"LengthInWavelength:=", "<value>",
"SymmetryType:=", "<integer>",
"StaggerAngle:=", "<value><unit>",
"StaggerType:=", "<integer>",
"UDirnX:=", "<integer>",
"UDirnY:=", "<integer>",
"UDirnZ:=", "<integer>",
"VDirnX:=", "<integer>",
"VDirnY:=", "<integer>",
"VDirnZ:=", "<integer>",
"WeightType:=", "<integer>",
"EdgeTaperX_db:=", "<integer>",
"CosineExp:=", "<integer>",
"DifferentialType:=", "<integer>",
"Behavior:=", "<string>",

```

			<pre>"ScanAnglePhi:=", "<value><unit>", "ScanAngleTheta:=", "<value><unit>", "UDirnPhaseShift:=", "<value><unit>", "VDirnPhaseShift:=", "<value><unit>")</pre>
	<i><CustomArrayParams></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:CustomArray", "NumCells:=", <int>, <CellsParamsArray>)</pre>
	<i><CellsParamsArray></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Cell", <CellParams>, <CellParams>, ...)</pre>
	<i><CellParams></i>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("Name:<CellName>", "XCoord:=", <double>, "YCoord:=", <double>, "ZCoord:=", <double>, "Amplitude:=", <double>, "Phase:=", <double>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditAntennaArraySetup(<AntennaArrayParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditAntennaArraySetup(["NAME:ArraySetupInfo", "UseOption:=" , "ParametricArray", ["NAME:ParametricArray", "DesignFrequency:=" , "1GHz", "LayoutType:=" , 1, "CenterCellX:=" , "0mm", "CenterCellY:=" , "0mm", "CenterCellZ:=" , "0mm", "SpecifyDesignInWavelength:=", False, "WidthSpacing:=" , "60mm", "WidthSpacingInWavelength:=", "0.200138457118891", "Width:=" , "480mm", "WidthInWavelength:=" , "1.60110765695113", "LengthSpacing:=" , "60mm", "LengthSpacingInWavelength:=", "0.200138457118891", "Length:=" , "360mm", "LengthInWavelength:=" , "1.20083074271335", "SymmetryType:=" , 0,</pre>

```
"StaggerAngle:="      , "0deg",  
"StaggerType:="      , 0,  
"UDirnX:="           , "0",  
"UDirnY:="           , "0",  
"UDirnZ:="           , "-1",  
"VDirnX:="           , "1",  
"VDirnY:="           , "0",  
"VDirnZ:="           , "0",  
"WeightType:="       , 3,  
"EdgeTaperX_db:="    , "-200",  
"CosineExp:="        , "1",  
"DifferentialType:=" , 0,  
"Behavior:="         , "UseSlaveSettings",  
"ScanAnglePhi:="     , "135deg",  
"ScanAngleTheta:="   , "45deg",  
"UDirnPhaseShift:="  , "0deg",  
"VDirnPhaseShift:="  , "0deg"]  
l)
```

VB Syntax	EditAntennaArraySetup <AntennaArrayParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditAntennaArraySetup _ Array("NAME:ArraySetupInfo", "UseOption:=", "NoArray") oModule.EditAntennaArraySetup _ Array("NAME:ArraySetupInfo", "UseOption:=", "CustomArray", _ Array("NAME:CustomArray", _ "NumCells:=", 3, _ Array("NAME:Cell", _ Array("NAME:Cell_1", _ "XCoord:=", 0, "YCoord:=", 0, "ZCoord:=", 0, _ "Amplitude:=", 1, "Phase:=", 0), _ Array("NAME:Cell_2", _ "XCoord:=", 0.06729, "YCoord:=", 0, "ZCoord:=", 0, _ "Amplitude:=", 1, "Phase:=", 0), _ Array("NAME:Cell_3", _ "XCoord:=", 0.13458, "YCoord:=", 0, "ZCoord:=", 0, _ "Amplitude:=", 1, "Phase:=", 0)))) </pre>

Script Commands for Exporting Antenna Parameters and Max Field Parameters

[ExportRadiationParametersToFile](#)

[ExportElementPatternToFile](#)

ExportElementPatternToFile

Exports far field data for specified elements to a file.

UI Access	Export Element Pattern button in Antenna Parameters dialog box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExportElementPatternFileParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("ExportFileName:=", <string file name include path>, "SetupName:=" , <string radiation setup to use>, "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", <string frequency at which to extract the parameters>, "DesignVariationKey:=", <string design variations at which to extract the parameters.>, "SolutionName:=", <string solution to use>, "SourceGroupName:=", <string source group to use>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportElementPatternToFile(<ExportElementPatternFileParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportElementPatternToFile(["ExportFileName:=" , "C:\Documents\exportelement2.ffd", "SetupName:=" , "3D", "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq=\'28GHz\'", "DesignVariationKey:=" , "antipad_rad=\'0.1499999999999999mm\'", "SolutionName:=" , "Setup1 : LastAdaptive"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	ExportElementPatternToFile <ExportElementPatternFileParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportElementPatternToFile Array("ExportFileName:=", "C:\Documents\exportelement1.ffd", _ "SetupName:=", "3D", _ "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq=" & Chr(39) & "28GHz" & Chr(39) & "", _ "DesignVariationKey:=", "antipad_rad=" & Chr(39) & "0.1499999999999999mm" & Chr(39) & "", _ "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive") </pre>

ExportFieldsToFile

Exports fields to a file.

UI Access	From the Antenna Parameters dialog box, Export Fields to .ffd file.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExportParams>	Array	Structured array. Array("ExportFileName:=", <string file name include path>, "SetupName:=", <string name of the Radiation Far Field or Near Field setup>, "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", <string from the Antenna Parameters dialog.>, "DesignVariationKey:=", <string>, "SolutionName:=" , <string name of solution to use>, "Quantity:=" , <string antenna Parameter name. If empty, all parameters are exported.>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportFieldsToFile (<ExportParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportFieldsToFile(["ExportFileName:=", "C:/exportfields.ffd", "SetupName:=", "Infinite Sphere1", "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq='4.5GHz'",</pre>

	<pre> "DesignVariationKey:=", "", "SolutionName:=", "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", "Quantity:=", "" l) </pre>

VB Syntax	ExportFieldsToFile <ExportParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.ExportFieldsToFile _ Array("ExportFileName:=", "C:/exportfields.ffd", _ "SetupName:=", "Infinite Spherel", _ "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq=" & Chr(39) & "6GHz" & Chr(39) & "", _ "DesignVariationKey:=", "", "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ "SourceGroupName:=", "Source Group1", _ "Quantity:=", "") </pre>

ExportParametersToFile

Exports antenna parameters to a file.

UI Access	Click Export in the Antenna Parameters dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DefParams>	Array	Structured array. Array(

			<code>"ExportFileName:=", <string file name include path>, "SetupName:=", <string name of setup to export>, "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", <string>, "DesignVariationKey:=", <string>, "SolutionName:=", <string name of solution to export>, "Quantity:=", <string name of quantity, empty to export all>)</code>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>ExportParametersToFile(<DefParams>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportParametersToFile(["ExportFileName=", "C:/exportparams.txt", "SetupName=", "Infinite Sphere1", "IntrinsicVariationKey=", "Freq=\'4.5GHz\'", "DesignVariationKey=", "", "SolutionName=", "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", "Quantity=", ""])</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportParametersToFile(<DefParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportParametersToFile _ Array("ExportFileName:=", "C:/exportparams.txt", _ "SetupName:=", "Infinite Sphere1", _ "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq=\'4.5GHz\'", _ "DesignVariationKey:=", "", _ "SolutionName:=", "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", _ "Quantity:=", "")</pre>

ExportRadiationFieldsToFile

Exports radiation fields to a file.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExportParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("ExportFileName:=", <string file name include path>, "SetupName:=", <string name of the Radiation Far Field or Near Field setup>, "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", <string from the Antenna Parameters dialog.>, "DesignVariationKey:=", <string>, "SolutionName:=", <string name of solution to use>, "Quantity:=", <string antenna Parameter name. If</pre>

	<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>empty, all parameters are exported.>)</td></tr></table>					empty, all parameters are exported.>)
		empty, all parameters are exported.>)				
Return Value	None.					

Python Syntax	ExportRadiationFieldsToFile (<ExportParams>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRadiationFieldsToFile(["ExportFileName:=", "C:/exportfields.ffd", "SetupName:=", "Infinite Sphere1", "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq=\'4.5GHz\'", "DesignVariationKey:=", "", "SolutionName:=", "4500MHz : LastAdaptive", "Quantity:=", ""])</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportRadiationFieldsToFile <ExportParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRadiationFieldsToFile _ Array("ExportFileName:=", "C:/exportfields.ffd", _ "SetupName:=", "Infinite Sphere1", _</pre>

	<pre>"IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq=" & Chr(39) & "6GHz" & Chr(39) & "", _ "DesignVariationKey:=", "", "SolutionName:=", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ "SourceGroupName:=", "Source Group1", _ "Quantity:=", "")</pre>

ExportRadiationParametersToFile

Exports radiation parameters to a file. This command can be used to export the max quantities of a near-field setup and, in the case of far fields, the antenna parameters to the specified file.

UI Access	HFSS > Radiation > Compute Max/Antenna Params		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExportToFileParams>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("ExportFileName:=", <string file name include path> "SetupName:=", <string> "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", <string>, "DesignVariationKey:=", <string>, "SolutionName:=", <string>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportRadiationParametersToFile(<ExportToFileParams>)
Python Example	oModule.ExportRadiationParametersToFile(


```
[  
  "ExportFileName:=", "C:\projects\exportantparams.txt",  
  "SetupName:=", "Infinite Sphere1",  
  "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq='10GHz'",  
  "DesignVariationKey:=", "",  
  "SolutionName:=", "LastAdaptive"  
])
```

VB Syntax	ExportRadiationParametersToFile <ExportToFileParams>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.ExportRadiationParametersToFile _ Array("ExportFileName:=", _ "C:\projects\exportantparams.txt", _ "SetupName:=", "Infinite Sphere1", _ "IntrinsicVariationKey:=", "Freq='10GHz'", _ "DesignVariationKey:=", "", "SolutionName:=", "LastAdaptive")</pre>

20 - Radiation Setup Manager Module Script Commands

Radiation Setup Manager commands should be executed by the **RadiationSetupMgr** module.

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr")
```

```
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

The commands in this module create and change radiation boundaries which can be modified by the [Radiation module](#) script commands. Radiation boundaries are divided into a far-field boundary in the shape of an infinite sphere and near-field boundaries in the shapes of a sphere, line, or plane. Each boundary uses a different set of parameters. The following commands create and edit the radiation boundaries.

- [Add](#) or [edit](#) a far field infinite sphere
- [Add](#) or [edit](#) a near-field line
- [Add](#) or [edit](#) a near-field plane
- [Add](#) or [edit](#) a near-field sphere

Add (Infinite Sphere)

Adds a far-field radiation boundary in the shape of an infinite sphere.

Note: Only *Name* and *Type* are required parameters. If you set a custom Theta or Phi parameter, then you must set all Theta and Phi parameters. If you have a local coordinate system, then you must set the *CS* and *UseLocalCS* parameters.

UI Access	In the Project Manager under the design name, right click Radiation and in the right-click menu, click Insert Far Field Setup>Infinite Sphere .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	A user-defined name for the infinite sphere.
	<Type>	String	Type of radiation setup. It should be IntiniteSphereFarField .
	<VersionID>	Integer	Optional. Set to 0 .

	<ID>	Integer	Optional. Identifier that is created differently for every setup.
	<StartTheta>	String	Optional. Starting point for theta in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. The default value is " 0deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StartPhi>	String	Optional. Starting point for phi in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. The default value is " -180deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StopTheta>	String	Optional. Stopping point for theta in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. The default value is " 180deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StopPhi>	String	Optional. Stopping point for phi in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. The default value is " 180deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StepTheta>	String	Optional. Step size between the start and the stop theta values at which the far field is calculated. The default value is " 2deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StepPhi>	String	Optional. Step size between the start and the stop phi values at which the far field is calculated. The default value is " 2deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<CS>	Integer	Optional. The coordinate system to use. When coordinate system is local, set this number to the index of the local coordinate system. Set this value to -1 for a global coordinate system. The default value is -1 .
	<UseLocalCS>	Boolean	Optional. True to select a local coordinate system, and False to use the global coordinate system. The default value is False .
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	oModule.Add(

	<pre> ["NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "StartTheta:=", "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=", "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=", "<StopTheta>deg", "StopPhi:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StepTheta:=", "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=", "<StepPhi>deg", "CS:=", <CS>, "UseLocalCS:=", <UseLocalCS>] </pre>
Python Example	<pre> oDesign = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Add(["NAME:Infinite Sphere 1", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", 5, </pre>

	<pre> "StartTheta:=", "0deg", "StartPhi:=", "-180deg", "StopTheta:=", "180deg", "StopPhi:=", "180deg", "StepTheta:=", "2deg", "StepPhi:=", "2deg", "CS:=", 1, "UseLocalCS:=", False] </pre>

VB Syntax	<pre> oModule.Add Array("NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "StartTheta:=", "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=", "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StopPhi:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StepTheta:=", "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=", "<StepPhi>deg", "CS:=", <CS>, "UseLocalCS:=", <UseLocalCS>) </pre>
VB Example	<pre> Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Add Array("NAME:Infinite Sphere 1", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=", _ 0, "ID:=", 0, "StartTheta:=", "0deg", "StartPhi:=", "-180deg", "StopTheta:=", _ "180deg", "StopPhi:=", "180deg", "StepTheta:=", "2deg", "StepPhi:=", "2deg", "CS:=", _ -1, "UseLocalCS:=", false) </pre>

Edit (RadiationSetupMgr for Infinite Sphere)

Changes a far-field radiation boundary in the shape of an infinite sphere.

Note: Only *Name* and *Type* are required parameters. If you set a custom Theta or Phi parameter, then you must set all Theta and Phi parameters. If you have a local coordinate system, then you must set the *CS* and *UseLocalCS* parameters.

UI Access	In the Project Manager under the design name > Radiation , double click on the name of the infinite sphere.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	A user-defined name for the infinite sphere.
	<Type>	String	Type of radiation setup. It should be IntiniteSphereFarField .
	<VersionID>	Integer	Optional. Set to 0 .
	<ID>	Integer	Optional. Identifier that is created differently for every setup.
	<StartTheta >	String	Optional. Starting point for theta in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StartPhi>	String	Optional. Starting point for phi in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StopTheta>	String	Optional. Stopping point for theta in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StopPhi>	String	Optional. Stopping point for phi in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StepTheta>	String	Optional. Step size between the start and the stop theta values at which the far field is calculated. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StepPhi>	String	Optional. Step size between the start and the stop phi values at which the far field is calculated. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<CS>	Integer	Optional. The coordinate system to use. When coordinate system is local, set this number to the index of the local coordinate system. Set this value to -1 for a global coordinate system.
	<UseLocalCS>	Boolean	Optional. True to select a local coordinate system, and False to use the global coordinate system.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<pre>oModule.Edit(["NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "StartTheta:=", "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=", "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=", "<StopTheta>deg", "StopPhi:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StepTheta:=", "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=", "<StapPhi>deg", "CS:=", <CS>, "UseLocalCS:=", <UseLocalCS>])</pre>
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Edit(["NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "StartTheta:=", "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=", "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=", "<StopTheta>deg", "StopPhi:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StepTheta:=", "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=", "<StapPhi>deg", "CS:=", <CS>, "UseLocalCS:=", <UseLocalCS>])</pre>

```
[
    "NAME:Infinite Sphere 1",
    "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField",
    "VersionID:=", 0,
    "ID:=", 5,
    "StartTheta:=", "0deg",
    "StartPhi:=", "-180deg",
    "StopTheta:=", "180deg",
    "StopPhi:=", "180deg",
    "StepTheta:=", "2deg",
    "StepPhi:=", "2deg",
    "CS:=", 1,
    "UseLocalCS:=", False
]
```

VB Syntax	oModule.Edit Array("NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "StartTheta:=", "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=", "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StopPhi:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StepTheta:=", "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=", "<StepPhi>deg", "CS:=", <CS>, "UseLocalCS:=", <UseLocalCS>)
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Edit Array("NAME:Infinite Sphere 1", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=", _ 0, "ID:=", 0, "StartTheta:=", "0deg", "StartPhi:=", "-180deg", "StopTheta:=", _</pre>


```
"180deg", "StopPhi:=", "180deg", "StepTheta:=", "2deg", "StepPhi:=", "2deg", "CS:=", _
-1, "UseLocalCS:=", false)
```

Add (Near Field Line)

Adds a near-field radiation boundary in the shape of a line. To calculate the near fields, you must have a 3D line defined across the design area before creating this type of radiation boundary.

UI Access	In the Project Manager under the design name, right click Radiation and in the right-click menu, click Insert Near Field Setup>Line .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	A user-defined name for the near field line.
	<Type>	String	Type of radiation setup. It should be NearFieldLine .
	<VersionID>	Integer	Optional. Set to 0 .
	<ID>	Integer	Optional. Identifier that is created differently for every setup.
	<NFLineID >	Integer	Optional. Index of the 3D line in the design area across which the near fields are calculated.
Return Value	<NumSamples>	String	Optional. Number of points (samples) needed to calculate the near fields across the line. Use the form "<num>". The default value is "1000" .
	None.		

Python Syntax	<pre>oModule.Add(["NAME:<Name>",</pre>

	<pre> "Type:=", "NearFieldLine", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "NFLineID:=", "<NFLineID>", "NumSamples:=", "<NumSamples>"]) </pre>
Python Example	<pre> oDesign = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Add(["NAME:Line 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldLine", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", 7, "NFLineID:=", 312, "NumSamples:=", "1000"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	<pre> oModule.Add Array("NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldLine", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "NFLineID:=", <NFLineID>,"NumSamples:=", " <NumSamples>") </pre>
VB Example	<pre> Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Add Array("NAME:Line 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldLine", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", </pre>

	— 4, "NFLineID:", 312, "NumSamples:", "1000")

Edit (RadiationSetupMgr for Near Field Line)

Changes a near-field radiation boundary in the shape of a line. To calculate the near fields, you must have a 3D line defined across the design area before creating this type of radiation boundary.

UI Access	In the Project Manager under the design name > Radiation , double click on the name of the line.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	A user-defined name for the near field line.
	<Type>	String	Type of radiation setup. It should be NearFieldLine .
	<VersionID>	Integer	Optional. Set to 0 .
	<ID>	Integer	Optional. Identifier that is created differently for every setup.
	<NFLineID >	Integer	Optional. Index of the 3D line in the design area across which the near fields are calculated.
	<NumSamples>	String	Optional. Number of points (samples) needed to calculate the near fields across the line. Use the form "<num>"
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	oModule.Edit(["NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldLine",

	<pre> "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "NFLineID:=", "<NFLineID>", "NumSamples:=", "<NumSamples>"]) </pre>
Python Example	<pre> oDesign = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Edit(["NAME:Line 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldLine", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", 7, "NFLineID:=", 312, "NumSamples:=", "1000"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	<pre> oModule.Edit Array("NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldLine", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "NFLineID:=", <NFLineID>,"NumSamples:=", "<NumSamples>") </pre>
VB Example	<pre> Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Edit Array("NAME:Line 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldLine", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", — </pre>

```
4, "NFLineID:=", 312, "NumSamples:=", "1000")
```

Add (Near Field Plane)

Adds a near-field radiation boundary in the shape of a plane. This plane is calculated in reference to a rectangle defined by the X and Y parameters.

UI Access	In the Project Manager under the design name, right click Radiation and in the right-click menu, click Insert Near Field Setup>Plane .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	A user-defined name for the near field sphere.
	<Type>	String	Type of radiation setup. It should be NearFieldSphere .
	<VersionID>	Integer	Optional. Set to 0 .
	<ID>	Integer	Optional. Identifier that is created differently for every setup.
	<MinX>	String	Optional. Starting X value for the plane that the near fields will be calculated for. The default value is "-41.5mm" . Use the form " <num><unit> ".
	<MaxX>	String	Optional. Final X value for the plane that the near fields will be calculated for. The default value is "8.5mm" . Use the form " <num><unit> ".
	<MinY>	String	Optional. Starting Y value for the plane that the near fields will be calculated for. The default value is "16mm" . Use the form " <num><unit> ".
	<MaxY>	String	Optional. Final Y value for the plane that the near fields will be calculated for. The default value is "16mm" . Use the form " <num><unit> ".
	<Height>	String	Optional. Height of the reference rectangle. The default value is "1.652145mm" . Use the form " <num> ".
	<ExpFactor>	String	Optional. The X and Y dimensions are multiplied by this exponential factor to determine new dimensions for the plane. For example, set

			to 1 to use the default calculated dimensions of the plane or set to 2 to double each dimension of the plane. The default value is " 1 ". Use the form "<num>".
	<UseExpFactor>	Boolean	Optional. Set to True to add the exponent factor to the plane dimensions or False to use the automatically calculated plane dimensions or user-defined plane dimensions. The default value is False .
	<CSID>	Integer	Optional. An identifier for the coordinate system.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<pre> oModule.Add(["NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldPlane", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "MinX:=", "<MinX>", "MaxX:=", "<MaxX>", "MinY:=", "<MinY>", "MaxY:=", "<MaxY>", "Height:=", "<Height>", "ExpFactor:=", "<ExpFactor>", "UseExpFactor:=", <UseExpFactor>, "CSID:=", <CSID> </pre>

	])
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Add(["NAME:Plane 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldPlane", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", 7, "MinX:=", "-50mm", "MaxX:=", "25mm", "MinY:=", "-18.5mm", "MaxY:=", "31.5mm", "Height:=", "5.6mm", "ExpFactor:=", "1", "UseExpFactor:=", False, "CSID:=", -4])</pre>

VB Syntax	<pre>oModule.Add Array("NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldPlane", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "MinX:=", "<MinX>", "MaxX:=", "<MaxX>", "MinY:=", "<MinY>", "MaxY:=", "<MaxY>", "Height:=", "<Height>", "ExpFactor:=", "<ExpFactor>",</pre>

	"CSID:=",<CSID>)
VB Example	<pre> Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Add Array("NAME:Plane 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldPlane", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", _ 2, "MinX:=", "-49mm", "MaxX:=", "19mm", "MinY:=", "-11mm", "MaxY:=", "29mm", "Height:=", _ "4.652145mm", "ExpFactor:=", "1", "UseExpFactor:=", false, "CSID:=", -3) </pre>

Edit (RadiationSetupMgr for Near Field Plane)

Changes a near-field radiation boundary in the shape of a plane. This plane is calculated in reference to a rectangle defined by the X and Y parameters.

UI Access	In the Project Manager under the design name > Radiation , double click on the name of the plane.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	A user-defined name for the near field sphere.
	<Type>	String	Type of radiation setup. It should be NearFieldSphere .
	<VersionID>	Integer	Optional. Set to 0 .
	<ID>	Integer	Optional. Identifier that is created differently for every setup.
	<MinX>	String	Optional. Starting X value for the plane that the near fields will be calculated for. Use the form "<num><unit>".
	<MaxX>	String	Optional. Final X value for the plane that the near fields will be calculated for. Use the form "<num><unit>".
	<MinY>	String	Optional. Starting Y value for the plane that the near fields will be calculated for. Use the form "<num><unit>".
	<MaxY>	String	Optional. Final Y value for the plane that the near fields will be calculated for. Use the form "<num><unit>".
	<Height>	String	Optional. Height of the reference rectangle. Use the form "<num>".
	<ExpFactor>	String	Optional. The X and Y dimensions are multiplied by this exponential

			factor to determine new dimensions for the plane. For example, set to 1 to use the default calculated dimensions of the plane or set to 2 to double each dimension of the plane. Use the form "<num>".
	<UseExpFactor>	Boolean	Optional. Set to True to add the exponent factor to the plane dimensions or False to use the automatically calculated plane dimensions or user-defined plane dimensions.
	<CSID>	Integer	Optional. An identifier for the coordinate system.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<pre>oModule.Edit(["NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldPlane", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "MinX:=", "<MinX>", "MaxX:=", "<MaxX>", "MinY:=", "<MinY>", "MaxY:=", "<MaxY>", "Height:=", "<Height>", "ExpFactor:=", "<ExpFactor>",</pre>		

	<pre> "UseExpFactor:=", <UseExpFactor>, "CSID:=", <CSID>]) </pre>
Python Example	<pre> oDesign = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Edit(["NAME:Plane 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldPlane", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", 7, "MinX:=", "-50mm", "MaxX:=", "25mm", "MinY:=", "-18.5mm", "MaxY:=", "31.5mm", "Height:=", "5.6mm", "ExpFactor:=", "1", "UseExpFactor:=", False, "CSID:=", -4]) </pre>

VB Syn-	oModule.Edit Array("NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldPlane", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "MinX:=", "<MinX>",

tax	"MaxX:=", "<MaxX>", "MinY:=", "<MinY>", "MaxY:=", "<MaxY>", "Height:=", "<Height>", "ExpFactor:=", "<ExpFactor>", "CSID:=", "<CSID>")
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Edit Array("NAME:Plane 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldPlane", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", _ 2, "MinX:=", "-49mm", "MaxX:=", "19mm", "MinY:=", "-11mm", "MaxY:=", "29mm", "Height:=", _ "4.652145mm", "ExpFactor:=", "1", "UseExpFactor:=", false, "CSID:=", -3)</pre>

Add (Near Field Sphere)

Adds a near-field radiation boundary in the shape of a sphere.

Note: Only *Name* and *Type* are required parameters. If you set a custom Theta or Phi parameter, then you must set all Theta and Phi parameters. If you have a local coordinate system, then you must set the *CS* and *UseLocalCS* parameters.

UI Access	In the Project Manager under the design name, right click Radiation and in the right-click menu, click Insert Near Field Setup>Sphere .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	A user-defined name for the near field sphere.
	<Type>	String	Type of radiation setup. It should be NearFieldSphere .
	<VersionID>	Integer	Optional. Set to 0 .
	<ID>	Integer	Optional. Identifier that is created differently for every setup.
	<StartTheta >	String	Optional. Starting point for theta in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. The default value is " 0deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".

	<StartPhi>	String	Optional. Starting point for phi in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. The default value is " -180deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StopTheta>	String	Optional. Stopping point for theta in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. The default value is " 180deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StopPhi>	String	Optional. Stopping point for phi in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. The default value is " 1800deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StepTheta>	String	Optional. Step size between the start and the stop theta values at which the far field is calculated. The default value is " 2deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StepPhi>	String	Optional. Step size between the start and the stop phi values at which the far field is calculated. The default value is " 2deg ". Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<CS>	Integer	Optional. The coordinate system to use. When coordinate system is local, set this number to the index of the local coordinate system. Set this value to -1 for a global coordinate system. The default value is -1 .
	<UseLocalCS>	Boolean	Optional. True to select a local coordinate system, and False to use the global coordinate system. The default value is False .
	<NFRadius>	String	Optional. Radius of the sphere we want to calculate near fields on. The default value is " 20mm ". Use the form "<num><unit>".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<pre>oModule.Add(["NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "InfiniteSphereFarField",</pre>

	<pre>"VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "StartTheta:=", "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=", "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=", "<StopTheta>deg", "StopPhi:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StepTheta:=", "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=", "<StepPhi>deg", "CS:=", <CS>, "UseLocalCS:=", <UseLocalCS>, "NFRadius:=", "<NFRadius>"])</pre>
Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Add(["NAME:Sphere 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldSphere", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", 7, "StartTheta:=", "0deg",</pre>

	<pre> "StartPhi:=", "-180deg", "StopTheta:=", "180deg", "StopPhi:=", "180deg", "StepTheta:=", "2deg", "StepPhi:=", "2deg", "CS:=", -1, "UseLocalCS:=", False, "NFRRadius:=", "20mm"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	<pre> oModule.Add Array("NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldSphere", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "StartTheta:=", "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=", "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StopPhi:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StepTheta:=", "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=", "<StepPhi>deg", "CS:=", <CS>, "UseLocalCS:=", <UseLocalCS>,"NFRRadius:=", " <NFRRadius>") </pre>
VB Example	<pre> Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Add Array("NAME:Sphere 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldSphere", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", _ 3, "StartTheta:=", "0deg", "StartPhi:=", "-180deg", "StopTheta:=", "180deg", "StopPhi:=", _ "180deg", "StepTheta:=", "2deg", "StepPhi:=", "2deg", "CS:=", -1, "UseLocalCS:=", _ false, "NFRRadius:=", "20mm") </pre>

Edit (RadiationSetupMgr for Near Field Sphere)

Changes a near-field radiation boundary in the shape of a sphere.

Note: Only *Name* and *Type* are required parameters. If you set a custom Theta or Phi parameter, then you must set all Theta and Phi parameters. If you have a local coordinate system, then you must set the *CS* and *UseLoca/CS* parameters.

UI Access	In the Project Manager under the design name > Radiation , double click on the name of the near-field sphere.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Name>	String	A user-defined name for the near field sphere.
	<Type>	String	Type of radiation setup. It should be NearFieldSphere .
	<VersionID>	Integer	Optional. Set to 0 .
	<ID>	Integer	Optional. Identifier that is created differently for every setup.
	<StartTheta >	String	Optional. Starting point for theta in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StartPhi>	String	Optional. Starting point for phi in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StopTheta>	String	Optional. Stopping point for theta in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StopPhi>	String	Optional. Stopping point for phi in the spherical coordinate system for the sphere being defined. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StepTheta>	String	Optional. Step size between the start and the stop theta values at which the far field is calculated. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<StepPhi>	String	Optional. Step size between the start and the stop phi values at which the far field is calculated. Use the form "<num> deg ".
	<CS>	Integer	Optional. The coordinate system to use. When coordinate system is local, set this number to the index of the local coordinate system. Set this value to -1 for a global coordinate system.

	<UseLocalCS>	Boolean	Optional. True to select a local coordinate system, and False to use the global coordinate system.
	<NFRadius>	String	Optional. Radius of the sphere we want to calculate near fields on. Use the form "<num><unit>".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<pre> oModule.Edit(["NAME:<Name>", "Type:=" , "InfiniteSphereFarField", "VersionID:=" , 0, "ID:=" , <ID>, "StartTheta:=" , "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=" , "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=" , "<StopTheta>deg", "StopPhi:=" , "<StopPhi>deg", "StepTheta:=" , "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=" , "<StapPhi>deg", "CS:=" , <CS>, "UseLocalCS:=" , <UseLocalCS>, "NFRadius:=" , "<NFRadius>"]) </pre>

Python Example	<pre>oDesign = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Edit(["NAME:Sphere 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldSphere", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", 7, "StartTheta:=", "0deg", "StartPhi:=", "-180deg", "StopTheta:=", "180deg", "StopPhi:=", "180deg", "StepTheta:=", "2deg", "StepPhi:=", "2deg", "CS:=", -1, "UseLocalCS:=", False, "NFRadius:=", "20mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<pre>oModule.Edit Array("NAME:<Name>", "Type:=", "NearFieldSphere", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", <ID>, "StartTheta:=", "<StartTheta>deg", "StartPhi:=", "<StartPhi>deg", "StopTheta:=", "<StopPhi>deg", "StopPhi:=", "<StopPhi>deg",</pre>

	<code>"StepTheta:=", "<StepTheta>deg", "StepPhi:=", "<StepPhi>deg", "CS:=", "<CS>", "UseLocalCS:=", "<UseLocalCS>", "NFRadius:=", "<NFRadius>")</code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadiationSetupMgr") oModule.Edit Array("NAME:Sphere 1", "Type:=", "NearFieldSphere", "VersionID:=", 0, "ID:=", _ 3, "StartTheta:=", "0deg", "StartPhi:=", "-180deg", "StopTheta:=", "180deg", "StopPhi:=", _ "180deg", "StepTheta:=", "2deg", "StepPhi:=", "2deg", "CS:=", -1, "UseLocalCS:=", _ false, "NFRadius:=", "20mm")</pre>

This page intentionally
left blank.

21 - User Defined Document Script Commands

The product has to implement the [GetModule](#) call to create the UserDefinedDocument scripting object (e.g., Check AltraSimDesign.cpp (function GetMgrIDispatch())). To access the UserDefinedDocuments scripting object, use:

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("UserDefinedDocuments")
```

Once you have the scripting object, you can use the following methods:

- [AddDocument](#)
- [EditDocument](#)
- [RenameDocument](#)
- [DeleteDocument](#)
- [UpdateDocument](#)
- [ViewHtmlDocument](#)
- [ViewPdfDocument](#)
- [SaveHtmlDocumentAs](#)
- [SavePdfDocumentAs](#)
- [GetDocumentDefinitionNames](#)
- [DeleteAllDocuments](#)
- [UpdateAllDocuments](#)

You can find examples of how to use these methods on each of the methods' pages. A complete [example of a Python script](#) is also available, as is an [example with a line by line explanation](#).

AddDocument

Creates a new document based on provided data and traces. The document names come from UserDefinedDocument folder under syslib, userlib, and personallib. This creates a document and places it in the Project Manager under **Results > Documents**.

UI Access	Right click on Results > Create Document . Choose a document name.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<data>	Array	Data the defines the document.
	<traces>	Array	trace data for the inputs in the document.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddDocument (<data>, <traces>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddDocument (["NAME:Design Summary", "", "SysLib", "DesignSummary", ["NAME:Inputs"]], ["NAME:DocTraces"])</pre>

VB Syntax	AddDocument <data>, <traces>

**VB
Example**

In this example, the document names come from the UserDefinedDocument folder in the syslib, userlib, and personallib folders. This creates a document and places it in the Documents folder under results.

```
oModule.AddDocument _
Array("NAME:Design Summary", _
"", "SysLib", "DesignSummary", _
Array("NAME:Inputs")), _
Array("NAME:DocTraces")
```

The following example is explained in [Explication of a Sample UDD Script](#).

```
oModule.AddDocument Array("NAME:Test Report1", "Test Report", "SysLib", _
"Examples/TestUDDInputs", Array("NAME:Inputs", Array("NAME:DLMetrics", "Solution", _
"Data Line Metrics", -1, -1), Array("NAME:DQ0", "Trace", "DQ0", -1, -1), _
Array("NAME:DQS", "Trace", "DQS", -1, -1), _
Array("NAME:Name", "Text", "User Name", Array("Sita Ramesh")), _
Array("NAME:Summary", "Bool", "Display Summary", Array(true)), _
Array("NAME:Version", "Number", "Script Version")), _
Array("NAME:DocTraces", Array("NAME:DLMetrics", _
Array("User Defined", "", "DDR3 AC-Timing 4-DQ1", Array("Context:=", ""), _
Array("Index:=", Array("All"), "Trise:=", Array("Nominal"), "Tfall:=", _
Array("Nominal"), "Pulse_Width:=", Array("Nominal"), _
"Data_Rate:=", Array("Nominal"), "Length:=", Array("Nominal")), _
Array("Probe Component:=", Array("")), Array()), _
Array("NAME:DQ0", Array( _
```

	<pre>"Standard", "DQ0", "NexximTransient", Array("NAME:Context", "SimValueContext:=", Array(_ 1, 0, 2, 0, false, false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0, _ "DE", false, "0", "DP", false, "20000000", "DT", false, "0.001", "WE", _ false, "100ns", "WM", false, "100ns", "WN", false, "0ps", "WS", false, "0ps")), _ Array("Time:=", Array("All"), "Trise:=", Array("Nominal"), "Tfall:=", Array("Nom- inal"), _ "Pulse_Width:=", Array("Nominal"), "Data_Rate:=", Array("Nominal"), _ "Length:=", Array("Nominal")), Array("Probe Component:=", Array("DQ0")), Array()))</pre>

DeleteAllDocuments

Deletes all documents in the object.

UI Access	Right click on Documents in the Project Manager and click Delete All Documents .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	DeleteAllDocuments()
Python Example	oModule.DeleteAllDocuments()

VB Syntax	DeleteAllDocuments

VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteAllDocuments</code>

DeleteDocument

Deletes a specified document.

UI Access	Right click on the created document in the Project Manager under Results > Documents and click Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<name>	String	Name of the document to be deleted.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>DeleteDocument(<names>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteDocument("Project Design Summary")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>DeleteDocument <names></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteDocument "Project Design Summary"</code>

EditDocument

Edits specified documents. If the document pops up a dialog box, the user can make a change the inputs for the document. The document is regenerated and updated. A new one is *not* created.

UI Access	Right click on the created document in the Project Manager under Results > Documents and click Modify document .

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<originalName>	String	Name of the original document
	<modifiedData>	Array	New data to add to or modify the document
	<modifiedtraces>	Array	Trace data for the inputs of the document
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditDocument(<name>,<data>,<traces>)
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditDocument("Design Summary", ["NAME:Design Summary", "", "SysLib", "DesignSummary", ["NAME:Inputs"]], ["NAME:DocTraces"])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditDocument <name>, <data>, <traces>

VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditDocument "Design Summary", _ Array("NAME:Design Summary", "", "SysLib", _ "DesignSummary", Array("NAME:Inputs")), Array("NAME:DocTraces")</pre>

GetDocumentDefinitionNames

Document definition names are the list of names that can be used to create a document. They appear when you click on **Create document**. This method returns the filenames of document definitions according to the files in the installation directories:

- syslib/UserDefinedDocuments
- userlib/UserDefinedDocuments
- personallib/UserDefinedDocuments

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<separator>	String	Separator used to convey the directory "level"
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	GetDocumentDefinitionNames(<separator>)
Python Example	oModule.GetDocumentDefinitionNames("/")

VB Syntax	GetDocumentDefinitionNames <separator>
VB Example	oModule.GetDocumentDefinitionNames "/"

GetDocumentNames

Retrieves the names for all documents.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing document names.

Python Syntax	GetDocumentNames()
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetDocumentNames()</code>

VB Syntax	GetDocumentNames
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetDocumentNames</code>

RenameDocument

Changes the name of a document.

UI Access	Right click on the created document in the Project Manager under Results> Documents and click Rename .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<oldName>	String	Current name of the document
	<newName>	String	New name of the document

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	RenameDocument(<oldName>, <newName>)
Python Example	oModule.RenameDocument("Design Summary", "Project Design Summary")

VB Syntax	RenameDocument <oldName>, <newName>
VB Example	oModule.RenameDocument "Design Summary", "Project Design Summary"

SaveHtmlDocumentAs

Saves a pre-existing HTML file to a different name and/or location.

UI Access	Right click on the created document in the Project Manager under Results > Documents and click Save As > HTML .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<name>	String	Name of the document to be saved.
	<saveTo>	String	File path to save the document to.
Return Value	none		

Python Syntax	SaveHtmlDocumentAs(<name>, <saveTo>)
Python Example	oModule.SaveHtmlDocumentAs("Design Summary 1", "DS1.html")

VB Syntax	SaveHtmlDocumentAs <name> <saveTo>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SaveHtmlDocumentAs "Design Summary 1" "DS1.html"</code>

SavePdfDocumentAs

Saves a pre-existing PDF file to a different name and/or location.

UI Access	Right click on the created document in the Project Manager under Results > Documents and click Save As > PDF .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<name>	String	Name of the document to be saved.
	<saveTo>	String	File path to save the document at.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SavePdfDocumentAs(<name>, <saveTo>)
Python Example	<code>oModule.SavePdfDocumentAs("Design Summary 1", "DS1.pdf")</code>

VB Syntax	SavePdfDocumentAs <name>, <saveTo>
VB Example	<code>oModule.SavePdfDocumentAs "Design Summary 1", "DS1.pdf"</code>

UpdateAllDocuments

Refreshes the contents of all created documents. This action is made on the folder rather than the individual document.

UI Access	Right click on Results > Documents in the Project Manager and click Update All Documents .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	UpdateAllDocuments()
Python Example	<code>oModule.UpdateAllDocuments()</code>

VB Syntax	UpdateAllDocuments
VB Example	<code>oModule.UpdateAllDocuments</code>

UpdateDocument

Refreshes the contents of the selected document.

UI Access	Right click on the created document in the Project Manager under Results > Documents and click Update Document .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<name>	String	Name of the document to be updated
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	UpdateDocument(<name>)
Python Example	oModule.UpdateDocument("Test UDD Report")

VB Syntax	UpdateDocument <name>
VB Example	oModule.UpdateDocument "Test UDD Report"

ViewHtmlDocument

Displays a pre-existing document as HTML.

UI Access	Right click on the created document in the Project Manager under Results > Documents and click View Xml Document .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<name>	String	Name of the document to be viewed as a HTML
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	ViewHtmlDocument(<name>)
Python Example	oModule.ViewHtmlDocument("Design Summary 1")

VB Syntax	ViewHtmlDocument <name>
VB Example	oModule.ViewHtmlDocument "Design Summary 1"

ViewPdfDocument

Displays a pre-existing document as a PDF file.

UI Access	Right click on the created document in the Project Manager under Results > Documents and click View PDF Document .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<name>	String	Name of the document to be viewed as a PDF
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ViewPdfDocument(<name>)
Python Example	oModule.ViewPdfDocument("Design Summary 1")

VB Syntax	ViewPdfDocument <name>
VB Example	oModule.ViewPdfDocument "Design Summary 1"

Explication of a Sample UDD Script

This VB script defines a document. It is a portion of one of the UDD example VB scripts:

```

Array("NAME:Test Report",           ' Name of the document
"Test Report",                     ' Description of the document
"SysLib",                          ' Location of the python script: Syslib, Userlib, PeronalLib, etc.
"TestUDDReport",                   ' Relative path of the script in the UserDefinedDocuments folder

```

' This array is the start of the input definition:

Array("NAME:Inputs", ' Document Inputs keyword

' This array contains the Solution input:

Array("NAME:DLMetrics",	' Input name
"Solution",	' Solution Input Type
"Data Line Metrics",	' Input Description
-1,	' Solution ID
-1),	' Report ID

' This array contains the trace input:

Array("NAME:DQ0",	' Input name
"Trace",	' Trace Input Type
"DQ0",	' Input Description
-1,	' Solution ID
-1),	' Report ID

' This array contains the text input:

Array("NAME:Name",	' Input name
"Text",	' Text Input Type
"User Name",	' Input Description
Array("Sita Ramesh")),	' Default Value

' This array contains the Bool input:

Array("NAME:Summary",	' Input name
"Bool",	' Boolean Input Type
"Display Summary",	' Input Description
Array(true)),	' Default Value

' This array contains the number input:

```

Array("NAME:Version",           ' Input name
"Number",                       ' Number Input Type
"Script Version",              ' Input Description
Array(1021))),                ' Default Value

' This array contains trace selection for the solution and trace inputs:
Array("NAME:DocTraces",        ' Document traces keyword

' This array has input for "DLMetrics":
Array("NAME:DLMetrics",        ' Input name

' This array defines a trace similar to the UDO. This trace definition is a user-defined solution:
Array("User Defined", "", "DDR3 AC-Timing 4-DQ1", Array("Context:=", ""), Array("Index:=", Array
("All"), "Trise:=", Array("Nominal"), "Tfall:=", Array("Nominal"), "Pulse_Width:=", Array("Nom-
inal"), "Data_Rate:=", Array("Nominal"), "Length:=", Array("Nominal")), Array("Probe Com-
ponent:=", Array(""))), Array()),

' This array is for input "DQ0":
Array("NAME:DQ0",

' This array defines a trace similar to the UDO. This trace definition is a Standard solution:
Array("Standard", "DQ0", "NexximTransient", Array("NAME:Context", "SimValueContext:=", Array(1,
0, 2, 0, false, false, -1, 1, 0, 1, 1, "", 0, 0, "DE", false, "0", "DP", _
false, "20000000", "DT", false, "0.001", "WE", false, "100ns", "WM", false, _
"100ns", "WN", false, "0ps", "WS", false, "0ps")), Array("Time:=", Array("All"), "Trise:=",
Array( _
"Nominal"), "Tfall:=", Array("Nominal"), "Pulse_Width:=", Array("Nominal"), "Data_Rate:=", Array
("Nominal"), "Length:=", Array("Nominal")), Array("Probe Component:=", Array( _
"DQ0")), Array()))

```

Example Python Script: Defining a Document

This script creates a user-defined solution and a document.

```

import ScriptEnv
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("BJT_Inverter")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Nexxim1")
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("UserDefinedSolutionModule")

oModule.CreateUserDefinedSolution("UDS Distance Trace Arithmetic Result1", "SysLib", "TraceArith-
metic/Distance Sweep Trace Arithmetic",
[
    "Offset 1:=", "0",
    "Scale 1:=", "1",
    "Offset 2:=", "0",
    "Scale 2:=", "1",
    "Operation:=", "Add"
],
[
    [
        "Standard",
        "probel",
        "Transient",
        [
            style="font-family: monospace;">"NAME:Context",
            style="font-family: monospace;">"SimValueContext:=", [1,0,2,0,False,False,-
1,1,0,1,1,"",0,0,"DE",False,"0","DP",False,"500000000","DT",False,"0.001","NUMLEVELS",False,"0","-
WE",False,"10us","WM",False,"10us","WN",False,"0ns","WS",False,"0ns"]
        ],
        [
            "Time:=", ["All"]
        ],
        [
            "Probe Component:=", ["V(Port1)"]
        ]
    ]
]

```

```

        ],
        []
    ],
    [
        "Standard",
        "probe2",
        "Transient",
        [
            "NAME:Context",
            "SimValueContext:=", [1,0,2,0,False,False,-
1,1,0,1,1,"",0,0,"DE",False,"0","DP",False,"500000000","DT",False,"0.001","NUMLEVELS",False,"0",-
"WE",False,"10us","WM",False,"10us","WN",False,"0ns","WS",False,"0ns"]
        ],
        [
            "Time:=", ["All"]
        ],
        [
            "Probe Component:=", ["V(Port1)"]
        ],
        []
    ]
],
[])
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("UserDefinedDocuments")
oModule.AddDocument(
[
    "NAME:Test Report",
    "Test Report",
    "SysLib",
    "TestUDDInputs",
    [
        "NAME:Inputs",
        [
            "NAME:UDS1",

```

```

        "Solution",
        "UDS Distance Trace Arithmetic Result1",
        1000000,
        0
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDS2",
        "Solution",
        "UDS Distance Trace Arithmetic Result2",
        1000000,
        2
    ]
]
],
[
    "NAME:DocTraces",
    [
        "NAME:UDS1",
        [
            "User Defined",
            "",
            "UDS Distance Trace Arithmetic Result1",
            [
                "Context:=", ""
            ],
            [
                "Distance:=", ["All"]
            ],
            [
                "Probe Component:=", [""]
            ],
            []
        ]
    ]
]

```

```
    ],
    [
        "NAME:UDS2",
        [
            "User Defined",
            "",
            "UDS Distance Trace Arithmetic Result1",
            [
                "Context:=", ""
            ],
            [
                "Distance:=", ["All"]
            ],
            [
                "Probe Component:=", [""]
            ],
            []
        ]
    ]
])
```

This page intentionally
left blank.

22 - User Defined Solutions Commands

User Defined Solution commands should be executed by the "UserDefinedSolutionModule" module.

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("TestDesign1")
Set oModule =
oDesign.GetModule("UserDefinedSolutionModule")
```

The list of commands is as follows:

[CreateUserDefinedSolution](#)

[DeleteUserDefinedSolutions](#)

[EditUserDefinedSolution](#)

CreateUserDefinedSolution

Creates a new user defined solution.

UI Access	Right-click on Results > Create User Defined Solution .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of user defined solution.
	<LibType>	String	Indicates the library where the UDS plugin file is located. This parameter must be one of the following values: "SysLib", "UserLib", "PersonalLib".
	<RelativePath>	String	The path of the UDS plugin file relative to the "UserDefinedOutputs" sub-directory of the library specified by <LibType>.
	<PropList>	Array	Strings specify name-value pairs corresponding to the UDS properties specified in the plugin file.

			For example: Array("multiply_factor:=", "2.0", "component_name:=", "resistor1")
	<ProbeSelections>	Array	Name of the probe being specified. Note: this must match a probe name specified in the UDS plugin file.
	<DynamicProbes>	Array	Array of <ProbeSelection>'s, representing the probes that are used by dynamic-probes.
Return Value	String name of created user defined solution.		

Python Syntax	CreateUserDefinedSolution(<SoluName>, <LibType>, <RelativePath>, <PropList>, <ProbeSelections>, <DynamicProbes>)		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.CreateUserDefinedSolution("ConstantTimestep1", "SysLib", "ConstantTimestep", [], [], [])</pre>		

VB Syntax	CreateUserDefinedSolution <SoluName>, <LibType>, <RelativePath>, <PropList>, <ProbeSelections>, <DynamicProbes>		
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreateUserDefinedSolution "User Defined Solution 1", _ "SysLib", "Example", _ Array("multiplication_factor:=", "1.2"), _ Array(Array("Modal Solution Data", "Probe 1", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _</pre>		

```

Array(), Array("Freq=", Array( "All")), _
Array("Probe Component:=", Array("dB(S(1,1))")), Array()), _
Array( "Modal Solution Data", "Probe 2",
"Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array(), _
Array("Freq=", Array( "All")), _
Array("Probe Component:=", Array("mag(S(1,1))")), Array()), _
Array(Array("Modal Solution Data", _
"Dynamic Probe 1", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array(), _
Array("Freq=", Array( "All")), _
Array("Probe Component:=", Array("Freq")), Array()))

```

DeleteUserDefinedSolutions

Deletes one or more user defined solutions.

UI Access	Delete button from the User Defined Solutions dialog.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluNames>	Array	Array of strings containing names of User Defined Solutions to be deleted.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteUserDefinedSolutions(<SoluNames>)
Python Example	oModule.DeleteUserDefinedSolutions(["Solution1", "Solution2"])

VB Syntax	DeleteUserDefinedSolutions <SoluNames>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.DeleteUserDefinedSolutions _ Array("Solution1", "Solution2")</pre>

EditUserDefinedSolution

Modifies an existing user defined solution.

UI Access	Edit button from the User Defined Solutions dialog box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of user defined solution to be edited.
	<NewSoluName>	String	New name for the specified user defined solution.
	<LibType>	String	Indicates the library where the UDS plugin file is located. This parameter must be one of the following values: "SysLib", "UserLib", "PersonalLib".
	<RelativePath>	String	The path of the UDS plugin file relative to the "UserDefinedOutputs" sub-directory of the library specified by <LibType>.
	<PropList>	Array	Strings specify name-value pairs corresponding to the UDS properties specified in the plugin file. For example: Array("multiply_factor:=", "2.0", "component_name:=", "resistor1")
	<ProbeSelections>	Array	Name of the probe being specified. Note: this must match a probe name specified in the UDS plugin file.
	<DynamicProbes>	Array	Array of <ProbeSelection>'s, representing the probes that are used by dynamic-probes.
Return Value	String name of update user defined solution.		

Python Syntax	<code>EditUserDefinedSolution(<SoluName>, <NewSoluName>, <LibType>, <RelativePath>, <PropList>, <ProbeSelections>, <DynamicProbes>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditUserDefinedSolution("ConstantTimestep1" "ConstantTimestep1After", "SysLib", "ConstantTimestep", [], [], [])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EditUserDefinedSolution <SoluName>, <NewSoluName>, <LibType>, <RelativePath>, <PropList>, <ProbeSelections>, <DynamicProbes></code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.CreateUserDefinedSolution "User Defined Solution 1", _ "User Defined Solution 1", "SysLib", "Example", _ Array("multiplication_factor:=", "1.2"), _ Array(Array("Modal Solution Data", "Probe 1", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", _ Array(), Array("Freq:=", Array("All"))), _ Array("Probe Component:=", Array("dB(S(1,1))")), Array()), _ Array("Modal Solution Data", "Probe 2", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array(), _ Array("Freq:=", Array("All"))), _ Array("Probe Component:=", Array("mag(S(1,1))")), Array()), _ Array(Array("Modal Solution Data", _ "Dynamic Probe 1", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive", Array(), _</pre>

	<pre>Array("Freq:=", Array("All")), _ Array("Probe Component:=", Array("Freq")), Array()))</pre>

GetUserDefinedSolutionNames

Retrieves user defined solution names.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of strings containing solution names.

Python Syntax	<code>GetUserDefinedSolutionNames()</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetUserDefinedSolutionNames()</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetUserDefinedSolutionNames</code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetUserDefinedSolutionNames</code>

GetUserDefinedSolutionProperties

Obtains properties for a specified user defined solution.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SoluName>	String	Name of a specified user defined solution.
Return Value	Array of strings containing properties values.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetUserDefinedSolutionProperties(<SoluName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.GetUserDefinedSolutionProperties("ConstantTimestep1")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetUserDefinedSolutionProperties <SoluName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.GetUserDefinedSolutionProperties "ConstantTimestep1"</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

23 - Network Data Explorer Script Commands

Network Data Explorer (NDE) scripting uses three objects, each with unique script commands:

- **Network Data Explorer** – top-level object obtained by calling `oNDE=oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer")`. Network Data Explorer commands are called using `oNDE`.
- **Network Data** – single set of S-parameters, corresponding to a single entry in the UI tree. Network Data commands are called using `oData`.
- **Post Process Settings** – settings that can be applied and removed from network data without making permanent changes to the underlying data. Post Process Settings commands are called using `oPostProc`.

Examples using the above objects:

```
oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer")  
  
oData = oNDE.Open("D:\folder\test.s2p")  
  
success = oPostProc.AddDiffPair(2, 1, "Diff1", "Comm1", 100, 25)
```

The following commands are described in this section:

Warning: The following commands are preliminary. Their syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

[AddDiffPair](#)

[Cascade \(SPISim\)](#)

[ClearDiffPairs](#)

[Clone](#)

[Close](#)

[Combine \(SPISim\)](#)

[Deembed \(SPISim\)](#)

[DeembedBack \(SPISim\)](#)

[DeembedFront \(SPISim\)](#)

[DisableDiffPairs](#)

[EnableDiffPairs](#)

[ExportCitiFile](#)

[ExportFullWaveSpice](#)

[ExportMatlab](#)

[ExportNMFData](#)

[ExportNetworkData](#)

[ExportSpreadsheet](#)

[ExportTouchstone](#)

[ExportTouchstone2](#)

[Extract \(SPISim\)](#)

[GetFrequencies](#)

[GetFrequencyCount](#)

[GetName](#)

[GetPortCount](#)

[GetPortNumber](#)

[GetPostProcSettings](#)

[GetSolutionVariation](#)

[GetVariation](#)

[HasSameData](#)

[LoadSolution](#)

[Open](#)

[Rename \(SPISim\)](#)

[Renormalize \(SPISim\)](#)

[Reorder](#)

[Reorder \(SPISim\)](#)

[Reset](#)

[SetAllPortImpedances](#)

[SetAllPortImpedances](#)

[SetPortDeembedDistance](#)

[SetPortImpedance](#)

[SetPostProcSettings](#)

[Smooth](#)

[Stretch \(SPISim\)](#)

[Terminate](#)

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

AddDiffPair

Specifies a differential pair from two terminal ports.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Differential Pairs in the NDE ribbon to open the Differential Pairs window. Then select differential pairs from the Pairs group box and click Add Pairs >> .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<positiveTerminal>	Integer	The portNumber of the positive terminal.
	<negativeTerminal>	Integer	The portNumber of the negative terminal.
	<diffName>	String	The new name of the differential pin (e.g., Diff1).
	<commName>	String	The new name of the common pin (e.g., Comm1).
	<diffImpedance>	Double	The differential pin characteristic impedance.
	<commImpedance>	Double	The common pin characteristic impedance.
	<matched>	Boolean	Specify whether to use matched pair.
	Note: The default value is False .		
Return Value	Boolean.		

Python Syntax	AddDiffPair()
Python Example	<pre>success = oPostProc.AddDiffPair(2, 1, "Diff1", "Comm1", 100, 25)</pre>

VB Syntax	AddDiffPair

VB Example	<code>Set success = oPostProc.AddDiffPair 2, 1, "Diff1", "Comm1", 100, 25</code>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Cascade (SPISim)

Creates new network data from a group of network data objects cascaded together. The network data must have an even number of terminal ports and must have the same number of ports.

Note: Cascade opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Cascade from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<dataArray>	Array	These network data objects are cascaded together to create the new network data.
Return Value	Network IDispatch. Note: Cascade returns None if the specified network data does not have compatible terminal ports defined.		

Python Syntax	<code>Cascade()</code>
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Cascade([oData1, oData2, oData3])</pre>

VB Syntax	Cascade
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData2 = oNDE.Cascade Array(oData1, oData2, oData3)</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

ClearDiffPairs

Clears all differential pair definitions. All other post-processing settings remain the same.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Differential Pairs in the NDE ribbon to open the Differential Pairs window. Then select differential pairs from the rightmost box and click << Remove Pairs .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ClearDiffPairs()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.ClearDiffPairs()</pre>

VB Syntax	ClearDiffPairs
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.ClearDiffPairs</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Clone

Creates a copy of the network data object.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select the network data object to clone. Then select Clone from the NDE ribbon.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Network IDispatch.

Python Syntax	Clone()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData1 = oData.Clone()</pre>

VB Syntax	Clone
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData1 = oData.Clone</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Close

Closes the network data object. The object will no longer be accessible.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, click Close in the NDE ribbon, or select File > Close .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Close()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData.Close()</pre>

VB Syntax	Close
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData.Close</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Combine (SPISim)

Combines frequencies from multiple network data objects to create a new network data with all of the frequencies.

Note: Combine opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Combine from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<dataArray>	Array	These network data objects are combined to create the new network data.
	<freqTol>	Double	If $\text{abs}(f1 - f2) < \text{freqTol}$, f1 and f2 are considered the same frequency. Note: The default value is 100 .
Return Value	Network IDispatch. Note: Combine returns None if the network data does not have the same number of ports.		

Python Syntax	Combine()
Python Example	<code>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer")</code>

	<code>oData4 = oNDE.Combine([oData1, oData2, oData3], 1000)</code>

VB Syntax	Combine
VB Example	<code>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer")</code> <code>Set oData4 = oNDE.Combine Array(oData1, oData2, oData3), 1000</code>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Deembed (SPISim)

Creates a new network data, dembedding the frontData and the backData from the front and back of the originalData.

Note: Deembed opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Deembed from the drop-down menu to open the Deembed... window, and choose Given 3 S-params in order of: Total, Front, Back from the Settings group box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><originalData></code>	Object	Original network data that is deembeded.
	<code><frontData></code>	Object	Network data that is deembeded from the front of the original.
	<code><backData></code>	Object	Network data that is deembeded from the back of the original.
Return Value	Network IDispatch.		

Note: Deembed returns **None** if the specified network data does not have compatible terminal ports defined.

Python Syntax	Deembed()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Deembed(oData1, oDataFront, oDataBack)</pre>

VB Syntax	Deembed
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData2 = oNDE.Deembed oData1, oDataFront, oDataBack</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

DeembedBack (SPISim)

Creates a new network data, dembedding the backData from the back of the originalData.

Note: DeembedBack opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Deembed from the drop-down menu to open the Deembed... window, and choose Given 3 S-params in order of: Total, Back from the Settings group box.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<originalData>	Object	Original network data that is deembeded.
	<backData>	Object	Network data that is deembeded from the back of the original.
Return Value	Network IDispatch. Note: DeembedBack returns None if the specified network data does not have compatible terminal ports defined.		

Python Syntax	DeembedBack()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.DeembedBack(oData1, oDataBack)</pre>

VB Syntax	DeembedBack
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData2 = oNDE.DeembedBack oData1, oDataBack</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

DeembedFront (SPISim)

Creates a new network data, dembedding the frontData from the front of the originalData.

Note: DeembedFront opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Deembed from the drop-down menu to open the Deembed... window, and choose Given 3 S-params in order of: Total, Front from the Settings group box.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<originalData>	Object	Original network data that is deembedded.
	<frontData>	Object	Network Data that is deembedded from the front of the original.
Return Value	Network IDispatch. Note: DeembedFront returns None if the specified network data does not have compatible terminal ports defined.		

Python Syntax	DeembedFront()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.DeembedFront(oData1, oDataFront)</pre>

VB Syntax	DeembedFront
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer")</pre>

	Set oData2 = oNDE.DeembedFront oData1, oDataFront

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

DisableDiffPairs

Deactivates all differential pair definitions. This script does not remove them, so they [can be reactivated](#).

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Differential Pairs in the NDE ribbon to open the Differential Pairs window. Once differential pairs have been added to the rightmost box (i.e., select differential pairs from the Pairs group box and click Add Pairs >>), remove check marks from the Enabled column to deactivate the corresponding differential pairs.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	DisableDiffPairs()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.DisableDiffPairs()</pre>

VB Syntax	DisableDiffPairs
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer")</pre>

	<code>oPostProc.DisableDiffPairs</code>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

EnableDiffPairs

Enables all differential pair definitions.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Differential Pairs in the NDE ribbon to open the Differential Pairs window. Once differential pairs have been added to the rightmost box (i.e., select differential pairs from the Pairs group box and click Add Pairs >>), add check marks to the Enabled column to activate the corresponding differential pairs.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>EnableDiffPairs()</code>
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") success = oPostProc.EnableDiffPairs()</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>EnableDiffPairs</code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set success = oPostProc.EnableDiffPairs</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

ExportCitiFile

Writes the S-parameters to disk in Citifile format (*.cit text file).

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select File > Save As to open a Save As explorer window. Then select Citifile (*.cit) from the Save as type: drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	The full path to the file.
	<matrixType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – S-Parameters • 1 – Y-Parameters • 2 – Z-Parameters • 3 – Gamma • 4 – Impedance Note: The default value is 0.
	<formalType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – Magnitude/Angle (degrees) • 1 – Real/Imaginary • 2 – dB/Angle (degrees)

			Note: The default value is 0 .
	<precision>	Integer	The number of significant figures. Note: The default value is 10 .
	<frequencies>	Array of Doubles	A subset of the calculated frequencies. Any array values that don't have calculated data will be ignored. An empty array will cause all frequencies to be written. Note: The default value is an empty array.
Return Value	Boolean True if file was successfully written; else False.		

Python Syntax	ExportCitiFile()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") success = oData.ExportCitiFile("D:\folder\nel133.cit", 0, 1, 12, [])</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportCitiFile
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set success = oData.ExportCitiFile "D:\folder\nel133.cit", 0, 1, 12, Array()</pre>

ExportFullWaveSpice

Use: Export FullWaveSpice data in a format of your choice.

Command: File > Export MacroModel > Broadband (SYZ, FWS....)

Syntax: ExportFullWaveSpice

```
"DesignName", // Design name. Can be left blank, if loading solution from a file.
true/false, // true - solution loaded from file, false- loaded from design
"Name", // If loading from design this is the solution name, else this is the
           // full path of the file from which the solution is loaded
"variation", // Pick a particular variation. Leave blank if no variation.
Array("NAME:Frequencies"), // Optional; if none defined all frequencies are used
Array("NAME:SpiceData", // Spice export options object
"SpiceType:=", "SSS", // SpiceType can be "PSpice", "HSpice", "Spectre", "SSS",
                       // "Simplorer", "TouchStone1.0", "TouchStone2.0"
"EnforcePassivity:=", false, // Enforce Passivity true/false
"EnforceCausality:=", false, // Enforce Causality true/false
"UseCommonGround:=", false, // Use common ground true/false
"FittingError:=", 0.5, // Fitting error
"MaxPoles:=", 400, // Maximum Order
"PassivityType:=", "ConvexOptimization", // Passivity Type can be "ConvexOptimization",
                                           // "PassivityByPerturbation", or "IteratedFittingOfPV"
"ColumnFittingType:=", "Column", // Column FittingType can be "Column", "Entry", "Matrix"
"SSFittingType:=", "TWA", // SS Fitting Type can be "TWA", "IterativeRational"
```

```

"RelativeErrorToleranc:=", false, // Relative error tolerance true/false
"TouchstoneFormat:=", "MA", // Touchstone Format "MA", "RI", "DB"
"TouchstoneUnits:=", "Hz", // Touchstone Units "Hz", "KHz", "MHz", "MHz"
"TouchStonePrecision:=", 8, // Touchstone precision
"ExportDirectory:=", "C:/Examples/LNA/", // Directory to export to
"ExportSpiceFileName:=", "Linckt_HBTest_2.sss", // Spice export file
"FullwaveSpiceFileName:=", "Linckt_HBTest.sss", // FWS file
"CreateNPortModel:=", true // Create a model based on the exported file true/false
)

```

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

ExportMatlab

Writes the S-parameters to disk in Matlab format (*.m text file).

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select File > Save As to open a Save As explorer window. Then select MATLAB (*.m) from the Save as type: drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	The full path to the file.
	<matrixType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – S-Parameters • 1 – Y-Parameters • 2 – Z-Parameters

			• 3 – Gamma • 4 – Impedance Note: The default value is 0.
	<i><formalType></i>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – Magnitude/Angle (degrees) • 1 – Real/Imaginary • 2 – dB/Angle (degrees) Note: The default value is 0.
	<i><precision></i>	Integer	The number of significant figures. Note: The default value is 10.
	<i><frequencies></i>	Array of Doubles	A subset of the calculated frequencies. Any array values that don't have calculated data will be ignored. An empty array will cause all frequencies to be written. Note: The default value is an empty array.
Return Value	Boolean True if file was successfully written; else False.		

Python Syntax	ExportMatlab()
Python	<code>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer")</code>

Example	<code>success = oData.ExportMatlab("D:\folder\nel33.m", 0, 1, 12, [])</code>

VB Syntax	ExportMatlab
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool "ndExplorer" Set success = oData.ExportMatlab "D:\folder\nel33.m", 0, 1, 12, Array()</pre>

ExportNMFData

Exports s-parameters in neutral file format (*.nmf).

UI Access	Results > Solution Data. On the Matrix tab, click Export tab. Then click Export > S-parameter . Select Neutral Model format and export.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<sourceName>	Array	String names of solutions. Use more than one array entry for a combined Interpolating sweep.
	<outputFileName>	String	Full path of output file, including *.nmf extension.
	<reduceMat>	String	Either "Original" or name of reduced matrix.
	<refImp>	Double	Reference impedance.
	<freqs>	Array	Either "All" or array of doubles representing frequencies.
	<variationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<displayFormat>	String	"MagPhase", "Reallmag", "DbPhase".
	<pass>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the <i>sourceName</i> is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
	<ComplexFormat>	Integer	Optional. The format to use for the exported data. Options are 0 = Magnitude/Phase

			1= Real/Imaginary. 2= db/Phase.
	<Precision>	Integer	Optional. Number of digits precision. If not specified, the default is 6.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportNMFData (<sourceName>, <outputFileName>,<reduceMat>, <refImp>, <freqs>,<variationKey>, <displayFormat>, <pass>, <ComplexFormat>, <Precision>)
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.ExportNMFData("Setup2 : LastAdaptive", "C:/outputs/data.nmf, "Original", 50, [10000000, 20000000, 30000000, 40000000, 50000000, 60000000, 70000000, 80000000, 90000000, 100000000], "", "MagPhase", 0, 1, 11)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportNMFData(<sourceName>, <outputFileName>,<reduceMat>, <refImp>, <freqs>,<variationKey>, <displayFormat>, <pass>, <ComplexFormat>, <Precision>)
VB Example	<pre>dim solns[1] solns[0] = "Setup1:Sweep1" solns[1] = "Setup1:Sweep2" dim freqs[5] freqs[0] = 10000000 freqs[1] = 20000000 freqs[2] = 30000000 freqs[3] = 40000000 freqs[4] = 50000000</pre>

```

freqs[5] = 60000000

oDesign.ExportNMFData(solns, "C:/outputs/data.nmf", "Original", 3.2133, freqs,
"", "MagPhase", 2, 1, 11)

```

ExportNetworkData

Exports matrix solution data to a file. Available only for Driven solution types with ports.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignVariationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<SolnSelectionArray>	Array	Array of selected solutions. Array(<SolnSelector>, <SolnSelector>, ...) If more than one array entry, this indicates a combined Interpolating sweep.
	<SolnSelector>	String	Solution setup name and solution name, separated by a colon.
	<FileFormat>	Integer	File format value. 2 : Tab delimited spreadsheet format (.tab) 3 : Touchstone (.snp) 4 : CitiFile (.cit) 7 : Matlab (.m) 8 : Terminal Z0 spreadsheet
	<OutFile>	String	Full path to the file to write out.
	<FreqsArray>	Array	The frequencies to export. The <FreqsArray> argument contains a vector (e.g. "1GHz", "2GHz", ...) to use, or "all". To export all frequencies, use Array("all"). If no frequencies are specified, all frequencies are used.

	<DoRenorm>	Boolean	Specifies whether to renormalize the data before export.
	<RenormImped>	Double	Real impedance value in ohms, for renormalization. Required in syntax, but ignored if DoRenorm is false.
	<DataType>	String	Optional. Type: "S", "Y", or "Z". The matrix to export.
	<pass>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the sourceName is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
	<ComplexFormat>	Integer	Optional. Type: "0", "1", or "2" The format to use for the exported data. 0 = Magnitude/Phase. 1 = Real/Imaginary. 2 = db/Phase.
	<Precision>	Integer	Optional. Touchstone number of digits precision. Default if not specified is 15.
	<UseExportFreqs>	Boolean	Specifies whether to use export frequencies.
	<IncludeGammaComments>	Boolean	Specifies whether to include Gamma and Impedance comments.
	<SupportNonStdExport>	Boolean	Specifies whether to support non-standard Touchstone extensions for mixed reference impedance.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportNetworkData(<DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>])
Python	oModule.ExportNetworkData("", ["Setup1:Sweep1"], 3, "C://Documents/package_

Example	HFSSDesign1.s4p", ['all'], True, 50, "S", -1, 0, 15, True, True, True

VB Syntax	ExportNetworkData <DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>]
VB Example	oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 2, "c:\mydir\out.tab", _ Array("all"), false, 0 oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1", "Setup1:Sweep2"), 3, _ "c:\mydir\out.s2p", Array(1.0e9, 1.5e9, 2.0e9), _ true, 50.0

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

ExportSpreadsheet

Writes the S-parameters to disk in spreadsheet format (*.tab text file).

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select File > Save As to open a Save As explorer window. Then select Data Table (spreadsheet) (*.tab) from the Save as type: drop-down menu.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	The full path to the file.
	<matrixType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – S-Parameters • 1 – Y-Parameters • 2 – Z-Parameters • 3 – Gamma • 4 – Impedance Note: The default value is 0.
	<formalType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – Magnitude/Angle (degrees) • 1 – Real/Imaginary • 2 – dB/Angle (degrees) Note: The default value is 0.
	<precision>	Integer	The number of significant figures. Note: The default value is 10.
	<frequencies>	Array of Doubles	A subset of the calculated frequencies. Any array values that don't have calculated data will be ignored. An empty array will cause all frequencies to be written. Note: The default value is an empty array.

	<renormalize>	Boolean	If True , will renormalize the data to the value of renormImpedance before writing. Note: The default value is False .
	<renormImpedance>	Double	Data will be renormalized to this impedance before writing only if renormalize is True . Note: The default value is 50 ohms .
Return Value	Boolean True if file was successfully written; else False.		

Python Syntax	ExportSpreadsheet()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData = oNDE.Open(<model path>) success = oData.ExportSpreadsheet("D:\folder\ne133.tab", 0, 1, 12, [], True, 23)</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportSpreadsheet
VB Example	<pre>Set oData=oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") success = oData.ExportSpreadsheet "D:\folder\ne133.tab", 0, 1, 12, Array(), True, 23</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

ExportTouchstone

Writes the S-parameters to disk in Touchstone 1.0 format (*.snp text file).

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select File > Save As to open a Save As explorer window. Then select Touchstone Format 1.0 (*.snp) from the Save as type: drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	The full path to the file.
	<matrixType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – S-Parameters • 1 – Y-Parameters • 2 – Z-Parameters • 3 – Gamma • 4 – Impedance Note: The default value is 0.
	<formalType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – Magnitude/Angle (degrees) • 1 – Real/Imaginary • 2 – dB/Angle (degrees)

			Note: The default value is 0 .
	<precision>	Integer	The number of significant figures. Note: The default value is 10 .
	<frequencies>	Array of Doubles	A subset of the calculated frequencies. Any array values that don't have calculated data will be ignored. An empty array will cause all frequencies to be written. Note: The default value is an empty array.
	<renormalize>	Boolean	If True , will renormalize the data to the value of renormImpedance before writing. Note: The default value is False .
	<renormImpedance>	Double	Data will be renormalized to this impedance before writing only if renormalize is True . Note: The default value is 50 ohms .
	<freqUnits>	String	One of the following: "Hz", "KHz", "MHz", "GHz". Note: The default value is "Hz" .
Return Value	Boolean True if file was successfully written; else False.		

Python	ExportTouchstone()

Syntax	
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") success = oData.ExportTouchstone("D:\folder\ne133.s2p", 0, 1, 12, [], True, 23, "GHz")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportTouchstone
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") success = oData.ExportTouchstone "D:\folder\ne133.s2p", 0, 1, 12, Array(), True, 23, "GHz"</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

ExportTouchstone2

Writes the S-parameters to disk in Touchstone 2 format (*.ts text file).

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select File > Save As to open a Save As explorer window. Then select Touchstone 2 Format (*.ts) from the Save as type: drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filePath>	String	The full path to the file.
	<matrixType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – S-Parameters • 1 – Y-Parameters

		• 2 – Z-Parameters • 3 – Gamma • 4 – Impedance Note: The default value is 0.
<formalType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – Magnitude/Angle (degrees) • 1 – Real/Imaginary • 2 – dB/Angle (degrees) Note: The default value is 0.
<precision>	Integer	The number of significant figures. Note: The default value is 10.
<frequencies>	Array of Doubles	A subset of the calculated frequencies. Any array values that don't have calculated data will be ignored. An empty array will cause all frequencies to be written. Note: The default value is an empty array.
<renormalize>	Boolean	If True, will renormalize the data to the value of renormImpedance before writing. Note: The default value is False.
<renormImpedance>	Double	Data will be renormalized to this impedance before writing only if renormalize is True.

			Note: The default value is 50 ohms .
	<freqUnits>	String	One of the following: "Hz", "KHz", "MHz", "GHz". Note: The default value is "Hz" .
Return Value	Boolean True if file was successfully written; else False.		

Python Syntax	ExportTouchstone2()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") success = oData.ExportTouchstone2("D:\folder\ne133.ts", 0, 1, 12, [], True, 23, "GHz")</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportTouchstone2
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set success = oData.ExportTouchstone2 "D:\folder\ne133.ts", 0, 1, 12, Array(), True, 23, "GHz"</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Extract (SPISim)

Creates a new smaller network data after removing data for the specified terminal port numbers.

Note: Extract opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Extract from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<oData>	Object	Data from this object is copied to a new network data and the copy is transformed.
	<portNumbers>	Array of Integers	The port numbers that will be retained (integers between 1 and <i>n</i>).
Return Value	Network IDispatch.		

Python Syntax	Extract()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Extract(oData1, [3, 2])</pre>

VB Syntax	Extract
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool "ndExplorer" Set oData2 = oNDE.Extract oData1, Array(3, 2)</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

GetFrequencies

Returns the frequency values with calculated data in the network data.

UI Access	None.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array of doubles.

Python Syntax	GetFrequencies()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Freqs = oData.GetFrequencies()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetFrequencies
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set Freqs = oData.GetFrequencies</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

GetFrequencyCount

Returns the number of frequencies with calculated data in the network data.

UI Access	None.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer number of frequencies.

Python Syntax	GetFrequencyCount()
Python Example	<pre>oData = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") numFreqs = oData.GetFrequencyCount()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetFrequencyCount
VB Example	<pre>Set oData = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set numFreqs = oData.GetFrequencyCount</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

GetName

Returns the name of the network data.

UI Access	None.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String name.

Python Syntax	GetName()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") strName = oData.GetName()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetName
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") strName = oNDE.GetName</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

GetPortCount

Returns the total number of ports.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Edit Ports in the NDE ribbon to open the Port properties window.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	Integer number of ports.

Python Syntax	GetPortCount()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") num = oData.GetPortCount()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetPortCount
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") num = oData.GetPortCount</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

GetPortNumber

Returns the terminal port number for a given terminal port name.

Note: GetPortNumber can be used in other commands that require a port number, if a port name is preferable.

The PortNumber is the index of the name port in the original data and is not changed by any other settings applied to the oPostProc, including the Reorder settings. It is permanently linked to the port name and can be used interchangeably with the port name in many of the PostProcSettings script functions.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, ensure the Full Port Names check box is activated. Port numbers will be represented in the object portNames.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<portName>	String	The designation of the port number.
Return Value	Integer.		

Python Syntax	GetPortNumber()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") index = oPostProc.GetPortNumber("Input35")</pre>

VB Syntax	GetPortNumber
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") index = oPostProc.GetPortNumber "Input35"</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

GetPostProcSettings

Returns a copy of the IDispatch to the postprocessing settings for the network data (oPostProc).

Note: Making changes to the PostProcSettings will not change the network data. To make changes, call oData.SetPostProcSettings to change the network data.

UI Access	None.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	PostProcSettings IDispatch

Python Syntax	GetPostProcSettings()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc = oData.GetPostProcSettings()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetPostProcSettings
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oPostProc = oData.GetPostProcSettings</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

GetSolutionVariation

Returns the network data object corresponding to a variation of the solution.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<solutionID>	Integer	ID of the solution (obtained with LoadSolution).
	<variation>	String	The variation key.
Return Value	Network IDispatch.		

Python Syntax	GetSolutionVariation()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData = oNDE.GetSolutionVariation("O, "offset='0.1'")</pre>

VB Syntax	GetSolutionVariation
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData = oNDE.GetSolutionVariation "O, "offset='0.1'"</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

GetVariation

Returns the variation key for the network data.

UI Access	None.
Parameters	None.
Return Value	String variation key.

Python Syntax	GetVariation()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") variation = oData.GetVariation()</pre>

VB Syntax	GetVariation
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set variation = oData.GetVariation</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

HasSameData

Compares one network data object with another network data. Actual calculated values will be compared and no interpolation will be done.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<NetworkData>	Object	The second network data to compare against.
	<matrixType>	Integer	One of the following: • 0 – S-Parameters • 1 – Y-Parameters • 2 – Z-Parameters • 3 – Gamma • 4 – Impedance Note: The default value is 0.
	<comparePortNames>	Boolean	If True , port names must be identical. Note: The default value is True.
	<compareNoise>	Boolean	If True , and both network data have noise data, the comparison will fail unless the noise values also match. Note: The default value is 10.
	<relativeTolerance>	Double	If the absoluteTolerance test fails, then $\text{abs}(\text{value1} - \text{value2}) / \max(\text{abs}(\text{value1}), \text{abs}(\text{value2}))$ must be less than this to be considered

			equal.
			Note: The default value is 1e-14 .
	<absoluteTolerance>	Double	If True , then $\text{abs}(\text{value1} - \text{value2}) < \text{absoluteTolerance}$.
			Note: The default value is 0 .
Return Value	Boolean True if the compared network data have the same frequency and matrix values; otherwise, False.		

Python Syntax	HasSameData()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") success = oData.HasSameData(oData2, 0, True, False, 1e-10, 0)</pre>

VB Syntax	HasSameData
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set success = oData.HasSameData oData2, 0, True, False, 1e-10, 0</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

LoadSolution

Loads the specified design (all variations) and returns an integer ID.

UI Access	After analyzing a design, from the Project Manager window, expand the Project Tree and Analysis folders. Then right-click on the completed analysis icon and select Network Data Explorer to open the solution in the Network Data Explorer tab.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<projectName>	String	Full path to the Electronics Desktop file.
	<designName>	String	Name of the design.
	<solutionName>	String	Name of the solution.
Return Value	Integer ID (identifying the solution); < 0 if the solution is not loaded.		

Python Syntax	LoadSolution()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") id = oNDE.LoadSolution("D:\folder\Tee.aedt", "HFSS_Test", "Setup1:Sweep1")</pre>

VB Syntax	LoadSolution
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") id = oNDE.LoadSolution "D:\folder\Tee.aedt", "HFSS_Test", "Setup1:Sweep1"</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Open

Reads contents of file and returns the IDispatch for the new network data.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Open in the NDE ribbon, or select File > Open to open an explorer window. Then navigate to the required S-parameter file.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<fileName>	String	Full path to the file containing S-parameters.
Return Value	Network IDispatch.		

Python Syntax	Open()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData = oNDE.Open("D:\folder\test.s2p")</pre>

VB Syntax	Open
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData = oNDE.Open "D:\folder\test.s2p"</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Rename (SPISim)

Creates a new network data of the same size with the terminal ports renamed.

Note: Rename opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Rename from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<oData>	Object	Data from this object is copied to a new network data and the copy is transformed.
	<portNames>	Array of Strings	The new names (one for each port).
Return Value	Network IDispatch.		

Python Syntax	Rename()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Rename(oData1, ["input", "control", "output"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Rename
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool "ndExplorer" Set oData2 = oNDE.Rename oData1, Array("input", "control", "output")</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Renormalize (SPISim)

Creates a new network data of the same size after renormalizing the terminal ports using the specified impedance values.

Note: Rename opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Renormalize from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name <oData>	Type Object	Description Data from this object is copied to a new network data and the copy is transformed.
	<portImpedances>	Array of Doubles	The new impedance values to be applied to each port.
Return Value	Network IDispatch. Note: Renormalize returns None if there is not an impedance value for each port.		

Python Syntax	Renormalize()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Renormalize(oData1, [3, 2])</pre>

VB Syntax	Renormalize
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Renormalize oData1, Array(3, 2)</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Reorder

Rearranges the terminal port entries but does not change the port names (i.e., switching first and third terminal port positions will give switched values for S(1,1) and S(3,3) but S(Port1,Port1) and S(Port3,Port3) do not change).

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Edit Ports in the NDE ribbon to open the Port properties window. Click+drag the terminal port rows to reorder them. Make changes, as necessary, then click OK .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<newOrder>	Array of Integers	Must have one entry for each port; all numbers 1 to n must be present.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Reorder()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.Reorder([3, 2, 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	Reorder
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.Reorder Array(3, 2, 1)</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Reorder (SPISim)

Creates a new network data with the same number of terminal ports and with the port names in the same order. The data is also reordered so it corresponds to the new order (e.g., the data for S(Port1, Port1) may correspond to S(Port3, Port3).

Note: Reorder opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Reorder from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<oData>	Object	Data from this object is copied to a new network data and the copy is transformed.
	<portNumbers>	Array of Integers	The port numbers in new order (integers between 1 and <i>n</i>).
Return Value	Network IDispatch. Note: Reorder returns None if the array argument does not contain all the terminal port numbers, in any order.		

Python Syntax	Reorder()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Reorder([3, 2, 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	Reorder
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData2 = oNDE.Reorder Array(3, 2, 1)</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Reset

Resets the post-processing to what it was when the network data was created.

Note: This is not equivalent to setting post-processing to an empty state. The network data may have been read from a file or created from solution data that already had post-processing settings.

Resetting the oPostProcSetting object does not change any data; it only changes the settings object. If you want to change a data object to apply the changed settings, you must follow the Reset function call with oData.SetPostProcSettings (oPostProc)

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Reset postprocessing in the NDE ribbon.

Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	Reset()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.Reset()</pre>

VB Syntax	Reset
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.Reset</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

SetAllPortImpedances

Sets all terminal port impedances in a single call. The impedances are in an array of real or complex values.

UI Access	Through the UI, the terminal ports can only be edited individually. From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Edit Ports in the NDE ribbon to open the Port properties window. Make changes, then click OK .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<impedances>	Array of Doubles or String	Must have one entry for each port or a single complex (or real) value which will be applied to all ports.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SetAllPortImpedances()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.SetAllPortImpedances([23, "2+3i", 50]) -or- oData.SetAllPortImpedances(50)</pre>

VB Syntax	SetAllPortImpedances
VB Example	<pre>Set oData=oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.SetAllPortImpedances Array(23, "2+3i", 50) -or- oData.SetAllPortImpedances 50</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

SetPortDeembedDistance

Sets terminal port impedance for a single port.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Edit Ports in the NDE ribbon to open the Port properties window. Make changes, then click OK .

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code><portNumber></code>	Integer	The port number of the changed terminal port (integers between 1 and n).
	<code><distance></code>	String	Impedance with units (e.g., "20mm"); if no units, meters are assumed
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>SetPortDeembedDistance()</code>
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.SetPortDeembedDistance(2, "20mm")</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>SetPortDeembedDistance</code>
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.SetPortDeembedDistance 2, "20mm"</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

SetPortImpedance

Sets port impedance for a single port.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Edit Ports in the NDE ribbon to open the Port properties window. Make changes, then click OK .

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<portNumber>	Integer	The port number of the changed terminal port (integers between 1 and <i>n</i>).
	<impedance>	Double or String	Double if impedance value is real; string format (e.g., 24+10i) for complex impedance.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetPortImpedance()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.SetPortImpedance(2, "25+3i")</pre>

VB Syntax	SetPortImpedance
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oPostProc.SetPortImpedance 2, "25+3i"</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

SetPostProcSettings

Applies postprocessing settings (oPostProc) to the specified network data.

Note: Making changes to the PostProcSettings will not change the network data. To make changes, call `oData.SetPostProcSettings` to change the network data.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PostProcSettings>	Object	The settings that will be applied to the data.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	<code>SetPostProcSettings()</code>		
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData.SetPostProcSettings(oPostProc)</pre>		

VB Syntax	<code>SetPostProcSettings</code>		
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData.SetPostProcSettings oPostProc</pre>		

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Smooth

Creates a new network data with values smoothed. The number of adjacent points smoothed is user-specified.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Smooth from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<oData>	Object	Data from this object is copied to a new network data and the copy is transformed.
	<order>	Integer	The number of adjacent points that are smoothed. Note: The default value is 10 .
	<enforceCausality>	Boolean	Casual data is calculated before smoothing. Note: The default value is False .
Return Value	Network IDispatch Note: Network IDispatch is returned only if the Smooth function was successfully able to perform the smoothing operation on the supplied data and meet the maximum 0.025 error tolerance. Otherwise it will return a < null object >. The user may want to try changing other input parameters, for example, <code>enforceCausality</code> .		

Python Syntax	Smooth()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Smooth(oData1, 3, True)</pre>

VB Syntax	Smooth
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData2 = oNDE.Smooth oData1, 3, True</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Stretch (SPISim)

Creates a new network data representing a matrix of transmission lines with the length of those transmission lines multiplied by a factor of n .

Note: Stretch opens and interacts with **SPISim** to complete.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Stretch from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<oData>	Object	Data from this object is copied to a new network data and the copy is transformed.
	<factor>	Double	The transmission line lengths are multiplied by this number.
Return Value	Network IDispatch. Note: Stretch returns None if the network data argument does not represent a matrix of transmission lines.		

Python Syntax	Stretch()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Stretch(oData1, 3.1)</pre>

VB Syntax	Stretch
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData2 = oNDE.Stretch oData1, 3.1</pre>

Warning: The following command is preliminary. Its syntax may change. Be prepared to make changes to legacy scripts.

Terminate

Creates a new network data with specified ports terminated.

UI Access	From the Network Data Explorer tab, select Transforms in the NDE ribbon. Then select Terminate from the drop-down menu.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<oData>	Object	Data from this object is copied to a new network data and the copy is transformed.
	<portNumbers>	Array of Integers	The port numbers that are terminated (integers between 1 and <i>n</i>).

	<termImpedances> Array of Complex Numbers The impedance values used to terminate the specified ports.
Return Value	Network IDispatch. Note: Terminate returns None if the port numbers are not valid or there are no impedance value for the port numbers.

Python Syntax	Terminate()
Python Example	<pre>oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") oData2 = oNDE.Terminate(oData1, [2, 3], [23, "10+2i"])</pre>

VB Syntax	Terminate
VB Example	<pre>Set oNDE = oDesktop.GetTool("ndExplorer") Set oData2 = oNDE.Terminate oData1, Array(2, 3), Array(23, "10+2i")</pre>

This page intentionally
left blank.

24 - CompInstance Script Commands

CompInstance commands should be executed by the **oDesign2** or **oPropHost2** object.

```
Set oDesign2 = CompInstance.GetParentDesign
```

```
Set oPropHost2 = CompInstance.GetPropHost
```

Callback Scripting Using CompInstance Object

Callback scripts are scripts that can be set in the Property Dialog for individual properties by clicking the button in the Callback column and choosing a script that is saved with the project. Callback scripts can contain any legal script commands including general Ansys script function calls (e.g., `GetApplicationName()`). In addition, Callback scripts can also call functions on a special object named `CompInstance`.

You can obtain an interface to a `CompInstance` in a schematic or layout by calling `oEditor.GetCompInstanceFromRefDes(refDes)`. For more information see [Layout Scripting](#) and [Schematic Scripting](#). This interface is also available as a `CompInstance` object in [CompInstance event callbacks](#), such as placing a component in a layout or schematic.

Definitions

<propName> = text string

<value> = double

<valueText> = text string

<fileName> = full path file name

<choices> = string containing menu choices separated by commas

<initialChoice> = string containing initial choice for menu; must be one of the <choices>

<scriptName> = string containing name of script stored in project

<bool> is 1 for true or 0 for false

<editorName> is either "Layout" or "SchematicEditor"

The topics for this section include:

[ComplInstance Functions](#)

ComplInstance Functions

Following are commands that can be used to manipulate properties from a ComplInstance script.

The topics for this section include:

[GetComponentName](#)

GetEditor

[GetInstanceID](#)

[GetInstanceName](#)

[GetParentDesign](#)

GetPropHost

[GetPropServerName](#)

GetComponentName

Returns the name of the component corresponding to this ComplInstance.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	None
Return Value	String name of component (e.g. MS_TRL) and stores it in "name"

Python Syntax	GetComponentName()
Python Example	<code>name = CompInstance.GetComponentName()</code>

VB Syntax	GetComponentName()
VB Example	<code>name = CompInstance.GetComponentName()</code>

GetInstanceID [Component Instance]

Use: Returns the instanceID of the CompInstance.

Command: None

Syntax: GetInstanceID()

Return Value: String

VB Example: `id = CompInstance.GetInstanceID();`

Returns id of compInstance (e.g. 7) and stores it in "id".

Note that this is not the same number as the one used in the RefDes.

Python Syntax	GetInstanceID()

Python Example	<code>id = CompInstance.GetInstanceID()</code>

GetInstanceName [Component Instance]

Use: Returns the instance name of the component corresponding to this CompInstance.

Command: None

Syntax: GetInstanceName()

Return Value: String

VB Example: `name = CompInstance.GetInstanceName()` ;

Returns instanceName (e.g. A7) of compInstance and stores it in "name".

Note that the Instance Name is not the same as the RefDes.

GetParentDesign

Use: Returns an interface to the compInstance's parent design.

Command: None

Syntax: GetParentDesign()

Return Value: Returns interface to design.

Example: `Set oDesign2 = CompInstance.GetParentDesign()` ;

Returns the interface to the design containing the compInstance.

This interface can be used to call Design functions. See: [Design Object Script Commands](#).

Python Syntax	GetParentDesign()
Python Example	<code>oDesign2 = CompInstance.GetParentDesign()</code>

GetPropServerName

Use: Returns the PropServerName of the Component corresponding to this CompInstance.

Command: None

Syntax: GetPropServerName()

Return Value: String

VB Example:

```
name = CompInstance.GetPropServerName();
```

Returns propserver name of compInstance (e.g., CompInst@MS_TRL;7) and stores it in "name".

Python Syntax	GetPropServerName()
Python Example	<code>name = CompInstance.GetPropServerName()</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

25 - Simulation Setup Commands

This section presents the commands that are available in the SolveSetups module. These commands should be executed by the **oDesign** object. For example:

```
oDesign.GetModule("SolveSetups")
```

```
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

The following commands are described in this section:

[AddSetup](#)

[AddSweep](#)

[Analyze](#)

[AnalyzeSweep](#)

[Delete](#)

[DeleteGFD](#)

[DeleteSweep](#)

[DynamicMeshOverlays](#)

[Edit](#)

[EditSweep](#)

[ExportToHFSS](#)

[ExportToQ3D](#)

[GetAllSolutionNames](#)

[GetGFDDData](#)

- [LayoutMeshOverlay](#)
- [Layout3DMeshOverlay](#)
- [ListVariations](#)
- [RefreshMeshOverlays](#)
- [RenameSweep](#)

AddSetup

Adds a new setup.

Note: The following tables display **example** parameters applicable to a Near Field solution setup. Selecting a different setup will also add, remove, or change the applicable parameters.

UI Access	From HFSS , choose Solution Setup and then select from the available solution setups.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order: <NAME:SetupName> <NameArray> <CustomSetup> <Position> <SimSetupType> <SimSettingsArray> <SolveSetupType> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or

		examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SetupName>	String	User-entered name of the new setup.
<NameArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:Properties> • <Enable>
<NAME:Properties>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., Properties).
<Enable>	Boolean	True – setup is active False – setup is inactive
<SimSetupType>	String	Identifies the type of setup (e.g., kSIwaveNearField).
<SimSettingArray>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SimulationSettings> • <Enabled> • <UseSISettings> • <UseCustomSettings> • <SISliderPros> • <PISliderPros> • <SIWAdvancedArray> • <SIWDCArray> • <SIWDCAdvancedArray> • <SIWSParamArray> • <NearFieldSettingArray> • <NAME:SweepDataList> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SimulationSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SimulationSettings).
<Enabled>	Boolean	True – array settings are active False – array settings are inactive
<UseSISettings>	Boolean	True – uses SI Simulation settings

		False – uses PI Simulation settings
<UseCustomSettings>	Boolean	True – overrides <UseSISettings> and activates <SIWAdvancedArray> parameters False groups by range
<SISliderPros>	Integer	0 – optimizes simulation for speed 1 – optimizes simulation to balance speed and accuracy 2 – optimizes simulation for accuracy
<PISliderPros>	Integer	0 – optimizes simulation for speed 1 – optimizes simulation to balance speed and accuracy 2 – optimizes simulation for accuracy
<SIWAdvancedArray>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings> • <IncludeCoPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeInterPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeFringeCoupling> • <IncludeTraceCoupling> • <XtalkThreshold> • <MaxCoupledLines> • <MinVoidArea> • <MinPadAreaToMesh> • SnapLengthThreshold> • <MeshAutoMatic> • <MeshFrequency> • <ReturnCurrentDistribution> • <INcludeVISources>

		• <IncludeInfGnd> • <InfGndLocation> • <PerformERC> • <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SIWAdvancedSettings).
<IncludeCoPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – coplane coupling active False – coplane coupling inactive
<IncludeInterPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – intra-plane coupling active False – intra-plane coupling inactive
<IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – split-plane coupling active False – split-plane coupling inactive
<IncludeFringeCoupling>	Boolean	True – cavity field coupling active False – cavity field coupling inactive
<IncludeTraceCoupling>	Boolean	True – trace coupling active False – trace coupling inactive
<XtalkThreshold>	Integer	Maximum cross-talk threshold, in decibels.
<MaxCoupledLines>	Integer	The number of allowed coupled lines.
<MinVoidArea>	Integer	Minimum size of voids; voids larger than the minimum are meshed.
<MinPadAreaToMesh>	Integer	Minimum size of pads; pads larger than the minimum are meshed.
<SnapLengthThreshold>	Integer	Minimum distance of vertices; vertices less than the minimum are snapped.
<MeshAutoMatic>	Boolean	True – mesh are automatically refined False – mesh are not automatically refined
<MeshFrequency>	Integer	Specific frequency at which mesh are refined.
<ReturnCurrentDistribution>	Boolean	True – returns current distribution is traced False – returns current distribution is not traced
<IncludeVISources>	Boolean	True – parasitic elements from voltage/current sources are

		included False – parasitic elements are not included
<IncludeInfGnd>	Boolean	True – infinite ground plane is included False – infinite ground plane is not included
<InfGndLocation>	Integer	Distance below bottom layer in stackup to place infinite ground plane.
<PerformERC>	Boolean	True – performs ERC during simulation False – does not perform ERC during simulation
<IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>	Boolean	True – excludes non-functional pads from resonant mode, frequency sweep, and SYZ simulations False – does not exclude non-functional pads from resonant mode, frequency sweep, and SYZ simulations.
<SIWSParmSettings>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <UseStateSpace> • <Interpolation> • <Extrapolation> • <DCBehavior> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<UseStateSpace>	Boolean	True – uses the State Space Model False – uses a Custom Model
<Interpolation>	Integer	0 – sets Interpolation to Point 1 – sets Interpolation to Point 2 – sets Interpolation to Point
<Extrapolation>	Integer	0 – sets Extrapolation to Zero padding 1 – sets Extrapolation to Same as last point 2 – sets Extrapolation to Linear extrapolation from last 2 points 3 – sets Extrapolation to Constant magnitude linear phase extrapolation

	<DCBehavior>	Integer	0 – sets DC Behavior to Zero padding 1 – sets DC Behavior to Same as last point 2 – sets DC Behavior to Linear extrapolation from last 2 points 3 – sets DC Behavior to Constant magnitude linear phase extrapolation 4 – sets DC Behavior to Series Capacitor 5 – sets DC Behavior to Leave all signal lines open circuited
	<SIWSNearFieldArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings> • <UseExternalSources> • <ExternalSourceFilePath> • <InterpolateSpectrum> • <IncludeInfGnd> • <PosXoffset> • <NegXoffset> • <PosYoffset> • <NegYoffset> • <PosZoffset> • <NegZoffset> • <MinAdaptPasses> • <MaxAdaptPasses> • <NewTrianglesPerPass> • <GlobalErrorTol> • <UseUserEdgeLength> • <MeshEdgeLength> • <ExportData> • <ExportDataPath>

		This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SIWNearFieldSettings).
<UseExternalSources>	Boolean	True – uses external Excitations definitions False – uses Excitations definitions defined in project
<ExternalSourceFilePath>	String	Directory path to external Excitations definitions file.
<InterpolateSpectrum>	Boolean	True – interpolates spectrum at missing frequency points (external Excitations definitions file only) False – does not interpolate spectrum at missing frequency points
<IncludeInfGnd>	Boolean	True – infinite ground plane is included False – infinite ground plane is not included
<PosXoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +X offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<NegXoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -X offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<PosYoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +Y offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<NegYoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -Y offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<PosZoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +Z offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<NegZoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -Z offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<MinAdaptPasses>	Integer	Minimum number of passes the adaptive analysis will make, even if convergence criteria are met.
<MaxAdaptPasses>	Integer	Maximum number of passes the adaptive analysis will make, unless convergence criteria are met.
<NewTrianglesPerPass>	Integer	Percentage of triangles to add per pass.
<GlobalErrorTol>	Integer	Maximum relative number of errors to allow between two suc-

			cessive adaptive passes.
	<UseUserEdgeLength>	Boolean	True – uses custom maximum edge length False – automatically determines maximum edge length
	<MeshEdgeLength>	Integer	Maximum edge length.
	<ExportData>	Boolean	True – exports Near Field data False – does not export Near Field data
	<ExportDataPath>	String	Path to directory in which to save Near Field data.
	<NAME:SweepDataList>	String	Identifies the determining factors of the Near Field simulation (i.e., sweeps) (i.e., SweepDataList).
	<SolveSetupType>	String	Identifies the type of setup (i.e., SIwaveNearField).
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	oModule.Add([<NAME:SIwaveNearField1>, [<NAME:Properties>, <Enable>], <SimSetupType>, [<NAME:SimulationSettings>, <Enabled>, <UseSISettings>, <UseCustomSettings>, <SISliderPos>, <PISliderPos>], [<NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings>, <IncludeCoPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeInterPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeFringeCoupling>, <IncludeTraceCoupling>, <XtalkThreshold>, <MaxCoupledLines>, <MinVoidArea>, <MinPadAreaToMesh>, <SnapLengthThreshold>, <MeshAutoMatic>, <MeshFrequency>, <ReturnCurrentDistribution>, <IncludeVISources>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <InfGndLocation>, <PerformERC>, <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>], [<NAME:SIWSPParamSettings>, <UseStateSpace>, <Interpolation>, <Extrapolation>, <DCBehavior>], [<NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings>, <UseExternalSources>, <ExternalSourceFilePath>, <InterpolateSpectrum>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <PosXoffset>, <NegXoffset>, <PosYoffset>, <NegYoffset>, <PosZoffset>, <NegZoffset>, <MinAdaptPasses>, <MaxAdaptPasses>, <NewTrianglesPerPass>, <GlobalErrorTol>, <UseUserEdgeLength>, <MeshEdgeLength>, <ExportData>, <ExportDataPath>]], [<NAME:SweepDataList>], <SolveSetupType>])		
Python Example	<pre>oModule.Add(["NAME:SIwaveNearField1", [</pre>		

```
"NAME:Properties",
"Enable:="          , "true"
],
"SimSetupType:="    , "kSIwaveNearField",
[
"NAME:SimulationSettings",
"Enabled:="          , True,
"UseSISettings:="    , False,
"UseCustomSettings:=" , False,
"SISSliderPos:="     , 2,
"PISliderPos:="      , 0,
[
"NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings",
"IncludeCoPlaneCoupling:=", False,
"IncludeInterPlaneCoupling:=", False,
"IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling:=", False,
"IncludeFringeCoupling:=", False,
"IncludeTraceCoupling:=", False,
"XtalkThreshold:="    , "-34",
"MaxCoupledLines:="   , 12,
```

```

"MinVoidArea:="      , "2mm2",
"MinPadAreaToMesh:=" , "1mm2",
"MinPlaneAreaToMesh:=" , "6.25e-6mm2",
"SnapLengthThreshold:=" , "2.5um",
"MeshAutoMatic:="    , True,
"MeshFrequency:="    , "4GHz",
"ReturnCurrentDistribution:=", False,
"IncludeVISources:=" , False,
"IncludeInfGnd:="    , False,
"InfGndLocation:="   , "0mm",
"PerformERC:="       , False,
"IgnoreNonFunctionalPads:=", True
],
[
  "NAME:SIWSParamSettings",
  "UseStateSpace:="    , True,
  "Interpolation:="    , 1,
  "Extrapolation:="    , 3,
  "DCBehavior:="       , 3
],
[

```

```
"NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings",  
"UseExternalSources:=" , False,  
"ExternalSourceFilePath:=" , "",  
"InterpolateSpectrum:=" , True,  
"IncludeInfGnd:=" , False,  
"PosXOffset:=" , "1mm",  
"NegXOffset:=" , "1mm",  
"PosYOffset:=" , "1mm",  
"NegYOffset:=" , "1mm",  
"PosZOffset:=" , "1mm",  
"NegZOffset:=" , "1mm",  
"MinAdaptPasses:=" , 1,  
"MaxAdaptPasses:=" , 10,  
"NewTrianglesPerPass:=" , 20,  
"GlobalErrorTol:=" , 3,  
"UseUserEdgeLength:=" , False,  
"MeshEdgeLength:=" , "1mm",  
"ExportData:=" , False,  
"ExportDataPath:=" , ""  
]
```

```

    ],
    [
        "NAME:SweepDataList"
    ],
    "SolveSetupType:=" , "SIwaveNearField"
  ])

```

```

oModule.Add (<NAME:SIwaveNearField1>, (<NAME:Properties>, <Enable>), <SimSetupType>, (<NAME:SimulationSettings>, <Enabled>, <UseS
terPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeFringeCoupling>, <IncludeTraceCoupling>, <XtalkThreshold>, <MaxCoupledLines>, <M
<IncludeVISources>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <InfGndLocation>, <PerformERC>, <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>), (<NAME:SIWSPParamSettings>, <UseS
alSourceFilePath>, <InterpolateSpectrum>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <PosXoffset>, <NegXoffset>, <PosYoffset>, <NegYoffset>, <PosZoffset>, <NegZoff
<ExportData>, <ExportDataPath>)), (<NAME:SweepDataList>), <SolveSetupType>)

```

V-
B
E-
X-
a-
m-
p-
l-
e

```

oModule.Add Array("NAME:SIwaveNearField1", Array("NAME:Properties", "Enable:=", "true"), "SimSetupType:=",
"UseCustomSettings:=", False, "SISliderPos:=", 2, "PISliderPos:=", 0, Array("NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings",
False, "IncludeFringeCoupling:=", False, "IncludeTraceCoupling:=", False, "XtalkThreshold:=", "-34", "Max
"6.25e-6mm2", "SnapLengthThreshold:=", "2.5um", "MeshAutoMatic:=", True, "MeshFrequency:=", "4GHz", "Retu
tion:=", "0mm", "PerformERC:=", False, "IgnoreNonFunctionalPads:=", True), Array("NAME:SIWDCSettings", "U
"DCSliderPos:=", 1), Array("NAME:SIWDCAdvancedSettings", "DcMinPlaneAreaToMesh:=", "0.25mm2", "DcMinVoidA
"MaxNumPasses:=", 5, "MinNumPasses:=", 1, "PercentLocalRefinement:=", 20, "EnergyError:=", 2, "MeshBws:="
aSides:=", 8), Array("NAME:SIWSPParamSettings", "UseStateSpace:=", True, "Interpolation:=", 1, "Extrapolat
alSourceFilePath:=", "", "InterpolateSpectrum:=", True, "IncludeInfGnd:=", False, "PosXoffset:=", "1mm",
"NegZoffset:=", "1mm", "MinAdaptPasses:=", 1, "MaxAdaptPasses:=", 10, "NewTrianglesPerPass:=", 20, "Globa
"ExportDataPath:=", "")), Array("NAME:SweepDataList"), "SolveSetupType:=", "SIwaveNearField"))

```

AddSweep (Layout Editor)

Adds a sweep to a setup.

UI Access	From the Project Manager window, right-click a setup and select Add Frequency Sweep .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
	<Parameters>	Array	A structured array containing the name and parameters for the new frequency sweep.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	oModule.AddSweep(<SetupName>, [<Parameters>])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.AddSweep("Q3D1", ["NAME:Sweep1", ["NAME:Properties", "Enable:=" , "true"], ["NAME:Sweeps",</pre>

```
"Variable:=" , "Sweep1",  
"Data:=" , "LIN 10MHz 100MHz 10MHz",  
"OffsetF1:=" , False,  
"Synchronize:=" , 0  
],  
"GenerateSurfaceCurrent:=", False,  
"SaveRadFieldsOnly:=" , False,  
"ZoSelected:=" , False,  
"SAbsError:=" , 0.005,  
"ZoPercentError:=" , 1,  
"GenerateStateSpace:=" , False,  
"EnforcePassivity:=" , False,  
"PassivityTolerance:=" , 0.0001,  
"UseQ3DForDC:=" , False,  
"ResimulateDC:=" , False,  
"MaxSolutions:=" , 250,  
"InterpUseSMatrix:=" , True,  
"InterpUsePortImpedance:=", True,  
"InterpUsePropConst:=" , True,  
"InterpUseFullBasis:=" , True,  
"AdvDCExtrapolation:=" , False,
```


	<pre> "MinSolvedFreq:=" , "0.01GHz", "AutoSMatOnlySolve:=" , True, "MinFreqSMatrixOnlySolve:=", "1MHz", "CustomFrequencyString:=", "", "AllEntries:=" , False, "AllDiagEntries:=" , False, "AllOffDiagEntries:=" , False, "MagMinThreshold:=" , 0.01, "InterpMinSubranges:=" , 1, "InterpMinSolutions:=" , 0, "FreqSweepType:=" , "kDiscrete"]) </pre>

VB Syntax	<code>oModule.AddSweep <SetupName>, (<Parameters>)</code>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.AddSweep "Q3D1", Array("NAME:Sweep1", Array("NAME:Properties", "Enable:=", "true"), Array("NAME:Sweeps", "Variable:=", "Sweep1", "Data:=", "LIN 10MHz 100MHz 10MHz", "OffsetF1:=", False, "Syn- chronize:=", 0), "GenerateSurfaceCurrent:=", False, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False, "ZoSelected:=", False, "SAbsError:=", 0.005, "ZoPer- </pre>

```
centError:=", 1, "GenerateStateSpace:=", False,
"EnforcePassivity:=", False, "PassivityTolerance:=", 0.0001, "UseQ3DForDC:=", False, "Res-
imulateDC:=", False, "MaxSolutions:=", 250,
"InterpUseSMatrix:=", True, "InterpUsePortImpedance:=", True, "InterpUsePropConst:=",
True, "InterpUseFullBasis:=", True, "AdvDCExtrapolation:=", False,
"MinSolvedFreq:=", "0.01GHz", "AutoSMatOnlySolve:=", True, "MinFreqSMatrixOnlySolve:=",
"1MHz", "CustomFrequencyString:=", "", "AllEntries:=", False,
"AllDiagEntries:=", False, "AllOffDiagEntries:=", False, "MagMinThreshold:=", 0.01, "Inter-
pMinSubranges:=", 1, "InterpMinSolutions:=", 0, "FreqSweepType:=", "kDiscrete")
```

Analyze (Layout Editor)

Use: Simulates the given setup

Syntax: Analyze(String setup1) // setup name

VB Example: oModule. Analyze <setup1>

AnalyzeSweep (Layout Editor)

Use: Simulates the given sweep

Syntax: AnalyzeSweep(String setup1) // setup name

String sweep1) // sweep name

VB Example: oModule. AnalyzeSweep <setup1> <sweep1>

Delete (Layout Editor)

Deletes a setup.

UI Access	From the Project Manager window, right-click a setup and select Delete .

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>oModule.Delete(<SetupName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.Delete("Q3D2")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>oModule.Delete <SetupName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.Delete "Q3D2"</code>

DeleteSweep (Layout Editor)

Deletes a sweep.

UI Access	From the Project Manager window, right-click a setup and select Delete .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
	<SweepName>	String	Name of the sweep.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>oModule.DeleteSweep(<SetupName>, <SweepName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSweep("Q3D2", "Sweep2")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>oModule.DeleteSweep <SetupName>, <SweepName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.DeleteSweep "Q3D2", "Sweep2"</code>

=

DynamicMeshOverlays (Layout Editor)

Use: Turns on dynamic mesh overlays

Syntax: DynamicMeshOverlays(String setup) // setup name

VB Example: oModule.DynamicMeshOverlay <setup>

Edit (Layout Editor)

Edits a setup.

Note: The following tables display **example** parameters applicable to a Near Field solution setup. Selecting a different setup will also add, remove, or change the applicable parameters.

UI Access	From the Project Manager window, right-click a setup and select Properties .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SetupName> • <NameArray>

		• <CustomSetup> • <Position> • <SimSetupType> • <SimSettingsArray> • <SolveSetupType> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SetupName>	String	User-entered name of the setup.
<NameArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:Properties> • <Enable>
<NAME:Properties>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., Properties).
<Enable>	Boolean	True – setup is active False – setup is inactive
<SimSetupType>	String	Identifies the type of setup (e.g., kSIwaveNearField).
<SimSettingArray>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SimulationSettings> • <Enabled> • <UseSISettings> • <UseCustomSettings> • <SISliderPros> • <PISliderPros> • <SIWAdvancedArray> • <SIWDCArray> • <SIWDCAdvancedArray>

		• <SIWSPParamArray> • <NearFieldSettingArray> • <NAME:SweepDataList> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SimulationSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SimulationSettings).
<Enabled>	Boolean	True – array settings are active False – array settings are inactive
<UseSISettings>	Boolean	True – uses SI Simulation settings False – uses PI Simulation settings
<UseCustomSettings>	Boolean	True – overrides <UseSISettings> and activates <SIWAdvancedArray> parameters False groups by range
<SISliderPros>	Integer	0 – optimizes simulation for speed 1 – optimizes simulation to balance speed and accuracy 2 – optimizes simulation for accuracy
<PISliderPros>	Integer	0 – optimizes simulation for speed 1 – optimizes simulation to balance speed and accuracy 2 – optimizes simulation for accuracy
<SIWAdvancedArray>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings> • <IncludeCoPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeInterPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeFringeCoupling> • <IncludeTraceCoupling> • <XtalkThreshold> • <MaxCoupledLines> • <MinVoidArea>

		• <MinPadAreaToMesh> • SnapLengthThreshold> • <MeshAutoMatic> • <MeshFrequency> • <ReturnCurrentDistribution> • <INcludeVISources> • <IncludeInfGnd> • <InfGndLocation> • <PerformERC> • <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SIWAdvancedSettings).
<IncludeCoPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – coplane coupling active False – coplane coupling inactive
<IncludeInterPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – intra-plane coupling active False – intra-plane coupling inactive
<IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – split-plane coupling active False – split-plane coupling inactive
<IncludeFringeCoupling>	Boolean	True – cavity field coupling active False – cavity field coupling inactive
<IncludeTraceCoupling>	Boolean	True – trace coupling active False – trace coupling inactive
<XtalkThreshold>	Integer	Maximum cross-talk threshold, in decibels.
<MaxCoupledLines>	Integer	The number of allowed coupled lines.
<MinVoidArea>	Integer	Minimum size of voids; voids larger than the minimum are meshed.

<MinPadAreaToMesh>	Integer	Minimum size of pads; pads larger than the minimum are meshed.
<SnapLengthThreshold>	Integer	Minimum distance of vertices; vertices less than the minimum are snapped.
<MeshAutoMatic>	Boolean	True – mesh are automatically refined False – mesh are not automatically refined
<MeshFrequency>	Integer	Specific frequency at which mesh are refined.
<ReturnCurrentDistribution>	Boolean	True – returns current distribution is traced False – returns current distribution is not traced
<IncludeVISources>	Boolean	True – parasitic elements from voltage/current sources are included False – parasitic elements are not included
<IncludeInfGnd>	Boolean	True – infinite ground plane is included False – infinite ground plane is not included
<InfGndLocation>	Integer	Distance below bottom layer in stackup to place infinite ground plane.
<PerformERC>	Boolean	True – performs ERC during simulation False – does not perform ERC during simulation
<IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>	Boolean	True – excludes non-functional pads from resonant mode, frequency sweep, and SYZ simulations False – does not exclude non-functional pads from resonant mode, frequency sweep, and SYZ simulations.
<SIWSParmSettings>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <UseStateSpace> • <Interpolation> • <Extrapolation> • <DCBehavior> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<UseStateSpace>	Boolean	True – uses the State Space Model False – uses a Custom Model

	<Interpolation>	Integer	0 – sets Interpolation to Point 1 – sets Interpolation to Point 2 – sets Interpolation to Point
	<Extrapolation>	Integer	0 – sets Extrapolation to Zero padding 1 – sets Extrapolation to Same as last point 2 – sets Extrapolation to Linear extrapolation from last 2 points 3 – sets Extrapolation to Constant magnitude linear phase extrapolation
	<DCBehavior>	Integer	0 – sets DC Behavior to Zero padding 1 – sets DC Behavior to Same as last point 2 – sets DC Behavior to Linear extrapolation from last 2 points 3 – sets DC Behavior to Constant magnitude linear phase extrapolation 4 – sets DC Behavior to Series Capacitor 5 – sets DC Behavior to Leave all signal lines open circuited
	<SIWSNearFieldArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings> • <UseExternalSources> • <ExternalSourceFilePath> • <InterpolateSpectrum> • <IncludeInfGnd> • <PosXoffset> • <NegXoffset> • <PosYoffset> • <NegYoffset> • <PosZoffset>

		• <NegZoffset> • <MinAdaptPasses> • <MaxAdaptPasses> • <NewTrianglesPerPass> • <GlobalErrorTol> • <UseUserEdgeLength> • <MeshEdgeLength> • <ExportData> • <ExportDataPath> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SIWNearFieldSettings).
<UseExternalSources>	Boolean	True – uses external Excitations definitions False – uses Excitations definitions defined in project
<ExternalSourceFilePath>	String	Directory path to external Excitations definitions file.
<InterpolateSpectrum>	Boolean	True – interpolates spectrum at missing frequency points (external Excitations definitions file only) False – does not interpolate spectrum at missing frequency points
<IncludeInfGnd>	Boolean	True – infinite ground plane is included False – infinite ground plane is not included
<PosXoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +X offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<NegXoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -X offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<PosYoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +Y offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<NegYoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -Y offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.

	<PosZoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +Z offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
	<NegZoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -Z offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
	<MinAdaptPasses>	Integer	Minimum number of passes the adaptive analysis will make, even if convergence criteria are met.
	<MaxAdaptPasses>	Integer	Maximum number of passes the adaptive analysis will make, unless convergence criteria are met.
	<NewTrianglesPerPass>	Integer	Percentage of triangles to add per pass.
	<GlobalErrorTol>	Integer	Maximum relative number of errors to allow between two successive adaptive passes.
	<UseUserEdgeLength>	Boolean	True – uses custom maximum edge length False – automatically determines maximum edge length
	<MeshEdgeLength>	Integer	Maximum edge length.
	<ExportData>	Boolean	True – exports Near Field data False – does not export Near Field data
	<ExportDataPath>	String	Path to directory in which to save Near Field data.
	<NAME:SweepDataList>	String	Identifies the determining factors of the Near Field simulation (i.e., sweeps) (i.e., SweepDataList).
	<SolveSetupType>	String	Identifies the type of setup (i.e., SIwaveNearField).
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	oModule.Edit([<NAME:SIwaveNearField1>, [<NAME:Properties>, <Enable>], <SimSetupType>, [<NAME:SimulationSettings>, <Enabled>, <UseSISettings>, <UseCustomSettings>, <SISliderPos>, <PISliderPos>], [<NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings>, <IncludeCoPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeInterPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeFringeCoupling>, <IncludeTraceCoupling>, <XtalkThreshold>, <MaxCoupledLines>, <MinVoidArea>, <MinPadAreaToMesh>, <SnapLengthThreshold>, <MeshAutoMatic>,

	<MeshFrequency>, <ReturnCurrentDistribution>, <IncludeVISources>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <InfGndLocation>, <PerformERC>, <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>], [<NAME:SIWSPParamSettings>, <UseStateSpace>, <Interpolation>, <Extrapolation>, <DCBehavior>], [<NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings>, <UseExternalSources>, <ExternalSourceFilePath>, <InterpolateSpectrum>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <PosXoffset>, <NegXoffset>, <PosYoffset>, <NegYoffset>, <PosZoffset>, <NegZoffset>, <MinAdaptPasses>, <MaxAdaptPasses>, <NewTrianglesPerPass>, <GlobalErrorTol>, <UseUserEdgeLength>, <MeshEdgeLength>, <ExportData>, <ExportDataPath>]], [<NAME:SweepDataList>], <SolveSetupType>])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.Edit(["NAME:SIwaveNearField1", ["NAME:Properties", "Enable:=" , "true"], "SimSetupType:=" , "kSIwaveNearField", ["NAME:SimulationSettings", "Enabled:=" , True, "UseSISettings:=" , False, "UseCustomSettings:=" , False, "SISliderPos:=" , 2, "PISliderPos:=" , 0,] "NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings",])</pre>

```
"IncludeCoPlaneCoupling:=", False,  
"IncludeInterPlaneCoupling:=", False,  
"IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling:=", False,  
"IncludeFringeCoupling:=", False,  
"IncludeTraceCoupling:=", False,  
"XtalkThreshold:="      , "-34",  
"MaxCoupledLines:="      , 12,  
"MinVoidArea:="          , "2mm2",  
"MinPadAreaToMesh:="      , "1mm2",  
"MinPlaneAreaToMesh:="    , "6.25e-6mm2",  
"SnapLengthThreshold:="    , "2.5um",  
"MeshAutoMatic:="         , True,  
"MeshFrequency:="          , "4GHz",  
"ReturnCurrentDistribution:=", False,  
"IncludeVISources:="       , False,  
"IncludeInfGnd:="          , False,  
"InfGndLocation:="         , "0mm",  
"PerformERC:="             , False,  
"IgnoreNonFunctionalPads:=", True  
],
```

```

[
  "NAME:SIWSPParamSettings",
  "UseStateSpace:="      , True,
  "Interpolation:="      , 1,
  "Extrapolation:="      , 3,
  "DCBehavior:="         , 3
],
[
  "NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings",
  "UseExternalSources:=" , False,
  "ExternalSourceFilePath:=", "",
  "InterpolateSpectrum:=" , True,
  "IncludeInfGnd:="      , False,
  "PosXOffset:="         , "1mm",
  "NegXOffset:="         , "1mm",
  "PosYOffset:="         , "1mm",
  "NegYOffset:="         , "1mm",
  "PosZOffset:="         , "1mm",
  "NegZOffset:="         , "1mm",
  "MinAdaptPasses:="     , 1,
  "MaxAdaptPasses:="     , 10,

```

```
        "NewTrianglesPerPass:=" , 20,  
        "GlobalErrorTol:="      , 3,  
        "UseUserEdgeLength:="   , False,  
        "MeshEdgeLength:="      , "1mm",  
        "ExportData:="          , False,  
        "ExportDataPath:="      , ""  
    ]  
],  
[  
    "NAME:SweepDataList"  
],  
"SolveSetupType:=" , "SIwaveNearField"  
])
```

```
oModule.Edit(<NAME:SIwaveNearField1>, (<NAME:Properties>, <Enable>), <SimSetupType>, (<NAME:SimulationSettings>, <Enabled>, <UseS  
terPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeFringeCoupling>, <IncludeTraceCoupling>, <XtalkThreshold>, <MaxCoupledLines>, <I  
<IncludeVISources>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <InfGndLocation>, <PerformERC>, <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>), (<NAME:SIWSPParamSettings>, <UseS  
alSourceFilePath>, <InterpolateSpectrum>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <PosXoffset>, <NegXoffset>, <PosYoffset>, <NegYoffset>, <PosZoffset>, <NegZoff  
<ExportData>, <ExportDataPath>)), (<NAME:SweepDataList>, <SolveSetupType>)
```

```

oModule.Edit Array("NAME:SIwaveNearField1", Array("NAME:Properties","Enable:=", "true"), "SimSetupType:=",
"UseCustomSettings:=", False, "SISliderPos:=", 2, "PISliderPos:=", 0, Array("NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings",
False, "IncludeFringeCoupling:=", False, "IncludeTraceCoupling:=", False, "XtalkThreshold:=", "-34", "Max
"6.25e-6mm2", "SnapLengthThreshold:=", "2.5um", "MeshAutoMatic:=", True, "MeshFrequency:=", "4GHz", "Retu
tion:=", "0mm", "PerformERC:=", False, "IgnoreNonFunctionalPads:=", True), Array("NAME:SIWDCSettings", "U
"DCSliderPos:=", 1), Array("NAME:SIWDCAdvancedSettings", "DcMinPlaneAreaToMesh:=", "0.25mm2", "DcMinVoidA
"MaxNumPasses:=", 5, "MinNumPasses:=", 1, "PercentLocalRefinement:=", 20, "EnergyError:=", 2, "MeshBws:=",
aSides:=", 8), Array("NAME:SIWSPParamSettings", "UseStateSpace:=", True, "Interpolation:=", 1, "Extrapolat
alSourceFilePath:=", "", "InterpolateSpectrum:=", True, "IncludeInfGnd:=", False, "PosXoffset:=", "1mm",
"NegZoffset:=", "1mm", "MinAdaptPasses:=", 1, "MaxAdaptPasses:=", 10, "NewTrianglesPerPass:=", 20, "Globa
"ExportDataPath:=", "")), Array("NAME:SweepDataList"), "SolveSetupType:=", "SIwaveNearField"))

```

EditSweep (Layout Editor)

Edits a sweep.

UI Access	From the Project Manager window, right-click a setup and select Add Frequency Sweep .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
	<Parameters>	Array	A structured array containing the name and parameters for the frequency sweep.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	oModule.EditSweep(<SetupName>, [<Parameters>])
Python Example	oModule.EditSweep("Q3D1",


```
[
  "NAME:Sweep1",
  [
    "NAME:Properties",
    "Enable:=" , "true"
  ],
  [
    "NAME:Sweeps",
    "Variable:=" , "Sweep1",
    "Data:=" , "LIN 10MHz 100MHz 10MHz",
    "OffsetF1:=" , False,
    "Synchronize:=" , 0
  ],
  "GenerateSurfaceCurrent:=", False,
  "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=" , False,
  "ZoSelected:=" , False,
  "SAbsError:=" , 0.005,
  "ZoPercentError:=" , 1,
  "GenerateStateSpace:=" , False,
  "EnforcePassivity:=" , False,
```

```

"PassivityTolerance:=" , 0.0001,
"UseQ3DForDC:=" , False,
"ResimulatedDC:=" , False,
"MaxSolutions:=" , 250,
"InterpUseSMatrix:=" , True,
"InterpUsePortImpedance:=" , True,
"InterpUsePropConst:=" , True,
"InterpUseFullBasis:=" , True,
"AdvDCExtrapolation:=" , False,
"MinSolvedFreq:=" , "0.01GHz",
"AutoSMatOnlySolve:=" , True,
"MinFreqSMatrixOnlySolve:=" , "1MHz",
"CustomFrequencyString:=" , "",
"AllEntries:=" , False,
"AllDiagEntries:=" , False,
"AllOffDiagEntries:=" , False,
"MagMinThreshold:=" , 0.01,
"InterpMinSubranges:=" , 1,
"InterpMinSolutions:=" , 0,
"FreqSweepType:=" , "kDiscrete"

])

```

VB Syntax	<code>oModule.EditSweep <SetupName>, (<Parameters>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>oModule.EditSweep "Q3D1", Array("NAME:Sweep1", Array("NAME:Properties", "Enable:=", "true"), Array("NAME:Sweeps", "Variable:=", "Sweep1", "Data:=", "LIN 10MHz 100MHz 10MHz", "OffsetF1:=", False, "Syn- chronize:=", 0), "GenerateSurfaceCurrent:=", False, "SaveRadFieldsOnly:=", False, "ZoSelected:=", False, "SAbsError:=", 0.005, "ZoPer- centError:=", 1, "GenerateStateSpace:=", False, "EnforcePassivity:=", False, "PassivityTolerance:=", 0.0001, "UseQ3DForDC:=", False, "Res- imulatedDC:=", False, "MaxSolutions:=", 250, "InterpUseSMatrix:=", True, "InterpUsePortImpedance:=", True, "InterpUsePropConst:=", True, "InterpUseFullBasis:=", True, "AdvDCExtrapolation:=", False, "MinSolvedFreq:=", "0.01GHz", "AutoSMatOnlySolve:=", True, "MinFreqSMatrixOnlySolve:=", "1MHz", "CustomFrequencyString:=", "", "AllEntries:=", False, "AllDiagEntries:=", False, "AllOffDiagEntries:=", False, "MagMinThreshold:=", 0.01, "Inter- pMinSubranges:=", 1, "InterpMinSolutions:=", 0, "FreqSweepType:=", "kDiscrete")</pre>

ExportToHFSS (Layout Editor)

Use: Exports an HFSS 3D Layout design to a new project with an equivalent HFSS 3D design. This command is only valid on HFSS Setup types.

Syntax: `ExportToHfss(<setupName>, <pathToExportFile>)`

VB Example: `oSetup.ExportToHfss("HFSS Setup 1", "C:\Temp\myexport.aedt")`

ExportToQ3D (Layout Editor)

Use: Exports an HFSS 3D Layout design to a new project containing an equivalent Q3D design. This command is only valid on HFSS Setup types.

Syntax: ExportToQ3d(<setupName>, <pathToExportFile>)

VB Example: oSetup.ExportToQ3d("HFSS Setup 1", "C:\Temp\myexport.aedt")

GetAllSolutionNames (Layout Editor)

Use: Returns a list of Ensemble solution names

Syntax: GetAllSolutionNames

Return Value: Array of Strings

Parameters: None

VB Example: Dim setupArr
setupArr = oModule.GetAllSolutionNames

GetSetupData (Layout Editor)

Get setup data.

Command: None

Syntax: GetSetupData <setup>

Return Value: String array of setup information.

Parameters: <setup>

Type: string

VB Example: oSetup = oDesign.GetModule("SolveSetups")
setup = oSetup.GetSetups()

```
dat = oSetup.GetSetupData(setup[0])
```

LayoutMeshOverlay (Layout Editor)

Use: Overlay a mesh for a setup in layout

Syntax: LayoutMeshOverlay(String setup) // setup name

VB Example: oModule.LayoutMeshOverlay <setup>

Layout3DMeshOverlay (Layout Editor)

Use: Overlay a mesh for a setup in 3D

Syntax: Layout3DMeshOverlay(String setup) // setup name

Example: oModule.Layout3DMeshOverlay <setup>

ListVariations (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a list of solution variations for a given solution

Syntax: ListVariations(String SolutionName) // solution name

Example: oModule.ListVariations("NWA1")

RefreshMeshOverlays (Layout Editor)

Use: Refreshes mesh display for a setup

Syntax: RefreshMeshOverlays(String setup) // setup name

Example: oModule.RefreshMeshOverlays <setup>

RenameSweep (Layout Editor)

Renames a simulation sweep.

UI Access	From the Project Manager window, expand a setup. Then right-click a sweep and select Rename .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupName>	String	Name of the setup.
	<SweepName>	String	Current name of the sweep.
	<NewSweepName>	String	User-entered new name of the sweep.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>oModule.RenameSweep(<SetupName>, <SweepName>, <NewSweepName>)</code>
Python Example	<code>oModule.RenameSweep("Q3D2", "Sweep1", "Sweep2")</code>

VB Syntax	<code>oModule.RenameSweep <SetupName>, <SweepName>, <NewSweepName></code>
VB Example	<code>oModule.RenameSweep "Q3D2", "Sweep1", "Sweep2"</code>

This page intentionally
left blank.

26 - Excitations Commands

The following commands are available in the Excitations module. These commands should be executed by the **oDesign** object. For example:

```
oDesign.GetModule("Excitations")  
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

The following commands are described in this section:

[Add](#)

[AddRefPort](#)

[AddRefPortUsingEdges](#)

[ConvertPlaneToTrace](#)

[CoupleEdgePorts](#)

[DecoupleEdgePorts](#)

[CreateGroundPortComponent](#)

[CreateInterfaceGround](#)

[CreateInterfacePort](#)

[CreateInterfacePortComponent](#)

[Delete](#)

[DeleteSource](#)

[DeleteProbePortAndVia](#)

[Edit](#)

[EditCircuitExcitations](#)

[EditCircuitPort](#)

[EditExcitations](#)

[GetAllBoundariesList](#)

[GetAllPortsList](#)

[RemoveRefPort](#)

[Rename](#)

[RenameSource](#)

[SelectInLayout](#)

Add [Excitation HFSS 3D Layout]

Use: Adds an excitation

Syntax: Add(ARRAY excitation_data) // excitation data

Example:

```
oModule. Add <excitation_data>
```

AddRefPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Adds a reference to an existing port

Syntax: AddRefPort(STRING portname) // name of the port

STRING edgeportname) // name of the edgeport

VB Example: oModule. AddRefPort portname edgeportname

AddRefPortUsingEdges (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates an edge port with reference using the specified edge

Command: None

Syntax: <port name>,
 Array("Name:EdgeRefs",
 "edge:=", Array(<edge information>))

Return Value: None

Parameters: <port name>: string that will name the created edge port

 <edge information>: describes the edge.

There are two choices: primitive edge or via edge.

<edge information> for a primitive edge:

"et:=", "pe", "prim:=", <primitive name>, "edge:=", <edge number>

<primitive name>: text that is the name of the primitive to use

<edge number>: an integer indexing the edge of the primitive to use

<edge information> for via edge:

"et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <via name>, "layer:=", <layer id>,

"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>,

"ex:=", <end X location>, "ey:=", <end Y location>,
 "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>

<via name>: text that is the name of the via to use

<layer id>: an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>: double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>: double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

```
oModule.AddRefPortUsingEdges "Port1", Array("NAME:EdgeRefs", "edge:=",  

Array("et:=", "pe", "prim:=", "rect_3", "edge:=", 1))
```

```
oModule.AddRefPortUsingEdges "Port1", Array("NAME:EdgeRefs", "edge:=",  

Array("et:=", "pse", "sel:=", "via_5", "layer:=", 10, "sx:=", 0.0015, "sy:=", 0.0015,  

"ex:=", -0.0015, "ey:=", 0.0015, "h:=", 0, "rad:=", 0))
```

ConvertPlaneToTrace (Layout Editor)

Use: Convert planes to traces

Syntax: ConvertPlaneToTrace <polygon information>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <Polygon_Data>

Type: array

VB Example: oEditor.ConvertPlanetoTrace Array("NAME:elements", "poly_10", "poly_9", "poly_8", ...)

ConvertTraceToPlane (Layout Editor)

Use: Convert traces to planes

Syntax: ConvertTraceToPlane <line information>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <Line_Data>

Type: array

VB Example: oEditor.ConvertTracetoPlane Array("NAME:elements", " line _10", " line _9", " line _8", ...)

CoupleEdgePorts

Use: Couples valid edge ports

Syntax: CoupleEdgePorts(VARIANT coupledlist) //entry containing ports to be coupled

Example: oModule.CoupleEdgePorts Array("Port1", "Port2")

CreateGroundPortComponent (Layout Editor)

Use: Create a ground port component

Command: Right-click selected port > Port > Nexxim Ports > Add Grounds at Unconnected Pins

Return Value: None

Parameters: <Component_Data>

Type: array

VB Example: oEditor.CreateGroundPortComponent Array("NAME:elements", "Comp37", "Comp10", ...)

CreateInterfaceGround (Layout Editor)

Use: Create an interface ground

Command: Right-click selected port > Port > Nexxim Ports > Circuit Ground

Return Value: None

Parameters: <Port_Data>

Type: array

VB Example: oEditor.CreateInterfaceGround Array("NAME:NexximPort", "Name:=", "NexximGnd3", _
"X:=", -0.00103067385498434, "Y:=", -0.00738649582490325, "Rot:=", 0)

CreateInterfacePort (Layout Editor)

Use: Create an interface port

Command: Right-click selected port > Port > Nexxim Ports > Circuit Interface

Syntax: CreateInterfacePort <Port_Data>

Parameters: <Port_Data>

Type: array

VB Example: oEditor.CreateInterfacePort Array("NAME:NexximPort", "Name:=", "Port1", _
"X:=", -0.00309202168136835, "Y:=", 0.00314928125590086, "Rot:=", 0)

CreateInterfacePortComponent (Layout Editor)

Use: Create an interface port component

Command: Right-click selected port > Port > Nexxim Ports > Add Interface Ports at Unconnected Pins

Syntax: CreateInterfacePortComponent <Port_Data>

Parameters: <Component_Data>

Type: array

VB Example: oEditor.CreateInterfacePortComponent Array("NAME:elements", "Comp37", "Comp10", ...)

DecoupleEdgePorts

Use: Decouples edge ports

Syntax: DecoupleEdgePorts(
VARIANT decoupledlist) //entry containing ports to be decoupled

Example: oModule.DecoupleEdgePorts Array("Port1:T1", "Port1:T2")

Delete[Excitation HFSS 3D Layout]

Use: Deletes an excitation

Syntax: Delete(STRING excitation_name) // excitation name

Example: oModule. Delete <excitation_name>

Delete [Interface Port]

Use: Deletes an interface port

Syntax: Delete(STRING: Interface Port name)

VB Example: oModule.Delete "PortName"

Delete[Excitation HFSS 3D Layout]

Use: Deletes an excitation

Syntax: Delete(STRING excitation_name) // excitation name

Example: oModule. Delete <excitation_name>

DeleteProbePortAndVia (Layout Editor)

Use: Deletes a coaxial probe port and the associated via

Syntax: DeleteProbePortAndVia(STRING port_name) // Probe Port name

STRING via_name) //Via name

Example: oModule. DeleteProbePortAndVia <port_name> <via_name>

DeleteSource [Interface Source]

Use: Deletes an interface source

Syntax: DeleteSource (STRING: Interface Source name)

VB Example: oModule. DeleteSource "SourceName"

Edit (Layout Editor)

Edits a setup.

Note: The following tables display **example** parameters applicable to a Near Field solution setup. Selecting a different setup will also add, remove, or change the applicable parameters.

UI Access	From the Project Manager window, right-click a setup and select Properties .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<SetupArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SetupName> • <NameArray> • <CustomSetup> • <Position> • <SimSetupType> • <SimSettingsArray> • <SolveSetupType> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
	<NAME:SetupName>	String	User-entered name of the setup.
	<NameArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:Properties> • <Enable>
	<NAME:Properties>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., Properties).
	<Enable>	Boolean	True – setup is active False – setup is inactive

<SimSetupType>	String	Identifies the type of setup (e.g., kSIwaveNearField).
<SimSettingArray>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SimulationSettings> • <Enabled> • <UseSISettings> • <UseCustomSettings> • <SISliderPros> • <PISliderPros> • <SIWAdvancedArray> • <SIWDCArray> • <SIWDCAdvancedArray> • <SIWSPParamArray> • <NearFieldSettingArray> • <NAME:SweepDataList> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SimulationSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SimulationSettings).
<Enabled>	Boolean	True – array settings are active False – array settings are inactive
<UseSISettings>	Boolean	True – uses SI Simulation settings False – uses PI Simulation settings
<UseCustomSettings>	Boolean	True – overrides <UseSISettings> and activates <SIWAdvancedArray> parameters False groups by range
<SISliderPros>	Integer	0 – optimizes simulation for speed 1 – optimizes simulation to balance speed and accuracy 2 – optimizes simulation for accuracy

<PISliderPros>	Integer	0 – optimizes simulation for speed 1 – optimizes simulation to balance speed and accuracy 2 – optimizes simulation for accuracy
<SIWAdvancedArray>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings> • <IncludeCoPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeInterPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling> • <IncludeFringeCoupling> • <IncludeTraceCoupling> • <XtalkThreshold> • <MaxCoupledLines> • <MinVoidArea> • <MinPadAreaToMesh> • SnapLengthThreshold> • <MeshAutoMatic> • <MeshFrequency> • <ReturnCurrentDistribution> • <INcludeVISources> • <IncludeInfGnd> • <InfGndLocation> • <PerformERC> • <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SIWAdvancedSettings).
<IncludeCoPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – coplane coupling active

		False – coplane coupling inactive
<IncludeInterPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – intra-plane coupling active False – intra-plane coupling inactive
<IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>	Boolean	True – split-plane coupling active False – split-plane coupling inactive
<IncludeFringeCoupling>	Boolean	True – cavity field coupling active False – cavity field coupling inactive
<IncludeTraceCoupling>	Boolean	True – trace coupling active False – trace coupling inactive
<XtalkThreshold>	Integer	Maximum cross-talk threshold, in decibels.
<MaxCoupledLines>	Integer	The number of allowed coupled lines.
<MinVoidArea>	Integer	Minimum size of voids; voids larger than the minimum are meshed.
<MinPadAreaToMesh>	Integer	Minimum size of pads; pads larger than the minimum are meshed.
<SnapLengthThreshold>	Integer	Minimum distance of vertices; vertices less than the minimum are snapped.
<MeshAutoMatic>	Boolean	True – mesh are automatically refined False – mesh are not automatically refined
<MeshFrequency>	Integer	Specific frequency at which mesh are refined.
<ReturnCurrentDistribution>	Boolean	True – returns current distribution is traced False – returns current distribution is not traced
<IncludeVISources>	Boolean	True – parasitic elements from voltage/current sources are included False – parasitic elements are not included
<IncludeInfGnd>	Boolean	True – infinite ground plane is included False – infinite ground plane is not included
<InfGndLocation>	Integer	Distance below bottom layer in stackup to place infinite ground plane.
<PerformERC>	Boolean	True – performs ERC during simulation False – does not perform ERC during simulation

<IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>	Boolean	True – excludes non-functional pads from resonant mode, frequency sweep, and SYZ simulations False – does not exclude non-functional pads from resonant mode, frequency sweep, and SYZ simulations.
<SIWSPParamSettings>	Array	<i>Optional.</i> An array that contains these parameters in order: • <UseStateSpace> • <Interpolation> • <Extrapolation> • <DCBehavior> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<UseStateSpace>	Boolean	True – uses the State Space Model False – uses a Custom Model
<Interpolation>	Integer	0 – sets Interpolation to Point 1 – sets Interpolation to Point 2 – sets Interpolation to Point
<Extrapolation>	Integer	0 – sets Extrapolation to Zero padding 1 – sets Extrapolation to Same as last point 2 – sets Extrapolation to Linear extrapolation from last 2 points 3 – sets Extrapolation to Constant magnitude linear phase extrapolation
<DCBehavior>	Integer	0 – sets DC Behavior to Zero padding 1 – sets DC Behavior to Same as last point 2 – sets DC Behavior to Linear extrapolation from last 2 points 3 – sets DC Behavior to Constant magnitude linear phase extrapolation 4 – sets DC Behavior to Series Capacitor 5 – sets DC Behavior to Leave all signal lines open circuited
<SIWSNearFieldArray>	Array	An array that contains these parameters in order:

		• <NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings> • <UseExternalSources> • <ExternalSourceFilePath> • <InterpolateSpectrum> • <IncludeInfGnd> • <PosXoffset> • <NegXoffset> • <PosYoffset> • <NegYoffset> • <PosZoffset> • <NegZoffset> • <MinAdaptPasses> • <MaxAdaptPasses> • <NewTrianglesPerPass> • <GlobalErrorTol> • <UseUserEdgeLength> • <MeshEdgeLength> • <ExportData> • <ExportDataPath> This array's placeholder does not appear in the syntax or examples below but instead has its contents listed.
<NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., SIWNearFieldSettings).
<UseExternalSources>	Boolean	True – uses external Excitations definitions False – uses Excitations definitions defined in project
<ExternalSourceFilePath>	String	Directory path to external Excitations definitions file.

<InterpolateSpectrum>	Boolean	True – interpolates spectrum at missing frequency points (external Excitations definitions file only) False – does not interpolate spectrum at missing frequency points
<IncludeInfGnd>	Boolean	True – infinite ground plane is included False – infinite ground plane is not included
<PosXoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +X offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<NegXoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -X offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<PosYoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +Y offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<NegYoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -Y offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<PosZoffset>	Integer	Value determines the +Z offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<NegZoffset>	Integer	Value determines the -Z offset of a cube that encloses the design; the Near Field is evaluated on the surface of this cuboid.
<MinAdaptPasses>	Integer	Minimum number of passes the adaptive analysis will make, even if convergence criteria are met.
<MaxAdaptPasses>	Integer	Maximum number of passes the adaptive analysis will make, unless convergence criteria are met.
<NewTrianglesPerPass>	Integer	Percentage of triangles to add per pass.
<GlobalErrorTol>	Integer	Maximum relative number of errors to allow between two successive adaptive passes.
<UseUserEdgeLength>	Boolean	True – uses custom maximum edge length False – automatically determines maximum edge length
<MeshEdgeLength>	Integer	Maximum edge length.
<ExportData>	Boolean	True – exports Near Field data False – does not export Near Field data
<ExportDataPath>	String	Path to directory in which to save Near Field data.
<NAME:SweepDataList>	String	Identifies the determining factors of the Near Field simulation

			(i.e., sweeps) (i.e., SweepDataList).
	<SolveSetupType>	String	Identifies the type of setup (i.e., SIwaveNearField).
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	oModule.Edit([<NAME:SIwaveNearField1>, [<NAME:Properties>, <Enable>], <SimSetupType>, [<NAME:SimulationSettings>, <Enabled>, <UseSISettings>, <UseCustomSettings>, <SISliderPos>, <PISliderPos>], [<NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings>, <IncludeCoPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeInterPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeFringeCoupling>, <IncludeTraceCoupling>, <XtalkThreshold>, <MaxCoupledLines>, <MinVoidArea>, <MinPadAreaToMesh>, <SnapLengthThreshold>, <MeshAutoMatic>, <MeshFrequency>, <ReturnCurrentDistribution>, <IncludeVISources>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <InfGndLocation>, <PerformERC>, <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>], [<NAME:SIWSPParamSettings>, <UseStateSpace>, <Interpolation>, <Extrapolation>, <DCBehavior>], [<NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings>, <UseExternalSources>, <ExternalSourceFilePath>, <InterpolateSpectrum>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <PosXoffset>, <NegXoffset>, <PosYoffset>, <NegYoffset>, <PosZoffset>, <NegZoffset>, <MinAdaptPasses>, <MaxAdaptPasses>, <NewTrianglesPerPass>, <GlobalErrorTol>, <UseUserEdgeLength>, <MeshEdgeLength>, <ExportData>, <ExportDataPath>]], [<NAME:SweepDataList>, <SolveSetupType>])
Python Example	<pre>oModule.Edit(["NAME:SIwaveNearField1", ["NAME:Properties", "Enable:=" , "true"], "SimSetupType:=" , "kSIwaveNearField",</pre>

```

[
  "NAME:SimulationSettings",
  "Enabled:="                , True,
  "UseSISettings:="          , False,
  "UseCustomSettings:="      , False,
  "SISliderPos:="            , 2,
  "PISliderPos:="            , 0,
  [
    "NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings",
    "IncludeCoPlaneCoupling:=", False,
    "IncludeInterPlaneCoupling:=", False,
    "IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling:=", False,
    "IncludeFringeCoupling:=", False,
    "IncludeTraceCoupling:=", False,
    "XtalkThreshold:="        , "-34",
    "MaxCoupledLines:="        , 12,
    "MinVoidArea:="           , "2mm2",
    "MinPadAreaToMesh:="       , "1mm2",
    "MinPlaneAreaToMesh:="     , "6.25e-6mm2",
    "SnapLengthThreshold:="    , "2.5um",
    "MeshAutoMatic:="          , True,

```



```
"MeshFrequency:="      , "4GHz",
"ReturnCurrentDistribution:=", False,
"IncludeVISources:="    , False,
"IncludeInfGnd:="        , False,
"InfGndLocation:="       , "0mm",
"PerformERC:="           , False,
"IgnoreNonFunctionalPads:=", True
],
[
  "NAME:SIWSPParamSettings",
  "UseStateSpace:="      , True,
  "Interpolation:="      , 1,
  "Extrapolation:="      , 3,
  "DCBehavior:="         , 3
],
[
  "NAME:SIWNearFieldSettings",
  "UseExternalSources:=" , False,
  "ExternalSourceFilePath:=", "",
  "InterpolateSpectrum:=" , True,
```

```

    "IncludeInfGnd:="      , False,
    "PosXOffset:="        , "1mm",
    "NegXOffset:="        , "1mm",
    "PosYOffset:="        , "1mm",
    "NegYOffset:="        , "1mm",
    "PosZOffset:="        , "1mm",
    "NegZOffset:="        , "1mm",
    "MinAdaptPasses:="    , 1,
    "MaxAdaptPasses:="    , 10,
    "NewTrianglesPerPass:=" , 20,
    "GlobalErrorTol:="    , 3,
    "UseUserEdgeLength:=" , False,
    "MeshEdgeLength:="    , "1mm",
    "ExportData:="        , False,
    "ExportDataPath:="    , ""
]
],
[
    "NAME:SweepDataList"
],
"SolveSetupType:="      , "SIwaveNearField"

```

	1)

```
oModule.Edit(<NAME:SIwaveNearField1>, (<NAME:Properties>, <Enable>), <SimSetupType>, (<NAME:SimulationSettings>, <Enabled>, <UseS
terPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeSplitPlaneCoupling>, <IncludeFringeCoupling>, <IncludeTraceCoupling>, <XtalkThreshold>, <MaxCoupledLines>, <I
<IncludeVISources>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <InfGndLocation>, <PerformERC>, <IgnoreNonFunctionalPads>), (<NAME:SIWSPParamSettings>, <UseS
alSourceFilePath>, <InterpolateSpectrum>, <IncludeInfGnd>, <PosXoffset>, <NegXoffset>, <PosYoffset>, <NegYoffset>, <PosZoffset>, <NegZoff
<ExportData>, <ExportDataPath>)), (<NAME:SweepDataList>), <SolveSetupType>)
```

```
V- oModule.Edit Array("NAME:SIwaveNearField1", Array("NAME:Properties", "Enable:=", "true"), "SimSetupType:="
B "UseCustomSettings:=", False, "SISliderPos:=", 2, "PISliderPos:=", 0, Array("NAME:SIWAdvancedSettings", "
E- False, "IncludeFringeCoupling:=", False, "IncludeTraceCoupling:=", False, "XtalkThreshold:=", "-34", "Max
a- "6.25e-6mm2", "SnapLengthThreshold:=", "2.5um", "MeshAutoMatic:=", True, "MeshFrequency:=", "4GHz", "Retu
m- tion:=", "0mm", "PerformERC:=", False, "IgnoreNonFunctionalPads:=", True), Array("NAME:SIWDCSettings", "U
p- "DCSliderPos:=", 1), Array("NAME:SIWDCAdvancedSettings", "DcMinPlaneAreaToMesh:=", "0.25mm2", "DcMinVoidA
e "MaxNumPasses:=", 5, "MinNumPasses:=", 1, "PercentLocalRefinement:=", 20, "EnergyError:=", 2, "MeshBws:="
aSides:=", 8), Array("NAME:SIWSPParamSettings", "UseStateSpace:=", True, "Interpolation:=", 1, "Extrapolat
alSourceFilePath:=", "", "InterpolateSpectrum:=", True, "IncludeInfGnd:=", False, "PosXoffset:=", "1mm",
"NegZoffset:=", "1mm", "MinAdaptPasses:=", 1, "MaxAdaptPasses:=", 10, "NewTrianglesPerPass:=", 20, "Globa
"ExportDataPath:=", "")), Array("NAME:SweepDataList"), "SolveSetupType:=", "SIwaveNearField"))
```

EditCircuitExcitations (Layout Editor)

Use: Edits the properties of all the existing circuit excitations

Syntax: EditCircuitExcitations Array("NAME:NexximPostProcess", Array("NAME:portname", do-post-proc, "de-embedding distance", "re-normalization impedance"...))

Return Value: None

VB Example: oModule.EditCircuitExcitations Array("NAME:NexximPostProcess", Array("Port1", true, "50ohm + 0i ohm"), Array("Port5", true, "75ohm + 0i ohm"))

EditCircuitPort [Interface Port]

Use: Edit a circuit port

Command: None

Syntax: EditCircuitPort <Port Name> <Port Info> <Port Properties>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <Port Name> - Type: string

 <Port Info> - Type: array

 <Port Properties> - Type: array

VB Example:

```
oModule.EditCircuitPort "Port2", Array("NAME:Port2", "IIPortName:=", "Port2", "SymbolType:=", _  
0), Array(Array("NAME:Properties", Array("NAME:NewProps", Array("NAME:term", "PropType:=", _  
"TextProp", "OverridingDef:=", true, "Value:=", "Model1"))), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array  
("NAME:TerminationData", "Value:=", _  
"Zo"), Array("NAME:pnum", "Value:=", "2"), Array("NAME:noisetemp", "Value:=", "16.85"))))
```

EditExcitations (Layout Editor)

Edits the properties of all existing excitations.

Note: GapSource should always be set.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<exciteArray>	Structured Array	Excitations block.
	<ppArray>	Structured Array	Post-processing block.
	<gapSource>	String	Gap source.
	<pushExParams>	Structured Array	PushExParams block. "" by default.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditExcitations (<exciteArray>, <ppArray>, <gapSource>, <pushExParams>))
Python Example	<pre>oModule.EditExcitations(["NAME:Excitations", ["Port1","0deg","0.099V"], ["Port2","0deg","0.099V"]], ["NAME:PostProcess", ["Port1",True,True,"0mm","50ohm + 0i ohm"],</pre>

	<pre> ["Port2", True, True, "0mm", "50ohm + 0i ohm"]], "GapSource, IncidentVoltage", []) </pre>

VB Syntax	EditExcitations <exciteArray>, <ppArray>, <gapSource>, <pushExParams>
VB Example	<pre> oModule.EditExcitations Array("NAME:Excitations", Array("NAME:Port1", "0deg", "1V")), Array("NAME:PostProcess", Array("NAME:Port1", true, "1mm", "50ohm +0i ohm")), "GapSource", "" </pre>

GetAllBoundariesList (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a list of all boundaries.

Command: None

Syntax: GetAllBoundariesList <bounds>

Return Value: String array of list of all boundaries.

Parameters: <bounds>

Type: string

Example: oEx = oDesign.GetModule('Excitations')

```
bounds = oEx.GetAllBoundariesList()
```

GetAllPortsList (Layout Editor)

Use: Returns the names of all Ensemble ports

Syntax: GetAllPortsList

Return Value: Array of Strings

Parameters: None

Example: Dim portArr

```
portArr= oModule.GetAllPortsList
```

Rename [Interface Port]

Use: Renames an interface port

Syntax: Rename (STRING: Interface Port name)(STRING: New name)

VB Example: oModule.Rename "OldName" "NewName"

RenameSource [Interface Source]

Use: Renames an interface source

Syntax: RenameSource (STRING: Interface Source name)

VB Example: oModule.RenameSource "OldName" "NewName"

Rename (Layout Editor)

Use: Renames an excitation

Syntax: Rename(STRING oldname) // old excitation name

STRING newname) // new excitation name

Example: oModule. Rename <oldname> <newname>

RemoveRefPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Removes the reference for an existing port

Syntax: RemoveRefPort(

STRING portname) // name of the port

Example: oModule. RemoveRefPort portname

SelectInLayout (Layout Editor)

Use: Selects and highlights an excitation in the layout editor

Syntax: SelectInLayout(STRING excitation_name) // excitation name

Example: oModule. SelectInLayout <excitation_name>

This page intentionally
left blank.

27 - 2.5D Via Commands

The following commands are available in the LayoutVias module. These commands should be executed by the **oDesign** object. For example:

```
oDesign.GetModule("LayoutVias")  
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

The following commands are described in this section:

ConvertPrimitives

Delete

Edit

MultipleEdit

Rename

SelectInLayout

This page intentionally
left blank.

28 - Cavity Commands

The following commands are available in the Cavities module. These commands should be executed by the **oDesign** object. For example:

```
oDesign.GetModule("Cavities")
```

```
oModule.CommandName <args>
```

The following commands are described in this section:

Add

Delete

Edit

Rename

SelectInLayout

This page intentionally
left blank.

29 - Layout Scripting

The Layout scripting interface is a set of commands that can be executed by the *Layout Editor* interface of *Design* objects. Accessing the *Layout Editor* interface can be done by the *SetActiveEditor* method of a *Design* object, for example:

```
Dim oEditor  
oEditor = DesignObject.SetActiveEditor ("Layout")
```

The call to each scripting method contains three elements:

- Layout editor
- Method name
- Method arguments (if any)

For instance, in Visual Basic, a call might look like this:

```
oEditor.Delete ("rect_1")
```

The behavior of the scripting methods is similar to the corresponding commands in the Layout editor. This correspondence is particularly evident when recording a script in Layout Editor (**Tools>Record Script**).

Note: A subsection of the Layout Scripting commands are only accessible once **Electronics Desktop** has been placed in IC Editor mode (i.e., **IC** mode). These commands are all located within the [IC Editor Script Commands](#) directory. There are commands common to both the **General** mode and **IC** mode environments in every topic within Layout Scripting, but they are designated (**General Mode and IC Mode**) at the **Table of Contents** level. Unless otherwise noted, common commands function identically in either environment (e.g., **RemoveLayer** is divided into two sections for each mode since the command function is similar but not identical).

The topics for this section include:

[Object Identifiers and Script Recording](#)

[Create Primitives](#)

[Create Voids in Primitives](#)

[Other Creation Methods](#)

[Object Movement and Modification Methods](#)

[Activation and Deactivation Methods](#)

[Layout and Geometry Interrogation Methods](#)

[Boolean Operations on Primitives](#)

[Coordinate System Methods](#)

[IC Editor Script Commands \(IC Mode Only\)](#)

[Layers Methods](#)

[NetClass Methods](#)

[Port Methods](#)

[Miscellaneous Methods](#)

Object Identifiers and Script Recording

Many scripting methods apply to one or more *existing* objects. Objects in scripts are uniquely identified by their *names*, and the object names are typically referenced as:

`Array("name1", "name2")` // name1 and name2 are the names of the objects.

While working interactively in the Layout Editor, the user may observe (but not modify, except in some special cases) the *names* of the currently selected objects through the "Selected Object Properties" dialogs. These same names are the ones that the scripting methods use in order to identify the object the method applies to.

When particular objects are involved in interactive script recording, they are typically selected before the actual execution the particular interactive command. In this case, the *selected objects'* names would appear within the generated script method argument(s).

Create Primitives

The following create primitives are available.

[Create3DLine](#)

[CreateCircle](#)

[CreateLine](#)

[CreatePolygon](#)

[CreateRectangle](#)

[CreateText](#)

CreateCircle (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a circle primitive object and adds it to the current layout. Returns the name of the newly created object.

Syntax: **CreateCircle**<circle_description>

Parameters: **<circle_description>:**

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
      "circleGeometry:=", <circle_geometry>) // object description
```

<circle_geometry> :

```
Array("LayerName:=", <layer_name>, // name of the layer  
      "lw:=", <value>, // border line width  
      "x:=", <value>, // center x coordinate  
      "y:=", <value>, // center y coordinate
```


"r:=", <value>) // radius

<layer_id> :

integer; never used in scripting

<object_name> :

quoted string, uniquely identifying an object

<value> :

quoted_string_parseable_as_value (e.g. "0.111mm")

VB Example:

```
oEditor.CreateCircle
Array("NAME:Contents",
"circleGeometry:=",
Array("Layer:=", 6,
"Name:=", "circle_150",
"LayerName:=", "Top",
"lw:=", "0mm",
"x:=", "34mm",
"y:=", "-15mm",
```

```
"r:=", "8.60232526704263mm"))
```

CreateLine (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a line primitive object.

Syntax: **CreateLine** <line_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created object.

Parameters: <line_description>:

```
    Array("NAME:Contents",  
          "lineGeometry:=", <line_geometry>)
```

<line_geometry> :

```
    Array("LayerName:=", <layer_name>,  
          "lw:=", <value>, // line width  
          "endstyle:=", <end_style>,  
          "joinstyle:=", <join_style>,  
          <vertex_sequence> )
```

<end_style> : integer

```
    FlatEnd = 0
```

```
    ExtendedEnd = 1
```

```
    RoundEnd = 2
```

<join_style> : integer

```
UnmiteredJoin = 0
MiteredJoin = 1
OptimallyMiteredJoin = 2
RadiallyMiteredJoin = 3
ChordMiteredJoin = 4
```

<vertex_sequence>:

```
"n:=", integer, // the total count of the vertices
"x0:=", <value>, "y0:=", <value>,
"x1:=", <value>, "y1:=", <value>,
etc. up to vertex count)
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.CreateLine
Array("NAME:Contents",
"lineGeometry:=",
Array("Layer:=", 6,
"Name:=", "line_1",
"LayerName:=", "Top",
"lw:=", "2mil",
"endstyle:=", 0,
```

```
"joinstyle:=", 0,  
"n:=", 4,  
"x0:=", "-32mm", "y0:=", "2mm",  
"x1:=", "-5mm", "y1:=", "12mm",  
"x2:=", "1mm", "y2:=", "-4mm",  
"x3:=", "19mm", "y3:=", "3mm"))
```

CreatePolygon (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a polygon primitive object.

Syntax: **CreatePolygon**<polygon_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created object.

Parameters: <polygon_description>:

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
      "lineGeometry:=", <polygon_geometry>)
```

<polygon_geometry> :

```
Array("LayerName:=", <layer_name>, // layer  
      "lw:=", <value>, // border line width  
      <vertex_sequence> ) // polygon boundary
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.CreatePolygon
```

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
      "polyGeometry:=",  
      Array("Layer:=", 6,  
            "Name:=", "poly_5",  
            "LayerName:=", "Top",  
            "lw:=", "0mm",  
            "n:=", 5,  
            "x0:=", "-35mm", "y0:=", "17mm",  
            "x1:=", "-37mm", "y1:=", "5mm",  
            "x2:=", "-30mm", "y2:=", "8mm",  
            "x3:=", "-30mm", "y3:=", "8mm",  
            "x4:=", "-30mm", "y4:=", "8mm"))
```

CreateRectangle (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a rectangle primitive object and adds it to the current layout.

Syntax: **CreateRectangle**<rectangle_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created object.

Syntax: **<rectangle_description>**:

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
      "rectGeometry:=", <rectangle_geometry>)
```

<rectangle_geometry> :

```
Array("LayerName:=", <layer_name>, // placement layer
"lw:=", <value>, // line width
"x:=", <value>, // center X coordinate
"y:=", <value>, // center Y coordinate
"w:=", <value>, // width (X-direction size)
"h:=", <value>, // height (Y-direction size)
"ang:=", <value>)) // rotation
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.CreateRectangle
Array("NAME:Contents",
"rectGeometry:=",
Array("Layer:=", 6,
"Name:=", "rect_4",
"LayerName:=", "Top",
"lw:=", "0mm",
"x:=", "29mm",
"y:=", "9.5mm",
"w:=", "24mm",
"h:=", "15mm",
"ang:=", "0deg"))
```

CreateText (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a text primitive object and adds it to the current layout.

Syntax: **CreateText** <text_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created object.

Parameters: <text_description>:

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
      "textGeometry:=", <text_geometry>)
```

<text_geometry> :

```
Array("LayerName:=", <layer_name>,  
      "x:=", <value>, // origin X  
      "y:=", <value>, // origin Y  
      "ang:=", <value>, // rotation  
      "isPlot:=", <bool>, // is it plotted or not  
      "font:=", <font_name>,  
      "size:=", <value>,  
      "weight:=", <text_weight>,  
      "just:=", <text_justification>,  
      "mirror:=", <bool>,  
      "text:=", <quoted_string>) // text itself
```

<bool> : *true | false*

<font_name> : quoted string, a font name

<text_weight> : integer

Thin = 0,

ExtraLight = 1

Light = 2

Normal = 3

Medium = 4

SemiBold = 5

Bold = 6

ExtraBold = 7

Heavy = 8

<text_justification> : integer

LeftTop = 0

LeftBase = 1

LeftBottom = 2

CenterTop = 3


```
CenterBase= 4
CenterBottom = 5
RightTop = 6
RightBase = 7
RightBottom = 8
VB Example: oEditor.CreateText
Array("NAME:Contents",
"textGeometry:=",
Array("Layer:=", 6,
"Name:=", "text_6",
"LayerName:=", "Top",
"x:=", "-26mm",
"y:=", "-16mm",
"ang:=", "0deg",
"isPlot:=", true,
"font:=", "Roman",
"size:=", "0.508mm",
"weight:=", 3,
"just:=", 4,
"mirror:=", false,
```

```
"text:=", "Sample"))
```

Create Voids in Primitives

The following primitives are available.

[CreateCircleVoid](#)

[CreateLineVoid](#)

[CreatePolygonVoid](#)

[CreateRectangleVoid](#)

CreateCircleVoid (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a circle void and adds it to a particular parent primitive.

Syntax: **CreateCircleVoid**<circle_void_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created object

Parameters: **<circle_void_description>:**

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
"owner:=", <object_name>, // parent primitive name  
"circle voidGeometry:=", <circle_geometry>) // definition
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.CreateCircleVoid  
Array("NAME:Contents",  
"owner:=", "rect_4",
```

```
"circle voidGeometry:=",  
Array ("Layer:=", 6,  
"Name:=", "circle void_10",  
"LayerName:=", "Top",  
"lw:=", "0mm",  
"x:=", "26mm",  
"y:=", "11mm",  
"r:=", "1.41421356237309mm"))
```

CreateLineVoid (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a line void and adds it to a specified as parameter parent primitive.

Syntax: **CreateLineVoid**<line_void_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created object.

Parameters: <line_void_description>:

```
Array ("NAME:Contents",  
"owner:=", <object_name>, // parent primitive name  
"line voidGeometry:=", <line_geometry>) // definition
```

VB Example: oEditor.CreateLineVoid

```
Array ("NAME:Contents",  
"owner:=", "rect_4",
```

```
"line voidGeometry:=",  
Array("Layer:=", 6,  
"Name:=", "line void_14",  
"LayerName:=", "Top",  
"lw:=", "2mil",  
"endstyle:=", 0,  
"joinstyle:=", 0,  
"n:=", 3,  
"x0:=", "27mm", "y0:=", "5mm",  
"x1:=", "35mm", "y1:=", "5mm",  
"x2:=", "36mm", "y2:=", "9mm"))
```

CreatePolygonVoid (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a polygon void and adds it to a specified as parameter parent primitive.

Syntax: **CreatePolygonVoid** <polygon_void_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created object.

Parameters: <polygon_void_description>:

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
      "owner:=", <object_name>, // owner name  
      "poly voidGeometry:=", <polygon_geometry>) // definition
```

VB Example: oEditor.CreatePolygonVoid

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
      "owner:=", "rect_4",  
      "poly voidGeometry:=",  
      Array("Layer:=", 6,  
            "Name:=", "poly void_18",  
            "LayerName:=", "Top",  
            "lw:=", "0mm",  
            "n:=", 5,  
            "x0:=", "21mm", "y0:=", "9mm",  
            "x1:=", "21mm", "y1:=", "5mm",  
            "x2:=", "24mm", "y2:=", "7mm",  
            "x3:=", "24mm", "y3:=", "7mm",  
            "x4:=", "24mm", "y4:=", "7mm"))
```

CreateRectangleVoid (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a rectangle void and adds it to a specified as parameter parent primitive.

Syntax: **CreateRectangleVoid**<rectangle_void_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created object.

Syntax: <rectangle_void_description>:

```
Array("NAME:Contents",
```

```
"owner:=", <object_name>, // owner_name  
"rect voidGeometry:=", <rectangle_geometry>)
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.CreateRectangleVoid  
Array("NAME:Contents",  
"owner:=", "rect_4",  
"rect voidGeometry:=",  
Array("Layer:=", 6,  
"Name:=", "rect void_16",  
"LayerName:=", "Top",  
"lw:=", "0mm",  
"x:=", "34.5mm",  
"y:=", "13mm",  
"w:=", "3mm",  
"h:=", "2mm",  
"ang:=", "0deg"))
```

Other Creation Methods

The following creation methods are available.

[CreateComponent](#)

CreateCurrentSourcePort

[CreateHole](#)

[CreateMeasure](#)

[CreatePin](#)

[CreatePinGroup](#)

[CreatePinGroupPort](#)

[CreateTrace](#)

[CreateVia](#)

CreateVoltageSourcePort

[DeletePinGroup](#)

CreateComponent (Layout Editor)

Use: Places a component.

Syntax: **CreateComponent** <Array>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created component.

```
Parameters: Array("NAME:Contents",  
"definition_name:=", <component name>,  
"placement:=", Array("x:=", <x position>, "y:=", <y position>),  
"layer:=", <placement layer name>,  
"StackupLayers:=", Array("<footprint stackup layer>:<design stackup layer>", ...),  
"DrawLayers:=", Array("<footprint layer>:<design layer>", ...))  
VB Example: oEditor.CreateComponent Array("NAME:Contents",
```

```
"definition_name:=", "MSTRL",  
"placement:=", Array("x:=", "-13mm", "y:=", "5mm"),  
"layer:=", "Top",  
"StackupLayers:=", Array("Top:Top", "0:Dielectric", "0:Ground"),  
"DrawLayers:=", Array("Measures:Measures", "Assembly Top:Assembly Top", "Silkscreen Top:Silk-  
screen Top", "Wirebonds:0"))
```

Notes:

Each Layer mapping is specified as a single text string in quotes, "<footprint layer>:<design layer>". If the layer does not map to anything, use a "0" for the layer. For example, you can use "Measures:0", if the footprint "Measures" layer does not map to a design layer. Use "0:Dielectric", if the design "Dielectric" layer does not map to a footprint layer.

Note, also, that the "StackupLayers" and the "DrawLayers" arguments may be omitted, in which case, the mappings are determined automatically.

CreateHole (Layout Editor)

Use: Places a Hole object.

Syntax: **CreateHole** <Array>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created Hole

```
Parameters: Array("NAME:Contents",  
Array("NAME:full_definition",  
"type:=", "hole",  
Array("NAME:Properties",  
"VariableProp:=",
```



```
Array("radius", "D", "", <value>), // radius
"VariableProp:=",
Array("sides", "D", "", integer)), //side count
"from_layer:=", <layer_name>,
"to_layer:=", <layer_name>),
"placement:=", <vpoint>, // placement position
"layer:=", <layer_name>) // placement layer
```

<vpoint> :

```
Array("x:=", <value>, // X coordinate
"y:=", <value>) // Y coordinate
```

```
VB Example: oEditor.CreateHole
Array("NAME:Contents",
Array("NAME:full_definition",
"type:=", "hole",
Array("NAME:Properties",
"VariableProp:=",
Array("radius", "D", "", "0.635mm"),
"VariableProp:=",
```

```
Array("sides", "D", "", "6")),  
"from_layer:=", 6,  
"to_layer:=", 6),  
"placement:=", Array("x:=", "-36mm", "y:=", "-9mm"),  
"layer:=", "Top")
```

CreateMeasure (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a measurement.

Syntax: CreateMeasure

Use: Returns the name of the created object.

```
Parameters: Array("NAME:Contents",  
"MeasurementGeometry:=",  
Array("LayerName:=", <layer_name>, // layer  
"lw:=", <value>, // line width  
"sx:=", <value>, // start X coordinate  
"sy:=", <value>, // start Y coordinate  
"ex:=", <value>, // end X coordinate  
"ey:=", <value>, // end Y coordinate  
<text_style>)
```

<text_style> :

```
"name:=", <quoted string>, // its name
"isPlot:=", <bool>,
"font:=", <font_name>,
"size:=", double, // size in current units
"angle:=", <value>,
"weight:=", <text_weight>,
"just:=", <text_justification>,
"mirror:=", <bool>,
"scales:=", <bool>))
```

VB Example: oEditor.CreateMeasure

```
Array("NAME:Contents",
"MeasurementGeometry:=",
Array("Layer:=", 0,
"Name:=", "Measurement_2",
"LayerName:=", "Measures",
"lw:=", "0mm",
"sx:=", "-32mm",
"sy:=", "-13mm",
"ex:=", "32mm",
"ey:=", "-11mm",
```

```
"name:=", "<DefaultAnnotation>",  
"isPlot:=", false,  
"font:=", "Arial",  
"size:=", 10,  
"angle:=", "0deg",  
"weight:=", 3,  
"just:=", 4,  
"mirror:=", false,  
"scales:=", false))
```

CreatePin (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a pin.

Syntax: **CreatePin** <pin_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created pin.

Parameters: <pin_description>:

```
    Array("NAME:Contents",  
    Array("NAME:Port", "Name:=", <object_name>), // not used  
    "Rotation:=", Array(<value>), // rotation  
    "Offset:=", <vpoint>, // position  
    "Padstack:=", <quoted_string>) // padstack name
```

VB Example: oEditor.CreatePin

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
Array("NAME:Port", "Name:=", "Pin_1"),  
"Rotation:=", Array("0deg"),  
"Offset:=", Array("x:=", "-2mm", "y:=", "-1mm"),  
"Padstack:=", "NoPad SMT East")
```

CreatePinGroup (Layout Editor)

Use: Create a pin group from a selection of pins.

Syntax: **CreatePinGroup**(**STRING** *pin-group-name*, [**"NAME:elements"**, **STRING** *pin*, **STRING** *pin*, ...])

VB Example: oEditor.CreatePinGroup("J1_GND_Group", ["NAME:elements", "J1-1", "J1-2", "J1-35", "J1-56"])

CreatePinGroupPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Create a pin group port from two pin-groups; first is positive, second is negative.

Syntax: **CreatePinGroupPort**([**"Name:elements"**, **STRING** *pos-pin-group*, **STRING** *neg-pin-group*])

VB Example: oEditor.CreatePinGroupPort(["NAME:elements", "J1_GND_Group", "J1_VCC_Group"])

CreateTrace (Layout Editor)

Use: Create a trace with a manually specified path between pins, ports, or selected edges.

Command: **Draw > Route > Manual**

Syntax: CreateTrace

```

Array("NAME:options", "Layer1:=", <"layer">, "Layer2:=", <"layer">),
Array("NAME:Lines", "Num:=", <n_lines>, "l0:=",
Array("Name:=", <"line">, "LayerName:=", <"layer">, "lw:=", <"width">,
"endstyle:=", <endstyle>, "joinstyle:=", <joinstyle>, "n:=", <n_vertex>,
"U:=", <"units">, "x:=", <value>, "y:=", <value>, ), ...),
Array("NAME:Vias", "Num:=", <n_vias>,
Array("NAME:v1", "name:=", <"via">, "ReferencedPadstack:=", <"padstack">,
"vposition:=", Array("x:=", <"vertex">, "y:=", <"vertex">), "vrotation:=",
Array(<"angle">), "overrides hole:=", <override>, "hole diameter:=",
Array(<"diameter">), "highest_layer:=", <"layer">, "lowest_layer:=", <"layer">), ...),
Array("NAME:elements", <"port">, ...),
Array("NAME:EdgeRefs", "edge:=", Array(<edge description>), ...)

```

Return Value: None

Parameters: <"layer">

Type: text

Description: layer name

<n_lines>

Type: integer

Description: number of line definitions following

<"line">

Type: text

Description: line name

<"width">

Type: text

Description: line width; value with units, e.g. "1mm"

<endstyle>

Type: integer

Description: end (cap) style value for the line.

<joinstyle>

Type: integer

Description: join style value.

<n_vertex>

Type: integer

Description: number of vertices in the line

<value>

Type: double

Description: simple value, e.g. 10

<n_vias>

Type: integer

Description: number of via definitions following

<"via">

Type: text

Description: via name

<"padstack">

Type: text

Description: padstack definition name.

<"angle">

Type: text

Description: via orientation; value with units, e.g. "180deg"

`<override>`

Type: boolean (true or false)

Description: if true, the diameter is used to override the via hole definition.

`<"diameter">`

Type: text

Description: via hole diameter override; a value with units, e.g. "1mm"

`<"port">`

Type: text

Description: a port or pin name.

`<edge description>`

for primitive edges

`"et:=", "pe", "prim:=", <"prim">, "edge:=", <edge#>`

`<"prim">`

Type: text

Description: primitive name

<edge#>

Type: integer

Description: edge number on the primitive

<edge description>

for via edges

```
"et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>,  
"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>,  
"ey:=", <end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>
```

<"via">:

text that is the name of the via to use

<layer id>:

an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>:

double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>:

double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

```
VB Example: oEditor.CreateTrace Array("NAME:options", "Layer1=", "Top",
"Layer2=", "Ground"), Array("NAME:elements"), Array("NAME:EdgeRefs",
"edge=", Array("et=", "pe", "prim=", "rect_4", "edge=", 3), "edge=",
Array("et=", "pse", "sel=", "via_3", "layer=", 8, "sx=", -0.0015, "sy=", 0.0015,
"ex=", -0.0015, "ey=", -0.0015, "h=", 0, "rad=", 0))
```

CreateVia (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates a new via.

Syntax: **CreateVia** <via_description>

Return Value: Returns the name of the created via

Parameters: <via_description>:

```
Array("NAME:Contents",
"name=", <object_name>, // not used
"vposition=", <vpoint>, // position
"rotation=", double, // rotation in radians
"overrides hole=", <bool>, // overrides or not padstack hole
```

```
"hole diameter:=", Array(<value>), // via diameter
"ReferencedPadstack:=", <quoted_string>, // padstack name
"highest_layer:=", <layer_name>,
"lowest_layer:=", <layer_name>)
VB Example: oEditor.CreateVia
Array("NAME:Contents",
"name:=", "",
"vposition:=", Array("x:=", "-22mm", "y:=", "5mm"),
"rotation:=", 0,
"overrides hole:=", false,
"hole diameter:=", Array("1mm"),
"ReferencedPadstack:=", "Round 1mm/0.5mm",
"highest_layer:=", "Top",
"lowest_layer:=", "Bottom")
```

DeletePinGroup (Layout Editor)

Use: Deletes a pin group.

Syntax: DeletePinGroup(**STRING** *pin-group-name*)

VB Example: oEditor.DeletePinGroup("J1_GND_Group")

Object Movement and Modification Methods

The documented object movement methods are available.

[Connect \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Copy \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Delete \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Disconnect \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Edit \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Expand \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ExpandWithPorts \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[FlipHorizontal \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[FlipVertical \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Move \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Paste \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Rotate \(Layout Editor\)](#)

Connect (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes connecting of the referenced object. After the command the objects will be in the same electrical net.

Syntax: **Connect** Array ("NAME: *elements*",

<object_name>, // 1st object

<object_name>, // 2nd object, if any

...) // etc

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Connect Array("NAME:elements", "2:n2", "circle_4")
```

Copy (Layout Editor)

Use: Copies the referenced objects to the clipboard.

Syntax: **Copy** Array (<object_name>, // 1st object

<object_name>, // 2nd object

Return Value: Returns the name of the new net.

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Copy Array("circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Delete (Layout Editor)

Use: Deletes one or more objects.

Syntax: **Delete** <object_name_list> // names of the objects to be deleted

<object_name_list>:

```
Array ("NAME:elements", <object_name>, <object_name>, ...)
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Delete Array("NAME:elements", "circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Disconnect (Layout Editor)

Use: Removes the specified object(s) from their current electrical net(s) (if any).

Syntax: **Disconnect** Array ("NAME: *elements*",

<object_name>, // 1st object

<object_name>, // 2nd object, if any

...) // etc

VB Example: oEditor.Disonnect Array("NAME:elements", "2:n2")

Edit (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes modification of one or more existing object(s).

Syntax: **Edit** <Array("NAME:items".....)>,

Parameters: <Array("NAME:items"

<edit_object_info>, // one object info

<edit_object_info>, // another one

...) // etc

<edit_object_info>:

Array("NAME:item",

"name:=", <object_name>, // name of the object

<object_description>) // 'new' object state, type should be consistent with <object_name>:

<object_description>:

<circle_description> |

```
<rectangle_description> |  
<line_description> |  
<polyon_description> |  
<text_description> |  
<circle_void_description> |  
<rectangle_void_description> |  
<line_void_description> |  
<polyon_void_description> |  
<component_description> |  
<pin_description> |  
<via_description>
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Edit Array("NAME:items", Array("NAME:item",  
"name:=", "circle_0", Array("NAME:contents",  
"circleGeometry:=", Array("Layer:=", 6,  
"Name:=", "circle_0", "LayerName:=", "Top",  
"lw:=", "0mm", "x:=", "-0.008meter",  
"y:=", "13.2924281984334mm", "r:=", 10.2924281984334mm")))
```

Expand (Layout Editor)

Scales an existing circle, square, or polygon. To expand an object while preserving ports, use [ExpandWithPorts](#).

UI Access	Draw > Expand.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<expansion>	String	Expansion amount, including unit. Value can be negative to shrink an object.
	<join>	String	Corner style. One of: "ROUND" "MITER" "CORNER"
	<replace>	Boolean	True to replace original object; False to create new object.
	<items>	Array	Structured array containing object to expand: <pre>Array("NAME:elements", "<Name of Object to Expand>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	Expand (<expansion>, <join>, <replace>, <items>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.Expand("2mm", "ROUND", True, ["NAME:elements", "circle_0"])</code>

VB Syntax	Expand <expansion>, <join>, <replace>, <items>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.Expand "2mm", "ROUND", true, Array("NAME:elements", "poly_0")</code>

ExpandWithPorts (Layout Editor)

Scales an existing circle, square, or polygon and preserves ports. To expand an object without preserving ports, use [Expand](#).

UI Access	Draw > Expand.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<expansion>	String	Expansion amount, including unit. Value can be negative to shrink an object.
	<join>	String	Corner style. One of: "ROUND" "MITER" "CORNER"
	<replace>	Boolean	True to replace original object; False to create new object.
	<items>	Array	Structured array containing object to expand: <pre>Array("NAME:elements", "<Name of Object to Expand>")</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExpandWithPorts (<expansion>, <join>, <replace>, <items>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.ExpandWithPorts("2mm", "ROUND", True, ["NAME:elements", "circle_0"])</code>

VB Syntax	ExpandWithPorts <expansion>, <join>, <replace>, <items>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.ExpandWithPorts "2mm", "ROUND", true, Array("NAME:elements", "poly_0")</code>

FlipHorizontal (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes horizontal flipping of one or more specified objects (mirroring about a vertical axis given its X coordinate).

Syntax: **FlipHorizontal** <object_name_list>, //objects to be flipped <position_or_center> // (X of flip_axis / not used)

VB Example:

```
oEditor.FlipHorizontal Array("NAME:elements", "circle_0", "rect_2"),  
Array(0.01, -0.001)
```

FlipVertical (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes vertical flipping of one or more specified objects (mirroring about a horizontal axis given its Y coordinate).

Syntax: **FlipVertical** <object_name_list>, //objects to be flipped <position_or_center> // not used, flip axis

VB Example: oEditor.FlipVertical Array("NAME:elements", "circle_0", "rect_2"), Array(0.01, -0.001)

Move (Layout Editor)

Use: Translate this Polygon by the vector specified in the provided Point. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.Move(<oPoint>)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oPolygon.Move(oLayout.Point().Set(1,1))

Paste (Layout Editor)

Use: Pastes the objects currently in clipboard; the argument specifies the offset of the new (copy) object(s) from their initial position(s).

Syntax: **Paste** Array("NAME:offset",

"xy:=",

```
Array(double, double)) // X/Y offset
```

```
VB Example: oEditor.Paste Array("NAME:offset", "xy=", Array(0.034, 0.013))
```

Rotate (Layout Editor)

Use: Rotate this Polygon counter clockwise (CCW) about a center specified by the provided Point. Angle is in radians. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.Rotate(<AngRad>, <oPoint>)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

```
VB Example: oPolygon = oPolygon.Rotate(pi/2, oLayout.Point())
```

Activation and Deactivation Methods

The following activation/deactivation methods are available.

[Activate](#)

[DeactivateOpen](#)

[DeactivateShort](#)

[Delete](#)

Activate (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes activation of one or more components.

Syntax: Activate Array("NAME:components",

<object_name>, // 1st component name

```
<object_name>, // 2nd component, if any
```

```
...) // etc
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Activate Array("NAME:components", "2", "3")
```

DeactivateOpen (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes deactivation of one or more components to *open circuit* state.

Syntax: **ActivateOpen** Array("NAME:components",

```
<object_name>, // 1st component name
```

```
<object_name>, // 2nd component, if any
```

```
...) // etc
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.DeactivateShort Array("NAME:components", "2", "3")
```

DeactivateShort (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes deactivation of one or more components to *short circuit* state.

Syntax: **ActivateShort** Array("NAME:components",

```
<object_name>, // 1st component name
```

```
<object_name>, // 2nd component, if any
```

```
...)// etc
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.DeactivateShort Array("NAME:components", "2", "3")
```

Delete (Layout Editor)

Use: Deletes one or more objects.

Syntax: **Delete** <object_name_list>// names of the objects to be deleted

<object_name_list>:

```
Array ("NAME:elements", <object_name>, <object_name>, ...)
```

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Delete Array("NAME:elements", "circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Layout and Geometry Interrogation Methods

From the Layout scripting object, the following methods are available for layout and geometry interrogation.

The topics for this section include:

[Layout Interrogation](#)

[Point Object](#)

[Polygon Object](#)

Layout Interrogation (Layout Editor)

Methods employing Point and Polygon objects are specified in SI units (e.g. meters).

The following methods are available.

[CreateLineFromPolygon \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[CreateObjectFromPolygon \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[FindObjects \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[FilterObjectList \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[FindObjectsByPoint \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[FindObjectsByPolygon \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetBBox \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetCSObjects \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetPolygon \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetPolygonDef \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Point \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Polygon \(Layout Editor\)](#)

CreateLineFromPolygon (Layout Editor)

Use: Create a line/trace object on the specified layer and net from the provided Polygon object. Net is optional.

Syntax: oLayout.CreateLineFromPolygon(<oPolygon>, <width>, <bendType>, <startCapType>, <endCapType>, <Layer>, <Net>)

Parameters: width - line width, in meters

bendType - {'corner', 'round'}

startCapType, endCapType - {'flat', 'extended', 'round'}

VB Example:

```
newobj = oLayout.CreateLineFromPolygon(oPolygon, 0.1e-3, 'round', 'flat', 'round', 'L1', 'DQ0')
```

CreateObjectFromPolygon (Layout Editor)

Use: Create a polygon on the specified layer and net from the provided Polygon object. Return the name of the new object. Net is optional.

Syntax: oLayout.CreateObjectFromPolygon(<oPolygon>, <Layer>, <Net>)

Return Value: Object name.

VB Example:

```
newobj = oLayout.CreateObjectFromPolygon(oPolygon, 'L1', 'GND')
```

FindObjects (Layout Editor)

Returns a list of object names using a key/value pair.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<key>	String	One of: "Name" to search by object name. "Type" to search by object type. Valid <value> strings for this type include: 'pin', 'via', 'rect', 'arc', 'line', 'poly', 'plg', 'circle void', 'line void', 'rect void', 'poly void', 'plg void', 'text', 'cell', 'Measurement', 'Port', 'Port Instance', 'Port Instance Port', 'Edge Port', 'component', 'CS', 'S3D', 'ViaGroup' "Layer" to search by layer. An asterisk (*) in the <value> string matches all layers. Vias and pins match using their defined layer range. 'Multi' matches (non via/pin)

			multi-layer objects.
	<value>	String	• "Net" to search by net assignment. Specific query. Queries use a basic string match. For instance, an asterisk (*) matches anything. All matching is case insensitive.
Return Value	List of object names.		

Python Syntax	FindObjects (<key>, <value>)
Python Example	oLayout.FindObjects('Type', 'Via')

VB Syntax	FindObjects <key>, <value>
VB Example	Set vias = oLayout.FindObjects "Type", "Via"

FilterObjectList (Layout Editor)

Filters a list of object names using a key/value pair. See: [FindObjects](#).

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<key>	String	One of: • "Name" to search by object name. • "Type" to search by object type. Valid <value> strings for this type include: 'pin', 'via', 'rect', 'arc', 'line',

			'poly', 'plg', 'circle void', 'line void', 'rect void', 'poly void', 'plg void', 'text', 'cell', 'Measurement', 'Port', 'Port Instance', 'Port Instance Port', 'Edge Port', 'component', 'CS', 'S3D', 'ViaGroup' • "Layer" to search by layer. An asterisk (*) in the <value> string matches all layers. Vias and pins match using their defined layer range. 'Multi' matches (non via/pin) multi-layer objects. • "Net" to search by net assignment.
	<value>	String	Specific query. Queries use a basic string match. For instance, an asterisk (*) matches anything. All matching is case insensitive.
Return Value	Filtered list of object names.		

Python Syntax	FilterObjectList (<key>, <value>)
Python Example	<pre>RFIN_pins = oLayout.FilterObjectList('Type', 'Pin', oLayout.FindObjects('Net', 'RFIN'))</pre>

VB Syntax	FilterObjectList <key>, <value>
VB Example	<pre>Set objectlist = oEditor.FindObjects("Net", "RFIN") Set RFIN_pins = oEditor.FilterObjectList("Type", "Pin", objectlist)</pre>

FindObjectsByPoint (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a list of all objects intersected by the specified Point object on a given layer.

Syntax: oLayout.FindObjectsByPoint(<oPoint>, <Layer>)

Return Value: Object list.

VB Example:

```
objs = oLayout.FindObjectsByPoint(oLayout.Point().Set(-1.149e-3, 3.465e-3), 'L3')
```

FindObjectsByPolygon (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a list of all objects intersecting the specified Polygon object on the given layer.

Syntax: oLayout.FindObjectsByPolygon(<oPolygon>, <Layer>)

Return Value: Object list.

VB Example:

```
# Find all objects intersecting box = {(0,0), (1e-3,1e-3)}
p0 = oLayout.Point().Set(0, 0)
p1 = oLayout.Point().Set(1e-3, 0)
p2 = oLayout.Point().Set(1e-3, 1e-3)
p3 = oLayout.Point().Set(0, 1e-3)
box = oLayout.Polygon().AddPoint(p0).AddPoint(p1).AddPoint(p2).AddPoint(p3).SetClosed(True)
objs = oLayout.FindObjectsByPolygon(box, '*')
```

GetBBox (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a [Polygon Object](#) defining the bounding box for the specified object name, or None if the object does not exist.

Syntax: oLayout.GetBBox(<Name>)

Return Value: Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oLayout.GetBBox('rect_10')

GetCSObjects (Layout Editor)

Use: Given a coordinate system name, returns a list of the objects inside. Coordinate system names can be found using FindObjects ('Type', 'CS'). See [Find Objects](#).

Syntax: oLayout.GetCSObjects(<CS_name>)

Return Value: List of objects in the coordinate system.

VB Example: CS_objects = oLayout.GetCSObjects("CS_1")

GetPolygon (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a [Polygon Object](#) for the specified object name, or None if the object does not exist. Returned polygon is as rendered, in SI units

Syntax: oLayout.GetPolygon(<Name>)

Return Value: Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oLayout.GetPolygon('line_37')

GetPolygonDef (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a [Polygon Object](#) for the specified object name, or None if the object does not exist. Returned polygon is as rendered, in SI units. For trace types, this corresponds to the center line.

Syntax: oLayout.GetPolygonDef(<Name>)

Return Value: Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oLayout.GetPolygonDef('line_37')

Point (Layout Editor)

Use: Create and return a [Point Object](#).

Syntax: oLayout.Point()

Return Value: Point object.

VB Example: oPoint = oLayout.Point()

Polygon (Layout Editor)

Use: Create and return a [Polygon Object](#).

Syntax: oLayout.Polygon()

Return Value: Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oLayout.Polygon()

Point Object (Layout Editor)

The Point object provides a point container in a 2D Cartesian coordinate system. Point objects have no link to specific Layout primitives. All values and interfaces are specified in meters.

A Layout object is used to create a Point as:

```
oPoint = oLayout.Point()
```

The following methods are available.

[Set](#)

[SetX](#)

[GetX](#)

[SetY](#)

[GetY](#)

[SetArc](#)

[IsArc](#)

[IsEqual](#)

[Mag](#)

[Distance](#)

[Cross](#)

[Move](#)

[Rotate](#)

[Normalize](#)

[DistanceFromLine](#)

[ClosestPointOnLine](#)

Set (Layout Editor)

Use: Set both the x and y -coordinates of the Point, in meters. Return *this* Point.

Syntax: oPoint.Set(<x>, <y>)

Return Value: This Point object.

VB Example: oPoint = oPoint.Set(1e-3, 1e-3)

SetX (Layout Editor)

Use: Set the x-coordinate of the Point, in meters. Return *this* Point.

Syntax: oPoint.SetX(<x>)

Return Value: This Point object.

VB Example: oPoint = oPoint.SetX(1e-3)

GetX (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the x-coordinate of the Point, in meters.

Syntax: oPoint.GetX()

Return Value: X-coordinate.

VB Example: x = oPoint.GetX()

SetY (Layout Editor)

Use: Set the y-coordinate of the Point, in meters. Return *this* Point.

Syntax: oPoint.SetY(<y>)

Return Value: This Point object.

VB Example: oPoint = oPoint.SetY(1e-3)

GetY (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the y-coordinate of the Point, in meters.

Syntax: oPoint.GetY()

Return Value: Y-coordinate.

VB Example: y = oPoint.GetY()

SetArc (Layout Editor)

Use: Set whether the given point is an arc. For arc-points, the x-coordinate is used to specify signed height. Return *this* Point.

Syntax: oPoint.SetArc(<isArc>)

Return Value: This Point object.

VB Example: oPoint = oPoint.SetArc(True)

IsArc (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon is defined by an arc-segment.

Syntax: oPolygon.IsArc()

VB Example: isArc = oPolygon.IsArc()

IsEqual (Layout Editor)

Use: Test whether this point is equal to another. If tolerance is not specified, a default 1e-9 is used.

Syntax: oPoint.IsEqual(<oPoint>, [<Tolerance>])

VB Example:


```
isEqual1 = oPointThis.IsEqual(oPointOther)  
isEqual2 = oPointThis.IsEqual(oPointOther, 1e-6)
```

Mag (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the magnitude of the given Point

Syntax: oPoint.Mag()

VB Example: mag = oPoint.Mag()

Distance (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the distance from this point to another.

Syntax: oPointThis.Distance(oPointOther)

VB Example: dist = oPointThis.Distance(oPointOther)

Cross (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the cross product of this point with another. In 2D, this is simply the determinant of [x1 x2; y1 y2].

Syntax: oPointThis.Cross(oPointOther)

VB Example: cross = oPointThis.Cross(oPointOther)

Move (Layout Editor)

Use: Translate this Polygon by the vector specified in the provided Point. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.Move(<oPoint>)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oPolygon.Move(oLayout.Point().Set(1,1))

Rotate (Layout Editor)

Use: Rotate this Polygon counter clockwise (CCW) about a center specified by the provided Point. Angle is in radians. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.Rotate(<AngRad>, <oPoint>)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oPolygon.Rotate(pi/2, oLayout.Point())

Normalize (Layout Editor)

Use: Normalize this point. Return this point.

Syntax: oPoint.Normalize()

Return Value: This Point object.

VB Example: oPoint = oPoint.Normalize()

DistanceFromLine (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the distance from this point to a line defined by two additional points.

Syntax: oPoint.DistanceFromLine(<oPoint>, <oPoint>)

VB Example: dist = oPoint.DistanceFromLine(oLayout.Point().Set(0,0), oLayout.Point().Set(1,0))

ClosestPointOnLine (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the closest point to this on a line defined by the two input points.

Syntax: oPoint.ClosestPointOnLine(<oPoint>, <oPoint>)

Return Value: The closest point, as a Point Object.

VB Example: oPointClosest = oPoint.ClosestPointOnLine(oLayout.Point().Set(0,0), oLayout.Point().Set(1,0))

Polygon Object (Layout Editor)

The Polygon object provides a polygon container in a 2D Cartesian coordinate system. Objects have no link to specific Layout primitives. All values and interfaces are specified in meters.

A Layout object can be used to create an empty, and open, Polygon as:

```
oPolygon = oLayout.Polygon()
```

The following methods are available.

[AddPoint](#)

[SetClosed](#)

[IsClosed](#)

[Move](#)

[Rotate](#)

[Scale](#)

[MirrorX](#)

[GetPoints](#)

[AddHole](#)

[HasHoles](#)

[GetHoles](#)

[HasArcs](#)

[HasSelfIntersections](#)

[BBoxLL](#)

[BBoxUR](#)

[IsParametric](#)

[IsConvex](#)

[IsPoint](#)

[IsSegment](#)

[IsArc](#)

[IsBox](#)

[IsCircle](#)

[GetBoundingCircleCenter](#)

[GetBoundingCircleRadius](#)

[Area](#)

[PointInPolygon](#)

[CircleIntersectsPolygon](#)

[GetIntersectionType](#)

[GetClosestPoint](#)

[GetClosestPoints](#)

[Unite](#)

[Intersect](#)

[Subtract](#)

[Xor](#)

AddPoint (Layout Editor)

Command: Add a point to the polygon. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.AddPoint(<oPoint>)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon=oPolygon.AddPoint(oLayout.Point().Set(0,1))

SetClosed (Layout Editor)

Use: Set whether a polygon is open or closed. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.SetClosed(isClosed)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oPolygon.SetClosed(True)

IsClosed (Layout Editor)

Use: Get whether a polygon is open or closed.

Syntax: oPolygon.IsClosed()

```
VB Example: isClosed = oPolygon.IsClosed()
```

Move (Layout Editor)

Use: Translate this Polygon by the vector specified in the provided Point. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.Move(<oPoint>)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

```
VB Example: oPolygon = oPolygon.Move(oLayout.Point().Set(1,1))
```

Rotate (Layout Editor)

Use: Rotate this Polygon counter clockwise (CCW) about a center specified by the provided Point. Angle is in radians. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.Rotate(<AngRad>, <oPoint>)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

```
VB Example: oPolygon = oPolygon.Rotate(pi/2, oLayout.Point())
```

Scale (Layout Editor)

Scales the polygon by the specified factor.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<factor>	Integer	Scaling factor.
	<centerPoint>	Object	Any oPoint object. See: Point Object .
Return Value	Polygon object.		

Python Syntax	Scale(<factor>, <centerPoint>)
Python Example	<code>oPolygon.Scale(2, oPoint)</code>

VB Syntax	Scale <factor>, <centerPoint>
VB Example	<code>oPolygon.Scale 2, oPoint</code>

MirrorX (Layout Editor)

Use: Mirror this Polygon about the line defined by the provided X-coordinate. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: `oPolygon.MirrorX(x-coord)`

Return Value: This Polygon object.

VB Example: `oPolygon = oPolygon.MirrorX(0.0)`

GetPoints (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a list of Point objects defining this Polygon.

Syntax: `oPolygon.GetPoints()`

Return Value: List of Point objects.

VB Example: `ptList = oPolygon.GetPoints()`

AddHole (Layout Editor)

Use: Add a hole to a Polygon. The hole is defined by the input Polygon object. Return this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.AddHole(oPolygon)

Return Value: This Polygon object.

VB Example: oPolygon = oPolygon.AddHole(oPolygonHole)

HasHoles (Layout Editor)

Use: Get whether a Polygon has holes.

Syntax: oPolygon.HasHoles()

VB Example: HasHoles = oPolygon.HasHoles()

GetHoles (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a list of holes owned by this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.GetHoles()

Return Value: List of holes as Polygon objects.

VB Example: HoleList = oPolygon.GetHoles()

HasArcs (Layout Editor)

Use: Get whether this Polygon has any arc-segments.

Syntax: oPolygon.HasArcs()

VB Example: HasArcs = oPolygon.HasArcs()

HasSelfIntersections (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon has any self-intersections. Default tolerance is 1e-9, or it may be explicitly provided.

Syntax: oPolygon.HasSelfIntersections(<tolerance>)

```
VB Example: hasSelfInt1 = oPolygon.HasSelfIntersections() # default tol=1e-9
hasSelfInt2 = oPolygon.HasSelfIntersections(1e-6)
```

BBoxLL (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the lower-left point for the bounding-box region of this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.BBoxLL()

Return Value: A Point object defining the lower-left coordinate.

```
VB Example: oPoint = oPolygon.BBoxLL()
```

BBoxUR (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the upper-right point for the bounding-box region of this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.BBoxUR()

Return Value: A Point object defining the upper-right coordinate.

```
VB Example: oPoint = oPolygon.BBoxUR()
```

IsParametric (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon is defined parametrically.

Syntax: oPolygon.IsParametric()

VB Example: isParametric = oPolygon.IsParametric()

IsConvex (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon is convex.

Syntax: oPolygon.IsConvex()

VB Example: isConvex = oPolygon.IsConvex()

IsPoint (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon is defined by a point.

Syntax: oPolygon.IsPoint()

VB Example: isPt = oPolygon.IsPoint()

IsSegment (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon is defined by a segment.

Syntax: oPolygon.IsSegment

VB Example: isSeg = oPolygon.IsSegment

IsArc (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon is defined by an arc-segment.

Syntax: oPolygon.IsArc()

VB Example: `isArc = oPolygon.IsArc()`

IsBox (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon defines a box.

Syntax: `oPolygon.IsBox()`

VB Example: `isBox = oPolygon.IsBox()`

IsCircle (Layout Editor)

Use: Check whether this Polygon defines a circle.

Syntax: `oPolygon.IsCircle()`

VB Example: `isCircle = oPolygon.IsCircle()`

GetBoundingCircleCenter (Layout Editor)

Use: Get a Point defining the center of a bounding circle for this Polygon.

Syntax: `oPolygon.GetBoundingCircleCenter()`

Return Value: A Point object defining the bounding circle's center coordinate.

VB Example: `oPoint = oPolygon.GetBoundingCircleCenter()`

GetBoundingCircleRadius (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the radius of a bounding circle for this Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.GetBoundingCircleRadius()

Return Value: The bounding circle's radius.

VB Example: rad = oPolygon.GetBoundingCircleRadius()

Area (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the area of the Polygon, in square meters.

Syntax: oPolygon.Area()

VB Example: area = oPolygon.Area()

PointInPolygon (Layout Editor)

Use: Test whether the provided Point is in this Polygon. Points on the Polygon's boundary are considered in the Polygon.

Syntax: oPolygon.PointInPolygon(<oPoint>)

VB Example: hit = oPolygon.PointInPolygon(oPoint)

CircleIntersectsPolygon (Layout Editor)

Use: Test whether the circle defined by the input Point and radius hit this Polygon. Circles tangent to the Polygon's boundary are considered intersecting.

Syntax: oPolygon.CircleIntersectsPolygon(<oPointCenter>, <radius>)

VB Example: hit = oPolygon.CircleIntersectsPolygon(oPointCenter, 1e-3)

GetIntersectionType (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the intersection type of this Polygon with another. A tolerance can be optionally specified, or the default 1e-9 will be used.

Syntax: oPolygon.GetIntersectionType(<oPolygon>)

Return Value: Integer:

- 0 - No intersection
- 1 - This fully inside other
- 2 - Other fully inside this
- 3 - Common contour points
- 4 - Undefined intersection

```
VB Example: typ1 = oPolygon.GetIntersectionType(oPolygonOther) # default tol=1e-9
            typ2 = oPolygon.GetIntersectionType(oPolygonOther, 1e-6)
```

GetClosestPoint (Layout Editor)

Use: Find the closest Point on this Polygon's boundary to the Point provided.

Syntax: oPolygon.GetClosestPoint(<oPoint>)

Return Value: A Point object defining the closest location on this Polygon's boundary.

```
VB Example: oPointClosest = oPolygon.GetClosestPoint(oLayout.Point().Set(1.0,0))
```

GetClosestPoints (Layout Editor)

Use: Given another Polygon, find the closest Points on each. The closest Point on this Polygon is returned as the first Point in the list. The closest Point on the other Polygon is returned as the last (or second) Point in the list.

Syntax: oPolygon.GetClosestPoints(oPolygon)

Return Value: A list of Point objects.

```
VB Example: closestPointList = oPolygon.GetClosestPoints(oPolygonOther)
```

Unite (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes Boolean uniting of 2 or more *primitive* (polygons, rectangles, lines, or circles) objects.

Syntax: **Unite** Array ("NAME: *primitives*",

<object_name>, // 1st primitive name

<object_name>, // 2nd primitive, if any

...) // etc

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Unite Array("NAME:primitives", "circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Intersect (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes Boolean intersecting of 2 or more *primitive* (polygons, rectangles, lines, or circles) objects.

Syntax: **Intersect** Array ("NAME: *primitives*",

<object_name>, // 1st primitive name

<object_name>, // 2nd primitive, if any

...)// etc

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Intersect Array("NAME:primitives", "circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Subtract (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes boolean subtracting of one or more *primitive* (polygons, rectangles, lines, or circles) object(s) from another one.

Syntax: **Subtract** Array ("NAME: *primitives*",

<object_name>, // Primitive to subtract from

<object_name>, // 1nd primitive to subtract, if any

...) // etc

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Intersect Subtract ("NAME:primitives", "circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Xor (Layout Editor)

Use: Exclusive or (XOR) this Polygon with another and return as a list of Polygons.

Syntax: oPolygon.Xor(oPolygon)

Return Value: Xor as a list of Polygon objects.

VB Example:

```
resList = oPolygon.Xor(oPolygonOther)
```

Boolean Operations on Primitives

The following boolean operations on primitives are available.

[Unite \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Intersect \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Subtract \(Layout Editor\)](#)

Unite (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes Boolean uniting of 2 or more *primitive* (polygons, rectangles, lines, or circles) objects.

Syntax: **Unite** Array ("NAME: *primitives*",

<object_name>, // 1st primitive name

<object_name>, // 2nd primitive, if any

...) // etc

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Unite Array("NAME:primitives", "circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Intersect (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes Boolean intersecting of 2 or more *primitive* (polygons, rectangles, lines, or circles) objects.

Syntax: **Intersect** Array ("NAME: *primitives*",

<object_name>, // 1st primitive name

<object_name>, // 2nd primitive, if any

...)// etc

VB Example:

```
oEditor.Intersect Array("NAME:primitives", "circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Subtract (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes boolean subtracting of one or more *primitive* (polygons, rectangles, lines, or circles) object(s) from another one.

Syntax: **Subtract** Array ("NAME: *primitives*",


```
<object_name>, // Primitive to subtract from  
<object_name>, // 1nd primitive to subtract, if any  
... ) // etc  
  
VB Example:  
  
oEditor.Intersect Subtract ("NAME:primitives", "circle_0", "rect_2")
```

Coordinate System Methods

The following scripts are available for use with the Designer Coordinate System.

[CreateCS \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ClearRelative \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Create3DStructure \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetCSObjects \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Group \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[CreateGroupSelected \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[PositionRelative \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[SetCS \(Layout Editor\)](#)

CreateCS (Layout Editor)

Use: Inserts a new coordinate system (CS) into the currently active Layout design.

Command: Draw > Coordinate System > Create.

Syntax: There are two forms available:

```
CreateCS  
Array("NAME:Contents",  
Array("NAME:full_definition", "type:=", "CS", "N:=", <"CS name">),  
"placement:=", Array("x:=", <"x_coord">, "y:=", <"y_coord">),  
"Clf:=", <color flag>, "Col:=", <color> )
```

```
CreateCS  
Array("NAME:Contents",  
"Name:=", <"CS name">),  
"RelPos:=", Array(edge description))
```

Return Value: Text containing the name of the created relative coordinate system.

Parameters: <"CS name">

Text with the requested name for the relative coordinate system

<x_coord>

Text that is the X location for the relative coordinate system origin

<y_coord>

Text that is the Y location for the relative coordinate system origin

// the following arguments are optional

<color flag>

True if a color is being specified by the next parameter

<color>

Integer specifying the color for the relative coordinate system.

Only used if color flag is true;

<edge description> for primitive edges

"t:=", "pe", "from:=", <"prim">, "pos:=", <edge position>, "et:=", "pe", "prim:=",
<"prim">, "edge:=", <edge#>

<"prim">: text that is the primitive name

<edge position>

double between 0 and 1, inclusive

0 indicates the start of the edge

1 indicates the end of the edge

values in between are positions along the edge

`<edge#>`: integer that is the edge number on the primitive

`<edge description>` for via edges

`"t:=", "pe", "from:=", <"via">, "pos:=", <edge position>, "et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>, "sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>, "ey:=", <end Y location>,`

`"h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>`

`<"via">:`

text that is the name of the via to use

`<layer id>:`

an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use `<start X location>`,

`<start Y Location>:`

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc `<end X location>`, `<end Y Location>`:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>:

double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>:

double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

```
VB Example: oEditor.CreateCS Array("NAME:Contents", Array("NAME:full_definition",  
"type:=", "CS", "N:=", "CS_232"), "placement:=", Array("x:=", "-15mm", "y:=",  
"15mm"), "Clf:=", false, "Col:=", 8421504)
```

```
oEditor.CreateCS Array("NAME:Contents", "Name:=", "CS_15", "RelPos:=",  
Array("t:=", "pe", "from:=", "poly_1", "pos:=", 0, "et:=", "pe", "prim:=", "poly_1",  
"edge:=", 1))
```

```
oEditor.CreateCS Array("NAME:Contents", "Name:=", "CS_196", "RelPos:=",  
Array("t:=", "pe", "from:=", "via_0", "pos:=", 0, "et:=", "pse", "sel:=", "via_0",  
"layer:=", 10, "sx:=", -0.0015, "sy:=", -0.0015, "ex:=", 0.0015, "ey:=", -0.0015,  
"h:=", 0, "rad:=", 0))
```

ClearRelative (Layout Editor)

Use: Clear the relative positioning between a coordinate system (CS) and another object.

Command: None.

Syntax: oEditor.ClearRelative Array("NAME:elements", <CS1>, <CS2>, ...)

Return Value: None.

VB Example: oEditor.ClearRelative Array("NAME:elements", "CS_13")

Create3DStructure (Layout Editor)

Use: Place a set of primitives into a 3D structure coordinate system (i.e. a 3D via or cross-layer plate).

Command: None.

Syntax: oEditor.Create3DStructure <3D structure name>, Array("NAME:elements", <element1>, <element2>, ...)

Return Value: None.

VB Example: oEditor.Create3DStructure "S3D_11", Array("NAME:elements", "circle_10", "circle_9")

Group (Layout Editor)

Use: Groups a set of primitives into a coordinate system.

Command: None.

Syntax: oEditor.Group <CS name>, Array("NAME:elements", <element1>, <element2>, ...)

Return Value: None.

VB Example: oEditor.Group "CS_7", Array("NAME:elements", "rect_4", "rect_6")

CreateGroupSelected (Layout Editor)

Use: Groups a set of primitives into a subdesign.

Command: Layout > Group into Subdesign

Syntax: oEditor.CreateGroupSelected Array("NAME:elements", <selectable name>, ...)

Return Value: None.

VB Example: oEditor.CreateGroupSelected Array("NAME:elements", "1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6")

PositionRelative (Layout Editor)

Use: Position a coordinate system (CS), including 3D structures and components, relative to another object.

Command: Draw > Position Relative

Syntax: There are two forms available:

PositionRelative

Array("NAME:Contents",
"RelPos:=", Array(<edge description>)),
Array("NAME:elements", <coordinate system name>, < coordinate system name >, ...)

PositionRelative Array("NAME:Contents",
"RelPos:=", Array("t:=", "pr", "from:=", <edge port or pin name>)),
Array("NAME:elements", <coordinate system name>, <coordinate system name>, ...)

Return Value: None.

Parameters:

Array("NAME:elements", "CS_23")

<edge description> for primitive edges

"t:=", "pe", "from:=", <"prim">, "pos:=", <edge position>, "et:=", "pe", "prim:=", <"prim">, "edge:=", <edge#>

<"prim">: text that is the primitive name

<edge position>

double between 0 and 1, inclusive

0 indicates the start of the edge

1 indicates the end of the edge

values in between are positions along the edge

<edge#>: integer that is the edge number on the primitive

<edge description> for via edges

"t:=", "pe", "from:=", <"via">, "pos:=", <edge position>, "et:=", "pse",

"sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>, "sx:=", <start X location>,

"sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>, "ey:=",

<end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>

<"via">: text that is the name of the via to use

<layer id>: an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>: double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>: double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

< coordinate system name >

Text that contains the name of the coordinate system

<edge port or pin name>

Text that contains the name of the edge port or via

VB Example:

```
oEditor.PositionRelative Array("NAME:Contents", "RelPos:=", Array("t:=", "pe",  
"from:=", "poly_0", "pos:=", 0, "et:=", "pe", "prim:=", "poly_0", "edge:=", 3)),
```

```
Array("NAME:elements", "CS_23")
```

```
oEditor.PositionRelative Array("NAME:Contents", "RelPos:=", Array("t:=", "pe",  
"from:=", "via_0", "pos:=", 0, "et:=", "pse", "sel:=", "via_0", "layer:=", 10, "sx:=",  
0.0015, "sy:=", 0.0015, "ex:=", -0.0015, "ey:=", 0.0015, "h:=", 0, "rad:=", 0)),  
Array("NAME:elements", "CS_201")
```

GetCSObjects (Layout Editor)

Use: Given a coordinate system name, returns a list of the objects inside. Coordinate system names can be found using FindObjects ('Type', 'CS'). See [Find Objects](#).

Syntax: oLayout.GetCSObjects(<CS_name>)

Return Value: List of objects in the coordinate system.

VB Example: CS_objects = oLayout.GetCSObjects("CS_1")

SetCS (Layout Editor)

Use: Activate a coordinate system (CS).

Command: None.

Syntax: oEditor.SetCS <CS name or blank>

Return Value: None.

VB Example: oEditor.SetCS "CS_7" // activate CS_7

oEditor.SetCS "" // activate the 'global CS', i.e. no CS is active

Ungroup (Layout Editor)

Use: Reverses a group operation; deletes a coordinate system but leaves the primitives.

Command: None.

Syntax: oEditor.Ungroup Array("NAME:elements", <CS1>, <CS2>, ...)

Return Value: None.

VB Example: oEditor.Ungroup Array("NAME:elements", "CS_7")

Layers Methods

The following methods are available to manipulate layers:

AddLayer (Layout Editor)

AddStackupLayer (Layout Editor)

ChangeLayers (Layout Editor)

[ClearLayerMappings \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[CreateBoardBend \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[DuplicateAcrossLyrs \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetAllLayerNames \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetLayerInfo \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetStackupLayerNames \(Layout Editor\)](#)

ImportStackupXML (Layout Editor)

[ProcessBentModelCmd \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[RemoveLayer \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[SetLayerMapping \(Layout Editor\)](#)

SyncRigidFlexSandbox (Layout Editor)

ClearLayerMappings (Layout Editor)

Use: Clear layer mappings.

Command: None.

Syntax: ClearLayerMappings <component name>

Return Value: None.

Parameters: <component name> is a string that specifies the name of the component.

VB Example: oEditor.ClearLayerMappings "2"

CreateBoardBend (Layout Editor)

Creates a rigid-flex bend in a non-fixed zone in a design.

UI Access	None		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Contents>	Array	Structured Array containing: Array("Name:contents", "board bendGeometry:=", "<boardbendGeometry>")
	<boardbendGeometry>	Array	Structural Array containing: "Name:=", <string bend name>, "LayerName:=", "Outline", "lw:=", "<line width value>,"

			"PrimName:=", <string primary zone name>, "Definition:=", <DefinitionArray>) // see below
	<Definition>	Array	Structured Array containing: "Id:=", "<bend .edb ID number>"," "Poly:=", <poly>, // see below "Radius:=", "<value and unit of measure>"," "Angle:=", " <value and unit of measure>"," "ZonePrimId:=", <integer primary zone .edb ID number>, "BendIndex:=", // Integer used to determine pre- cedence of bends. If bends overlap, the bend with the higher index will be inactive.
	<Poly>	Array	Structured Array containing: "U:=" <string unit of measurement>, "x:=", <value>, "y:=", <value>, "x:=", <value>, "y:=", <value>,
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	CreateBoardBend(<Contents>,<boardbendGeometry>)

Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateBoardBend ["NAME:Contents", "board bendGeometry:=" , ["Name:=" , "board bend_example", "LayerName:=" , "Outline", "lw:=" , "0", "PrimName:=" , "Zone1", "Definition:=" , ["Id:=" , 12, "Poly:=" , ["U:=" , "cm", "x:=" , 3.75, "y:=" , 0.25, "x:=" , 3.70467214069287, "y:=" , 0], "Radius:=" , "124mil", "Angle:=" , "90deg", "ZonePrimId:=" , 9]]]</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateBoardBend<Contents>,<boardbendGeometry>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateBoardBend Array("NAME:Contents", "board bendGeometry:=" , Array("Name:=" , "board bend_example", "LayerName:=" , "Outline", "lw:=" , "0", "PrimName:=" , "Zone1" , "Definition:=" , Array("Id:=" , 12, "Poly:=" , Array("U:=" , "cm", "x:=" , 3.75, "y:=" , 0.25, "x:=" , 3.70467214069287, "y:=" , 0), "Radius:=" , "124mil", "Angle:=" , "90deg", "ZonePrimId:=" , 9))</pre>

DuplicateAcrossLyrs (Layout Editor)

Use: Duplicate selected objects (layout and footprint) to other layers.

Command: Draw > Duplicate > Across Layers

Syntax: DuplicateAcrossLyrs Array("NAME:elements", "element-name",...), Array("NAME:layers", "layer-name",...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <element-name> // The name of the element to be duplicated.

<layer-name> // The name of the layer to duplicate elements to.

VB Example: oEditor.DuplicateAcrossLyrs Array("NAME:elements", "poly_550"), Array("NAME:layers", "Top")

GetAllLayerNames (Layout Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetAllLayerNames

Return Value: Array of strings which are the names of all layers in the layout, blackbox, or footprint.

VB Example: None

GetLayerInfo (Layout Editor)

Retrieves information on a specified layer in the Layout editor.

UI Access	None		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LayerName>	String	Name of the layer
Return Value	An array of strings, as follows: - Type: type of name - TopBottomAssociation: "Top" "Neither" "Bottom" "Template" "Invalid"		

- Color: integer [representing rgb in hex]
- IsVisible: "true"|"false". This is true if any these types of objects are visible:
 - IsVisibleShape: "true"|"false"[for stackup layer only]
 - IsVisiblePath: "true"|"false"[for stackup layer only]
 - IsVisiblePad: "true"|"false"[for stackup layer only]
 - IsVisibleHole: "true"|"false"[for stackup layer only]
 - IsVisibleComponent: "true"|"false"[for stackup layer only]
- IsLocked: "true"|"false"
- LayerId: integer [the ID for the layer]

The following are also in the array if the layer is a stackup layer:

- Index: integer [the stackup order index]
- LayerThickness: double [total layer thickness, in meters]
- EtchFactor: double [This will not appear if the layer has no etch factor defined.]
- IsIgnored: "true"|"false"
- NumberOfSublayers: 1 [This is always 1.]
- Material0: material name
- FillMaterial0: material name
- Thickness0: expression with units
- LowerElevation0: expression with units
- If roughness is defined, some or all of the following appear:
 - Roughness0Type: Groiss | Huray
 - Roughness0: value and units or surface ratio value for Huray
 - BottomRoughness0 Type: Groiss | Huray
 - BottomRoughness0: value and units or surface ratio value for Huray
 - SideRoughness0 Type: Groiss | Huray

- SideRoughness0: value and units or surface ratio value for Huray

For example:

```
[ 'Type: signal', 'TopBottomAssociation: Neither', 'Color: 32512d', 'IsVisible: true', ' IsVisibleShape: true', ' IsVisiblePath: true', ' IsVisiblePad: true', ' IsVisibleHole: true', ' IsVisibleComponent: true', 'IsLocked: false', 'LayerId: 7', 'Index: 0', 'LayerThickness: 0', 'IsIgnored: false', 'NumberOfSublayers: 1', 'Material0: copper', 'FillMaterial0: FR4_epoxy', 'Thickness0: 0mil', 'Lower-Elevation0: 62mil', 'Roughness0 Type: Huray', 'Roughness0: 0mil, 2.9', 'BottomRoughness0 Type: Huray', 'BottomRoughness0: 0mil, 2.9', 'SideRoughness0 Type: Huray', 'SideRoughness0: 0mil, 2.9']
```

Python Syntax	GetLayerInfo(<layer_name>)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout") oEditor.GetLayerInfo("TopLayer")</pre>

VB Syntax	GetLayerInfo <layer_name>
VB Example	<pre>Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("Layout") oModule.GetLayerInfo "TopLayer"</pre>

GetStackupLayerNames (Layout Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetStackupLayerNames

Return Value: array of strings which are the names of all layers in the layout, blackbox, or footprint.

Parameters: None

ProcessBentModelCmd (Layout Editor)

Processes and generates a model for a design with one or more rigid-flex bends.

UI Access	None
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ProcessBentModelCmd
Python Example	

VB Syntax	ExportNetlist <solution> <fileName>
VB Example	oEditor.ProcessBentModelCmd

RemoveLayer (Layout Editor)

Use: Removes a layer or stackup layer.

Command: Remove Layer from a layout or footprint definition

Syntax: RemoveLayer (<LayerName>)

Return Value: None.

Parameters: <LayerName>

Type: <String>

VB Example: oEditor.RemoveLayer ("T3 C1 sub")

oDefinitionEditor.RemoveLayer("Top3 Footprint")

Note As with other Layout scripting interface commands that modify the layout, this command is not intended for use within scripts that define footprints. The command behavior from within such a script is undefined and may be unexpected. Use the LayoutHost scripting interface commands within scripts that define footprints. Users can, however, execute the **RemoveLayer** command from both general and **IC** modes, although the command functions differently in each environment. Refer to RemoveLayer (IC Editor).

SetLayerMapping (Layout Editor)

Use: Set layer mapping.

Command: None.

Syntax: SetLayerMapping <component name>, <design layer>, <footprint layer>

Return Value: None.

Parameters: <component name> is a string that specifies the name of the component

<design layer> is a string that specifies the name of the design layer

<footprint layer> is a string that specifies the name of the footprint layer

VB Example: oEditor.SetLayerMapping "2", "Bottom Signal", "Top"

Net and NetClass Methods

The following net and net class primitives are available:

[CreateNetClass](#)

[DeleteNets](#)

[DelNetClass](#)

[GetNetClasses](#)

[GetNetClassNets](#)

[GetNetConnections](#)

[HighlightNet](#)

[ModifyNetClass](#)

[SetNetVisible](#)

ToggleNetHighlight

CreateNetClass

*Use:*Create a new net class into a layout.

*Command:*CreateNetClass.

*Syntax:*CreateNetClass (<name> <description> <nets name list>)

*Return Value:*None

*VB Example:*oEditor.CreateNetClass "power", "power nets", Array("A_D2D_VDD_0", "A_D2D_VDD_1", "A_D2D_VSS_0")

DeleteNets (Layout Editor)

Removes specified nets from the project.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<netName>	String	Name of unwanted net.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteNets ([<netName>, ...])
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DeleteNets (["NET_1", "NET_2", "NET_3"])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeleteNets Array (<netName>, ...)
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.DeleteNets Array("NET_1") oEditor.DeleteNets Array("NET_2", "NET_3", "NET_4")</pre>

DelNetClass

*Use:*Delete a net class in a layout.

*Command:*DelNetClass

*Syntax:*DelNetClass (<names>)

*Return Value:*None

*VB Example:*oEditor.DelNetClass Array ("power")

GetNetClasses

*Use:*Gets all the net classes in a layout.

*Command:*GetNetClasses

*Syntax:*GetNetClasses ()

*Return Value:*None

*VB Example:*oEditor. GetNetClasses

GetNetClassNets

*Use:*Gets the list of nets in a net class.

*Command:*GetNetClassNets

*Syntax:*GetNetClassNets (<name>)

*Return Value:*None

```
VB Example: oEditor. GetNetClassNets Array ("power")
```

GetNetConnections (Layout Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetNetConnections(<netName>)

Return Value: Array of strings containing the connections for the net identified by the

netName argument. The strings in the array are in one of four formats:

"ComponentPin compID pinname x y EdgePort"

"ComponentPin compID pinname x y PinPadstack: padstackName"

"InterfacePort portname portID x y Padstack: padstackName"

"EdgePort portname portID EdgeInfo: Primitive id, edge index[Primitive id, edge index]"

where *compID* is the component instance identifier, *pinname* is the name of the connected pin, *x* and *y* are the connection point, *padstackName* is the name of the padstack, *portname* is the name of the port, *portID* is the identifier for the interface port, and *id* and *index* identify edges involved in an edgeport.

Parameters: <netName>

Type: String

The name of the net.

```
VB Example: netArray = oEditor.GetNetConnections("net_1")
```

HighlightNet (Layout Editor)

Highlights or removes the highlight from all elements in a net.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<requiredParameterKeyword>	String	Required first parameter which must have the value "Name:Args".
	<requiredNetKeyword>	String	Required second parameter which must have the value "Name:=". Must be the first parameter for each net.
	<netName>	String	Name of the net.
	<requiredFlagKeyword>	String	Required fourth parameter which must have the value "Hi:=". Must be the third parameter for each net.
	<highlightFlag>	Boolean	True if the net should be highlighted. False if it should not.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	HighlightNet ("Name:Args", "Name:=", "<netName>", "Hi:=", <highlightFlag>, ...)]
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.HighlightNet (["NAME:Args", "Name:=", "net_0", "Hi:=", True])</pre>

VB Syntax	HighlightNet Array("Name:Args", "Name:=", " <netName>", "Hi:=", <highlightFlag>, ...)
VB Example	<pre>Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSS3D1") Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout") oEditor.HighlightNet Array("NAME:Args", "Name:=", "net_0", "Hi:=", false)</pre>

ModifyNetClass

Use: Modify an existing net class in a layout.

Command: ModifyNetClass

Syntax: ModifyNetClass (<name> <new name> <new description> <new nets name list>)

Return Value: None

VB Example: oEditor.ModifyNetClass "power", "power", "new power nets", Array("A_D2D_VDD_0", "A_D2D_VDD_1", "A_D2D_VSS_0", "VDD_DIG_0", "VDD_DIG_1")

SetNetVisible (Layout Editor)

Shows and highlights or hides specified nets in the Layout Editor. Multiple nets can be highlighted or hidden at once.

UI Access	On the Nets tab of the Nets window, highlight and right click on one or more nets. Click Hide or any of the Show options.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<requiredParameterKeyword>	String	Required first parameter which must have the value "Name:Args".
	<requiredNameKeyword>	String	Required second parameter which must have the value

			"Name:=". Must be the first parameter for each net.
	<netName>	String	Name of the net
	<requiredFlagKeyword>	String	Required fourth parameter which must have the value "Vis:=". Must be the third parameter for each net.
	<visibilityFlag>	Boolean	True if the net should be visible. False if it should be hidden.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	SetNetVisible(["Name:Args", "Name:=", "<netName>", "Vis:=", <highlightFlag>, ...])
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.SetNetVisible(["NAME:Args", "Name:=", "Net_1", "Vis:=", True]) oEditor.SetNetVisible(["NAME:Args", "Name:=", "<NO-NET>", "Vis:=", False, "Name:=", "Ground", "Vis:=", False, </pre>

	<pre>"Name:=", "Chassis", "Vis:=", True])</pre>

VB Syn- tax	SetNetVisible Array ("Name:Args", "Name:=", "<netName>", "Vis:=", <visibilityFlag>, ...)
VB Exa- mple	<pre>oEditor.SetNetVisible Array("NAME:Args", "Name:=", "NET_1", "Vis:=", true) oEditor.SetNetVisible Array("NAME:Args", "Name:=", "<NO-NET>", "Vis:=", false, "Name:=", "Ground", "Vis:=", false, "Name:=", "Chassis", "Vis:=", true)</pre>

Port Methods

The following port methods are available:

[AddCircuitRefPort](#)

[AddPortsToAllNets](#)

[AddPortsToNets](#)

[AddRefPort](#)

[AlignPorts](#)

[AssignCircuitRefPort](#)

[AssignRefPort](#)

[ClearRefPort](#)

[CreateCircuitPort](#)

[CreateEdgePort](#)

[CreateNPort](#)

[CreatePortInstancePorts](#)

[CreatePortsOnComponents](#)

[GetPortInfo](#)

[RemovePortsFromAllNets](#)

[RemovePortsFromNet](#)

[RemovePortsOnComponents](#)

AddCircuitRefPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Assign an edge as a reference to an existing port; model as a circuit port.

Command: AddCircuitRefPort

Syntax: AddCircuitRefPort

```
Array(<"port name">, <"port name">, ...),  
Array("NAME:Contents",  
"edge:=", Array(<edge description>), "edge:=, Array(<edge description>), ...)
```

Return Value: None.

Parameters: <edge description> for primitive edges

```
"et:=", "pe", "prim:=", <"prim">, "edge:=", <edge#>
```

```
<"prim">:
```

text that is the primitive name

```
<edge#>:
```

integer that is the edge number on the primitive

```
<edge description>:
```

for via edges

```
"et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>,  
"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>,  
"ey:=", <end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>
```

```
<"via">:
```

text that is the name of the via to use

```
<layer id>:
```

an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>:

double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>:

double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

```
VB Example: oEditor.AddCircuitRefPort Array("Port3"), Array("NAME:Contents", "edge:=", _  
Array("et:=", "pe", "prim:=", "rect_2", "edge:=", 1))
```

AddPortsToAllNets (Layout Editor)

Use: Adds ports to all the pins in all the nets.

Command: Layout tab under Nets right-click and click **Create Ports**.

Syntax: AddPortsToAllNets

Return Value: None

Parameters: None.

VB Example:

```
oEditor. AddPortsToAllNets
```

AddPortsToNet (Layout Editor)

Use: Add ports to all the pins on the designated nets.

Command: In Layout right-click and click **Port > Create Ports on Net**.

Layout tab under Nets, right-click and click **Create Ports**.

Syntax: AddPortsToNet Array("NAME:Nets", "net-name", ...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: net-name the name of a net; all pins on this particular net receive ports.

VB Example:

```
oEditor.AddPortsToNet Array("NAME:Nets", "CB1", "CB5")
```

AddRefPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Create a reference port from edges and associate with each of the named ports.

Command: (When more than 2 edges are selected.)

Draw > Port > Create

Right-click > Port > Create

Also available through toolbar icon.

Syntax: AddRefPort

```
Array(<"port name">, <"port name">, ...),
```

```
Array("NAME:Contents",
```

```
"edge:=", Array(<edge description>), "edge:=", Array(<edge description>), ...)
```

Return Value: None.

Parameters: <edge description> for primitive edges

"et:=", "pe", "prim:=", <"prim">, "edge:=", <edge#>

<"prim">:

text that is the primitive name

<edge#>:

integer that is the edge number on the primitive

<edge description>

for via edges

"et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>,
"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>,
"ey:=", <end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>

<"via">:

text that is the name of the via to use

<layer id>:

an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>:

double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>:

double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

```
VB Example: oEditor.AddRefPort Array("Port3"), Array("NAME:Contents", "edge=",
Array("et=", "pe", "prim=", "line_998", "edge=", 0))
oEditor.AddRefPort Array("Port1"), Array("NAME:Contents", "edge=",
Array("et=", "pse", "sel=", "via_5", "layer=", 10, "sx=", 0.0015, "sy=", 0.0015,
"ex=", -0.0015, "ey=", 0.0015, "h=", 0, "rad=", 0))
```

AlignPorts (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes automatic alignment of the microwave ports of the components, EdgePorts, and Pins referenced in the argument. In case the list is empty, aligns ALL the microwave ports in the layout.

Command: None.

Syntax: **AlignPorts** Array ("NAME: *elements*",
 <object_name>, // 1st object
 <object_name>, // 2nd object, if any
 ...) // etc

Return Value: None.

Parameters: The LayoutComp's ID

VB Example: oEditor.Paste Array ("NAME:elements", "1", "2")
 oEditor.Paste Array ("NAME:elements")

AssignCircuitRefPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Assign the internal port as a reference to an existing port; model as a circuit port.

Command: AssignCircuitRefPort

Syntax: AssignCircuitRefPort

 Array(<"port name">, <"port name">, ...),
 Array("NAME:Contents",
 "edge:=", Array(<edge description>), "edge:=", Array(<edge description>), ...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <"layer">

 Type: text

 Description: layer name.

<"port">

Type: text

Description: a port or pin name.

<edge description> for primitive edges

```
"et:=", "pe", "prim:=", <"prim">, "edge:=", <edge#>
```

```
<"prim">
```

Type: text

Description: primitive name

```
<edge#>
```

Type: integer

Description: edge number on the primitive

<edge description> for via edges

```
"et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>,  
"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>,  
"ey:=", <end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>
```

```
<"via">:
```

text that is the name of the via to use

<layer id>:

an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>:

double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>:

double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

VB Example: oEditor.AssignCircuitRefPort Array("pin_1"), "pin_2"

AssignRefPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Assign the named internal port as a reference for each of the named ports.

Command: AssignRefPort

Syntax: AssignRefPort

Array(<"port name">, <"port name">, ...),

Array("NAME:Contents",

"edge:=", Array(<edge description>), "edge:=", Array(<edge description>), ...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <"layer">

Type: text

Description: layer name.

<"port">

Type: text

Description: a port or pin name.

<edge description>

for primitive edges

"et:=", "pe", "prim:=", <"prim">, "edge:=", <edge#>

<"prim">

Type: text

Description: primitive name

<edge#>

Type: integer

Description: edge number on the primitive

<edge description>

for via edges

```
"et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>,  
"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>,  
"ey:=", <end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>
```

<"via">:

text that is the name of the via to use

<layer id>:

an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>:

double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>:

double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

VB Example: oEditor.AssignRefPort Array("pin_1"), "pin_2"

ClearRefPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Clear references (or referencing) ports from each of the named ports.

Command: Draw > Clear reference Port

Syntax: **ClearRefPort** Array("Port1", ...)

Return Value: None.

VB Example: oEditor.ClearRefPort Array("Port1", ...)

CreateCircuitPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Create a circuit port between two points.

Command: Draw > Create Circuit Ports

Syntax: CreateCircuitPort Array("NAME:Location", "PosLayer:=", "layer name", "X0:=", _
x-value, "Y0:=", y-value, "NegLayer:=", "layer name", "X1:=", x-value, "Y1:=", y-value)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <"layer">

Type: text

Description: layer name.

<"port">

Type: text

Description: a port or pin name.

<edge description>

for primitive edges

"et:=", "pe", "prim:=", <"prim">, "edge:=", <edge#>

<"prim">

Type: text

Description: primitive name

<edge#>

Type: integer

Description: edge number on the primitive

<edge description>

for via edges


```
"et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>,  
"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>,  
"ey:=", <end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>
```

<"via">:

text that is the name of the via to use

<layer id>:

an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>:

double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>:

double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

VB Example: oEditor.CreateCircuitPort Array("NAME:Location", "PosLayer:=", "Top", "X0:=", _
-0.003, "Y0:=", 0.003, "NegLayer:=", "Top", "X1:=", 0.002, "Y1:=", 0.003)

CreateEdgePort (Layout Editor)

Creates an edge port using the specified edges.

UI Access	Draw > Port > Create or Right-click > Port > Create.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<EdgePortArray>	Array	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., "Contents") containing the following arguments: <NAME:Contents> <Edge> <External>
	<NAME:Contents>	String	Identifies the contents of the array (i.e., "Contents").
	<Edge>	Array	Array containing separate arrays for primitive edges and via edges. For primitive edges, array contains: <Et> <Prim> <Edge> For via edges, array contains: <Et> <Sel> <Layers>

			<Sx> <Sy> <Ex> <Ey> <H> <Rad>
			Note: Array can repeat in the same command.
	<Et>	String	Type of new edge port (i.e., "pe" for primitive edge or "pse" for pad-stack edge or via).
	<Prim>	String	Name of the target primitive.
	<Edge#>	Integer	Edge number of the target primitive.
	<Sel>	String	Name of the target via.
	<Layers>	Integer	Layer ID of the pad of the target via.
	<Sx>	Integer	Starting X coordinate for the arc of the new edge port.
	<Sy>	Integer	Starting Y coordinate for the arc of the new edge port.
	<Ex>	Integer	Ending X coordinate for the arc of the new edge port.
	<Ey>	Integer	Ending Y coordinate for the arc of the new edge port.
	<H>	Integer	Arc height of the new edge port (e.g., enter 0 for a straight edge).
	<rad>	String	Arc size of the new edge port (e.g., enter 0 for a straight edge).
	<External>	Boolean	True — the port is external. False — the port is internal.
Return Value	Text containing the name of the created edge port. (Returns an empty name if the edge port is not created.)		

Python Syntax	CreateEdgePort(<EdgePortArray>)
Python Example	Primitive edge port: <pre>oEditor.CreateEdgePort ("NAME:Contents", "edge:=", ("et:=", "pe", "prim:=", "rect_167", "edge:=", 0), "edge:=", ("et:=", "pe", "prim:=", "rect_167", "edge:=", 3), "external:=", true))</pre> Via edge port: <pre>oEditor.CreateEdgePort ("NAME:Contents", "edge:=", ("et:=", "pse", "sel:=", "via_0", "layer:=", 10, "sx:=", -0.0015, "sy:=", -0.0015, "ex:=", 0.0015, "ey:=", -0.0015, "h:=", 0, "rad:=", 0), "external:=", true))</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateEdgePort<EdgePortArray>
VB Example	Primitive edge port: <pre>oEditor.CreateEdgePort Array("NAME:Contents", "edge:=", Array("et:=", "pe", "prim:=", "rect_167", "edge:=", 0), "edge:=", Array("et:=", "pe", "prim:=", "rect_167", "edge:=", 3), "external:=", true)</pre> Via edge port: <pre>oEditor.CreateEdgePort Array("NAME:Contents", "edge:=", Array("et:=", "pse", "sel:=", "via_0", "layer:=", 10, "sx:=", -0.0015, "sy:=", -0.0015, "ex:=", 0.0015,</pre>

	"ey:=", -0.0015, "h:=", 0, "rad:=", 0), "external:=", true)

CreateNPort (Layout Editor)

Use: Creates an N-Port definition and component and adds them to the current project, layout, and schematic.

Syntax: **CreateNPort**<Array>

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created component.

Parameters: Array("NAME:Contents",
"definition_name:=", <nport_definition_name>,
"placement:=", <component_placement>,
"layer:=", <placement_layer_name>,
<nport_data_definition>)

<nport_definition_name>:

quoted string (name of the component definition)

<component_placement>:

Array("x:=", <value>, // x coordinate

"y:=", <value>, // y coordinate

"scaling:=", <value>) // double

<nport_data_definition> - see the I/O format in TODO

```
VB Example: oEditor.CreateNPort
Array("NAME:Contents",
"definition_name:=", "NetworkData3",
"placement:=",
Array("x:=", "-9mm",
"y:=", "-5mm",
"scaling:=", "2"),
"layer:=", "Symbols",
Array("NAME:NPortData",
Array("NAME:NetworkData2",
"filelocation:=", "UsePath",
"filename:=", "",
"domain:=", "frequency",
"numberofports:=", 2,
"datamode:=", "Import",
"devicename:=", "", "
ImpedanceTab:=", 1,
"NoiseDataTab:=", 1,
```

```
"DCBehaviorTab:=", 1,  
"SolutionName:=", "",  
"dcbehavior:=", "DCOpen",  
"displayformat:=", "MagnitudePhase",  
"datatype:=", "SMatrix",  
"interptype:=", "Linear",  
"extratype:=", "Same as interpolation",  
"ShowRefPin:=", 0,  
"RefNodeCheckbox:=", 1)))
```

CreatePortInstancePorts (Layout Editor)

Use: Create port on port instances.

Command: Right-Click-Menu > Port > Create

Syntax: CreatePortInstancePorts Array("NAME:elements", "element-name",...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <element-name>

Type: string

// Name of a port instance on which ports will be created.

VB Example:

```
oEditor.CreatePortInstancePorts Array("NAME:elements", "0:106")
```

CreatePortsOnComponents (Layout Editor)

Use: Create port on port instances of selected components.

Command: Right-Click-Menu > Port > Create Ports on Component

Syntax: CreatePortsOnComponentsArray("NAME:elements", "element-name",...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <element-name>

 Type: string

 // Name of a component.

 // Ports are created on the unconnected port instances of the selected components.

VB Example:

```
oEditor.CreatePortsOnComponents Array("NAME:elements", "0")
```

GetPortInfo (Layout Editor)

Use: Request information on a port or pin.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetPortInfo<"name">

Return Value: an array of text as follows:

 For pins and ports that are not edge ports:

 Name=<name>

 Type=Pin, Padstack: <padstack definition name>

 X=<X coordinate>

 Y=<Y coordinate>

ConnectionPoints=<connection description>; <connection description>,...

NetName=<net name>

For edge ports:

Name=<name>

Type=EdgePort

X=<X coordinate>

Y=<Y coordinate>

ConnectionPoints=<connection description>; <connection description>,...

NetName=<net name>

<name>

Text containing the name of the pin or port

<padstack definition name>

Text containing the name of the associated padstack definition

<X coordinate>

Double indicating the X location of the pin or port location

<Y coordinate>

Double indicating the Y location of the pin or port location

<connection description>

< X coordinate> <Y coordinate> Dir:<direction> Layer: <layer name>

<direction>

Either NONE or a double giving the angle in degrees for the connection direction

<layer name>

Name of the layer for the connection point being described.

Example returned values:

Name=Pin1

Type=Pin, Padstack: Padstack

X=0.000744

Y=0.015537

ConnectionPoints= 0.000744 0.015537 Dir:NONE Layer: Top; 0.000744 0.015537

Dir:NONE Layer: Ground; 0.000744 0.015537 Dir:NONE Layer: Bottom

NetName=Pin1

Name=Port1

Type=EdgePort

X=-0.008120

Y=0.004264

ConnectionPoints= -0.008120 0.004264 Dir:90.000000 Layer: Bottom

NetName=Port1

Parameters: <"name">

Text that contains the name of the port or pin for which information is being requested.

VB Example:

```
Dim conns
conns = oEditor.GetPortInfo("Port1")
```

RemovePortsFromAllNets (Layout Editor)

Use: Removes ports from all the pins in all the nets.

Command: Layout tab under Nets right-click and click **Remove Ports**.

Syntax: RemovePortsFromAllNets

Return Value: None

Parameters: None.

VB Example: oEditor.RemovePortsFromAllNets

RemovePortsFromNet (Layout Editor)

Removes ports from all the pins on the designated nets.

UI Access	In the Layout window, right click the net and click Port > Remove Ports from Net or on the Nets tab of the Nets window, highlight and right click one or more nets and choose Remove Ports .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>requiredKeyword</i> >	String	Required parameter that must proceed all element names with the value "NAME:Nets".
	< <i>netName</i> >	String	Name of a net. Ports are removed from the port instances of the

	selected nets.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>RemovePortsFromNet(["NAME:Nets", <netName>, ...])</code>
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.RemovePortsFromNet (["NAME:Nets", "NET_1", "NET_2", "NET_3"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>RemovePortsFromNet Array("NAME:Nets", <netName>, ...)</code>
VB Example	<code>oEditor.RemovePortsFromNet Array("NAME:Nets", "NET_1", "NET_2", "NET_3")</code>

RemovePortsOnComponents (Layout Editor)

Remove ports on port instances of selected components. Multiple nets can be listed.

UI Access	Right click and choose Port > Remove Ports From Component .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<	String	Required parameter that must proceed all element names with

	<i>requiredKeyword</i> >		the value "NAME:elements".
	< <i>elementName</i> >	String	Name of a component. Ports are removed from the port instances of the selected components.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemovePortsOnComponents ("NAME:elements", < <i>elementName</i> >,...)
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.RemovePortsOnComponents (["NAME:elements", "0"])</pre>

VB Syntax	RemovePortsOnComponents Array("NAME:elements", " < <i>element-name</i> >","...)
VB Example	oEditor.RemovePortsOnComponents Array("NAME:elements", "0")

Miscellaneous Methods

The following miscellaneous methods are available.

[AlignObjects \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ChangeOptions \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ClipPlane \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[CopyToHFSS 3D Layout \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[CutOutSubDesign \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[DefeatureObjects \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Duplicate \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Edit3DComponentDefinition \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[EraseMeasurements \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ExportDXF \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ExportGDSII \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ExportGerber \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ExportNCDrill \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetComponentInfo \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetCompInstanceFromRefDes \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetComponentPins \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetComponentPinInfo \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetEditorName \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetMaterialList \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetProperties \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetPropertyValue \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[GetSelections \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[Heal \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[PageSetup \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[PushExcitations \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[SelectAll \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[SetPropertyValue \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[StitchLines \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[UnselectAll \(Layout Editor\)](#)

[ZoomToFit \(Layout Editor\)](#)

AlignObjects (Layout Editor)

Use: Align objects, e.g. primitives, relative to each other.

Command: AlignObjects

Syntax: AlignObjects

Array("NAME:align", <"alignment">, ...),

Array("NAME:elements", <"elem">, ...)

Return Value: Return Value: None

Parameters: <"alignment">

Type: text

Description: any one of:

"AlignLeft"

"AlignRight"

"CenterHorz" - align centers horizontally

"DistributeCentersHorz" - distribute object centers evenly horizontally

"SpaceEdgesHorz" - space objects equal distances apart horizontally

"AlignTop"

"AlignBottom"

"CenterVert" - align centers vertically

"DistributeCentersVert" - distribute object centers evenly vertically

"SpaceEdgesVert" - space objects equal distances apart vertically

"elem">

Type: text

Description: name of element (primitive, component, etc.) to align

Example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSS 3D Layout1")
```

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")
```

```
oEditor.AlignObjects Array("NAME:align", "AlignLeft"), Array("NAME:elements", "circle_2", "rect_1", "poly_3")
```

ChangeOptions (Layout Editor)

Use: Changes options for an existing layout. (Does not change global options specified in the registry.) Only those options being changed need to be specified. Options not specified are not affected.

Command: None.

Syntax: ChangeOptions Array("NAME:options",<OptionData>,...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <OptionData> can be of varying forms:

Type: <String>

Type: integer

Type: Array(float, float, float, float)

```
VB Example: oEditor.ChangeOptions Array("NAME:options", _
"MajorSize:=", "20", _
"MinorSize:=", "1", "MajorColor:=", 8421376, _
"MinorColor:=", 16776960, _
"ShowGrid:=", false, "PageExtent:=", _
Array( -0.3, -0.1, 0.1, 0.1), _
"background color:=", 4194368, _
"DefaultToSketchMode:=", true, _
"fillMode:=", false, "PixelSnapTolerance:=", 22, _
"SnapTargetVertex_on:=", _
false, "SnapTargetEdgeCenter_on:=", false, _
"SnapTargetObjCenter_on:=", _
true, "SnapTargetEdge_on:=", true, _
"SnapTargetElecConnection_on:=", true, _
"SnapTargetIntersection_on:=", true, _
"SnapTargetGrid_on:=", false, _
"SnapSourceVertex_on:=", false, _
```

```

"SnapSourceEdgeCenter_on:=", false, _
"SnapSourceObjCenter_on:=", true, _
"SnapSourceEdge_on:=", true, _
"SnapSourceElecConnection_on:=", true, _
"ConstrainToGrid:=", false _
"defaultholesize:=", "5mil", _
"show connection points:=", true, _
"display vertex labels:=", true, _
"NetColor:=", 8421440, _
"rectangle description:=", 1, "snaptoport:=", false, _
"sym footprint scaling:=", _
0.385, "primary selection color:=", 32768, _
"secondary selection color:=", _
22784, "preview selection:=", true, "anglesnap:=", _
"59deg", "AllowDragOnFirstClick:=", true, _
"useFixedDrawingResolution:=", true, _
"DrawingResolution:=", "0.002mm", "Tol:=", _
Array(3E-009, 1.5E-008, 1E-012))

```

Note:

An error will be returned if this script command is not used at the top-level hierarchy.

- Global layout defaults are stored in the registry (Layout\Preferences\)
- Names of registry items were selected for backwards compatibility and are consistent with adsn, technology file, and scripting naming
- Local options are both script-able and undo-able
- Global options are neither script-able nor undo-able

Option	Description	Installed default	Registry, Scripting Names, Data Type
Arc Drawing Resolution	Controls drawing of segments for arcs - either dynamic and based on current zoom or fixed to specified value	Dynamic	"useFixedDrawingResolution" ¹ "DrawingResolution" ²
Major and Minor Grid lines	Spacing, color, and visibility	The grid is displayed. Spacing based on current default length units. Major grid lines are 10 minor grid lines apart. The line colors are light blue grays, with major grid lines being darker.	"MajorColor" ³ "MinorColor" ³ "MajorSize" ² "MinorSize" ² "ShowGrid" ¹
Drawing Extent	Specifies size and coordinates of the layout	Lower left of the layout is (-0.1, -0.1) and the upper right is (0.1, 0.1)	"PageExtent" ⁴
Background color	Color of the layout background	white	"background color" ³
Sketch Mode	Fill patterns and center lines are not drawn.	off	"DefaultToSketchMode" ¹
Solid Mode	Objects are filled in with solid color.	off	"fillMode" ¹

Draw Connection Points	Display pin symbols in the layout.	off	"show connection points" ¹
Draw Rats	Display lines indicating missing physical connections in nets	on	"draw rats" ¹
Label Vertices	Display property text labeling the vertices of selected polygons and lines.	off	"display vertex labels" ¹
Net Color	Color used for highlighting nets	light yellow	"NetColor" ³
Rectangle Description	Specifies if rectangles are described with two points or center point, width, and height	2 points	"rectangle description" ⁵
Default Hole Size	Default size for actual holes in a PC board	25 mil	"defaultholesize" ²
Align Microwave Components	Snaps components on entry.	on	"snaptoport" ¹
Symbol Footprint Scaling	Used to size symbol footprints placed in layout.	Based on data extent and current length units.	"sym footprint scaling" ⁶
Primary and Secondary Selection Colors	Colors used to indicate the first item selected and other items currently selected.	Primary color is red, secondary color is a darker red	"primary selectioncolor" ³ "secondary selection color" ³
Preview Selection	Highlight the object that would be selected with a left mouse button click in the current location.	off	"preview selection" ¹
Snapping options	Choose snapping sources and targets and the maximum distance (in pixels) for snapping to occur. Constrain edits to grid if desired.	Snap distance is 20 pixels. Snapping sources are vertex, edge center, object center, & elec. conn. Snapping targets are vertex, edge center, object center, elec. conn, & grid. Edits are constrained to grid.	"PixelSnapTolerance" ⁷ "SnapTargetVertex_on" ¹ "SnapTargetEdgeCenter_on" ¹ "SnapTargetObjCenter_on" ¹

	Note: Off-grid objects are ignored if ConstrainToGrid is asserted.		"SnapTargetIntersection_on" ¹ "SnapTargetGrid_on" ¹ "SnapSourceVertex_on" ¹ "SnapSourceEdgeCenter_on" ¹ "SnapSourceObjCenter_on" ¹ "SnapSourceEdge_on" ¹ "SnapSourceElecConnection_on" ¹ "ConstrainToGrid" ¹
Always Show Merge Layers Dialog	Controls display of the layer merging dialog.	off – Only show dialog when the user must be involved.	"AlwaysShowLayerMergeDlg" ¹
Rotation Increment	During rotation, objects are rotated by multiples of this amount.	Based on current angle units.	"anglesnap" ²
Allow Drag on first click	Selection and move with one left mouse button click.	false	"AllowDragOnFirstClick" ¹

The footnotes in the table above correspond to the following:

¹ = Integer with a value of 1 for on/true and 0 for off/false

² = String containing a amount and units

³ = Integer representing a Color

⁴ = An Array containing (lower left x, lower left y, upper right x, upper right y)

⁵ = Integer with a value of 0 for two points, and 1 for center/width/height

⁶ = String holding a double.

⁷ = Integer

ClipPlane (Layout Editor)

Truncates graphics at the XY-plane in the +Z direction. Clip planes can be used to truncate graphics in the Layout view, including mesh and fields plots.

UI Access	From the View menu, select Clip Plane , or from the View ribbon, select Add Clipping Plane .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	ClipPlane()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout") Editor.ClipPlane ("n1, n2, n3, et cetera") success = oEditor.ClipPlane("n1, n2, n3, et cetera")</pre>

VB Syntax	ClipPlane
VB Example	<pre>oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor"Layout" Editor.ClipPlane "n1, n2, n3, et cetera" Set success = oEditor.ClipPlane "n1, n2, n3, et cetera"</pre>

CopyToHFSS 3D Layout (Layout Editor)

Use: Generate a single, flat, HFSS 3D Layout design from a selection of components and/or sub-circuits.

Command: CopyToHFSS 3D Layout

Syntax: CopyToHFSS 3D Layout Array("NAME:elements", <"obj1">, <"obj2">, ...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <"obj1">

Type: text

// component or sub-circuit instance name.

Example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Nexxim1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")
oEditor.CopyToHFSS 3D Layout Array("NAME:elements", "1", "2", "3")
```

CutOutSubDesign (Layout Editor)

Use: Cut out a subdesign.

Command: CutOutSubDesign

Syntax: oEditor.CutOutSubDesign Array(

```
"NAME:Params",
"Name:=", <"name">,
"EMDesign:=", <boolean>,
"SubDesign:=", <boolean>,
"Within:=", <boolean>,
"Without:=", <boolean>,
"AutoGenExtent":=<boolean>,
```

```

"Expansion":=<double>,
"RoundCorner":=<boolean>,
"Increments":=<integer>,
"ExtentSel":=, Array(<"extent-poly">, ...),
Array("NAME:Nets", "net:=", Array(<"net-name">, <clip>), ...)

```

In place of "ExtentSel:=, Array(<"extent-poly">, ...) an explicit polygon can be used:

```

"Extent":=, Array("cl:=", true,
    "pt:=", Array(U:=", <"units">, "x:=", <double>, "y:=", <double>, ...))

```

Parameters: Name — name of the cutout design.

EMDesign — if true, create an EM design, otherwise create a Nexxim design.

Within — boolean; cut out the interior region.

Without — boolean; cut out the exterior region.

AutoGenExtent — boolean; when true, Circuit disregards both ExtentSel and Extent. Circuit will instead generate a polygonal shape around all nets which are not clipped.

Expansion — double; similar to the Auto Generate Extent dialog box. However, this is always a unitless fraction. By default it is set to .1.

RoundCorner — boolean; identical to the Auto Generate dialog box. By default this is set to true. In general, rounded corners are preferred when the cutout shape has acute or near-acute angles

Increments — integer; this is from the Auto Generate Dialog, and by default is set to true. This can greatly increase the running time and a small increase can make a big difference. It is probably best to experiment with this parameter first, rather than set it arbitrarily.

ExtentSel— an array of extent polygon names.

Extent — alternative to ExtentSel; an explicit polygon defined by coordinates.

cl — must always be true; indicates that the polygon is closed.

U — coordinate units, e.g. "mm"

pt — array of coordinate values.

x — x coordinate value

y — y coordinate value

Nets — the net information.

net — array of net information.

<"net-name">

"<no net trace>" — special value referring to traces not in a net.

"<no net fill>" — special value refereeing to fill polygons not in a net.

<design>:<net> — net within a particular design.

<net> — net within the active design.

<clip> — boolean true/false; if true, the net is clipped against the extent else the net is included but not clipped.

Return Value: None

Example: Using "extent_poly" as the selection extent:

```
oEditor.CutOutSubDesign Array("NAME:Params",
"Name:=", "EMDesign1_cutout",
"EMDesign:=", true,
"SubDesign:=", false,
```

```
"Within:=", true,  
"Without:=", false,  
"ExtentSel:=", Array("extent_poly", ...),  
Array("NAME:Nets",  
"net:=", Array("<no net trace>", true),  
"net:=", Array("<no net fill>", true),  
"net:=", Array("EMDesign1:GND", true) ... ))
```

Example: Example using an explicit polygon as the selection extent:

```
oEditor.CutOutSubDesign Array("NAME:Params",  
"Name:=", "EMDesign1_cutout",  
"EMDesign:=", true,  
"SubDesign:=", false,  
"Within:=", true,  
"Without:=", false,  
"Extent:=", Array(  
"cl:=", true,  
"pt:=", Array(  
"U:=", "mm",  
"x:=", 0,  
"y:=" 0, ) ),  
Array("NAME:Nets",
```

```
"net:=", Array("<no net trace>", true),  
"net:=", Array("<no net fill>", true),  
"net:=", Array("EMDesign1:GND", true) ... ))
```

Example: That will create a cutout around first the pos and then the neg trace from the Sample Project "Diff_Via" under Open Samples/EM/SI:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp  
Dim oDesktop  
Dim oProject  
Dim oDesign  
Dim oEditor  
Dim oModule  
  
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")  
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()  
oDesktop.RestoreWindow  
  
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Diff_Via")  
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("diffViaNominal")  
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")  
  
oEditor.CutOutSubDesign Array("NAME:Params", "Name:=", "diffViaNominal_pos", "EMDesign:=", _  
true, "SubDesign:=", false, "Within:=", true, "Without:=", false, "AutoGenExtent:=", _  
true, "Expansion:=", 0.1, "RoundCorners:=", false, "Increments:=", 1, "ExtentSel:=", Array(),  
Array("NAME:Nets", "net:=", Array( _
```

```
"diffViaNominal:neg", true), "net:=", Array("diffViaNominal:pos", false)))
oEditor.CutOutSubDesign Array("NAME:Params", "Name:=", "diffViaNominal_neg", "EMDesign:=", _
true, "SubDesign:=", false, "Within:=", true, "Without:=", false, "AutoGenExtent:=", _
true, "Expansion:=", 0.1, "RoundCorners:=", false, "Increments:=", 1, "ExtentSel:=", Array(),
Array("NAME:Nets", "net:=", Array( _
"diffViaNominal:neg", false), "net:=", Array("diffViaNominal:pos", true)))
```

Note that in this example, each sub design should have its own name, otherwise the results are not well defined. Also note that the "false" after the net indicates that it will be used to build the extent outline. "True" means that the net will be included but will be trimmed.

Defeature Objects (Layout Editor)

Use: Remove irrelevant features from a primitive. Vertices that deviate less than the tolerance from a chord are removed; narrow concave regions less than the tolerance wide are also eliminated. The command can also be used to fix self-intersections (only the 'positive' areas are kept).

Command: DefeatureObjects

Syntax: DefeatureObjects Array("NAME:options", "tolerance:=", <value>, "fix:=", <fix>), Array("NAME:elements", <"primitive">, ...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <"value">

Type: double, e.g. 0.001

Description: tolerance value

<fix>

Type: boolean (true or false)

Description: if true, then self-intersections are fixed.

< primitive >

Type: text

Description: primitive name.

Example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSS 3D Layout1")  
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")  
oEditor.DefeatureObjects Array("NAME:options", "tolerance:=", 1E-006, "fix:=", true), Array  
("NAME:elements", "poly_3", "poly_4", "poly_5")
```

Duplicate (Layout Editor)

Use: Duplicates layout objects.

Command: The specified objects are duplicated by the given count with the specified offset.

Syntax: Duplicate Array("NAME:options", "count:=", <count data>), Array("NAME:elements", <element names>), Array(<x>, <y>)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <count data> is the number of sets of new objects to be generated (and does not include the original objects)

<element names> is one or more strings with the names of layout objects

<x> is the x value for the offset

<y> is the y value for the offset

VB Example: oEditor.Duplicate Array("NAME:options", "count:=", 2), Array("NAME:elements", "rect_56"), Array(-0.018, 0.017)

Edit3DComponentDefinition

Edits definitions of a specified 3D component.

UI Access	Layout > 3D Component Definitions. Select component and click Edit Definition .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Parameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:3D Components", "Definitions:=" , [<string component name>], "IsLocal:=" , <boolean True for local definition; False to save to file>, "EditFilePath:=", <string path of new component file location>)</pre> If saving locally or leaving the file path unaltered, pass empty string for EditFilePath.
Return Value	None.		
Python Syntax	Edit3DComponentDefinition (<Parameters>)		
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Update3DComponentDefinitions(["NAME:3D Components", "Definitions:=" , ["My_Component"], "IsLocal:=" , True, "EditFilePath:=", ""])</pre>		

VB Syntax	Edit3DComponentDefinition < <i>Parameters</i> >
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Update3DComponentDefinitions Array("NAME:3D Components", _ "Definitions:=" , Array("My_Component"), "IsLocal:=" , True, "EditFilePath:=" , "")</pre>

EraseMeasurements (Layout Editor)

Use: Causes erasing of ALL measurements currently present.

Command: None.

Syntax: EraseMeasurements

Return Value: None.

Parameters: None.

VB Example: oEditor.EraseMeasurements

ExportDXF (Layout Editor)

Use: Export DXF

Command: File > Export > AutoCAD

Syntax: ExportDXF

Array("NAME:options", "FileName:=", <"filename">, "AcadVersion:=", <version>, "ScaleFactor:=", <scale>),

Array("NAME:layers", <"layer">, ...)

Return Value: None

Parameters:

<"filename">

Type: text

Description: file path for the export file

<version>

Type: integer

Description: version of AutoCAD. Acceptable values are:

- **0** corresponding to AutoCAD version 13
- **1** corresponding to AutoCAD version 14
- **2** corresponding to AutoCAD 2000-2003
- **3** corresponding to AutoCAD 2004-2006
- **4** corresponding to AutoCAD 2007-2009
- **5** corresponding to AutoCAD 2010-2012

<scale>

Type: double

Description: the scaling of the values written out, e.g. if the data is written out in "mm", the scaling factor will be 1000.

<"layer">

Type: text

Description: names of the layers to be exported.

VB Example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSS3D1")
```

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")
```

```
oEditor.ExportDXF Array("NAME:options", "FileName:=", "C:/Projects/Temp/output.dxf", "AcadVersion:=", 0, "ScaleFactor:=", 1000), Array("NAME:layers", "Assembly Bottom", "Assembly Top", "Bottom", "Bottom Dielectric", "Errors", "Ground", "Measures", "Rats", "Silkscreen Bottom", "Silkscreen Top", "Symbols", "Top", "Top Dielectric")
```

Python Example:


```
import ScriptEnv
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("05514795_y1_10kv_v02-1mm")
oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("PCB")
oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")
oEditor.ExportDXF(
    [
        "NAME:options",
        "FileName:=" , "E:/Anstranlator/resultsEDB/05514795_y1_10kv_v02-1mm_PCB.dxf",
        "AcadVersion:=" , 5,
        "ScaleFactor:=" , 1000
    ],
    [
        "NAME:layers",
        "BOTTOM",
        "Outline",
        "TOP"
    ]
)
```

ExportGDSII (Layout Editor)

Exports results to GDSII.

UI Access	File > Export > GDSII.

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OptionParameters>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:options", "FileName:=", <string, GDSII export file name.>, "NumVertices:=", <integer, maximum number of vertices allowed in a polygon (specify zero if unlimited).>, "ArcTol:=", <double, arc tolerance (in meters); the value used to discretize arcs. Smaller the value the greater the number of edges exported. For 0.1mm use 0.0001.>, "LayerMap:=", Array("entry:=", Array("layer:=", <string, name of a layer to export.>, "id:=", <integer, GDSII layer ID to assign the exported layer.>, "include:=", <boolean, if true, the layer is exported.>))</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportGDSII(<OptionParameters>)
Python Example	oEditor.ExportGDSII [(

	<pre>"NAME:options", "FileName:=", "C:/Projects/ design.gds", "NumVertices:=", 0, "ArcTol:=", 2E-006, "LayerMap:=", ["entry:=", ["layer:=", "Bottom", "id:=", 2, "include:=", true], "entry:=", ["layer:=", "Top", "id:=", 1, "include:=", true]]]</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportGDSII <OptionParameters>
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.ExportGDSII Array("NAME:options", "FileName:=", "C:/Projects/ design.gds",</pre>

```

"NumVertices:=", 0,
"ArcTol:=", 2E-006,
"LayerMap:=", Array(
"entry:=", Array(
"layer:=", "Bottom",
"id:=", 2,
"include:=", true),
"entry:=", Array(
"layer:=", "Top",
"id:=", 1,
"include:=", true)))

```

ExportGerber (Layout Editor)

Use: Export the current design to Gerber files.

Command: File > Export > Gerber

Syntax: ExportGerber

```

Array("NAME:options",
"FileName:=", <"file name">,
"Units:=", <"units">,
"IntPlace:=", <integer places>,
"DecimalPlace:=", <decimal places>,
"Suppress:=", <"suppress">,

```

```
Array("NAME:GerberPages",  
      "<page>:=", Array("<layer>", ...), ...))
```

Return Value: None

Parameters: "<file name>"

Type: text

Description: prefix for the exported Gerber files; the actual files will be named <file name>_<page>.ger

<"units">

Type: text

Description: unit code, e.g. "in", "mm", etc.

<integer places>

Type: integer

Description: number of integer places to use when formatting the numerical output.

<decimal places>

Type: integer

Description: number of decimal places to use when formatting the numerical output.

<"suppress">

Type: text

Description: either "Leading Zeros", or "Trailing Zeros".

<page>

Type: integer

Description: Gerber page number

<"layer">

Type: text

Description: Layers to be exported to the specified Gerber page.

Example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSS3D1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")
oEditor.ExportGerber
Array("NAME:options",
"FileName:=", "C:/ Projects/design.ger",
"Units:=", "in",
"IntPlace:=", 5,
"DecimalPlace:=", 5,
"Suppress:=", "Leading Zeros",
Array("NAME:GerberPages", "1:=", Array("Ground"), "2:=", Array("Top") ))
```

ExportNCDrill (Layout Editor)

Use: Export the vias to an NC Drill file

Command: File > Export > NCDrill

Syntax: ExportNCDrill

```
Array("NAME:options",
```

```
"FileName:=", <"file name">,
"Units:=", <"units">,
"IntPlace:=", <integer places>,
"DecimalPlace:=", <decimal places>,
"SuppressLeadingZero:=", <suppress leading zeros>,
Array("NAME:NCDFileOptsVec",
Array("NAME:NCDrillOptions",
"Top:=", <"layer">,
"Bottom:=", <"layer">,
"Create:=", <create>), ...))
```

Return Value: None

Parameters: <"file name">

Type: text

Description: prefix for the exported Gerber files; the actual files will be named <file name>_<page>.ger

<"units">

Type: text

Description: unit code, e.g. "in", "mm", etc.

<integer places>

Type: integer

Description: number of integer places to use when formatting the numerical output.

<decimal places>

Type: integer

Description: number of decimal places to use when formatting the numerical output.

<suppress leading zeros>

Type: boolean

Description: if true, then suppress leading zeros in the output file.

<layer>

Type: text

Description: Start/end layer names; each layer range is written to a separate NC drill file.

<create>

Type: boolean

Description: if true, create the corresponding NC drill file.

Example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSS3D1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")
oEditor.ExportNCDrill
Array("NAME:options",
"FileName:=", "C:/ Projects/drill.ncd",
"Units:=", "mm",
"IntPlace:=", 5,
"DecimalPlace:=", 5,
```



```
"SuppressLeadingZero:=", true,  
Array("NAME:NCDFileOptsVec",  
Array("NAME:NCDrillOptions",  
"Top:=", "Top",  
"Bottom:=", "Ground",  
"Create:=", true),  
Array("NAME:NCDrillOptions",  
"Top:=", "Top",  
"Bottom:=", "Bottom",  
"Create:=", true)))
```

GetComponentInfo (Layout Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetComponentInfo<compID>

Return Value: array of strings, as follows:

```
"ComponentName=string"  
"PlacementLayer=string"  
"LocationX=number"  
"LocationY=number"
```

"BBoxLLx=*number*"

"BBoxLLy=*number*"

"BBoxURx=*number*"

"BBoxURy=*number*"

"Angle=*number*" (*in degrees*)

"Flip=true or false"

"Scale=*number*"

Parameters: The LayoutComp's ID

VB Example: dim info
sys= oEditor.GetComponentInfo ("1")

GetCompInstanceFromRefDes (Layout Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetCompInstanceFromRefDes (<object_name>)

Return Value: Returns IDispatch for CompInstance.

Parameters: <object_name> // string is refDes

VB Example: oEditor.GetCompInstanceFromRefDes ("A1")

GetComponentPins (Layout Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetComponentPins<compID>

Return Value: array of strings, which are the names of all the component's pins

Parameters: The LayoutComp's ID
CompInst@<ComponentName>;<CompInstID>

VB Example:

```
' -----  
' Script Recorded by Ansys Electronics Desktop  
' Component Name is CAP_ and ID is 1  
' -----  
  
dim pins  
  
pins = oEditor.GetComponentPins ("1")
```

Note: For the documented example, the capacitor component name is CAP_ and its ID is 1. If you can select the item of interest in the schematic, the **Properties** window gets updated with the corresponding component name, its ID, and other details as shown in the following figure.

Properties	
Name	
ID	1
CompName	CAP_
Description	Capacitor
Manufactu...	
Datasource	Ansoft built-in component
Date	15:30:47 11/14/2005
PinCount	2

GetComponentPinInfo (Layout Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetComponentPinInfo<compID, pinName>

Return Value: retval = array of strings, as follows:

"X=val"

"Y=val"

"Angle=val"

"Flip=true/false"

"WireID=string"

Parameters: compID = The LayoutComp's ID

pinName = The name of the pin

```
VB Example: dim info
              info = oEditor.GetComponentPinInfo ("1", "n1")
```

GetEditorName (Layout Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetEditorName()

Return Value: Returns the name of the editor.

```
VB Example: dim info
              info = oEditor.GetEditorName
```

GetMaterialList (Layout Editor)

Use: Get the names of all the materials for a layout.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetMaterialList

Return Value: Array of strings.

Parameters: None.

```
VB Example: Dim materialNames
              materialNames = oEditor.GetMaterialList
```

GetProperties (Layout Editor)

Use: Gets a list of all the properties belonging to a specific **PropServer** and **PropTab**. This can be executed by the **oProject**, **oDesign**, or **oEditor** objects.

Command: None

Syntax: GetProperties(<PropTab>, <PropServer>)

Return Value: Variant array of strings – the names of the properties belonging to the prop server.

```
VB Example: Dim all_props
all_props = oDesign.GetProperties("BaseElementTab", _
"rect_1")
```

GetPropertyValue (Layout Editor)

Use: Gets the value of a single property. This can be executed by the **oProject**, **oDesign**, or **oEditor** objects.

Command: None

Syntax: GetPropertyValue(<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)

Return Value: String representing the property value.

```
VB Example: value_string = _
oEditor.GetPropertyValue("BaseElementTab", _
"rect_1", "Name")
```

GetSelections (Layout Editor)

Returns an array of currently selected objects.

UI Access	N/A

Parameters	None.
Return Value	Array containing object IDs

Python Syntax	GetSelections()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetSelections()</code>

VB Syntax	GetSelections
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetSelections</code>

Heal (Layout Editor)

Heals imprecise geometry.

UI Access	From the Layout ribbon, click Healing .		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<HealArray>	Array	Structured array containing these parameters in order: • <NAME:category> • <Type> • <OptionalArgs> • <Tol>
	<NAME:category>	String	Required first parameter which identifies the category of healing (i.e., " Snap ", " Feature ", or " <i>Repair</i> ", such as <NAME:Snap>.
	<Type>	String	Dependent on <NAME:category>. Identifies the type of healing, per cat-

			egory: Snap — "Point", "Arc", or "Grid" Feature — "Voids" or "FloatingBodies" Repair — "Colinear" or "SelfIntersecting"
	<OptionalArgs>	String	Optional parameters (i.e., "Antipads", "ModifyArcs", and/or "InsertPointsInEdges". Multiple <OptionalArgs> can be entered, depending on <NAME:category> and <Type>.
	<Antipads>	Boolean	If <NAME:Feature> and <Type>="Voids", then this optional argument is available: True — voids are converted to antipads False — voids are not converted to antipads
	<ModifyArcs>	Boolean	If <NAME:Snap> and <Point>="Voids", then this optional argument is available: 0 — arcs do not snap to close primitive edges 1 — arcs snap to close primitive edges
	<InsertPointsInEdges>	Boolean	If <NAME:Snap> and <Point>="Voids", then this optional argument is available: 0 — new points will not appear when healed primitives snap together 1 — new points will appear at midpoints between existing edges and at the new edges created when healed primitives snap together
	<Tol>	Integer	Primitives at or within this tolerance are healed.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<code>oEditor.Heal([<NAME:<category>, <Type>, <OptionalArgs>, <Tol>])</code>
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("GeometryHealing") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("TestDesign") oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")</pre>

	<pre>oEditor.Heal(["NAME:Snap", "Type:=" , "Point", "ModifyArcs:=" , 1, "InsertPointsInEdges:=" , 1, "Tol:=" , "2mm", "Tol:=" , "2mm"])</pre>

VB Syntax	oEditor.Heal(<NAME:<category>, <Type>, <OptionalArgs>, <Tol>)
VB Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("GeometryHealing") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("TestDesign") oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout") oEditor.Heal Array("NAME:Snap", "Type:=", "Point", "ModifyArcs:=", 1, "InsertPointsInEdges:=", 1, "Tol:=", "2mm", "Tol:=" , "2mm")</pre>

PageSetup (Layout Editor)

Use: Specifies page setup for printing.

Command: File>Page Setup

Syntax: PageSetup <ArgArray>

Return Value: None.

Parameters: <Margins>: Page margins in implicit units of inches.

<Border>: Integer value indicating to draw border (1) or not to draw (0).

<DesignVars>: Integer value indicating to draw design vars (1) or not to draw (0).

VB Example: Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()

Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()

Set oEditor = oDesign.GetActiveEditor()

oEditor.PageSetup Array("NAME:PageSetupData", "margins:=", Array("left:=", 550, "right:=", 550, "top:=", 500, "bottom:=", 500), "border:=", 1, "DesignVars:=", 0)

PushExcitations

Allows access to computed excitations for transient and linear frequency solutions. The script command can be accessed from three locations.

UI Access	• Layout Editor • Schematic Editor • Select a Nexxim solution in a 3D Layout design, right click, and choose Push Excitations.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Reference Designation>	String	"<refdes>" This argument is empty when excitations are pushed from a Nexxim solution.

	<PushExcitations Parameters>	Array	This parameter changes depending on whether the excitations comes from a transient or linear frequency solution. The keyword "transient:=" indicates to AEDT which solution generated the excitations. If "transient:=" is present, "CalcThevenin =" and its value are ignored. For a linear frequency solution, use this array: <pre>Array("NAME:options", "CalcThevenin =" , <true false>, "Sol:=", "<solution name>")</pre> If CalcThevenin is true, Thevenin's equivalent is calculated. Parameters for the linear frequency solution do not include a Freq argument, so all frequencies from the solution are used. For a transient solution, use: <pre>Array("NAME:options", "transient:=", Array("start:=", <start time>, "stop:=", <stop time>, "maxHarmonics:=", <max harmonics>, "winType:=", <window>, ["widthPct:=", <width percentage>], ["kaiser:=", <Kaiser value>], ["correctCoherentGain:=", true]),</pre>

			"Sol:=", "<solution name>") winType can have the following values: • Rectangular • Bartlett • Blackman • Hamming • Hanning • Kaiser • Welch • Weber • Lanczos
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

VB Syntax	<pre>PushExcitations "<refdes>", Array("NAME:options", "transient:=", ["CalcThevenin =", <true>], Array("start:=", <start time>, "stop:=", <stop time>, "maxHarmonics:=", <max harmonics>, "winType:=", <window>, ["widthPct:=", <width percentage>,"kaiser:=", <Kaier value>," ["correctCoherentGain:=", true]], "Sol:=", "<solution name>")</pre>
VB Example	For a transient solution: <pre>Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")</pre>

```
oEditor.PushExcitations "U3", Array("NAME:options", _
"transient:=", Array("start:=", 0, "stop:=", 5E-005, _
"maxHarmonics:=", 100, "winType:=", "Rectangular", _
"widthPct:=", 100, "kaiser:=", 0, "correctCoherentGain:=", _
true), "Sol:=", "Transient")

Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveEditor("Design1")
oDesign.PushExcitations "", Array("NAME:options", _
"transient:=", Array("start:=", 0, "stop:=", 1E-08, _
"maxHarmonics:=", 100, "winType:=", "Hamming", _
"widthPct:=", 100, "kaiser:=", 0, "correctCoherentGain:=", _
true), "Sol:=", "Transient Setup 1")

For a linear frequency solution:

Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")
oEditor.PushExcitations "S1", Array("NAME:options", _
"CalcThevenin:=", false, "Sol:=", "LinearFrequency")
```

SelectAll (Layout Editor)

Use: Select all elements in the layout editor.

Command: None.

Syntax: SelectAll()

Parameters: None

VB Example: Dim removedDefs

removedDefs = oDefinitionEditor.SelectAll()

SetPropertyValue (Layout Editor)

Use: Sets the value of one property. This is not supported for properties of the following types: **ButtonProp**, **PointProp**, and **VPointProp**. Only the **ChangeProperty** command can be used to modify these properties. This can be executed by the **oProject**, **oDesign**, or **oEditor** objects.

Command: None

Syntax: SetPropertyValue <PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>, <PropValue>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <PropValue>

Type: String

Contains the value to set the property. The formatting is different depending on what type of property is being edited. Use

GetPropertyValue for the desired property to see the expected format.

VB Example: oEditor.SetPropertyValue _

"BaseElementTab", "rect_1", _

"LineWidth", "3mm"

StitchLines (Layout Editor)

Use: Stitch together connected or crossing lines into polygons and lines.

Command: StitchLines

Syntax: StitchLines Array("NAME:elements", <"line">, ...)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <"line">

Type: text

Description: line name.

Example:

```
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSS3D1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout")
oEditor.StitchLines Array("NAME:elements", "line_1", "line_2", "line_3")
```

UnselectAll (Layout Editor)

Use: Unselect all active selections in the layout editor.

Command: Edit > Unselect All

Syntax: UnselectAll()

Parameters: None

VB Example: oLayout.UnselectAll()

ZoomToFit (Layout Editor)

Use: Set the current schematic zoom to fit the contents of the currently visible page

Command: None

Syntax: ZoomToFit()

Return Value: None

This page intentionally
left blank.

30 - Schematic Scripting

The Schematic scripting interface is a set of commands that match the data changing methods available in the UI of the Schematic, plus some selection and query methods. Examples of the commands available through the scripting interface are adding items, removing items, and modifying items on the Schematic. Identifying objects on the Schematic is done by a unique ID that is generated and returned by all methods that add objects, and by the FindElements and GetSelections methods. This ID can then be passed into commands to modify or remove Schematic objects.

- Since most Schematic objects can have sub-components (such as property displays or segments on a wire, etc), IDs can also be in the format of "TopLevelID:SubComponentIndex".
- The SubComponentIndex is a one-based index into the sub components of the item thus making the second segment of component CAP1 identified by "CAP1:2".
- A SubComponentIndex of zero will refer to the TopLevel item only.
- When an ID is mentioned later in this document, it will refer to either a simple string ID representing a top-level Schematic item or a "TopLevelID:SubComponentIndex" pair unless otherwise stated.
- If a specified ID or SubComponentIndex does not exist, then the function will ignore that entry and proceed with other specified IDs. Even if no valid IDs are specified, the functions will still return success.

The topics for this section include:

- [Method Format](#)
- [Editor Scripting IDs](#)
- [Create Method List](#)
- [General Method List](#)
- [Property Method List](#)
- [Information Method List](#)

Method Format

In the following formats, [Opt=x] appearing after a parameter indicates that the parameter is optional and the default value is x.

When calling object-creation methods as functions, parenthesis are required in order to retrieve the name of the created object. Parenthesis are also required in JavaScript. When using VB/VBScript to call a method as a subroutine, however, parenthesis are not required.

All methods to create Schematic objects have the following form:

```
Create[type] (VARIANT parameters,  
// Array of type specific parameters  
VARIANT attributes,  
// attributes is in the format of:  
Array("NAME:Attributes", _  
"Page:=", int, _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based)  
// Note: Page 1 always exists  
"X:=", double, _ // X position of the object  
"Y:=", double, _ // Y position of the object  
"Angle:=", double, _ // Rotation angle (radians)  
"Flip:=", bool) // True if mirrored  
[out,retval] string id)
```

The algorithm used in the create methods is:

- 1) Create SchAdd[type]Command object with parameters passed in
- 2) Execute the command

All methods to modify Schematic objects have the following form:

```
[modification] (Array("NAME:Selections",  
"Page:=", Page number [optional: Default=1]  
"Selections:=", IDs to modify see format below),  
VARIANT params  
// Array of modification specific parameters)
```

The algorithms in these types of methods will be:

- 1) Go through ids and get the SelectableObjs they correspond to
- 2) Select the SelectableObjs found in (1)
- 3) Select any sub components specified
- 4) Create the Sch[*modification*]Command
- 5) Execute the command

ID Format

When IDs are passed to a function it can be in one of the following formats:

- Array of integers of top-level items only
- String of IDs separated by spaces or commas
- Array of strings with each string element being an ID

Point Format

When a method takes an array of points, each element in the array is a string in the format of: "x y", "x,y", or "(x,y)".

Editor Scripting IDs

Objects in the schematic are identified by text IDs. These IDs are used in scripts to perform actions on objects. These IDs are returned by all methods that add objects, and by the FindElements and GetSelections methods. The IDs are then passed into commands to modify or remove Schematic objects.

Format of IDs for different schematic objects:

Components: CompInst@<CompName>;<compInstID>;<optional schematicID>

Geometric primitive: SchObj@<schematicID>

Global Port/ground :: GPort@<portName>;<schematicID>

Interface Port :: IPort@<portName>;<schematicID>

Page Port: PagePort@<portName>;<schematicID>

Wire : Wire@<netName>;<schematicID>;<segment index list>

Find this information in the Properties Window for the selected object as follows:

<CompName> General tab/CompName

<compInstID> General tab/ID

<schematicID> Symbol tab/SchematicID

<portName> Param Values tab/PortName

<netName> General tab/NetName

<segment index list> numbers separated by commas; Symbol tab/Segmentn - e.g. Segment0 refers to index "0"

In the Layout, the ID for a selected object is always the Name or Net property in the Footprint tab of the Properties Window

Format for Components

```
Array("CompInst@CAP_ ; 2 ; 4" )
```

The format for Components is `CompInst@<CompName>;<compInstID>;<optional schematicID>`. In the documented example, `<CompName>` stands for the component name `CAP_`, `<compInstID>` stands for its ID 2, and `<optional schematicID>` is the schematic ID 4. If you select the component, the **Properties** window gets updated and displays its details. For example, the selected object's component name and ID appear in the **General** tab of the **Properties** window as shown below.

Properties	
Name	Value
ID	2
CompName	CAP_
Description	Capacitor
Manufacturer	
Datasource	Ansoft built-in component
Date	15:30:47 11/14/2005
PinCount	2
Refdes	C1
Symbol	nexx_cap
Footprint	__symbolFootprint_nexx_cap__positive__negative_0
Param Values General Symbol	

The SchematicID is shown in the **Symbol** tab.

Create Method List

This section lists the scripts that are available in the Schematic scripting interface to create and change data.

Script Position Parameters

In Create Method scripts, X and Y position parameters are expressed in meters.

- If your layout grid units are metric, you may enter the X and Y positions directly into a script as parameters.
- If your layout grid is expressed in mils, you must first convert the component's positional coordinates to meters.

To convert an X or Y position to meters based on the minor grid size:

$$\text{X or Y position in meters} = \text{desired\_position} \times (0.00254 / \text{minor\_grid\_size})$$

where desired_position and minor_grid_size have the same units. For example, to position an object at 500mm with a minor grid size of 20mm:

$$\text{X or Y position in meters} = 500 \times (0.00254 / 20)$$

This section lists the following commands:

[CreateArc \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateCircle \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateComponent \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateCurve \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateGlobalPort \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateGround \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateLine \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreatePagePort \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateIPort \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreatePolygon \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateRectangle \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateText \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CreateWire \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

CreateArc (Schematic Editor)

Create an arc

UI Access	Draw>Primitive>Arc		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ArcData>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:ArcData" _ "x:=", double, _ // X position of the object "y:=", double, _ // Y position of the object "Radius:=", double, _ // Radius of the circle "StartAng:=", double, _ // Start angle of the arc (radians) "EndAng:=", double, _ // End angle of the arc (radians) "LineWidth:=", double, // the width of the line, in meters "Color:=", int, // the RGB value of the arc color "Id:=", int), // [Opt=New id] Id for this item</pre>
	<Attributes>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int) _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) [out,retval] string id)</pre>
Return Value	String Unique id		

Arc is created with the format SchObj@<schematicID>

The Schematic ID can be found on the **Symbols** tab of the **Properties** window when you select the arc.

Properties		
Name	Value	Unit
SchematicID	48	
Color		
Linewidth	0	mil
Fill Style	Hollow	
Center	4100 , 3300	mil
Radius	360.5551275464	mil
StartAngle	123.69006752598	deg
EndAngle	315	deg
◀		
Symbol		

Python Syntax	CreateArc()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateArc (["NAME:ArcData", _ "X:=", -0.004318, "Y:=", -0.00127, _ "Radius:=", 0.00297299377732279, _</pre>

	<pre>"StartAng:=", 1.9195673303788, _ "EndAng:=", 3.32144615338227, _ "Id:=", 10], _ ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateArc()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateArc Array("NAME:ArcData", _ "X:=", -0.004318, "Y:=", -0.00127, _ "Radius:=", 0.00297299377732279, _ "StartAng:=", 1.9195673303788, _ "EndAng:=", 3.32144615338227, _ "Id:=", 10), _ Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
```

```
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")

Dim ArcID

ArcID = oEditor.CreateArc(Array("NAME:ArcData", "X=", 0.10414, "Y=", 0.08382, "Radius=", _
0.00915810023967853, "StartAng=", 2.15879893034246, "EndAng=", _
5.49778714378214, "LineWidth=", 0, "Color=", 0, "Id=", 48), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page=", _
1))

MsgBox "Arc ID = " & ArcID
```

CreateCircle (Schematic Editor)

Create a circle

UI Access	Draw>Primitive>Circle		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<CircleData>	Array	Array("NAME:CircleData" _

			"x:=", double, _ // X position of the object "y:=", double, _ // Y position of the object "Radius:=", double, _ // Radius of the circle "LineWidth:=", double, // the width of the circle border, in meters "Bordercolor:=", int, // the RBG value of the border color "Fill:=", int, // the fill pattern id, 0 = hollow, 1 = solid, 2 = NEDiagonal, 3 = OrthoCross, 4 = DiagCross, 5 = NWDiagonal, 6 = Horizontal, 7 = Vertical "Color:=", int, // the RBG value of the circle fill color "Id:=", int), // [Opt=New id] Id for this item
	<Attributes>	Array	Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int) _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) [out,retval] string id)
Return Value	String Unique id		

Circle is created and the returned value has the format SchObj@<schematicID>

The schematic ID of the circle can be located in the **Properties** window on the **Symbols** tab.

Properties		
Name	Value	Unit
SchematicID	7	
Color		
BorderWidth	0	mil
BorderColor		
Fill Style	Hollow	
Center	3800 , 2400	mil
Symbol		

Python Syntax	CreateCircle()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateCircle(["NAME:CircleData", _ "X:=", -0.004572, "Y:=", -0.000508, _ "Radius:=", 0.001778, "Id:=", 12], _ ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1])</pre>
VB Syntax	CreateCircle()

VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateCircle Array("NAME:CircleData", _ "X:=", -0.004572, "Y:=", -0.000508, _ "Radius:=", 0.001778, "Id:=", 12), _ Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1)</pre>

CreateComponent (Schematic Editor)

Creates a component of a given type.

UI Access	N/A.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<params>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:ComponentProps", "Name:=", <String path to component in library>, "Id:=", <String Component ID>)</pre>
	<attributes>	Array	Structured array. <pre>Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", <Integer: page number>,</pre> Note: For the page number, page 1 always exists. <pre> "X:=", <Double: X position of object>, "Y:=", <Double: Y position of the object>,</pre>

			"Angle:=", <Double: rotation angle in degrees>, "Flip:=", <boolean: True if mirrored; else False>, "PinNumber:=", <Integer: index of pin in symbol 0 to n-1> Note: PinNumber is optional and is set to -1 by default. PinNumber affects where the symbol is placed relative to the X and Y parameters. If PinNumber is set to -1, the symbol is placed with its center at (X,Y). If it is a pin index, the symbol is placed so that the pin is located at (X,Y). The PinNumber is not recorded.
Return Value	String containing unique ID in the format: CompInst@<CompName>;<compInstID>;<optional schematicID> For example, the return value <code>CompInst@CAP;4;35</code> indicates that the component name is <code>CAP</code>, its ID is 4, and its Schematic ID is 35. You can also see these details in the Properties window when you select the created component.		

Python Syntax	<code>CreateComponent(<params>, <attributes>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateComponent(["NAME:ComponentProps", "Name:=", "Maxwell Circuit Elements\Passive Elements:Res",</pre>

	<pre> "Id:=", "1"], ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", -0.01524, "Y:=", 0.00508, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false]) </pre>

VB Syntax	CreateComponent <params>, <attributes>
VB Example	<pre> Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1") Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1") Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor") Dim CompID CompID = oEditor.CreateComponent Array("NAME:ComponentProps", "Name:=", "Maxwell Circuit Elements\Passive Elements:Res", "Id:=", "1"), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", -0.01524, "Y:=", 0.00508, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false) </pre>

CreateGlobalPort (Schematic Editor)

Create a global port and enable placement on the schematic

UI Access	Draw>Global Port		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<portname>	String	Name for this port - leave empty to use default unique name
	<id>	Integer	ID number for the port - leave empty to use default (recommended)
	<pagenumber>	Integer	The (1-based) page number of the schematic page this port should be added to - leave empty to use default (1)
	<xval>	Double	X position of the object
	<yval>	Double	Y position of the object
	<angle>	Double	Rotation of the object, in radians. Rotations of multiples of 90 degrees are valid. Other values will be adjusted to the nearest valid angle.
	<degrees>	Double	Rotation of the object, in degrees. Rotations of multiples of 90 degrees are valid. Other values will be adjusted to the nearest valid angle
	<flip>	Boolean	True if mirrored
Return Value	String PortID, the identifier that can be used for this port in script operations involving this schematic		

Global port is created and the return value has the format GPort@<portName>;<schematicID>

The Schematic ID can be found in the **Properties** window on the **Symbols** tab when you select the global port.

Properties		
Name	Value	Unit
GlobalPortSymbol	defaultglobalport	
SchematicID	68	
Levels	0.1	
Component Location	4600 , 2500	mil
Component Angle	0°	
Component Mirror		
Component Color		

Param Values Symbol

Python Syntax	CreateGlobalPort(["NAME:GlobalPortProps", "Name:=", <portname>, "Id:=", <id>], ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", <pagenumber>, "X:=", <xval>, "Y:=", <yval>, "Angle:=", <angle>, [or "Degrees:=", <degrees> ,] "Flip:=", <flip>])
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateGlobalPort (["NAME:GlobalPortProps", "Name:=", "G_0", "Id:=", 1],_ ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", -0.02286, "Y:=", 0.00254, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateGlobalPort(Array("NAME:GlobalPortProps", "Name:=", <portname>, "Id:=", <id>), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", <pagenumber>, "X:=", <xval>, "Y:=", <yval>, "Angle:=", <angle>, [or "Degrees:=", <degrees>], "Flip:=", <flip>)
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateGlobalPort Array("NAME:GlobalPortProps", "Name:=", "G_0", "Id:=", 1), _ Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", -0.02286, "Y:=", 0.00254, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")
```

```
Dim GPort
```

```
GPort = oEditor.CreateGlobalPort(Array("NAME:GlobalPortProps", "Name:=", "G_1", "Id:=", 68),  
Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", _
```

```
1, "X:=", 0.11684, "Y:=", 0.0635, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false))
```

```
MsgBox "Port = " & GPort
```

CreateGround (Schematic Editor)

Create a ground

UI Access	Draw>Ground		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<GroundProps>	Array	Array("NAME:GroundProps", _ "Id:=", int), // [Opt=New id] Id for this item
	<Attributes>	Array	Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int, _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) Note: Page 1 always exists "X:=", double, _ // X position of the object "Y:=", double, _ // Y position of the object "Angle:=", double, _ // Rotation angle (radians) "Flip:=", bool), // True if mirrored [out,retval] string id)
Return Value	String Unique id		

Ground is created and the returned value has the format GPort@<portname>;<schematicID>

The Schematic ID for ground can be found on the **Symbols** tab of the **Properties** window when you select the object.

Name	Value	Unit
GlobalPortSymbol	ground_earth	
SchematicID	144	
Levels	0.1	
Component Location	4600, 2600	mil
Component Angle	0°	

Param Values Symbol

Python Syntax	CreateGround()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateGround (["NAME:GroundProps", "Id:=", 8), ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", -0.04064, "Y:=", -0.00254, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateGround()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateGround Array("NAME:GroundProps", "Id=", 8), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page=", 1, "X=", -0.04064, "Y=", -0.00254, "Angle=", 0, "Flip=", false)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")
```

```
Gnd = oEditor.CreateGround(Array("NAME:GroundProps", "Id:=", 144), Array("NAME:Attributes",
"Page:=", _
1, "X:=", 0.11684, "Y:=", 0.06604, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false))
```

```
MsgBox "GndIndex =" & Gnd
```

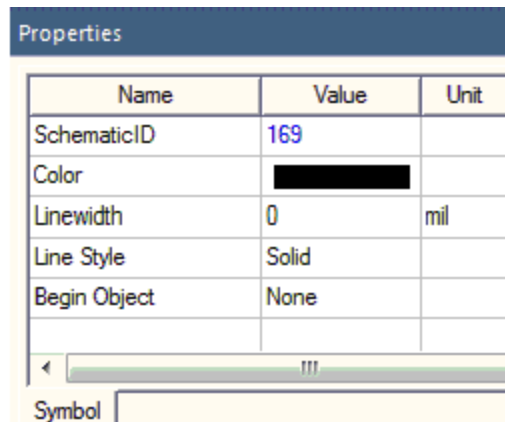
CreateLine (Schematic Editor)

Creates a line.

UI Access	Draw>Primitive>Line		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<LineData>	Array	Array("NAME:LineData" _ "Points:=", Array of points, _ "LineWidth:=", double, // the width of the line, in meters "Color:=", int, // the RGB value of the line color "Id:=", int), // [Opt=New id] Id for this item
	<Attributes>	Array	Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int) _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) [out,retval] string id)
Return Value	String Unique id		

Line is created and the returned value has the format SchObj@<schematicID>

The Schematic ID can be found on the **Symbol** tab of the **Properties** window when you select the line.



Python Syntax	CreateLine()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateLine (["NAME:LineData",_ "Points:=", ["(-0.055652, 0.020669)", _ "(-0.036923, 0.011257)", "(-0.023144, 0.018049)"],_ "LineWidth:=", 0, "Color:=", 0, "Id:=", 22)], _ ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateLine()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateLine Array("NAME:LineData", _ "Points:=", Array("(-0.055652, 0.020669)", _ "(-0.036923, 0.011257)", "(-0.023144, 0.018049)"), _ "LineWidth:=", 0, "Color:=", 0, "Id:=", 22), _ Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp  
Dim oDesktop  
Dim oProject  
Dim oDesign  
Dim oEditor  
Dim oModule  
  
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")  
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()  
oDesktop.RestoreWindow  
  
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")  
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")  
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")  
  
LineID = oEditor.CreateLine(Array("NAME:LineData", "Points:=", Array("(0.050800, 0.106680)", _
```

```
"(0.124460, 0.106680)", "(0.124460, 0.106680)", "LineWidth:=", 0, "Color:=", _  
0, "Id:=", 169), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1))  
MsgBox "LineID = " & LineID
```

CreateNPort (Schematic Editor)

Use: Creates an N-Port definition and component and adds them to the current project, layout, and schematic.

Command: CreateNPort

Syntax: CreateNPort

```
Array("NAME:Contents",  
"definition_name:=", <nport_definition_name>,  
"placement:=", <component_placement>,  
"layer:=", <placement_layer_name>,  
<nport_data_definition>)
```

<nport_definition_name>:

quoted string (name of the component definition)

<component_placement>:

```
Array("x:=", <value>, // x coordinate  
"y:=", <value>, // y coordinate  
"scaling:=", <value>) // double
```

Return Value: Returns the name of the newly created component.

<nport_data_definition> - see the I/O format in TODO

VB Example: **Example:**

```
oEditor.CreateNPort
Array("NAME:Contents",
"definition_name:=", "NetworkData3",
"placement:=",
Array("x:=", "-9mm",
"y:=", "-5mm",
"scaling:=", "2"),
"layer:=", "Symbols",
Array("NAME:NPortData",
Array("NAME:NetworkData2",
"filelocation:=", "UsePath",
"filename:=", "",
"domain:=", "frequency",
"numberofports:=", 2,
"datamode:=", "Import",
"devicename:=", "", "
ImpedanceTab:=", 1,
```

```

"NoiseDataTab:=", 1,
"DCBehaviorTab:=", 1,
"SolutionName:=", "",
"dcbehavior:=", "DCOpen",
"displayformat:=", "MagnitudePhase",
"datatype:=", "SMatrix",
"interpctype:=", "Linear",
"extrapctype:=", "Same as interpolation",
"ShowRefPin:=", 0,
"RefNodeCheckbox:=", 1)))

```

CreatePagePort (Schematic Editor)

Create a PagePort

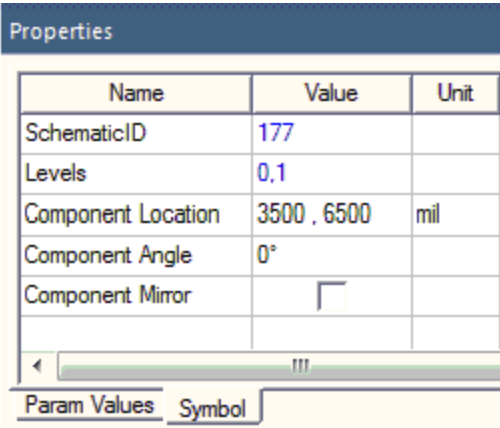
UI Access	Draw>Page Connector		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PagePortProps>	Array	Array("NAME:PagePortProps"), Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int, _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) Note: Page 1 always exists "X:=", double, _ // X position of the object "Y:=", double, _ // Y position of the object

			"Angle:=", double, _ // Rotation angle (radians) "Flip:=", bool), // True if mirrored [out,retval] string id)
Return Value	String Unique id		

The pageport is created and it has the following format:

```
PagePort@<portName>;<schematicID>
```

The schematic ID can be found in the **Properties** window on the **Symbols** tab when you select the pageport.



Python Syntax	CreatePagePort()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreatePagePort (["NAME:PagePortProps", "Name:=", "pageport_0", "Id:=", _ 12], ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", _ 1, "X:=", -0.0381, "Y:=", -0.0127, "Angle:=", _ 0, "Flip:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreatePagePort()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreatePagePort Array("NAME:PagePortProps", "Name:=", "pageport_0", "Id:=", _ 12), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", _ 1, "X:=", -0.0381, "Y:=", -0.0127, "Angle:=", _ 0, "Flip:=", false)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
```

```
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")
PagePortID = oEditor.CreatePagePort(Array("NAME:PagePortProps", "Name:=", "pageport_0", "Id:=", _
177), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", 0.0889, "Y:=", 0.1651, "Angle:=", _
0, "Flip:=", false))
MsgBox "PagePort = " & PagePortID
```

CreateIPort (Schematic Editor)

Create an interface port

UI Access	Draw>Interface Port		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<IPortProps>	Array	Array("NAME:IPortProps"), "Name:=", string), // [Opt=default name] Name for this port "Id:=", int), // Port id number

	<Attributes>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int, _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based)</pre> Note: Page 1 always exists "X:=", double, _ // X position of the object "Y:=", double, _ // Y position of the object "Angle:=", double, _ // Rotation angle (radians) "Flip:=", bool, // True if mirrored [out,retval] string id)
Return Value	String Unique id		

Interface port is created and the returned value has the following format:

IPort@<portName>;<schematicID>

The interface port schematic ID can be found in the **Properties** window on the **Symbols** tab.

	<pre>"Port1", "Id:=", 4), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", _ 1, "X:=", -0.0381, "Y:=", 0.0127, "Angle:=", _ 0, "Flip:=", false)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")

IPortID = oEditor.CreateIPort(Array("NAME:IPortProps", "Name:=", "Port1", "Id:=", 189), Array
("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", _
1, "X:=", 0.0889, "Y:=", 0.1651, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false))

MsgBox "IPort ID = " & IPortID
```

CreatePolygon (Schematic Editor)

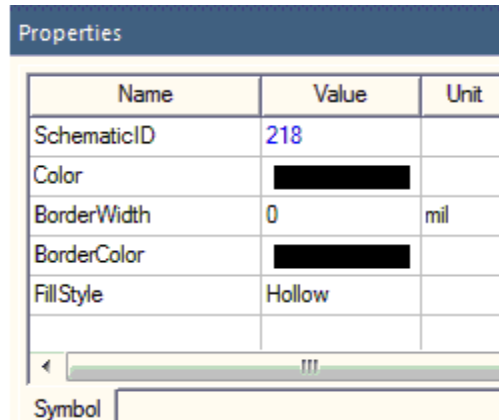
Create a polygon

UI Access	Draw>Primitive>Polygon		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PolygonData>	Array	Array ("NAME:PolygonData" _ "Points:=", Array of points, _ "LineWidth:=", double, // the width of the Polygon border, in meters "Bordercolor:=", int, // the RBG value of the border color "Fill:=", int, // the fill pattern id, 0 = hollow, 1 = solid, 2 = NEDiagonal, 3 = OrthoCross, 4 = DiagCross, 5 = NWDiagonal, 6 = Horizontal, 7 = Vertical "Color:=", int, // the RBG value of the Polygon fill color "Id:=", int), // [Opt=New id] Id for this item
	<Attributes>	Array	Array ("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int) _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) [out,retval] string id)
Return Value	String Unique id		

Polygon is created and the return value has the format

SchObj@<schematicID>

The Schematic ID can be found in the **Properties** window on the **Symbol** tab when you select the polygon.



Python Syntax	CreatePolygon()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreatePolygon(["NAME:PolygonData", "Points:=", [_ "(-0.058951, 0.006308)", "(-0.046142, 0.010480)", _ "(-0.046239, 0.001067)"), "LineWidth:=", _ 0, "BorderColor:=", 0, "Fill:=", 0, "Color:=", _ 0, "Id:=", 27], ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreatePolygon()

VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreatePolygon Array("NAME:PolygonData", "Points:=", Array(_ "(-0.058951, 0.006308)", "(-0.046142, 0.010480)", _ "(-0.046239, 0.001067)"), "LineWidth:=", _ 0, "BorderColor:=", 0, "Fill:=", 0, "Color:=", _ 0, "Id:=", 27), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
```

```

Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")
polygonID = oEditor.CreatePolygon(Array("NAME:PolygonData", "Points:=", Array( _
"(0.101600, 0.058420)", "(0.101600, 0.060960)", "(0.101600, 0.058420)", _
"(0.099060, 0.060960)", "(0.101600, 0.060960)", "(0.101600, 0.058420)", _
"(0.101600, 0.060960)", "(0.101600, 0.060960)"), "LineWidth:=", 0, "BorderColor:=", _
0, "Fill:=", 0, "Color:=", 0, "Id:=", 218), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1))
MsgBox "Polygon ID = " & polygonID

```

CreateRectangle (Schematic Editor)

Create a rectangle

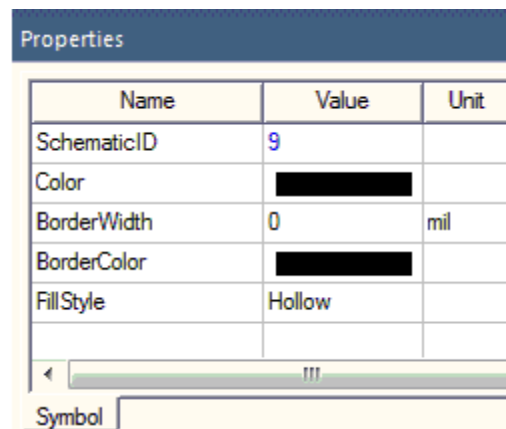
UI Access	Draw>Primitive>Rectangle		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<RectData>	Array	Array("NAME:RectData" _ "x1:=", double, _ // X position of the upper left "y1:=", double, _ // Y position of the upper left "x2:=", double, _ // X position of the lower right "y2:=", double, _ // Y position of the lower right "LineWidth:=", double, // the width of the Rectangle border, in meters "Bordercolor:=", int, // the RGB value of the border color "Fill:=", int, // the fill pattern id, 0 = hollow, 1 = solid, 2 = NEDiagonal, 3 = OrthoCross, 4 = DiagCross, 5 = NWDiagonal, 6 = Horizontal, 7 = Vertical "Color:=", int, // the RGB value of the Rectangle fill color

			"Id:=", int), // [Opt=New id] Id for this item
	<Attributes>	Array	Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int) _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) [out,retval] string id)
Return Value	String Unique id		

Rectangle is created and the return value has the format

SchObj@<schematicID>

The Schematic ID can be found in the **Properties** window on the **Symbol** tab when you select the rectangle.



Python Syntax	CreateRectangle()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateRectangle (["NAME:RectData", "X1:=", -0.0755449856733525, "Y1:=", _ 0.0335755491881566, "X2:=", -0.0611831900668577, "Y2:=", _ 0.0254242597898758, "LineWidth:=", _ 0, "BorderColor:=", 0, "Fill:=", 0, "Color:=", 0, "Id:=", 31], _ ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateRectangle()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateRectangle Array("NAME:RectData", "X1:=", -0.0755449856733525, "Y1:=", _ 0.0335755491881566, "X2:=", -0.0611831900668577, "Y2:=", _ 0.0254242597898758, "LineWidth:=", _ 0, "BorderColor:=", 0, "Fill:=", 0, "Color:=", 0, "Id:=", 31), _ Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
```

```
Dim oProject
```



```
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")
rectangleID = oEditor.CreateRectangle(Array("NAME:RectData", "X1:=", 0.1016, "Y1:=", 0.0635,
"X2:=", _
0.10414, "Y2:=", 0.06096, "LineWidth:=", 0, "BorderColor:=", 0, "Fill:=", 0, "Color:=", _
0, "Id:=", 9), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1))
MsgBox "Rectangle ID = " & rectangleID
```

CreateText (Schematic Editor)

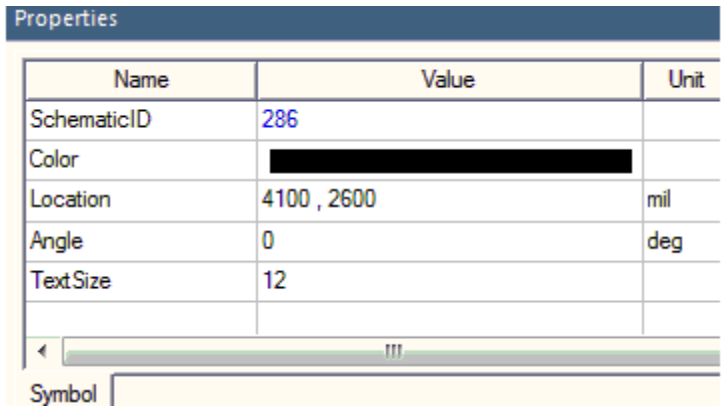
Create text

UI Access	Draw>Primitive>Text		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<TextData>	Array	Array("NAME:TextData" _ "x:=", double, _ // X position of the object

			"y:=", double, _ // Y position of the object "Text:=", string, _ // Text to display "Color:=", int, // the RBG value of the text color "Id:=", int, // Id for this item "ShowRect:=", bool, // true or false, whether to show the highlight rectangle for the text "X1:=", double, // the text rectangle left X value, in meters "Y1:=", double, // the text rectangle upper Y value, in meters "X2:=", double, // the text rectangle right X value, in meters "Y2:=", double, // the text rectangle lower Y value, in meters "RectLineWidth:=", double, // the width of the rectangle border, in meters "RectBordercolor:=", int, // the RBG value of the rectangle border color "RectFill:=", int, // the rectangle fill pattern id, 0 = hollow, 1 = solid, 2 = NEDiagonal, 3 = OrthoCross, 4 = DiagCross, 5 = NWDiagonal, 6 = Horizontal, 7 = Vertical "RectColor:=", int, // the RBG value of the rectangle fill color
	<Attributes>	Array	Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int) _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) [out,retval] string id)
Return Value	String Unique id		

Text is created and the return value has the format: SchObj@<SchematicID>

The Schematic ID can be found in the **Properties** window on the **Symbols** tab when you select the text.



Python Syntax	CreateText()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateText (["NAME:TextData", "X:", -0.0764183381088826, "Y:", _ 0.040174212034384, "Size:", 12, "Angle:", _ 0, "Text:", "Control Circuit", "Color:", _ 0, "Id:", 34, "ShowRect:", false, "X1:", _ -0.0793287547755609, "Y1:", _</pre>

	<pre>0.0407033787010528, "X2:=", -0.0502245881087778, _ "Y2:=", 0.035411712034365, "RectLineWidth:=", _ 0, "RectBorderColor:=", 0, "RectFill:=", 0, "RectColor:=", 0], ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateText()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateText Array("NAME:TextData", "X:=", -0.0764183381088826, "Y:=", _ 0.040174212034384, "Size:=", 12, "Angle:=", _ 0, "Text:=", "Control Circuit", "Color:=", _ 0, "Id:=", 34, "ShowRect:=", false, "X1:=", _ -0.0793287547755609, "Y1:=", _ 0.0407033787010528, "X2:=", -0.0502245881087778, _ "Y2:=", 0.035411712034365, "RectLineWidth:=", _ 0, "RectBorderColor:=", 0, "RectFill:=", 0, "RectColor:=", 0), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
```

```
Dim oDesktop
```

```
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")

textobj = oEditor.CreateText(Array("NAME:TextData", "X:=", 0.10414, "Y:=", 0.06604, "Size:=", _
12, "Angle:=", 0, "Text:=", "CreateDefaultTectxt" & Chr(13) & Chr(10) & "", "Color:=", _
0, "Id:=", 286, "ShowRect:=", false, "X1:=", 0.100141851851836, "Y1:=", _
0.0670983333333376, "X2:=", 0.140123333333477, "Y2:=", 0.0565149999999619, "RectLineWidth:=", _
0, "RectBorderColor:=", 0, "RectFill:=", 0, "RectColor:=", 0), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", _
1))

MsgBox "text = " & textobj
```

CreateWire (Schematic Editor)

Create a wire

UI Access	Draw>Wire		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<WireData>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:WireData" _ "Name:=", string), // [Opt=default name] Name for this wire "Id:=", int), // Wire idnum "Points:=", Points on wire)</pre>
	<Attributes>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:Attributes", _ "Page:=", int, _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based) Note: Page 1 always exists [out,retval] string id)</pre>
Return Value	String Unique id		

Wire is created and its return value has the format Wire@<netName>;<schematicID>;<segment index list>

The Schematic ID can be found in the **Symbol** tab of the **Properties** window when you select the wire. The wire net name appears in the **General** tab. The parameter segment index list indicates the number of segments i.e. the segment count.

Properties	
Name	Value
SchematicID	261
Segment0	(4000mil , 2500mil), (4200mil , 2500mil)
Segment1	(4200mil , 2500mil), (4200mil , 2400mil)

Python Syntax	CreateWire()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateWire(["NAME:WireData", "Name:=", "", "Id:=", 41, "Points:=", ["(-0.033020, 0.015240)", "(-0.017780, 0.015240)", "(-0.017780, 0.012700)"]], ["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1])</pre>

VB Syntax	CreateWire()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CreateWire</pre>

	<pre>Array("NAME:WireData", "Name:=", "", "Id:=", 41, "Points:=", Array(_ "(-0.033020, 0.015240)", "(-0.017780, 0.015240)", "(-0.017780, 0.012700)")), Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1)</pre>

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow

Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project4")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("Circuit1")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")

WireID = oEditor.CreateWire(Array("NAME:WireData", "Name:=", "", "Id:=", 261, "Points:=", Array(
_
"(0.101600, 0.063500)", "(0.106680, 0.063500)", "(0.106680, 0.060960)")), Array("NAME:At-
tributes", "Page:=", _
1))

MsgBox "Wire ID = " & WireID
```


General Method List

This section presents the general script methods that are available.

The general method script commands are listed here.

[Activate \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[AddPinGrounds \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[AddPinPorts \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[AddPinPageConnectors \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[AddPinCustomTerminations \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[AlignHorizontal \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[AlignVertical \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[BringToFront \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Close Editor \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Copy \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[CopyData \[Schematic Editor\]](#)

[CopySubdesign \[Schematic Editor\]](#)

[CreatePage \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Cut \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[DeactivateOpen \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[DeactivateShort \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Delete \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[DeletePage \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[ElectricRuleCheck \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[ExportImage \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[FindElements \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[FitToBorder \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GridSetup \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[FlipHorizontal \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[FlipVertical \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Move \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[NameNets \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[PageBorders \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Pan \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Paste \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[PasteData \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[PasteDesign \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[PushExcitations \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Rotate \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[ShowVariableBlock \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[SelectAll \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[SelectPage \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[SendToBack\(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[SetPageData \[Schematic\]](#)

[SortComponents \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[ZoomArea \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[ZoomIn \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[ZoomOut \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[ZoomPrevious \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[ZoomToFit \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[Wire \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

Activate (Schematic Editor)

Enable items previously disabled

UI Access	Edit>Activate		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Name	Type	Description
Return Value	Value		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	Activate(["NAME:Selections","Selections:=", [<components>]])
Python Example	oEditor.Activate(["NAME:Selections","Selections:=", ["CompInst@STEP;1;1"]])

VB Syntax	Activate Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("<components>"))
VB Example	oEditor.Activate Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@STEP;1;1"))

AddPinGrounds (Schematic Editor)

Adds grounds at all unconnected pins

```
AddPinGrounds (
Array("NAME:Selections", _ // PagePort Name
"Selections:=", _ // Net Name
Array("CompInst@CAP_;2;4"))
```

Note:

The format for Components is CompInst@<CompName>;<compInstID>;<optional schematicID>. In the documented example, <CompName> stands for the component name CAP_, <compInstID> stands for its ID 2, and <optional schematicID> is the schematic ID 4. If you select the component, the **Properties** window gets updated and displays its details. For example, the selected object's component name and ID appear in the **General** tab of the **Properties** window as shown below.

Properties	
Name	Value
ID	2
CompName	CAP_
Description	Capacitor
Manufacturer	
Datasource	Ansoft built-in component
Date	15:30:47 11/14/2005
PinCount	2
Refdes	C1
Symbol	nexx_cap
Footprint	__symbolFootprint_nexx_cap__positive__negative_0
Param Values General Symbol	

To view the SchematicID click the **Symbol** tab.

Properties		
Name	Value	Unit
SchematicID	4	
Levels	0.1	
Component Location	3900 , 2300	mil
Component Angle	0°	
Component Mirror	☐	
Use Symbol Color	☒	

Param Values General **Symbol**

Python Syntax	AddPinPageConnectors ()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.AddPinPageconnectors["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", [_ "CompInst@C;1;1"]]</pre>

AddPinPorts (Schematic Editor)

Adds Interface Ports at unconnected pins of all selected components. Each port has a unique name.

UI Access	Draw>Add at unconnected pins>Interface Ports		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<IntPortName,NetName>	Array	Array("NAME:Selections", _ // Interface Port Name "Selections:=", _ // Net Name
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	AddPinIPorts ()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.AddPinIPorts ["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@R;2;37"]]</pre>

VB Syntax	AddPinIPorts ()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.AddPinIPorts Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@R;2;37"))</pre>

AddPinPageConnectors (Schematic Editor)

Adds Page Ports at unconnected pins of all selected components

UI Access	Draw>Add at unconnected pins>Grounds		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Name	Type	Description
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	AddPinPageConnectors ()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.AddPinPageconnectors ["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", [_ "CompInst@C;1;1"]]</pre>

VB Syntax	AddPinPageConnectors ()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.AddPinPageconnectors Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array(_ "CompInst@C;1;1"))</pre>

AddPinCustomTerminations (Schematic Editor)

Adds Custom Terminations at unconnected pins of all selected components.

UI Access	Draw > Add at unconnected pins> Custom Terminations.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	ComponentInstanceName	<string>	Instance Name of the unconnected pin that needs to be terminated.
	PinName	<string>	Pin name of the unconnected pin.
	TerminationComponentName	<string>	Optional parameter. Definition Name of the custom component that is being terminated at the unconnected pin.
	TermName	<string>	"Interface Ports" "Page Ports" "Grounds" "<PinName of the termination component>"
	Terminationtype	<INT>	0 (Interface Port), 1 (Page Port), 2 (Ground Port), 3 (Custom Termination)
Return Value	None		

Py- hon Syn-	AddPinCustomTerminations ()

tax	
Python Example	<pre> oEditor.AddPinCustomTerminations(["NAME:Connections", "Connection1:=", ["InstanceName:=", "CompInst@etch_sline_s20_z70_1;1;1" , 'PinName:=" "Port1" , "TermName:=", "Interface Ports" , "TermType:=", 1], "Connection2:=", ["InstanceName:=", "CompInst@etch_sline_s20_z70_1;1;1" , 'PinName:=" "Port3" , "TermName:=", "Page Ports" , "TermType:=", 2], "Connection3:=", ["InstanceName:=", "CompInst@etch_sline_s20_z70_1;1;1" , 'PinName:=" "Port7" , "TermComponent:=", "test" , "TermName:=", "Port1" , "TermType:=", 4], "Connection4:=", ["InstanceName:=", "CompInst@etch_sline_s20_z70_1;1;1" , 'PinName:=" "Port10", "TermComponent:=", "oneport" , "TermName:=", "Port1" , "TermType:=", 4]] </pre>

VB Syntax	AddPinCustomTerminations()
VB Example	<pre> oEditor.AddPinCustomTerminationsArray("NAME:Connections", "Connection1:=", Array("InstanceName:=", _"CompInst@etch_sline_s20_z70_1;1;1" , "PinName:=", "Port1" , "TermName:=", _"Grounds" , "TermType:=", 3), "Connection2:=", Array("InstanceName:=", _"CompInst@etch_sline_s20_z70_1;1;1" , "PinName:=", "Port7" , "TermComponent:=", _"oneport" , "TermName:=", "Port1" , "TermType:=", 4)) </pre>

AlignHorizontal (Schematic Editor)

Align items horizontally

UI Access	Draw>Align Horizontal		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify)
	<AlignParameters>	Array	Array("NAME:AlignParameters", _ "Disconnect:=", bool _ // [Opt=0] Should wires disconnect "Rubberband:=", bool) _ // [Opt=1] Should wires staircase Note: Alignment occurs relative to the first item in ids
Return Value	Value		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs.](#)

Python Syntax	AlignHorizontal()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.AlignHorizontal (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", [_ "CompInst@R;2;4", "CompInst@C;1;1"]], ["NAME:AlignParameters", "Disconnect:=", _</pre>

	<code>false, "Rubberband:=", false])</code>

VB Syntax	AlignHorizontal()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.AlignHorizontal Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array(_ "CompInst@R;2;4", "CompInst@C;1;1")), Array("NAME:AlignParameters", "Disconnect:=", _ false, "Rubberband:=", false)</pre>

AlignVertical (Schematic Editor)

Align items vertically

UI Access	Draw>Align Vertical		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify)
	<Align Parameters>	Array	Array("NAME:AlignParameters", _ "Disconnect:=", bool _ // [Opt=0] Should wires disconnect "Rubberband:=", bool) _ // [Opt=1] Should wires staircase Note: Alignment occurs relative to the first item in ids
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	AlignVertical()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.AlignVertical (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@R;2;4", _ "CompInst@C;1;1"]], ["NAME:AlignParameters", "Disconnect:=", false, "Rubberband:=", _ false])</pre>

VB Syntax	AlignVertical()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.AlignVertical Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@R;2;4", _ "CompInst@C;1;1")), Array("NAME:AlignParameters", "Disconnect:=", false, "Rub- berband:=", _ false)</pre>

BringToFront (Schematic Editor)

Bring the selected object to the front of the view

UI Access	Draw>Bring to Front		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	["NAME: Selections", "Selections:=", [<Selected Components>]] <Selected Components> CompInst@DefName; ID, schematic ID , CompInst@DefName; ID, schematic ID CompInst@R;1,2
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	BringToFront()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.BringToFront(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["SchObj@1"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	BringToFront()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.BringToFront Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("SchObj@1"))</pre>

CloseEditor (Schematic Editor)

Close an Editor

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	CloseEditor()
Python Example	<code>oDefinitionEditor.CloseEditor()</code>

VB Syntax	CloseEditor
VB Example	<code>oDefinitionEditor.CloseEditor</code>

Copy (Schematic Editor)

GeneralCopy

```
// Copy items for pasting
Copy(
Array("NAME:Selections", _
"Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number
"Selections:=", IDs to modify))
```

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	Copy()
Python Example	oEditor.Copy (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@R;2;37", _ "CompInst@C;1;1"]])

CopyData [Schematic Editor]

Use: Copy graphic object or component properties for pasting.

Command: Edit> Copy Data (or Right-click on graphic object or component and select **Copy Data**)

Syntax: CopyData Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array(<selections>))

Return Value: None.

Parameters: <selections>

Type: Comma-separated list of strings

Identifiers for each selected item to be copied, in the form `CompInst@<id>`, where `id` is the `compname;ID;schematicID` for each element.

```
Example: Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")  
oEditor.CopyData Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@Cap;1;1"))
```

CopySubdesign [Schematic Editor]

Copy components that represent subdesigns, as well as their represented designs, for pasting. The designs, when pasted, will be independent, with unique names based on the original design.

UI Access	(Right-click on hierarchical component) Copy as New Design		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<selections>	Comma-separated list of strings	Identifiers for each selected item to be copied, in the form <code>CompInst@<id></code> , where <code>id</code> is the <code>compname;ID;schematicID</code> for each element.
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	CopySubdesign (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", [<selections>]])
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.CopySubdesign (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@Simplorer2;23;17"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	CopySubdesign Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array(<selections>))
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.CopySubdesign Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@Simplorer2;23;17"))</pre>

CreatePage (Schematic Editor)

Create a page at the end of the existing pages

UI Access	Schematic>New Page		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<PageName>	String	Name of the page that has been created
	<PageNum>	Integer	Page Number
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	CreatePage(string name, // Page name [out,retval] int num) // Page number
Python Example	oEditor.CreatePage ("TestPage1")

VB Syntax	CreatePage(string name, // Page name [out,retval] int num) // Page number
VB Example	oEditor.CreatePage "TestPage1"

Cut (Schematic Editor)

Cut Page Selection

UI Access	Edit>Cut		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Array ("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify))
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	Cut()
Python Example	oEditor.Cut (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@R;10;93"]])

VB Syntax	Cut()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Cut Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@R;10;93"))</pre>

DeactivateOpen (Schematic Editor)

Disable items and replace with an open circuit

UI Access	Edit>Deactivate (Open)		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify))</pre>
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	DeactivateOpen()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DeactivateOpen (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@R;2;37"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeactivateOpen()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.DeactivateOpen Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@R;2;37"))</pre>

DeactivateShort (Schematic Editor)

Disable items and replace with a closed circuit

UI Access	Edit>Deactivate (Short)		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify))
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	DeactivateShort ()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.DeactivateShort(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", [_ "CompInst@R;2;37"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeactivateShort ()
VB Example	oEditor.DeactivateShort Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array(_ "CompInst@R;2;37"))

Delete (Schematic Editor)

Delete items

UI Access	Edit>Delete		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify))
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	Delete()
Python Example	oEditor.Delete (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@R;10;93"]])

VB Syntax	Delete()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Delete Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@R;10;93"))</pre>

DeletePage (Schematic Editor)

To reduce the number of pages in the schematic

UI Access	Schematic>Remove Page		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	DeletePage(<pagenum>, <pagenum>*)
Python Example	<pre>num = oEditor.DeletePage([1, 4])</pre>

VB Syntax	DeletePage Array(<pagenum>[, <pagenum>]*)
VB Example	<pre>Dim oEditor</pre>

```
Set num = oEditor.DeletePage Array(1, 4)
```

ElectricRuleCheck (Schematic Editor)

Check Electric Rule

UI Access	Schematic>Electric Rule Check		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ElectricRules>	Array	Array(string, ...), bool) Array Array of strings containing names of electric rules to perform. Valid names are: "PinRule": Checks for components with unconnected pins "OutputPinRule": Checks for nets with more than one output pin bool True if this should check all subcircuits False if this should just check this circuit
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	ElectricRuleCheck()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.ElectricRuleCheck (["PinRule", "OutputPinRule", "OverlapCompRule"], True)</pre>

VB Syntax	ElectricRuleCheck()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.ElectricRuleCheck Array("PinRule", "OutputPinRule", "OverlapCompRule"), True</pre>

ExportImage (Schematic Editor)

To export a picture for a specified page of the current design to a file. The image size can also be specified. The filename extension determines the type of image exported.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<filename>	String	The name of the file, with format-specific extension. Extensions supported are: bmp, gif, jpg, jpeg, png, tif, tiff.
	<pagenum>	Integer	The page number of the current schematic. Page numbers start at 1. If the number is out of range, the current schematic page will be printed.
	<dx>	Integer	The width of the image. If dx is less than 160, 160 will be used for the width.
	<dy>	Integer	The height of the image. If dy is less than 160, 160 will be used for the height.
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	ExportImage (<filename>, <pagenum>, <dx>, <dy>)
Python Example	<code>oEditor.ExportImage ("c:\mysch.png", 1, 800, 400)</code>

VB Syntax	ExportImage (<filename>, <pagenum>, <dx>, <dy>)
VB Example	<code>oEditor.ExportImage "c:\mysch.png", 1, 800, 400</code>

FindElements (Schematic Editor)

Select elements based on properties

UI Access	Edit>Find Elements		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propname>	String	The name of the property, or "*" to search through all properties
	<propvalue>	String	The value of the property, or a substring
	<criterion>	Integer	0 = Contains 1 = Does not contain 2 = Exact match
	<types>	Integer	2 - components only 4 - graphic objects only

			8 - wires only 16 - ports only Add the numbers to look through more types - 30 is a common number, searching through everything
	<match>	Boolean	True = match all of the properties specified False = match any of the properties specified
	<case>	Boolean	True = case-sensitive False = not case-sensitive
	<sub>	Boolean	True = search subcircuits as well as current schematic False = only search current schematic
	<only>	Boolean	True = search within current selections False = search schematic(s)
Return Value	Array of strings, the names of the elements selected		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs.](#)

Python Syntax	FindElements(["NAME:SearchProps", "Prop:=", [<propname>, <propvalue>, <criterion>][, [<propname>, <propvalue>, <criterion>]]*], ["NAME:Parameters", "Filter:=", <types>, "MatchAll:=", <match>, "MatchCase:=", <case>, "SearchSubCkt:=", <sub>, "SearchSelectionOnly:=", <only>])
Python Example	oEditor.FindElement([

	<pre> "NAME:SearchProps", "Prop:=", ["CompName", "", 0]], ["NAME:Parameters", "Filter:=" , 30, "MatchAll:=" , False, "MatchCase:=" , False, "SearchSubCkt:=" , True, "SearchSelectionOnly:=" , False]) </pre>

VB Syntax	FindElements(Array("NAME:SearchProps", "Prop:=", Array(<propname>, <propvalue>, <criterion>)[, Array(<propname>, <propvalue>, <criterion>)]*), Array("NAME:Parameters", "Filter:=", <types>, "MatchAll:=", <match>, "MatchCase:=", <case>, "SearchSubCkt:=", <sub>, "SearchSelectionOnly:=", <only>))
VB Example	<pre> eltarray = oEditor.FindElements Array("NAME:SearchProps", "Prop:=", Array("InstanceName", "R", 0)), Array("NAME:Parameters", "Filter:=", _2, "MatchAll:=", true, "MatchCase:=", false, </pre>

	<code>"SearchSubCkt:=", false, "SearchSelectionOnly:=", false)</code>

FitToBorder [Schematic Editor]

Use: To reset the schematic view to just include the page border, if any.

UI Access	View>Fit Border		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	FitToBorder()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.FitToBorder()</code>

VB Syntax	FitToBorder
VB Example	<code>oEditor.FitToBorder</code>

FlipHorizontal (Schematic Editor)

Flip items about the horizontal (x) axis

UI Access	NA

Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify))
	<FlipParameters>	Array	Array("NAME: FlipParameters", _ "Disconnect:=", bool _ // [Opt=0] Should wires disconnect "Rubberband:=", bool) _ // [Opt=1] Should wires staircase
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	FlipHorizontal(
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.FlipHorizontal(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", [_ "CompInst@R;2;4", "CompInst@C;1;1"]], ["NAME:FlipParameters", "Disconnect:=", true, "Rubberband:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	FlipHorizontal(

VB Example	<pre>oEditor.FlipHorizontal Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array(_ "CompInst@R;2;4", "CompInst@C;1;1")), Array("NAME:FlipParameters", "Disconnect:=", true, "Rubberband:=", false)</pre>

FlipVertical (Schematic Editor)

Flip items about the vertical (y) axis

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify))
	<FlipParameters>	Array	Array("NAME:FlipParameters", _ "Disconnect:=", bool _ // [Opt=0] Should wires disconnect "Rubberband:=", bool) _ // [Opt=1] Should wires staircase
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	FlipVertical(
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.FlipVertical (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@R;2;4", _ "CompInst@C;1;1"]], ["NAME:FlipParameters", "Disconnect:=", true, "Rubberband:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	FlipVertical(
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.FlipVertical Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@R;2;4", _ "CompInst@C;1;1")), Array("NAME:FlipParameters", "Disconnect:=", true, "Rubberband:=", false)</pre>

GridSetup (Schematic Editor)

Changes the settings on the schematic grid

UI Access	Schematic>Grid Setup		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Options>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:Options", _ "MajorGrid:=", string, _ // Major grid size with units "Divisions:=", int, _ // Number of minor grid divisions "MajorColor:=", int, _ // RGB Color of major grid lines</pre>

			"MinorColor:=", int, _ // RGB Color of minor grid lines "ShowGrid:=", bool, _ // Should the grid be shown? "SnapToGrid:=", bool, _ // Should objects snap to grid? "BackgroundColor:=", int, _ // RGB Color of the background "SaveAsDefault:=", bool))
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	GridSetup()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.GridSetup(["NAME:Options", _ "MajorGrid:=", "10mm", _ "Divisions:=", 10, _ "MajorColor:=", 0x00ff0000, _ # Red "MinorColor:=", 0x0000ff00, _ # Green "ShowGrid:=", true, _</pre>

	<pre>"SnapToGrid:=", true, _ "BackgroundColor:=", 0x00ffffff, _ # White "SaveAsDefault:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	GridSetup()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.GridSetup Array("NAME:Options", _ "MajorGrid:=", "10mm", _ "Divisions:=", 10, _ "MajorColor:=", 0x00ff0000, _ // Red "MinorColor:=", 0x0000ff00, _ // Green "ShowGrid:=", true, _ "SnapToGrid:=", true, _ "BackgroundColor:=", 0x00ffffff, _ // White "SaveAsDefault:=", false)</pre>

For example:

```
oEditor.GridSetup Array(
"NAME:Options", _
"MajorGrid:=", "10mm", _
```

```
"Divisions:=", 10, _  
"MajorColor:=", 0x00ff0000, _ // Red  
"MinorColor:=", 0x0000ff00, _ // Green  
"ShowGrid:=", true, _  
"SnapToGrid:=", true, _  
"BackgroundColor:=", 0x00ffffff, _ // White  
"SaveAsDefault:=", false)
```

Move (Schematic Editor)

Move items

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify))
	<MoveParameters>	Array	Array("NAME:MoveParameters", _ "xdelta:=", double _ // X distance to move "ydelta:=", double _ // Y distance to move "Disconnect:=", bool _ // [Opt=0] Should wires disconnect "Rubberband:=", bool) _ // [Opt=1] Should wires staircase
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	Move()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Move (["NAME:elements", "circle_0", "rect_2"], [0.0165613577023499, -0.001])</pre>

VB Syntax	Move()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Move Array("NAME:elements", "circle_0", "rect_2"), Array(0.0165613577023499, -0.001)</pre>

NameNets (Schematic Editor)

Change names of nets on the schematic

UI Access	Schematic>Auto-Name Wires		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	<pre>NameNets(bool display, // Show Net names or not ["NAME:NetNames",_ "string:=", _ #Old name of the net (e.g. net_1) string, _ #New name of the net (e.g. my_net) ...]) # Repeat for additional nets to change</pre>
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.NameNets (True, ["NAME:NetNames", "Wire@net_2;41:1:=", "A[0]"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<pre>NameNets(bool display, // Show Net names or not Array("NAME:NetNames",_ "string:=", _ // Old name of the net (e.g. net_1) string, _ // New name of the net (e.g. my_net) ...) // Repeat for additional nets to change</pre>

VB Example	<pre>oEditor.NameNets true, Array("NAME:NetNames", "Wire@net_2;41:1:=", "A[0]")</pre>

PageBorders (Schematic Editor)

Note:

This command has been replaced with the [SetPageData](#) command. Legacy scripts using this command will play back for the first page of a schematic only.

Sets up visible page borders on the schematic

```
PageBorders (
Array("NAME:Options", _
"PageSize:=", _
Array("x:=", string, _ // Width of page border with units
"y:=", string), _ // Height of page border with units
"PageMargins:=", _
Array("x:=", string, _ // Margin Width with units
"y:=", string), _ // Margin Height with units
"ZonesHoriz:=", int, _ // Number of Horizontal zones
"ZonesVert:=", int) // Number of Vertical zones
```

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Pan (Schematic Editor)

Pan Display

UI Access	View>Pan		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	<pre>Pan([double, _ // Move the visible area by X meters double]) // Move the visible area by Y meters</pre>
Python Example	<pre>oDefinitionEditor.Pan ([-0.00922653869663931, 0.00686839904222147])</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>Pan(Array(double, _ // Move the visible area by X meters double)) // Move the visible area by Y meters</code>
VB Example	<code>oDefinitionEditor.Pan Array(-0.00922653869663931, 0.00686839904222147)</code>

Paste (Schematic Editor)

Paste copied items

UI Access	Edit>Paste		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	<code>Paste(VARIANT attrs)# specified attributes</code>
Python Example	<code>oEditor.Paste (["NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", -0.059131200000001, "Y:=", _ 0.0307847999999999, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false])</code>

VB Syntax	Paste(VARIANT attrs); // specified attributes
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Paste Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", -0.059131200000001, "Y:=", _ 0.030784799999999, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false)</pre>

PasteData [Schematic Editor]

Use: Paste graphic object or component properties to another object or component.

Command: Edit> Paste Data (or Right-click on graphic object or component and select **Paste Data**)

Syntax: PasteData Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array(<selections>), "SelectList:=", Array(<select_prop_display>, <select_parameters>), "Exclude:=", Array(<ExcludeList>))

Return Value: None.

Parameters: Selections

Type: Comma separated component instance list where user wants to paste data

Identifiers for each selected item to be copied, in the form CompInst@<id>, where id is the compname;ID;schematicID for each element.

SelectList

Type: Comma separated Boolean list where:

<select_prop_display> true to paste property displays

<select_parameters> true to paste parameters

<ExcludeList>

Type: Comma separated list of property names to exclude from being pasted.

Example: `Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")`

```
oEditor.PasteData Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@Cap;2;3"),  
"SelectList:=", Array(true, true), "Exclude:=", Array("IC"))
```

PasteDesign (Schematic Editor)

Paste a design that has already been copied to the clipboard into schematic as a subdesign.

Syntax:

```
PasteDesign(  
    pasteOption , // see below for values  
    Array("NAME:Attributes", _  
        "Page:=", int, _ // [Opt=1] Page number (one-based)  
        // Note: Page 1 always exists  
        "X:=", double, _ // X position of the object  
        "Y:=", double, _ // Y position of the object  
        "Angle:=", double, _ // Rotation angle (radians)  
        "Flip:=", bool) // True if mirrored  
)
```

Return Value: Component is created and the returned value has the format `CompInst@<CompName>;<compInstID>;<optional schematicID>`

For instance a return value `CompInst@CAP_;4;35` indicates that the component name is `CAP_`, its ID is 5, and its Schematic ID is 35. These details can be found in the Properties window when you select the created component. The component name and ID can be found in the Gen-eral tab and the Schematic ID can be found in the Symbols tab.

Parameters: `pasteOption` should be one of the following:

0 to link to the existing design that was copied

1 to create a new copy of the design that was copied but keep the original layers of the design being copied

2 to create a new copy of the design and merge the layers of the design being copied into the design receiving the copy

VB Example:

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("SimpleCircuitPaste")
oProject.CopyDesign "D"
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("A")
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")
oEditor.PasteDesign 1, Array("NAME:Attributes", "Page:=", 1, "X:=", 0.0762, "Y:=", _
0.0635, "Angle:=", 0, "Flip:=", false)
```

PushExcitations

Allows access to computed excitations for transient and linear frequency solutions. The script command can be accessed from three locations.

UI Access	- Layout Editor - Schematic Editor - Select a Nexxim solution in a 3D Layout design, right click, and choose Push Excitations.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Reference Designation>	String	"<refdes>" This argument is empty when excitations are pushed from a Nexxim solution.
	<PushExcitations Parameters>	Array	This parameter changes depending on whether the excitations comes from a transient or linear frequency solution. The keyword "transient:=" indicates to AEDT which solution generated the excitations. If "transient:=" is present, "CalcThevenin =" and its value are ignored. For a linear frequency solution, use this array: <pre>Array("NAME:options", "CalcThevenin =" , <true false>, "Sol:=", "<solution name>")</pre> If CalcThevenin is true, Thevenin's equivalent is calculated. Parameters for the linear frequency solution do not include a Freq argument, so all frequencies from the solution are used. For a transient solution, use: <pre>Array("NAME:options", "transient:=", Array(</pre>

			<pre>"start:=", <start time>, "stop:=", <stop time>, "maxHarmonics:=", <max harmonics>, "winType:=", <window>, ["widthPct:=", <width percentage>], ["kaiser:=", <Kaiser value>], ["correctCoherentGain:=", true]], "Sol:=", "<solution name>")</pre> winType can have the following values: • Rectangular • Bartlett • Blackman • Hamming • Hanning • Kaiser • Welch • Weber • Lanczos
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

VB Syntax	PushExcitations "<refdes>", Array("NAME:options", "transient:=", ["CalcThevenin =", <true>], Array("start:=", <start time>, "stop:=", <stop time>, "maxHarmonics:=", <max harmonics>, "winType:=", <window>, ["widthPct:=", <width percentage>], ["kaiser:=", <Kaier value>], ["correctCoherentGain:=", true]), "Sol:=", "<solution name>")
VB Example	For a transient solution: <pre>Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("Layout") oEditor.PushExcitations "U3", Array("NAME:options", _ "transient:=", Array("start:=", 0, "stop:=", 5E-005, _ "maxHarmonics:=", 100, "winType:=", "Rectangular", _ "widthPct:=", 100, "kaiser:=", 0, "correctCoherentGain:=", _ true), "Sol:=", "Transient") Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveEditor("Design1") oDesign.PushExcitations "", Array("NAME:options", _ "transient:=", Array("start:=", 0, "stop:=", 1E-08, _ "maxHarmonics:=", 100, "winType:=", "Hamming", _ "widthPct:=", 100, "kaiser:=", 0, "correctCoherentGain:=", _</pre>

	<pre>true), "Sol:=", "Transient Setup 1") For a linear frequency solution: Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor") oEditor.PushExcitations "S1", Array("NAME:options", _ "CalcThevenin:=", false, "Sol:=", "LinearFrequency")</pre>

Rotate (Schematic Editor)

Rotate items

UI Access	Draw>Rotate		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Selections>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:Selections", _ "Page:=", page number, _ // [Opt=1] Page number "Selections:=", IDs to modify))</pre>
	<RotateParameters>	Array	<pre>Array("NAME:RotateParameters", _ "Disconnect:=", bool _ // [Opt=0] Should wires disconnect "Rubberband:=", bool _ // [Opt=1] Should wires staircase "Angle:=", double) // [Opt=/2] Angle to rotate Note: Rotation occurs around center of ids</pre>
Return Value	None		

Note:

When you record a script, the schematic editor's Rotate command shows the rotation angle for some older scripts in radians, while newer scripts show rotation angle in degrees.

```
oEditor.Rotate Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", _
Array("CompInst@RES_1;1:1"), Array("NAME:RotateParameters", _
"Angle:=", 1.5707963267949, "Disconnect:=", false, "Rubberband:=", false)
```

If "Degrees=xxx" is not shown, the rotation must be scaled.

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs.](#)

Python Syntax	Rotate()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.Rotate (["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["CompInst@R;2;4", "CompInst@C;1;1"]], ["NAME:RotateParameters", "Degrees:=", 90, "Disconnect:=", _ false, "Rubberband:=", false])</pre>

VB Syntax	Rotate()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.Rotate Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("CompInst@R;2;4", "CompInst@C;1;1")), Array("NAME:RotateParameters", "Degrees:=", 90, "Disconnect:=", _ false, "Rubberband:=", false)</pre>

SelectAll (Schematic Editor)

Select all elements on the given page.

UI Access	Edit>Select All		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	SelectAll(int pageNum) # Page number The first page number is 1. If an invalid page number is passed in (i.e. 0, -1, etc), SelectAll will use the active page on the currently active view. If there is no active view, the first page, page 1, is used.
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SelectAll(1)</pre>

VB Syntax	SelectAll(int pageNum) // Page number The first page number is 1. If an invalid page number is passed in (i.e. 0, -1, etc), <code>SelectAll</code> will use the active page on the currently active view. If there is no active view, the first page, page 1, is used.
VB Example	<code>oEditor.SelectAll 1</code>

SelectPage (Schematic Editor)

Select a page in the UI

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	SelectPage(int page) # Page number
Python Example	<code>oEditor.SelectPage(1)</code>

VB Syntax	SelectPage(int page) // Page number

VB Example	<code>oEditor.SelectPage 1</code>

SendToBack

Send the selected object to the back of the view

UI Access	Draw>Send To Back		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Object>	String	Object to send to the back.
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#)

Python Syntax	<code>SendToBack(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", [<Object>, <Object>, ...]])</code>
Python Example	<code>oDefinitionEditor.SendToBack(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", ["SchObj@10"]])</code>

VB Syntax	<code>SendToBack Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array (<Object>, <Object>, ...))</code>
VB Example	<code>oDefinitionEditor.SendToBack Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array("SchObj@10"))</code>

SetPageData [Schematic Editor]

Note:

This command replaces the [PageBorders](#) command.

To add or remove page border, title block and page property data from the specified page. Title blocks will not be shown if the page border type is "None". Any number of title blocks may be specified, as well as any number of page properties. Some of the page properties are special and their values will be updated automatically as appropriate, such as Project, ProjectPath, Design, Number and Date.

UI Access	Schematic>Page Borders and Title Blocks...		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<bordertype>	String	One of: "None", "Outline", "ANSI", "ISO", "DIN"
	<sizeX>	Double (with units)	Size of X axis
	<sizeY>	Double (with units)	Size of Y axis
	<marginX>	Double (with units)	Margin of X axis
	<marginY>	Double (with units)	Margin of Y axis
	<zonesH>	Integer	
	<zonesV>	Integer	
	<symbolName>	String	The name of the title block symbol.
	<libName>	String	The name of the library (with path from library directory root) that contains the title block symbol
	<Hsnap>	String	One of: "Left", "Right", "Center", "None"
	<Vsnap>	String	One of "Top", "Bottom", "Center", "None"
	<rotation>	String	One of "0", "90", "270"

	<code><propName></code>	String	The name of a page property followed by "[:="
	<code><propVal></code>	String	The value of a page property
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	<pre>SetPageData (<pagenum>, ["NAME:Border", "BorderType:=", <bordertype>, "PageSize:=", ["x:=", <sizeX>, "y:=", <sizeY>], "PageMargins:=", ["x:=", <marginX>, "y:=", <marginY>], "ZonesHoriz:=", <zonesH>, "ZonesVert:=", <zonesV>], ["NAME:TitleBlocks"[, "TitleBlock:=", [<symbolName>, <libName>, <Hsnap>, <Vsnap>, <rotation>, -1]]*], ["NAME:PageProps"[, <propName>, <propVal>]*])</pre>
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.SetPageData (1, ["NAME:Border", "BorderType:=", "ANSI", "PageSize:=", ["x:=", "11in", "y:=", "8.5in"], "PageMargins:=", ["x:=", "0.38in", "y:=", "0.25in"], "ZonesHoriz:=", 2, "ZonesVert:=", 2], ["NAME:TitleBlocks", "TitleBlock:=", ["TitleBlk1", "TitleBlocks", "Right", "Bottom", "0", -1]], ["NAME:PageProps",</pre>

	<pre>"Title:=", "Design Title", "Author:=", "I. M. User", "Number:=", "1", "Project:=", "Project8", "ProjectPath:=", "e:/projects/", "Design:=", "TwinBuilder1", "Date:=", "9:53:11 PM Jan 27, 2016"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<pre>SetPageData (<pagenum>, Array("NAME:Border", "BorderType:=", <bordertype>, "PageSize:=", Array("x:=", <sizeX>, "y:=", <sizeY>), "PageMargins:=", Array("x:=", <marginX>, "y:=", <marginY>), "ZonesHoriz:=", <zonesH>, "ZonesVert:=", <zonesV>), Array("NAME:TitleBlocks"[, "TitleBlock:=", Array(<symbolName>, <libName>, <Hsnap>, <Vsnap>, <rotation>, -1)]*), Array("NAME:PageProps"[, <propName>, <propVal>]*)</pre>
VB Example	<pre>Dim oEditor oEditor.SetPageData 1, Array("NAME:Border", "BorderType:=", "ANSI", "PageSize:=", Array("x:=", "11in", "y:=", "8.5in"), "PageMargins:=", Array("x:=", "0.38in", "y:=", "0.25in"), "ZonesHoriz:=", 2, "ZonesVert:=", 2), Array("NAME:TitleBlocks", "TitleBlock:=", Array("TitleBlk1", "TitleBlocks", "Right", "Bottom", "0", -1)), Array("NAME:PageProps",</pre>

	<pre>"Title:=", "Design Title", "Author:=", "I. M. User", "Number:=", "1", "Project:=", "Project8", "ProjectPath:=", "e:/projects/", "Design:=", "TwinBuilder1", "Date:=", "9:53:11 PM Jan 27, 2016")</pre>

ShowVariableBlock (Schematic Editor)

Use: Control display of Variable Text Block in Schematic Editor.

Command: Schematic Ribbon > Settings > Design Variables

Syntax: ShowVariableBlock("True") // Display Text Block

 ShowVariableBlock("False") // Hide Text Block

Return Value: None.

Parameters: True // Display Text Block

 False // Hide Text Block

Python Syntax	ShowVariableBlock ()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor ShowVariableBlock [("True")]</pre>

SortComponents (Schematic Editor)

Sorts all components, or a block of components, using the specified method

UI Access	Schematic>Sort Components		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Type>	Array	Array(type, _ // string specifying sort type method)) // string specifying sort method type // string argument specifying sort type: "All Components" or "Blocks" // An empty string corresponds to "All Components" method // string argument specifying sort method: "By Name", "Left to Right", or "Signal Flow"
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	SortComponents ()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.SortComponents ()</code>

VB Syntax	SortComponents ()
VB Example	<code>oEditor.SortComponents</code>

Wire (Schematic Editor)

Use: Wire specified pairs of pins in two selected component instances.

Command: Select two component instances in the Schematic Editor, then right click on one and choose **Wire**.

Syntax:

```
Wire (string firstComponent, _  
string firstListOfPins, _// list of pins separated by space  
string secondComponent, _  
string secondListOfPins ) //second list of pins separated by space
```

Return Value: None

```
VB Example: oEditor.Wire "CompInst@etch_sline_s20_z70_1;10;76", "A1 A2", "Com-  
pInst@CX0805MRNPO9BB220;1;1", "B1 B2"
```

ZoomArea (Schematic Editor)

Zoom Area

UI Access	View>Zoom Area		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Size>	Array	Array(double, _ //Base X value of the area to zoom into double), _ // Base Y value of the area to zoom into Array(double, _ // X size of the area to zoom double)) // Y Size of the area to zoom NOTE: All values in meters
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	ZoomArea()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.ZoomArea ([0.00307569800375911, 0.021101611633739], [-0.050433530091516, -0.0220260723256825])</pre>

Python Syntax	ZoomArea()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.ZoomArea ([0.00307569800375911, 0.021101611633739], [-0.050433530091516, -0.0220260723256825])</pre>

ZoomIn (Schematic Editor)

Zoom into the schematic

UI Access	View>Zoom In		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	ZoomIn()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.ZoomIn()</code>

VB Syntax	ZoomIn()
VB Example	<code>oEditor.ZoomIn</code>

ZoomOut (Schematic Editor)

Zoom out from the schematic

UI Access	View>Zoom Out		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	ZoomOut()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.ZoomOut()</code>

VB Syntax	ZoomOut()
VB Example	<code>oEditor.ZoomOut</code>

ZoomPrevious (Schematic Editor)

Restore the zoom to the previous settings

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	ZoomPrevious()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.ZoomPrevious()</code>

VB Syntax	ZoomPrevious()
VB Example	<code>oEditor.ZoomPrevious</code>

ZoomToFit (Schematic Editor)

Set the Zoom to Fit

UI Access	View>Fit Drawing		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	None		

Note:

For more information about the component name, schematic IDs, and formats, see the section [Editor Scripting IDs](#).

Python Syntax	ZoomToFit()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.ZoomToFit()</code>

VB Syntax	ZoomToFit()
VB Example	<code>oEditor.ZoomToFit</code>

Property Method List

This section presents the property script methods that are available.

[ChangeProperty \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetEvaluatedPropertyValue \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetProperties \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetPropertyAttribute \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetPropertyValue \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[SetPropertyValue \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

ChangeProperty (Schematic Editor)

Change a property

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	Name	Type	Description
Return Value	Value		

Python Syntax	ChangeProperty()
Python Example	<pre>oEditor.ChangeProperty(["NAME:AllTabs", ["NAME:ComponentTab", ["NAME:PropServers", _ "Wire@net_1;14:1"], ["NAME:ChangedProps", ["NAME:NetName", "ExtraText:=", _</pre>

	"net_10", "Name:=", "net_10", "SplitWires:=", false]]])

VB Syntax	ChangeProperty()
VB Example	<pre>oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:ComponentTab", Array("NAME:PropServers", _ "Wire@net_1;14:1"), Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:NetName", "ExtraText:=", _ "net_10", "Name:=", "net_10", "SplitWires:=", false))))</pre>

GetEvaluatedPropertyValue (Schematic Editor)

Get value.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetEvaluatedPropertyValue<tabDescription, componentID, propName>

Return Value: Evaluated value of variable property in double format.

Parameters: tabDescription = name of property tab where property is found

componentID = id of component instance where property is found,

in the format: "Complnst@<name of component type>;<id of compInstance>"

propName = name of the variable property

VB Example:

```
dim info
```

```
evalValue = oEditor.GetEvaluatedPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", "CompInst@CAP_3", "C")
```

Notes:

1. This function is only available with the schematic editor.
2. Calling this function on non-numeric properties (e.g. Text properties) returns 0.

GetProperties (Schematic Editor)

To get the names of properties for a specified tab and element.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<tab>	String	One of six choices, "PassedParameterTab", "ComponentTab", "Component", "BaseElementTab", "Quantities", "Signals"
	<objectId>	String	Instance ID of object with the property
Return Value	Array of strings, the property names		

Python Syntax	GetProperties(<tab>, <objectId>)
Python Example	<pre>comparray = oEditor.GetAllComponents() for i in comparray: instval = oEditor.GetPropertyvalue ("PassedParameterTab", i, "InstanceName") proparray = oEditor.GetProperties ("Quantities", i) for j in proparray:</pre>

	<pre> direction = oEditor.GetPropertyAttribute ("Quantities",i, j, "Direction") AddInfoMessage(str(j) + " = (direction) " + str(direction)) </pre>

VB Syntax	GetProperties(<tab>, <objectId>)
VB Example	<pre> comparray = oEditor.GetAllComponents for each i in comparray instval = oEditor.GetPropertyValue ("PassedParameterTab",i,"InstanceName") proparray = oEditor.GetProperties ("Quantities",i) for each j in proparray direction = oEditor.GetPropertyAttribute ("Quantities",i, j, "Direction") MsgBox j + " = (direction) " + direction next next </pre>

GetPropertyAttribute [Schematic Editor]

To find the value of an attribute of a specified property.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<tab>	String	One of six choices, "PassedParameterTab", "ComponentTab", "Component", "BaseElementTab", "Quantities", "Signals"
	<objectId>	String	Instance ID of object with the property
	<propName>	String	The name of the property
	<attribute>	String	Currently, only the "Direction" attribute is supported. Return values will be one of "In", "Out" or "InOut"
Return Value	A string, the attribute's value.		

Python Syntax	GetPropertyAttribute(<tab>, <objectId>, <propName>, <attribute>)
Python Example	<pre> comparray = oEditor.GetAllComponents() for i in comparray: instval = oEditor.GetPropertyValue ("PassedParameterTab",i,"InstanceName") proparray = oEditor.GetProperties ("Quantities",i) for j in proparray: direction = oEditor.GetPropertyAttribute ("Quantities",i, j, "Direction") AddInfoMessage(str(j)+ " = (direction) " + </pre>

	<code>str(direction))</code>

VB Syntax	<code>GetPropertyAttribute(<tab>, <objectId>, <propName>, <attribute>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>comparray = oEditor.GetAllComponents for each i in comparray instval = oEditor.GetPropertyValue ("PassedParameterTab",i,"InstanceName") proparray = oEditor.GetProperties ("Quantities",i) for each j in proparray direction = oEditor.GetPropertyAttribute("Quantities",i, j, "Direction") MsgBox j + " = (direction) " + direction next next</pre>

GetPropertyValue (Schematic Editor)

Get a property

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<tab>	String	Tab with the property
	<item>	String	Name of the object
	<propname>	String	Name of the property
	<value>	String	Value of the property
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	GetPropertyValue(<tab>,<item>,<propname>,<value>)
Python Example	None

VB Syntax	GetPropertyValue(<tab>,<item>,<propname>,<value>)
VB Example	Please refer to the examples that can be found in C:\Program Files\...[Ansys Installation]...\Examples\Twin Builder\Applications\Scripting\Ex6_MathMod

SetPropertyValue (Schematic Editor)

Set a property.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<tab>	String	Tab with the property
	<item>	String	Name of the objects
	<propname>	String	Name of the property
	<value>	String	The new value of the property
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	SetPropertyValue(<params>)
Python Example	None

VB Syntax	SetPropertyValue(<params>)
VB Example	Please refer to the examples that can be found in C:\Program Files\...[Ansys Installation]...\Examples\Twin Builder\Applications\Scripting\Ex6_MathMod

Information Method List

This section presents the information methods that are available.

[GetCompInstanceFromRefDes \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetComponentInfo \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetComponentPins \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetComponentPinInfo \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetComponentPinLocation \[Schematic Editor\]](#)

[GetEditorName \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetNetConnections \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetNumPages \[Schematic Editor\]](#)

[GetPortInfo \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetSelections \(Schematic Editor\)](#)

[GetSignals \(Schematic Editor\)](#)**GetAllPorts**

Get all ports in a design.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	Ports in the design		

Python Syntax	GetAllPorts()		
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetAllPorts()</code>		

VB Syntax	GetAllPorts		
VB Example	<pre>Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor") oEditor.GetAllPorts()</pre>		

GetCompInstanceFromRefDes (Schematic Editor)

Informational

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description

	<table><tr><td>Component</td><td>String</td><td>Name of the Component</td></tr></table>	Component	String	Name of the Component
Component	String	Name of the Component		
Return Value	Returns IDispatch for CompInstance			

Python Syntax	<pre>GetCompInstanceFromRefDes(string) # string is refDes for the component</pre>
Python Example	<pre>GetCompInstanceFromRefDes ("R1 ")</pre>

VB Syntax	<pre>GetCompInstanceFromRefDes(string) // string is refDes for the component</pre>
VB Example	<pre>GetCompInstanceFromRefDes ("R1 ")</pre>

GetComponentInfo (Schematic Editor)

Informational

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<compID>	String	The Schematic component’s ID, obtained from GetSelections or through FindElements
Return Value	Array of Strings, as follows: "Page= <i>number</i> "		

	"ComponentName= <i>string</i> " "GateCount= <i>number</i> " "LocationX= <i>number</i> " "LocationY= <i>number</i> " "BBoxLLx= <i>number</i> " "BBoxLLy= <i>number</i> " "BBoxURx= <i>number</i> " "BBoxURy= <i>number</i> " "Angle= <i>number</i> " (in degrees) "Flip=true or false"

Python Syntax	GetComponentInfo(<compID>)
Python Example	<pre> For i in selectionArray: compArray = oEditor.GetComponentInfo(i) For Each k in compArray: AddInfoMessage(str(k) + "Got with GetComponentInfo") </pre>

VB Syntax	GetComponentInfo<compID>

VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections For Each i in selectionArray compArray = oEditor.GetComponentInfo(i) For Each k in compArray MsgBox k, 0, "GetComponentInfo" Next Next</pre>

GetComponentPins (Schematic Editor)

Informational

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<compID>	String	The Schematic component's ID, obtained from GetSelections or through FindElements.
Return Value	Array of strings, which are the names of all the component's pins		

Python Syntax	GetComponentPins(<compID>)
Python Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for i in selectionArray pinArray = oEditor.GetComponentPins(i)</pre>

	<pre> for j in pinArray AddInfoMessage("Pin: " + str(j)) </pre>

VB Syntax	GetComponentPins<compID>
VB Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections for Each i in selectionArray pinArray = oEditor.GetComponentPins(i) for each j in pinArray MsgBox j, 0, "GetComponentPins" Next Next </pre>

GetComponentPinInfo (Schematic Editor)

Informational - gets details about a pin on a schematic component.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<compID>	String	The Schematic component's ID
	<pinName>	String	The pin name
Return Value	String values, as follows: "X=number" "Y=number"		

	"Angle=number" (in degrees) "Flip=true or false" "WireId=netID or empty string" (netID is the identifier of the schematic net, and can be used in other informational methods)

Python Syntax	GetComponentPinInfo(<compID>, <pinName>)
Python Example	<pre>info = oEditor.GetComponentPinInfo ("1", "N1")</pre>

VB Syntax	GetComponentPinInfo <compID>, <pinName>
VB Example	<pre>info = oEditor.GetComponentPinInfo ("1", "N1")</pre>

GetComponentPinLocation [Schematic Editor]

Informational - gets the X or Y location of a pin on a schematic component. Invoke once with TRUE for "XorY" to get the X value of the pin's location in the schematic, and once with FALSE to get the Y value.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<compID>	String	The Schematic component's ID

	<pinName>	String	The pin name
	<XorY>	Boolean	TRUE gets the X value; FALSE gets the Y value.
Return Value	String values, as follows: <i>"X=number"</i> <i>"Y=number"</i>		

Python Syntax	GetComponentPinLocation <compID>, <pinname>, <XorY>
Python Example	<pre>varx = oEditor.GetComponentPinLocation (compid, "N1", TRUE)</pre>

VB Syntax	GetComponentPinLocation <compID>, <pinname>, <XorY>
VB Example	<pre>varx = oEditor.GetComponentPinLocation (compid, "N1", TRUE)</pre>

GetEditorName (Schematic Editor)

Get the name of the schematic editor.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None
Return Value	String containing the name of the schematic editor. "SchematicEditor"

Python Syntax	GetEditorName()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetEditorName()</code>

VB Syntax	GetEditorName([out, retval] string) // name of the editor
VB Example	<pre>dim info info = oEditor.GetEditorName</pre>

GetNetConnections (Schematic Editor)

Use: Informational.

Command: None.

Syntax: GetNetConnections(<netName>)

Return Value: Array of strings containing the connections for the net identified by the

netName argument. Strings in the array are in one of four formats:

"IPort portID x y pinName"

"GPort portID x y pinName"

"PagePort portID x y pinName"

"Component componentName compID x y pinName"

where *IPort*, *GPort*, *PagePort*, and *Component* are key words

that indicate what the rest of the string specifies:

IPort indicates that *portID* specifies the name of the interface port,

GPort indicates that *portID* specifies the name of the global port,

PagePort indicates that *portID* specifies the name of the page port,
Component indicates that *compID* specifies the component instance identifier,
x and *y* are the connection point,
pinName is the name of the connected pin,
componentName is the name of the component.

Parameters: <netName>

Type: String

The name of the net. Specifying "0" as the netName will return all objects connected to ground including all ground ports.

VB Example: netArray = oEditor.GetNetConnections("net_1")

GetNumPages [Schematic Editor]

To determine how many pages there are in the schematic.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	Integer, the number of pages in the schematic.		

Python Syntax	GetNumPages()
Python Example	num = oEditor. GetNumPages()

VB Syntax	GetNumPages
VB Example	Set num = oEditor. GetNumPages

GetPortInfo (Schematic Editor)

Informational – get details about a port on a schematic component.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<portID>	String	The Schematic port's ID, obtained from GetSelections or through FindElements.
Return Value	Array of strings, as follows: "Name=string" // Name of the port. "X=val" // Connection point X location. "Y=val" // Connection point Y location. "Angle=val" // Component angle. "Flip=true or false" // Whether the component is flipped or not. "WireId=string" // The identifier of the schematic net, can be used in other informational methods.		

Python Syntax	GetPortInfo(<portID>)
Python Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for i in selectionArray: info = oEditor.GetPortInfo(i) for j in info: AddInfoMessage(str("GetPortInfo: " + j)) </pre>

VB Syntax	GetPortInfo<portID>
VB Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections For Each i in selectionArray info = oEditor.GetPortInfo(i) for each j in info MsgBox j, mbokonly, "GetPortInfo" Next Next </pre>

GetSelections (Schematic Editor)

Returns an array of currently selected objects.

UI Access	N/A
Parameters	None.

Return Value	Array containing object IDs

Python Syntax	GetSelections()
Python Example	<code>oEditor.GetSelections()</code>

VB Syntax	GetSelections
VB Example	<code>oEditor.GetSelections</code>

GetSignals (Schematic Editor)

Informational

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<wirename>	String	The wire's name, as seen in the UI, obtained in script through parsing return data from <code>GetWireInfo</code> .
Return Value	Array of strings which contains the signal names in the <i>wirename</i> argument. The <i>wirename</i> "Net1" would return an array with a single string "Net1". The <i>wirename</i> "WW[0-3],A,B" would return an array with six strings "WW[0]", "WW[1]", "WW[2]", "WW[3]", "A", :B".		

Python Syntax	GetSignals(<wirename>)
Python Example	<code>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections()</code>

```

for i in selectionArray:

    netArray3 = oEditor.GetWireInfo(i)
    for n in netArray3:

        wname = n[0:9]

        if (wname == "WireName:"):
            nn = len(n)
            wn = n[nn-10:]
            AddInfoMessage("Wirename, parsed from ID :" + str(wn))
            sigs = oEditor.GetSignals(wn)
            for ll in sigs:
                AddInfoMessage("Element in array
                                from GetSignals :" + str(ll))

```

VB Syntax	GetSignals(<wirename>)
VB Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections For Each i in selectionArray netArray3 = oEditor.GetWireInfo(i) </pre>

```
for each n in netArray3

wname = Left(n, 9)

If (wname = "WireName:") Then

nn = Len(n)

wn = Right(n, nn - 10)

MsgBox wn, 0, "Wirename, parsed from ID"

sigs = oEditor.GetSignals(wn)

for each ll in sigs
MsgBox ll, 0, "Element in array from GetSignals"
Next
End If
Next
Next
```

GetWireConnections (Schematic Editor)

Informational.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	Array of strings containing the connections for the wire identified by the wireID argument. The strings in the array are in one of four formats: "InterfacePort=portname portID x,y" "GlobalPort=portname portID x,y" "PagePort=portname portID x,y" "ComponentPin=compId pinname x,y" where x,y is the connection point.		

Python Syntax	GetWireConnections(<wireID>)
Python Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for i in selectionArray: AddInfoMessage("Selected element" + i) netArray = oEditor.GetWireConnections(i) for m in netArray: AddInfoMessage("GetWireConnections" + str(m)) </pre>

VB Syntax	GetWireConnections(<wireID>)

VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections For Each i in selectionArray MsgBox i, 0, "Selected element" netArray = oEditor.GetWireConnections(i) for each m in netArray MsgBox m, mbokonly, "GetWireConnections" Next Next</pre>

GetWireInfo (Schematic Editor)

Informational.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<wire id>	String	The Schematic wire's ID, obtained from <code>GetSelections</code> or through <code>FindElements</code> .

Return Value	Array of strings containing the wire info in the wireID argument. The strings in the array are: "Page=number" "WireName=string" "SegmentCount=number" "IPortCount=number" "GPortCount=number" "PagePortCount=number" "PinCount=number" "BBoxLLx=val" "BBoxLLy=val" "BBoxURx=val" "BBoxURy=val"

Python Syntax	<code>GetWireInfo(<wireID>)</code>
Python Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for i in selectionArray: AddInfoMessage("Selected element" + str(i)) netArray2 = oEditor.GetWireInfo(i) for n in netArray2: </pre>

	AddInfoMessage("GetWireInfo" + str(n))

VB Syntax	GetWireInfo(<wireID>)
VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections For Each i in selectionArray MsgBox i, 0, "Selected element" netArray3 = oEditor.GetWireInfo(i) for each n in netArray3 MsgBox n, 0, "GetWireInfo" Next Next</pre>

GetWireSegments (Schematic Editor)

Informational.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<wireID>	String	The Schematic wire's ID, obtained from GetSelections or through FindElements

Return Value	Array of strings containing the wire segments in the wireID argument. The strings in the array are: "Segment=val,val val,val number" the "val" quantities are segment endpoints x1,y1 x2,y2 and the "number" is a schematic segment ID

Python Syntax	GetWireSegments (<wireID>)
Python Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for i in selectionArray: AddInfoMessage("Selected element" + str(i)) netArray2 = oEditor.GetWireSegments(i) for n in netArray2: AddInfoMessage("GetWireSegments" + str(n)) </pre>

VB Syntax	GetWireSegments (<wireID>)
VB Example	<pre> selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections For Each i in selectionArray MsgBox i, 0, "Selected element" netArray2 = oEditor.GetWireSegments(i) for each n in netArray2 </pre>

	<pre>MsgBox n, 0, "GetWireSegments" Next Next</pre>

31 - Definition Manager Script Commands

The definition manager controls the use of materials and scripts in a project. It also provides access to the managers for symbols, footprints, padstacks, and components in a project.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Project1")
```

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
```

The topics for this section include:

[AddDefinitionFromBlock](#)

[AddMaterial](#)

[CloneMaterial](#)

[DoesMaterialExist](#)

[EditMaterial](#)

[ExportMaterial](#)

[RemoveMaterial](#)

[RemoveUnusedDefinitions](#)

Related Topics:

[Component Manager Script Commands](#)

[Footprint Manager Script Commands](#)

[Material Manager Script Commands](#)

[Model Manager Script Commands](#)

[Network Data Explorer Manager Script Commands](#)

[Padstack Manager Script Commands](#)

[Script and Library Scripts](#)

[Symbol Manager Script Commands](#)

Add [component manager]

*Use:*Add a component

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Components > Add Component

*Syntax:*Add Array("NAME:<ComponentName>",
 "Info:=", <ComponentInfo>,
 "RefBase:=", <string>, // reference designator
 "NumParts:=", <int>, // parts per component
 "OriginalComponent:=", <string>
 "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>,

```
"Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, ...  
// The remaining parameters are optional  
Array("NAME:Parameters", // any combo of the following  
"VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,  
"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,  
"ButtonProp:=", <ButtonInfo>,  
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,  
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,  
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,  
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,  
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),  
Array("NAME:Properties", // any combo of the following  
"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,  
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,  
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,  
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,  
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,  
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),  
"VPointProp:=", <VPointInfo>,  
"PointProp:=", <PointInfo>),  
Array("Quantities",
```

```
"QuantityProp:=", <QuantityPropInfo>...),
Array("NAME:CosimDefinitions",
<CosimDefInfo>,
<CosimDefInfo>...)
```

Return Value: <string>

```
// composite name of the component.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// component, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.
```

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

```
<string> // simple name of the component
```

```
<ComponentInfo>:
Array("Type:=", <TypeInfo>,
"NumTerminals:=", <int>,
"DataSource:=", <string>,
"ModifiedOn:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,
"Manufacturer:=", "<string>,
"Symbol:=", <string>,
```

```
"Footprint:=", <string>,  
"Description:=", <string>,  
"InfoTopic:=", <string>,  
"InfoHelpFile:=", <string>,  
"IconFile:=", <string>,  
"LibraryName:=", "",  
"OriginalLocation:=", "Project", // Project Location  
"Author:=", <string>,  
"OriginalAuthor:=", <string>,  
"CreationDate:= ", <int>)
```

<TypeInfo>:

An integer that is the or-ing of bits for each product listed below. The default setting is 0xffffffff (4294967295) which indicates valid for all products. In the component editing dialog, checking different boxes in the "Specify products for which this component is valid" grid control sets specific flags that correspond to the following hex/decimal settings:

Nexxim -- 100 binary, 4 decimal, 0x4

SIwaveDeNovo -- 1000 binary, 8 decimal, 0x8

Simplorer -- 10000 binary, 16 decimal, 0x10

MaxwellCircuit -- 100000 binary, 32 decimal, 0x20

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<TerminalInfo>:

Array(<string>, // symbol pin

<string> // footprint pin

<string>, // gate name

<bool>, // shared

<int>, // equivalence number

<int>, // what to do if unconnected: flag as error:0, ignore:1

<string> // description

<Nature>)

<Nature>:

<string> // content varies as follows

Nexxim/Circuit:

"Electrical" // the only choice

Simplorer:

// several choices

"Electrical", "Magnetic", "Fluidic", "Translational",
"Translational_V", "Rotational", "Rotational_V",
""Radiant", "Thermal", or <VHDLPackageName>

<VHDLPackageName>:

<string> // in the form <Library>.<Package>

<Library>:

<string> // name of the VHDL library

<Package>:

<string> // name of the VHDL package

<VariableInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: number, variable, or expression

<FlagLetters>:

<string> // "D" - has description parameter,
// "RD" - readonly & has description parameter,
// or "RHD" - readonly, hidden, & has description parameter

<CheckBoxInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back
<bool>) // value: true or false

<ButtonInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
<string>, // button title
<string>, // extra text
<ClientID>,
"ButtonPropClientData:= ", <ClientDataArray>)

<ClientID>:

<int> // specifies Button Prop Client

// 0 - unknown, ButtonPropClientData

// array will be empty

// 1 - Netlist Prop Client

// 2 - not used

// 3 - File Name Prop Client

<ClientDataArray>:

varies with <ClientID>

<ClientID> is 0 or 1: empty array

Array()

<ClientID> is 3:

Array("InternalFormatText:=", "<prefix><RelativePath>")

<prefix>:

<string> // "<Project>", "<PersonalLib>", "<UserLib>", or "<SysLib>"

<RelativePath>:

<string> // relative path to file from <prefix>

<TextInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a text string

<NumberInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<real>, // value: a number

<string>) // units

<SeparatorInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a text string

<ValueInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a number, variable or expression

<MenuPropInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

<string>, // menu choices - separated by commas

<int>) // 0 based index of current menu choice

<VPointInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>, // x value: number with length units

<string>) // y value: number with length units

<PointInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<real>, // x value

<real>) // y value

<QuantityPropInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

<string>, // value

<TypeString>,

<TypeStringDependentInfo>)

<TypeString>:

<string> // "Across", "Through", or "Free"

<TypeStringDependentInfo>:

<TypeString> is "Free" :

<string>, // direction: "In", "Out", "InOut", or "DontCare"

// Following <string> is not present if direction is "DontCare"

<string> // when to calculate: "BeforeAnalogSolver",

// "BeforeStateGraph", "AfterStateGraph", or "DontCareWhen"

<TypeString> is "Across" or "Through":

<int>, // terminal 1

<int> // terminal 2

<CosimDefInfo>:

Array("NAME:CosimDefinition",

"CosimulatorType:=", <int>,

"CosimDefName:=", <string> // "HFSS 3D Layout", "Circuit",

// "Custom", or "Netlist"

"IsDefinition:=", <bool>,

final array member(s) vary with CosimDefName)

final array members for HFSS 3D Layout:

```
"CosimStackup:=", <string>,  
"CosimDmbedRatio:=", <int>
```

final array members for Circuit:

```
"ExportAsNport:=", <int>,  
"UsePjt:=", <int>
```

final array member for Custom:

```
"DefinitionCompName:=", <string>
```

final array member for Netlist:

```
"NetlistString:=", <string>
```

VB Example:

```
Dim name
```

```
oComponentManager.Add (Array("NAME:MyComponent", _  
"Info:=", Array("Type:=", 4294901767, _  
"NumTerminals:=", 2, _  
"DataSource:=", "", _
```

```
"ModifiedOn:=", 1071096503, _  
"Manufacturer:=", "Ansys", _  
"Symbol:=", "bendo", _  
"Footprint:=", "BENDO", _  
"Description:=", "", _  
"InfoTopic:=", "", _  
"InfoHelpFile:=", "", _  
"IconFile:=", "", _  
"LibraryName:=", "", _  
"OriginalLocation:=", "Project", _  
"Author:=", "", _  
"OriginalAuthor:=", "", _  
"CreationDate:= ", 1147460679), _  
"Refbase:=", "U", _  
"NumParts:=", 1, _  
"OriginalComponent:=", "", _  
"Terminal:=", Array("n1", _  
"n1", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
0, _
```



```
1, _  
"", _  
"Electrical"), _  
"Terminal:=", Array("n2", _  
"n2", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
1, _  
0, _  
"", _  
"Electrical"), _  
Array("NAME:Parameters", _  
"MenuProp:=", Array("CoSimulator", _  
"D", _  
"", _  
"Default, HFSS 3D Layout, Circuit, Custom, Netlist", _  
0), _  
"ButtonProp:=", Array("CosimDefinition", _  
"D", _  
"", _
```

```
"", _  
"Edit", _  
0, _  
"ButtonPropClientData:=", Array()), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinitions", _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 0, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "HFSS 3D Layout", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"CosimStackup:=", "Layout stackup", _  
"CosimDmbedRatio:=", 3), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 1, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "Circuit", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"ExportAsNport:=", 0, _  
"UsePjt:=", 0), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 2, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "Custom", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _
```

```
"DefinitionCompName:=", ""), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 3, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "Netlist", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"NetlistString:=", "")))
```

Python Syntax	Add ["NAME:<ComponentName>", "Info:=", <ComponentInfo>, "RefBase:=", <string>, // reference designator "NumParts:=", <int>, // parts per component "OriginalComponent:=", <string> "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, ... The remaining parameters are optional. ["NAME:Parameters", // any combo of the following "VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>, "CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>, "ButtonProp:=", <ButtonInfo>, "TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,

	<pre> "NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>, "SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>, "ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>, "MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>], ["NAME:Properties", Any combination of the following: "CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>, "TextProp:=", <TextInfo>, "NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>, "SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>, "ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>, "MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>, "VPointProp:=", <VPointInfo>, "PointProp:=", <PointInfo>], ["Quantities", "QuantityProp:=", <QuantityPropInfo>...], ["NAME:CosimDefinitions", <CosimDefInfo>, <CosimDefInfo>...]] </pre>
Python Example	<pre> oComponentManager.Add(["NAME:Component", </pre>

	"Info:=", ["Type:=", 0, "NumTerminals:=", 0, "DataSource:=", "", "ModifiedOn:=", 1467910752, "Manufacturer:=", "", "Symbol:=", "Component", "ModelNames:=", "", "Footprint:=", "", "Description:=", "", "InfoTopic:=", "", "InfoHelpFile:=", "", "IconFile:=", "", "Library:=", "", "OriginalLocation:=", "Project", "IEEE:=", "", "Author:=", "", "OriginalAuthor:=", "", "CreationDate:=", 1467910746, "ExampleFile:=", ""],

	<pre> "Refbase:=", "U", "NumParts:=", 1, "ModSinceLib:=", True, "CompExtID:=", 2]) </pre>

AddDataset

Adds a dataset. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Add.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	< <i>DatasetDataArray</i> >	Array	Array("NAME:<DatasetName>", Array("NAME:Coordinates", <CoordinateArray>, <CoordinateArray>, ...)
	< <i>DatasetName</i> >	String	Name of the dataset.
	< <i>CoordinateArray</i> >	Array	Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", <double>, "Y:=", <double>)
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddDataset < <i>DatasetDataArray</i> >
Python Example	<pre> oProject.AddDataset (["NAME:\$ds1", </pre>

```
[  
  "NAME:Coordinates",  
  [  
    "NAME:Coordinate",  
    "X:=", 2,  
    "Y:=", 4  
  ],  
  [  
    "NAME:Coordinate",  
    "X:=", 6,  
    "Y:=", 8  
  ]  
]  
)  
oDesign.AddDataset(  
  [  
    "NAME:$ds1",  
    [  
      "NAME:Coordinates",
```

```

[
    "NAME:Coordinate",
    "X:=", 2,
    "Y:=", 4
],
[
    "NAME:Coordinate",
    "X:=", 6,
    "Y:=", 8
]
]
)

```

VB Syntax	AddDataset <DatasetDataArray>
VB Example	<pre> oProject.AddDatasetArray("NAME:ds1", Array("NAME:Coordinates", Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2, Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 5, "Y:=", 7), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 6, "Y:=", 20))) </pre>

	<pre>oDesign.AddDatasetArray("NAME:ds1", Array("NAME:Coordinates", Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X=", 1, "Y=", 2, Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X=", 3, "Y=", 4), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X=", 5, "Y=", 7), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X=", 6, "Y=", 20)))</pre>

AddDefinitionFromBlock

Adds a material definition from block text (same definition format as would be contained in the material library file) by library type (using definition folder name). This scripting command directly supports the .AMAT (or .ASURF) definition formats.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<defBlock>	String	Text of the new material definition in block form.
	<defFolderName>	String	Library type (by definition folder name)
	<newTimeStamp>	String	New timestamp (time_t as integer number of seconds since 1/1/1970 12:00am, as string), default is current time
	<replaceExisting>	Boolean	True to replace existing, False to choose a new unique name if an existing definition is found
Return Value	A property scripting object for the definition.		

P- yt-	AddDefinitionFromBlock(<defBlock>, <defFolderName>, <newTimeStamp>, <replaceExisting>)

h-o-n S-y-nt-a-x	
P-y-t-h-o-n E-x-a-m-p-l-e	<pre> oProject = oDesktop.NewProject() oProject.InsertDesign("HFSS", "HFSSDesign1", "DrivenModal", "") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1") oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oEditor.CreateBox(["NAME:BoxParameters", "XPosition:=" , "-0.4mm", "YPosition:=" , "-1mm", "ZPosition:=" , "0mm", "XSize:=" , "1.4mm", "YSize:=" , "1.6mm", "ZSize:=" , "0.6mm"], </pre>

```
[  
  
  "NAME:Attributes",  
    "Name:=" , "Box1",  
  
  "Flags:=" , "",  
  
  "Color:=" , "(143 175 143)",  
  
  "Transparency:=" , 0,  
  
  "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global",  
  
  "UDMId:=" , "",  
  
  "MaterialValue:=" , "\"vacuum\"",  
  
  "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"",  
  
  "SolveInside:=" , True,  
  
    "ShellElement:=" , False,  
  
  "ShellElementThickness:=" , "0mm",  
]
```

```

        "IsMaterialEditable:="      , True,

        "UseMaterialAppearance:=", False,

        "IsLightweight:="          , False

    ])

oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()

defBlock = "$begin 'vacuum2' $begin 'AttachedData' $begin 'MatAppearanceData' property_data-
='appearance_data' Red=230 Green=230 Blue=230 Transparency=0.95 $end 'MatAppearanceData'
$end 'AttachedData' simple('permittivity', 1) ModTime=1499970477 $end 'vacuum2'"

added = oDefinitionManager.AddDefinitionFromBlock(defBlock, "Materials", "10101010", True)
addedName = ''

    if isinstance(added, basestring):
        addedName = added

    elif isinstance(added, list):
        addedName = added[0]

else:

    addedName = added.GetName().replace("Materials:", "")

AddInfoMessage(os.path.basename(__file__) + " result: " + addedName)

materialNameInQuotes = "\"" + addedName + "\""

oEditor.ChangeProperty(

```

```
[  
  
  "NAME:AllTabs",  
  
  [  
  
    "NAME:Geometry3DAttributeTab",  
  
    [  
  
      "NAME:PropServers",  
  
      "Box1"  
  
    ],  
  
    [  
  
      "NAME:ChangedProps",  
  
      [  
  
        "NAME:Material",  
  
        "Value:=", materialNameInQuotes
```

	<pre>]]]]) </pre>

AddMaterial

Adds a local material.

UI Access	Add Material in the material editor.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MaterialParams>	Array	["NAME: <name of the material to be added>", <MatProperty>, <MatProperty>, ...]
	<MatProperty>	Array	For simple material: "<PropertyName>:=", <value> For anisotropic material: ["NAME:<PropertyName>",

			<pre> "property_type:=", "AnisoProperty", "unit:=", <Unit>, "component1:=", <value>, "component2:=", <value>, "component3:=", <value>))] </pre>
	<PropertyName>	String	Should be one of the following (depending on the material, design, and solution types): Electromagnetic (Maxwell-exclusive material properties omitted, see Maxwell Scripting help): <pre> "permittivity", "permeability", "conductivity", "dielectric_loss_tangent", "magnetic_loss_tangent", "electric_coercivity", "magnetic_coercivity", "saturation_mag", "lande_g_factor", "delta_H", "delta_h_freq", "mass_density" </pre> Thermal (including solids, Icepak fluid flow, and Mechanical rotating fluid modeling): <pre> "thermal_conductivity", "mass_density", "specific_heat", "thermal_expansion_coefficient", "thermal_material_type", "viscosity", "diffusivity", "molecular_mass", "clarity_type" </pre> Structural: <pre> "mass_density", "youngs_modulus", "poissons_ratio", </pre>

			"thermal_expansion_coefficient"
	<Unit>	String	Possible values (Maxwell-exclusive properties omitted, see Maxwell Scripting Help; other missing entries are unitless): conductivity: "siemens/m" saturation_mag: "uTesla", "mTesla", "tesla", "kTesla", "uGauss", "mGauss", "gauss", "kGauss" delta_H: "A_per_meter", "kA_per_meter", "Oe", "kOe" delta_h_frequency: "Hz", "kHz", "MHz", "GHz", "THz", "rps", "per_sec" mass_density: "kg/m^3" thermal_conductivity: "W/m-C" specific_heat: "J/kg-C" youngs_modulus: "N/m^2" thermal_expansion_coefficient: "1/C"
Return Value	None		

Python Syntax	AddMaterial(["NAME:<MaterialName>", <MatProperty>, <MatProperty>, ...])
Python Example	oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial(["permittivity=", "2.2", "0.002"])

	<pre>oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial [("NAME:Material2", _ "dielectric_loss_tangent:=", "44", Array("NAME:saturation_mag", _ "property_type:=", "AnisoProperty", _ "unit:=", "Gauss", _ "component1:=", "11", _ "component2:=", "22", _ "component3:=", "33"), _ "delta_H:=", "440e")]</pre>

VB Syntax	AddMaterial Array("NAME:<MaterialName>", <MatProperty>, <MatProperty>, ...)
VB Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial Array("permittivity:=", "2.2", "0.002") oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial Array("NAME:Material2", _ "dielectric_loss_tangent:=", "44", Array("NAME:saturation_mag", _</pre>

	<pre> "property_type:=", "AnisoProperty", _ "unit:=", "Gauss", _ "component1:=", "11", _ "component2:=", "22", _ "component3:=", "33"), _ "delta_H:=", "440e") </pre>

Add [padstack manager]

Use: Add a padstack

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Padstacks > Add Padstack

Syntax: Add Array("NAME:<PadstackName>",

"ModTime:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,

"Library:=", "", // name of the library

"LibLocation:=", "Project", // location of the named library

Array("NAME:psd",

"nam:= ", <PadstackName>,

"lib:=", "", // name of the library

"mat:=", "", // hole plating material

"plt:=", "0", // percent of hole's radius filled by plating

Array("NAME:pds",

<LayerGeometryArray>,

<LayerGeometryArray....>),

```
"hle:=", <PadInfo>
"hRg:=", <HoleRange>,
"sbsh:=", <SolderballShape>,
"sbpl:=", <SolderballPlacement>,
"sbr:=", <string>, // solderball diameter, real with units
"sb2:=", <string>, // solderball mid diameter, real with units
"sbn:=", <string>), // name of solderball material
"ppl:=", <PadPortLayerArray>)
```

Return Value: [simple name](#) of the added padstack

```
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// padstack, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.
```

Parameters: <PadstackName>:

```
<string> // simple name of padstack to create
```

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<LayerGeometryArray>:

```
Array("Name:lgm",  
"lay:=", <string>, // definition layer name  
"id:=", <int>, // definition layer id  
"pad:=", <PadInfo>, // pad  
"ant:=", <PadInfo>, // antipad  
"thm:=", <PadInfo>, // thermal pad  
"X:=", <string>, // pad x connection, real with units  
"Y:=", <string>, // pad y connection, real with units  
"dir:=", <DirectionString>) // pad connection direction
```

<PadInfo>:

```
Array("shp:=", <PadShape>,  
"Szs:=", <DimensionArray>,  
"X:=", <string>, // x offset, real with units  
"Y:=", <string>, // y offset, real with units  
"R:=", <string>) // rotation, real with units
```

<PadShape>:

<string> one of these choices
"No" // no pad

"Cir" // Circle

"Sq" // Square

"Rct" // Rectangle

"Ov" // Oval

"Blt" // Bullet

"Ply" // Polygons

"R45" // Round 45 thermal

"R90" // Round 90 thermal

"S45" // Square 45 thermal

"S90" // Square 90 thermal

<DimensionArray>:

Array(<string>, ...) // each string is a real with units for one of the dimensions of the shape

<DirectionString>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no direction

"Any" // any direction

"0" // 0 degrees

"45" // 45 degrees

"90" // 90 degrees

"135" // 135 degrees

"180" // 180 degrees

"225" // 225 degrees

"270" // 270 degrees

"315" // 315 degrees

<HoleRange>:

<string> one of these choices

"Thr" // through all layout layers

"Beg" // from upper pad layer to lowest layout layer

"End" // from upper layout layer to lowest pad layer

"UTL" // from upper pad layer to lowest pad layer

<SolderballShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"None" // no solderball

"Cyl" // cylinder solderball

"Sph" // spheroid solderball

<SolderballPlacement>:

<string> one of these choices

"abv" // above padstack

"blw" // below padstack

<PadPortLayerArray>:

Array(<int>, <int>,....) where each int is a layer id

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.Add Array("NAME:Circle - through3", "ModTime:=", 1235765635, "Library:=", _
"", "LibLocation:=", "Project", Array("NAME:psd", "nam:=", "Circle - through3", "lib:=", _
"", "mat:=", "", "plt:=", "0", Array("NAME:pds", Array("NAME:lgm", "lay:=", "Top Signal", "id:=", _
_
0, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2.5mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _
"0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("3.5mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalA", "id:=", 1, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(),
"X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalB", "id:=", 2, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
```

```

"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(
), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"Ground", "id:=", 3, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "R90", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm", "0.75mm", "1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm", "lay:=", "Bottom signal", "id:=", 5, "pad:=", Array
("shp:=", _
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array
("shp:=", _
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array
("shp:=", _
"No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any")), "hle:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1.5mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "hRg:=", "End", "sbsh:=", "Sph", "sbpl:=", _
"abv", "sbr:=", "750um", "sb2:=", "1200um", "1200um", "sbn:=", "solder"), "ppl:=", Array( _
0, 1, 2, 3, 5))

```

Add [symbol manager]

Use: Add a symbol

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Symbols > Add Symbol

Syntax: Add Array("NAME:<SymbolName>",


```
"ModTime:=", <ModifiedTimeInfo>,
"Library:=", "", // Library name
"LibLocation:=", "Project", // Project Location
<PinDefInfo>,
<PinDefInfo>,... // optional, to define pins
<GraphicsDataInfo>, // optional, to define graphics
<PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional, to define property displays
```

Return Value: <string>

```
// composite name of the symbol.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// symbol, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.
```

Parameters: <SymbolName>:

```
<string> // simple name of the symbol being added
```

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

```
<PinDefInfo>:  
Array("NAME:PinDef",  
"Pin:=", Array (<string>, // pin name  
<real>, // x location  
<real>, // y location  
<real>, // angle in radians  
<PinType>,  
<real>, // line width  
<real>, // line length  
<bool>, // mirrored  
<int>, // color  
<bool>, // true if visible, false if not  
<string>, // hidden net name  
<OptionalPinInfo>, // optional info  
<PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional
```

```
<PinType>:  
<string> // "N" : normal pin  
// "I" : input pin  
// "O" : output pin
```

<OptionalPinInfo>:

// Specify both or neither

<bool>, // true if name is to be shown

<bool>, // true if number is to be shown

<PropDisplayMapInfo>:

Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap",

<PropDisplayInfo>,

<PropDisplayInfo>,...)

<PropDisplayInfo>:

<NameString>, Array(<DisplayTypeInfo>,

<DisplayLocationInfo>,

<int>, // optional, level number

<TextInfo>)

<NameString>:

<string> // PropertyName:=, where PropertyName is the name of

// the property to be displayed

<DisplayTypeInfo>:

<int> // 0 : No display

// 1 : Display name only

// 2 : Display value only

// 3 : Display both name and value

// 4: Display evaluated value only

// 5: Display both name and evaluated value

<DisplayLocationInfo>:

<int> // 0 : Left

// 1 : Top

// 2 : Right

// 3 : Bottom

// 4 : Center

// 5 : Custom placement

<GraphicsDataInfo>:

Array("NAME:Graphics",

// one or more of the following

<RectInfo>,

```
<CircleInfo>,  
<ArcInfo>,  
<LineInfo>,  
<PolygonInfo>,  
<TextInfo>,  
<ImageInfo>)
```

```
<RectInfo>:  
"Rect:=", Array(<real>, // line width  
<int>, // fill pattern  
<int>, // color  
<real>, // angle, in radians  
<real>, // x position of center  
<real>, // y position of center  
<real>, // width  
< real>) // height
```

```
<CircleInfo>:  
"Circle:=", Array(<real>, // line width  
<int>, // fill pattern
```

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>) // radius

<ArcInfo>:

"Arc:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>, // radius

<real>, // start angle, in radians

<end>) // end angle, in radians

<LineInfo>:

"Line:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 2 points

<PointInfo>...)

<PointInfo>:

<real>, // x position

<real> // y position

<PolygonInfo>:

"Polygon:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 3 points

<PointInfo>...)

<TextInfo>:

"Text:=", Array(<real>, // x position

<real>, // y position

<real>, // angle, in radians

<Justification>,

<bool>, // is plotter font

<string>, // font name

<int>, // color

<string>) // text string

<Justification>:

<int> // 0 : left top

// 1 : left base

// 2 : left bottom

// 3 : center top

// 4 : center base

// 5 : center bottom

// 6 : right top

// 7 : right base

// 8 : right bottom

<ImageInfo>:

"Image:=", Array(<RectInfo>,

<ImageData>,

<bool>) // is mirrored

<ImageData>:

<string>, // file path

<int>, // 0 : use the file path and link to it

// 1 : ignore file path and use next parameter

<string> // text data, only present if preceding int is 1

VB Example:

```
oSymbolManager.Add Array("NAME:MySymbol",_
"ModTime:=", 1070989137, _
"Library:=", "", _
"LibLocation:=", "Project", _
Array("NAME:PinDef", _
"Pin:=", Array ("newpin0", _
0.00254, _ 0, _
0, _
"N",_
0, _
0.00254, _
false, _
0, _
true, _
"",_
false, _
false)), _
Array("NAME:PinDef", _
```

```
"Pin:=", Array ("newpin1", _  
-0.00254, _  
0, _  
3.14159265358979, _  
"N", _  
0, _  
0.00254, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _  
false)),  
Array("NAME:Graphics", _  
"Rect:=", Array(0, _  
0, _  
12566272, _  
0, _  
4.33680868994202e-019, _  
-0.000635, _  
0.00508, _
```

```
0.002794), _
"Circle:=", Array(0, _
0, _
12566272, _
0.000127, _
0.000635, _
0.000635)))
```

AreMaterialPropertiesEqual

Checks whether named material compared to added material data have equivalent major properties.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	material_data	<string>	This will be the same format as the AddMaterial() input parameter, material_data. For example, material_data can be something like this.["NAME:Mold_Material", "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian", "BulkOrSurfaceType:=", 1, ["NAME:PhysicsTypes", "set:=", ["Thermal"]], "thermal_conductivity:=", "0.8", "mass_density:=", "1980", "specific_heat:=", "960"].
	<MaterialName>	<String>	Name of the material to compare with material database
Return Value	Boolean: • True – named materials have equivalent major properties.		

- **False** – named materials do not have equivalent major properties.

Python Syntax	<code>AreMaterialPropetiesEqual(<material_data>, '<MaterialName>')</code>
Python Example	<code>oDefinitionManager.AreMaterialPropertiesEqual(material_data, 'Mold_Material')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>AreMaterialPropertiesEqual <material_data>, <MaterialName></code>
VB Example	<code>oDefinitionManager.AreMaterialPropetiesEqual material_data, "modified_epoxy"</code>

AreSurfaceMaterialPropertiesEqual

Checks whether named surface material compared to added surface material data have equivalent major properties.

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<code>material_data</code>	<code><string></code>	This will be the same format as the AddMaterial() input parameter, material_data. For example, material_data can be something like this.["NAME:Mold_Material", "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian", "BulkOrSurfaceType:=", 1, ["NAME:PhysicsTypes", "set:=", ["Thermal"]], "thermal_conductivity:=", "0.8", "mass_density:=", "1980", "specific_heat:=", "960"]
	<code><MaterialName></code>	<code><String></code>	Name of the surface material to compare with material database
Return Value	Boolean: • True – named surface materials have equivalent major properties.		

- **False** – named surface materials do not have equivalent major properties.

Python Syntax	<code>AreSurfaceMaterialPropertiesEqual(<material_data>, '<MaterialName>')</code>
Python Example	<code>oDefinitionManager.AreSurfaceMaterialPropertiesEqual(material_data, 'Mold_Material')</code>

VB Syntax	<code>AreMaterialPropertiesEqual <material_data>, <MaterialName></code>
VB Example	<code>oDefinitionManager.AreMaterialPropertiesEqual material_data, "modified_epoxy"</code>

ChangeProperty (Symbol Editor)

Use: Changes to properties are scripted using the **ChangeProperty** command. This command can be executed by the **oEditor** to change editor properties, by the **oDesign** to change design level properties, and by the **oProject** to change project level properties. The command can be used to create, edit, and/or remove properties. In Circuit, only Variable and Separator properties can be deleted.

Command: None

Syntax: `ChangeProperty Array("Name:AllTabs", <PropTabArray>, <PropTabArray>, ...)`

Return Value: None

Parameters: `<PropTabArray>`

`Array("Name:<PropTab>",
<PropServersArray>,`

```
<NewPropArray>,  
<ChangedPropsArray>,  
<DeletedPropsArray>)
```

```
<PropServersArray>  
Array("Name:PropServers", <PropServer>,  
<PropServer>, ...)
```

```
<NewPropArray>  
Array("Name:NewProp", <PropDataArray>,  
<PropDataArray>,...)
```

```
<ChangedPropsArray>  
Array("Name:ChangedProps",<PropDataArray>,  
<PropDataArray>, ...)
```

```
<DeletedPropsArray>  
Array("Name:DeletedProps", <PropName>,  
<PropName>, ...)  
OR (for PropDisplay deletions only)  
Array("Name:DeletedProps",<PropDataArray>,
```

<PropDataArray>, ...)

<PropDataArray>

```
Array("NAME:<PropName>",  
      "PropType:=", <PropType>,  
      "NewName:=", <string>,  
      "Description:=", <string>,  
      "Callback:=", <string>,  
      "NewRowPosition:=", <int>,  
      "ReadOnly:=", <bool>,  
      "Hidden:=", <bool>,  
      <PropTypeSpecificArgs>)OR (for PropDisplays only)  
Array("Name:<PropName>", <PropDisplayData>)
```

<PropDisplayData>

for adding, changing, deleting PropDisplays

<PropDisplayAttributes>

for changing PropDisplays only

<PropDisplayNewAttributes>

<PropDisplayAttributes>

Layer & Location only used for PropDisplays in layout

For adding PropDisplays, this will add a single PropDisplay with attributes as shown; if an attribute is missing, a default value will be assigned. Adding PropDisplay to schematic with attributes that are identical to one already existing there will fail without an error message.

For deleting PropDisplays, these attributes are used to identify an existing PropDisplay to delete. If there doesn't exist a PropDisplay that matches the given attributes, then nothing will be deleted. If multiple PropDisplays match the given attributes, then all of them will be deleted. If an attribute is missing, then all PropDisplays match that missing attribute. For example, if Layer is missing, then PropDisplays on all layers that match the remaining given attributes will be deleted.

For changing PropDisplays, these attributes are used to identify an existing PropDisplay to change. If no PropDisplay matching the attributes is found, no changes will be made. If multiple PropDisplays match the attributes, all of them will be changed. If an attribute is missing, it matches all PropDisplays. For example, to change the format of PropDisplays that are on the bottom, but have any layer, style or format to show the name only, this command should have Location set to "Bottom" and all other attributes omitted.

"Format:=", <PropDisplayType> ,

"Location:=", <PropDisplayLocation> ,

"Layer:=", <string> ,

"Style:=", <string>

<PropDisplayNewAttributes>

NewLayer & NewLocation only used for PropDisplays in layout

For changing PropDisplays, these attributes are used to identify which attributes to change and what the new value is. If the attribute should not be changed, the corresponding entry should be omitted.

"NewName:=", <string> ,

"NewFormat:=", <PropDisplayType> ,

"NewLocation:=", <PropDisplayLocation> ,

"NewLayer:=", <string> ,

"NewStyle:=", <string>

<PropDisplayType>

Type: string

Identifies the format of PropDisplay.

"Name"

"Value"

"NameAndValue"

"EvaluatedValue"

"NameAndEvaluatedValue"

<PropDisplayLocation>

Type: string

Identifies where PropDisplay is located with respect to object

"Left"

"Top"

"Right"

"Bottom"

"Custom"

<PropType>

Type: string

Identifies the type of property when a new property is added. In Circuit, only separator properties and variable properties can be added.

"SeparatorProp"

"VariableProp"

"TextProp"

"NumberProp"

"ValueProp"

"CheckboxProp"

"MenuProp"

"PointProp"

"VPointProp"

"ButtonProp"

NewName

Specify the new name of a property if the property's name is being edited. In Circuit, the name can only be changed for separators and variables.

Description

Specify a description of the property. In Circuit, the description can only be changed for separators and variables.

Callback

Specify the name of the script callback to be run when the property value is changed.

NewRowPosition

Used to reorder rows in the **Property** dialog box. In Circuit, this only applies to the **Project>Project Variables** panel and the **Designer>DesignProperties** panel. Specify the new zero-based row index of the variable or separator.

ReadOnly

Used to mark a property as "read only" so it can not be modified. In Circuit, this flag can only be set for variables and separators.

Hidden

Used to hide a property so it can not be viewed outside of the **Property** dialog box. In Circuit, this flag can only be set for variables and separators.

<PropTypeSpecificArgs>

SeparatorProp: no arguments

TextProp: "Value:=", <string>

NumberProp: "Value:=", <double>

ValueProp: "Value:=", <value>

CheckboxProp: "Value:=", <bool>

MenuProp: "Value:=", <string>

PointProp "X:=", <double>, "Y:=", <double>

VPointProp: "X:=", <value>, "Y:=", <value>

Material Button: "Material:=", <string>

Color Button: "R:=", <int>, "G:=", <int>, "B:=", <int>

Transparency Button: "Value:=", <double>

<PropTypeSpecificArgs> for MenuProps

Syntax for NewProps array: "AllChoices:=",

<"choice1,choice2,..."> or <Array("choice1" "choice2", ...)>,

"Value:=", <string>

Syntax for ChangedProps array: "Value:=", <string>

<PropTypeSpecificArgs> for VariableProps

Syntax:

"Value:=", <value>, <OptimizationFlagsArray>,

**<TuningFlagsArray>, <SensitivityFlagsArray>,
<StatisticsFlagsArray>**

Parameters:

<OptimizationFlagsArray>
Array("NAME:Optimization",
"Included:=", <bool>,
"Min:=", <value>,
"Max:=", <value>)

<TuningFlagsArray>
Array("NAME:Tuning",
"Included:=", <bool>,
"Step:=", <value>,
"Min:=", <value>,
"Max:=", <value>)

<SensitivityFlagsArray>
Array("NAME:Sensitivity",
"Included:=", <bool>,
"Min:=", <value>,

"Max:=", <value>,
"IDisp:=", <value>)

<StatisticsFlagsArray>
Array("NAME:Statistical",
"Included:=", <bool>,
"Dist:=", <Distribution>,
"StdD:=", <value>,
"Min:=", <value>,
"Max:=", <value>,
"Tol:=", <string>)

<Distribution>
Type: string
Value should be **"Gaussian"** or **"Uniform"**

StdD
Standard deviation.

Min
Low cut-off for the distribution.

Max

High cut-off for the distribution.

Tol

Tolerance for uniform distributions. Format is "<int>%".

Example: "20%".

VB Example:

Adding a new project level variable "\$width":

```
oProject.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs",_
Array("NAME:ProjectVariableTab",_
Array("NAME:PropServers", "ProjectVariables"),_
Array("NAME:NewProps",_
Array("NAME:$width",_
"PropType:=", "VariableProp",_
"Value:=", "3mm",_
"Description:=", "my new variable"))))
```

VB Example: Deleting the design level variable "height":

```
oDesign.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", _  
Array("NAME:LocalVariableTab", _  
Array("NAME:PropServers", "DefinitionParameters"), _  
Array("NAME:DeletedProps", "height"))
```

Changing a property's value. If the following command were executed, then the value of the property "XSize" of the PropServer

"Box1:CreateBox:1" on the "Geometry3DCmdTab" tab would be changed. (oEditor is the Geometry3D editor in Circuit.)

```
oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", _  
Array("NAME:Geometry3DCmdTab", _  
Array("NAME:PropServers", "Box1:CreateBox:1"), _  
Array("NAME:ChangedProps", _  
Array("NAME:XSize", "Value:=", "1.4mil"))))
```

VB Example: Changing a property's value. If the following command were executed, then the values of Callback and L on the PassedParameterTab would be changed.

```
oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", _  
Array("NAME:PassedParameterTab", _  
Array("NAME:PropServers", "CHOKE2"), _  
Array("NAME:ChangedProps", _  
Array("NAME:L", "Callback:=", "ac", "OverridingDef:=", true), _
```



```
Array("NAME:L", "Value:=", "lnH"))))
```

VB Example: Changing the Company Name, Design Name, the background color, and the Axis scaling in a Report.

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("wgcombiner")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("CircuitDesign2")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")

oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Header", _ Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY
Plot1:Header"), _
Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Company Name", _
"Value:=", "My Company"))))

oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Header", _ Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY
Plot1:Header"), _
Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Design Name", _
"Value:=", "WG Combiner"))))

oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:General", _ Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY
Plot1:General"), _
Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Back Color", _
"R:=", 128, "G:=", 255, "B:=", 255))))

oModule.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:Axis", _ Array("NAME:PropServers", "XY
Plot1:AxisX"), _
```

```
Array("NAME:ChangedProps", Array("NAME:Axis Scaling", _
"Value:=", "Log"))))
```

VB Example: Changing a property's value. Note that the AllChoices parameter is only used when the MenuProp is being added. Also note that either a string of choices separated by commas or an Array("choice1", "choice2", "choice3") works for the AllChoices parameter.

```
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("SchematicEditor")
oEditor.ChangeProperty Array("NAME:AllTabs", Array("NAME:PassedParameterTab", Array
("NAME:PropServers", _
"CompInst@CAP_2"), Array("NAME:NewProps", Array("NAME:xxxx", "PropType:=", _
"MenuProp", "AllChoices:=", Array("aa", "bb", "cc", "dd"), "Value:=", "bb"))))
```

CloneMaterial

Clones a local material.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<matName>	String	Name of existing material.
	<newName>	String	Name for newly cloned material.
Return Value	Boolean: 1 - Material is cloned. 0 - Existing material not found or a conflict with the new material name.		

Python Syntax	CloneMaterial (<matName>, <newName>)
Python Example	oDefinitionManager.CloneMaterial ("copper1", "copper3")

VB Syntax	CloneMaterial <matName>, <newName>
VB Example	oDefinitionManager.CloneMaterial "copper1", "copper3"

DeleteDataset

Deletes a specified dataset. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Remove.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DatasetName>	String	Name of the dataset found in the project.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	DeleteDataset (<DatasetName>)
Python Example	oProject.DeleteDataset ('\$ds1')
	oDesign.DeleteDataset ('\$ds1')

VB Syntax	DeleteDataset <DatasetName>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.DeleteDataset "\$ds1" oDesign.DeleteDataset "\$ds1"</pre>

DoesMaterialExist

Checks for the presence of a material in the library by name

UI Access	None.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MaterialName>	<String>	Name of the material to search for in the material database
Return Value	Boolean: • True – specified material exists. • False – specified material does not exist.		

Python Syntax	DoesMaterialExist(<MaterialName>)
Python Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.DoesMaterialExist("modified_epoxy")</pre>

VB Syntax	DoesMaterialExist <MaterialName>
VB Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.DoesMaterialExist "modified_epoxy"</pre>

Edit [component manager]

Modifies an existing component

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Components > Edit Component

Syntax: Edit <ComponentName>,

```
    Array("NAME:<NewComponentName>",  
    "Info:=", <ComponentInfo>,  
    "RefBase:=", <string>, // reference designator  
    "NumParts:=", <int>, // parts per component  
    "OriginalComponent:=", <string>  
    "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>,  
    "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, ...  
    // The remaining parameters are optional  
    Array("NAME:Parameters", // any combo of the following  
    "VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,  
    "CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,  
    "ButtonProp:=", <ButtonInfo>,  
    "TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,  
    "NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,  
    "SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,  
    "ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,  
    "MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),  
    Array("NAME:Properties", // any combo of the following
```

```

"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),
"VPointProp:=", <VPointInfo>,
"PointProp:=", <PointInfo>),
Array("Quantities",
"QuantityProp:=", <QuantityPropInfo>...),
Array("NAME:CosimDefinitions",
<CosimDefInfo>,
<CosimDefInfo>...)

```

Return Value: <string>

```

// composite name of the component.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// component, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

```

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

```

<string> // composite name of the component to edit

```

<NewComponentName>:

<string> // new [simple name](#) for the component

<ComponentInfo>:

Array("Type:=", <TypeInfo>,

"NumTerminals:=", <int>,

"DataSource:=", <string>,

"ModifiedOn:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,

"Manufacturer:=", "<string>,"

"Symbol:=", <string>,"

"Footprint:=", <string>,"

"Description:=", <string>,"

"InfoTopic:=", <string>,"

"InfoHelpFile:=", <string>,"

"IconFile:=", <string>,"

"LibraryName:=", <string>,"

"OriginalLocation:=", <string>, // Project Location

"Author:=", <string>,"

"OriginalAuthor:=", <string>,"

"CreationDate:= ", <int>)

<TypeInfo>:

An integer that is the or-ing of bits for each product listed below. The default setting is 0xffffffff (4294967295) which indicates valid for all products. In the component editing dialog, checking different boxes in the "Specify products for which this component is valid" grid control sets specific flags that correspond to the following hex/decimal settings:

Nexxim -- 100 binary, 4 decimal, 0x4

SIwaveDeNovo -- 1000 binary, 8 decimal, 0x8

Simplorer -- 10000 binary, 16 decimal, 0x10

MaxwellCircuit -- 100000 binary, 32 decimal, 0x20

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<TerminalInfo>:

Array(<string>, // symbol pin

<string> // footprint pin

<string>, // gate name

<bool>, // shared

<int>, // equivalence number

<int>, // what to do if unconnected: flag as error:0, ignore:1

<string>, // description

<Nature>)

<Nature>:

<string> // content varies as follows

Nexxim/Circuit:

"Electrical" // the only choice

Simplorer:

// several choices

"Electrical", "Magnetic", "Fluidic", "Translational",

"Translational_V", "Rotational", "Rotational_V",

""Radiant", "Thermal", or <VHDLPackageName>

<VHDLPackageName>:

<string> // in the form <Library>.<Package>

<Library>:

<string> // name of the VHDL library

<Package>:

<string> // name of the VHDL package

<VariableInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: number, variable, or expression

<FlagLetters>:

<string> // "D" - has description parameter,

// "RD" - readonly & has description parameter,

// or "RHD" - readonly, hidden, & has description parameter

<CheckBoxInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<bool>) // value: true or false

<ButtonInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

<string>, // button title

<string>, // extra text

<ClientID>,

"ButtonPropClientData:= ", <ClientDataArray>)

<ClientID>:

<int> // specifies Button Prop Client

// 0 - unknown, "ButtonPropClientData

// array will be empty

// 1 - Netlist Prop Client

// 2 - not used

// 3 - File Name Prop Client

<ClientDataArray>:

varies with <ClientID>

<ClientID> is 0 or 1: empty array

Array()

<ClientID> is 3:

Array("InternalFormatText:=", "<prefix><RelativePath>")

<prefix>:

<string> // "<Project>", "<PersonalLib>", "<UserLib>", or "<SysLib>"

<RelativePath>:

<string> // relative path to file from <prefix>

<TextInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a text string

<NumberInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<real>, // value: a number

<string>) // units

<SeparatorInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a text string

<ValueInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a number, variable or expression

<MenuPropInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
<string>, // menu choices - separated by commas
<int>) // 0 based index of current menu choice

<VPointInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back
<string>, // x value: number with length units
<string>) // y value: number with length units

<PointInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back
<real>, // x value

<real>) // y value

<QuantityPropInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

<string>, // value

<TypeString>,

<TypeStringDependentInfo>)

<TypeString>:

<string> // "Across", "Through", or "Free"

<TypeStringDependentInfo>:

"Free" :

<string>, // direction: "In", "Out", "InOut", or "DontCare"

// Following <string> is not present if direction is "DontCare"

<string> // when to calculate: "BeforeAnalogSolver",

// "BeforeStateGraph", "AfterStateGraph", or "DontCareWhen"

"Across" or "Through"

<int>, // terminal 1

<int> // terminal 2

<CosimDefInfo>:

Array("NAME:CosimDefinition",

"CosimulatorType:=", <int>,

"CosimDefName:=", <string> // "HFSS3D", "Circuit",

// "Custom", or "Netlist"

"IsDefinition:=", <bool>,

final array member(s) vary with CosimDefName)

final array members for HFSS 3D Layout:

"CosimStackup:=", <string>,

"CosimDmbedRatio:=", <int>

final array members for Circuit:

"ExportAsNport:=", <int>,

"UsePjt:=", <int>

final array member for Custom:

"DefinitionCompName:=", <string>

final array member for Netlist:

"NetlistString:=", <string>

VB Example:

```
Dim name
name = oComponentManager.Edit ("Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN", _
Array("NAME:Level01_NPN", _
"Info:=", Array("Type:=", 4294901764, _
"NumTerminals:=", 3, _
"DataSource:=", "Ansys built-in component", _
"ModifiedOn:=", 1152722112, _
"Manufacturer:=", "", _
"Symbol:=", "nexx_bjt_npn", _
"Footprint:=", "", _
"Description:=", "BJT, GP, NPN", _
"InfoTopic:=", "NXBJT1.htm", _
"InfoHelpFile:=", "nexximcomponents.chm", _
"IconFile:=", "bjtsn.bmp", _
"Library:=", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs", _
```

```
"OriginalLocation:=", "SysLibrary ", _  
"Author:=", "", _  
"OriginalAuthor:=", "", _  
"CreationDate:=", 1152722102), _  
"Refbase:=", "Q", _  
"NumParts:=", 1, _  
"Terminal:=", Array("collector", _  
"collector", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
6, _  
0, _  
"", _  
"Electrical"), _  
"Terminal:=", Array("base", _  
"base", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
7, _  
0, _  
"", _
```

```

"Electrical"), _
"Terminal:=", Array("emitter", _
"emitter", _
"A", _
false, _
8, _
0, _
"", _
"Electrical"), _
Array("NAME:Parameters", _
"TextProp:=", Array("LabelID", _
"HD", _
"Property string for netlist ID", _
"Q@ID"), _
"TextProp:=", Array("MOD", _
"D", _
"Name of model data reference", _
"required"), _
"VariableProp:=", Array("AREA", _
"D", _

```

```

"Emitter area multiplying factor, which affects curents, resistances, and capacitances", _ "1"),
_
"VariableProp=", Array("AREAB", _
"D", _
"Base AREA", _
"1"), _
"VariableProp:=", Array( "AREAC", _
"D", _
Collector AREA", _
"1"), _
"VariableProp=", Array("DTEMP", _
"D", _
"The difference between element and circuit temperature deg Cel)", _
"0"), _
"VariableProp=", Array("M", _
"D", _
"Multiplier factor to simulate multiple BJTs in paralel", _ "1"), _
"ButtonProp=", Array("NexximNetlist", _
"HD", _
"", _
"Q@ID %0 %1 %2 *MOD(@MOD) *AREA (AREA=@AREA) " & _
" *AREAB (AREAB=@AREAB) *AREAC (AREAC=@ " & _

```

```
"AREAC) *DTEMP (DTEMP=@DTEMP) *M (M=@M) ", _  
"Q@ID %0 %1 %2 *MOD (@MOD) " & _ "*AREA (AREA=@AREA) AREAB (AREAB=@AREAB) *AREAC (AREAC=@" & _  
"AREAC) *DTEMP (DTEMP=@DTEMP) *M (M=@M) ", _  
1, _  
"ButtonPropClientData:=", Array()), _  
"TextProp:=", Array( "ModelName", _  
"HD", _  
"", _  
"Q"))))
```

VB Example:

```
Dim name2  
name2 = oComponentManager.Edit "MyComponent", _  
(Array("NAME:MyOtherComponent", _  
"Info:=", Array("Type:=", 4294901767, _  
"NumTerminals:=", 2, _  
"DataSource:=", "", _  
"ModifiedOn:=", 1071096503, _  
"Manufacturer:=", "Ansys", _  
"Symbol:=", "bendo", _  
"Footprint:=", "BENDO", _
```

```
"Description:=", "", _  
"InfoTopic:=", "", _  
"InfoHelpFile:=", "", _  
"IconFile:=", "", _  
"LibraryName:=", "", _  
"OriginalLocation:=", "Project", _  
"Author:=", "", _  
"OriginalAuthor:=", "", _  
"CreationDate:= ", 1147460679), _  
"Refbase:=", "U", _  
"NumParts:=", 1, _  
"OriginalComponent:=", "", _  
"Terminal:=", Array("n1", _  
"n1", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
0, _  
0, _  
"", _  
"Electrical"), _  
"Terminal:=", Array("n2", _
```

```
"n2", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
1, _  
0, _  
"", _  
Electrical"), _  
Array("NAME:Parameters", _  
"MenuProp:=", Array("CoSimulator", _  
"D", _  
"", _  
"Default, HFSS3D, Circuit, Custom, Netlist", _  
0), _  
"ButtonProp:=", Array("CosimDefinition", _  
"D", _  
"", _  
"", _  
"Edit", _  
0, _  
"ButtonPropClientData:=", Array()), _
```

```
Array("NAME:CosimDefinitions", _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 0, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "HFSS3D", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"CosimStackup:=", "Layout stackup", _  
"CosimDmbedRatio:=", 3), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 1, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "Circuit", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"ExportAsNport:=", 0, _  
"UsePjt:=", 0), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 2, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "Custom", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"DefinitionCompName:=", ""), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 3, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "Netlist", _
```



```
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"NetlistString:=", "")))
```

Python Syntax	<pre>Edit <ComponentName>, ["NAME:<NewComponentName>", "Info:=", <ComponentInfo>, "RefBase:=", <string>, // reference designator "NumParts:=", <int>, // parts per component "OriginalComponent:=", <string> "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, ... #The remaining parameters are optional ["NAME:Parameters", // any combo of the following "VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>, "CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>, "ButtonProp:=", <ButtonInfo>, "TextProp:=", <TextInfo>, "NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>, "SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>, "ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,</pre>

	<pre> <menuprop:=", "checkboxprop:=", <CheckBoxInfo>, " "quantityprop:=", <QuantityPropInfo>...], [" #="" <cosimdefinfo>,="" <cosimdefinfo>...])="" <menuinfo>],="" <="" ["name:properties",="" any="" combo="" following="" menuprop:=", <MenuInfo>), " name:cosimdefinitions",="" numberprop:=", <NumberInfo>, " of="" pointprop:=", <PointInfo>), [" pre="" quantities",="" separatorprop:=", <SeparatorInfo>, " textprop:=", <TextInfo>, " the="" valueprop:=", <ValueInfo>, " vpointprop:=", <VPointInfo>, "> </menuprop:=",></pre>
Python Example	<pre> name = oComponentManager.Edit ("Simplorer Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN", _ ["NAME:Level01_NPN", "Info:=", ["Type:=", 4294901764,_ "NumTerminals:=", 3, "DataSource:=", "Ansoft built-in component",_ "ModifiedOn:=", 1152722112, "Manufacturer:=", "", _ "Symbol:=", "nexx_bjt_npn", "Footprint:=", "", _ "Description:=", "BJT, GP, NPN", "InfoTopic:=", "NXBJT1.htm", _ </pre>

```

"InfoHelpFile:=", "nexximcomponents.chm", "IconFile:=", "bjtsn.bmp", _
"Library:=", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs", _
"OriginalLocation:=", "SysLibrary ", "Author:=", "", _
"OriginalAuthor:=", "", "CreationDate:=", 1152722102], _
"Refbase:=", "Q", "NumParts:=", 1, "Terminal:=", ["collector", _
"collector", "A", false, 6, 0, "", "Electrical"], _
"Terminal:=", ["base", "base", "A", false, _
7, 0, "", "Electrical"], "Terminal:=", ["emitter", _
"emitter", "A", false, 8, 0, "", "Electrical"], _
["NAME:Parameters", "TextProp:=", ["LabelID", _
"HD", "Property string for netlist ID", _
"Q@ID"], "TextProp:=", ["MOD", "D", _
"Name of model data reference", "required"], _
"VariableProp:=", ["AREA", "D", _
"Emitter area multiplying factor, which affects
currents, resistances, and capacitances", "1"], _
"VariableProp:=", ["AREAB", "D", "Base AREA", _
"1"], "VariableProp:=", ["AREAC", "D", "Collector AREA", _
"1"], "VariableProp:=", ["DTEMP", "D", _

```

	<pre> "The difference between element and circuit temperature (deg Cel)", _ "0"]], "VariableProp:=", ["M", "D", _ "Multiplier factor to simulate multiple BJTs in parallel", _ "1"]], "ButtonProp:=", ["NexximNetlist", "HD", "", _ "Q@ID %0 %1 %2 *MOD(@MOD) *AREA (AREA=@AREA) "& _ " *AREAB (AREAB=@AREAB) *AREAC (AREAC=@ " & _ "AREAC) *DTEMP (DTEMP=@DTEMP) *M (M=@M) ", _ "Q@ID %0 %1 %2 *MOD(@MOD) " & "*AREA (AREA=@AREA) *AREAB (AREAB=@AREAB) *AREAC (AREAC=@ " & _ "AREAC) *DTEMP (DTEMP=@DTEMP) *M (M=@M) ", 1, _ "ButtonPropClientData:=", [], "TextProp:=", ["ModelName", "HD", "", "Q"]]]) </pre>
Python Example 2	<pre> name2 = oComponentManager.Edit ("MyComponent",_ (["NAME:MyOtherComponent","Info:=", ["Type:=", 4294901767, _ "NumTerminals:=", 2, "DataSource:=", "", _ "ModifiedOn:=", 1071096503, "Manufacturer:=", "Ansoft", _ </pre>

```
"Symbol:=", "bendo", "Footprint:=", "BENDO", _  
  
"Description:=", "", "InfoTopic:=", "", _  
  
"InfoHelpFile:=", "", "IconFile:=", "", _  
  
"LibraryName:=", "", "OriginalLocation:=", "Project", _  
  
"Author:=", "", "OriginalAuthor:=", "", _  
  
"CreationDate:= ", 1147460679], "Refbase:=", "U", _  
  
"NumParts:=", 1, "OriginalComponent:=", "", _  
  
"Terminal:=", ["n1", "n1", "A", false, 0, 0, "", _  
  
"Electrical"], "Terminal:=", ["n2", "n2", "A", _
```

```

false, 1, 0, "", Electrical"], ["NAME:Parameters", _

"MenuProp:=", ["CoSimulator", "D", "", _

"Default,Custom,Netlist", 0], "ButtonProp:=", ["CosimDefinition", _

"D", "", "", "Edit", 0, "ButtonPropClientData:=", []], _

["NAME:CosimDefinitions", ["NAME:CosimDefinition", _

"CosimulatorType:=", 0, "CosimDefName:=", "HFSS3D", _

"IsDefinition:=", true, "CosimStackup:=", "Layout stackup", _

"CosimDmbedRatio:=", 3], ["NAME:CosimDefinition", _

"CosimulatorType:=", 1, "CosimDefName:=", "", _

"IsDefinition:=", true, "ExportAsNport:=", 0, _

```

	<pre>"UsePjt:=", 0], ["NAME:CosimDefinition", _ "CosimulatorType:=", 2, "CosimDefName:=", "Custom", _ "IsDefinition:=", true, "DefinitionCompName:=", ""], _ ["NAME:CosimDefinition", "CosimulatorType:=", 3, _ "CosimDefName:=", "Netlist", "IsDefinition:=", true, _ "NetlistString:=", ""]]])</pre>

EditDataset

Modifies a dataset. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Edit.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OriginalName>	String	Name of the original dataset.

	<code><DatasetdataArray></code>	Array	Data for the modified dataset.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditDataset (<OriginalName> <DatasetdataArray>)
Python Example	<pre> oProject.EditDataset ("ds1" ["NAME:ds2", ["NAME:Coordinates", ["NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2], ["NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4]]]) oDesign.EditDataset ("ds1" ["NAME:ds2", </pre>

	<pre>["NAME:Coordinates", ["NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2], ["NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4]]])</pre>

VB Syntax	EditDataset <OriginalName> <DatasetDataArray>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.EditDataset "ds1" Array("NAME:ds2",_ Array("NAME:Coordinates",Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2), Array("NAME:Coordinate", "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4))) oDesign.EditDataset "ds1" Array("NAME:ds2",_</pre>

```
Array("NAME:Coordinates",Array("NAME:Coordinate",
    "X:=", 1, "Y:=", 2), Array("NAME:Coordinate",
    "X:=", 3, "Y:=", 4)))
```

EditMaterial

Modifies an existing material.

UI Access	View/Edit Materials command in the material editor		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OriginalName>	String	Name of the material before editing.
	<MatProperties>	Array	Structured array containing material properties:
			<pre>["NAME:<New material name>", "CoordinateSystemType:=", <string>, "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , <integer>, ["NAME:PhysicsTypes", "set:=" , <array containing string physics types>], <Optional ModifierDataArray>, "permeability:=" , <string containing value>, "conductivity:=" , <string containing value>, "thermal_conductivity:=", <string containing value>,</pre>

			<pre>"mass_density:=" , <string containing value>, "specific_heat:=" , <string containing value>, "youngs_modulus:=" , <string containing value>, "poissons_ratio:=" , <string containing value>, "thermal_expansion_coefficient:=", <string containing value>]</pre>
	<i><ModifierDataArray></i>	Array	Optional structured array containing thermal or spatial modifiers: <pre>["NAME:ModifierData", ["NAME:<ThermalModifierData or SpatialModifierData>", "modifier_data:=" , <"thermal_modifier_data" or "spa- tial_modifier_data">, ["NAME:<all_thermal_modifiers or all_spatial_mod- ifiers>", ["NAME:<modifierName>", "Property:=" , <string property being mod- ified>, "Index:=" , <integer>,</pre>

	<pre> "prop_modifier:=" , <"thermal_modifier" or "spatial_modifier">, "use_free_form:=" , <Boolean>, "free_form_value:=" , <string modifier value>,]]] </pre>
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	EditMaterial (<OriginalName>, <MatProperties>)
Python Example	Without Modifiers: <pre> oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial("alumina_92pct", ["NAME:alumina_92pct", "CoordinateSystemType:=" , "Cartesian", "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , 1, ["NAME:PhysicsTypes", "set:=" , ["Electromagnetic","Thermal","Structural"] </pre>

```
],  
  "permittivity:=" , "9.3",  
  "dielectric_loss_tangent:=" , "0.008",  
  "thermal_conductivity:=" , "26",  
  "mass_density:=" , "3720",  
  "specific_heat:=" , "790",  
  "youngs_modulus:=" , "267000000000",  
  "poissons_ratio:=" , "0.26",  
  "thermal_expansion_coefficient:=", "7.2e-006"  
]  
)
```

With Thermal Modifier:

```
oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial("copper",  
  [  
    "NAME:copper",  
    "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian",  
    "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , 1,  
    [  
      "NAME:PhysicsTypes",  
      "set:=" , ["Electromagnetic","Thermal","Structural"]
```

```
],  
[  
  "NAME:ModifierData",  
  [  
    "NAME:ThermalModifierData",  
    "modifier_data:=" , "thermal_modifier_data",  
    [  
      "NAME:all_thermal_modifiers",  
      [  
        "NAME:one_thermal_modifier",  
        "Property:=" , "permittivity",  
        "Index:=" , 0,  
        "prop_modifier:=" , "thermal_modifier",  
        "use_free_form:=" , True,  
        "free_form_value:=" , "if(Temp > 1000cel, 1, if(Temp < -273.15cel, 1, 1))"  
      ]  
    ]  
  ]  
],  
"permeability:=" , "0.999991",  
"conductivity:=" , "58000000",
```

```
"thermal_conductivity:=" , "400",  
"mass_density:=" , "8933",  
"specific_heat:=" , "385",  
"youngs_modulus:=" , "120000000000",  
"poissons_ratio:=" , "0.38",  
"thermal_expansion_coefficient:=" , "1.77e-05"  
])
```

Transient Solve, Non-linear Drude Data Plasma

```
import ScriptEnv  
  
ScriptEnv.Initialize("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")  
oDesktop.RestoreWindow()  
  
oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("Drude_plasma_parameters_r231")  
oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()  
oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial("Drude",  
[  
    "NAME:Drude",  
    "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian",  
    "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , 1,  
    [  
        "NAME:PhysicsTypes",
```

```

        "set:="
    ], ["Electromagnetic"]
],
[
    "NAME:AttachedData",
    [
        "NAME:MatNonLinearDrudeFreqDepData",
        "property_data:=" , "nonlinear_drude_data",
        "EpsilonInfinity:=" , "1",
        "PlasmaFrequency:=" , "4.62348462366278GHz",
        "CollisionFrequency:=" , "0.00054491190162662GHz",
        "FieldBreakdown:=" , "10000V_per_meter",
        "PlasmaMaintainFrequency:=", "2.31174231183139GHz",
        "NeutralDensity:=" , 2.65164580488373E+20,
        "ElectronDensity:=" , 2.65164580488373E+17,
        "CollisionRateConstant:=", 2.05499505485618E-15
    ]
]
]
)

```

VB Syntax	EditMaterial <OriginalName>, <MatProperties>
VB Example	Without Modifiers:


```
oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial "alumina_92pct",  
Array(  
  "NAME:alumina_92pct",  
  "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian",  
  "BulkOrSurfaceType:=", 1,  
  Array("NAME:PhysicsTypes",  
    "set:=", Array("Electromagnetic","Thermal","Structural")),  
  "permittivity:=", "9.3",  
  "dielectric_loss_tangent:=", "0.008",  
  "thermal_conductivity:=", "26",  
  "mass_density:=", "3720",  
  "specific_heat:=", "790",  
  "youngs_modulus:=", "267000000000",  
  "poissons_ratio:=", "0.26",  
  "thermal_expansion_coefficient:=", "7.2e-006"  
)
```

With Thermal Modifier:

```
oDefinitionManager.EditMaterial "copper",  
  Array("NAME:copper",  
    "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian",
```

```

"BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , 1,
  Array("NAME:PhysicsTypes",
    "set:=" , Array("Electromagnetic","Thermal","Structural")),
Array("NAME:ModifierData",
  Array("NAME:ThermalModifierData",
    "modifier_data:=" , "thermal_modifier_data",
    Array("NAME:all_thermal_modifiers",
      Array("NAME:one_thermal_modifier",
        "Property:=" , "permittivity",
        "Index:=" , 0,
        "prop_modifier:=" , "thermal_modifier",
        "use_free_form:=" , True,
        "free_form_value:=" , "if(Temp > 1000cel, 1, if(Temp < -273.15cel, 1, 1))"
      )
    )
  )
),
"permeability:=" , "0.999991",
"conductivity:=" , "58000000",
"thermal_conductivity:=" , "400",
"mass_density:=" , "8933",

```

<pre>"specific_heat:=" , "385", "youngs_modulus:=" , "120000000000", "poissons_ratio:=" , "0.38", "thermal_expansion_coefficient:=" , "1.77e-05")</pre>

Edit [padstack manager]

Use: Edit an existing padstack.

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Padstacks > Edit Padstack

Syntax: Edit <PadstackName>,

```
Array("NAME:<NewPadstackName>",  
"ModTime:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,  
"Library:=", "", // name of the library  
"LibLocation:=", "Project", // location of the named library  
Array("NAME:psd",  
"nam:=", <PadstackName>,  
"lib:=", "", // name of the library  
"mat:=", "", // hole plating material  
"plt:=", "0", // percent of hole's radius filled by plating  
Array("NAME:pds",  
<LayerGeometryArray>,
```

```
<LayerGeometryArray....),  
"hle:=", <PadInfo>  
"hRg:=", <HoleRange>,  
"sbsh:=", <SolderballShape>,  
"sbpl:=", <SolderballPlacement>,  
"sbr:=", <string>, // solderball diameter, real with units  
"sb2:=", <string>, // solderball mid diameter, real with units  
"sbn:=", <string>), // name of solderball material  
"ppl:=", <PadPortLayerArray>)
```

Return Value: <string> // [composite name](#) of the padstack

// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// padstack, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <PadstackName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of padstack to edit

<NewPadstackName>:

<string> // new [simple name](#) for padstack

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

```
<LayerGeometryArray>:  
Array("Name:lgm",  
"lay:", <string>, // definition layer name  
"id:", <int>, // definition layer id  
"pad:", <PadInfo>, // pad  
"ant:", <PadInfo>, // antipad  
"thm:", <PadInfo>, // thermal pad  
"X:", <string>, // pad x connection, real with units  
"Y:", <string>, // pad y connection, real with units  
"dir:", <DirectionString>) // pad connection direction
```

```
<PadInfo>:  
Array("shp:", <PadShape>,  
"Szs:", <DimensionArray>,  
"X:", <string>, // x offset, real with units  
"Y:", <string>, // y offset, real with units  
"R:", <string>) // rotation, real with units
```

<PadShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no pad

"Cir" // Circle

"Sq" // Square

"Rct" // Rectangle

"Ov" // Oval

"Blt" // Bullet

"Ply" // Polygons

"R45" // Round 45 thermal

"R90" // Round 90 thermal

"S45" // Square 45 thermal

"S90" // Square 90 thermal

<DimensionArray>:

Array(<string>, ...) // each string is a real with units for one of the

// dimensions of the shape

<DirectionString>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no direction

"Any" // any direction

"0" // 0 degrees

"45" // 45 degrees

"90" // 90 degrees

"135" // 135 degrees

"180" // 180 degrees

"225" // 225 degrees

"270" // 270 degrees

"315" // 315 degrees

<HoleRange>:

<string> one of these choices

"Thr" // through all layout layers

"Beg" // from upper pad layer to lowest layout layer

"End" // from upper layout layer to lowest pad layer

"UTL" // from upper pad layer to lowest pad layer

<SolderballShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"None" // no solderball

"Cyl" // cylinder solderball

"Sph" // spheroid solderball

<SolderballPlacement>:

<string> one of these choices

"abv" // above padstack

"blw" // below padstack

<PadPortLayerArray>:

Array(<int>, <int>,....) where each int is a layer id

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.Edit "Circle - through1", Array("NAME:Circle - through1", "ModTime:=", _
1235765635, "Library:=", "", "LibLocation:=", "Project", Array("NAME:psd", "nam:=", _
"Circle - through1", "lib:=", "", "mat:=", "", "plt:=", "0", Array("NAME:pds", Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"Top Signal", "id:=", 0, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2.5mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3.5mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array
(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalA", "id:=", 1, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
```



```
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(),
"X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalB", "id:=", 2, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array
(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"Ground", "id:=", 3, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "R90", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm", "0.75mm", "1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm", "lay:=", "Bottom signal", "id:=", 5, "pad:=", Array
("shp:=", _
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=",
_
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=",
_
"No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any")), "hle:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1.5mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "hRg:=", "End", "sbsh:=", "Sph", "sbpl:=", _
```

```
"abv", "sbr:=", "750um", "sb2:=", "1200um", "1200um", "sbn:=", "solder"), "ppl:=", Array( _
0, 1, 2, 3, 5))
```

ExportDataset

Exports a dataset to a named file. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Export.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<datasetFilePath>	String	The full path to the file.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportDataset (<datasetFilePath>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.ExportDataset('e:/tmp/dsdata.txt') oDesign.ExportDataset('e:/tmp/dsdata.txt')</pre>

VB Syntax	ExportDataset <datasetFilePath>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.ExportDataset "e:/tmp/dsdata.txt" oDesign.ExportDataset "e:/tmp/dsdata.txt"</pre>

Export [footprint manager]

Use: Export a footprint to a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Footprints > Export to Library

Syntax: Export Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",
 <FootprintName>,
 <FootprintName>...),
 <LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<FootprintName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of footprint to export

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oFootprintManager.Export Array("NAME:mylib", "Distributed Footprints:BPAD"), "PersonalLib"
```

ExportMaterial

Exports a local material to a library.

UI Access	Export to Library command in the material editor.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<ExportData>	Array	["NAME:<LibraryName>", <MaterialName>, <MaterialName>, ...]
	<LibraryName>	String	Name of the exported library.
	<MaterialName>	String	Name of the material to be exported.
	<LibraryLocation>	String	Location to save the library. Only "PersonalLib" and "UserLib" are allowed.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportMaterial (<ExportData>, <LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	oDefinitionManager.ExportMaterial (["NAME:mylib",_ "Material1", "Material2", "Material3"], "PersonalLib")

VB Syntax	ExportMaterial <ExportData>, <LibraryLocation>
VB Example	oDefinitionManager.ExportMaterial Array("NAME:mylib",_ "Material1", "Material2", "Material3"), "PersonalLib"

Export [padstack manager]

Use: Export a padstack to a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Padstacks > Export to Library

Syntax: Export Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",

```
<PadstackName>,  
<PadstackName>...),  
<LibraryLocation>
```

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<PadstackName>:

<string> // [simple name](#) of padstack to export

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.Export Array("NAME:mylib", "myPadstack"), "PersonalLib"
```

ExportScript

Use: Export to Library in the script definition manager

Command: None

Syntax: ExportScript <ExportData>,<Library location>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ExportData>

Array("NAME:<LibraryName>", <ScriptName>, <ScriptName>, ...)

VB Example:

```
oProject.ExportComponent Array("NAME:mylib", "myscript"), "PersonalLib"
```

Python Syntax	ExportScript(<ExportData>, <Library location>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.ExportComponent (["NAME:mylib", "myscript"], "PersonalLib")</pre>

Export [symbol manager]

Use: Exports symbol(s) to a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Symbols > Export to Library

Syntax: Export Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",

<SymbolName>,

<SymbolName>...),

<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<SymbolName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of symbol to export

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oSymbolManager.Export _  
Array("NAME Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo:mylib", _ "mySymbol"), "Per-  
sonalLib"
```

GetProjectMaterialNames

Returns the material names belonging to an active Project.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	None		
Return Value	String names of the materials in the active project.		

Python Syntax	GetProjectMaterialNames()
Python Example	<pre>oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()</pre>

```

oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()

materials = oDefinitionManager.GetProjectMaterialNames()

AddWarningMessage(str(materials))

```

GetPropertyValue

Returns the value of a single property belonging to a specific *<PropServer>* and *<PropTab>*. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors.

Tip: Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script to see the format for that property.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<i><PropTab></i>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") - ComponentTab ("General") - Component("Component") - CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables")

			- Quantities ("Quantities") - Signals ("Signals")
	<i><PropServer></i>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as <code>CompInst@R;2;3</code>
	<i><PropName></i>	String	Name of the property.
Return Value	String value of the property.		

Python Syntax	<code>GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections() for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>GetPropertyValue (<PropTab>, <PropServer>, <PropName>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>selectionArray = oEditor.GetSelections for k in selectionArray: val = oEditor.GetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", k, "R") ...</pre>

ImportDataset

Imports a dataset from a named file. This can be executed by the oProject, or oDesign variables. The name of the dataset is file-name+index number (e.g., dsdata1) unless the filename ends with a trailing number. When there is a trailing number at the end, we will remove the number and use first unused index. Alternatively, the name of the dataset can be explicitly defined by providing a string as an optional second argument.

UI Access	Project > Datasets > Import.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<datasetFilePath>	String	The full path to the file containing the dataset values. *.tab files recommended (see note below).
	<optionalDatasetName>	String	Optional. User-defined dataset name.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ImportDataset (<datasetFilePath>, <optionalDatasetName>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab') oDesign.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab') oProject.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab', 'MyDatasetName') oDesign.ImportDataset('e:\tmp\dsdata.tab', 'MyDatasetName')</pre>

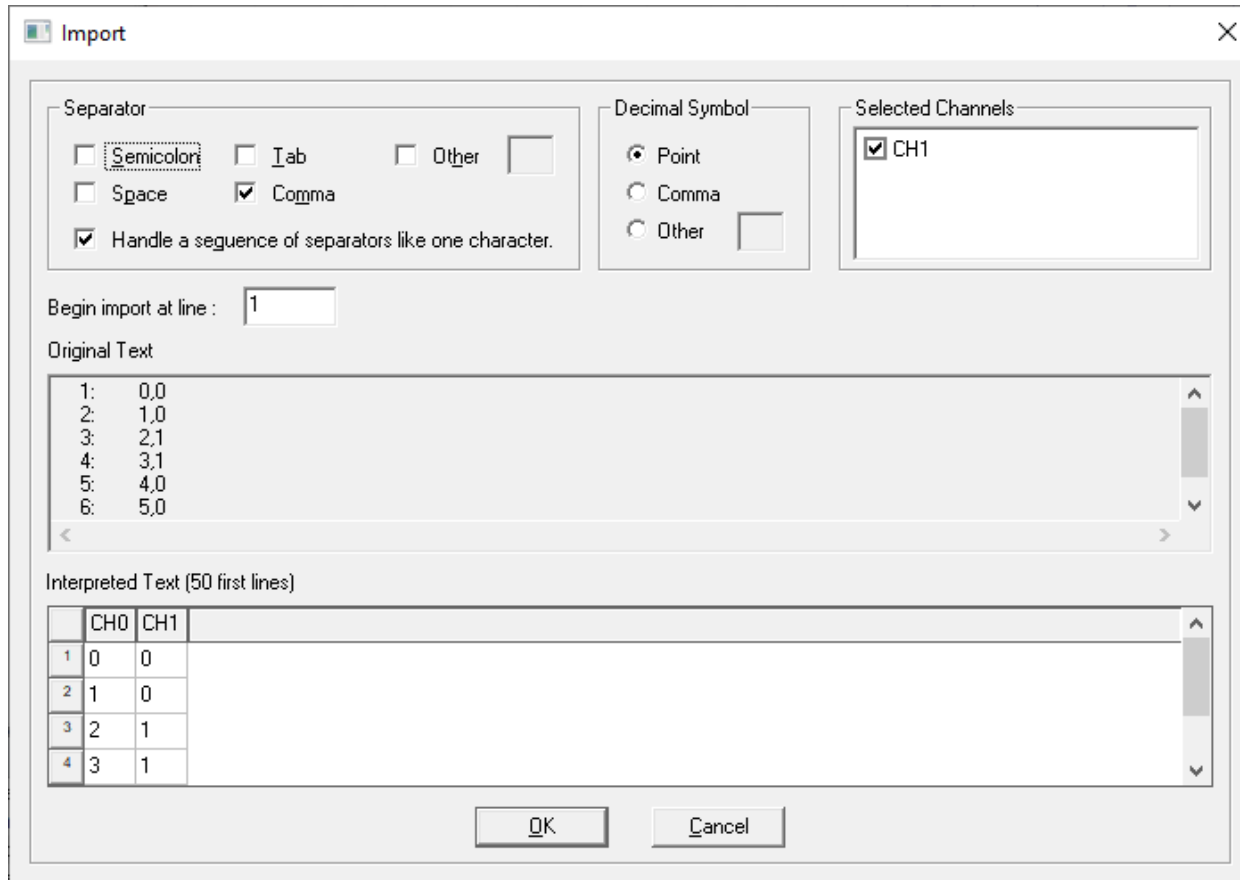
VB Syntax	ImportDataset <datasetFilePath>, <optionalDatasetName>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab" oDesign.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab"</pre>

	<pre>oProject.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab", "MyDatasetName" oDesign.ImportDataset "e:\tmp\dsdata.tab", "MyDatasetName"</pre>

Note About File Types:

Tab-delimited or space-delimited files with the extension *.tab are the recommended file type. When using ImportDataset at the Design level, *.tab is the only file type supported.

At the Project level, other file types are supported (for example, *.csv). However, after calling the command, you must configure the file import format manually through the Electronics Desktop GUI by selecting **Project > Datasets** and clicking **Import**.



Remove [component manager]

Remove a component from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Components > Remove Component

Syntax: Remove <ComponentName>,
 <IsProjectComponent>,
 <LibraryName>,
 <LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the component to remove

<IsProjectComponent>:

<bool>

<LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oComponentManager.Remove "Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN", _ true, "Project"
```

Python Syntax	Remove (<ComponentName>, <IsProjectComponent>, <LibraryName>, <LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	<pre>oComponentManager.Remove ("Simplorer Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN", _ true, "Project")</pre>

Remove [footprint manager]

Use: Removes a footprint from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Footprints > Remove Footprint

Syntax: Remove <FootprintName>,

<IsProjectFootprint>,

<LibraryName>,

<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <FootprintName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the footprint to remove

<IsProjectFootprint>:

<bool>

<LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<LibraryLocation>:

```
<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>  
// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"
```

VB Example:

```
oFootprintManager.Remove "BPAD", true, "Distributed Footprints", "Project"  
oFootprintManager.Remove "BPAD", false, "MyLib", "PersonalLib"
```

RemoveMaterial

Removes a material from a library.

UI Access	Remove Material(s) command in the material editor		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<MaterialName>	String	Name of the material to be removed.
	<IsProjectMaterial>	Boolean	If True, HFSS assumes the material is a project material. The last two parameters will be ignored. If False, the material is not a project material.
	<LibraryName>	String	Name of the user or personal library where the material resides.
	<LibraryLocation>	String	Location of library. Valid options:"UserLib" or "PersonalLib".
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemoveMaterial (<MaterialName>, <IsProjectMaterial>, <LibraryName>, <LibraryLocation>)

Python Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.RemoveMaterial (["Material1", false, "mo0907", "UserLib"])</pre>

VB Syntax	<pre>RemoveMaterial <MaterialName>, <IsProjectMaterial>, <LibraryName>, <LibraryLocation></pre>
VB Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.RemoveMaterial "Material1", false, "mo0907", "UserLib"</pre>

Remove [padstack manager]

Use: Removes a padstack from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Padstacks > Remove Padstacks

Syntax: Remove <PadstackName>,

 <IsProjectPadstack>,

 <LibraryName>,

 <LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <PadstackName>:

 <string> // [simple name](#) of the padstack to remove

 <IsProjectPadstack>:

 <bool>

<LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.Remove "Polygon SMT", true, "Padstacks", "Project"  
oPadstackManager.Remove "Polygon SMT", false, "MyLib", "PersonalLib"
```

RemoveScript

Use: Remove Script in the script definition manager

Command: None

Syntax: RemoveScript <ScriptName>,<IsProjectScript>, <LibraryName>,<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ScriptName>

Type: <string>

<IsProjectScript>

Type: <bool>

<LibraryName>

Type: <string>

<LibraryLocation>

Type: <string>

VB Example:

```
oDefinitionManager.RemoveScript "myscript", true, "Local", "Project"
```

Python Syntax	RemoveScript (<ScriptName>,<IsProjectScript>, <LibraryName>,<LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	oDefinitionManager.RemoveScript ("myscript", true, "Local", "Project")

Remove [symbol manager]

Use: Removes a symbol from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Symbols > Remove Symbol

Syntax: Remove <SymbolName>,

<IsProjectSymbol>,

<LibraryName>,

<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SymbolName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the symbol to remove

<IsProjectSymbol>:

<bool>

<LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oSymbolManager.Remove "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo", true, "Project"
```

RemoveUnusedDefinitions

Removes any unused project definitions.

UI Access	Tools > Project Tools > Remove Unused Definitions.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<Definitions>	Array	Definitions to be removed, such as materials and surface materials.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	RemoveUnusedDefinitions(<Definitions>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.RemoveUnusedDefinitions([["NAME:Materials", "Al-Extruded"], ["NAME:SurfaceMaterials", "Steel-oxidised-surface"]])</pre>

VB Syntax	RemoveUnusedDefinitions <Definitions>
VB Example	<pre>oProject.RemoveUnusedDefinitions Array(Array("NAME:Materials", "Al-Extruded"), Array ("NAME:SurfaceMaterials", — "Steel-oxidised-surface"))</pre>

SetPropertyValue

Sets the value of a single property belonging to a specific PropServer and PropTab. This function is available with the Project, Design or Editor objects, including definition editors. This is not supported for properties of the following types: ButtonProp, PointProp, V3DPointProp, and VPointProp. Only the ChangeProperty command can be used to modify these properties.

Use the script recording feature and edit a property, and then view the resulting script entry or use GetPropertyValue for the desired property to see the expected format.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<propTab>	String	One of the following, where tab titles are shown in parentheses: - PassedParameterTab ("Parameter Values") - DefinitionParameterTab (Parameter Defaults") - LocalVariableTab ("Variables" or "Local Variables") - ProjectVariableTab ("Project variables") - ConstantsTab ("Constants") - BaseElementTab ("Symbol" or "Footprint") - ComponentTab ("General") - Component("Component") - CustomTab ("Intrinsic Variables") - Quantities ("Quantities") - Signals ("Signals")
	<propServer>	String	An object identifier, generally returned from another script method, such as CompInst@R;2;3
	<propName>	String	Name of the property.
	<propValue>	String	The value for the property

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	SetPropertyValue(<propTab>, <propServer>, <propName>, <propValue>)
Python Example	oEditor.SetPropertyValue("PassedParameterTab", "k", "R", "2200")

VB Syntax	SetPropertyValue <propTab>, <propServer>, <propName>, <propValue>
VB Example	oEditor.SetPropertyValue "PassedParameterTab", "k", "R", "2200"

UpdateDefFromBlock

Updates a material definition from block text (same definition format as would be contained in the material library file) by library type (using definition folder name). This scripting command directly supports the .AMAT (or .ASURF) definition formats.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<targetDefName>	String	Name of the target definition, i.e. the name of the material to update.
	<defBlock>	String	Text of the new material definition in block format (string); this block could use a new definition name, which will cause a rename as part of the update.
	<defFolderName>	String	Library type (by definition, folder name).
	<newTimeStamp>	String	New timestamp string (time_t as integer, number of seconds since 1/1/1970 12:00am), default is current time.
Return Value	A property scripting object for the definition.		

P- yt- h- o- n S- y- nt- ax	UpdateDefFromBlock(<targetDefName>, <defBlock>, <defFolderName>, <newTimeStamp>)
P- yt- h- o- n E- x- a- m- pl- e	<pre> oProject = oDesktop.NewProject() oProject.InsertDesign("HFSS", "HFSSDesign1", "DrivenModal", "") oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1") oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler") oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager() defBlock = "\$begin 'vacuum2' \$begin 'AttachedData' \$begin 'MatAppearanceData' property_data- ='appearance_data' Red=230 Green=230 Blue=230 Transparency=0.95 \$end 'MatAppearanceData' \$end 'AttachedData' simple('permittivity', 1) ModTime=1499970477 \$end 'vacuum2'" added = oDefinitionManager.AddDefinitionFromBlock(defBlock, "Materials", "10101010", True) addedName = '' if isinstance(added, basestring): addedName = added elif isinstance(added, list): addedName = added[0]</pre>

```

else:

    addedName = added.GetName().replace("Materials:", "")
    AddInfoMessage(os.path.basename(__file__) + " result: " + addedName)
    materialNameInQuotes = "\"" + addedName + "\""

    # rename vacuum2 to vacuum3

    newDefBlock = "$begin 'vacuum3' $begin 'AttachedData' $begin 'MatAppearanceData' property_
data='appearance_data' Red=230 Green=230 Blue=230 Transparency=0.95 $end 'MatAppearanceData'
$end 'AttachedData' simple('permittivity', 1) ModTime=1499970477 $end 'vacuum3'"

    updatedObj = UpdateDefFromBlock(addedName, newDefBlock, "Materials")

```

UpdateDefFromBlockEx

Updates a material definition from block text (same definition format as would be contained in the material library file) by library type (using definition folder name). This scripting command directly supports the .AMAT (or .ASURF) definition formats. This resembles the UpdateDefFromBlock command, except UpdateDefFromBlockEx also allows for:

- updating a definition using a block where the name has changed without triggering a rename of the definition being updated
- updating multiple definitions from the same block
- renaming a definition to something other than the name in the block

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<targetDefName>	String	Name of the target definition, i.e. the name of the material to update. Name of the target definition, i.e. the

		name of the material to update (string). Name of the target definition, i.e. the name of the material to update (string).		
	<desiredDefName>	String	New name to use for a rename. If this is the same as <i>targetDefName</i> , it means the definition is not being renamed. If this is blank, the block name will be used for this purpose instead.	New name to use for a rename. If this is the same as <i>targetDefName</i> , it means the definition is not being renamed. If this is blank, the block name will be used for this purpose instead.
	<defBlock>	String	Text of the updated material definition in block form. (Same form as the defBlock input to the AddDefinitionFromBlock and UpdateDefFromBlock commands, for example.) Note that, unlike in the UpdateDefFromBlock command, the name of the definition in the block can be ignored, provided that desiredDefName is set.	
	<defFolderName>	String	Library type (by definition, folder name).	
	<newTimeStamp>	String	New timestamp string (time_t as integer, number of seconds since 1/1/1970 12:00am), default is current	

			time.
	<code><continuelfConflict></code>	Boolean	A flag for whether to continue processing if there is some sort of conflict. A conflict only comes from the target definition being in use, such as a material assigned to a particular part, and if trying to rename the target definition. If this argument is True, and there's a rename conflict, the tactic is to add/update the definition with the new name and leave the target definition untouched. If this argument is False, and there's a rename conflict, the command results in an exception.
Return Value	A property scripting object (extended definition object) for the definition. (In the event of a failure, the command throws an exception and there will be no result.)		

Python Syntax	<code>UpdateDefFromBlockEx(<targetDefName>, <desiredDefName>, <defBlock>, <defFolderName>, <newTimeStamp>, <continuelfConflict>)</code>
Python Example	<pre># Note that the material block name will be ignored in this case defBlock = "\$begin 'unused_name' \$begin 'AttachedData' \$begin \ 'MatAppearanceData' property_data='appearance_data' \ Red=255 Green=0 Blue=0 Transparency=0.19 \$end \ 'MatAppearanceData' \$end 'AttachedData' \ simple('permittivity', 1.9) ModTime=1509090909 \ \$end 'unused_name'"</pre>

	<pre>try: updated = oDefinitionManager.UpdateDefFromBlockEx("red_material", "red_material", defBlock, "Materials", "1609090909") updatedName = updated.GetName().replace("Materials:", "") AddInfoMessage("Result: " + updatedName) except: AddErrorMessage("Unexpected error in UpdateDefFromBlockEx")</pre>

UpdateDefinitions

Updates all definitions. The **Messages** window reports when definitions are updated, or warns when definitions cannot be found.

UI Access	Tools > Project Tools > Update Definitions. Click Select All , then Update .
Parameters	None.
Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	UpdateDefinitions()
Python Example	oProject.UpdateDefinitions()

VB Syntax	UpdateDefinitions
VB Example	<code>oProject.UpdateDefinitions</code>

Component Manager Script Commands

The component manager provides access to components in a project. The manager object is accessed via the definition manager.

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
```

```
Set oComponentManager = oDefinitionManager.GetManager("Component")
```

The topics for this section include:

[Add](#)

[AddNPortData](#)

[AddSolverOnDemandModel](#)

[ClearSolutionCache](#)

[Edit](#)

[EditSolverOnDemandModel](#)

[EditWithComps](#)

[Export](#)

[GetNPortData](#)

[GetSolverOnDemandData](#)

[GetSolverOnDemandModelList](#)

[Remove](#)

[RemoveSolverOnDemandMode](#)

[UpdateDynamicLink](#)

Add [component manager]

*Use:*Add a component

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Components > Add Component

*Syntax:*Add Array("NAME:<ComponentName>",
 "Info:=", <ComponentInfo>,
 "RefBase:=", <string>, // reference designator
 "NumParts:=", <int>, // parts per component
 "OriginalComponent:=", <string>
 "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>,
 "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, ...
 // The remaining parameters are optional
 Array("NAME:Parameters", // any combo of the following
 "VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,
 "CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,
 "ButtonProp:=", <ButtonInfo>,
 "TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,
 "NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,

```
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,  
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,  
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),  
Array("NAME:Properties", // any combo of the following  
"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,  
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,  
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,  
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,  
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,  
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),  
"VPointProp:=", <VPointInfo>,  
"PointProp:=", <PointInfo>),  
Array("Quantities",  
"QuantityProp:=", <QuantityPropInfo>...),  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinitions",  
  <CosimDefInfo>,  
  <CosimDefInfo>...)
```

Return Value:<string>

```
// composite name of the component.  
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing  
// component, the requested name is altered to be unique.
```

// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

<string> // [simple name](#) of the component

<ComponentInfo>:

Array("Type:=", <TypeInfo>,

"NumTerminals:=", <int>,

"DataSource:=", <string>,

"ModifiedOn:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,

"Manufacturer:=", "<string>,"

"Symbol:=", <string>,"

"Footprint:=", <string>,"

"Description:=", <string>,"

"InfoTopic:=", <string>,"

"InfoHelpFile:=", <string>,"

"IconFile:=", <string>,"

"LibraryName:=", "",

"OriginalLocation:=", "Project", // Project Location

"Author:=", <string>,"

"OriginalAuthor:=", <string>,

"CreationDate:= ", <int>)

<TypeInfo>:

An integer that is the or-ing of bits for each product listed below. The default setting is 0xffffffff (4294967295) which indicates valid for all products. In the component editing dialog, checking different boxes in the "Specify products for which this component is valid" grid control sets specific flags that correspond to the following hex/decimal settings:

Nexxim -- 100 binary, 4 decimal, 0x4

SlwaveDeNovo -- 1000 binary, 8 decimal, 0x8

Simplorer -- 10000 binary, 16 decimal, 0x10

MaxwellCircuit -- 100000 binary, 32 decimal, 0x20

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<TerminalInfo>:

Array(<string>, // symbol pin

<string> // footprint pin

<string >, // gate name

<bool>, // shared

<int>, // equivalence number

<int>, // what to do if unconnected: flag as error:0, ignore:1

<string> // description

<Nature>)

<Nature>:

<string> // content varies as follows

Nexxim/Circuit:

"Electrical" // the only choice

Simplorer:

// several choices

"Electrical", "Magnetic", "Fluidic", "Translational",

"Translational_V", "Rotational", "Rotational_V",

""Radiant", "Thermal", or <VHDLPackageName>

<VHDLPackageName>:

<string> // in the form <Library>.<Package>

<Library>:

<string> // name of the VHDL library

<Package>:

<string> // name of the VHDL package

<VariableInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: number, variable, or expression

<FlagLetters>:

<string> // "D" - has description parameter,

// "RD" - readonly & has description parameter,

// or "RHD" - readonly, hidden, & has description parameter

<CheckBoxInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<bool>) // value: true or false

<ButtonInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

<string>, // button title

<string>, // extra text

<ClientID>,

"ButtonPropClientData:= ", <ClientDataArray>)

<ClientID>:

<int> // specifies Button Prop Client

// 0 - unknown, ButtonPropClientData

// array will be empty

// 1 - Netlist Prop Client

// 2 - not used

// 3 - File Name Prop Client

<ClientDataArray>:

varies with <ClientID>

<ClientID> is 0 or 1: empty array

Array()

<ClientID> is 3:

Array("InternalFormatText:=", "<prefix><RelativePath>")

<prefix>:

<string> // "<Project>", "<PersonalLib>", "<UserLib>", or "<SysLib>"

<RelativePath>:

<string> // relative path to file from <prefix>

<TextInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a text string

<NumberInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<real>, // value: a number

<string>) // units

<SeparatorInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a text string

<ValueInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a number, variable or expression

<MenuPropInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
<string>, // menu choices - separated by commas
<int>) // 0 based index of current menu choice

<VPointInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back
<string>, // x value: number with length units
<string>) // y value: number with length units

<PointInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back
<real>, // x value

<real>) // y value

<QuantityPropInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

<string>, // value

<TypeString>,

<TypeStringDependentInfo>)

<TypeString>:

<string> // "Across", "Through", or "Free"

<TypeStringDependentInfo>:

<TypeString> is "Free" :

<string>, // direction: "In", "Out", "InOut", or "DontCare"

// Following <string> is not present if direction is "DontCare"

<string> // when to calculate: "BeforeAnalogSolver",

// "BeforeStateGraph", "AfterStateGraph", or "DontCareWhen"

<TypeString> is "Across" or "Through":

<int>, // terminal 1

<int> // terminal 2

<CosimDefInfo>:

Array("NAME:CosimDefinition",

"CosimulatorType:=", <int>,

"CosimDefName:=", <string> // "HFSS 3D Layout", "Circuit",

// "Custom", or "Netlist"

"IsDefinition:=", <bool>,

final array member(s) vary with CosimDefName)

final array members for HFSS 3D Layout:

"CosimStackup:=", <string>,

"CosimDmbedRatio:=", <int>

final array members for Circuit:

"ExportAsNport:=", <int>,

"UsePjt:=", <int>

final array member for Custom:

"DefinitionCompName:=", <string>

final array member for Netlist:

"NetlistString:=", <string>

VB Example:

```
Dim name
oComponentManager.Add (Array("NAME:MyComponent", _
"Info:=", Array("Type:=", 4294901767, _
"NumTerminals:=", 2, _
"DataSource:=", "", _
"ModifiedOn:=", 1071096503, _
"Manufacturer:=", "Ansys", _
"Symbol:=", "bendo", _
"Footprint:=", "BENDO", _
"Description:=", "", _
"InfoTopic:=", "", _
"InfoHelpFile:=", "", _
"IconFile:=", "", _
"LibraryName:=", "", _
```

```
"OriginalLocation:=", "Project", _  
"Author:=", "", _  
"OriginalAuthor:=", "", _  
"CreationDate:= ", 1147460679), _  
"Refbase:=", "U", _  
"NumParts:=", 1, _  
"OriginalComponent:=", "", _  
"Terminal:=", Array("n1", _  
"n1", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
0, _  
1, _  
"", _  
"Electrical"), _  
"Terminal:=", Array("n2", _  
"n2", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
1, _  
0, _
```

```

"" , _
"Electrical"), _
Array("NAME:Parameters", _
"MenuProp:=", Array("CoSimulator", _
"D", _
"" , _
"Default, HFSS 3D Layout, Circuit, Custom, Netlist", _
0), _
"ButtonProp:=", Array("CosimDefinition", _
"D", _
"" , _
"" , _
"Edit", _
0, _
"ButtonPropClientData:=", Array()), _
Array("NAME:CosimDefinitions", _
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _
"CosimulatorType:=", 0, _
"CosimDefName:=", "HFSS 3D Layout", _
"IsDefinition:=", true, _

```

```

"CosimStackup:=", "Layout stackup", _
"CosimDmbedRatio:=", 3), _
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _
"CosimulatorType:=", 1, _
"CosimDefName:=", "Circuit", _
"IsDefinition:=", true, _
"ExportAsNport:=", 0, _
"UsePjt:=", 0), _
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _
"CosimulatorType:=", 2, _
"CosimDefName:=", "Custom", _
"IsDefinition:=", true, _
"DefinitionCompName:=", ""), _
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _
"CosimulatorType:=", 3, _
"CosimDefName:=", "Netlist", _
"IsDefinition:=", true, _
"NetlistString:=", "")))

```

Python Syntax	Add [("NAME:<ComponentName>", "Info:=", <ComponentInfo>,

"RefBase:=", <string>, // reference designator
"NumParts:=", <int>, // parts per component
"OriginalComponent:=", <string>
"Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>,
"Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, ...
The remaining parameters are optional.
["NAME:Parameters", // any combo of the following
"VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,
"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,
"ButtonProp:=", <ButtonInfo>,
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>],
["NAME:Properties", Any combination of the following:
"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,

	<pre> "ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>, "MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>, "VPointProp:=", <VPointInfo>, "PointProp:=", <PointInfo>], ["Quantities", "QuantityProp:=", <QuantityPropInfo>...], ["NAME:CosimDefinitions", <CosimDefInfo>, <CosimDefInfo>...]] </pre>
Python Example	<pre> oComponentManager.Add(["NAME:Component", "Info:=", ["Type:=", 0, "NumTerminals:=", 0, "DataSource:=", "", "ModifiedOn:=", 1467910752, "Manufacturer:=", "", "Symbol:=", "Component", "ModelNames:=", "", "Footprint:=", "", </pre>

	<pre>"Description:=", "", "InfoTopic:=", "", "InfoHelpFile:=", "", "IconFile:=", "", "Library:=", "", "OriginalLocation:=", "Project", "IEEE:=", "", "Author:=", "", "OriginalAuthor:=", "", "CreationDate:=", 1467910746, "ExampleFile:=", ""], "Refbase:=", "U", "NumParts:=", 1, "ModSinceLib:=", True, "CompExtID:=", 2])</pre>

AddNPortData [component manager]

Use: Adds a component using the specified data

Command: Project Menu > Add Model > Add Nport Model

Syntax: AddNPortData Array("NAME:<ComponentDataName>",

```
"ComponentDataType:=", "NportData",  
"name:=", <string>, // Name of the item  
"filename:=", <string>, // Path to the file to find the data  
"numberofports:=", <int>,  
"filelocation:=", <LocationType>,  
"domain:=", <string>, // "time" or "frequency"  
"datamode:=", <string> // "EnterData", "Import", or "Link"  
"devicename:=", <string>,  
"ImpedanceTab:=", <bool>,  
"NoiseDataTab:=", <bool>,  
"DCBehaviorTab:=", <bool>,  
"SolutionName:=", <string>,  
"displayformat:=", <DisplayInfo>,  
"datatype:=", <string>, // "SMatrix", "YMatrix", or "ZMatrix"  
"ShowRefPin:=", <bool>,  
"RefNodeCheckbox:=", <bool>, ...  
<ProductOptionsInfo>)
```

Return Value: <string>

```
// composite name of the component.  
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing  
// component, the requested name is altered to be unique.
```


// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <ComponentDataName>:

<string> // [simple name](#) of the component

<LocationType>:

<string> // one of "UsePath", "PersonalLib", "UserLib", "SysLib",
// or "Project".

<dcInfo>:

<string> // one of "DCOpen", "DCShort", "DCShShort",
// "DCNone", or "DCEmpty".

<DisplayInfo>:

<string> // one of "MagnitudePhase", "ReallImaginary",
// or "DbPhase".

<ProductOptionsInfo>:

// The remaining parameters differ by product

```
// HFSS 3D Layout - doesn't support interpolation/DC behavior
```

```
"DCOption:=", -1,
```

```
"InterpOption:=", -1,
```

```
"ExtrapOption:=", -1,
```

```
"DataType:=", 0
```

```
// Nexxim
```

```
"DCOption:=", <NexximDCOption>,
```

```
"InterpOption:=", <NexximInterpOption>,
```

```
"ExtrapOption:=", <NexximExtrapOption>,
```

```
"DataType:=", 2
```

```
<NexximDCOption>:
```

```
<int> // 0 : Zero Padding
```

```
// 1 : Same as last point
```

```
// 2 : Linear extrapolation from last 2 points
```

```
// 3 : Constant magnitude, linear phase extrapolation
```

```
// 4 : Leave all signal lines open circuited
```

```
// 5 : Short all signal lines together
```

```
// 6 : Short all signal lines to ground
```

<NexximInterpOption>:

<int> // 0 : Step

// 1 : Linear

<NexximExtrapOption>:

<int> // 0 : Zero padding

// 1 : Same as last point

// 2 : Linear extrapolation from last 2 points

// 3 : Constant magnitude, linear phase extrapolation

<CircuitDCOption>:

<int> // 0 : Leave all signal lines open circuited

// 1 : Short all signal lines together

// 2 : Short all signal lines to ground

// 3 : Extrapolate from data provided (not recommended)

<CircuitInterpOption>:

<int> // 0 : Linear

// 1 : Cubic spline

// 2 : Rational polynomial

<CircuitExtrapOption>:
<int> // 0 : Same as interpolation
// 1 : Zero padding
// 2 : Same as last point

VB Example:

```
oComponentManager.AddNPortData Array("NAME:ComponentData", _  
"ComponentDataType:=", "NPortData", _  
"name:=", "NportData", _  
"filename:=", "", _  
"numberofports:=", 2, _  
"filelocation:=", "UsePath", _  
"domain:=", "frequency", _  
"datamode:=", "Import", _  
"devicename:=", "", _  
"ImpedenceTab:=", true, _  
"NoiseDataTab:=", true, _  
"DCBehaviorTab:=", true, _  
"SolutionName:=", "", _  
"displayformat:=", "MagnitudePhase", _  
"datatype:=", "SMatrix", _
```

```
"ShowRefPin:=", true, _  
"RefNodeCheckbox:=", false, _  
"DCOption:=", 3, _  
"InterpOption:=", 1, _  
"ExtrapOption:=", 3, _  
"DataType:=", 2, _  
"DCOption:=", 3, _  
"InterpOption:=", 1, _  
"ExtrapOption:=", 3, _  
"DataType:=", 2)
```

AddSolverOnDemandModel

Use: This method looks for a local component of the name passed in, and to this component it adds an SOD model definition using the information passed in the VARIANT. It returns the name of the SOD model added.

Parameters: BSTR component name.

Parameters: VARIANT which is the SOD model data.

Return Value: Returns the name of the model added.

ClearSolutionCache [component manager]

Use: Clear the solution cache for dynamic link component.

Command: Each of the following commands will clear the solution cache:

— **Dynamic Link Item RCM > Clear Solution Cache**

— Dynamic Link Component in schematic RCM > Clear Solution Cache

Syntax: ClearSolutionCache <Component Name >

Return Value: None

Parameters: <component name> is the name of the dynamic link component

VB Example:

```
oComponentManager.ClearSolutionCache "TeeModel1"
```

Edit [component manager]

Modifies an existing component

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Components > Edit Component

Syntax: Edit <ComponentName>,

```
    Array("NAME:<NewComponentName>",
    "Info:=", <ComponentInfo>,
    "RefBase:=", <string>, // reference designator
    "NumParts:=", <int>, // parts per component
    "OriginalComponent:=", <string>
    "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>,
    "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, ...
    // The remaining parameters are optional
    Array("NAME:Parameters", // any combo of the following
    "VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,
    "CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,
```

```

"ButtonProp:=", <ButtonInfo>,
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),
Array("NAME:Properties", // any combo of the following
"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),
"VPointProp:=", <VPointInfo>,
"PointProp:=", <PointInfo>),
Array("Quantities",
"QuantityProp:=", <QuantityPropInfo>...),
Array("NAME:CosimDefinitions",
<CosimDefInfo>,
<CosimDefInfo>...)

```

Return Value: <string>

// [composite name](#) of the component.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// component, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the component to edit

<NewComponentName>:

<string> // new [simple name](#) for the component

<ComponentInfo>:

Array("Type:=", <TypeInfo>,
"NumTerminals:=", <int>,
"DataSource:=", <string>,
"ModifiedOn:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,
"Manufacturer:=", "<string>,
"Symbol:=", <string>,
"Footprint:=", <string>,
"Description:=", <string>,


```
"InfoTopic:=", <string>,
"InfoHelpFile:=", <string>,
"IconFile:=", <string>,
"LibraryName:=", <string>,
"OriginalLocation:=", <string>, // Project Location
"Author:=", <string>,
"OriginalAuthor:=", <string>,
"CreationDate:= ", <int>)
```

<TypeInfo>:

An integer that is the or-ing of bits for each product listed below. The default setting is 0xffffffff (4294967295) which indicates valid for all products. In the component editing dialog, checking different boxes in the "Specify products for which this component is valid" grid control sets specific flags that correspond to the following hex/decimal settings:

Nexxim -- 100 binary, 4 decimal, 0x4

SIwaveDeNovo -- 1000 binary, 8 decimal, 0x8

Simplorer -- 10000 binary, 16 decimal, 0x10

MaxwellCircuit -- 100000 binary, 32 decimal, 0x20

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<TerminalInfo>:

```
Array(<string>, // symbol pin
<string> // footprint pin
<string>, // gate name
<bool>, // shared
<int>, // equivalence number
<int>, // what to do if unconnected: flag as error:0, ignore:1
<string>, // description
<Nature>)
```

<Nature>:

```
<string> // content varies as follows
```

Nexxim/Circuit:

```
"Electrical" // the only choice
```

Simplorer:

```
// several choices
"Electrical", "Magnetic", "Fluidic", "Translational",
"Translational_V", "Rotational", "Rotational_V",
```

""Radiant", "Thermal", or <VHDLPackageName>

<VHDLPackageName>:

<string> // in the form <Library>.<Package>

<Library>:

<string> // name of the VHDL library

<Package>:

<string> // name of the VHDL package

<VariableInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: number, variable, or expression

<FlagLetters>:

<string> // "D" - has description parameter,
// "RD" - readonly & has description parameter,
// or "RHD" - readonly, hidden, & has description parameter

<CheckBoxInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back
<bool>) // value: true or false

<ButtonInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
<string>, // button title
<string>, // extra text
<ClientID>,
"ButtonPropClientData:= ", <ClientDataArray>)

<ClientID>:

<int> // specifies Button Prop Client
// 0 - unknown, "ButtonPropClientData"
// array will be empty
// 1 - Netlist Prop Client
// 2 - not used
// 3 - File Name Prop Client

<ClientDataArray>:
varies with <ClientID>

<ClientID> is 0 or 1: empty array
Array()

<ClientID> is 3:
Array("InternalFormatText:=", "<prefix><RelativePath>")

<prefix>:
<string> // "<Project>", "<PersonalLib>", "<UserLib>", or "<SysLib>"

<RelativePath>:

<string> // relative path to file from <prefix>

<TextInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a text string

<NumberInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<real>, // value: a number

<string>) // units

<SeparatorInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a text string

<ValueInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>) // value: a number, variable or expression

<MenuPropInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

<string>, // menu choices - separated by commas

<int>) // 0 based index of current menu choice

<VPointInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<string>, // x value: number with length units

<string>) // y value: number with length units

<PointInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back

<real>, // x value

<real>) // y value

<QuantityPropInfo>:

Array(<string>, // name

<FlagLetters>,

<string>, // description

<string>, // value

<TypeString>,

<TypeStringDependentInfo>)

<TypeString>:

<string> // "Across", "Through", or "Free"

<TypeStringDependentInfo>:

"Free" :

<string>, // direction: "In", "Out", "InOut", or "DontCare"

// Following <string> is not present if direction is "DontCare"

<string> // when to calculate: "BeforeAnalogSolver",

// "BeforeStateGraph", "AfterStateGraph", or "DontCareWhen"

"Across" or "Through"

<int>, // terminal 1

<int> // terminal 2

<CosimDefInfo>:

Array("NAME:CosimDefinition",

"CosimulatorType:=", <int> ,

"CosimDefName:=", <string> // "HFSS3D", "Circuit",

// "Custom", or "Netlist"

"IsDefinition:=", <bool> ,

final array member(s) vary with CosimDefName)

final array members for HFSS 3D Layout:

```
"CosimStackup:=", <string>,  
"CosimDmbedRatio:=", <int>
```

final array members for Circuit:

```
"ExportAsNport:=", <int>,  
"UsePjt:=", <int>
```

final array member for Custom:

```
"DefinitionCompName:=", <string>
```

final array member for Netlist:

```
"NetlistString:=", <string>
```

VB Example:

```
Dim name  
name = oComponentManager.Edit ("Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN", _  
Array("NAME:Level01_NPN", _  
"Info:=", Array("Type:=", 4294901764, _  
"NumTerminals:=", 3, _  
"DataSource:=", "Ansys built-in component", _  
"ModifiedOn:=", 1152722112, _
```

```
"Manufacturer:=", "", _
"Symbol:=", "nexx_bjt_npn", _
"Footprint:=", "", _
"Description:=", "BJT, GP, NPN", _
"InfoTopic:=", "NXBJT1.htm", _
"InfoHelpFile:=", "nexximcomponents.chm", _
"IconFile:=", "bjtsn.bmp", _
"Library:=", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs", _
"OriginalLocation:=", "SysLibrary ", _
"Author:=", "", _
"OriginalAuthor:=", "", _
"CreationDate:=", 1152722102), _
"Refbase:=", "Q", _
"NumParts:=", 1, _
"Terminal:=", Array("collector", _
"collector", _
"A", _
false, _
6, _
0, _
```

```
"" , _  
"Electrical"), _  
"Terminal:=", Array("base", _  
"base", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
7, _  
0, _  
"" , _  
"Electrical"), _  
"Terminal:=", Array("emitter", _  
"emitter", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
8, _  
0, _  
"" , _  
"Electrical"), _  
Array("NAME:Parameters", _  
"TextProp:=", Array("LabelID", _  
"HD", _
```

```

"Property string for netlist ID", _
"Q@ID"), _
"TextProp:=", Array("MOD", _
"D", _
"Name of model data reference", _
"required"), _
"VariableProp:=", Array("AREA", _
"D", _
"Emitter area multiplying factor, which affects currents, resistances, and capacitances", _ "1"),
_
"VariableProp=", Array("AREAB", _
"D", _
"Base AREA", _
"1"), _
"VariableProp:=", Array( "AREAC", _
"D", _
Collector AREA", _
"1"), _
"VariableProp:=", Array("DTEMP", _
"D", _
"The difference between element and circuit temperature deg Cel)", _

```

```

"0"), _
"VariableProp:=", Array("M", _
"D", _
"Multiplier factor to simulate multiple BJTs in paralel", _ "1"), _
"ButtonProp:=", Array("NexximNetlist", _
"HD", _
"", _
"Q@ID %0 %1 %2 *MOD(@MOD) *AREA (AREA=@AREA) " & _
" *AREAB (AREAB=@AREAB) *AREAC (AREAC=@ " & _
"AREAC) *DTEMP (DTEMP=@DTEMP) *M (M=@M) ", _
"Q@ID %0 %1 %2 *MOD(@MOD) " & _ "*AREA (AREA=@AREA) AREAB (AREAB=@AREAB) *AREAC (AREAC=@ " & _
"AREAC) *DTEMP (DTEMP=@DTEMP) *M (M=@M) ", _
1, _
"ButtonPropClientData:=", Array()), _
"TextProp:=", Array( "ModelName", _
"HD", _
"", _
"Q"))))
VB Example:
Dim name2
name2 = oComponentManager.Edit "MyComponent", _

```

```
(Array("NAME:MyOtherComponent", _  
"Info:=", Array("Type:=", 4294901767, _  
"NumTerminals:=", 2, _  
"DataSource:=", "", _  
"ModifiedOn:=", 1071096503, _  
"Manufacturer:=", "Ansys", _  
"Symbol:=", "bendo", _  
"Footprint:=", "BENDO", _  
"Description:=", "", _  
"InfoTopic:=", "", _  
"InfoHelpFile:=", "", _  
"IconFile:=", "", _  
"LibraryName:=", "", _  
"OriginalLocation:=", "Project", _  
"Author:=", "", _  
"OriginalAuthor:=", "", _  
"CreationDate:= ", 1147460679), _  
"Refbase:=", "U", _  
"NumParts:=", 1, _  
"OriginalComponent:=", "", _
```

```
"Terminal:=", Array("n1", _  
"n1", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
0, _  
0, _  
"", _  
"Electrical"), _  
"Terminal:=", Array("n2", _  
"n2", _  
"A", _  
false, _  
1, _  
0, _  
"", _  
Electrical"), _  
Array("NAME:Parameters", _  
"MenuProp:=", Array("CoSimulator", _  
"D", _  
"", _  
"Default, HFSS3D, Circuit, Custom, Netlist", _
```



```
0), _  
"ButtonProp:=", Array("CosimDefinition", _  
"D", _  
"", _  
"", _  
"Edit", _  
0, _  
"ButtonPropClientData:=", Array()), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinitions", _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 0, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "HFSS3D", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"CosimStackup:=", "Layout stackup", _  
"CosimDmbedRatio:=", 3), _  
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
"CosimulatorType:=", 1, _  
"CosimDefName:=", "Circuit", _  
"IsDefinition:=", true, _  
"ExportAsNport:=", 0, _
```

```

"UsePjt:=", 0), _
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _
"CosimulatorType:=", 2, _
"CosimDefName:=", "Custom", _
"IsDefinition:=", true, _
"DefinitionCompName:=", ""), _
Array("NAME:CosimDefinition", _
"CosimulatorType:=", 3, _
"CosimDefName:=", "Netlist", _
"IsDefinition:=", true, _
"NetlistString:=", "")))

```

Python Syntax	Edit <ComponentName>, ["NAME:<NewComponentName>", "Info:=", <ComponentInfo>, "RefBase:=", <string>, // reference designator "NumParts:=", <int>, // parts per component "OriginalComponent:=", <string> "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, "Terminal:=", <TerminalInfo>, ... #The remaining parameters are optional

```
["NAME:Parameters", // any combo of the following
"VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,
"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,
"ButtonProp:=", <ButtonInfo>,
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>],
["NAME:Properties", # any combo of the following
"CheckboxProp:=", <CheckBoxInfo>,
"TextProp:=", <TextInfo>,
"NumberProp:=", <NumberInfo>,
"SeparatorProp:=", <SeparatorInfo>,
"ValueProp:=", <ValueInfo>,
"MenuProp:=", <MenuInfo>),
"VPointProp:=", <VPointInfo>,
"PointProp:=", <PointInfo>),
["Quantities",
"QuantityProp:=", <QuantityPropInfo>...],
```

	<pre>["NAME:CosimDefinitions", <CosimDefInfo>, <CosimDefInfo>...]</pre>
Python Example	<pre>name = oComponentManager.Edit ("Simplorer Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN", _ ["NAME:Level01_NPN", "Info:=", ["Type:=", 4294901764,_ "NumTerminals:=", 3, "DataSource:=", "Ansoft built-in component",_ "ModifiedOn:=", 1152722112, "Manufacturer:=", "", _ "Symbol:=", "nexx_bjt_npn", "Footprint:=", "", _ "Description:=", "BJT, GP, NPN", "InfoTopic:=", "NXBJT1.htm", _ "InfoHelpFile:=", "nexximcomponents.chm", "IconFile:=", "bjtsn.bmp", _ "Library:=", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs",_ "OriginalLocation:=", "SysLibrary ", "Author:=", "", _ "OriginalAuthor:=", "", "CreationDate:=", 1152722102], _ "Refbase:=", "Q", "NumParts:=", 1, "Terminal:=", ["collector", _ "collector", "A", false, 6, 0, "", "Electrical"], _ "Terminal:=", ["base", "base", "A", false, _ 7, 0, "", "Electrical"], "Terminal:=", ["emitter", _ "emitter", "A", false, 8, 0, "", "Electrical"], _ ["NAME:Parameters", "TextProp:=", ["LabelID", _ "HD", "Property string for netlist ID", _ "Q@ID"], "TextProp:=", ["MOD", "D", _</pre>

```

"Name of model data reference", "required"], _
"VariableProp:=", ["AREA", "D", _
"Emitter area multiplying factor, which affects
currents, resistances, and capacitances", "1"], _
"VariableProp:=", ["AREAB", "D", "Base AREA", _
"1"], "VariableProp:=", ["AREAC", "D", "Collector AREA", _
"1"], "VariableProp:=", ["DTEMP", "D", _
"The difference between element and circuit temperature (deg Cel)", _
"0"], "VariableProp:=", ["M", "D", _
"Multiplier factor to simulate multiple BJTs in parallel", _
"1"], "ButtonProp:=", ["NexximNetlist", "HD", "", _
"Q@ID %0 %1 %2 *MOD(@MOD) *AREA(AREA=@AREA)"& _
" *AREAB(AREAB=@AREAB) *AREAC(AREAC=@" & _
"AREAC) *DTEMP(DTEMP=@DTEMP) *M(M=@M)", _
"Q@ID %0 %1 %2 *MOD(@MOD) " & "*AREA(AREA=@AREA)
*AREAB(AREAB=@AREAB) *AREAC(AREAC=@" & _
"AREAC) *DTEMP(DTEMP=@DTEMP) *M(M=@M)", 1, _
"ButtonPropClientData:=", [],
"TextProp:=", ["ModelName", "HD", "", "Q"]])

```

**Python
Example
2**

```
name2 = oComponentManager.Edit ("MyComponent",_

(["NAME:MyOtherComponent","Info:=", ["Type:=", 4294901767, _

"NumTerminals:=", 2, "DataSource:=", "", _

"ModifiedOn:=", 1071096503, "Manufacturer:=", "Ansoft", _

"Symbol:=", "bendo", "Footprint:=", "BENDO", _

"Description:=", "", "InfoTopic:=", "", _

"InfoHelpFile:=", "", "IconFile:=", "", _

"LibraryName:=", "", "OriginalLocation:=", "Project", _

"Author:=", "", "OriginalAuthor:=", "", _

"CreationDate:= ", 1147460679], "Refbase:=", "U", _
```

```
"NumParts:=", 1, "OriginalComponent:=", "", _  
  
"Terminal:=", ["n1", "n1", "A", false, 0, 0, "", _  
  
"Electrical"], "Terminal:=", ["n2", "n2", "A", _  
  
false, 1, 0, "", Electrical"], ["NAME:Parameters", _  
  
"MenuProp:=", ["CoSimulator", "D", "", _  
  
"Default,Custom,Netlist", 0], "ButtonProp:=", ["CosimDefinition", _  
  
"D", "", "", "Edit", 0, "ButtonPropClientData:=", []]], _  
  
["NAME:CosimDefinitions", ["NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
  
"CosimulatorType:=", 0, "CosimDefName:=", "HFSS3D", _
```

```
"IsDefinition:=", true, "CosimStackup:=", "Layout stackup", _  
  
"CosimDmbedRatio:=", 3], ["NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
  
"CosimulatorType:=", 1, "CosimDefName:=", "", _  
  
"IsDefinition:=", true, "ExportAsNport:=", 0, _  
  
"UsePjt:=", 0], ["NAME:CosimDefinition", _  
  
"CosimulatorType:=", 2, "CosimDefName:=", "Custom", _  
  
"IsDefinition:=", true, "DefinitionCompName:=", ""], _  
  
["NAME:CosimDefinition", "CosimulatorType:=", 3, _  
  
"CosimDefName:=", "Netlist", "IsDefinition:=", true, _
```


	<code>"NetlistString:=", ""]]])</code>

EditSolverOnDemandModel

Use: This method looks for a local component of the name passed in, and in this component it looks for an SOD model using the name passed in the second BSTR. It modifies the SOD model using the data in the VARIANT. It returns the name of the SOD model edited.

Return Value: Returns the name of the model edited.

Parameters: BSTR component name.

Parameters: BSTR SOD model name.

Parameters: VARIANT which is the new SOD model data (can include changed name).

EditWithComps [component manager]

Edit an existing component.

Command: None

Syntax: EditWithComps <ComponentName>,
 Array("NAME:<NewComponentName>",
 "ModTime:=", <ModifiedTimeInfo>,
 "Library:=", <string>, // Library name
 "LibLocation:=", <string>, // Project Location
 <PinDefInfo>,
 <PinDefInfo>,... // optional, to define pins
 <GraphicsDataInfo>, // optional, to define graphics

<PropDisplayMapInfo>), // optional, to define property displays
Array(<ListOfComponentNames>) // Component names

Return Value: <string>

// [composite name](#) of the component.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// component, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the component being edited

<NewComponentName>:

<string> // new [simple name](#) for the component

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed
since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<PinDefInfo>:

Array("NAME:PinDef",

```
"Pin:=", Array (<string>, // pin name
<real>, // x location
<real>, // y location
<real>, // angle in radians
<PinType>,
<real>, // line width
<real>, // line length
<bool>, // mirrored
<int>, // color
<bool>, // true if visible, false if not
<string>, // hidden net name
<OptionalPinInfo>, // optional info
<PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional
```

```
<PinType>:
<string> // "N" : normal pin
// "I" : input pin
// "O" : output pin
```

```
<OptionalPinInfo>:
```

// Specify both or neither

<bool>, // true if name is to be shown

<bool>, // true if number is to be shown

<PropDisplayMapInfo>:

Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap",

<PropDisplayInfo>,

<PropDisplayInfo>,...)

<PropDisplayInfo>:

<NameString>, Array(<DisplayTypeInfo>,

<DisplayLocationInfo>,

<int>, // optional, level number

<TextInfo>)

<NameString>:

<string> // PropertyName:=, where PropertyName is the name of

// the property to be displayed

<DisplayTypeInfo>:

<int> // 0 : No display

// 1 : Display name only
// 2 : Display value only
// 3 : Display both name and value
// 4: Display evaluated value only
// 5: Display both name and evaluated value

<DisplayLocationInfo>:

<int> // 0 : Left
// 1 : Top
// 2 : Right
// 3 : Bottom
// 4 : Center
// 5 : Custom placement

<GraphicsDataInfo>:

Array("NAME:Graphics",
// one or more of the following
<RectInfo>,
<CircleInfo>,
<ArcInfo>,

```
<LineInfo>,  
<PolygonInfo>,  
<TextInfo>,  
<ImageInfo>)
```

```
<RectInfo>:  
"Rect:=", Array(<real>, // line width  
<int>, // fill pattern  
<int>, // color  
<real>, // angle, in radians  
<real>, // x position of center  
<real>, // y position of center  
<real>, // width  
< real>) // height
```

```
<CircleInfo>:  
"Circle:=", Array(<real>, // line width  
<int>, // fill pattern  
<int>, // color  
<real>, // x position of center  
<real>, // y position of center
```

< real>) // radius

<ArcInfo>:

"Arc:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>, // radius

<real>, // start angle, in radians

<end>) // end angle, in radians

<LineInfo>:

"Line:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 2 points

<PointInfo>...)

<PointInfo>:

<real>, // x position

<real> // y position

<PolygonInfo>:

"Polygon:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 3 points

<PointInfo>...)

<TextInfo>:

"Text:=", Array(<real>, // x position

<real>, // y position

<real>, // angle, in radians

<Justification>,

<bool>, // is plotter font

<string>, // font name

<int>, // color

<string>) // text string

<Justification>:

<int> // 0 : left top

// 1 : left base
// 2 : left bottom
// 3 : center top
// 4 : center base
// 5 : center bottom
// 6 : right top
// 7 : right base
// 8 : right bottom

<ImageInfo>:

"Image:=", Array(<RectInfo>,
<ImageData>,
<bool>) // is mirrored

<ImageData>:

<string>, // file path
<int>, // 0 : use the file path and link to it
// 1 : ignore file path and use next parameter
<string> // text data, only present if preceding int is 1

<ListOfComponentNames>:

<string>,<string> ...

// The list may be empty. When not empty, each string that is listed is a component

// that references the component to be edited. Prior to editing, a clone of the component is

// made, and the components that are listed are modified so that they now refer to

// the clone.

VB Example:

```
Dim nam
```

```
oModelManager.EditWithComps_
```

```
("Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo", _
```

```
Array("NAME:bendo new name", _
```

```
"ModTime:=", 1152722165, _
```

```
"Library:=", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed", _
```

```
"LibLocation:=", "SysLibrary", _
```

```
Array("NAME:PinDef", _
```

```
"Pin:=", Array( "n1", _
```

```
-0.00254, _
```

```
0.00254, _
```

```
0, _
```

```
"N", _
```

```
0, _  
0, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _  
false)), _  
Array("NAME:PinDef", _  
"Pin:=", Array( "n2", _  
0.00254, _  
-0.00254, _  
1.5708, _  
"N", _  
0, _  
0, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _
```

```

false, _
false)), _
Array("NAME:Graphics", _
"Polygon:=", Array( 0, 0, 12566272, 0, 0.00381, 0, .00127, 0.00127, _
0.00127, 0.00127, 0, 0.00381, 0, 0.00381, _
0.002032, 0.00127, 0.00381), _
"Line:=", Array(0, 1, 12566272, -0.00254, 0.00254, 0, .00254), _
"Line:=", Array(0, 1, 12566272, 0.00254, -0.00254, .00254, 0)), _
Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap", _
"W:=", Array(3, _
5, _
0, _
"Text:=", Array( 2.1684E-019, _
0.00504119, _
0, _
1, _
5, _
false, _
"Arial", _
0, _
"W=***")))) , _

```

```
Array("MY_COMP")
```

Export [component manager]

Export component(s) to a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Components > Export to Library

Syntax: Export Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",

 <ComponentName>,

 <ComponentName>...),

 <LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LibraryName>:

 <string> // name of the library

 <ComponentName>:

 <string> // [composite name](#) of the component to export

 <LibraryLocation>:

 <string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

 // One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oComponentManager.Export Array("NAME:mylib", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN"),"PersonalLib"
```

Python Syntax	Export(["NAME:<LibraryName>", <ComponentName>, <ComponentName>...], <LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	<pre>oComponentManager.Export(["NAME:mylib", "Simplorer Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN"], "PersonalLib")</pre>

GetData [component manager]

Gets data that describes the definition.

Command: None

Syntax: GetData(<DefinitionName>)

Return Value: <DefinitionData> This is an array of data for the definition.

Parameters: <DefinitionName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the definition to edit

VB Example:

```
Dim compData
compData = oComponentManager.GetData("Level01_NPN")
```

Note:

GetData allows the user to access definition information, make modifications, and then use the Edit or EditWithComps script commands to save the modified definition. Accordingly, for each type of definition, the array data returned to GetData should be the same array information that is supplied to the [Edit](#) or [EditWithComps](#) commands.

Python Syntax	GetData(<DefinitionName>)
Python Example	compData = oComponentManager.GetData("Level01_NPN")

GetNames [component manager]

Returns the names of the components (used and unused) in a design. The following script command, **IsUsed**, can then be used to separate used and unused components.

Command: None

Syntax: GetNames()

Return Value: An array of strings

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim componentNames
componentNames = oComponentManager.GetNames()
```

Python Syntax	GetNames()
Python Example	componentNames = oComponentManager.GetNames()

GetNPortData [component manager]

Returns NPort data for the component with the specified name.

Command: None

Return Value: Variant array, whose contents depend on the type of component. The array will be empty if the component does not have NPort data. See the syntax for AddDynamicNPortData and AddNPortData for descriptions of the array contents for components with those types of NPort data.

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

<string>

Example: This script displays each item in the returned array for each component in the design.

```
Sub DisplayVariant(x)
Dim index
index = 0

For Each info In x
    curr = x(index)
    If TypeName(curr) <> "Variant()" Then
        If TypeName(curr) <> "Empty" And TypeName(curr) <> "Null" Then
            str = CStr(curr)
            If str = "" Then
```



```
        str = ChrW(34) & ChrW(34)

    End If

    MsgBox str

Else

    str = "Empty/Null item."

    MsgBox str

End If

Else

    DisplayVariant curr

End If

    index = index + 1

Next

End Sub
```

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim dnpInfo
```

```
Dim index
```

```
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
```

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
```

```
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
```

```
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
```

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
```

```
Set oComponentManager = oDefinitionManager.GetManager("Component")
```

```
Dim componentNames
```

```
componentNames = oComponentManager.GetNames()
```

```
index = 0
```

```
For Each name In componentNames
```

```
    name = componentNames(index)
```

```
    message = "NPort data for component " + name
```

```
    MsgBox message
```

```
    dnpInfo = oComponentManager.GetNPortData(name)
```

```
    DisplayVariant dnpInfo
```

```
index = index + 1
```

Next

GetSolverOnDemandData

Use: This method looks for a local component of the name passed in, and in this component it looks for an SOD model of the name passed in and returns the SOD data pertaining to that model.

Parameters: BSTR component name.

Parameters: BSTR SOD model name

Return Value: VARIANT which is the SOD data.

GetSolverOnDemandModelList

Use: This method looks for a local component of the name passed in, and returns a list of SOD model names defined in the component.

Parameters: BSTR component name.

Return Value: VARIANT which is a list of SOD model names.

IsUsed [component manager]

Used to determine if a component is used in the design.

Command: None

Syntax: IsUsed(<ComponentName>)

Return Value: <Boolean> // true if the specified component is used in the design

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

<string>

VB Example:

```
Dim isUsed
```

```
isUsed = oComponentManager.IsUsed("MyComponent")
```

Python Syntax	IsUsed(<ComponentName>)
Python Example	IsUsed = oComponentManager.IsUsed("MyComponent")

Remove [component manager]

Remove a component from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Components > Remove Component

Syntax: Remove <ComponentName>,

 <IsProjectComponent>,

 <LibraryName>,

 <LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ComponentName>:

 <string> // [composite name](#) of the component to remove

 <IsProjectComponent>:

 <bool>

 <LibraryName>:

```
<string> // name of the library

<LibraryLocation>:
<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>
// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"
```

VB Example:

```
oComponentManager.Remove "Nexxim Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN", _ true, "Project"
```

Python Syntax	Remove (<ComponentName>, <IsProjectComponent>, <LibraryName>, <LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	oComponentManager.Remove ("Simplorer Circuit Elements\BJTs:Level01_NPN", _ true, "Project")

RemoveSolverOnDemandModel

Use: This method looks for a local component of the name passed in, and in this component it looks for an SOD model of the name passed in and deletes the SOD model definition from the component.

Parameters: BSTR component name.

Parameters: BSTR SOD model name

Return Value: None.

RemoveUnused [component manager]

Removes components that are not used in the design.

Command: **Project->Remove Unused Definitions** is similar but operates slightly different and does not record script commands.

Syntax: RemoveUnused()

Return Value: <bool> True if one or more components are removed.

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim removedDefs  
removedDefs = oComponentManager.RemoveUnused()
```

Note:

The order of calls to RemoveUnused is significant. As a result, removing definitions in an unordered fashion may cause other components in dependent definitions to be rendered unusable.

Also, the symbol and footprint of an unused component are not unusable until after the component itself is removed using the Component Manager Remove script.

Python Syntax	RemoveUnused()
Python Example	removedDefs = oComponentManager.RemoveUnused()

Update Dynamic Link [component manager]

Use: Reads data from the linked design and updates the dynamic link component. This will update the following: properties, solutions, ports, geometry.

Command: Each of the following commands will record a non-undoable script command:

- Dynamic Link Item RCM > Refresh Dynamic Link**
- Dynamic Link Component in schematic RCM > Refresh Dynamic Link**
- Click the **Refresh Dynamic Link** button in the Footprint tab of the **Properties Window** for selected Dynamic Link components in the Layout Editor.

Syntax: UpdateDynamicLink(<component name>)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <component name> is the name of the dynamic link component

VB Example:

```
oComponentManager.UpdateDynamicLink("TeeModel_L1")
```

Footprint Manager Script Commands

The footprint manager provides access to footprints in a project. The manager object is accessed via the definition manager.

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
```

```
Set oFootprintManager = oDefinitionManager.GetManager("Footprint")
```

The footprint manager script commands are listed below:

[Add](#)

[Edit](#)

[EditWithComps](#)

[Export](#)

[GetData](#)

[GetNames](#)

[IsUsed](#)

[Remove](#)

[RemoveUnused](#)

Add [footprint manager]

Use: Add a footprint

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Footprints > Add Footprint

Syntax: Add Array("NAME:<FootprintName>,"
 "ModTime:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,"
 "Library:=", "",
 "LibLocation:=", "Project",
 "OkayToMirror:=", <bool>,"
 "DefUnits:=", <UnitType>,"
 Array(NAME:Lyrs",
 "Layer:=", <LayerArray>,"
 "Layer:=", <LayerArray>...,
 "SLayer:=", <StackupLayerArray>,"
 "SLayer:=", <StackupLayerArray>...),
 "ActLyr:=", <string>, // name of active layer
 "Tol:=", <ToleranceArray> // optional
 <PrimitivesInfo>, // optional
 <PinsInfo>, // optional
 <ViasInfo>, // optional

<EdgeportsInfo>, // optional
<ComponentPropertyInfo>,
<ScriptInfo>) // optional, specified for scripted footprints

Return Value: <string>

// [composite name](#) of the footprint.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// footprint, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <FootprintName>:

<string> // [simple name](#) of footprint to create

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed
since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<UnitType>:

<string> // default length units to use if units are not specified in other

// parameters

<LayerArray>:

Array("N:=", <string>, // layer name

"ID:=", <int> ,

"T:=", <LayerTypeInfo>, // layer type

"TB:=", <TopBottomInfo> ,

"Col:=", <int>, // optional - color

"Pat:=", <int>, // optional - fill pattern

"Vis:=", <bool>, // optional - are objects on layer visible

"Sel:=", <bool>, // optional - are objects on layer selectable

"L:=", <bool>) // optional

// are objects on layer locked (can't be edited)

<LayerTypeInfo>:

<string> // one of: signal, dielectric, metalized signal, assembly, silkscreen, soldermask, solderpaste, glue, or user

<TopBottomInfo>:

<string> // one of: top, neither, bottom, or template

<StackupLayerArray>:

Array(<LayerArray> ,

"Elev:=", <ElevationInfo> ,

```
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", <Dimension>,  
"LElev:=", <Dimension>,  
"R:=", <Dimension>,  
"M:=", <MaterialInfo>))
```

<ElevationInfo>:

```
<string> // "top" - snap to top  
// "mid" - snap to middle  
// "bot" - snap to bottom  
// "edit" - manual edit  
// "none"
```

<Dimension>:

```
<string> // real number, may include units
```

<MaterialInfo>:

```
<string> // name of the layer material
```

<ToleranceArray>:

```
Array(<real>, // distance tolerance
```

```
<real>, // angle tolerance (radians)
```

<real>) // dimensionless tolerance

<PrimitivesInfo>:

Array("NAME:Prims",

// one or more of the following

<RectInfo>,

<CircleInfo>,

<ArcInfo>,

<LineInfo>,

<PolygonInfo>,

<TextInfo>,

<ImageInfo>)

<RectInfo>:

"Rect:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // angle, in radians

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

<real>, // width

< real>) // height

<CircleInfo>:

"Circle:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>) // radius

<ArcInfo>:

"Arc:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>, // radius

<real>, // start angle, in radians

<end>) // end angle, in radians

<LineInfo>:

"Line:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 2 points

<PointInfo>...)

<PointInfo>:

<real>, // x position

<real> // y position

<PolygonInfo>:

"Polygon:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 3 points

<PointInfo>...)

<TextInfo>:

"Text:=", Array(<real>, // x position

<real>, // y position

<real>, // angle, in radians

```
<Justification>,  
<bool>, // is plotter font  
<string>, // font name  
<int>, // color  
<string>) // text string  
<Justification>: <int>  
// 0 : left top  
// 1 : left base  
// 2 : left bottom  
// 3 : center top  
// 4 : center base  
// 5 : center bottom  
// 6 : right top  
// 7 : right base  
// 8 : right bottom  
  
<ImageInfo>:  
"Image:=", Array(<RectInfo>,  
<ImageData>,  
<bool>) // is mirrored
```

<ImageData>:

<string>, // file path

<int>, // 0 : use the file path and link to it

// 1 : ignore file path and use next parameter

<string> // text data, only present if preceding int is 1

<PinsInfo>:

Array("NAME:Pins",

"P:=", <PinArray>,

"P:=", <PinArray>,...)

<PinArray>:

Array("Port:=", Array("Id:=", <int>,

"Clr:=", <real>, // optional - clearance

"N:=", <string>), // pin name

"Pos:=", Array("x:=", <Location>, // padstack (x,y) position

"y:=", <Location>),

"VRt:=", <Angle>, // optional - rotation

"HD:=", <Size>, // optional - hole diameter

<PadstackImplementationInfo>)

<Location>:

<string> specifying real number and units (may use variables)

<Angle>:

<string> specifying angle with a real number and units

<Size>:

<string> specifying size with a real number and units

<PadstackImplementationInfo>:

If another with the same implementation has already been specified:

"Ref:=", <int> // id of the other

If not:

"Ref:=", <string>, // name

"Frm:=", <int>, // id of highest layer

"To:=", <int>, // id of lowest layer

<LayerPlacementInfo>,

"Man:=", <int>, // optional, 1 if manually placed, 0 if not (default)

"Use:=", Array(<PadUseInfo>, <PadUseInfo>...) // array may be empty

<LayerPlacementInfo>:

"Lyr:=", Array("Mrg:=", <int>, // optional,
// 1 if all layers have been merged (default)
// 0 if layer are not merged
"Flp:=", <int>, // optional,
// 1 if placed bottom up
// 0 if not (default)
"Map:=", <ParentToLocalLayerInfo>)

<ParentToLocalLayerInfo>:

Array("U:=", <DirectionOfUniqueness>,
"F:=", Array(<int>, <int>, ...), // forward mapping
// -1 is not mapped
"B:=", Array(<int>, <int>, ...)) // backward mapping
// -1 is not mapped

<PadUseInfo>:

"Pad:=", Array("Lid:=", <int>, // layer id
"T:=", <string>, // type : "connected", "thermal",
// "no_pad", "not_connected",

// or "not_connected_thermal"

"Man:=", <int>) // optional, 1 if manually placed

// 0 if not (default)

<DirectionOfUniqueness>:

<string> // one of "forward", "backward", or "two ways"

<ViasInfo>:

Array("NAME:Vias", <VialInfo>, <VialInfo>...)

<VialInfo>:

"V:=", Array("Id:=", <int>,

"N:=", <string>, // name

"Pos:=", Array("x:=", <Location>, // via (x,y) position

"y:=", <Location>),

"VRt:=", <Angle>, // optional - rotation

<ImplementationInfo>

<EdgeportsInfo>:

Array("NAME:EPorts", <EdgePortArray>, <EdgePortArray>...)

<EdgePortArray>:

```
Array("NAME:EP",  
"LP:=", Array("Id:=", <int>, // port id  
"N:=", <string>), // port name  
"Eo:=", Array(<edge description>, <edge description>,...))
```

<edge description> for primitive edges

```
"et:=", "pe", "pr:=", <id>, "ei:=", <edge#>
```

<id>: integer that is the primitive id

<edge#>: integer that is the edge number on the primitive

<edge description> for via edges

```
"et:=", "pse", "layer:=", <layer id>, "se:=", <via id>,  
"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>,  
"ey:=", <end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>, "rad:=", <radians>
```

<via id>: an integer that is the id of the via to use

<layer id>: an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>

<start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc <end X location>

<end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>: double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>: double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

<ComponentPropertyInfo>:

```
Array("NAME:CProps",  
"VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,  
"VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,  
...)
```

<VariableInfo>:

```
Array(<string>, // name
```

```
<FlagLetters>,  
<string>, // description  
"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back  
<string>) // value: number, variable, or expression
```

```
<ScriptInfo>:  
Array("NAME:script",  
"language:=", <string>, // one of "javascript" or "vbscript"  
"UsesScript:=", true,  
"script:=", <string>) // contents of script
```

VB Example:

```
oFootprintManager.Add (Array("NAME:BCL", _  
"ModTime:=", 1023388445, _  
"Library:=", "", _  
"LibLocation:=", "Project", _  
"OkayToMirror:=", false, _  
"DefUnits:=", "mm", _  
Array("NAME:Lyr", _  
"Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Measures", _  
"ID:=", 8, _
```

```
"T:=", "measures", _  
"Col:=", 4144959, _  
"Pat:=", 1), _  
"Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Rats", _  
"ID:=", 1, _  
"T:=", "rat", _  
"Col:=", 16711680, _  
"Pat:=", 1), _  
"Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Errors", _  
"ID:=", 2, _  
"T:=", "error", _  
"Col:=", 255, _  
"Pat:=", 1, _  
"L:=", true), _  
"Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Symbols", _  
"ID:=", 3, _  
"T:=", "symbol", _  
"Col:=", 8323199, _  
"Pat:=", 4), _  
"Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Assembly", _
```

```
"ID:=", 4, _  
"T:=", "assembly", _  
"TB:=", "top", _  
"Col:=", 16711680, _  
Pat:=", 3), _  
"Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Silkscreen", _  
"ID:=", 5, _  
"T:=", "silkscreen", _  
TB:=", "top", _  
"Col:=", 8454143, _  
"Pat:=", 6), _  
SLayer:=", Array("Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Cover", _  
"ID:=", 12, _  
"T:=", "metalizedsignal", _  
"Col:=", 32639, _  
Pat:=", 7), _  
"Elev:=", "mid", _  
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", "0mm", _  
"LElev:=", "118.110236220472mil", _  
"R:=", "0mm", _  
"Mat:=", "")), _
```



```
"SLayer:=", Array("Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Dielec3", _  
"ID:=", 11, _  
"T:=", "dielectric", _  
"Col:=", 8323199, _  
"Pat:=", 6), _  
"Elev:=", "none", _  
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", "1mm", _  
"LElev:=", "78.740157480315mil", _  
"R:=", "0mm", _  
"Mat:=", "")), _  
"SLayer:=", Array("Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Trace2", _  
"ID:=", 10, _  
"T:=", "signal", _  
"Col:=", 8355584, _  
"Pat:=", 5), _  
"Elev:=", "mid", _  
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", "0mm", _  
"LElev:=", "78.740157480315mil", _  
"R:=", "0mm", _  
"Mat:=", "")), _
```

```
"SLayer:=", Array("Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Dielec2", _  
"ID:=", 6, _  
"T:=", "dielectric", _  
"Col:=", 8323072, _  
"Pat:=", 4), _  
"Elev:=", "none", _  
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", "1mm", _  
"LElev:=", "39.3700787401575mil", _  
"R:=", "0mm", _  
"Mat:=", "")), _  
"SLayer:=", Array("Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Trace1", _  
"ID:=", 0, _  
"T:=", "signal", _  
"Col:=", 32512, _  
"Pat:=", 3), _  
"Elev:=", "mid", _  
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", "0mm", _  
"LElev:=", "39.3700787401575mil", _  
"R:=", "0mm", _  
"Mat:=", "")), _  
"SLayer:=", Array("Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Dielec1", _
```

```

"ID:=", 7, _
"T:=", "dielectric", _
"Col:=", 127, _
"Pat:=", 7), _
"Elev:=", "none", _
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", "1mm", _
"LElev:=", "0mil", _
"R:=", "0mil", _
"Mat:=", "")), _
"SLayer:=", Array("Layer:=", Array("N:=", "Ground", _
"ID:=", 9, _
"T:=", "metalizedsignal", _
"Col:=", 4144959, _
"Pat:=", 6), _
"Elev:=", "mid", _
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", "0mil", _
"LElev:=", "0mil", _
"R:=", "0mil", _
"Mat:=", ""))), _
"ActLyr:=", "Trace2", _

```

```
Array("NAME:Prims",  
"rect:=", Array("Id:=", 10003, _  
"Lyr:=", 10, _  
"N:=", "rect101", _  
"x:=", "0mm", _  
"y:=", "0mm", _  
"w:=", "P", _  
"h:=", "W", _  
"Vds:=", Array()), _  
"rect:=", Array("Id:=", 10103, _  
"Lyr:=", 0, _  
"N:=", "rect103", _  
"x:=", "0mm", _  
"y:=", "0mm", _  
"w:=", "P", _  
"h:=", "W", _  
"Vds:=", Array()))), _  
Array("NAME:Pins",  
"P:=", Array("Port:=", Array("Id:=", 3, "N:=", "n1"), _  
"Pos:=", Array("x:=", "-P/2", "y:=", "0mm"), _  
"VRt:=", "180deg", _
```

```

"Ref:=", "NoPad SMT East", _
"Frm:=", 12, _
"To:=", 9, _
"Lyr:=", Array("Map:=", Array("U:=", "forward",_
"F:=", Array(-1, -1, -1, -1,_
-1, -1, -1, -1,_
-1, -1, 0, -1, -1), _
"B:=", Array(10))), _
"Use:=", Array()), _
"P:=", Array("Port:=", Array("Id:=", 4, "N:=", "n4"),_
"Pos:=", Array("x:=", "P/2", "y:=", "0mm"),_
"HD:=", "1mm", _
"Ref:=", 3), _
"P:=", Array("Port:=", Array("Id:=", 5, "N:=", "n2"),_
"Pos:=", Array("x:=", "-P/2", "y:=", "0mm"),_
"VRt:=", "180deg",_
"Ref:=", "NoPad SMT East",_
"Frm:=", 12, _
"To:=", 9, _
"Lyr:=", Array("Map:=", Array("U:=", "forward",_

```

```

"F:=", Array(0, -1, -1, -1, -1, _
-1, -1, -1, -1, _
-1, -1, -1, -1), _
"B:=", Array(0))), _
"Use:=", Array()), _
"P:=", Array("Port:=", Array("Id:=", 6, "N:=", "n3"), _
"Pos:=", Array("x:=", "P/2", "y:=", "0mm"), _
"HD:=", "1mm", _
"Ref:=", 5)), _
Array("NAME:Nets"), _
Array("NAME:CProps",
"VariableProp:=", Array("W", _
"UD", _
"", _
"1.5mm"), _
"VariableProp:=", Array("P", _
"UD", _
"", _
"10mm"))))

```

Edit [footprint manager]

Deprecated command — please use [EditWithComps](#).

EditWithComps [footprint manager]

Use: Edit an existing footprint.

Command: None

Syntax: EditWithComps <FootprintName>,
 Array("NAME:<NewFootprintName>,"
 "ModTime:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,"
 "Library:=", "",
 "LibLocation:=", "Project",
 "OkayToMirror:=", <bool>,"
 "DefUnits:=", <UnitType>,"
 Array(NAME:Lyrs",
 "Layer:=", <LayerArray>,"
 "Layer:=", <LayerArray>...,
 "SLayer:=", <StackupLayerArray>,"
 "SLayer:=", <StackupLayerArray>...),
 "ActLyr:=", <string>, // name of active layer
 "Tol:=", <ToleranceArray> // optional
 <PrimitivesInfo>, // optional
 <PinsInfo>, // optional

```
<ViasInfo>, // optional  
<EdgeportsInfo>, // optional  
<ComponentPropertyInfo>,  
<ScriptInfo>, // optional, specified for scripted footprints  
Array(<ListOfComponentNames>) // Component names
```

Return Value: <string>

```
// composite name of the footprint.  
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing  
// footprint, the requested name is altered to be unique.  
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.
```

Parameters: <FootprintName>:

```
<string> // composite name of the footprint being edited
```

<NewFootprintName>:

```
<string> // new simple name for the footprint
```

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<UnitType>:

<string> // default length units to use if units are not specified in other
// parameters

<LayerArray>:

Array("N:=", <string>, // layer name
"ID:=", <int> ,
"T:=", <LayerTypeInfo>, // layer type
"TB:=", <TopBottomInfo>,
"Col:=", <int>, // optional - color
"Pat:=", <int>, // optional - fill pattern
"Vis:=", <bool>, // optional - are objects on layer visible
"Sel:=", <bool>, // optional - are objects on layer selectable
"L:=", <bool>) // optional
// are objects on layer locked (can't be edited)

<LayerTypeInfo>:

<string> // one of: signal, dielectric, metalized signal, assembly, silkscreen, soldermask, solderpaste, glue, or user

<TopBottomInfo>:

<string> // one of: top, neither, bottom, or template

<StackupLayerArray>:

```
Array(<LayerArray>,  
"Elev:=", <ElevationInfo>,  
"SubL:=", Array("Th:=", <Dimension>,  
"LElev:=", <Dimension>,  
"R:=", <Dimension>,  
"M:=", <MaterialInfo>))
```

<ElevationInfo>:

```
<string> // "top" - snap to top  
// "mid" - snap to middle  
// "bot" - snap to bottom  
// "edit" - manual edit  
// "none"
```

<Dimension>:

<string> // real number, may include units

<MaterialInfo>:

<string> // name of the layer material

<ToleranceArray>:

Array(<real>, // distance tolerance

<real>, // angle tolerance (radians)

<real>) // dimensionless tolerance

<PrimitivesInfo>:

Array("NAME:Prims",

// one or more of the following

<RectInfo>,

<CircleInfo>,

<ArcInfo>,

<LineInfo>,

<PolygonInfo>,

<TextInfo>,

<ImageInfo>)

<RectInfo>:

"Rect:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // angle, in radians

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

<real>, // width

< real>) // height

<CircleInfo>:

"Circle:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>) // radius

<ArcInfo>:

"Arc:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center
< real>, // radius
<real>, // start angle, in radians
<end>) // end angle, in radians

<LineInfo>:

"Line:=", Array(<real>, // line width
<int>, // line pattern
<int>, // color
<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 2 points
<PointInfo>...)
<PointInfo>:
<real>, // x position
<real> // y position

<PolygonInfo>:

"Polygon:=", Array(<real>, // line width
<int>, // fill pattern
<int>, // color
<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 3 points

<PointInfo>...)

<TextInfo>:

"Text:=", Array(<real>, // x position

<real>, // y position

<real>, // angle, in radians

<Justification>,

<bool>, // is plotter font

<string>, // font name

<int>, // color

<string>) // text string

<Justification>: <int>

// 0 : left top

// 1 : left base

// 2 : left bottom

// 3 : center top

// 4 : center base

// 5 : center bottom

// 6 : right top

// 7 : right base

// 8 : right bottom

<ImageInfo>:

```
"Image:=", Array(<RectInfo>,  
<ImageData>,  
<bool>) // is mirrored
```

<ImageData>:

```
<string>, // file path  
<int>, // 0 : use the file path and link to it  
// 1 : ignore file path and use next parameter  
<string> // text data, only present if preceding int is 1
```

<PinsInfo>:

```
Array("NAME:Pins",  
"P:=", <PinArray>,  
"P:=", <PinArray>,...)
```

<PinArray>:

```
Array("Port:=", Array("Id:=", <int>,  
"Clr:=", <real>, // optional - clearance
```

```
"N:=", <string>), // pin name
"Pos:=", Array("x:=", <Location>, // padstack (x,y) position
"y:=", <Location>),
"VRt:=", <Angle>, // optional - rotation
"HD:=", <Size>, // optional - hole diameter
<PadstackImplementationInfo>)
```

<Location>:

<string> specifying real number and units (may use variables)

<Angle>:

<string> specifying angle with a real number and units

<Size>:

<string> specifying size with a real number and units

<PadstackImplementationInfo>:

If another with the same implementation has already been specified:

```
"Ref:=", <int> // id of the other
```

If not:

```
"Ref:=", <string>, // name
```



```
"Frm:=", <int>, // id of highest layer
"To:=", <int>, // id of lowest layer
<LayerPlacementInfo>,
"Man:=", <int>, // optional, 1 if manually placed, 0 if not (default)
"Use:=", Array(<PadUseInfo>, <PadUseInfo>...) // array may be empty
```

<LayerPlacementInfo>:

```
"Lyr:=", Array("Mrg:=", <int>, // optional,
// 1 if all layers have been merged (default)
// 0 if layer are not merged
"Flp:=", <int>, // optional,
// 1 if placed bottom up
// 0 if not (default)
"Map:=", <ParentToLocalLayerInfo>)
```

<ParentToLocalLayerInfo>:

```
Array("U:=", <DirectionOfUniqueness>,
"F:=", Array(<int>, <int>, ...), // forward mapping
// -1 is not mapped
"B:=", Array(<int>, <int>, ...)) // backward mapping
```

// -1 is not mapped

<PadUseInfo>:

"Pad:=", Array("Lid:=", <int>, // layer id
"T:=", <string>, // type : "connected", "thermal",
// "no_pad", "not_connected",
// or "not_connected_thermal"
"Man:=", <int>) // optional, 1 if manually placed
// 0 if not (default)

<DirectionOfUniqueness>:

<string> // one of "forward", "backward", or "two ways"

<ViasInfo>:

Array("NAME:Vias", <VialInfo>, <VialInfo>...)

<VialInfo>:

"V:=", Array("Id:=", <int>,
"N:=", <string>, // name
"Pos:=", Array("x:=", <Location>, // via (x,y) position
"y:=", <Location>),

"VRt:=", <Angle>, // optional - rotation

<ImplementationInfo>

<EdgeportsInfo>:

Array("NAME:EPorts", <EdgePortArray>, <EdgePortArray>...)

<EdgePortArray>

Array("NAME:EP",

"LP:=", Array("Id:=", <int>, // port id

"N:=", <string>), // port name

"Eo:=", Array(<edge description>, <edge description>,...))

<edgedescription> for primitive edges

"et:=", "pe", "pr:=", <id>, "ei:=", <edge#>

<id>: integer that is the primitive id

<edge#>: integer that is the edge number on the primitive

<edge description> for via edges

"et:=", "pse", "sel:=", <"via">, "layer:=", <layer id>,

"sx:=", <start X location>, "sy:=", <start Y location>, "ex:=", <end X location>, "ey:=", <end Y location>, "h:=", <arc height>,
"rad:=", <radians>

<"via">: text that is the name of the via to use

<layer id>: an integer that is the id of the layer of the pad of the via to use

<start X location>, <start Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the start point of the edge arc

<end X location>, <end Y Location>:

doubles that are the X, Y location of the end point of the edge arc

<arc height>: double giving the height of the edge arc (0 for a straight edge)

<radians>: double giving the arc size in radians (0 for a straight edge)

<ComponentPropertyInfo>:

Array("NAME:CProps",

"VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,

"VariableProp:=", <VariableInfo>,

...)

<VariableInfo>:

```
Array(<string>, // name
<FlagLetters>,
<string>, // description
"CB:=", <string>, // optional - script for call back
<string>) // value: number, variable, or expression
```

<ScriptInfo>:

```
Array("NAME:script",
"language:=", <string>, // one of "javascript" or "vbscript"
"UsesScript:=", true,
"script:=", <string>) // contents of script
```

<ListOfComponentNames>:

```
<string>, <string> ...
// The list may be empty. When not empty, each string that is listed is a component
// that references the footprint to be edited. Prior to editing, a clone of the footprint is
// made, and the components that are listed are modified so that they now refer to
// the clone.
```

VB Example:

```
Dim nam
oFootprintManager.EditWithComps _
("Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo", _
Array("NAME:bendo new name", _
"ModTime:=", 1152722165, _
"Library:=", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed", _
"LibLocation:=", "SysLibrary", _
Array("NAME:PinDef", _
"Pin:=", Array( "n1", _
-0.00254, _
0.00254, _
0, _
"N", _
0, _
0, _
false, _
0, _
true, _
""), _
```

```

false, _
false)), _
Array("NAME:PinDef", _
"Pin:=", Array( "n2", _
0.00254, _
-0.00254, _
1.5708, _
"N", _
0, _
0, _
false, _
0, _
true, _
"", _
false, _
false)), _
Array("NAME:Graphics", _
"Polygon:=", Array( 0, 0, 12566272, 0, 0.00381, 0, .00127, 0.00127, _
0.00127, 0.00127, 0, 0.00381, 0, 0.00381, _
0.002032, 0.00127, 0.00381), _

```

Use: Export a footprint to a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Footprints > Export to Library

Syntax: Export Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",
 <FootprintName>,

<FootprintName>...),

<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<FootprintName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of footprint to export

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oFootprintManager.Export Array("NAME:mylib", "Distributed Footprints:BPAD"), "PersonalLib"
```

GetData [footprint manager]

FootprintGetData

Use: Gets data that describes the definition.

Command: None

Syntax: GetData(<DefinitionName>)

Return Value: <DefinitionData> This is an array of data for the definition.

Parameters: <DefinitionName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the definition to edit

VB Example:

```
Dim footprintData
```

```
footprintData = oFootprintManager.GetData("Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Nexxim_Footprints:MCPL13_Nexx")
```

Note:

GetData allows the user to access definition information, make modifications, and then use the Edit or EditWithComps script commands to save the modified definition. Accordingly, for each type of definition, the array data returned to GetData should be the same array information that is supplied to the [Edit](#) or [EditWithComps](#) commands.

GetNames [footprint manager]

Use: Returns the names of the footprints (used and unused) in a design. The following script command, **IsUsed**, can then be used to separate used and unused footprints.

Command: None

Syntax: GetNames()

Return Value: An array of strings

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim footprintNames
```

```
footprintNames = oFootprintManager.GetNames()
```

IsUsed [footprint manager]

Use: Used to determine if a footprint is used in the design.

Command: None

Syntax: IsUsed(<FootprintName>)

Return Value: <Boolean> // true if the specified footprint is used in the design

Parameters: <FootprintName>:

<string>

VB Example:

```
Dim isUsed  
isUsed = oFootprintManager.IsUsed("MyFootprint")
```

Remove [footprint manager]

Use: Removes a footprint from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Footprints > Remove Footprint

Syntax: Remove <FootprintName>,

<IsProjectFootprint>,

<LibraryName>,

<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <FootprintName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the footprint to remove

<IsProjectFootprint>:

<bool>

<LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oFootprintManager.Remove "BPAD", true, "Distributed Footprints", "Project"
```

```
oFootprintManager.Remove "BPAD", false, "MyLib", "PersonalLib"
```

RemoveUnused [footprint manager]

Use: Removes footprints that are not used in the design.

Command: **Project->Remove Unused Definitions** is similar but operates slightly different and does not record script commands.

Syntax: RemoveUnused()

Return Value: <bool> True if one or more footprints are removed.

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim removedDefs  
removedDefs = oFootprintManager.RemoveUnused()
```

Note:

The order of calls to RemoveUnused is significant. As a result, removing definitions in an unordered fashion may cause other footprints in dependent definitions to be rendered unusable.

Also, the symbol and footprint of an unused component are not unusable until after the component itself is removed using the Component ManagerRemove script.

Material Manager Script Commands

The material manager provides access to materials in a project. The manager object is accessed via the definition manager.

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()  
Set oMaterialManager = oDefinitionManager.GetManager("Material")
```

The topics for this section include:

[GetData](#)

[GetNames](#)

[GetProperties](#)

[IsUsed](#)

[RemoveUnused](#)

GetData [material manager]

Use: Get material data

Command: None

Syntax: GetData <material_name>

Return Value: Array of material data

Parameters: <material_name>

Type: string

Value: Name of the project material

VB Example:

```
materialData = oMaterialMgr.GetData("MyMaterial2")
```

Python Syntax	GetData(<SimpleName>)
Python Example	<pre>dataArray = oMaterialManager.GetData ("mymaterial")</pre>

GetNames [material manager]

Use: Get the names of the materials in a project

Command: None

Syntax: GetNames

Return Value: Names of the materials in a project

Parameters: None

Example:

```
materialNames = oMaterialMgr.GetNames()

Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.NewProject
oProject.InsertDesign "Nexxim Circuit", "Nexxim1", "", ""
Set oMaterialMgr = oProject.GetDefinitionManager().GetManager("Material")
oMaterialMgr.Add( Array("NAME:MyMaterial1", "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian", "per-
mittivity:=", "0.123") )
oMaterialMgr.Add( Array("NAME:MyMaterial2", "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian", "per-
mittivity:=", "0.456") )

Dim materialNames
materialNames = oMaterialMgr.GetNames()
```

Python Syntax	GetNames()
Python Example	<code>materialnames = oMaterialManager.GetNames()</code>

GetProperties [material manager]

Get material properties. Differs from GetData in that only material properties available to the user are returned by GetProperties.

UI Access	NA		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<material_name>	string Boolean	Name of the project material True or False. If you use False or only a single argument, then GetProperties returns only the properties that are different from the defaults.
Return Value	Array of material data		

Python Syntax	GetProperties (<materialname>)
Python Example	<code>oMaterialManager.GetProperties("Gold", True)</code> <code>oMaterialManager.GetProperties("vacuum")</code>

VB Syntax	GetProperties <material_name>
VB Example	<code>materialProps = oMaterialMgr.GetProperties("MyMaterial2")</code>

IsUsed [material manager]

Use: Checks if a project material is in use

Command: None

Syntax: IsUsed <material_name>

Return Value: Returns 'True' if the material is in use.

Parameters: <material_name>

Type: string

Value: Name of the project material to check.

VB Example:

```
used = oMaterialMgr.IsUsed( "MyMaterial2" )
```

Python Syntax	IsUsed(<ComboName>)
Python Example	isused = oMaterialManager.IsUsed("mylib:mymaterial")

RemoveUnused [material manager]

Use: Remove all unused materials from the project.

Command: None

Syntax: RemoveUnused

Return Value: None

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
oMaterialMgr.RemoveUnused()
```

Python Syntax	RemoveUnused()
Python Example	<code>thereWereExtras = oMaterialManager.RemoveUnused()</code>

Model Manager Script Commands

The model manager provides access to models in a project. The manager object is accessed via the definition manager.

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
```

```
Set oModelManager = oDefinitionManager.GetManager("Model")
```

The model manager script commands are listed below:

[Add](#)

[ConvertToDynamic](#)

[ConvertToParametric](#)

[Edit](#)

[EditWithComps](#)

[Export](#)

[GetData](#)

[GetNames](#)

[IsUsed](#)

[Remove](#)

[RemoveUnused](#)

Add [model manager]

Use: Add a model

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Models > Add Model

Syntax: Add Array("NAME:<modelName>",
 "ModTime:=", <ModifiedTimeInfo>,
 "Library:=", "", // Library name
 "LibLocation:=", "Project", // Project Location
 <PinDefInfo>,
 <PinDefInfo>,... // optional, to define pins
 <GraphicsDataInfo>, // optional, to define graphics
 <PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional, to define property displays

Return Value: <string>

 // [composite name](#) of the model.
 // If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
 // model, the requested name is altered to be unique.
 // The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <modelName>:

 <string> // [simple name](#) of the model being added

 <ModifiedOnInfo>:

 An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed

since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

```
<PinDefInfo>:  
Array("NAME:PinDef",  
"Pin:=", Array (<string>, // pin name  
<real>, // x location  
<real>, // y location  
<real>, // angle in radians  
<PinType>,  
<real>, // line width  
<real>, // line length  
<bool>, // mirrored  
<int>, // color  
<bool>, // true if visible, false if not  
<string>, // hidden net name  
<OptionalPinInfo>, // optional info  
<PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional  
  
<PinType>:  
<string> // "N" : normal pin  
// "I" : input pin
```

// "O" : output pin

<OptionalPinInfo>:

// Specify both or neither

<bool>, // true if name is to be shown

<bool>, // true if number is to be shown

<PropDisplayMapInfo>:

Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap",

<PropDisplayInfo>,

<PropDisplayInfo>,...)

<PropDisplayInfo>:

<NameString>, Array(<DisplayTypeInfo>,

<DisplayLocationInfo>,

<int>, // optional, level number

<TextInfo>)

<NameString>:

<string> // PropertyName:=, where PropertyName is the name of

// the property to be displayed

<DisplayTypeInfo>:

<int> // 0 : No display

// 1 : Display name only

// 2 : Display value only

// 3 : Display both name and value

// 4 : Display evaluated value only

// 5 : Display both name and evaluated value

<DisplayLocationInfo>:

<int> // 0 : Left

// 1 : Top

// 2 : Right

// 3 : Bottom

// 4 : Center

// 5 : Custom placement

<GraphicsDataInfo>:

Array("NAME:Graphics",

// one or more of the following

<RectInfo>,
<CircleInfo>,
<ArcInfo>,
<LineInfo>,
<PolygonInfo>,
<TextInfo>,
<ImageInfo>)

<RectInfo>:

"Rect:=", Array(<real>, // line width
<int>, // fill pattern
<int>, // color
<real>, // angle, in radians
<real>, // x position of center
<real>, // y position of center
<real>, // width
< real>) // height

<CircleInfo>:

"Circle:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>) // radius

<ArcInfo>:

"Arc:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>, // radius

<real>, // start angle, in radians

<end>) // end angle, in radians

<LineInfo>:

"Line:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 2 points

<PointInfo>...)

<PointInfo>:

<real>, // x position

<real> // y position

<PolygonInfo>:

"Polygon:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 3 points

<PointInfo>...)

<TextInfo>:

"Text:=", Array(<real>, // x position

<real>, // y position

<real>, // angle, in radians

<Justification>,

<bool>, // is plotter font

<string>, // font name

<int>, // color

<string>) // text string

<Justification>:

<int> // 0 : left top

// 1 : left base

// 2 : left bottom

// 3 : center top

// 4 : center base

// 5 : center bottom

// 6 : right top

// 7 : right base

// 8 : right bottom

<ImageInfo>:

"Image:=", Array(<RectInfo>,

<ImageData>,

<bool>) // is mirrored

<ImageData>:

<string>, // file path

<int>, // 0 : use the file path and link to it

// 1 : ignore file path and use next parameter

<string> // text data, only present if preceding int is 1

VB Example:

```
oModelManager.Add Array("NAME:MyModel", _  
"ModTime:=", 1070989137, _  
"Library:=", "", _  
"LibLocation:=", "Project", _  
Array("NAME:PinDef", _  
"Pin:=", Array ("newpin0", _  
0.00254, _  
0, _  
0, _  
"N", _  
0, _  
0.00254, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _
```

```
false)), _  
Array("NAME:PinDef", _  
"Pin:=", Array ("newpin1", _  
-0.00254, _  
0, _  
3.14159265358979, _  
"N", _  
0, _  
0.00254, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _  
false)),  
Array("NAME:Graphics", _  
"Rect:=", Array(0, _  
0, _  
12566272, _  
0, _  
4.33680868994202e-019, _
```

```
-0.000635, _
0.00508, _
0.002794), _
"Circle:=", Array(0, _
0, _
12566272, _
0.000127, _
-0.000635, _
0.000635)))
```

ConvertToDynamic

Use: Build a new dynamic model based on an existing parametric model.

Command: Right-click on a model under Definitions/Models in the Project Tree and choose ConvertToDynamic.

Syntax: ConvertToDynamic(defName, newname)

Return Value: <newname> // Name of the new model added

Parameters: <defName> // Model that is the base for the new conversion

VB Example:

```
Dim newname

newname = oModelManager.ConvertToDynamic([in] BSTR defName, [out, retval] BSTR* newName);
```

ConvertToParametric

Use: Build a new parametric model based on an existing dynamic model.

Command: Right-click on a model under Definitions/Models in the Project Tree and choose ConvertToParametric.

Syntax: ConvertToParametric(defName, newname)

Return Value: <newname> // Name of the new model added

Parameters: <defName> // Model that is the base for the new conversion

VB Example: Dim newname

```
newname = oModelManager.ConvertToParametric([in] BSTR defName, [out, retval] BSTR* newName);
```

Edit [deprecated]

Deprecated command — please use [EditWithComps](#).

EditWithComps [model manager]

Use: Edit an existing model.

Command: None

Syntax: EditWithComps <ModelName> ,

```
    Array("NAME:<NewModelName>",  
    "ModTime:=", <ModifiedTimeInfo> ,  
    "Library:=", <string> , // Library name  
    "LibLocation:=", <string> , // Project Location  
    <PinDefInfo> ,  
    <PinDefInfo> ,... // optional, to define pins  
    <GraphicsDataInfo> , // optional, to define graphics  
    <PropDisplayMapInfo> ) , // optional, to define property displays  
    Array(<ListOfComponentNames>) // Component names
```

Return Value: <string>

// [composite name](#) of the model.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// model, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <ModelName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the model being edited

<NewModelName>:

<string> // new [simple name](#) for the model

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed
since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<PinDefInfo>:

Array("NAME:PinDef",
"Pin:=", Array (<string>, // pin name

<real>, // x location
<real>, // y location
<real>, // angle in radians
<PinType>,
<real>, // line width
<real>, // line length
<bool>, // mirrored
<int>, // color
<bool>, // true if visible, false if not
<string>, // hidden net name
<OptionalPinInfo>, // optional info
<PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional

<PinType>:
<string> // "N" : normal pin
// "I" : input pin
// "O" : output pin

<OptionalPinInfo>:
// Specify both or neither
<bool>, // true if name is to be shown

<bool>, // true if number is to be shown

<PropDisplayMapInfo>:

Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap",

<PropDisplayInfo>,

<PropDisplayInfo>,...)

<PropDisplayInfo>:

<NameString>, Array(<DisplayTypeInfo>,

<DisplayLocationInfo>,

<int>, // optional, level number

<TextInfo>)

<NameString>:

<string> // PropertyName:=, where PropertyName is the name of

// the property to be displayed

<DisplayTypeInfo>:

<int> // 0 : No display

// 1 : Display name only

// 2 : Display value only
// 3 : Display both name and value
// 4: Display evaluated value only
// 5: Display both name and evaluated value

<DisplayLocationInfo>:

<int> // 0 : Left
// 1 : Top
// 2 : Right
// 3 : Bottom
// 4 : Center
// 5 : Custom placement

<GraphicsDataInfo>:

Array("NAME:Graphics",
// one or more of the following
<RectInfo>,
<CircleInfo>,
<ArcInfo>,
<LineInfo>,
<PolygonInfo>,

```
<TextInfo>,  
<ImageInfo>)
```

```
<RectInfo>:
```

```
"Rect:=", Array(<real>, // line width  
<int>, // fill pattern  
<int>, // color  
<real>, // angle, in radians  
<real>, // x position of center  
<real>, // y position of center  
<real>, // width  
< real>) // height
```

```
<CircleInfo>:
```

```
"Circle:=", Array(<real>, // line width  
<int>, // fill pattern  
<int>, // color  
<real>, // x position of center  
<real>, // y position of center  
< real>) // radius
```

<ArcInfo>:

"Arc:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>, // radius

<real>, // start angle, in radians

<end>) // end angle, in radians

<LineInfo>:

"Line:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 2 points

<PointInfo>...)

<PointInfo>:

<real>, // x position

<real> // y position

<PolygonInfo>:

"Polygon:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 3 points

<PointInfo>...)

<TextInfo>:

"Text:=", Array(<real>, // x position

<real>, // y position

<real>, // angle, in radians

<Justification>,

<bool>, // is plotter font

<string>, // font name

<int>, // color

<string>) // text string

<Justification>:

<int> // 0 : left top

// 1 : left base

// 2 : left bottom

// 3 : center top

// 4 : center base

// 5 : center bottom

// 6 : right top

// 7 : right base

// 8 : right bottom

<ImageInfo>:

"Image:=", Array(<RectInfo>,

<ImageData>,

<bool>) // is mirrored

<ImageData>:

<string>, // file path

<int>, // 0 : use the file path and link to it

// 1 : ignore file path and use next parameter

<string> // text data, only present if preceding int is 1

<ListOfComponentNames>:

<string>,<string> ...

```
// The list may be empty. When not empty, each string that is listed is a component
// that references the model to be edited. Prior to editing, a clone of the model is
// made, and the components that are listed are modified so that they now refer to
// the clone.
```

VB Example:

```
Dim nam
oModelManager.EditWithComps_
("Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo", _
Array("NAME:bendo new name", _
"ModTime:=", 1152722165, _
"Library:=", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed", _
"LibLocation:=", "SysLibrary", _
Array("NAME:PinDef", _
"Pin:=", Array( "n1", _
-0.00254, _
0.00254, _
0, _
"N", _
0, _
```

```
0, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _  
false)), _  
Array("NAME:PinDef", _  
"Pin:=", Array( "n2", _  
0.00254, _  
-0.00254, _  
1.5708, _  
"N", _  
0, _  
0, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _  
false)), _
```



```

Array("NAME:Graphics", _
"Polygon:=", Array( 0, 0, 12566272, 0, 0.00381, 0, .00127, 0.00127, _
0.00127, 0.00127, 0, 0.00381, 0, 0.00381, _
0.002032, 0.00127, 0.00381), _
"Line:=", Array(0, 1, 12566272, -0.00254, 0.00254, 0, .00254), _
"Line:=", Array(0, 1, 12566272, 0.00254, -0.00254, .00254, 0)), _
Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap", _
"W:=", Array(3, _
5, _
0, _
"Text:=", Array( 2.1684E-019, _
0.00504119, _
0, _
1, _
5, _
false, _
"Arial", _
0, _
"W=***")))), _
rray("MY_COMP")

```

Export [model manager]

Use: Exports model(s) to a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Models > Export to Library

Syntax: Export Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",

 <ModelName>,

 <ModelName>...),

 <LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LibraryName>:

 <string> // name of the library

 <ModelName>:

 <string> // [composite name](#) of model to export

 <LibraryLocation>:

 <string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

 // One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oModelManager.Export _  
Array("NAME Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo:mylib", _ "myModel"), "Per-  
sonalLib"
```

Python Syntax	Export (["NAME:<LibraryName>", <ComboName>, <ComboName>...], <LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	<code>oModelManager.Export (["NAME:mylib", "model1", "model2"])</code>

GetData [model manager]

Use: Gets data that describes the definition.

Command: None

Syntax: GetData(<DefinitionName>)

Return Value: <DefinitionData> This is an array of data for the definition.

Parameters: <DefinitionName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the definition to edit

VB Example:

```
Dim ModelData
```

```
ModelData = oModelManager.GetData("Nexxim Circuit Elements\Hspice:nexx_bjt_npn")
```

Note:

GetData allows the user to access definition information, make modifications, and then use the Edit or EditWithComps script commands to save the modified definition. Accordingly, for each type of definition, the array data returned to GetData should be the same array information that is supplied to the [Edit](#) or [EditWithComps](#) commands.

Python Syntax	GetData(<ComboName>)
Python Example	<pre>dataArray = oModelManager.GetData ("mylib:mymodel")</pre>

GetNames [model manager]

Use: Returns the names of the models (used and unused) in a design. The following script command, **IsUsed**, can then be used to separate used and unused models.

Command: None

Syntax: GetNames()

Return Value: An array of strings

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim modelNames
```

```
modelNames = oModelManager.GetNames()
```

Python Syntax	GetNames()
Python Example	<pre>modelnames = oModelManager.GetNames()</pre>

IsUsed [model manager]

Use: Used to determine if a model is used in the design.

Command: None

Syntax: IsUsed(<ModelName>)

Return Value: <Boolean> // true if the specified model is used in the design

Parameters: <ModelName>:

<string>

VB Example:

```
Dim isUsed
isUsed = oModelManager.IsUsed("MyModel")
```

Python Syntax	IsUsed(<ComboName>)
Python Example	isused = oModelManager.IsUsed ("mylib:mymodel")

Remove [model manager]

Use: Removes a model from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Models > Remove Model

Syntax: Remove <ModelName>,

<IsProjectModel>,
<LibraryName>,
<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ModelName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the model to remove

<IsProjectModel>:

<bool>

<LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oModelManager.Remove "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo", true, "Project"
```

Python Syntax	Remove (<ModelName>, <IsLocal>, <LibraryName>, <LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	<pre>oModelManager.Export (["NAME:mylib", "model1", "model2"])</pre>

RemoveUnused [model manager]

Use: Removes models that are not used in the design.

Command: **Project->Remove Unused Definitions** is similar but operates slightly different and does not record script commands.

Syntax: RemoveUnused()

Return Value: <bool> True if one or more models are removed.

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim removedDefs  
removedDefs = oModelManager.RemoveUnused()
```

Note:

The order of calls to RemoveUnused is significant. As a result, removing definitions in an unordered fashion may cause other models in dependent definitions to be rendered unusable.

Also, the model and footprint of an unused component are not unusable until after the component itself is removed using the Component Manager Remove script.

Python Syntax	RemoveUnused()
Python Example	thereWereExtras = oModelManager.RemoveUnused()

Network Data Explorer Manager Script Commands

The network data Explorer (NDE) Manager provides access to certain NDE data.

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()  
Set oNdExplorerManager = oDefinitionManager.GetManager("NdExplorer")
```

For NDE scripts accessed via the ndExplorer tool, see: [Network Data Explorer Script Commands](#).

The topics for this section include:

[ExportFullWaveSpice](#)

[ExportNetworkData](#)

[ExportNMFData](#)

ExportFullWaveSpice

Use: Export FullWaveSpice data in a format of your choice.

Command: File > Export MacroModel > Broadband (SYZ, FWS....)

Syntax: ExportFullWaveSpice

```
"DesignName", // Design name. Can be left blank, if loading solution from a file.  
true/false, // true - solution loaded from file, false- loaded from design  
"Name", // If loading from design this is the solution name, else this is the  
           // full path of the file from which the solution is loaded  
"variation", // Pick a particular variation. Leave blank if no variation.  
Array("NAME:Frequencies"), // Optional; if none defined all frequencies are used  
Array("NAME:SpiceData", // Spice export options object  
"SpiceType:=", "SSS", // SpiceType can be "PSpice", "HSpice", "Spectre", "SSS",  
           // "Simplorer", "TouchStone1.0", "TouchStone2.0"  
"EnforcePassivity:=", false, // Enforce Passivity true/false  
"EnforceCausality:=", false, // Enforce Causality true/false  
"UseCommonGround:=", false, // Use common ground true/false  
"FittingError:=", 0.5, // Fitting error  
"MaxPoles:=", 400, // Maximum Order
```



```
"PassivityType:=", "ConvexOptimization", // Passivity Type can be "ConvexOptimization",  
                                     // "PassivityByPerturbation", or "IteratedFittingOfPV"  
"ColumnFittingType:=", "Column", // Column FittingType can be "Column", "Entry", "Matrix"  
"SSFittingType:=", "TWA", // SS Fitting Type can be "TWA", "IterativeRational"  
"RelativeErrorToleranc:=", false, // Relative error tolerance true/false  
"TouchstoneFormat:=", "MA", // Touchstone Format "MA", "RI", "DB"  
"TouchstoneUnits:=", "Hz", // Touchstone Units "Hz", "KHz", "MHz", "MHz"  
"TouchStonePrecision:=", 8, // Touchstone precision  
"ExportDirectory:=", "C:/Examples/LNA/", // Directory to export to  
"ExportSpiceFileName:=", "Linckt_HBTest_2.sss", // Spice export file  
"FullwaveSpiceFileName:=", "Linckt_HBTest.sss", // FWS file  
"CreateNPortModel:=", true // Create a model based on the exported file true/false  
)
```

ExportNetworkData

Exports matrix solution data to a file. Available only for Driven solution types with ports.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<DesignVariationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<SolnSelectionArray>	Array	Array of selected solutions.

		Array(<SolnSelector>, <SolnSelector>, ...) If more than one array entry, this indicates a combined Interpolating sweep.
<SolnSelector>	String	Solution setup name and solution name, separated by a colon.
<FileFormat>	Integer	File format value. 2 : Tab delimited spreadsheet format (.tab) 3 : Touchstone (.sNp) 4 : CitiFile (.cit) 7 : Matlab (.m) 8 : Terminal Z0 spreadsheet
<OutFile>	String	Full path to the file to write out.
<FreqsArray>	Array	The frequencies to export. The <FreqsArray> argument contains a vector (e.g. "1GHz", "2GHz", ...) to use, or "all". To export all frequencies, use Array("all"). If no frequencies are specified, all frequencies are used.
<DoRenorm>	Boolean	Specifies whether to renormalize the data before export.
<RenormImped>	Double	Real impedance value in ohms, for renormalization. Required in syntax, but ignored if DoRenorm is false.
<DataType>	String	Optional. Type: "S", "Y", or "Z". The matrix to export.
<pass>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the sourceName is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
<ComplexFormat>	Integer	Optional. Type: "0", "1", or "2" The format to use for the exported data. 0 = Magnitude/Phase. 1 = Real/Imaginary. 2 = db/Phase.

	<i><Precision></i>	Integer	Optional. Touchstone number of digits precision. Default if not specified is 15.
	<i><UseExportFreqs></i>	Boolean	Specifies whether to use export frequencies.
	<i><IncludeGammaComments></i>	Boolean	Specifies whether to include Gamma and Impedance comments.
	<i><SupportNonStdExport></i>	Boolean	Specifies whether to support non-standard Touchstone extensions for mixed reference impedance.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	ExportNetworkData(<DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>])
Python Example	oModule.ExportNetworkData("", ["Setup1:Sweep1"], 3, "C://Documents/package_HFSSDesign1.s4p", ['all'], True, 50, "S", -1, 0, 15, True, True, True

VB Syntax	ExportNetworkData <DesignVariationKey>, <SolnSelectionArray>, <SolnSelector>, <FileFormat>, <OutFile>, <FreqsArray>, <DoRenorm>, <RenormImped>, [Optional <DataType>], [Optional <pass>], [Optional <ComplexFormat>], [Optional <Precision>], [Optional <UseExportFreqs>], [Optional <IncludeGammaComments>], [Optional <SupportNonStdExport>]
VB Example	oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _ Array("Setup1:Sweep1"), 2, "c:\mydir\out.tab", _ Array("all"), false, 0

```
oModule.ExportNetworkData "width='2in'", _
    Array("Setup1:Sweep1", "Setup1:Sweep2"), 3, _
    "c:\mydir\out.s2p", Array(1.0e9, 1.5e9, 2.0e9), _
    true, 50.0
```

ExportNMFData

Exports s-parameters in neutral file format (*.nmf).

UI Access	Results > Solution Data. On the Matrix tab, click Export tab. Then click Export > S-parameter . Select Neutral Model format and export.		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<sourceName>	Array	String names of solutions. Use more than one array entry for a combined Interpolating sweep.
	<outputFileName>	String	Full path of output file, including *.nmf extension.
	<reduceMat>	String	Either "Original" or name of reduced matrix.
	<refImp>	Double	Reference impedance.
	<freqs>	Array	Either "All" or array of doubles representing frequencies.
	<variationKey>	String	Design variation key. Pass empty string for the current nominal variation.
	<displayFormat>	String	"MagPhase", "Reallmag", "DbPhase".
	<pass>	Integer	Optional. The pass to export. This is ignored if the <i>sourceName</i> is a frequency sweep. Leaving out this value or specifying -1 gets all passes.
	<ComplexFormat>	Integer	Optional. The format to use for the exported data. Options are 0 = Magnitude/Phase 1= Real/Imaginary. 2= db/Phase.
	<Precision>	Integer	Optional. Number of digits precision. If not specified, the default is 6.

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	<code>ExportNMFData (<sourceName>, <outputFileName>,<reduceMat>, <refImp>, <freqs>,<variationKey>, <displayFormat>, <pass>, <ComplexFormat>, <Precision>)</code>
Python Example	<pre>oDesign.ExportNMFData("Setup2 : LastAdaptive", "C:/outputs/data.nmf", "Original", 50, [10000000, 20000000, 30000000, 40000000, 50000000, 60000000, 70000000, 80000000, 90000000, 100000000], "", "MagPhase", 0, 1, 11)</pre>

VB Syntax	<code>ExportNMFData(<sourceName>, <outputFileName>,<reduceMat>, <refImp>, <freqs>,<variationKey>, <displayFormat>, <pass>, <ComplexFormat>, <Precision>)</code>
VB Example	<pre>dim solns[1] solns[0] = "Setup1:Sweep1" solns[1] = "Setup1:Sweep2" dim freqs[5] freqs[0] = 10000000 freqs[1] = 20000000 freqs[2] = 30000000 freqs[3] = 40000000 freqs[4] = 50000000 freqs[5] = 60000000 oDesign.ExportNMFData(solns, "C:/outputs/data.nmf", "Original", 3.2133, freqs, "", "MagPhase", 2, 1, 11)</pre>

Padstack Manager Script Commands

The padstack manager provides access to padstacks in a project. The manager object is accessed via the definition manager.

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
```

```
Set oPadstackManager = oDefinitionManager.GetManager("Padstack")
```

The padstack manager script commands are listed below.

[Add](#)

[Edit](#)

[EditWithComps](#)

[Export](#)

[GetData](#)

[GetNames](#)

[IsUsed](#)

[Remove](#)

[RemoveUnused](#)

Add [padstack manager]

Use: Add a padstack

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Padstacks > Add Padstack

Syntax: Add Array("NAME:<PadstackName>",

 "ModTime:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,

 "Library:=", "", // name of the library

 "LibLocation:=", "Project", // location of the named library

```
Array("NAME:psd",  
      "nam:= ", <PadstackName>,  
      "lib:=", "", // name of the library  
      "mat:=", "", // hole plating material  
      "plt:=", "0", // percent of hole's radius filled by plating  
      Array("NAME:pds",  
            <LayerGeometryArray>,  
            <LayerGeometryArray....>),  
      "hle:=", <PadInfo>  
      "hRg:=", <HoleRange>,  
      "sbsh:=", <SolderballShape>,  
      "sbpl:=", <SolderballPlacement>,  
      "sbr:=", <string>, // solderball diameter, real with units  
      "sb2:=", <string>, // solderball mid diameter, real with units  
      "sbn:=", <string>), // name of solderball material  
      "ppl:=", <PadPortLayerArray>)
```

Return Value: [simple name](#) of the added padstack

```
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing  
// padstack, the requested name is altered to be unique.  
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.
```

Parameters: <PadstackName>:

<string> // [simple name](#) of padstack to create

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<LayerGeometryArray>:

Array("Name:lgm",

"lay:=", <string>, // definition layer name

"id:=", <int>, // definition layer id

"pad:=", <PadInfo>, // pad

"ant:=", <PadInfo>, // antipad

"thm:=", <PadInfo>, // thermal pad

"X:=", <string>, // pad x connection, real with units

"Y:=", <string>, // pad y connection, real with units

"dir:=", <DirectionString>) // pad connection direction

<PadInfo>:

Array("shp:=", <PadShape>,

"Szs:=", <DimensionArray>,
"X:=", <string>, // x offset, real with units
"Y:=", <string>, // y offset, real with units
"R:=", <string>) // rotation, real with units

<PadShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no pad

"Cir" // Circle

"Sq" // Square

"Rct" // Rectangle

"Ov" // Oval

"Blt" // Bullet

"Ply" // Polygons

"R45" // Round 45 thermal

"R90" // Round 90 thermal

"S45" // Square 45 thermal

"S90" // Square 90 thermal

<DimensionArray>:

Array(<string>, ...) // each string is a real with units for one of the dimensions of the shape

<DirectionString>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no direction

"Any" // any direction

"0" // 0 degrees

"45" // 45 degrees

"90" // 90 degrees

"135" // 135 degrees

"180" // 180 degrees

"225" // 225 degrees

"270" // 270 degrees

"315" // 315 degrees

<HoleRange>:

<string> one of these choices

"Thr" // through all layout layers

"Beg" // from upper pad layer to lowest layout layer

"End" // from upper layout layer to lowest pad layer

"UTL" // from upper pad layer to lowest pad layer

<SolderballShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"None" // no solderball

"Cyl" // cylinder solderball

"Sph" // spheroid solderball

<SolderballPlacement>:

<string> one of these choices

"abv" // above padstack

"blw" // below padstack

<PadPortLayerArray>:

Array(<int>, <int>,....) where each int is a layer id

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.Add Array("NAME:Circle - through3", "ModTime:=", 1235765635, "Library:=", _
"", "LibLocation:=", "Project", Array("NAME:psd", "nam:=", "Circle - through3", "lib:=", _
"", "mat:=", "", "plt:=", "0", Array("NAME:pds", Array("NAME:lgm", "lay:=", "Top Signal", "id:=", _
_
0, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2.5mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _
"0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("3.5mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
```

```

"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalA", "id:=", 1, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(),
"X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalB", "id:=", 2, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array
(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"Ground", "id:=", 3, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "R90", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm", "0.75mm", "1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm", "lay:=", "Bottom signal", "id:=", 5, "pad:=", Array
("shp:=", _
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array
("shp:=", _
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array
("shp:=", _

```

```
"No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _  
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any")), "hle:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1.5mm"), "X:=", _  
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "hRg:=", "End", "sbsh:=", "Sph", "sbpl:=", _  
"abv", "sbr:=", "750um", "sb2:=", "1200um", "1200um", "sbn:=", "solder"), "ppl:=", Array( _  
0, 1, 2, 3, 5))
```

Edit [padstack manager]

Use: Edit an existing padstack.

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Padstacks > Edit Padstack

Syntax: Edit <PadstackName>,

```
Array("NAME:<NewPadstackName>",  
"ModTime:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,  
"Library:=", "", // name of the library  
"LibLocation:=", "Project", // location of the named library  
Array("NAME:psd",  
"nam:=", <PadstackName>,  
"lib:=", "", // name of the library  
"mat:=", "", // hole plating material  
"plt:=", "0", // percent of hole's radius filled by plating  
Array("NAME:pds",  
<LayerGeometryArray>,
```

```
<LayerGeometryArray....),  
"hle:=", <PadInfo>  
"hRg:=", <HoleRange>,  
"sbsh:=", <SolderballShape>,  
"sbpl:=", <SolderballPlacement>,  
"sbr:=", <string>, // solderball diameter, real with units  
"sb2:=", <string>, // solderball mid diameter, real with units  
"sbn:=", <string>), // name of solderball material  
"ppl:=", <PadPortLayerArray>)
```

Return Value: <string> // [composite name](#) of the padstack

// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// padstack, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <PadstackName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of padstack to edit

<NewPadstackName>:

<string> // new [simple name](#) for padstack

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

```
<LayerGeometryArray>:  
Array("Name:lgm",  
"lay:=", <string>, // definition layer name  
"id:=", <int>, // definition layer id  
"pad:=", <PadInfo>, // pad  
"ant:=", <PadInfo>, // antipad  
"thm:=", <PadInfo>, // thermal pad  
"X:=", <string>, // pad x connection, real with units  
"Y:=", <string>, // pad y connection, real with units  
"dir:=", <DirectionString>) // pad connection direction
```

```
<PadInfo>:  
Array("shp:=", <PadShape>,  
"Szs:=", <DimensionArray>,  
"X:=", <string>, // x offset, real with units  
"Y:=", <string>, // y offset, real with units  
"R:=", <string>) // rotation, real with units
```

<PadShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no pad

"Cir" // Circle

"Sq" // Square

"Rct" // Rectangle

"Ov" // Oval

"Blt" // Bullet

"Ply" // Polygons

"R45" // Round 45 thermal

"R90" // Round 90 thermal

"S45" // Square 45 thermal

"S90" // Square 90 thermal

<DimensionArray>:

Array(<string>, ...) // each string is a real with units for one of the

// dimensions of the shape

<DirectionString>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no direction

"Any" // any direction

"0" // 0 degrees

"45" // 45 degrees

"90" // 90 degrees

"135" // 135 degrees

"180" // 180 degrees

"225" // 225 degrees

"270" // 270 degrees

"315" // 315 degrees

<HoleRange>:

<string> one of these choices

"Thr" // through all layout layers

"Beg" // from upper pad layer to lowest layout layer

"End" // from upper layout layer to lowest pad layer

"UTL" // from upper pad layer to lowest pad layer

<SolderballShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"None" // no solderball

"Cyl" // cylinder solderball

"Sph" // spheroid solderball

<SolderballPlacement>:

<string> one of these choices

"abv" // above padstack

"blw" // below padstack

<PadPortLayerArray>:

Array(<int>, <int>,....) where each int is a layer id

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.Edit "Circle - through1", Array("NAME:Circle - through1", "ModTime:=", _
1235765635, "Library:=", "", "LibLocation:=", "Project", Array("NAME:psd", "nam:=", _
"Circle - through1", "lib:=", "", "mat:=", "", "plt:=", "0", Array("NAME:pds", Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"Top Signal", "id:=", 0, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2.5mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3.5mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array
(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalA", "id:=", 1, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
```

```
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(),  
"X:=", _  
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",  
"lay:=", _  
"SignalB", "id:=", 2, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _  
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array(_  
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(  
( ), "X:=", _  
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",  
"lay:=", _  
"Ground", "id:=", 3, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _  
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _  
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "R90", "Szs:=", Array(_  
"3mm", "0.75mm", "1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _  
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm", "lay:=", "Bottom signal", "id:=", 5, "pad:=", Array  
("shp:=", _  
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=",  
_  
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=",  
_  
"No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _  
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any")), "hle:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1.5mm"), "X:=", _  
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "hRg:=", "End", "sbsh:=", "Sph", "sbpl:=", _
```

```
"abv", "sbr:=", "750um", "sb2:=", "1200um", "1200um", "sbn:=", "solder"), "ppl:=", Array( _
0, 1, 2, 3, 5))
```

EditWithComps [padstack manager]

Use: Edit an existing padstack.

Command: None

Syntax: EditWithComps <PadstackName>,
 Array("NAME:<NewPadstackName>",
 "ModTime:=", <ModifiedOnInfo>,
 "Library:=", "", // name of the library
 "LibLocation:=", "Project", // location of the named library
 Array("NAME:psd",
 "nam:= ", <PadstackName>,
 "lib:=", "", // name of the library
 "mat:=", "", // hole plating material
 "plt:=", "0", // percent of hole's radius filled by plating
 Array("NAME:pds",
 <LayerGeometryArray>,
 <LayerGeometryArray....>),
 "hle:=", <PadInfo>
 "hRg:=", <HoleRange>,
 "sbsh:=", <SolderballShape>,

```
"sbpl:=", <SolderballPlacement>,
"sbr:=", <string>, // solderball diameter, real with units
"sb2:=", <string>, // solderball mid diameter, real with units
"sbn:=", <string>, // name of solderball material
"ppl:=", <PadPortLayerArray>,
Array(<ListOfComponentNames>) // Component names
```

Return Value: <string>

```
// composite name of the padstack.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// padstack, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.
```

Parameters: <PadstackName>:

```
<string> // composite name of the padstack being edited
```

<NewPadstackName>:

```
<string> // new simple name for the padstack
```

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<LayerGeometryArray>:

Array("Name:lgm",

"lay:=", <string>, // definition layer name

"id:=", <int>, // definition layer id

"pad:=", <PadInfo>, // pad

"ant:=", <PadInfo>, // antipad

"thm:=", <PadInfo>, // thermal pad

"X:=", <string>, // pad x connection, real with units

"Y:=", <string>, // pad y connection, real with units

"dir:=", <DirectionString>) // pad connection direction

<PadInfo>:

Array("shp:=", <PadShape>,

"Szs:=", <DimensionArray>,

"X:=", <string>, // x offset, real with units

"Y:=", <string>, // y offset, real with units

"R:=", <string>) // rotation, real with units

<PadShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no pad

"Cir" // Circle

"Sq" // Square

"Rct" // Rectangle

"Ov" // Oval

"Blt" // Bullet

"Ply" // Polygons

"R45" // Round 45 thermal

"R90" // Round 90 thermal

"S45" // Square 45 thermal

"S90" // Square 90 thermal

<DimensionArray>:

Array(<string>, ...) // each string is a real with units for one of the

// dimensions of the shape

<DirectionString>:

<string> one of these choices

"No" // no direction

"Any" // any direction

"0" // 0 degrees

"45" // 45 degrees

"90" // 90 degrees

"135" // 135 degrees

"180" // 180 degrees

"225" // 225 degrees

"270" // 270 degrees

"315" // 315 degrees

<HoleRange>:

<string> one of these choices

"Thr" // through all layout layers

"Beg" // from upper pad layer to lowest layout layer

"End" // from upper layout layer to lowest pad layer

"UTL" // from upper pad layer to lowest pad layer

<SolderballShape>:

<string> one of these choices

"None" // no solderball

"Cyl" // cylinder solderball

"Sph" // spheroid solderball

<SolderballPlacement>:

<string> one of these choices

"abv" // above padstack

"blw" // below padstack

<PadPortLayerArray>:

Array(<int>, <int>,....) where each int is a layer id

<ListOfComponentNames>:

<string>, <string> ...

// The list may be empty. When not empty, each string that is listed is a component

// that references the padstack to be edited. Prior to editing, a clone of the padstack is

// made, and the components that are listed are modified so that they now refer to

// the clone.

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.EditWithComps "Circle - through1", Array("NAME:Circle - through1", "ModTime:=",
_
1235765635, "Library:=", "", "LibLocation:=", "Project", Array("NAME:psd", "nam:=", _
```

```

"Circle - through1", "lib:=", "", "mat:=", "", "plt:=", "0", Array("NAME:pds", Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"Top Signal", "id:=", 0, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2.5mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3.5mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array
(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalA", "id:=", 1, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(),
"X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"SignalB", "id:=", 2, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array
(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm",
"lay:=", _
"Ground", "id:=", 3, "pad:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=", "No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=", "R90", "Szs:=", Array( _
"3mm", "0.75mm", "1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _

```

```
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any"), Array("NAME:lgm", "lay:=", "Bottom signal", "id:=", 5, "pad:=", Array
("shp:=", _
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "ant:=", Array("shp:=",
_
"Cir", "Szs:=", Array("2mm"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "thm:=", Array("shp:=",
_
"No", "Szs:=", Array(), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0"), "X:=", "0mm", "Y:=", _
"0mm", "dir:=", "Any")), "hle:=", Array("shp:=", "Cir", "Szs:=", Array("1.5mm"), "X:=", _
"0mm", "Y:=", "0mm", "R:=", "0deg"), "hRg:=", "End", "sbsh:=", "Sph", "sbpl:=", _
"abv", "sbr:=", "750um", "sb2:=", "1200um", "1200um", "sbn:=", "solder"), "ppl:=", Array( _
0, 1, 2, 3, 5), Array(""))
```

Export [padstack manager]

Use: Export a padstack to a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Padstacks > Export to Library

Syntax: Export Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",

<PadstackName>,

<PadstackName>...),

<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<PadstackName>:

<string> // [simple name](#) of padstack to export

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.Export Array("NAME:mylib", "myPadstack"), "PersonalLib"
```

GetData [padstack manager]

Use: Gets data that describes the definition.

Command: None

Syntax: GetData(<DefinitionName>)

Return Value: <DefinitionData> This is an array of data for the definition.

Parameters: <DefinitionName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the definition to edit

VB Example:

```
Dim padstackData  
padstackData = oPadstackManager.GetData("NoPad SMT East")
```

Note:

GetData allows the user to access definition information, make modifications, and then use the Edit or EditWithComps script commands to save the modified definition. Accordingly, for each type of definition, the array data returned to GetData should be the same array information that is supplied to the [Edit](#) or [EditWithComps](#) commands.

GetNames [padstack manager]

Use: Returns the names of the padstack (used and unused) in a design. The following script command, **IsUsed**, can then be used to separate used and unused padstacks.

Command: None

Syntax: GetNames()

Return Value: An array of strings

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim padstackNames  
padstackNames = oPadstackManager.GetNames()
```

IsUsed [padstack manager]

Use: Used to determine if a component is used in the design.

Command: None

Syntax: IsUsed(<PadstackName>)

Return Value: <Boolean> // true if the specified padstack is used in the design

Parameters: <PadstackName>:

<string>

VB Example:

```
Dim isUsed  
isUsed = oPadstackManager.IsUsed("MyPadstack")
```

Remove [padstack manager]

Use: Removes a padstack from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Padstacks > Remove Padstacks

Syntax: Remove <PadstackName>,

 <IsProjectPadstack>,

 <LibraryName>,

 <LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <PadstackName>:

 <string> // [simple name](#) of the padstack to remove

 <IsProjectPadstack>:

 <bool>

 <LibraryName>:

 <string> // name of the library

 <LibraryLocation>:

```
<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>  
// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"
```

VB Example:

```
oPadstackManager.Remove "Polygon SMT", true, "Padstacks", "Project"  
oPadstackManager.Remove "Polygon SMT", false, "MyLib", "PersonalLib"
```

RemoveUnused [padstack manager]

Use: Removes padstacks that are not used in the design.

Command: **Project->Remove Unused Definitions** is similar but operates slightly different and does not record script commands.

Syntax: RemoveUnused()

Return Value: <bool> True if one or more padstacks are removed.

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim removedDefs  
removedDefs = oPadstackManager.RemoveUnused()
```

Note:

The order of calls to RemoveUnused is significant. As a result, removing definitions in an unordered fashion may cause other padstacks in dependent definitions to be rendered unusable.

Script and Library Scripts

The definition manager provides access to materials in a project. The manager object is accessed via the definition manager.

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()
```

The script and library script commands are listed below.

[AddScript](#)

[EditScript](#)

[ExportScript](#)

[RemoveScript](#)

[ModifyLibraries](#)

AddScript

Adds a script to the definition manager.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<AddScriptArray>	Array	Structured array. Array("NAME:<string script name>", "ScriptLang:=", <string "vbscript" or "javascript"> "ScriptText:=", <string text of script>)

Return Value	None.

Python Syntax	AddScript(<AddScriptArray>)
Python Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.AddScript(["NAME:MyScript", "ScriptLang:=", "vbscript", "ScriptText:=", "MsgBox(\"HelloWorld\") "])</pre>

VB Syntax	AddScript <AddScriptArray>
VB Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.AddScript Array("NAME:MyScript", "ScriptLang:=", "vbscript", "ScriptText:=", "MsgBox(""HelloWorld"")")</pre>

EditScript

Edits a script in the definition manager.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<OriginalName>	String	Name of the script to be edited.
	<EditScriptArray>	Array	Structured array.

			<pre>Array("NAME:<string script name>", "ScriptLang:=", <string "vbscript" or "javascript"> "ScriptText:=", <string text of script>)</pre>
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	EditScript(<OriginalName>, <EditScriptArray>)		
Python Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.EditScript("MyScript", ["NAME:MyNewScript", "ScriptLang:=", "vbscript", "ScriptText:=", "MsgBox(\"HelloAgain\") "])</pre>		

VB Syntax	EditScript <OriginalName> <EditScriptArray>		
VB Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.EditScript "MyScript" Array("NAME:MyNewScript", "ScriptLang:=", "vbscript", "ScriptText:=", "MsgBox(""HelloAgain"")")</pre>		

ExportScript

Use: Export to Library in the script definition manager

Command: None

Syntax: ExportScript <ExportData>,<Library location>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ExportData>

Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",<ScriptName>,<ScriptName>,...)

VB Example:

```
oProject.ExportComponent Array("NAME:mylib", "myscript"), "PersonalLib"
```

Python Syntax	ExportScript(<ExportData>,<Library location>)
Python Example	<pre>oProject.ExportComponent (["NAME:mylib", "myscript"], "PersonalLib")</pre>

ModifyLibraries

Use: Configure Libraries on the Tools menu

Command: None

Syntax: ModifyLibraries <DesignName>,Array(<ConfigLibArray>)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <DesignName>

Type: <string>

<ConfigLibArray>

Array("NAME:<LibraryType>,<ConfiguredLib>,<ConfiguredLib>,...),...

<ConfiguredLib> // blank to leave unchanged

<DefinitionType>

```
Array("<libraryname >", "<libraryname>", ...)
```

VB Example:

```
oDefinitionManager.ModifyLibraries "MyCircuit", _
Array("NAME:PersonalLib"), _
Array("NAME:UserLib"), _
Array("NAME:SystemLib", _
"Symbols:=", Array( "Circuit Elements", "Symbols", _
"ParamExtraElements\PE_Symbols", _
"Vendor Elements\Nonlinear"))
```

Python Syntax	ModifyLibraries (<DesignName>,[<ConfigLibArray>])
Python Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.ModifyLibraries("MyCircuit", _ ["NAME:PersonalLib"], _ ["NAME:UserLib"], _ ["NAME:SystemLib", _ "Symbols:=", ["Circuit Elements", "Symbols", _ "ParamExtraElements\PE_Symbols", _ "Vendor Elements\Nonlinear"]])</pre>

RemoveScript

Use: Remove Script in the script definition manager

Command: None

Syntax: RemoveScript <ScriptName>,<IsProjectScript>, <LibraryName>,<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ScriptName>

Type: <string>

<IsProjectScript>

Type: <bool>

<LibraryName>

Type: <string>

<LibraryLocation>

Type: <string>

VB Example:

```
oDefinitionManager.RemoveScript "myscript", true, "Local", "Project"
```

Python Syntax	RemoveScript (<ScriptName>,<IsProjectScript>, <LibraryName>,<LibraryLocation>)
Python Example	<pre>oDefinitionManager.RemoveScript ("myscript", true, "Local", "Project")</pre>

Symbol Manager Script Commands

The symbol manager provides access to symbols in a project. The manager object is accessed via the definition manager.

```
Set oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()  
Set oSymbolManager = oDefinitionManager.GetManager("Symbol")
```

The symbol manager script commands are listed below.

[Add](#)

[BringToFront](#)

[Edit](#)

[EditWithComps](#)

[Export](#)

[GetData](#)

[GetNames](#)

[IsUsed](#)

[Remove](#)

[RemoveUnused](#)

Add [symbol manager]

Use: Add a symbol

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Symbols > Add Symbol

Syntax: Add Array("NAME:<SymbolName>",
 "ModTime:=", <ModifiedTimeInfo>,
 "Library:=", "", // Library name

```
"LibLocation:=", "Project", // Project Location
<PinDefInfo>,
<PinDefInfo>,... // optional, to define pins
<GraphicsDataInfo>, // optional, to define graphics
<PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional, to define property displays
```

Return Value: <string>

```
// composite name of the symbol.
// If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
// symbol, the requested name is altered to be unique.
// The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.
```

Parameters: <SymbolName>:

```
<string> // simple name of the symbol being added
```

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<PinDefInfo>:

```
Array("NAME:PinDef",  
"Pin:=", Array (<string>, // pin name  
<real>, // x location  
<real>, // y location  
<real>, // angle in radians  
<PinType>,  
<real>, // line width  
<real>, // line length  
<bool>, // mirrored  
<int>, // color  
<bool>, // true if visible, false if not  
<string>, // hidden net name  
<OptionalPinInfo>, // optional info  
<PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional
```

```
<PinType>:  
<string> // "N" : normal pin  
// "I" : input pin  
// "O" : output pin
```

```
<OptionalPinInfo>:
```


// Specify both or neither

<bool>, // true if name is to be shown

<bool>, // true if number is to be shown

<PropDisplayMapInfo>:

Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap",

<PropDisplayInfo>,

<PropDisplayInfo>,...)

<PropDisplayInfo>:

<NameString>, Array(<DisplayTypeInfo>,

<DisplayLocationInfo>,

<int>, // optional, level number

<TextInfo>)

<NameString>:

<string> // PropertyName:=, where PropertyName is the name of

// the property to be displayed

<DisplayTypeInfo>:

<int> // 0 : No display
// 1 : Display name only
// 2 : Display value only
// 3 : Display both name and value
// 4: Display evaluated value only
// 5: Display both name and evaluated value

<DisplayLocationInfo>:

<int> // 0 : Left
// 1 : Top
// 2 : Right
// 3 : Bottom
// 4 : Center
// 5 : Custom placement

<GraphicsDataInfo>:

Array("NAME:Graphics",
// one or more of the following
<RectInfo>,
<CircleInfo>,
<ArcInfo>,

```
<LineInfo>,  
<PolygonInfo>,  
<TextInfo>,  
<ImageInfo>)
```

```
<RectInfo>:  
"Rect:=", Array(<real>, // line width  
<int>, // fill pattern  
<int>, // color  
<real>, // angle, in radians  
<real>, // x position of center  
<real>, // y position of center  
<real>, // width  
< real>) // height
```

```
<CircleInfo>:  
"Circle:=", Array(<real>, // line width  
<int>, // fill pattern  
<int>, // color  
<real>, // x position of center
```

<real>, // y position of center

< real>) // radius

<ArcInfo>:

"Arc:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

< real>, // radius

<real>, // start angle, in radians

<end>) // end angle, in radians

<LineInfo>:

"Line:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 2 points

<PointInfo>...)

<PointInfo>:

<real>, // x position

<real> // y position

<PolygonInfo>:

"Polygon:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 3 points

<PointInfo>...)

<TextInfo>:

"Text:=", Array(<real>, // x position

<real>, // y position

<real>, // angle, in radians

<Justification>,

<bool>, // is plotter font

<string>, // font name

<int>, // color

<string>) // text string

<Justification>:

<int> // 0 : left top
// 1 : left base
// 2 : left bottom
// 3 : center top
// 4 : center base
// 5 : center bottom
// 6 : right top
// 7 : right base
// 8 : right bottom

<ImageInfo>:
"Image:=", Array(<RectInfo>,
<ImageData>,
<bool>) // is mirrored

<ImageData>:
<string>, // file path
<int>, // 0 : use the file path and link to it
// 1 : ignore file path and use next parameter
<string> // text data, only present if preceding int is 1

VB Example:

```
oSymbolManager.Add Array("NAME:MySymbol", _  
  "ModTime:=", 1070989137, _  
  "Library:=", "", _  
  "LibLocation:=", "Project", _  
  Array("NAME:PinDef", _  
    "Pin:=", Array ("newpin0", _  
      0.00254, _ 0, _  
      0, _  
      "N", _  
      0, _  
      0.00254, _  
      false, _  
      0, _  
      true, _  
      "", _  
      false, _  
      false)), _  
  Array("NAME:PinDef", _  
    "Pin:=", Array ("newpin1", _  
      -0.00254, _
```

```
0, _  
3.14159265358979, _  
"N", _  
0, _  
0.00254, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _  
false)),  
Array("NAME:Graphics", _  
"Rect:=", Array(0, _  
0, _  
12566272, _  
0, _  
4.33680868994202e-019, _  
-0.000635, _  
0.00508, _  
0.002794), _  
"Circle:=", Array(0, _
```



```
0, _  
12566272, _  
0.000127, _  
0.000635, _  
0.000635)))
```

BringToFront [symbol manager]

Use: Changes the drawing for the symbol so that the specified objects are drawn on top of other overlapping objects.

Command: Draw > Bring To Front

Syntax: BringToFront Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array (<Object>, <Object>, ...))

Return Value: None

Parameters: **<Object>**
<string> // object to bring to the front

VB Example:

```
oDefinitionEditor.BringToFront Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", Array( "SchObj@10"))
```

Edit [deprecated]

Deprecated command — please use [EditWithComps](#).

EditWithComps [symbol manager]

Use: Edit an existing symbol.

Command: None

Syntax: EditWithComps <SymbolName>,
 Array("NAME:<NewSymbolName>",
 "ModTime:=", <ModifiedTimeInfo>,
 "Library:=", <string>, // Library name
 "LibLocation:=", <string>, // Project Location
 <PinDefInfo>,
 <PinDefInfo>,... // optional, to define pins
 <GraphicsDataInfo>, // optional, to define graphics
 <PropDisplayMapInfo>), // optional, to define property displays
 Array(<ListOfComponentNames>) // Component names

Return Value: <string>

 // [composite name](#) of the symbol.
 // If the name requested conflicts with the name of an existing
 // symbol, the requested name is altered to be unique.
 // The name returned reflects any change made to be unique.

Parameters: <SymbolName>:

 <string> // [composite name](#) of the symbol being edited

<NewSymbolName>:

<string> // new [simple name](#) for the symbol

<ModifiedOnInfo>:

An integer that corresponds to the number of seconds that have elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC from the system clock.

<PinDefInfo>:

Array("NAME:PinDef",
"Pin:=", Array (<string>, // pin name
<real>, // x location
<real>, // y location
<real>, // angle in radians
<PinType>,
<real>, // line width
<real>, // line length
<bool>, // mirrored
<int>, // color
<bool>, // true if visible, false if not
<string>, // hidden net name

```
<OptionalPinInfo>, // optional info  
<PropDisplayMapInfo>)) // optional
```

```
<PinType>:  
<string> // "N" : normal pin  
// "I" : input pin  
// "O" : output pin
```

```
<OptionalPinInfo>:  
// Specify both or neither  
<bool>, // true if name is to be shown  
<bool>, // true if number is to be shown
```

```
<PropDisplayMapInfo>:  
Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap",  
<PropDisplayInfo>,  
<PropDisplayInfo>,...)
```

```
<PropDisplayInfo>:  
<NameString>, Array(<DisplayTypeInfo>,  
<DisplayLocationInfo>,
```

<int>, // optional, level number

<TextInfo>)

<NameString>:

<string> // PropertyName:=, where PropertyName is the name of
// the property to be displayed

<DisplayTypeInfo>:

<int> // 0 : No display

// 1 : Display name only

// 2 : Display value only

// 3 : Display both name and value

// 4: Display evaluated value only

// 5: Display both name and evaluated value

<DisplayLocationInfo>:

<int> // 0 : Left

// 1 : Top

// 2 : Right

// 3 : Bottom

// 4 : Center

// 5 : Custom placement

<GraphicsDataInfo>:

Array("NAME:Graphics",

// one or more of the following

<RectInfo>,

<CircleInfo>,

<ArcInfo>,

<LineInfo>,

<PolygonInfo>,

<TextInfo>,

<ImageInfo>)

<RectInfo>:

"Rect:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<real>, // angle, in radians

<real>, // x position of center

<real>, // y position of center

<real>, // width
< real>) // height

<CircleInfo>:

"Circle:=", Array(<real>, // line width
<int>, // fill pattern
<int>, // color
<real>, // x position of center
<real>, // y position of center
< real>) // radius

<ArcInfo>:

"Arc:=", Array(<real>, // line width
<int>, // line pattern
<int>, // color
<real>, // x position of center
<real>, // y position of center
< real>, // radius
<real>, // start angle, in radians
<end>) // end angle, in radians

<LineInfo>:

"Line:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // line pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 2 points

<PointInfo>...)

<PointInfo>:

<real>, // x position

<real> // y position

<PolygonInfo>:

"Polygon:=", Array(<real>, // line width

<int>, // fill pattern

<int>, // color

<PointInfo>, // must specify at least 3 points

<PointInfo>...)

<TextInfo>:

"Text:=", Array(<real>, // x position

<real>, // y position

<real>, // angle, in radians

<Justification>,

<bool>, // is plotter font

<string>, // font name

<int>, // color

<string>) // text string

<Justification>:

<int> // 0 : left top

// 1 : left base

// 2 : left bottom

// 3 : center top

// 4 : center base

// 5 : center bottom

// 6 : right top

// 7 : right base

// 8 : right bottom

<ImageInfo>:

"Image:=", Array(<RectInfo>,

```
<ImageData>,  
<bool>) // is mirrored
```

```
<ImageData>:  
<string>, // file path  
<int>, // 0 : use the file path and link to it  
// 1 : ignore file path and use next parameter  
<string> // text data, only present if preceding int is 1
```

```
<ListOfComponentNames>:  
<string>,<string> ...  
// The list may be empty. When not empty, each string that is listed is a component  
// that references the symbol to be edited. Prior to editing, a clone of the symbol is  
// made, and the components that are listed are modified so that they now refer to  
// the clone.
```

VB Example:

```
Dim nam  
oSymbolManager.EditWithComps _  
("Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo", _  
Array("NAME:bendo new name", _
```

```
"ModTime:=", 1152722165, _  
"Library:=", "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed", _  
"LibLocation:=", "SysLibrary", _  
Array("NAME:PinDef", _  
"Pin:=", Array( "n1", _  
-0.00254, _  
0.00254, _  
0, _  
"N", _  
0, _  
0, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _  
false)), _  
Array("NAME:PinDef", _  
"Pin:=", Array( "n2", _  
0.00254, _
```

```
-0.00254, _  
1.5708, _  
"N", _  
0, _  
0, _  
false, _  
0, _  
true, _  
"", _  
false, _  
false)), _  
Array("NAME:Graphics", _  
"Polygon:=", Array( 0, 0, 12566272, 0, 0.00381, 0, .00127, 0.00127, _  
0.00127, 0.00127, 0, 0.00381, 0, 0.00381, _  
0.002032, 0.00127, 0.00381), _  
"Line:=", Array(0, 1, 12566272, -0.00254, 0.00254, 0, .00254), _  
"Line:=", Array(0, 1, 12566272, 0.00254, -0.00254, .00254, 0)), _  
Array("NAME:PropDisplayMap", _  
"W:=", Array(3, _  
5, _  
0, _
```

```
"Text:=", Array( 2.1684E-019, _  
0.00504119, _  
0, _  
1, _  
5, _  
false, _  
"Arial", _  
0, _  
"W=***")))) , _  
Array("MY_COMP")
```

Export [symbol manager]

Use: Exports symbol(s) to a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Symbols > Export to Library

Syntax: Export Array("NAME:<LibraryName>",

 <SymbolName>,

 <SymbolName>...),

 <LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<SymbolName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of symbol to export

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oSymbolManager.Export _  
Array("NAME Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo:mylib", _ "mySymbol"), "Per-  
sonalLib"
```

GetData [symbol manager]

Use: Gets data that describes the definition.

Command: None

Syntax: GetData(<DefinitionName>)

Return Value: <DefinitionData> This is an array of data for the definition.

Parameters: <DefinitionName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the definition to edit

VB Example:

```
Dim symbolData
```

```
symbolData = oSymbolManager.GetData("Nexxim Circuit Elements\Hspice:nexx_bjt_npn")
```

Note:

GetData allows the user to access definition information, make modifications, and then use the Edit or EditWithComps script commands to save the modified definition. Accordingly, for each type of definition, the array data returned to GetData should be the same array information that is supplied to the [Edit](#) or [EditWithComps](#) commands.

GetNames [symbol manager]

Use: Returns the names of the symbols (used and unused) in a design. The following script command, **IsUsed**, can then be used to separate used and unused symbols.

Command: None

Syntax: GetNames()

Return Value: An array of strings

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim symbolNames  
symbolNames = oSymbolManager.GetNames()
```

IsUsed [symbol manager]

Use: Used to determine if a symbol is used in the design.

Command: None

Syntax: IsUsed(<SymbolName>)

Return Value: <Boolean> // true if the specified symbol is used in the design

Parameters: <SymbolName>:

<string>

VB Example: Dim isUsed

isUsed = oSymbolManager.IsUsed("MySymbol")

Remove [symbol manager]

Use: Removes a symbol from a library

Command: Tools > Edit Configured Libraries > Symbols > Remove Symbol

Syntax: Remove <SymbolName>,

<IsProjectSymbol>,

<LibraryName>,

<LibraryLocation>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <SymbolName>:

<string> // [composite name](#) of the symbol to remove

<IsProjectSymbol>:

<bool>

<LibraryName>:

<string> // name of the library

<LibraryLocation>:

<string> // location of the library in <LibraryName>

// One of "Project", "PersonalLib", or "UserLib"

VB Example:

```
oSymbolManager.Remove "Nexxim Circuit Elements\Distributed\Distributed:bendo", true, "Project"
```

RemoveUnused [symbol manager]

Use: Removes symbols that are not used in the design.

Command: **Project->Remove Unused Definitions** is similar but operates slightly different and does not record script commands.

Syntax: RemoveUnused()

Return Value: <bool> True if one or more symbols are removed.

Parameters: None

VB Example:

```
Dim removedDefs
```

```
removedDefs = oSymbolManager.RemoveUnused()
```

Note:

The order of calls to RemoveUnused is significant. As a result, removing definitions in an unordered fashion may cause other symbols in dependent definitions to be rendered unusable.

Also, the symbol and footprint of an unused component are not unusable until after the component itself is removed using the Component Manager Remove script.

This page intentionally
left blank.

32 - Design Verification Script Commands

The Design Verification (DV) module controls the use of DV rule sets and runs in a Circuit project. The DV module is accessed via the design script object.

```
Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
```

```
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("DV")
```

The topics for this section include:

[AddRuleSet](#)

[AddRun](#)

[DeleteRuleSet](#)

[DeleteRun](#)

[EditRuleSet](#)

[EditRun](#)

[RenameRuleSet](#)

[RenameRun](#)

[RunAllDV](#)

[RunAllRuleSetDV](#)

[RunDV](#)

AddRuleSet

Use: Adds a rule set to the design

Command: Right-click **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Add Rule Set**

Syntax: AddRuleSet Array("NAME:<RuleSetName>",

```
"ScriptNames:=", <ScriptInfo>,  
"ScriptActiveFlags:=", <ScriptFlags>)
```

Return Value: None

Parameters: <RuleSetName>:

```
<string> // name of the rule set to create  
<ScriptInfo>:  
Array(<string>, <string>,...) // names of scripts to be in the rule set  
<ScriptFlags>:  
sequence of "t" and "f" characters  
t indicates a script that is active (used in when the rule set is run)  
f indicates a script is not currently active (used when the rule set is run)  
applied to the scripts as ordered in <ScriptInfo>  
<string>
```

VB Example:

```
oModule.AddRuleSet Array("NAME:Rule Set 9", _  
"ScriptNames:=", Array("And", _  
"Find Shorts"), _  
"ScriptActiveFlags:=", "tf")
```

AddRun

Use: Adds a run to a rule set already in the design

Command: Right-click on a rule set item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Add Run**

Syntax: AddRun <RuleSetName>,
 Array("NAME:<RunName>",
 "TargetType:=", <TargetTypeInfo>, // optional
 "TargetObjects:=", <TargetObjectsInfo>, // optional
 "IgnoredObjects:=", <IgnoredObjectsInfo>, // optional
 "ArcTolerance:=", <ToleranceString>) // optional

Return Value: None

Parameters: <RuleSetName>:
 <string> // name of an existing rule set
 <RunName>:
 <string> // name of the run to create
 <TargetTypeInfo>:
 <int> // 0 for entire layout (default if not specified)
 // 1 for specified portion of layout
 <TargetObjectsInfo>:
 objects on which to perform the check
 may specify if TargetTypeInfo is 1 (specified portion of layout)
 "<ObjectName>, <ObjectName>, ..."
 <ObjectName>:
 <string> // name of a layout object

<IgnoredObjectsInfo>:

objects which to ignore when performing the check

may specify if TargetTypeInfo is 0 (entire layout)

"<ObjectName>, <ObjectName>, ..."

<ToleranceString>:

<string> // real number and units

// if not specified, the current layout arc tolerance is used

VB Example:

```
oModule.AddRun "Rule Set 10", _
Array("NAME:All", _
"TargetType:=", 0)
oModule.AddRun "Rule Set 10", _
Array("NAME:Selected Objs2", _
"TargetType:=", 1, _
"TargetObjects:=", "line_975,line_1015")
oModule.AddRun "Rule Set 10", _
Array("NAME:Objects to Ignore2", _
"TargetType:=", 0, _
"IgnoredObjects:=", "via_209,line_736")
```

DeleteRuleSet

Use: Deletes a rule set from the design

Command: Right-click on a rule set item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Delete**

Syntax: DeleteRuleSet <RuleSetName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <RuleSetName>:

<string> // name of the rule set to delete

VB Example: oModule.DeleteRuleSet "Rule Set 9"

DeleteRun

Use: Deletes a run from an existing a rule set

Command: Right-click on a run item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Delete**

Syntax: DeleteRun <RuleSetName>, <RunName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <RuleSetName>:

<string> // name of an existing rule set

<RunName>:

<string> // name of the run to delete

VB Example: oModule.DeleteRun "Rule Set 10", "All

EditRuleSet

Use: Edits a existing rule set

Command: Right-click on a rule set item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Properties**.

Syntax: EditRuleSet <ExistingRuleSetName>,
 Array("NAME:<RuleSetName>",
 "ScriptNames:=", <ScriptInfo>,
 "ScriptActiveFlags:=", <ScriptFlags>)

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ExistingRuleSetName>:
 <string> // name of the rule set to change
 <RuleSetName>:
 <string> // name of the rule set after change
 <ScriptInfo>:
 Array(<string>, <string>,...) // names of scripts to be in the rule set
 <ScriptFlags>:
 sequence of "t" and "f" characters
 t indicates a script that is active (used in when the rule set is run)
 f indicates a script is not currently active (used when the rule set is run)
 applied to the scripts as ordered in <ScriptInfo>
 <string>

VB Example: oModule.EditRuleSet "Rule Set 9", _
 Array("NAME:Rule Set 10", _

```
"ScriptNames:=", Array("And", _  
"Find Shorts"), _  
"ScriptActiveFlags:=", "tt")
```

EditRun

Use: Edits an existing run.

Command: Right-click on a run item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Properties**.

Syntax: EditRun <RuleSetName>,
 <ExistingRunName>,
 Array("NAME:<RunName>",
 "TargetType:=", <TargetTypeInfo>, // optional
 "TargetObjects:=", <TargetObjectsInfo>, // optional
 "IgnoredObjects:=", <IgnoredObjectsInfo>, // optional
 "ArcTolerance:=", <ToleranceString>) // optional

Return Value: None

Parameters: <RuleSetName>:
 <string> // name of an existing rule set
 <ExistingRunName>:
 <string> // name of the run to change
 <RunName>:
 <string> // name of the run after the changes
 <TargetTypeInfo>:

<int> // 0 for entire layout (default if not specified)
 // 1 for specified portion of layout
 <TargetObjectsInfo>:
 objects on which to perform the check
 may specify if TargetTypeInfo is 1 (specified portion of layout)
 "<ObjectName>, <ObjectName>, ..."
 <ObjectName>:
 <string> // name of a layout object
 <IgnoredObjectsInfo>:
 objects which to ignore when performing the check
 may specify if TargetTypeInfo is 0 (entire layout)
 "<ObjectName>, <ObjectName>, ..."
 <ToleranceString>:
 <string> // real number and units
 // if not specified, the current layout arc tolerance is used

VB Example:

```

oModule.EditRun "Rule Set 10", _
  "All", _
  Array("NAME:New All", _
    "TargetType:=", 0)
  
```

```
oModule.EditRun "Rule Set 10", _  
"New All", _  
Array("NAME:Selected Objs2", _  
"TargetType:=", 1, _  
"TargetObjects:=", "line_975,line_1015")  
oModule.EditRun "Rule Set 10", _  
"Selected Objs2", _  
Array("NAME:Objects to Ignore2", _  
"TargetType:=", 0, _  
"IgnoredObjects:=", "via_209,line_736")
```

RenameRuleSet

Use: Renames a existing rule set

Command: Right-click on a rule set item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Rename**

Syntax: RenameRuleSet <ExistingRuleSetName>, <NewRuleSetName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <ExistingRuleSetName>:

 <string> // name of the rule set to change

 <NewRuleSetName>:

 <string> // new name for the rule set

VB Example: oModule.RenameRuleSet "Rule Set 12", "Rule Set 30"

RenameRun

Use: Renames an existing run.

Command: Right-click on a run item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Rename**

Syntax: RenameRun <RuleSetName>, <ExistingRunName>, <NewRunName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <RuleSetName>:

<string> // name of an existing rule set

<ExistingRunName>:

<string> // name of the run to change

<NewRunName>:

<string> // new name for the run

VB Example: oModule.RenameRun "Rule Set 30", "New All", "Sel Objects"

RunAllDV

Use: Executes all runs in the Design Verification Project Tree item.

Command: Right-click on **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Run All**

Syntax: RunAllDV

Return Value: None

Parameters: None

VB Example: oModule.RunAllDV

RunAllRuleSetDV

Use: Executes all runs in an existing rule set

Command: Right-click on a rule set item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Run All**

Syntax: RunAllRuleSetDV <RuleSetName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <RuleSetName>:

<string> // name of an existing rule set

VB Example: oModule.RunAllRuleSetDV "Rule Set 30"

RunDV

Use: Executes the specified run in an existing rule set

Command: Right-click on a run item under **Design Verification** in the **Project Tree** and choose **Run**

Syntax: RunDV <RuleSetName>, <RunName>

Return Value: None

Parameters: <RuleSetName>:

<string> // name of an existing rule set

<RunName>:

<string> // name of the run to execute

VB Example: oModule.RunDV "Rule Set 30", "Run 2"

This page intentionally
left blank.

33 - Core Global Script Context Commands

To run these commands:

```
import CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions

CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.[CommandName]
```

The following are general script commands recognized by the **CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions** object:

- [AddErrorMessage](#)
- [AddFatalMessage](#)
- [AddInfoMessage](#)
- [AddWarningMessage](#)
- [LogDebug](#)
- [LogError](#)

AddErrorMessage

Adds an error message to the **Message Manager** window. AddErrorMessage is a function of CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<message>	String	Error message.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddErrorMessage(<message>)
Python Example	<pre>import CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.AddErrorMessage('My error message.')</pre>

VB Syntax	N/A
VB Example	N/A. Script cannot be run in VBScript.

AddFatalMessage

Adds a fatal error message to the **Message Manager** window. AddFatalMessage is a function of CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<message>	String	Error message.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddFatalMessage(<message>)
Python Example	<pre>import CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.AddFatalMessage('My fatal error message.')</pre>

VB Syntax	N/A
VB Example	N/A. Script cannot be run in VBScript.

AddInfoMessage

Adds an informational message to the **Message Manager** window. AddInfoMessage is a function of CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<message>	String	Informational message.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddInfoMessage(<message>)
Python Example	<pre>import CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.AddInfoMessage('My info.')</pre>

VB Syntax	N/A
VB Example	N/A. Script cannot be run in VBScript.

AddWarningMessage

Adds a warning message to the **Message Manager** window. AddWarningMessage is a function of CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<message>	String	Warning message.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	AddWarningMessge(<message>)
Python Example	<pre>import CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.AddWarningMessage('My warn- ing.')</pre>

VB Syntax	N/A
VB Example	N/A. Script cannot be run in VBScript.

LogDebug

Adds a debug line to the log specified at **Tools > Debug Logging**. LogDebug is a function of CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<message>	String	Debug message.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	LogDebug(<message>)

Python Example	<pre>import CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.LogDebug('My debug message.')</pre>

VB Syntax	N/A
VB Example	N/A. Script cannot be run in VBScript.

LogError

Adds an error line to the log specified at **Tools > Debug Logging**. LogError is a function of CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.

UI Access	N/A		
Parameters	Name	Type	Description
	<error>	String	Error to log.
Return Value	None.		

Python Syntax	LogError(<error>)
Python Example	<pre>import CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions CoreGlobalScriptContextFunctions.LogError('My error.')</pre>

VB Syntax	N/A
VB Example	N/A. Script cannot be run in VBScript.

34 - Example Scripts

This section contains [VBScript](#) and [IronPython](#) example scripts.

VBScript Example Scripts

VBScript Examples:

- [Variable Helix Script](#)
- [HFSS Data Export Script](#)
- [ExampleGetLayeredImpedanceBoundaryPropertyNamesandValues.htm](#)

Data Export Script

The following sample script demonstrates how to export data and save it to a file. The output data in the example script is in 3 columns. The first column is frequency in GHz, the second is the Real part of S11, and the third is the Img part of S11. It uses a tab-delimited format. The output is done using output variables.

The frequency sweep data must be entered correctly. If it is incorrect, the script will request a freq point that does not exist and execution will stop.

The script includes comment lines, which are preceded by an apostrophe (') and offer explanations for each subsequent line or lines.

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule

Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject
set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()

Dim oFS,oFile,x,y,z,path,range,
Dim arr2,del_f,freq,cfreq,val,temp,stn,stw,i,line
'
' Input the desired file name.
'
```

```
path = inputbox("Input the file name" & chr(13) & _
"Note: If you do not specify a path the file will " & _
"be placed in the script directory", _
"File", "C:\hfss_export.txt", 50, 50)
,
    ' If the user clicks Cancel the path will be blank, in which
    case the script should just exit.
If path <>"" then
    ,
    ' Create the file, open it for data entry, and output the
    column labels.
    ,
Set oFS = CreateObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject")
Set ofile = oFS.CreateTextFile (path)
line = "Freq" & chr(9) & "RE(S11)" & chr(9) & "IMG(S11)"
ofile.WriteLine line
    ,
    ' Input the needed freq, solution, and sweep data and clean it
    up.
    ,
msgbox("For the following input make sure it matches " & _
"the frequencies defined in your sweep")
range = inputbox("Input the range of frequencies in GHz " & _
"and number of points", _
"Frequency", "8,12,10", 50, 50)
    ,
    ' The following 2 lines define the 2 output variables.
    ,
oDesign.CreateOutputVariable "re_S", "re(S(port1,port1))"
oDesign.CreateOutputVariable "im_S", "im(S(port1,port1))"
arr = split (range, ",")
```

```
arr(0) = Trim(arr(0))
arr(1) = Trim(arr(1))
arr(2) = Trim(arr(2))
if cint(arr(2)) <> 1 then
del_f = (arr(1)-arr(0))/(arr(2)-1)
else
del_f = 0
end if

temp = InputBox("Input the Setup and Sweep number to use:"_
& chr(13) & "(e.g. input 1,2 for Setup1 and Sweep2)", _
"Solution Data","1,1",50,50)
arr2 = split(temp,",")
stn = arr2(0)
swn = arr2(1)
stn = Trim(stn)
swn = Trim(swn)

'
' Loop through the freq points.
'

for i=1 to arr(2) step 1
freq = arr(0) + (cint(i)-1)*del_f
x=freq
cfreq="Freq='" & freq & "Ghz'"

'
' Get the values of the output variables for the desired freq.
'

val = oDesign.GetOutputVariableValue("re_S","Setup" & _
stn & " :Sweep" & swn,cfreq, "")
y = val
val = oDesign.GetOutputVariableValue("im_S","Setup" & _
```

```
stn & " : Sweep" & swncfreq, "")
z = val
    '
    ' Create the line of text to send to the file and write it to
    the file.
    '
line = x & chr(9) & y & chr(9) & z
ofile.WriteLine line
Next
    '
    ' Delete the 2 output variables before finishing.
    '
oDesign.DeleteOutputVariable "re_S"
oDesign.DeleteOutputVariable "im_S"
    '
    ' Close the file.
    '
ofile.close
End if
```

Variable Helix Script

This sample script creates a tapered helix. Tapering helices is not supported from the interface.

The script includes comment lines, which are preceded by an apostrophe (') and offer explanations for each subsequent line or lines.

```
Dim oAnsoftApp
Dim oDesktop
Dim oProject
Dim oDesign
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop")
```

```
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
Set oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
Set oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
Set oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")

' Declare the arrays and variables needed for building the polyline.
,

Dim points(), segments()
Dim NumPoints, R(2), P(2), PointsPerTurn, Turns, Units
,

' Establish the constant Pi.
Pi = 4*Atn(1)

' Retrieve the variable helix parameters from the user.
' Start with the input for unit selection.
,

Units = InputBox("Select the units:" & Chr(13) & _
    "(cm,mm,um,in,mil)", "Variable Helix", "mil", 50, 50)
,

' Check to make sure it is a valid unit.
,

Select Case Units
    Case "m"
Units = ""
    Case "cm"
    Case "mm"
    Case "um"
    Case "in"
    Case "mil"
    Case Else
MsgBox("Invalid Units - defaults to m")
```



```
Units = ""
End Select
,
' Obtain the other user-defined parameters.
,

Turns = InputBox("Select the number of turns (must be
integer):", "Variable Helix", 2, 50, 50)
PointsPerTurn = InputBox("Select the points per turn:", _
"Variable Helix", 16, 50, 50)
R(0) = InputBox("Select the initial Radius: ", _
"Variable Helix", 10, 50, 50)
R(1) = InputBox("Select the final Radius: ", _
"Variable Helix", 10, 50, 50)
P(0) = InputBox("Select the initial Pitch: ", _
"Variable Helix", 4, 50, 50)
P(1) = InputBox("Select the final Pitch: ", _
"Variable Helix", 4, 50, 50)
NumPoints = Turns*PointsPerTurn
,
' Initialize the points and segments arrays.
,

Redim points (NumPoints+1)
Redim segments (NumPoints)
points(0) = "NAME:PolylinePoints"
segments(0) = "NAME:PolylineSegments"
,
' Build the Point and Segment Arrays needed in the HFSS polyline call.
,

For n = 1 To (NumPoints+1)
Angle = (n-1)*2*Pi/PointsPerTurn
```

```

Radius = R(0) + ((n-1)/NumPoints)*(R(1)-R(0))
Pitch = P(0) + ((n-1)/NumPoints)*(P(1)-P(0))
Rise = (n-1)*Pitch/PointsPerTurn

XValue = cstr(Radius*cos(Angle)) & Units
YValue = cstr(Radius*sin(Angle)) & Units
ZValue = cstr(Rise) & Units
points(n) = Array("NAME:PLPoint", "X:=", XValue, "Y:=", _
YValue, "Z:=", ZValue)
,
' Create the line segments between each of the pairs of points.
,

If n<=NumPoints Then
segments(n) = Array("NAME:PLSegment", "SegmentType:=", _
"Line", "StartIndex:=", (n-1), "NoOfPoints:=", 2)
End If
Next
,
' Create the polyline.
,

oEditor.CreatePolyline _
Array("NAME:PolylineParameters", "IsPolylineCovered:=", true, _
"IsPolylineClosed:=", false, points, segments), _
Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Line_Helix", "Flags:=", _
"", "Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Transparency:=", 0.4, _
"PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "MaterialName:=", _
"vacuum", "SolveInside:=", true)
,
' Create the helix cross-section.
,

```

```
oEditor.CreateCircle _
    Array("NAME:CircleParameters", "IsCovered:=", true, "XCenter:=", _
        cstr(R(0))&Units, "YCenter:=", 0, "ZCenter:=", 0, "Radius:=", _
        "1"&Units, "WhichAxis:=", "Y"), _
    Array("NAME:Attributes", "Name:=", "Circle_Helix", "Flags:=", _
        "", "Color:=", "(132 132 193)", "Transparency:=", 0.4, _
        "PartCoordinateSystem:=", "Global", "MaterialName:=", "vacuum", _
        "SolveInside:=", true)
    ,
    ' Sweep the cross-section along the path.
    ,
```

```
oEditor.SweepAlongPath _
    Array("NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", _
        "Circle_Helix,Line_Helix"),
    Array("NAME:PathSweepParameters", "DraftAngle:=", "0deg", _
        "DraftType:=", "Round", "TwistAngle:=", "0deg")
```

GetPropNames and GetPropValues for Layered Impedance Boundary Script

The following example script used Object Oriented commands to GetPropName for a Layered Impedance Boundary, and then use the names to use GetPropValue for those properties.

```
' -----
' Script Recorded by Ansys Electronics Desktop Version 2022.1.0
' 14:55:18 Oct 25, 2022
' -----

Option Explicit

test_layered_impedance()

Sub test_layered_impedance()

    Dim oAnsoftApp
    Dim oDesktop
    Dim oProject
    Dim oDesign
```

```
Dim oEditor
Dim oModule
Dim oBoundaries
Dim Layered_Boundaries
Dim single_boundary
Dim oBoundary
Dim Get_Boundary_Properties
Dim Layer_Name
Dim Layer_Type
Dim Layer_Roughness
Dim Layer_Inf_Ground_Plane
Dim Layer_Two_Sided
Dim Layer_Shell_Element
Dim Layer_Number_of_Layers
Dim Layer_L1_Thickness
Dim Layer_L1_Material
Dim Layer_L2_Thickness
Dim Layer_L2_Material
Set oAnsoftApp = CreateObject("Ansoft.ElectronicsDesktop.2022.1")
Set oDesktop = oAnsoftApp.GetAppDesktop()
oDesktop.RestoreWindow
Set oProject = oDesktop.SetActiveProject("test1")
Set oDesign = oProject.SetActiveDesign("HFSSDesign1")
Set oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")

Set oBoundaries = oDesign.GetChildObject("Boundaries")
Layered_Boundaries = oModule.GetBoundariesOfType("Layered Imped-
ance")
For Each single_boundary In Layered_Boundaries
    Set oBoundary = oBoundaries.GetChildObject(single_boundary)
```

```
'Get_Boundary_Properties = oBoundary.GetPropNames()  
Layer_Name = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Name")  
Layer_Type = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Type")  
Layer_Roughness = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Roughness")  
Layer_Inf_Ground_Plane = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Inf Ground  
Plane")  
Layer_Two_Sided = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Two sided")  
Layer_Shell_Element = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Shell Element")  
Layer_Number_of_Layers = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Number of Lay-  
ers")  
Layer_L1_Thickness = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Layer 1/Thickness")  
Layer_L1_Material = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Layer 1/Material")  
Layer_L2_Thickness = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Layer 2/Thickness")  
Layer_L2_Material = oBoundary.GetPropValue("Layer 2/Material")  
MsgBox ("Name = " & Layer_Name & vbNewLine _  
& "Type = " & Layer_Type & vbNewLine _  
& "Roughness = " & Layer_Roughness & vbNewLine _  
& "Inf Ground = " & Layer_Inf_Ground_Plane & vbNewLine _  
& "Two-Sided = " & Layer_Two_Sided & vbNewLine _  
& "Shell Element = " & Layer_Shell_Element & vbNewLine _  
& "Number of Layers = " & Layer_Number_of_Layers & vbNewLine _  
& "Layer 1 Thickness = " & Layer_L1_Thickness & vbNewLine _  
& "Layer 1 Material = " & Layer_L1_Material & vbNewLine _  
& "Layer 2 Thickness = " & Layer_L2_Thickness & vbNewLine _  
& "Layer 2 Material = " & Layer_L2_Material)
```

Next

End Sub

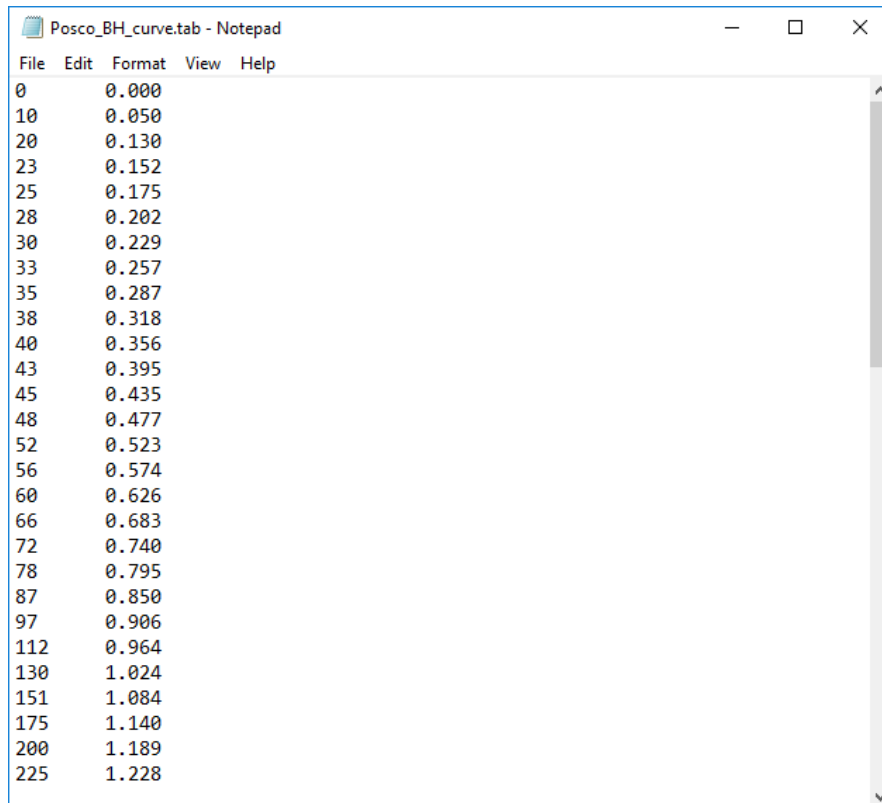
IronPython Example Scripts

IronPython Examples:

- [BH Coordinates Python Script](#)
- [HFSS Waveguide Array Python Script](#)
- [Equation Based Curve Python Script](#)

BH Coordinates Python Script

This sample Python script adds a material ("Posco 35PN250") with BH coordinates from a specified file (Posco_BH_curve.tab):



0	0.000
10	0.050
20	0.130
23	0.152
25	0.175
28	0.202
30	0.229
33	0.257
35	0.287
38	0.318
40	0.356
43	0.395
45	0.435
48	0.477
52	0.523
56	0.574
60	0.626
66	0.683
72	0.740
78	0.795
87	0.850
97	0.906
112	0.964
130	1.024
151	1.084
175	1.140
200	1.189
225	1.228

To recreate this tab file, paste [the text below the script](#) into a text editor and save as Posco_BH_curve.tab.

The script itself includes comment lines, which are preceded by # and offer explanations for the subsequent line(s).

Script Contents

```
# specify path to the file with BH coordinates
path_to_file = r"D:\Posco_BH_curve.tab"
# specify name of the material
material_name = "Posco 35PN250"
```

```
oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
oDefinitionManager = oProject.GetDefinitionManager()

""" create list with B and H points to pass to AddMaterial command
bh_coordinates list is a three dimensional array: 1D: name, 2D:
Coordinate list, 3D: BH point"""

bh_coordinates = ["NAME:BHCoordinates", ["NAME:DimUnits", "", ""]]

with open(path_to_file) as input_file:
    for line in input_file:
        h, b = line.split()

        bh_coordinates.append(["NAME:Coordinate", [
            "NAME:CoordPoint",
            float(h),
            float(b)
        ]
        ])

# create a new magnetic material with BH curve
oDefinitionManager.AddMaterial(
[
    "NAME:" + material_name,
    "CoordinateSystemType:=", "Cartesian",
    "BulkOrSurfaceType:=" , 1,
    [
        "NAME:PhysicsTypes",
        "set:=" , ["Electromagnetic"]
    ],
    [
        "NAME:permeability",
        "property_type:=" , "nonlinear",
        "BTypeForSingleCurve:=" , "normal",
```

```

    "HUnit:=" , "A_per_meter", # unit can be specified as variable
    "BUnit:=" , "tesla", # unit can be specified as variable
    "IsTemperatureDependent:=", False,
    bh_coordinates,
    [
        "NAME:Temperatures"
    ]
],
"conductivity:=" , "1818181.82",
[
    "NAME:magnetic_coercivity",
    "property_type:=" , "VectorProperty",
    "Magnitude:=" , "0A_per_meter",
    "DirComp1:=" , "1",
    "DirComp2:=" , "0",
    "DirComp3:=" , "0"
]
])

```

Posco_BH_Curve.tab Contents

0	0.000
10	0.050
20	0.130
23	0.152
25	0.175
28	0.202
30	0.229
33	0.257
35	0.287
38	0.318
40	0.356

43	0.395
45	0.435
48	0.477
52	0.523
56	0.574
60	0.626
66	0.683
72	0.740
78	0.795
87	0.850
97	0.906
112	0.964
130	1.024
151	1.084
175	1.140
200	1.189
225	1.228
252	1.258
282	1.283
317	1.304
357	1.324
402	1.343
450	1.360
500	1.375
550	1.387
602	1.398
657	1.407
717	1.417
784	1.426
867	1.437

974	1.448
1117	1.461
1299	1.478
1515	1.495
1752	1.513
2000	1.529
2253	1.543
2521	1.557
2820	1.570
3167	1.584
3570	1.600
4021	1.617
4503	1.634
5000	1.652
5503	1.669
6021	1.685
6570	1.701
7167	1.717
7839	1.733
8667	1.749
9745	1.769
11167	1.793
12992	1.820
15146	1.851
17518	1.882
20000	1.909
22552	1.931
25417	1.948
28906	1.961
33333	1.971

38932 1.981

Equation Based Curve Python Script

This sample Python script creates an equation based curve that produces a helix.

```
from math import pi, sin, cos

oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()
oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()
oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")

Start_t = 0
End_t = pi*2

Npoint = 128
Nsection = Npoint-1

d_t = (End_t-Start_t)/Nsection

for n in range(1,Nsection):

    P1 = Start_t+d_t*(n-1)
    P2 = P1+d_t
    X_t1 = cos(P1*6)
    Y_t1 = sin(P1*6)
    Z_t1 = P1
    X_t2 = cos(P2*6)
    Y_t2 = sin(P2*6)
    Z_t2 = P2

oEditor.CreatePolyline(
```

```
[
  "NAME:PolylineParameters",
  "IsPolylineCovered:=" , True,
  "IsPolylineClosed:=" , False,
  [
    "NAME:PolylinePoints",
    [
      "NAME:PLPoint",
      "X:=" , '1mm*' + str(X_t1),
      "Y:=" , '1mm*' + str(Y_t1),
      "Z:=" , '1mm*' + str(Z_t1)
    ],
    [
      "NAME:PLPoint",
      "X:=" , '1mm*' + str(X_t2),
      "Y:=" , '1mm*' + str(Y_t2),
      "Z:=" , '1mm*' + str(Z_t2)
    ]
  ],
  [
    "NAME:PolylineSegments",
    [
      "NAME:PLSegment",
      "SegmentType:=" , "Line",
      "StartIndex:=" , 0,
      "NoOfPoints:=" , 2
    ]
  ],
  [
    "NAME:PolylineXSection",
```

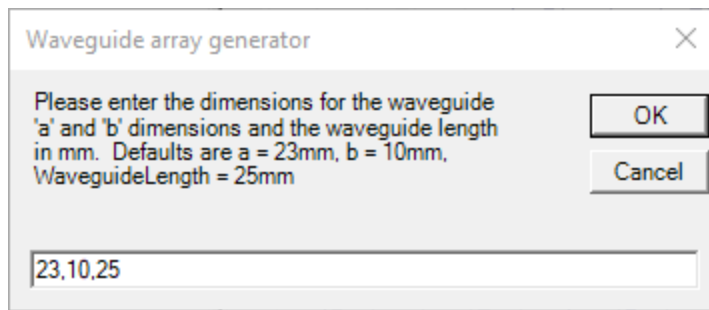
```
"XSectionType:=" , "None",
"XSectionOrient:=" , "Auto",
"XSectionWidth:=" , "0mm",
"XSectionTopWidth:=" , "0mm",
"XSectionHeight:=" , "0mm",
"XSectionNumSegments:=" , "0",
"XSectionBendType:=" , "Corner"
]
],
[
  "NAME:Attributes",
  "Name:=" , "Polyline"+str(n),
  "Flags:=" , "",
  "Color:=" , "(132 132 193)",
  "Transparency:=" , 0,
  "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global",
  "UDMId:=" , "",
  "MaterialValue:=" , "\"vacuum\"",
  "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"",
  "SolveInside:=" , True,
  "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True,
  "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , False,
  "IsLightweight:=" , False
])
```

HFSS Waveguide Array Python Script

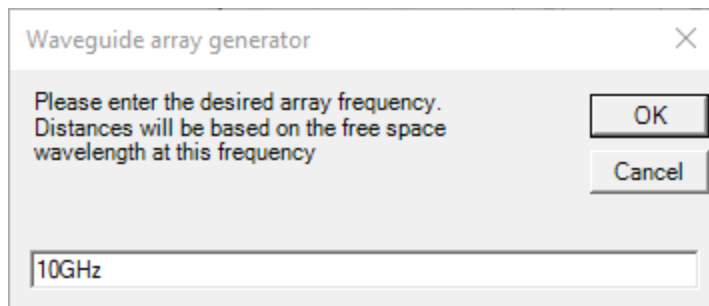
This sample Python script creates an HFSS Waveguide array. The script includes comment lines, which are preceded by an apostrophe ('), that offer explanations for each subsequent line or lines. The script includes examples of creating a 3D model, boundaries and excitation, solution setup and sweep, as well as reports.

You must insert an HFSS project before running the script. Running the script causes a series of input dialogs to appear that lets you set parameters.

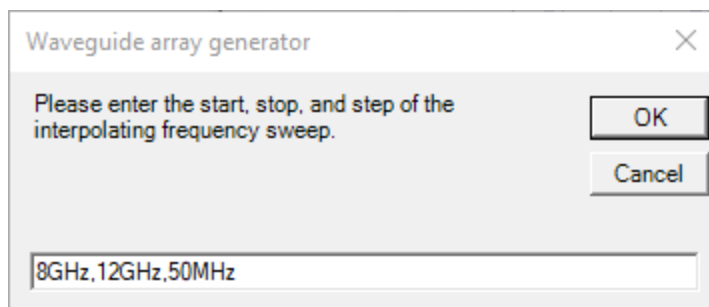
The first dialog asks for input for a and b dimensions and the waveguide length.



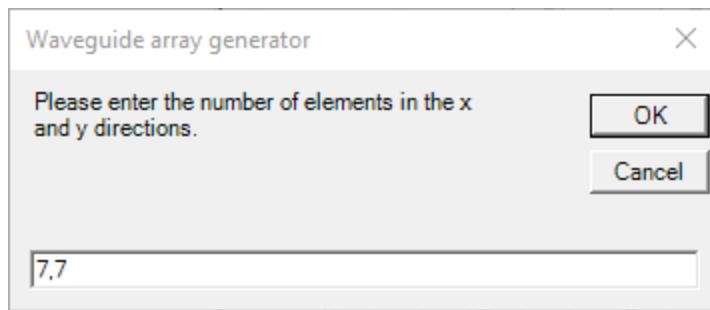
The next asks for the array frequency.



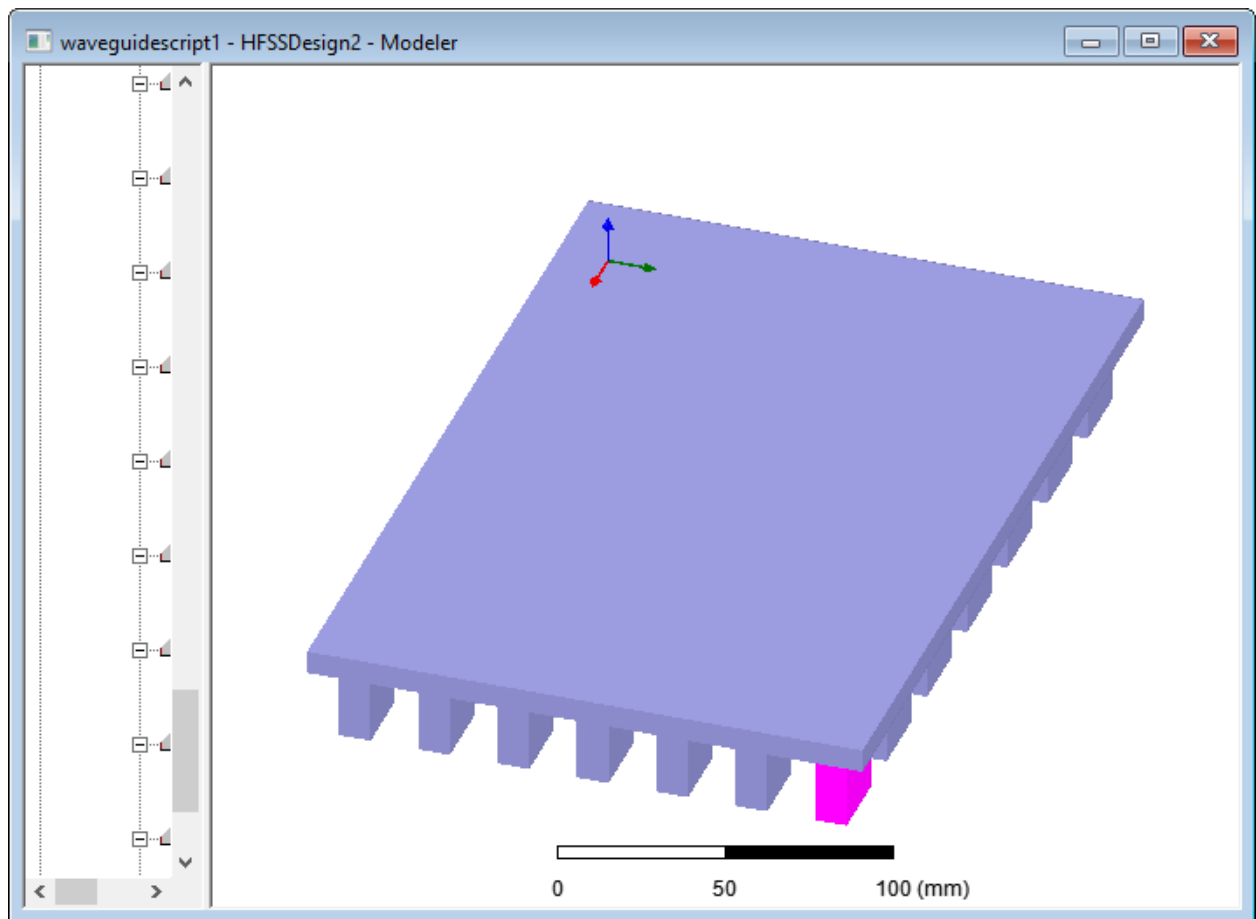
The next asks for start, stop and step values for in an interpolating frequency sweep.



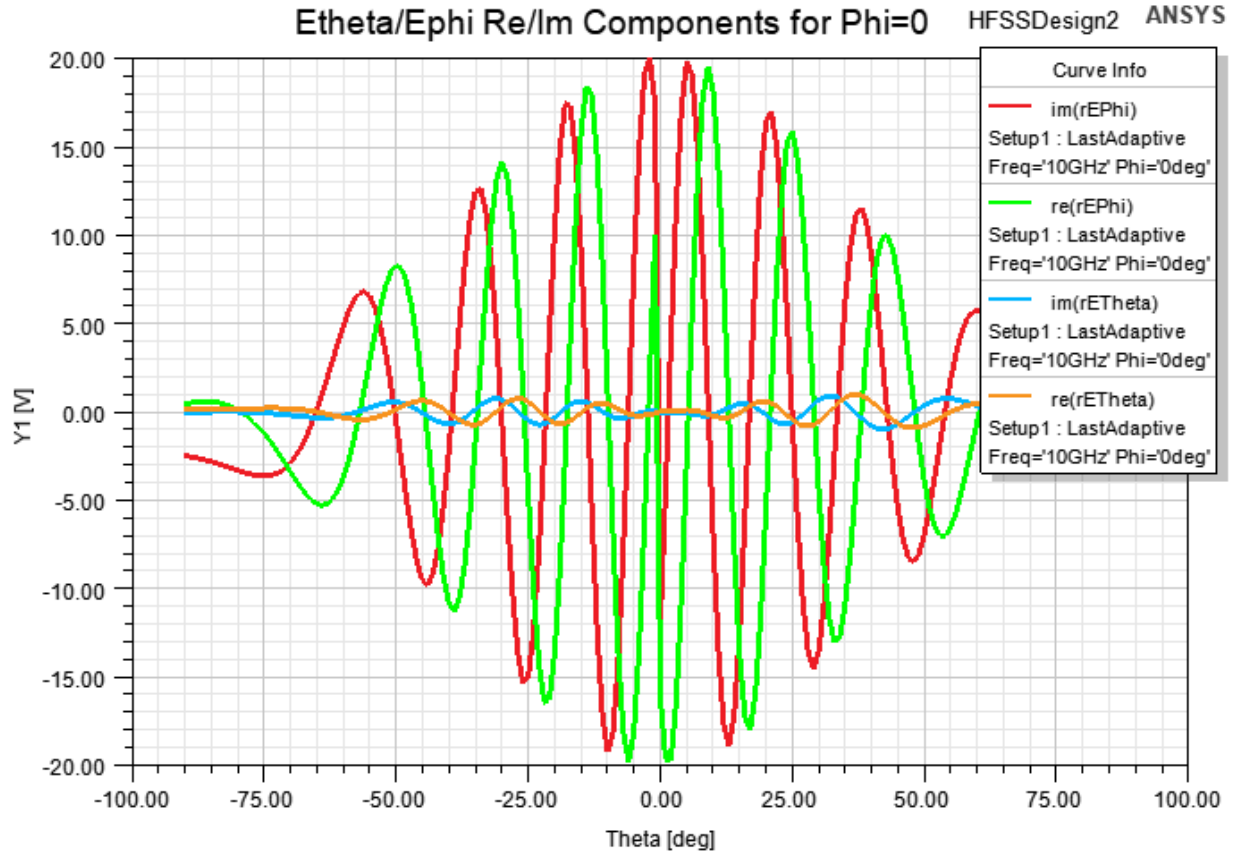
The last one asks for the array definition.

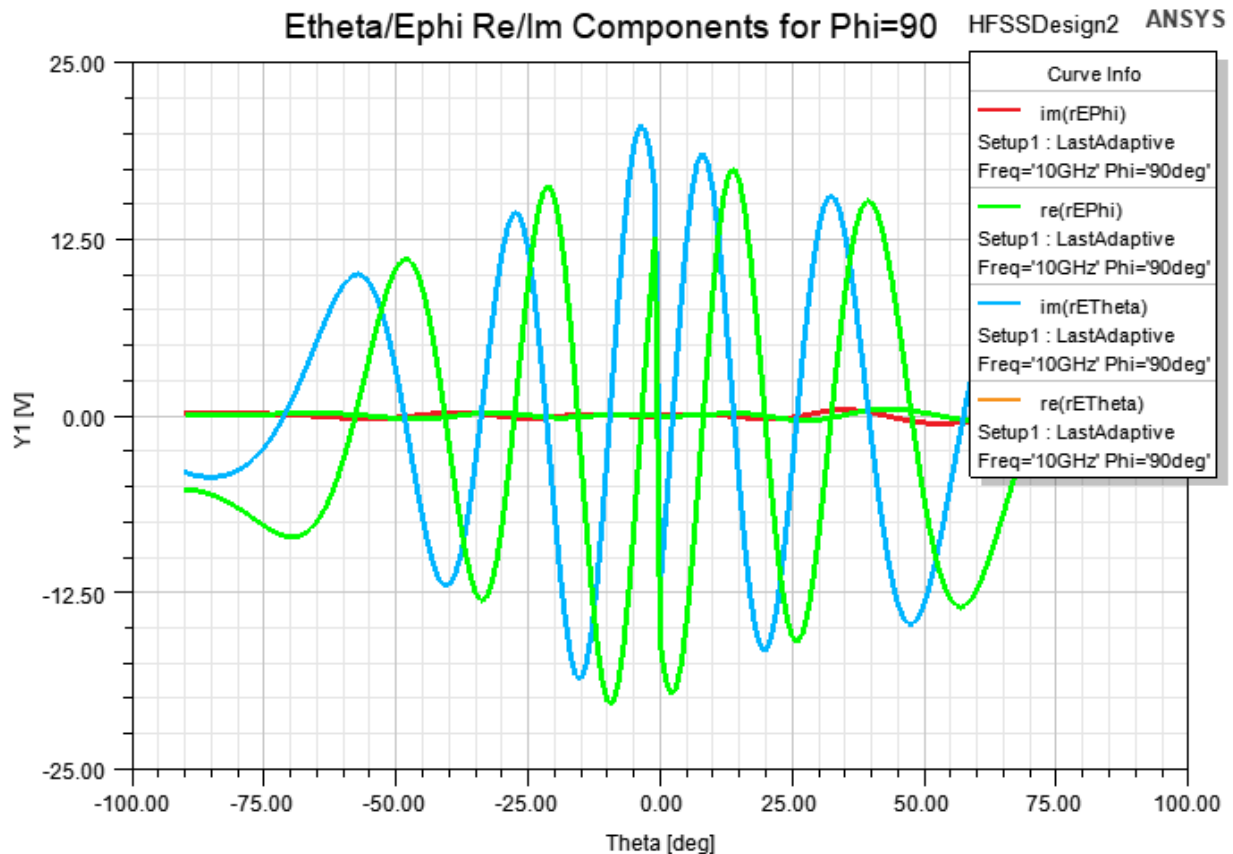


The following figure shows the waveguide array generated by the defaults.



After running the simulation, the plots defined by the script shows the following results.





The waveguide script in Python follows.

```
import clr

clr.AddReferenceByPartialName("Microsoft.VisualBasic")

from Microsoft.VisualBasic.Constants import
vbOKOnly, vbOKCancel, vbAbortRetryIgnore, vbYesNoCancel, vbYesNo, vbRetryC-
ancel

from Microsoft.VisualBasic.Constants import
vbOK, vbCancel, vbAbort, vbRetry, vbIgnore, vbYes, vbNo

from Microsoft.VisualBasic.Interaction import InputBox, MsgBox

oProject = oDesktop.GetActiveProject()

oDesign = oProject.GetActiveDesign()

oEditor = oDesign.SetActiveEditor("3D Modeler")
```

```

# Ask for dimensions for waveguide dimensions
# -----

dim = InputBox("Please enter the dimensions for the waveguide 'a' and
'b' dimensions "

    + "and the waveguide length in mm. Defaults are a = 23mm, b = 10mm,
    WaveguideLength = 25mm",

    "Waveguide array generator", "23,10,25")
Dimensions = dim.split(',')

a_str = Dimensions[0] + "mm"
b_str = Dimensions[1] + "mm"
b_over2 = float(Dimensions[1])/2

WaveguideLength_str = Dimensions[2] + "mm"

#Ask for the frequency of operation
#-----

Frequency = InputBox("Please enter the desired array frequency.
Distances will " +

    "be based on the free space wavelength at this frequency",

    "Waveguide array generator", "10GHz")

#Ask for the start, stop, and step of the interpolating frequency
sweep
#-----
--

inputText = InputBox("Please enter the start, stop, and step of the
interpolating " +

    "frequency sweep.", "Waveguide array generator",
    "8GHz,12GHz,50MHz")

StartFrequency, StopFrequency, StepFrequency = inputText.split(',')

```

```
#Ask for the number of elements in the x and y directions
#-----

inputText = InputBox("Please enter the number of elements in the x
and y directions.",

    "Waveguide array generator", "7,7")
numX, numY = [float(elem) for elem in inputText.split(',')]
TotalElements = numX*numY

# Make variables and set them equal to the values from the user input
# -----

oDesign.ChangeProperty(
    [
        "NAME:AllTabs",
        [
            "NAME:LocalVariableTab",
            [
                "NAME:PropServers",
                "LocalVariables"
            ],
            [
                "NAME:NewProps",
                [
                    "NAME:a", "PropType:=", "VariableProp", "UserDef:=", True,
                    "Value:=", a_str
                ],
            ],
            [
                "NAME:b", "PropType:=", "VariableProp", "UserDef:=", True,
                "Value:=", b_str
            ],
            [
```

```

    "NAME:NumX", "PropType:=", "VariableProp", "UserDef:=", True,
    "Value:=", numX
],
[
    "NAME:NumY", "PropType:=", "VariableProp", "UserDef:=", True,
    "Value:=", numY
],
[
    "NAME:WaveguideLength", "PropType:=", "VariableProp", "User-
Def:=", True,
    "Value:=", WaveguideLength_str
],
[
    "NAME:Frequency", "PropType:=", "VariableProp", "UserDef:=",
    True,
    "Value:=", Frequency
],
[
    "NAME:Lambda", "PropType:=", "VariableProp", "UserDef:=", True,
    "Value:=", "c0/" + Frequency
],
[
    "NAME:RadBoundDist", "PropType:=", "VariableProp", "UserDef:=",
    True,
    "Value:=", "Lambda/4"
]
]
]
]
])
#Create the radiation box
#-----

```

```
oEditor.CreateBox(  
  [  
    "NAME:BoxParameters",  
    "XPosition:=" , "-a/2-RadBoundDist",  
    "YPosition:=" , "-b/2-RadBoundDist",  
    "ZPosition:=" , "0mm",  
    "XSize:=" , "NumX*a+(NumX-1)*Lambda/2+2*RadBoundDist",  
    "YSize:=" , "NumY*b+(NumY-1)*Lambda/2+2*RadBoundDist",  
    "ZSize:=" , "RadBoundDist"  
  ],  
  [  
    "NAME:Attributes",  
    "Name:=" , "RadiationBox",  
    "Flags:=" , "",  
    "Color:=" , "(132 132 193)",  
    "Transparency:=" , 0.8,  
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global",  
    "UDMId:=" , "",  
    "MaterialValue:=" , "\"vacuum\"",  
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"",  
    "SolveInside:=" , True,  
    "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True,  
    "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , False,  
    "IsLightweight:=" , False  
  ]  
)
```

```
oEditor.FitAll() # Zoom out  
#Create first element  
#-----  
oEditor.CreateBox(  

```

```
[
    "NAME:BoxParameters",
    "XPosition:=" , "-a/2",
    "YPosition:=" , "-b/2",
    "ZPosition:=" , "0mm",
    "XSize:=" , "a",
    "YSize:=" , "b",
    "ZSize:=" , "-WaveguideLength"
],
[
    "NAME:Attributes",
    "Name:=" , "Element1",
    "Flags:=" , "",
    "Color:=" , "(132 132 193)",
    "Transparency:=" , 0.8,
    "PartCoordinateSystem:=" , "Global",
    "UDMId:=" , "",
    "MaterialValue:=" , "\"vacuum\"",
    "SurfaceMaterialValue:=" , "\"\"",
    "SolveInside:=" , True,
    "IsMaterialEditable:=" , True,
    "UseMaterialAppearance:=" , False,
    "IsLightweight:=" , False
])
```

```
# Define the port
```

```
# -----
```

```
# Get the numeric value of half of the b dimension of the port.
```

```
# The values fed in to the "Start" and "End" arrays cannot have mathematical operators. For example, if HFSS
```

has a variable 'b', and a desired coordinate is 'b/2', that value cannot be entered here as "b/2". The number

has to be computed explicitly in script and entered as a string such as "-200mm".

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("BoundarySetup")
```

```
# get bottom face ID
```

```
element1FaceID = oEditor.GetFaceByPosition(
```

```
[
    "NAME:Parameters",
    "BodyName:=", "Element1",
    "XPosition:=", "-a/2",
    "YPosition:=", "-b/2",
    "ZPosition:=", "-WaveguideLength"
])
```

```
oModule.AssignWavePort(
```

```
[
    "NAME:WavePort1",
    "Faces:=", [element1FaceID],
    "NumModes:=", 1,
    "RenormalizeAllTerminals:=", True,
    "UseLineModeAlignment:=", False,
    "DoDeembed:=", False,
    [
        "NAME:Modes",
        [
            "NAME:Model",
            "ModeNum:=", 1,
            "UseIntLine:=", True,
            [
                "NAME:IntLine",
```

```

"Start:=" , ["0mm", "-" +str(b_over2) + "mm", "-" + Wave-
guideLength_str],
"End:=" , ["0mm", str(b_over2) + "mm", "-" + WaveguideLength_str]
],
"AlignmentGroup:=" , 0,
"CharImp:=" , "Zpi"
]
],
"ShowReporterFilter:=" , False,
"ReporterFilter:=" , [True],
"UseAnalyticAlignment:=", False
])

#Set the radiation boundary
#-----
# Get face IDs for further assignment
top_face_id = oEditor.GetFaceByPosition(["NAME:FaceParameters",
    "BodyName:=", "RadiationBox",
    "XPosition:=", "0mm",
    "YPosition:=", "NumY*b-b/2+(NumY-1)*Lambda/2+RadBoundDist",
    "ZPosition:=", "0mm"])

faceIDs = [int(elem) for elem in oEditor.GetFaceIDs("RadiationBox")
if elem != str(top_face_id)]
oModule.AssignRadiation(
[
    "NAME:Radiation",
    "Faces:=" , faceIDs,
    "IsFssReference:=" , False,
    "IsForPML:=" , False
])

```



```
# Copy and paste elements/ports into a rectangular array.
# Duplicate boundaries with geometry" must be turned on under Tools-
>Options->HFSS Options
# -----
-----

ElementNum = 1
for i in range(1, int(numX)+1):
    for j in range(1, int(numY)+1):
        if ElementNum == 1:
            pass

elif ElementNum <= numY: #If in the first column, only
    oEditor.Copy(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Element1"])
    oEditor.Paste()
    oEditor.Move(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Element" + str
(ElementNum)],
["NAME:TranslateParameters", "CoordinateSystemID:=", -1,
"TranslateVectorX:=", "0mm",
"TranslateVectorY:=", str(j-1) + "*" (b+Lambda/2)",
"TranslateVectorZ:=", "0mm"]])

elif ElementNum > numY:
    oEditor.Copy(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Element1"])
    oEditor.Paste()
    oEditor.Move(["NAME:Selections", "Selections:=", "Element" + str
(ElementNum)],
["NAME:TranslateParameters", "CoordinateSystemID:=", -1,
"TranslateVectorX:=", str(i-1) + "*" (a+Lambda/2)",
"TranslateVectorY:=", str(j-1) + "*" (b+Lambda/2)",
"TranslateVectorZ:=", "0mm"]])
```

```
ElementNum += 1

#Create the setup and interpolating sweep
#-----
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("AnalysisSetup")
oModule.InsertSetup("HfssDriven",
[
    "NAME:Setup1",
    "AdaptMultipleFreqs:" , False,
    "Frequency:" , Frequency,
    "MaxDeltaS:" , 0.02,
    "PortsOnly:" , False,
    "UseMatrixConv:" , False,
    "MaximumPasses:" , 15,
    "MinimumPasses:" , 1,
    "MinimumConvergedPasses:" , 1,
    "PercentRefinement:" , 50,
    "IsEnabled:" , True,
    "BasisOrder:" , 1,
    "DoLambdaRefine:" , True,
    "DoMaterialLambda:" , True,
    "SetLambdaTarget:" , False,
    "Target:" , 0.3333,
    "UseMaxTetIncrease:" , False,
    "PortAccuracy:" , 2,
    "UseABConPort:" , False,
    "SetPortMinMaxTri:" , False,
    "UseDomains:" , False,
    "UseIterativeSolver:" , False,
    "SaveRadFieldsOnly:" , False,
```

```
"SaveAnyFields:=" , True,  
"IESolverType:=" , "Auto",  
"LambdaTargetForIESolver:=", 0.15,  
"UseDefaultLambdaTgtForIESolver:=", True  
])
```

```
oModule.InsertFrequencySweep("Setup1",  
[  
  "NAME:InterpolatingSweep",  
  "IsEnabled:=" , True,  
  "RangeType:=" , "LinearStep",  
  "RangeStart:=" , StartFrequency,  
  "RangeEnd:=" , StopFrequency,  
  "RangeStep:=" , StepFrequency,  
  "Type:=" , "Interpolating",  
  "SaveFields:=" , False,  
  "InterpTolerance:=" , 0.5,  
  "InterpMaxSolns:=" , 50,  
  "InterpMinSolns:=" , 0,  
  "InterpMinSubranges:=" , 1,  
  "ExtrapToDC:=" , False,  
  "InterpUseS:=" , True,  
  "InterpUsePortImped:=" , False,  
  "InterpUsePropConst:=" , True,  
  "UseDerivativeConvergence:=", False,  
  "InterpDerivTolerance:=", 0.2,  
  "UseFullBasis:=" , True,  
  "EnforcePassivity:=" , True,  
  "PassivityErrorTolerance:=", 0.0001  
])
```

```
#Create a relative coordinate system centered on the array for radiation pattern calculations
```

```
#-----  
-----
```

```
oEditor.CreateRelativeCS(  
  [  
    "NAME:RelativeCSParameters",  
    "Mode:=" , "Axis/Position",  
    "OriginX:=" , "-a/2+NumX*a/2+(NumX-1)*Lambda/4",  
    "OriginY:=" , "-b/2+NumY*b/2+(NumY-1)*Lambda/4",  
    "OriginZ:=" , "0mm",  
    "XAxisXvec:=" , "1mm",  
    "XAxisYvec:=" , "0mm",  
    "XAxisZvec:=" , "0mm",  
    "YAxisXvec:=" , "0mm",  
    "YAxisYvec:=" , "1mm",  
    "YAxisZvec:=" , "0mm"  
  ],  
  [  
    "NAME:Attributes",  
    "Name:=" , "RelativeCS1"  
  ]  
)
```

```
#Create an infinite sphere with fine theta resolution and phi cuts at 0 and 90 degrees
```

```
#-----  
-----
```

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("RadField")  
oModule.InsertFarFieldSphereSetup(  
  [  
    "NAME:Infinite Sphere1",  
    "UseCustomRadiationSurface:=", False,
```

```
"ThetaStart:=" , "-90deg",
"ThetaStop:=" , "90deg",
"ThetaStep:=" , "1deg",
"PhiStart:=" , "0deg",
"PhiStop:=" , "90deg",
"PhiStep:=" , "90deg",
"UseLocalCS:=" , True,
"CoordSystem:=" , "RelativeCS1"

])
```

```
#Create output plots for Ephi/Etheta real and imaginary components
for Phi = 0 and separately for Phi = 90
```

```
#-----
-----
```

```
oModule = oDesign.GetModule("ReportSetup")
```

```
#For phi = 0
```

```
oModule.CreateReport("Etheta/Ephi Re/Im Components for Phi=0", "Far
Fields",
```

```
    "Rectangular Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
```

```
    [
```

```
        "Context:=" , "Infinite Sphere1"
```

```
    ],
```

```
    [
```

```
        "Theta:=" , ["All"],
```

```
        "Phi:=" , ["0deg"],
```

```
        "Freq:=" , ["All"],
```

```
        "a:=" , ["Nominal"],
```

```
        "b:=" , ["Nominal"],
```

```
        "NumX:=" , ["Nominal"],
```

```
        "NumY:=" , ["Nominal"],
```

```
        "WaveguideLength:=" , ["Nominal"],
```

```

    "Frequency:=" , ["Nominal"]
  ],
  [
    "X Component:=" , "Theta",
    "Y Component:=" , ["im(rEPhi)", "re(rEPhi)", "im(rETheta)", "re
    (rETheta)"]
  ], [])

#For phi = 90
#-----

oModule.CreateReport("Etheta/Ephi Re/Im Components for Phi=90", "Far
Fields",
  "Rectangular Plot", "Setup1 : LastAdaptive",
  [
    "Context:=" , "Infinite Sphere1"
  ],
  [
    "Theta:=" , ["All"],
    "Phi:=" , ["90deg"],
    "Freq:=" , ["All"],
    "a:=" , ["Nominal"],
    "b:=" , ["Nominal"],
    "NumX:=" , ["Nominal"],
    "NumY:=" , ["Nominal"],
    "WaveguideLength:=" , ["Nominal"],
    "Frequency:=" , ["Nominal"]
  ],
  [
    "X Component:=" , "Theta",
    "Y Component:=" , ["im(rEPhi)", "re(rEPhi)", "im(rETheta)", "re
    (rETheta)"]
  ]

```

], [])

Index

2

2.5D Via Commands 27-1

3

3D Modeler editor commands 9-1

AlignFaces 9-182

AssignMaterial 9-183

AssignSurfaceMaterial 9-320

Chamfer 9-185

ChangeProperty 6-12, 9-324,
17-9

CleanUpModel 9-187

CloseAllWindows 9-330

Connect 9-188

Copy 9-160

CoverLines 9-189

CoverSurfaces 9-190

Create3DComponent 9-6

CreateBondwire 9-11

CreateBox 9-15

CreateCircle 9-17

CreateCone 9-20

CreateCutplane 9-23

CreateCylinder 9-25

CreateEllipse 9-27

CreateEntityList 9-191

CreateEquationCurve 9-30

CreateEquationSurface 9-34

CreateFaceCS 9-192, 9-198

CreateGroup 9-197

CreateHelix 9-37

CreateObjectFromEdges 9-205

CreateObjectFromFace 9-207

CreateObjectFromFaces 9-209

CreatePoint 9-39

CreatePolyline 9-41

CreateRectangle 9-46

CreateRegion 9-49

CreateRegularPolygon 9-52

CreateRegularPolyhedron 9-55

CreateRelativeCS 9-210

CreateSphere 9-58

CreateSpiral 9-61

CreateSubregion 9-63

CreateTorus 9-69

CreateUserDefinedModel 9-71

CreateUserDefinedPart 9-84

Defeature 9-330

Delete 9-331

DeleteEmptyGroups 9-212	GetActiveCoordinateSystemTransform 9-246
DeleteLastOperation 9-213	GetBodyNamesByPosition 9-336
DeleteOperation 9-214	GetCoordinateSystems 9-247
DeletePolylinePoint 9-161	GetEdgeByPosition 9-346
DetachEdges 9-216	GetEdgeIDFromNameForFirstOperation 9-348
DetachFaces 9-217	GetEdgeIDsfromFace 9-348
DuplicateAlongLine 9-162	GetEdgeIDsfromObject 9-349
DuplicateAroundAxi 9-165	GetEdgeLength 9-350
DuplicateMirror 9-168	GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter 7-87
Edit3dComponent 9-97	GetEntityListIDByName 9-350
EditEntityList 9-219	GetFaceArea 9-352
EditFaceCS 9-220	GetFaceByPosition 9-354
EditObjectCS 9-226	GetFaceCenter 9-353
EditPolyline 9-101	GetFaceIDFromNameForFirstOperation 9-355
EditRelativeCS 9-233	GetFaceIDs 9-356
Export 9-235	GetFaceIDsOfSheet 9-357
ExportModelImagetoFile 9-237, 11-63	GetGeometryModelerMode 9-357
Fillet 9-241	GetGroupSubmodelName 9-358
FlattenGroup 9-244	GetModelBoundingBox 9-359
GenerateAllUserDefinedModels 9-333	GetPartsForUserDefinedModel 9-369
GenerateHistory 9-244	GetPoints 9-369
GenerateUserDefinedModel 9-334	GetProperties 2-54, 6-51, 7-99
Get3DComponentParameters 9-108	GetPropertyValue 2-55, 6-53, 7-100, 9-371, 11-87, 31-119
Get3DComponentPartNames 9-108	GetPropEvaluatedValue 6-48, 9-370
GetActiveCoordinateSystem 9-245	GetPropSIValue 6-50, 9-374

- GetRelativeCoordinateSystems 9-376
- GetUser Position 9-378
- GetVer-
 - texIDFromNameForFirstOperation 9-379
- GetVertexIDsFromEdge 9-379
- GetVertexIDsFromFace 9-380
- GetVertexIDsFromObject 9-381
- GetVertexPosition 9-381
- GetWireBodyNames 9-382
- HealObject 9-247
- Import 9-252
- ImportDXF 9-255
- ImportFromClipboard 9-260
- ImportGDSII 9-260
- Imprint 9-264
- ImprintProjection 9-265
- Insert3DComponent 9-109
- InsertComponent 9-110
- InsertDesignForExternalNearField 9-112
- InsertNativeComponent 9-117, 9-132
- Intersect 9-267
- Mirror 9-170
- Move 9-172
- MoveCSToEnd 9-268
- MoveEntityToGroup 9-269
- MoveFaces 9-270
- OffsetFaces 9-174
- PageSetup 4-52, 9-383
- ProjectSheet 9-273
- ReassignSubregion 9-141
- RemoveBadEdges 9-384
- RemoveBadFaces 9-385
- RemoveBadVertices 9-386
- RenamePart 9-386
- Replacewith3DComponent 9-275
- Rotate 9-176
- Scale 9-178
- Section 9-278
- SeparateBody 9-280
- SetModelUnits 9-281
- SetPropValue Modeler 9-388
- SetTopDownViewDirectionForActiveView 9-389
- SetTopDownViewDirectionForAllViews 9-389
- SetWCS 9-282
- Simplify 9-284
- Split 9-287
- Stitch 9-289
- Subtract 9-291
- SweepAlongPath 9-147
- SweepAlongVector 9-149
- SweepAroundAxis 9-152
- SweepFacesAlongNormal 9-154, 9-154, 9-292, 9-292
- Sweep-
 - FacesAlongNormalWithAttributes 9-155

- ThickenSheet 9-294
- UncoverFaces 9-295
- Ungroup 9-299
- Unite 9-297
- UpdateComponentDefinition 9-159
- UpdatePriorityList 9-390
- UpgradeVersion 9-391
- Validate3DComponent 9-392
- WrapSheet 9-300
- WriteHistoryTreeLayoutForTest 9-393
- 3D Modeler editor object commands
 - GetNumObjects 9-361
 - GetObjectIDByName 9-361
 - GetObjectName 9-362
 - GetObjectNameByEdgeID 9-363
 - GetObjectNameByFaceID 9-363
 - GetObjectNameByID 9-364
 - GetObjectNameByVertexID 9-365
 - GetObjectShapeType 9-366
 - GetObjectVolume 9-368
 - GetObjPath 9-368
- A**
- Aborting Scripts 1-11
- Activate 29-39
- Activation and Deactivation Methods 29-39
- Add 20-1, 20-8, 20-12, 20-18, 25-2, 26-2, 31-2, 31-33, 31-39, 31-140, 31-215, 31-265, 31-301, 31-333
- AddAddSolverOnDemandModel 31-164
- AddAllEyeMeasurements 11-4
- AddAntennaOverlay 19-11
- AddAssignmentToBoundary 12-5
- AddCableToBundle 9-396
- AddCartesianLimitLine 11-5
- AddCartesianLimitLineFromCurve 11-7
- AddCartesianLimitLineFromEquation 11-9
- AddCartesianXMarker 11-10
- AddCartesianYMarker 11-11
- AddCartesianYMarkerToStack 11-12
- AddCircuitRefPort 29-95
- AddDataset 6-4, 7-5, 31-21
- AddDefinitionFromBlock 9-303, 31-24
- AddDefinitionFromLibFile 9-308
- AddDeltaMarker 11-13
- AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink 7-8
- AddDiffPair 23-4
- AddHole 29-59
- Additional Property Scripting Example 2-62
- AddMarker 11-14
- AddMarker[Fields Reporter] 17-2
- AddMarkerToPlot 17-3
- AddMaterial 6-7, 31-29, 31-67
- AddMessage 4-6
- AddModelingProperties 7-9

AddNote 11-15	DeleteDrivenSweep 14-5
AddNPortData 31-158	DeleteSetups 14-6
AddPinGrounds 30-51	DoesSweepSetupExists 14-7
AddPinIPorts 30-53	EditDrivenSweep 14-8
AddPinPageConnectors 30-55	EditFrequencySweep 14-10
AddPoint 29-56	EditSetup 14-12, 15-8, 15-90
AddPortsToAllNets 29-97, 29-97	GetSetupCount 14-29
AddPortsToNet 29-98	GetSetups 14-30
AddRadFieldSourceGroup 19-13	GetSweepCount 14-32
AddRefPort 26-2, 29-98	GetSweeps 14-33
AddRefPortUsingEdges 26-4	InsertDrivenSweep 14-34
AddRuleSet 32-1	InsertFrequencySweep 14-41
AddRun 32-3	InsertSetup 14-47, 15-40, 15-126
AddSweep 25-14	InsertSetup Transient 14-89
AddTraceCharacteristics 11-17	PasteDrivenSetup 14-98
AddTraces 11-19	PasteEigenSetup 14-98
AlignFaces 9-182	PasteSetup 14-99
AlignHorizontal 30-58	PasteSweep 14-99
AlignObjects 29-122	RenameDrivenSweep 14-100
AlignPorts 29-101	RenameSetup 14-101
AlignVertical 30-59	ResetToTimeZero 14-101
Analysis module commands	RevertAllToInitial 14-102
Analyze 7-9	RevertAllToInitialTemperature 14-103
AnalyzeAll 7-10, 7-61, 7-107	RevertAllToZeroDisplacement 14-103
AnalyzeAllNominal 7-11	RevertSetupToInitial 14-104
CopyDrivenSetup 14-3	RevertSetupToInitialTemperature 14-105
CopyEigenSetup 14-4	
CopySetup 14-3, 15-6, 15-88	
CopySweep 14-5	

RevertSetupToZeroDisplacement 14-105	10, 13-44
SolveSetup 14-106	AssignCurvilinearElementsOp 13-7, 13-29
Analysis Setup Module Script Com- mands 14-1	AssignCylindricalGapOp 13-11
Analyze 25-17, 25-17	AssignCylindricalWave 12-45
Analysis module command 7-9	AssignDCThickness 7-14
AnalyzeDistributed 7-12	AssignDielectricCavity 12-47
AnalyzeSweep 25-17	AssignFarFieldWave 12-48
Ansoft Application Object com- mands 3-1	AssignFEBI 12-51
GetAppDesktop 3-2	AssignFiniteCond 12-52
ApplyMeshOps 7-13, 7-80	AssignFloquet 12-55
ApplyReportTemplate 11-21	AssignFresnel 12-62
Area 29-63	AssignGaussianBeam 12-63
AreMaterialPropertiesEqual 31-50	AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness 12-67, 12-162
AreSurfaceMaterialPropertiesEqual 31-51	AssignHalfSpace 12-69
AreThereSimulationsRunning 4-7	AssignHertzianDipoleWave 12-70
arithmetic operators 1-6	AssignHybridRegion 12-72
array variables 1-4	AssignIERegion 12-74
AssignAnisotropicImpedance 12- 38	AssignImpedance 12-76
AssignAperture 12-40	AssignIncidentWave 12-77
AssignArray 8-1	AssignInteriorNearFieldSource 12-75
AssignCircuitPort 12-41	AssignLatticePair 12-81
AssignCircuitRefPort 29-101, 29- 103	AssignLayeredImp 12-83
AssignCloneOp 13-8	AssignLengthOp 13-17
AssignCurrent 12-43	AssignLinearAntennaWave 12-86
AssignCurvatureExtractionOp 13-	AssignLinkedImpedance 12-90
	AssignLinkedRegion 12-93
	AssignLumpedPort 12-94
	AssignLumpedRLC 12-97

AssignMagneticBias 12-100
AssignMaterial 9-183
AssignMeshRegion 13-19
AssignModelResolutionOp 13-20
AssignMultipactionChargeRegion
12-102
AssignMultipactionDCBias 12-104
AssignMultipactionSEE 12-108
AssignNearFieldWave 12-110
AssignPartialDischargeDCBias 12-
123
AssignPerfectE 12-113
AssignPerfectH 12-114
AssignPlaneWave 12-115
AssignPrimary 12-120
AssignRadiation 12-121
AssignRotationalLayerOp 13-22
AssignScreeningImpedance 12-
124
AssignSecondary 12-128
AssignSkinDepthLayerSetting 13-
23
AssignSkinDepthOp 13-24
AssignSurfaceMaterial 9-320
AssignSurfPriorityForTauOp 13-26
AssignSymmetry 12-131
AssignTerminal 12-132
AssignTrueSurfOp 13-27
AssignVoltage 12-133
AssignWavePort 12-135

AutoCreatePECCapforWavePort 12-
139
AutoIdentifyLatticePair 12-6
AutoIdentifyNets 12-7
AutoIdentifyPorts 12-7
AutoIdentifyTerminals 12-8

B

BBoxLL 29-60
BBoxUR 29-60
Boolean Operations on Primitives 29-
66
Boundary and Excitation Module
Script Commands 12-1
Boundary module commands
 AssignAperture 12-40
 EditAperture 12-143
Boundary/Excitation module com-
mands
 AddAssignmentToBoundary 12-5
 AssignAnisotropicImpedance 12-
38
 AssignCircuitPort 12-41
 AssignCurrent 12-43
 AssignCylindricalWave 12-45
 AssignDCThickness 7-14
 AssignDielectricCavity 12-47
 AssignFarFieldWave 12-48
 AssignFEBI 12-51
 AssignFiniteCond 12-52
 AssignFloquet 12-55

AssignFresnel 12-62	AssignPrimary 12-120
AssignGaussianBeam 12-63	AssignRadiation 12-121
AssignGradientSurfaceRoughness 12-67, 12-162	AssignRFDISchargeDCBias 12-123
AssignHalfSpace 12-69	AssignScreeningImpedance 12-124
AssignHertzianDipoleWave 12- 70	AssignSecondary 12-128
AssignHybridRegion 12-72	AssignSymmetry 12-131
AssignIERegion 12-74	AssignTerminal 12-132
AssignImpedance 12-76	AssignVoltage 12-133
AssignIncidentWave 12-77	AssignWavePort 12-135
AssignInteriorNearFieldSource 12-75	AutoCreatePECCapforWavePort 12- 139
AssignLatticePair 12-81	AutoIdentifyLatticePair 12-6
AssignLayeredImp 12-83	AutoIdentifyNets 12-7
AssignLinearAntennaWave 12- 86	AutoIdentifyPorts 12-7
AssignLinkedImpedance 12-90	AutoIdentifyTerminals 12-8
AssignLinkedRegion 12-93	ChangeImpedanceMult 12-9
AssignLumpedPort 12-94	CircuitPortToLumpedPort 12-140
AssignLumpedRLC 12-97	ConvertNportCircuitElementsToPorts 12-10
AssignMagneticBias 12-100	CreateNportCircuitElements 12-11
AssignMultipactionChargeRegion 12-102	CreatePML 12-231
AssignMultipactionDCBias 12- 104	DeleteAllBoundaries 12-13
AssignMultipactionSEE 12-108	DeleteAllExcitations 12-14
AssignNearFieldWave 12-110	DeleteBoundaries 12-15
AssignPerfectE 12-113	EditAnisotropicImpedance 12-141
AssignPerfectH 12-114	EditCircuitPort 12-144
AssignPlaneWave 12-115	EditCurrent 12-146
	EditDielectricCavity 12-148
	EditDiffPairs 12-149

EditFEBI 12-151	EditTerminal 12-203
EditFiniteCond 12-152	EditVoltage 12-204
EditFloquetPort 12-153	EditVoltageDrop 12-206
EditFresnel 12-160	EditWavePort 12-206
EditGlobalMatEnv 12-161	GetBoundaries 12-17
EditHalfSpace 12-163	GetBoundariesofType 12-17
EditHybridRegion 12-164	GetBoundaryAssignment 12-18
EditImpedance 12-166	GetDefaultBaseName 12-19
EditIncidentWave 12-167	GetDiffPairs 12-19
EditInteriorNearFieldSource 12-170	GetExcitations 12-20
EditLatticePair 12-171	GetExcitationsOfType 12-21
EditLayeredImp 12-172	GetHybridRegions 12-21
EditLinkedImpedance 12-175	GetHybridRegionssofType 12-22
EditLinkedRegion 12-177	GetNumBoundaries 12-23
EditLumpedPort 12-179	GetNumBoundariesofType 12-23
EditLumpedRLC 12-182	GetNumExcitations 12-24
EditMagneticBias 12-184	GetNumExcitationsOfType 12-25
EditMultipactionChargeRegion 12-186	GetNumHybridRegions 12-25
EditMultipactionDCBias 12-187	GetNumHybridRegionsOfType 12-26
EditMultipactionSEE 12-191	GetPortExcitationCounts 12-27
EditNportCircuitElement 12-15	IdentifyNets 12-27
EditPerfectE 12-194	LumpedPortToCircuitPort 12-210
EditPerfectH 12-195	ModifyPMLGroup 12-234
EditPrimary 12-196	PMLGroupCreated 12-235
EditRadiation 12-198	PMLGroupModified 12-237
EditRFDischargeDCBias 12-193	ReassignBoundaries 12-5, 12-28
EditSecondary 12-200	ReassignBoundary 12-28
EditSymmetry 12-202	RecalculatePMLMaterials 12-239

RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary 12-29

RenameBoundary 12-30

ReprioritizeBoundaries 12-31

SetAllHybridRegionsToOneWayCoupled 12-210

SetAllHybridRegionsToTwoWayCoupled 12-211

SetDefaultBaseName 12-32

SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup 12-212

SetHybridRegionsCoupling 12-214

SetSBRCreepingWaveSettings 12-216

SetSBRSources 12-218

SetSBRSourcesBlockage 12-221

SetSBRTxRxSettings 12-222

SetSBRWedgeSettings 12-224

SetScatteredFieldFormulation 12-215

SetTerminalReferenceImpedances 12-226

SetTotalFieldFormulation 12-227

SwapCircuitPortDirection 12-228

SwapLatticePair 12-229

UnassignIERegions 12-229

boundary/excitation script commands 12-3

BreakUDMConnection 9-323

BringToFront 31-344

C

Cable Modeling commands

AddCableToBundle 9-396

CreateCableBundle 9-397

CreateCableHarness 9-398

CreateClockSource 9-401

CreatePWLSources 9-403

CreateStraightWireCable 9-404, 9-406

ExportCableLibrary 9-408

ImportCableLibrary 9-408

RemoveCables 9-409

UpdateCableHarness 9-410

Cable Modeling Commands 9-394

CalcOp 17-6, 18-5

CalcRead (deprecated) 18-5

CalcStack 17-6, 18-8

CalculatorRead 17-7, 18-7

CalculatorWrite 17-8, 18-8

Cascade 23-5

Cavity Commands 28-1

Chamfer 9-185

ChangeGeomSettings 17-14, 18-9

ChangeImpedanceMult 12-9

ChangeOptions 29-123

- ChangeProperty 6-12, 7-16, 9-324, 11-22, 17-9, 30-109, 31-52
- CircleIntersectsPolygon 29-63
- CircuitPortToLumpedPort 12-140
- ClcEval 17-14, 18-10
- ClcMaterial 17-15, 18-11
- ClcMaterialValue 17-16, 18-12
- CleanUpModel 9-187
- ClearAllMarkers 11-31
- ClearAllMarkers[Fields Reporter] 17-17
- ClearAllNamedExpr 17-17, 18-12
- ClearAllTraceCharacteristics 11-32
- ClearDiffPairs 23-6
- ClearLayerMappings 29-79
- ClearMessages 4-7, 6-18
- ClearRefPort 29-106
- ClearRelative 29-73
- ClearSolutionCache 31-165
- ClipPlane 29-129
- Clone 23-7
- CloneMaterial 6-18, 31-65
- CloneReportsFromDatasetSolution 11-33
- Close 6-19, 23-8
- CloseAllWindows 4-11, 9-330
- CloseEditor 30-62
- CloseProject 4-12
- CloseProjectNoForce 4-13
- ClosestPointOnLine 29-54
- Combine 23-9
- comment lines 1-12, 1-14
- comparison operators 1-7
- ComplInstance Functions 62
- ComplInstance Script Commands (multiple)
- Component Manager Script Commands 31-139
- conditional statements
 - If...Then... Else 1-8
 - Select Case 1-8
 - types of 1-8
- Connect 9-188, 29-32
- ConstructVariationString 7-26
- conventions
 - scripting help 1-1
- converting data types 1-10
- ConvertNportCircuitElementsToPorts 12-10
- ConvertPlaneToTrace 26-5
- ConvertToDynamic 31-276
- ConvertToParametric 31-276
- ConvertTraceToPlane 26-5
- Coordinate System Methods 29-68
- Copy 9-160, 29-33, 30-62
- CopyArray 7-27
- CopyData 30-63
- CopyDesign 6-20
- CopyDrivenSetup 14-3
- CopyEigenSetup 14-4

- CopyItemCommand 7-28
- CopyNamedExprToStack 17-18, 18-13
- CopyPlotSettings 11-33
- CopyRadFieldSetup 19-2
- CopyReportDefinition 11-34
- CopyReportsData 11-35
- Copyright and Trademark Information 2
- CopySetup
 - Analysis module command 14-3, 15-6, 15-88
 - Optimetrics module command 14-3, 15-6, 15-88
- CopySubdesign 30-64
- CopySweep 14-5
- CopyToPlanarEM 29-129
- CopyTraceDefinitions 11-36
- CopyTracesData 11-36
- Core Global Script Context Commands 33-1
- Count 4-14
- CoupleEdgePorts 26-5
- CoverLines 9-189
- CoverSurfaces 9-190
- CPython 1-71
- Create Primitives 29-3
- Create Voids in Primitives 29-13
- Create3DComponent 9-6
- Create3DStructure 29-73
- CreateArrayAirbox 8-5
- CreateBondwire 9-11
- CreateBox 9-15
- CreateCableBundle 9-397
- CreateCableHarness 9-398
- CreateCircle 9-17, 29-3
- CreateCircleVoid 29-13
- CreateCircuitPort 29-106
- CreateClockSource 9-401
- CreateComponent 29-18
- CreateCompositeArray 8-8
- CreateCone 9-20
- CreateCS 29-69
- CreateCutplane 9-23
- CreateCylinder 9-25
- CreateEllipse 9-27
- CreateEMLossTarget 7-28
- CreateEntityList 9-191
- CreateEquationCurve 9-30
- CreateEquationSurface 9-34
- CreateFaceCS 9-192, 9-198
- CreateFieldPlot 17-19
- CreateGroundPortComponent 26-6
- CreateGroup 9-197
- CreateGroupSelected 29-73
- CreateHelix 9-37
- CreateHole 29-19
- CreateInterfaceGround 26-6

- CreateInterfacePort 26-6
 - CreateInterfacePortComponent 26-7
 - CreateLine 29-5
 - CreateLineFromPolygon 29-42
 - CreateLineVoid 29-14
 - CreateMeasure 29-21
 - CreateNetClass 29-87
 - CreateNPort 29-112, 30-25
 - CreateNportCircuitElements 12-11
 - CreateObjectFromEdges 9-205
 - CreateObjectFromFace 9-207
 - CreateObjectFromFaces 9-209
 - CreateObjectFromPolygon 29-43
 - CreateOpenRegion 8-13
 - CreateOutputVariable 10-1
 - CreatePage 30-65
 - CreatePin 29-23
 - CreatePinGroup 29-24
 - CreatePinGroupPort 29-24
 - CreatePML 12-231
 - CreatePoint 9-39
 - CreatePolygon 29-7
 - CreatePolygonVoid 29-15
 - CreatePolyline 9-41
 - CreatePortInstancePorts 29-114
 - CreatePortsOnComponents 29-115
 - CreatePWLSource 9-403
 - CreateRectangle 9-46, 29-8
 - CreateRectangleVoid 29-16
 - CreateRegion 9-49
 - CreateRegularPolygon 9-52
 - CreateRegularPolyhedron 9-55
 - CreateRelativeCS 9-210
 - CreateReport 7-29, 11-37
 - CreateReportFromFile 11-47
 - CreateReportFromTemplate 11-48
 - CreateReportofAllQuantities 11-49
 - CreateSphere 9-58
 - CreateSpiral 9-61
 - CreateSubRegion 9-63
 - CreateText 29-10
 - CreateTorus 9-69
 - CreateTrace 29-25
 - CreateUserDefinedModel 9-71
 - CreateUserDefinedPart 9-84
 - CreateUserDefinedSolution 22-1
 - CreateVia 29-30
 - Cross 29-52
 - Cut 30-66
 - CutDesign 6-21
 - CutOutSubDesign 29-130
- D**
- dataset commands
 - AddDataset 6-4, 7-5, 31-21
 - DeleteDataset 6-22, 7-38, 31-66
 - EditDataset 6-24, 31-94

- ExportDataset 6-35, 7-62, 31-113
- ImportDataset 6-57, 7-108, 31-121
- DeactivateOpen 29-40, 30-67
- DeactivateShort 29-40, 30-68
- DecoupleEdgePorts 26-7
- Deembed 23-10
- DeembedBack 23-11
- DeembedFront 23-13
- Defeature 9-330
- DefeatureObjects 29-135
- Definition Manager commands
 - AddDefinitionFromBlock 9-303, 31-24
 - AddDefinitionFromLibFile 9-308
 - GetExtendedDefinitionObject 9-351
 - GetProjectMaterialNames 31-118
 - UpdateDefFromBlock 31-133, 31-135
- Definition Manager Script Commands 31-1
- Delete 9-331, 25-17, 26-7, 26-8, 29-33, 29-33, 29-41, 29-41, 30-69
- Delete [Interface Port] 26-8
- DeleteAllBoundaries 12-13
- DeleteAllExcitations 12-14
- DeleteAllReports 11-51
- DeleteArray 8-15
- DeleteArrayByName 8-16
- DeleteBoundaries 12-15
- DeleteDataset 6-22, 7-38, 31-66
- DeleteDesign 6-22
- DeleteDrivenSweep 14-5
- DeleteEmptyGroups 9-212
- DeleteFarFieldSetup 19-3
- DeleteFieldPlot 17-31
- DeleteFieldVariation 7-39
- DeleteFullVariation 7-40
- DeleteImportData 16-3
- DeleteLastOperation 9-213
- DeleteLinkedDataVariation 7-40
- DeleteMarker 11-50
- DeleteMarker[Fields Reporter] 17-31
- DeleteNamedExpr 17-32, 18-14
- DeleteNearFieldSetup 19-4
- DeleteOp 13-2
- DeleteOperation 9-214
- DeleteOutputVariable 7-41, 7-44, 10-3
- DeletePinGroup 29-31
- DeletePlotEntities 7-42
- DeletePolylinePoint 9-161
- DeleteProbePortAndVia 26-8
- DeleteProject 4-15
- DeleteReport 11-51
- DeleteRuleSet 32-5
- DeleteRun 32-5

- DeleteSetup 19-4
- DeleteSetups 14-6
 - Analysis module command 14-6
 - Optimetrics module command 15-7, 15-89
- DeleteSolutionVariation 7-43, 16-4
- DeleteSource [Interface Source] 26-8
- DeleteTraceCharacteristics 11-52
- Deletetraces 11-53
- DeleteUneditablePlot 17-33
- DeleteUserDefinedSolutions 22-3
- DeleteVariation 16-5
- DelNetClass 29-89
- Design object commands 11-74, 11-75, 11-77, 11-78, 11-78, 11-93
 - AddCartesianLimitLine 11-5
 - AddCartesianXMarker 11-10
 - AddCartesianYMarker 11-11
 - AddDeltaMarker 11-13
- AddDesignVariablesForDynamicLink 7-8
 - AddMarker 11-14
 - AddMarkerToPlot 17-3
 - AddNote 11-15
 - AddTraceCharacteristics 11-17
 - AddTraces 11-19
 - AnalyzeDistributed 7-12
 - ApplyMeshOps 7-13, 7-80
 - CalculatorRead 17-7, 18-7
 - ClearAllMarkers 11-31
 - ClearAllTraceCharacteristics 11-32
 - CloseAllWindows 4-11
 - CopyReportDefinition 11-34
 - CreateOutputVariable 10-1
 - CreateReportFromTemplate 11-48
 - DeleteAllReports 11-51
 - DeleteOutputVariable 7-41, 7-44, 10-3
 - DeleteReport 11-51
 - DeleteTraces 11-53
 - DistributeAnalysis 7-45
 - DoesOutputVariableExist 10-4
 - Edit Layout 7-53
 - EditDesignSettings 7-46
 - EditMarker 11-57
 - EditOutputVariable 10-5
 - ExportConvergence 7-61
 - ExportMeshStats 7-71
 - ExportModelMeshToFile 9-241, 11-67
 - ExportPlot3DToFile 11-67
 - ExportPlotImageToFile 17-53
 - ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile 17-54
 - ExportProfile 7-79
 - ExportReport 11-69
 - ExportToFile 11-72
 - Fast Transformation 7-137, 7-138

GeometryCheckAndAutofix 9-334	GetVariables 2-57, 6-56, 7-105
GetDesignValidationInfo 7-86	GetVariableValue 2-58, 6-55, 7-106
GetDisplayType 11-82	GetVariationVariableValue 7-107
GetLibraryDirectory 4-30	GetVersion 4-44
GetMatchedObjectName 9-359	ImportIntoReport 11-111
GetModelUnits 9-360	IsFeaturEnabled 4-45
GetModule 7-90, 7-91, 7-92	PasteDesign 7-114
GetName 7-93, 11-86, 15-33, 15-119	PasteReports 11-117
GetObjectsByMaterial 9-365	PasteReportsWithLegacyNames 11-117
GetObjectsInGroup 9-367	PasteTracesWithLegacyNames 11-119
GetObjPath 7-96, 11-86, 15-33, 15-120	Redo 7-119
GetOutputVariableValue 7-96, 10-8	RenameDesignInstance 7-120
GetProjectDirectory 4-36	RenameReport 11-119
GetProperties 2-54, 6-51, 7-99	RenameTraces 11-120
GetPropertyValue 2-55, 6-53, 7-100, 9-371, 11-87, 31-119	RunToolkit 6-68, 7-123
GetPropEvaluatedValue 6-48, 9-370	SARSetup 7-124
GetPropNames 7-102, 19-7	SavePlotSettingsAsDefault 11-122
GetPropSIValue 6-50, 9-374	SetActiveEditor 7-125
GetRegistryInt 4-38, 4-82	SetAllowMaterialOverride 7-126
GetRegistryString 4-39, 4-82	SetDesignSettings 7-128
GetSelections 9-376	SetLibraryDirectory 4-69
GetSolutionType 7-104	SetProjectDirectoryVBCCommand> 4-70
GetSolveInsideThreshold 7-104	SetPropertyValue 2-59, 6-76, 7-147, 31-132
GetSubGroupsInGroup 9-377	SetSolutionType 7-150
GetTempDirectory 4-43	SetSolveInsideThreshold 7-152
	SetTempDirectory 4-74
	SetVariableValue 2-60, 6-77, 7-154

- Show Layout 7-148, 7-149
- ShowWindow 9-283
- SimulateLink 7-155
- Solve 7-155, 7-157
- StopSimLink 7-156
- UpdateAllReports 11-125
- ValidateDesign 7-159
- Design Object Script Commands 7-1
- Design Object SCripting commands
 - ExportNetworkData 7-57, 7-72
- Design Verification Script Commands 32-1
- Desktop Commands For Registry Values 4-79
- Desktop object commands
 - AddMessage 4-6
 - AreThereSimulationsRunning 4-7
 - ClearMessages 4-7
 - CloseProject 4-12
 - CloseProjectNoForce 4-13
 - Count 4-14
 - DeleteProject 4-15
 - DownloadJobResults 4-16
 - EnableAutosave 4-19
 - ExportOptionsFiles 4-19
 - GetActiveProject 4-20
 - GetActiveScheduler 4-21
 - GetActiveSchedulerInfo 4-22
 - GetAutosaveEnabled 4-23
 - GetBuildTimeDateString 4-23
 - GetChildNames 6-39, 7-81, 19-6
 - GetChildNames Modeler 9-338
 - GetChildTypes 6-41, 7-83, 9-344, 19-7
 - GetChildTypes Optimetrics 15-32, 15-119
 - GetCustomMenuSet 4-24
 - GetDesigns 6-44
 - GetDesktopConfiguration 4-27
 - GetDistributedAnalysisMachines 4-28
 - GetDistributedAnalysisMachinesForDesignType 4-28
 - GetMonitorData 4-34
 - GetProjectList 4-37
 - GetProjects 4-33, 4-38
 - GetPropNames 6-49, 15-36, 15-122
 - GetSchematicEnvironment 4-41
 - KeepDesktopResponsive 4-47
 - LaunchJobMonitor 4-47
 - NewProject 4-48
 - OpenMultipleProjects 4-50
 - OpenProject 4-50
 - PageSetup 29-156
 - PauseRecording 4-53
 - PauseScript 4-54

- Print 4-55
 - QuitApplication 4-56
 - RefreshJobMonitor 4-56
 - ResetLogging 4-57
 - RestoreWindow 4-59
 - ResumeRecording 4-60
 - RunProgram 4-61
 - RunScript 4-62
 - SelectScheduler 4-65
 - SetActiveProject 4-66
 - SetActiveProjectByPath 4-67
 - SetCustomMenuSet 4-67
 - SetDesktopConfiguration 4-69
 - SetSchematicEnvironment 4-73
 - Sleep 4-76
 - StopSimulations 4-76
 - SubmitJob 4-77
 - TileWindows 4-78
 - Desktop Object Script
Commands 4-1
 - Desktop Scripting Conventions 1-85
 - DetachEdges 9-216
 - DetachFaces 9-217
 - DisableDiffPairs 23-14
 - Disconnect 29-33
 - Distance 29-52
 - DistanceFromLine 29-53
 - DistributeAnalysis 7-45
 - DistributedAnalyzeSetup, Optimetrics module command 15-7, 15-90
 - DoesNamedExpressionExists 17-33, 18-14
 - DoesOutputVariableExist 10-4
 - DoesSupportTraceCharacteristics 11-54
 - DoesSweepSetupExists 14-7
 - Draw Menu commands 9-4
 - DumpAllReportsData 11-55
 - Duplicate 29-136
 - DuplicateAcrossLyrs 29-81
 - DuplicateAlongLine 9-162
 - DuplicateAroundAxis 9-165
 - DuplicateMirror 9-168
 - DynamicMeshOverlays 25-19
- E**
- Edit 7-51, 20-5, 20-10, 20-15, 20-22, 25-19, 25-19, 26-9, 26-9, 29-34, 31-68, 31-106, 31-165, 31-237, 31-277, 31-308, 31-344
 - Edit Menu Commands 9-160
 - Edit3DComponent 9-92, 9-97
 - Edit3DComponentDefinition 9-94, 29-137
 - EditAnisotropicImpedance 12-141
 - EditAntennaArraySetup 19-56
 - EditAntennaOverlay 19-15
 - EditAperture 12-143
 - EditArray 8-17
 - EditBoxSetup 19-17
 - EditCartesianXMarker 11-55

EditCartesianYMarker 11-56	EditImportData 7-50
EditCircuitExcitations 26-20	EditIncidentWave 12-167
EditCircuitPort 12-144	EditInfiniteArray 7-51
EditCircuitPort [Interface Port] 26-21	EditInfiniteSphereSetup 19-21
EditCircuitSettings 14-8	EditInteriorNearFieldSource 12-170
EditCloneOp 13-30	EditLatticePair 12-171
EditCompositeArray 8-21	EditLayeredImp 12-172
EditCoSimulationOptions 7-46	EditLayoutForLayoutComponent 7-53
EditCurrent 12-146	EditLengthOp 13-39
EditCurvatureExtractionOp 13-33	EditLineSetup 19-23
EditCylindricalGapOp 13-34	EditLinkedImpedance 12-175
EditDataset 6-24, 31-94	EditLinkedRegion 12-177
EditDesignSettings 7-46	EditLumpedPort 12-179
EditDielectricCavity 12-148	EditLumpedRLC 12-182
EditDiffPairs 12-149	EditMagneticBias 12-184
EditDrivenSweep 14-8	EditMarker 11-57
EditEntityList 9-219	EditMaterial 6-26, 31-97
EditFaceCS 9-220	EditMeshRegion 13-41
EditFarFieldSphereSetup 19-19	EditModelResolutionOp 13-42
EditFEBI 12-151	EditMultipactionChargeRegion 12-186
EditFiniteCond 12-152	EditMultipactionDCBias 12-187
EditFloquetPort 12-153	EditMultipactionSEE 12-191
EditFrequencySweep 14-10	EditNearFieldBoxSetup 19-25
EditFresnel 12-160	EditNearFieldLineSetup 19-27
EditGlobalMatEnv 12-161	EditNearFieldRectangleSetup 19-28
EditHalfSpace 12-163	EditNearFieldSphereSetup 19-30
EditHybridRegion 12-164	EditNotes 7-53, 7-54
EditImpedance 12-166	

EditNportCircuitElement 12-15	EditSources 16-5
EditObjectCS 9-226	EditSphereSetup 19-35
EditOptions 7-55	EditSurfaceMeshSummaryData 17-34
Editor object commands	EditSurfPriorityOp 13-47
SetPropertyValue 2-59, 6-76, 7-147, 31-132	EditSymmetry 12-202
Editor Scripting IDs 30-4	EditTerminal 12-203
EditOutputVariable 10-5	EditTrueSurfOp 13-48
EditPartialDischargeDCBias 12-193	EditUserDefinedSolution 22-4
EditPerfectE 12-194	EditVoltage 12-204
EditPerfectH 12-195	EditVoltageDrop 12-206
EditPolyline 9-101	EditWavePort 12-206
EditPrimary 12-196	EditWithComps 31-192, 31-238, 31-277, 31-315, 31-345
EditRadFieldSourceGroup 19-32	ElectricRuleCheck 30-71
EditRadiation 12-198	EMDesignOptions 7-55
EditRectangleSetup 19-33	EnableAutoSave 4-19
EditRelativeCS 9-233	EnableDiffPairs 23-15
EditRotationalLayerOp 13-43	EnableSetup 15-21, 15-103
EditRuleSet 32-6	EnterComplex 17-38, 18-15
EditRun 32-7	EnterComplexVector 17-39, 18-16
EditSecondary 12-200	EnterCoord 17-40, 18-17
EditSetup 14-12, 15-8, 15-90	EnterEdge 17-41, 18-18
optimization command 15-182	EnterLine 17-41, 18-18
parametric command 15-173	EnterOutputVar 17-42, 18-19
sensitivity command 15-195	EnterPoint 17-43, 18-20
statistical command 15-207	EnterQty 17-43, 18-20
EditSkinOp 13-45	EnterScalar 17-44, 18-21
EditSolverOnDemandModel 31-192	EnterScalarFunc 17-45, 18-22
	EnterSurf 17-46, 18-22

- EnterVector 17-46, 18-23
- EnterVectorFunc 17-47, 18-24
- EnterVol 17-48, 18-24
- EraseMeasurements 29-138
- Event Callback Scripting 1-89
- Example Scripts 34-1
- Excitations Commands 26-1
- Export 9-235, 31-113, 31-115, 31-117, 31-204, 31-255, 31-289, 31-322, 31-356
- ExportCableLibrary 9-408
- ExportCircuit 14-25
- ExportCitiFile 23-16
- ExportConvergence 7-61
- ExportDataset 6-35, 7-62, 31-113
- ExportDOELocalSensitivity 15-115
- ExportDOELocalSensitivityCurve 15-116
- ExportDOEResponseCurve 15-112
- ExportDOEResponseCurveSlices 15-113
- ExportDOEResponseSurface 15-114
- ExportDXConfigFile, Optimetrics module command 15-22, 15-104
- ExportDXF 29-138
- ExportEigenmodes 16-12
- ExportEignemodes 16-12
- ExportElementPatternToFile 19-62
- ExportEyeMaskViolation 11-58
- ExportFieldPlot 17-48
- ExportFieldsToFile 19-63
- ExportForHSpice 7-63, 16-13
- ExportForHSpice (Layout Editor) 7-64
- ExportForSpice (Layout Editor) 7-66
- ExportFullWaveSpice 23-17, 31-295
- ExportGDSII 29-140
- ExportGerber 29-143
- ExportImageToFile 11-59
- ExportMarkerTable 17-49
- ExportMaterial 6-36, 31-114
- ExportMatlab 23-19
- ExportMatrixData 7-68
- ExportMesh Stats 7-71
- ExportModelMeshToFile 9-241, 11-67
- ExportNCDrill 29-145
- ExportNMFData 16-17
- ExportOptimetricsProfile, Optimetrics module command 15-23, 15-105
- ExportOptimetricsResults, Optimetrics module command 15-24, 15-106
- ExportOptionsFiles 4-19
- ExportOutputVariables 10-6
- ExportParametersToFile 19-65
- ExportParametricResults, Optimetrics module command 15-25, 15-107
- ExportPlot3DToFile 11-67
- ExportPlotImageToFile 17-53

ExportPlotImageWithViewToFile
17-54

ExportProfile 7-79

ExportRadiationFieldsToFile 19-67

ExportRadiationParametersToFile
19-69

ExportReport 11-69

ExportReportDataToFile 11-70

ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable
15-27, 15-109

ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints
15-27, 15-110

ExportRespSur-
faceResponsePoints 15-28,
15-110

ExportRespSur-
faceVerificationPoints 15-29,
15-111

ExportScript 31-116, 31-329

ExportSpreadsheet 23-25

ExportSurfaceMeshSummary 17-
55

ExportTableToFile 11-71

ExportToFile 17-57

ExportToHFSS 25-34

ExportToQ3D 25-35

ExportTouchstone 23-28

ExportTouchstone2 23-30

ExportTransientData 16-19

ExportUniformPointsToFile 11-73

Extract 23-33

F

FFTONReport 16-20

Field Calculator commands

DoesNamedExpressionExists 17-33,
18-14

Field Overlay module commands,
GetFieldPlotNames 17-59

field overlay script commands 17-1

Field Overlays module commands

CalcOp 17-6, 18-5

CalcStack 17-6, 18-8

ChangeGeomSettings 17-14, 18-9

ClcMaterial 17-15, 18-11

ClearAllNamedExpr 17-17, 18-12

CopyNamedExprToStack 17-18, 18-13

CreateFieldPlot 17-19

DeleteFieldPlot 17-31

DeleteNamedExpr 17-32, 18-14

DeleteUneditablePlot 17-33

EditSurfaceMeshSummaryData 17-34

EnterComplex 17-38, 18-15

EnterComplexVector 17-39, 18-16

EnterCoord 17-40, 18-17

EnterEdge 17-41, 18-18

EnterLine 17-41, 18-18

EnterOutputVar 17-42, 18-19

EnterPoint 17-43, 18-20

EnterQty 17-43, 18-20

EnterScalar 17-44, 18-21

- EnterScalarFunc 17-45, 18-22
- EnterSurf 17-46, 18-22
- EnterVector 17-46, 18-23
- EnterVectorFunc 17-47, 18-24
- EnteVol 17-48, 18-24
- ExportFieldPlot 17-48
- ExportOnGrid 17-50
- ExportSurfaceMeshSummary 17-55
- GetFieldFolderNames 17-58
- GetFieldPlotQuantityName 17-59
- GetMeshPlotNames 17-60
- HidePolarPlot 17-62
- HideRadiatedPlotOverlay 17-63
- ModifyFieldPlot 17-65
- ReassignFieldPlot 17-67
- RenameFieldPlot 17-70
- RenamePlotFolder 17-71
- SaveFieldsPlots 17-72
- SetFieldPlotSettings 17-74
- SetPlotFolderSettings 17-77
- SetPlotsViewSolutionContext 17-82
- UpdateAllFieldsPlots 17-84
- UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots 17-84
- Fields Calculator commands
 - AddNamedExpr 17-4, 18-2
 - CalcOp 17-6, 18-5
 - CalcStack 17-6, 18-8
 - CalculatorWrite 17-8, 18-8
 - ChangeGeomSettings 17-14, 18-9
 - ClcEval 17-14, 18-10
 - ClcMaterial 17-15, 18-11
 - ClcMaterialValue 17-16, 18-12
 - ClearAllNamedExpr 17-17, 18-12
 - CopyNamedExprToStack 17-18, 18-13
 - DeleteNamedExpr 17-32, 18-14
 - EnterComplex 17-38, 18-15
 - EnterComplexVector 17-39, 18-16
 - EnterCoord 17-40, 18-17
 - EnterEdge 17-41, 18-18
 - EnterLine 17-41, 18-18
 - EnterOutputVar 17-42, 18-19
 - EnterPoint 17-43, 18-20
 - EnterQty 17-43, 18-20
 - EnterScalar 17-44, 18-21
 - EnterScalarFunc 17-45, 18-22
 - EnterSurf 17-46, 18-22
 - EnterVector 17-46, 18-23
 - EnterVectorFunc 17-47, 18-24
 - EnterVol 17-48, 18-24
 - ExportOnGrid 18-25
 - ExportToFile 18-28
- Fields Calculator Script Commands 18-1

Fields reporter module commands

- AddMarker[Fields Reporter] 17-2
- ClearAllMarkers[Fields Reporter] 17-17
- DeleteMarker[Fields Reporter] 17-31
- ExportMarkerTable 17-49

Fillet 9-241

FilterObjectList 29-44

FindElements 30-73

FindObjects 29-43

FindObjectsByPoint 29-45

FindObjectsByPolygon 29-46

FitToBorder 30-76

FlattenGroup 9-244

FlipHorizontal 29-37, 30-76

FlipVertical 29-38, 30-78

footprint

- manager script commands 31-214

For...Next loop 1-9

functions

- VBScript procedures 1-10

G

general method script

- commands 30-48

GenerateAllUserDefinedModels 9-333

GenerateHistory 9-244

GenerateUserDefinedModel 9-334

GenerateVariationData Parametric, parametric command 15-30, 15-117, 15-175

GeometryCheckAndAutofix 9-334

Get3DComponentDefinitionNames 9-105

Get3DComponentInstanceNames 9-106

Get3DComponentMaterialNames 9-106

Get3DComponentMaterialProperties 9-107

Get3DComponentParameters 9-108

Get3DComponentPartNames 9-108

GetActiveCoordinateSystem 9-245

GetActiveCoordinateSystemTransform 9-246

GetActiveDesign 6-37

GetActiveEditor (Layout Editor) 7-80

GetActiveProject 4-20

GetActiveScheduler 4-21

GetActiveSchedulerInfo 4-22

GetAdaptiveFreq 16-20

GetAdaptiveSettings 16-21

GetAllBoundariesList 26-23

GetAllCategories 11-74

GetAllLayerNames 29-82

GetAllPortsList 26-24

GetAllQuantities 11-75

GetAllReportNames 11-77

GetAllSolutionNames 25-35

GetAllSourceMagnitudes 16-22

GetAllSourceModes 16-22

GetAllSourcePhases 16-23
GetAllSources 16-24
GetAntennaParameters 16-24
GetArrayNames 8-26
GetArrayVariables 2-53, 6-38
GetAutoSaveEnabled 4-23
GetAvailableDisplayTypes 11-77
GetAvailableReportTypes 11-78
GetAvailableSolutions 11-79
GetAvailableVariations 16-25
GetBBox 29-46
GetBodyNamesByPosition 9-336
GetBoundaries 12-17
GetBoundariesOfType 12-17
GetBoundaryAssignment 12-18
GetBoundingCircleCenter 29-62
GetBoundingCircleRadius 29-62
GetBuildDateTimeString 4-23
GetChild Object (Report Setup),
 Report module command 11-80
GetChildNames 6-39, 7-81, 19-6
GetChildNames (Optimetrics),
 Report module command 11-79
GetChildNames Modeler 9-338
GetChildObject Design 6-39, 7-81
GetChildObject Modeler 9-341
GetChildObject Radiation 19-6
GetChildTypes 6-41, 7-83, 9-344,
 19-7
GetChildTypes Optimetrics 15-32,
 15-119
GetChildTypes ReportSetup 11-81
GetClosestPoint 29-64
GetClosestPoints 29-64
GetComplInstanceFromRefDes 29-149
GetComponentInfo 29-148
GetComponentName 62
GetComponentPinInfo 29-151
GetComponentPinLocation 30-122
GetComponentPins 29-149
GetCoordinateSystems 9-247
GetCSObjects
 Coordinate Systems 29-47, 29-77
GetCurvePropServerName 11-81
GetData 31-205, 31-256, 31-261, 31-290, 31-323, 31-357
GetDataExpressions 11-96
GetDataUnits 11-97
GetDefaultBaseName 12-19
GetDefinitionManager 6-42
GetDependentFiles 6-42
GetDesignID 7-85
GetDesigns 6-44
GetDesignType 7-85
GetDesignValidationInfo 7-86
GetDesignVariableNames 11-97
GetDesignVariableUnits 11-98
GetDesignVariableValue 11-99

GetDesignVariationKey 11-100	GetExcitationsOfType 12-21
GetDiffPairs 12-19	GetExeDir 4-29
GetDisplayType 11-82	GetExtendedDefinitionObect 9-351
GetDistributedAnalysisMachines 4-28	GetFaceArea 9-352
GetDis-trib-utedAna-lysisMachinesForDesignType 4-28	GetFaceByPosition 9-354
GetDocumentNames 21-8	GetFaceCenter 9-353
GetDynLinkIntrinsicVariables 11-83	GetFaceIDFromNameForFirstOperation 9-355
GetDynLinkQtyValueState 11-84	GetFaceIDs 9-356
GetDynLinkTraces 11-84	GetFaceIDsOfSheet 9-357
GetDynLinkVariableValues 11-85	GetFieldFolderNames 17-58
GetEdgeByPosition 9-346	GetFieldPlotNames, Field Overlay module command 17-59
GetEdgeIDFromNameForFirstOperation 9-348	GetFieldPlotQuantityName 17-59
GetEdgeIDsFromFace 9-348	GetFieldType 16-27
GetEdgeIDsFromObject 9-349	GetFrequencies 23-34
GetEdgeLength 9-350	GetFrequencyCount 23-35
GetEdgePositionAtNormalizedParameter 7-87	GetGeometryModelerMode 9-357
GetEditor (Layout Editor) 7-89	GetGroupSubmodelNameNames 9-358
GetEditorName [Layout] 29-152	GetHoles 29-59
GetEditorName [Schematic] 30-123	GetHybridRegions 12-21
GetEditSourcesCount 7-88, 16-26	GetHybridRegionsOfType 12-22
GetEntityListIDByName 9-350	GetImagDataValues 11-101
GetEvaluatedPropertyValue 30-110	GetIncludePortPostProcessing 16-28
GetExcitations 12-20	GetInstanceID 63
	GetInstanceName 64
	GetIntersectionType 29-63
	GetLatticeVectors 8-26
	GetLayerAndNetOfMeshBody 16-29

GetLayerInfo 29-82	GetNumHybridRegionsOfType 12-26
GetLibraryDirectory 4-30	GetNumObjects 9-361
GetMatchedObjectName 9-359	GetNumPages 30-125
GetMaterialList 29-152	GetObjectIDByName 9-361
GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet 16-31	GetObjectName 9-362
GetMeshOpAssignment 13-3	GetObjectNameByEdgeID 9-363
GetMeshPlotNames 17-60	GetObjectNameByFaceID 9-363
GetModelBoundingBox 9-359	GetObjectNameByID 9-364
GetModelUnits 9-360	GetObjectNameByVertexID 9-365
GetModule 7-90, 7-91, 7-92	GetObjectsByMaterial 9-365
GetMonitorData 4-34	GetObjectShapeType 9-366
GetMultipactionBreakdown 16-33	GetObjectsIngroup 9-367
GetName 6-46, 7-93, 7-94, 11-86, 15-33, 15-119, 23-36	GetObjectVolume 9-368
GetNames 31-206, 31-257, 31-261, 31-291, 31-324, 31-358	GetObjPath 6-47, 7-96, 9-368, 11-86, 15-33, 15-120
GetNetClasses 29-89	GetOperationNames 13-3
GetNetClassNets 29-89	GetOptimetricsResults, Optimetrics module command 15-35
GetNetConnections 29-90, 30-124	GetOutputVariableValue 7-96, 10-8
GetNetworkDataSolution 16-34	GetParentDesign 64
GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition 16-35	GetPartsForUserDefinedModel 9-369
GetNetworkPostprocSetup 16-35	GetPath 6-47
GetNPortData 31-209	GetPerQuantityPrimarySweepValues 11-102
GetNumBoundaries 12-23	GetPersonalLibDirectory 4-35
GetNumBoundariesOfType 12-23	GetPoints 9-369, 29-58
GetNumExcitations 12-24	GetPolygon 29-47
GetNumExcitationsOfType 12-25	GetPolygonDef 29-47
GetNumHybridRegions 12-25	GetPortCount 23-36
	GetPortExcitationCounts 12-27

GetPortInfo 29-115	GetRelativeCoordinateSystems 9-376
GetPortNumber 23-37	GetReportSummaryForRegressionTesting 11-92
GetPostProcSettings 23-39	GetReportTraceNames 11-91
GetProcessID 4-36	GetSelections 7-104, 9-376, 29-153
GetProjectDirectory 4-36	GetSetupCount 14-29
GetProjectList 4-37	GetSetupCount, Analysis module command 14-29
GetProjectMaterialNames 31-118	GetSetupData 25-35
GetProjects 4-33, 4-38	GetSetupNames 14-31, 19-5, 19-8
GetProperties 2-54, 6-51, 7-99, 29-153, 30-111, 31-263	GetSetupNames (Optimetrics), Optimetrics module command 15-31, 15-31, 15-37, 15-117, 15-118, 15-123
GetPropertyValue 2-55, 6-53, 7-100, 9-371, 11-87, 29-153, 31-119	GetSetupNamesByType (Optimetrics), Optimetrics module command 15-38, 15-124
GetPropEvaluatedValue 6-48, 9-370	GetSetups 14-30, 14-31
GetPropNames 6-49, 7-102, 11-89, 15-36, 15-122, 19-7	Analysis module command 14-30
GetPropNames Modeler 9-373	GetSolutionContexts 11-92
GetPropServerName 65	GetSolutionDataPerVariation 11-93
GetPropSIValue 6-50, 9-374	GetSolutionType 7-104
GetPropValue Modeler 9-375	GetSolutionVariation 23-40
GetPropValue Optimetrics 15-37, 15-122	GetSolutionVersionID 16-36
GetPropValue Project 6-51, 7-103, 19-7	GetSolveInsideThreshold 7-104
GetPropValue Reporter 11-89	GetSolveRangeInfo 16-36
GetQtyExpressionsForSourceTrace 11-90	GetSolverOnDemandData 31-210
GetRealDataValues 11-103	GetSolverOnDemandModelList 31-210
GetRegistryInt 4-38, 4-82	GetSourceContexts 16-37
GetRegistryString 4-39, 4-82	GetSourceData 16-38
	GetStackupLayerNames 29-84
	GetSubGroupsInGroup 9-377

- GetSweepCount 14-32
 - GetSweepCount, Analysis module command 14-32
 - GetSweepNames 11-104
 - GetSweeps 14-33, 14-33
 - Analysis module command 14-32
 - GetSweepUnits 11-105
 - GetSweepValues 11-106
 - GetSysLibDirectory 4-42
 - GetTempDirectory 4-43
 - GetTerminalExcitationType 16-38
 - GetTool 4-85
 - GetTopDesignList 6-54
 - GetTopEntryValue 17-61, 18-31
 - GetTransientSolveTimes 16-39
 - GetUserDefinedSolutionNames 22-6
 - GetUserDefinedSolutionProperties 22-6
 - GetUserLibDirectory 4-44
 - GetUserPosition 9-378
 - GetValidISolutionList 16-40
 - GetVariables 2-57, 6-56, 7-105
 - GetVariableValue 2-58, 6-55, 7-106
 - GetVariation 23-41
 - GetVariationVariableValue 7-107
 - GetVersion 4-44
 - GetVer-
 - texIDFromNameForFirstOperation 9-379
 - GetVertexIDsFromEdge 9-379
 - GetVertexIDsFromFace 9-380
 - GetVertexIDsFromObject 9-381
 - GetVertexPosition 9-381
 - GetWireBodyNames 9-382
 - GetX (Layout Editor) 29-50
 - GetY 29-51
 - GridSetup 30-79
 - Group 29-73
 - GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy 11-110
- ## H
- HasArcs 29-59
 - HasFields 16-40
 - HasHoles 29-59
 - HasMatrixData 16-41
 - HasSameData 23-42
 - HasSelfIntersections 29-60
 - Heal (Layout Editor) 29-154
 - HealObject 9-247
 - HideAntennaParametersOverlay 17-62
 - HidePolarPlot 17-62
 - HideRadiatedPlotOverlay 17-63
 - hierarchy of variables in HFSS 1-76
 - HighlightNet 29-91

I

- Icepak boundary condition commands
- CreateEMLossTarget 7-28
- ExportDOELocalSensitivity 15-115
- ExportDOELocalSensitivityCurve 15-116
- ExportDOEResponseCurve 15-112
- ExportDOEResponseCurveSlices 15-113
- ExportDOEResponseSurface 15-114
- ImportIDX 4-101
- IdentifyNets 12-27
- If...Then... Else statement 1-8
- Import (3D Modeler command) 9-252
- ImportANF 4-86, 4-88
- ImportAutoCAD 4-89
- ImportAWRMicrowaveOffice 4-90
- ImportCableLibrary 9-408
- ImportDataset 6-57, 7-108, 31-121
- ImportDXF 9-255
- ImportEDB 4-92
- ImportExport Tool 4-85
- ImportExtracta 4-93
- ImportFromClipboard 9-260
- ImportGDSII 4-94, 4-95, 9-260
- ImportIDF 4-96, 4-99
- ImportIDX 4-101
- ImportIntoReport 11-111
- ImportIPC 4-103
- ImportODB 4-104
- ImportOutputVariables 10-9
- ImportReportDataIntoReport 11-112
- ImportSetup, Optimetrics module command 15-39, 15-125
- ImportSolution 16-43
- ImportTable 16-44
- ImportXFL 4-105
- Imprint 9-264
- ImprintProjection 9-265
- include files
 - scripts 1-10
- indentation, IronPython 1-21
- Information Method List 30-116
- InitialMeshSettings 13-50
- InputBox function 1-11
- Insert3DComponent 9-109
- InsertBoxSetup 19-37
- InsertComponent 9-110
- InsertDesign 6-59, 6-60, 7-110
- InsertDesignForExternalNearField 9-112
- InsertDesignWithWorkflow 6-61
- InsertDrivenSweep 14-34
- InsertFarFieldSphereSetup 19-39
- InsertFrequencySweep 14-41
- InsertInfiniteSphereSetup 19-41

InsertLineSetup 19-44
InsertNativeComponent 9-117, 9-132
InsertNearFieldBoxSetup 19-45
InsertNearFieldLineSetup 19-47
InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup 19-48
InsertNearFieldSphereSetup 19-50
InsertRectangleSetup 19-52
InsertSetup 14-47, 15-40, 15-126
 Analysis module command 14-47, 15-40, 15-126
 optimization command 15-187
 parametric command 15-86, 15-172, 15-175, 15-181
 sensitivity command 15-202
 statistical command 15-210
InsertSetup Transient, Analysis module command 14-89
InsertSphereSetup 19-54
Intersect 9-267, 29-65, 29-65, 29-67, 29-67
IronPython 1-15
 indentation in 1-21
IsArc 29-51, 29-51, 29-61, 29-61
IsArrayDefined 8-27
IsBox 29-62
IsCircle 29-62
IsClosed 29-56
IsConvex 29-61
IsDataComplex 11-107

IsEqual 29-51
IsFeatureEnabled 4-45
IsFieldAvailableAt 16-45
IsParametric 29-61
IsPerQuantityPrimarySweep 11-108
IsPoint 29-61
IsSegment 29-61
IsUsed 31-210, 31-258, 31-264, 31-291, 31-324, 31-358

K

KeepDesktopResponsive 4-47
keywords, VBScript 1-12, 1-14

L

LaunchJobMonitor 4-47
Layers Methods 29-78
layout
 script interrogation methods 29-41
Layout Interrogation 29-41
Layout Scripting 1-88, 29-1, 29-120
Layout3DMeshOverlay 25-36
LayoutMeshOverlay 25-36
ListMatchingVariations 16-46
ListValuesOfVariable 16-47
ListVariations 16-48, 25-36
LoadNamedExpressions 17-64, 18-32
LoadSolution 23-43
logical operators 1-7

looping through code

Do ... Loop 1-8

For ... Next 1-8

LumpedPortToCircuitPort 12-210

M

Mag (Layout Editor) 29-52

material commands

AddDefinitionFromBlock 9-303,
31-24

AddDefinitionFromLibFile 9-308

AddMaterial 6-7, 31-29, 31-67

AreMaterialPropertiesEqual 31-
50

AreSurfaceMaterialPropertiesEqual
31-51

CloneMaterial 6-18, 31-65

EditMaterial 6-26, 31-97

ExportMaterial 6-36, 31-114

GetExtendedDefinitionObject 9-
351

RemoveMaterial 6-65, 31-126

UpdateDefFromBlock 31-133

UpdateDefFromBlockEx 31-135

Materials Scripting Support 2-22

Mesh Operations module com-
mands

AssignCloneOp 13-8

AssignCurvatureExtractionOp
13-10, 13-44

AssignCurvilinearElementsOp
13-7, 13-29

AssignCylindricalGapOp 13-11

AssignLengthOp 13-17

AssignMeshRegion 13-19

AssignModelResolutionOp 13-20

AssignRotationalLayerOp 13-22

AssignSkinDepthLayerSetting 13-23

AssignSkinDepthOp 13-24

AssignSurfPriorityForTauOp 13-26

AssignTrueSurfOp 13-27

DeleteOp 13-2

EditCloneOp 13-30

EditCurvatureExtractionOp 13-33

EditCylindricalGapOp 13-34

EditLengthOp 13-39

EditMeshRegion 13-41

EditModelResolutionOp 13-42

EditRotationalLayerOp 13-43

EditSkinOp 13-45

EditSurfPriorityOp 13-47

EditTrueSurfOp 13-48

GetMeshOpAssignment 13-3

GetOperationNames 13-3

InitialMeshSettings 13-50

ReassignOp 13-4

RenameOp 13-5

Mesh Operations Module Script Com-
mands 13-1

mesh operations script commands 13-2

method format, create schematic objects 30-1

Microsoft

 VBScript user's guide 1-11

Mirror 9-170

MirrorX 29-58

Model Manager Script
 Commands 31-265

Model Setup commands

 AssignArray 8-1

 CreateArrayAirbox 8-5

 CreateCompositeArray 8-8

 CreateOpenRegion 8-13

 DeleteArray 8-15

 DeleteArrayByName 8-16

 EditArray 8-17

 EditCompositeArray 8-21

 GetLatticeVectors 8-26

 IsArrayDefined 8-27

 UpdateArrayAirbox 8-28

 UpdateOpenRegionPadding 8-30

Model Setup commands commands

 GetArrayNames 8-26

Model Setup Script Commands 8-1

Modeler Menu Commands 9-179

ModifyFieldPlot 17-65

ModifyLibraries 31-330

ModifyNetClass 29-92

ModifyPMLGroup 12-234

module script commands

 boundary/excitation 12-3

 field overlay 17-1

 general method 30-48

 mesh operations 13-2

 radiation 19-2

ModuleHasMesh 16-42

modules in HFSS scripting 1-76

Move 9-172, 29-38, 29-38, 29-38, 29-52, 29-52, 29-52, 29-57, 29-57, 29-57

MoveCSToEnd 9-268

MoveEntityToGroup 9-269

MoveFaces 9-270

MovePlotCurveToGroup 11-113

MovePlotCurveToNewGroup 11-114

MsgBox function 1-11

N

Named Arguments 1-85

NameNets 30-83

NdExplorer

 Script Commands 23-1

NetClass Methods 29-87

Network Data Explorer Manager Commands 31-294

NewProject 4-48

Normalize 29-53

O

oAnsoftApp object 1-76

- Object Identifiers and Script Recording 29-2
- Object Movement and Modification Methods 29-32
- Object Oriented Property Scripting 2-1
- oDesign object 1-76
- oDesktop object 1-76
- oEditor object 1-76
- OffsetFaces 9-174
- oModule object 1-76
- Open 23-45
- OpenAndConvertProject 4-49
- OpenMultipleProjects 4-50
- OpenProject 4-50
- OpenWindowForAllReports 11-115
- OpenWindowForReports 11-115
- operators
 - arithmetic 1-6
 - categories in VBScript 1-5
 - comparison 1-7
 - concatenation 1-7
 - logical 1-7
 - precedence of 1-5
- oProject object 1-76
- Optimetrics module commands
 - DeleteSetups 15-7, 15-89
 - DistributeAnalyzeSetup 15-7, 15-90
 - EnableSetup 15-21, 15-103
 - ExportDXConfigFile 15-22, 15-104
 - ExportOptimetricsProfile 15-23, 15-105
 - ExportOptimetricsResults 15-24, 15-106
 - ExportParametricResults 15-25, 15-107
 - ExportRespSurfaceMinMaxTable 15-27, 15-109
 - ExportRespSurfaceRefinePoints 15-27, 15-110
 - ExportRespSurfaceResponsePoints 15-28, 15-110
 - ExportRespSurfaceVerificationPoints 15-29, 15-111
 - GetChildNames 15-31, 15-31, 15-117, 15-118
 - GetOptimetricResult 15-34, 15-121
 - GetOptimetricsResults 15-35
 - GetSetupNames 15-37, 15-123
 - GetSetupNamesByType 15-38, 15-124
 - ImportSetup 15-39, 15-125
 - RenameSetup 15-83, 15-169
 - SolveSetup 14-3, 15-6, 15-85, 15-86, 15-88, 15-170, 15-171
- Optimetrics Module Script Commands 15-1
- optimization commands
 - EditSetup 15-182
 - InsertSetup 15-187
- Optimization Script Commands 15-182
- Other Creation Methods 29-17
- Other oEditor Commands 9-301

output variable commands

CreateOutputVariable 10-1

DeleteOutputVariable 7-41, 7-44, 10-3

DoesOutputVariableExist 10-4

EditOutputVariable 10-5

GetOutputVariableValue 7-96, 10-8

Output variable commands

ExportOutputVariables 10-6

ImportOutputVariables 10-9

Output Variable Script
Commands 10-1

OverlayCurrents 7-111

OverlayFarField 7-112

OverlayMesh 7-112

OverlayNearField 7-113

PPadstack Manager Script Com-
mands 31-301

PageBorders 30-85

PageSetup 4-52, 9-383

PageSetup (Layout Editor) 29-156

Pan 30-86

parametric commands

EditSetup 15-173

GenerateVariationData Para-
metric 15-30, 15-117, 15-175

InsertSetup 15-86, 15-172, 15-175, 15-181

Parametric Script Commands 15-173

Paste 6-63, 9-404, 9-406, 29-38, 30-87

Paste (Model Editor) 9-175

Paste (Project Object) 6-63

PasteArray 7-113

PasteData 30-88

PasteDesign 7-114

PasteDesign (Schematic Editor) 30-89

PasteDrivenSetup 14-98

PasteEigenSetup 14-98

PasteItemCommand 7-115

PastePlotSettings 11-116

PasteRadFieldSetup 19-9

PasteReports 11-117

PasteReportsWithLegacyNames 11-117

PasteSetup

Analysis module command 14-99

Optimetrics module command 15-82, 15-168

PasteSweep 14-99

PasteTraces 11-118

PasteTracesWithLegacyNames 11-119

PauseRecording 4-53

PauseScript 4-54

PMLGroupCreated 12-235

PMLGroupModified 12-237

Point (Layout Editor) 29-48

- Point Object 29-48
- PointInPolygon 29-63
- Polygon 29-48
- Polygon Object 29-54
- Port Methods 29-94
- PositionRelative 29-74
- Print 4-55
- Project object commands
 - AddDataset 6-4, 7-5, 31-21
 - AddMaterial 6-7, 31-29, 31-67
 - AreMaterialPropertiesEqual 31-50
- AreSurfaceMaterialPropertiesEqual 31-51
 - ChangeProperty 31-52
 - CloneMaterial 6-18, 31-65
 - Close 6-19
 - CopyArray 7-27
 - CopyDesign 6-20
 - CutDesign 6-21
 - DeleteDataset 6-22, 7-38, 31-66
 - DeleteDesign 6-22
 - EditDataset 6-24, 6-35, 6-56, 7-62, 7-108, 31-94, 31-113, 31-120
 - EditMaterial 6-26, 31-97
 - ExportMaterial 6-36, 31-114
 - GetActiveDesign 6-37
 - GetArrayVariables 2-53, 6-38
 - GetChildObject Design 6-39, 7-81
 - GetChildObject Modeler 9-341
 - GetChildObject Radiation 19-6
 - GetDependentFiles 6-42
 - GetDesignID 7-85
 - GetDesignType 7-85
 - GetName 6-46
 - GetObjPath 6-47
 - GetPath 6-47
 - GetProjectMaterialNames 31-118
 - GetProperties 2-54, 6-51, 7-99, 29-153
 - GetPropertyValue 2-55, 6-53, 7-100, 9-371, 11-87, 29-153, 31-119
 - GetPropEvaluatedValue 6-48, 9-370
 - GetPropNames Modeler 9-373
 - GetPropSIValue 6-50, 9-374
 - GetPropvalue Modeler 9-375
 - GetPropvalue Optimetrics 15-37, 15-122
 - GetPropvalue Project 6-51, 7-103
 - GetPropvalue Radiation 19-7
 - GetPropvalue Reporter 11-89
 - GetSolutionVariation 23-40
 - GetTopDesignList 6-54
 - GetTopEntryValue 17-61, 18-31
 - GetVariables 2-57, 6-56, 7-105
 - GetVariableValue 2-58, 6-55, 7-106
 - InsertDesign 6-59, 7-110
 - LoadSolution 23-43
 - Paste 6-63, 6-63

- PasteArray 7-113
 - Redo 6-63
 - RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions 6-64
 - RemoveMaterial 6-65, 31-126
 - RemoveUnusedDefinitions 6-66, 31-130
 - Rename 6-67
 - RestoreProjectArchive 4-58
 - Save 6-69
 - SaveAs 6-69
 - SaveAsStandAloneProject 6-72
 - SaveProjectArchive 6-72
 - SetActiveDesign 6-74
 - SetPhaseCenterPerPort 7-145, 12-33
 - SetPropertyValue 2-59, 6-76, 7-147, 29-161, 31-132
 - SetPropValue Design 7-146, 19-10
 - SetPropValue Optimetrics 15-84, 15-169
 - SetPropValue Project 6-75, 11-123
 - SetSinglePhaseCenter 7-149, 12-34
 - SetVariableValue 2-60, 6-77, 7-154
 - SimulateAll 6-11, 6-78
 - Undo 6-79
 - UpdateDefinitions 6-80, 31-138
 - Project Object Script Commands 6-1
 - ProjectSheet 9-273
 - property commands
 - ChangeProperty 31-52
 - GetArrayVariables 2-53, 6-38
 - GetProjectMaterialNames 31-118
 - GetProperties 2-54, 6-51, 7-99, 29-153
 - GetPropertyValue 2-55, 6-53, 7-100, 9-371, 11-87, 29-153, 31-119
 - GetPropEvaluatedValue 6-48, 9-370
 - GetPropSIValue 6-50, 9-374
 - GetTopEntryValue 17-61, 18-31
 - GetVariables 2-57, 6-56, 7-105
 - GetVariableValue 2-58, 6-55, 7-106
 - SetPropertyValue 2-59, 6-76, 7-147, 29-161, 31-132
 - SetVariableValue 2-60, 6-77, 7-154
 - Property Method List 30-109
 - Property Script Commands 2-30
 - Conventions uSed in thie Chapter 2-41
 - Object Script Property Function Summary 2-32
 - PurgeHistory 9-274
 - PushExcitations 7-115, 29-157, 30-91
 - Layout Editor 7-115, 29-157, 30-91
- Q**
- QuitApplication 4-56

R

Radiation boundary

- Infinite Sphere 20-1, 20-5
- Near Field Line 20-8, 20-10
- Near Field Plane 20-12, 20-15
- Near Field Sphere 20-18, 20-22

Radiation module commands

- AddAntennaOverlay 19-11
- AddRadFieldSourceGroup 19-13
- CopyRadFieldSetup 19-2
- DeleteFarFieldSetup 19-3
- DeleteNearFieldSetup 19-4
- DeleteSetup 19-4
- EditAntennaArraySetup 19-56
- EditAntennaOverlay 19-15
- EditBoxSetup 19-17
- EditFarFieldSphereSetup 19-19
- EditInfiniteSphereSetup 19-21
- EditLineSetup 19-23
- EditNearFieldBoxSetup 19-25
- EditNearFieldLineSetup 19-27
- EditNearFieldRectangleSetup 19-28
- EditNearFieldSphereSetup 19-30
- EditRadFieldSourceGroup 19-32

EditRadiatedPower-

CalculationMethod 19-5

- EditRectangleSetup 19-33
- EditSphereSetup 19-35
- ExportElementPatternToFile 19-62
- ExportFieldsToFile 19-63
- ExportParametersToFile 19-65
- ExportRadiationFieldsToFile 19-67
- ExportRadiationParametersToFile 19-69
- GetSetupNames 14-31, 19-8
- InsertBoxSetup 19-37
- InsertFarFieldSphereSetup 19-39
- InsertInfiniteSphereSetup 19-41
- InsertLineSetup 19-44
- InsertNearFieldBoxSetup 19-45
- InsertNearFieldLineSetup 19-47
- InsertNearFieldRectangleSetup 19-48
- InsertRectangleSetup 19-52
- InsertSphereSetup 19-50, 19-54
- PasteRadFieldSetup 19-9
- RenameSetup 19-9
- Radiation Module Script Commands 19-1, 20-1
- radiation script commands 19-2
- ReassignBoundaries 12-5, 12-28
- ReassignBoundary 12-28
- ReassignFieldPlot 17-67
- ReassignOp 13-4
- ReassignSubRegion 9-141

- RecalculatePMLMaterials 12-239
- Record Script and Edit Properties 2-61
- Redo 7-119
 - design-level command 7-119
 - project-level command 6-63
- references, for VBScript 1-11
- RefreshJobMonitor 4-56
- RefreshMeshOverlays 25-36
- ReleaseData 11-109
- Remove 31-123, 31-125, 31-127, 31-129, 31-211, 31-258, 31-292, 31-325, 31-359
- RemoveAllUnusedDefinitions 6-64
- RemoveAssignmentFromBoundary 12-29
- RemoveBadEdges 9-384
- RemoveBadFaces 9-385
- RemoveBadVertices 9-386
- RemoveCables 9-409
- RemoveImportData 7-120
- RemoveLayer 29-85
- RemoveMaterial 6-65, 31-126
- RemoveModelingProperties 7-120
- RemovePortsFromAllNets 29-118
- RemovePortsFromNet 29-119
- RemovePortsOnComponents 29-119
- RemoveRefPort 26-25
- RemoveScript 31-128, 31-332
- RemoveSolverOnDemandModel 31-212
- RemoveUnused 31-213, 31-259, 31-264, 31-293, 31-326, 31-360
- RemoveUnusedDefinitions 6-66, 31-130
- Rename 6-67, 23-45, 26-24
- Rename [Interface Port] 26-24
- RenameBoundary 12-30
- RenameDesignInstance 7-120, 7-121
- RenameDrivenSweep 14-100
- RenameFieldPlot 17-70
- RenameImportData 7-122
- RenameOp 13-5
- RenamePart 9-386
- RenamePlotFolder 17-71
- RenameReport 11-119
- RenameRuleSet 32-9
- RenameRun 32-10
- RenameSetup 14-101
 - Analysis module command 14-101
 - Optimetrics module command 15-83, 15-169
 - Radiation module command 19-9
- RenameSource [Interface Source] 7-122, 26-24
- RenameTraces 11-120
- Renormalize 23-47
- Reorder 23-48, 23-49
- Repeating a Statement Until a Condition Becomes True 1-9

- Repeating Statements While a Condition is True 1-9
- ReplaceWith3DComponent 9-275
- Report module commands
 - GetChildNames 11-79
- Reporter editor commands
 - AddAllEyeMeasurements 11-4
 - AddCartesianLimitLine 11-5
 - AddCartesianLimitLineFromCurve 11-7
- AddCartesianLimitLineFromEquation 11-9
- AddCartesianXMarker 11-10, 11-11
- AddCartesianYMarkerToStack 11-12
- AddDeltaMarker 11-13
- AddMarker 11-14
- AddMarkerToPlot 17-3
- AddNote 11-15
- AddTraceCharacteristics 11-17
- AddTraces 11-19
- ApplyReportTemplate 11-21
- ChangeProperty 7-16, 11-22
- ClearAllMarkers 11-31
- ClearAllTraceCharacteristics 11-32
- CloneReportsFromDatasetSolution 11-33
- CopyPlotSettings 11-33
- CopyReportDefinition 11-34
- CopyReportsData 11-35
- CopyTraceDefinitions 11-36
- CopyTracesData 11-36
- CreateReport 7-29, 11-37
- CreateReportFromFile 11-47
- CreateReportFromTemplate 11-48
- CreateReportOfAllQuantities 11-49
- DeleteAllReports 11-51
- DeleteReport 11-51
- DeleteTraceCharacteristics 11-52
- DeleteTraces 11-53
- DoesSupportTraceCharacteristics 11-54
- DumpAllReportsData 11-55
- EditCartesianXMarker 11-55
- EditCartesianYMarker 11-56
- EditMarker 11-57
- ExportEyeMaskViolation 11-58
- ExportImageToFile 11-59
- ExportPlot3DToFile 11-67
- ExportPlotImageToFile 17-53, 17-54
- ExportReport 11-69
- ExportReportDataToFile 11-70
- ExportTableToFile 11-71
- ExportToFile 11-72, 11-111
- ExportUniformPointsToFile 11-73
- FFTONReport 16-20
- GetAllCategories 11-74
- GetAllQuantities 11-75

GetAllReportNames 11-77	OpenWindowForReports 11-115
GetAvailableDisplayTypes 11-77	PastePlotSettings 11-116
GetAvailableReportTypes 11-78	PasteReports 11-117
GetAvailableSolutionss 11-78	PasteReportsWithLegacyNames 11-117
GetChildTypes ReportSetup 11-81	PasteTraces 11-118
GetCurvePropServerName 11-81	PasteTracesWithLegacyNames 11-119
GetDisplayType 11-82	RenameReport 11-119
GetDynLinkIntrinsicVariables 11-83	RenameTraces 11-120
GetDynLinkQtyValueState 11-84	ResetPlotSettings 11-121
GetDynLinkTraces 11-84	SavePlotSettingsAsDefault 11-122
GetDynLinkVariableValues 11-85	SetLinkOutputTraces 11-122
GetPropNames 11-89	UnGroupPlotCurvesInGroup 11-124
GetQtyExpressionsForSourceTrace 11-90	UpdateAllReports 11-125
GetReportSummaryForRegressionTesting 11-92	UpdateReports 11-126
GetReportTraceNames 11-91	UpdateTraces 11-127
GetSolutionContexts 11-92, 11-93	UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps 11-129
GroupPlotCurvesByGroupingStrategy 11-110	Reporter Editor Script Commands 11-1
ImportReportDataIntoReport 11-112	Reporter module commands
MovePlotCurveToGroup 11-113	GetChildObject 11-80
MovePlotCurveToNewGroup 11-114	ReportTemplates 7-123
OpenWindowForAllReports 11-115	ReprioritizeBoundaries 12-31
	Reset 23-50
	ResetLogging 4-57
	ResetPlotSettings 11-121
	RestoreWindow 4-59
	RestToTimeZero 14-101

ResumeRecording 4-60
 RevertAllToInitial 14-102
 RevertAllToZeroDisplacement 14-103
 RevertSetupToInitial 14-104
 RevertSetupToInitialTemperature 14-105
 RevertSetupToZeroDisplacement 14-105
 Rotate 9-176, 29-39, 29-53, 29-57, 30-94
 RunAllDV 32-10
 RunAllRuleSetDV 32-11
 RunDV 32-11
 Running Instance Manager Script Commands 5-1
 RunProgram 4-61
 RunScript 4-62
 RunScriptWithArguments 4-63
 RunToolkit 6-68, 7-123

S

sample scripts

- simple HFSS 1-12
- simple Q3D Extractor 1-14
- variable helix 34-16
- waveguide 34-18

SARSetup 7-124
 Save 6-69
 SaveAs 6-69
 SaveAsStandAloneProject 6-72

SaveFieldsPlots 17-72
 SaveNamedExpressions 17-73, 18-33
 SavePlotSettingsAsDefault 11-122
 Scale 9-178, 29-57
 Schematic Scripting 30-1

- Create Method List 30-5

 Scope and Lifetime of Variables 1-4
 Script and Library Scripts 31-327
 script commands

- boundary/excitation 12-3
- field overlay 17-1
- general method script commands 30-48
- mesh operations 13-2
- radiation 19-2

 Script Commands for Creating and Modifying PMLs 12-230
 Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Mesh Operations 13-6
 Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Boundaries 12-34
 Script Commands for Creating and Modifying Radiation Setups 19-11
 Script Commands for Exporting Antenna Parameters and Max Field Parameters 19-61
 Script Commands for Modifying Antenna Array Setups 19-56
 scripts

- CPython 1-71
- IronPython 1-15
- overview 1-1

- pausing 1-81
- recording 1-81
- running 1-80
- stopping 1-80
- VBScript 1-2
- Scripts and Locked Layers 1-88
- Section 9-278
- Select Case statement 1-8
- SelectAll 29-160, 30-96
- SelectInLayout 26-25
- SelectPage 30-97
- SelectScheduler 4-16, 4-64
- SendToBack 30-98
- sensitivity commands
 - EditSetup 15-195
 - InsertSetup 15-202
- Sensitivity Script Commands 15-195
- SeparateBody 9-280
- Set 29-49
- SetActiveDefinitionEditor 6-73
- SetActiveDesign 6-74
- SetActiveEditor 7-125, 7-125, 7-132
- SetActiveProject 4-66
- SetActiveProjectByPath 4-67
- SetAllHybridRegionsToOneWayCoupled 12-210
- SetAllHybridRegionsToTwoWayCoupled 12-211
- SetAllowMaterialOverride 7-126
- SetAllPortImpedance 23-51
- SetArc (Layout Editor) 29-51
- SetBackgroundMaterial 7-126
- SetClosed 29-56
- SetCompositeGroupEditSource 16-48
- SetCS 29-77
- SetDefaultBaseName 12-32
- SetDesignSettings 7-128
- SetFastTransformationForLayoutComponent 7-137, 7-138
- SetFieldPlotSettings 17-74
- SetHybridRegionCoupledGroup 12-212
- SetHybridRegionsCoupling 12-214
- SetLayerMapping 29-86
- SetLengthSettings 7-137
- SetLibraryDirectory 4-69
- SetLinkOutputTraces 11-122
- SetModelUnits 9-281
- SetPageData 30-99
- SetPhaseCenterPerPort 7-145, 12-33
- SetPlotFolderSettings 17-77
- SetPlotsViewSolutionContext 17-82
- SetPortDeembedDistance 23-52
- SetPortImpedance 23-53

- SetPostProcSettings 23-54
- SetProjectDirectory 4-70
- SetPropertyValue 2-59, 6-76, 7-147, 29-161, 31-132
- SetPropValue Design 7-146, 19-10
- SetPropValue Modeler 9-388
- SetPropValue Optimetrics 15-84, 15-169
- SetPropValue Project 6-75, 11-123
- SetSBRCreepingWaveSettings 12-216
- SetSBRSources 12-218
- SetSBRSourcesBlockage 12-221
- SetSBRTxRxSettings 12-222
- SetSBRWedgeSettings 12-224
- SetScatteredFieldFormulation 12-215
- SetShowLayoutForLayoutComponent 7-148, 7-149
- SetSinglePhaseCenter 7-149, 12-34
- SetSolutionType 7-150
- SetSolveInsideThreshold 7-152
- SetSourceContexts 7-153, 16-53
- SetTempDirectory 4-74
- SetTerminalReferenceImpedances 12-226
- Setting Numerical Values 1-87
- SetTopDownViewDirectionForActiveView 9-389
- SetTopDownViewDirectionForAllViews 9-389
- SetTotalFieldFormulation 12-227
- SetVariableValue 2-60, 6-77, 7-154
- SetWCS 9-282
- SetX 29-50
- SetY 29-50
- SGetAppDesktop 3-1
- ShowAntennaParameterOverlay 17-83
- ShowWindow 9-283
- ShowVariableBlock 30-102
- simple and composite names 1-3
- Simplify 9-284
- SimulateAll 6-11, 6-78
- SimulateLink 7-155
- Simulation Setup Commands 25-1
- SimValueContext 10-10
- Sleep 4-76
- Smooth 23-55
- Solution module commands
 - GetSourceContexts 16-37
 - SetSourceContexts 7-153, 16-53
- Solutions module commands
 - ConstructVariationString 7-26
 - DeleteFieldVariation 7-39
 - DeleteFullVariation 7-40
 - DeleteImportData 16-3
 - DeleteLinkedDataVariation 7-40
 - DeleteLotEntities 7-42
 - DeleteSolutionVariation 7-43, 16-4

- DeleteVariation 16-5
- EditSources 16-5
- ExportEigenmodes 16-12
- ExportForHSpice 7-63, 16-13
- ExportNMF 16-17
- ExportTransientData 16-19
- GetAdaptiveFreq 16-20
- GetAdaptiveSettings 16-21
- GetAllSourceMagnitudes 16-22
- GetAllSourceModes 16-22
- GetAllSourcePhases 16-23
- GetAllSources 16-24
- GetAntennaParameters 16-24
- GetAvailableVariations 16-25
- GetFieldType 16-27
- GetIncludePortPostProcessing 16-28
- GetLayerAndNetOfMeshBody 16-29
- GetMeshBodiesOnLayerAndNet 16-31
- GetMultipactionBreakdown 16-33
- GetNetworkDataSolution 16-34
- GetNetworkDataSolutionDefinition 16-35
- GetNetworkPostprocSetup 16-35
- GetSolutionVersionID 16-36
- GetSolveRangeInfo 16-36
- GetTerminalExcitationType 16-38
- GetTransientSolveTimes 16-39
- GetValidISolutionList 16-40
- HasFields 16-40
- HasMatrixData 16-41
- ImportSolution 16-43
- ImportTable 16-44
- IsFieldAvailableAt 16-45
- ListMatchingVariations 16-46
- ListValuesOfVariable 16-47
- ListVariations 16-48
- ModuleHasMesh 16-42
- SetCompositeGroupEditSource 16-48
- TDROnReport 16-54
- Solutions Module commands
 - ExportNetworkData 16-14
 - GetEditSourcesCount 7-88, 16-26
- Solutions Module Script Commands 16-1
- Solve 7-155
- SolveAllSetup, Optimetrics module command 15-85, 15-170
- SolveSetup 14-106
- SolveSetup, Optimetrics module command 15-86, 15-171
- SortComponents 30-102
- Split 9-287
- StartAnalysis 7-156
- statistical commands
 - EditSetup 15-207

InsertSetup 15-210
 Statistical Script Commands 15-207
 Stitch 9-289
 StitchLines 29-162
 StopSimLink 7-156
 StopSimulations 4-76
 Stretch 23-57
 string concatenation operator 1-7
 Sub procedures 1-12, 1-14
 Sub Procedures 1-10
 SubmitJob 4-77
 Subtract 9-291, 29-66, 29-66, 29-67, 29-67
 SwapCircuitPortDirection 12-228
 SwapLatticePair 12-229
 SweepAlongPath 9-147
 SweepAlongVector 9-149
 SweepAroundAxis 9-152
 SweepFacesAlongNormal 9-154, 9-154, 9-292, 9-292
 Sweep-
 FacesAlongNormalWithAttributes 9-155
 Symbol Manager Script
 Commands 31-333

T

TDROnReport 16-54
 Terminate 23-58
 ThickenSheet 9-294

U

UnassignIERegions 12-229
 UncoverFaces 9-295
 underscore (_) character 1-12, 1-14
 Undo 7-158
 project-level command 6-79
 Ungroup 9-299, 29-77
 UnGroupPlotCurvesInGroup 11-124
 Unite 9-297, 29-65, 29-65, 29-67, 29-67
 UnselectAll 29-162
 UpdateAllFieldsPlots 17-84
 UpdateAllReports 11-125
 UpdateArrayAirbox 8-28
 UpdateCableHarness 9-410
 UpdateComponentDefinition 9-159
 UpdateDefFromBlock 31-133
 UpdateDefFromBlockEx 31-135
 UpdateDefinitions, project-level
 command 6-80, 31-138
 UpdateDynamicLink 31-214
 UpdateOpenRegionPadding 8-30
 UpdatePriorityList 9-390
 UpdateQuantityFieldsPlots 17-84
 UpdateReports 11-126
 UpdateTraces 11-127
 UpdateTracesContextAndSweeps 11-129
 UpgradeVersion 9-391

User defined documents module
commands

GetDocumentNames 21-8

User defined solution module com-
mands

CreateUserDefinedSolution 22-1

DeleteUserDefinedSolutions 22-
3

EditUserDefinedSolution 22-4

GetUserDefinedSolutionNames
22-6

GetUserDefinedSolutionProperties
22-6

User Defined Solutions
Commands 22-1

Using a Do Loop 1-9

V

Validate3DComponent 9-392

ValidateDesign 7-159

Variable Naming Conventions 1-4

variables

array 1-4

assigning information 1-3

declaring 1-3

hierarchy in HFSS 1-76

used as objects 1-12

used in HFSS scripts 1-76

VBScript 1-2

Microsoft user's guide 1-11

operators 1-5

references 1-11

Sub procedures 1-12, 1-14

VBScript Procedures 1-9

W

Wire (Schematic Editor) 30-103

WrapSheet 9-300

WriteHistoryTreeLayoutForTest 9-
393

X

Xor 29-66

Z

ZoomArea 30-104

ZoomIn 30-105

ZoomOut 30-106

ZoomPrevious 30-107

ZoomToFit 29-163, 30-108